

A  
DICTIONARY,  
ENGLISH-LATIN,  
AND  
LATIN-ENGLISH;

CONTAINING

All Things necessary for the Translating of  
either LANGUAGE into the other.

To which End

Many Things that were Erroneous, are Rectified, many  
Superfluities Retrenched, and very many DEFECTS  
Supplied.

AND

All suited to the meanest Capacities, in a plainer Method than  
heretofore: Being for Ease reduced into an Alphabetical  
Order, and Explained in the Mother-Tongue.

AND

Towards the Compleating the *English* Part (which hath been long  
desired) here are added Thousands of Words, Phrases, Proverbs,  
Proper Names, and many other useful Things mentioned in the  
*Preface* to the Work.

---

The FOURTEENTH Edition, with large Additions.

---

By ELISHA COLES, Late of *Magdalen-College, Oxon.*

---

L O N D O N :

Printed for D. Midwinter, J. and J. Bonwicke, S. Ballard, R. Ware, W. Innys, A. Ward,  
J. and P. Knapton, S. Birt, J. Clarke, W. Parker, D. Browne, T. Longman, R. Hett,  
T. Wotton, C. Hitch, J. Shuckburgh, A. Wilde, T. Osborne, S. Auster, H. Lintot, T. Worrall,  
J. Oswald, J. Hodges, E. Wicksteed, T. Waller, C. Bathurst, J. Wright, and J. Hazard,  
J. Pemberton, T. Harris, A. Rickards, and J. Rivington. M.DCC.XLII.

RB.23. 29795



15.5.52



# The AUTHOR to the READER.

**T**HE proper Use and Design of a *Latin* Dictionary, suited to *English* and tender Capacities, is, in brief, the translating of *Latin* into *English* first, as being the easiest; and then the turning of *English* into *Latin* (some Grammatical Foundation being presupposed) without the Help of other Books.

In Answer to this Design, it should consist of two Parts; one containing all Words, both Appellative and Proper, all Idioms and Phrases used in the *Latin* Tongue, with apposite *English* suited thereunto: The other containing all kind of Words, Terms of Art, and Phrases used in the *English* Tongue, with proper *Latin* suited to them, and both in an Alphabetical Order; because that is most suitable to the weakest Capacities, and is not in the least prejudicial to the strongest.

Having therefore as to the general Design, observed what is amiss, superfluous, and wanting in others, That we have here endeavoured to Rectify, Retrench, and Supply.

In the *Latin* Part, many Words and Phrases are much more properly render'd than they were in any other; and where a single Word could conveniently be had, we chose it rather than a long and tedious Periphrasis.

We have not heaped up Synonyma's, but yet took care that Words (especially the Primitives) should have the whole Variety of their several Significations.

Such useful Explications, Directions, and References as were wont to be in *Latin*, are here in plain and intelligible *English*. But such *Latin* Explications as were afterwards repeated again in *English*, we judged a needless Vanity, and therefore have omitted them. We have also omitted tedious Etymologies, which, for the most part, depended merely upon Conjectures, and were of little or no Use at all to Children; but have given them where they are plain, and rationally to be deduced. How carefully they have been considered, and how well performed, we refer to the Judgment of the Learned.

The Quantities are here made more complete, by being placed over initial Vowels, as well as other Syllables.

Many Phrases and proper Names (with the hardest of their Genitives) are added from *Calepine*, *Ferrarius*, and others.

The Method also of *Calepine* is here ob-

served, in placing all, both Common and Proper, in an alphabetical Order; which cannot be blamed by any that considers the great Conveniency of Dispatch in the Search of any Thing required. The natural Dependency of one upon another, the many Repetitions and References that were wont to be made from one to another, are all by this Method saved.

But that Method of *Calepine*, and others after him, (who wrote for Men) in placing the Derivatives all under their Primitives, is not in the least to be followed by those who pretend that they condescend to the lowest Capacities. For they are sometimes so strangely changed, that it puzzles an experienced Judgment where to look them.

In the *English* Part, the Corrections are so many, and so great, as would take up too much Time and Room to relate.

Thousands of Words, Particles, Idioms, Phrases, and Proverbs are added: Together with the whole Body of Proper Names, not only of Men and Women, and Places here in *England*, (so far as could be procured,) but also the Modern Names of Foreign Countries, Islands, Mountains, Cities, Rivers, and other noted Places, especially in *Europe*, as *France*, *Germany*, &c.

Some obsolete Words and uncouth Phrases are among the rest; because we are to suppose the very worst that any one can have Occasion to turn into *Latin*, without intending the *English* for Use. For as in the *Latin* Part only the *English*, so in the *English* Part only the *Latin*, is to be proposed for Imitation. And the Want of this Consideration, gave Occasion for many Mistakes in other Works of this Nature.

The *English* irregular Plurals of Nouns, and Preter-Tenses of Verbs, are here, to our utmost, observed: Together with such *English* Substantives, as are also taken and used as Adjectives, than which there is hardly any Thing more common, yet nothing less regarded, or more needful to be understood.

And all in a regular and alphabetical Order; as also the Names of Birds, Beasts, and other Things that were wont to be in particular Tables, or many little Dictionaries within the greater, which was far from being suited to the common Use of Schools, or Childrens Capacities; because it supposed in them, not only a manly Judgment, but a Judgment philosophical; for unless they know beforehand what the Thing is, or what general Head it is under, they must of Necessity search all those



those petty Dictionaries, or at least, look so long till they find, that their Patience must be worn out: So that a little Experience will practically demonstrate the Usefulness of our Method, and all we have done.

is intended for young Eyes, in the Perusal of a Word or two, and not to be pored on as a continual Discourse; but especially considering how much is comprised in so little Room, and that it might be much more portable; and far less chargeable than any other Dictionary now extant.

I think there is none can object the Smallness of the Character, who considers, that it

## The BOOKSELLERS to the Reader.

**A**FTER this Book had recommended itself to the World by the Sale of above 2000 every Year since its first Publication. (*Anno 1677,*) which all the disinterested Judges of such a Work (we persuade ourselves) will allow to be a sufficient Testimony of its Usefulness and Esteem amongst those Gentlemen who have had the Tuition of the Youth of these Kingdoms in the *Latin* Schools; we say, after this, we could not but be surprized to find the mercenary *Preface-Writer* to a late Dictionary gasconading and raving *for Hire* against ALL *Latin-English* Dictionaries then extant, when at the same Time he must have been conscious that it could be proved by a Receipt under his own Hand, that he undertook and received his Share of the Money agreed to be paid for rendering one of them compleat.—For a Man entrusted with the forming the Minds and Morals of Youth, to depart from his *Duty* and *Honour* at such a Rate, is very extraordinary! But not *more extraordinary* than what we are prepared to produce and lay before the World, upon the least Intimation, from his *accurate* Editions of *Classis Homerica*, *Aristophanes*, &c. &c. which must ever remain *ignominious* Monuments of his Integrity or Judgment in *Re Literaria*.

His *humble fawning* *Pride* should not have attempted to spurn at the superior Merit of others, nor should he *slily* have endeavoured to *ride himself* into the good Opinion of the Publick, by generously bestowing upon himself the Epithets of *LEARNED* and *INDUSTRIOUS*. He, in Point of common Prudence, should not have ventured to support his tottering Reputation by invidious Reflections against *Coles Latin Dictionary*; a *Dictionary* not to be equalled by any other of the same *Bulk* and *Price*, and which answers *all* the Purposes of a *Latin Dictionary* for Boys of a lower Class, for whom it was principally intended.

But to leave this disagreeable, tho' necessary Representation of *Disingenuity*: Whoever he be that claims the Merit of the *correcting and improving* that Dictionary, he has not scrupled to transcribe the very Authors he bespatters; nor has he always corrected the Faults which he condemns, but by first disappointing and then *betraying his Friends*, for the Sake of a small pecuniary Advantage, and to gain an Opportunity of gratifying his unprecedented Vanity, by *puffing himself to the World*, he has most flagrantly impeached his own Conduct and *Integrity*.

But the Proprietors have endeavoured to render ineffectual all such *impotent and dishonourable* Attempts to impair the Credit of *Coles Latin Dictionary*, by the Care taken in this *FOURTEENTH* Edition, *viz.* That such Errors as had been over-looked before are now corrected; that the Citation of the *Roman* Writers, proper to fix the Authority of such Words, as were thought necessary, is added; that *some* Defects, which were found among the several Senses of the *Latin* Words, as also that many thousand Additions, for the Sake of the young Beginner, are supplied; besides the Parts of Speech, the Declension of Nouns, Pronouns, and Participles, and the Conjugation of Verbs, which were added to the *Latin* in the *English* Part in our *Last* Edition: and as this last Particular is either entirely omitted, or very superficially noted in *Answer*, or any other *English-Latin* Dictionary now extant, this of *Coles* still justly claims the Esteem it has always held in the *Grammar-Schools* of these Kingdoms.

From Westminster,

July 1742.

A







An abhorring [hating] *detestatio*, *abominatio*, *odis*; f. *odium*, *ii*; n.  
Abhorrent, *abhorrens à vel abs aliqua re*.

To ABIDE [dwell; n.] *habito*, *commoror*; i.

To abide [wait for; n.] *præstolor*, *ari*; *operior*, *vi*, *dep.* *expecto*; i.

To abide [loiter; n.] *moror*, *ari*.

To abide [stay in a place; n.] *su'sto*, *restito*, *as*, *siti*, *are*.

To ABIDE [last; n.] *permaneo*, *ere*; *perduro*, *are*; *persisto*, *consisto*, *ere*; *perso*, *are*; *constantiam habere*; *nulla resistere consumi*. \* It will abide, *firmum & stabile permanferum est*.

To abide [endure or suffer] *fero*, *fers*; *irreg.* I cannot abide to do it, *agere est mihi facere*. \* I cannot abide to see you so dainty, *delicias tuas ferre non possum*. \* I cannot abide to hear of it, *respuunt aures*. \* He cannot abide me, *me male odit*. \* He cannot abide him out of his sight, *illum in oculis fert*. \* He cannot abide a wife, *abhorret à re uxoria*. \* No-body can abide him, *terre odium ambulat*. \* The father cannot abide the son, *alio parenti filius est*. \* I perceive they can abide none of us, *invisos omnes nos esse illis sentio*. \* He could not abide to take pains, *impatiens laboris erat*. \* I am not able to abide in the house, *durare nequeo in ædibus*. \* He could not abide that, -- *pati non potuit ut*. -- \* No man was able to abide him, *nemo posset hunc perpeti*. \* I shall not abide to be by, *non possum adesse*. \* I will never abide it, *non patiar, non feram, non sinam*. \* If you abide but the first charge, *primam si collisionem sustinueris*.

To abide the touch, *ignem lene pati, periculum sui Lydio lapide nequam formidare, difficultatibus quibuscunque par esse*.

To abide by [a person] *desendo*, 3. *tueor*, 2. *vindico*, 1. *stare ab vel cum aliquo*.

To abide by [a thing] *perseverare*, 1. *persisto*, *siti*, *tum*; 3.

An abider [in a place] *habitor*, *oris*; m.

An abiding [in a place] *commoratio*, *onis*; f.

An abiding [abode] *habitaculum*, *i*; n.

An abiding [enduring to the end] *perseverantia*, *a*; f.

An abiding [tarrying] *mora*, 1. *expectatio*, *cunctatio*, *oris*; f. &c.

An abiding [suffering] *toleratio*, *perpassio*, *oris*; f.

An abiding by [a person] *tuitio*, *vindicatio*, *oris*; f.

An abiding by [a thing] *perseverantia*, *permanencia*, *peruicacia*; f.

An abject [cast away] *abjectus*, *contemptus*, *perditus*, *profligatus*, *is*; m.

Abjectly [adv.] *abjectè*, *humiliter*.

Abjectness, *animi abjectio*, *debilitatio*, *oris*; f.

Abigail, *Abigail*, *indecl.* or *lis*.

Abillaments, *apparatus*, *vestitus*, 4.

Ability [power] *potentia*, *a*; f. *facultas*, *atis*; *vires*, *ium*; pl. f. \* Every one to do according to his ability, *metiri se quemque suo modulo & pede*.

Ability [riches] *facultates*, *tum*; f. *divitiae*, *arum*; *opes*, *um*; 3. f. pl. *centis*, 4. m. \* You brought them both up according to your own abi-

lity, *tu illos duos pro re tollebas tuâ*. \* He is of the ability of a gentleman, *implet facultates equestris ordinis*. \* To appoint funerals according to their ability, *præfinire sumptum junerum ex censibus*. \* Of what ability is he? *quanto valet annuo censu?* \* A man of ability may do what he lists, *cum dives quis exultat, facile quod vult agit*.

Ability [strength of body] *robur*, or *vires*, *ium*.

Ability [of parts] *solertia*, *peritia*, 1.

Ahimelech, *Ahimelechus*, *i*; m.

Abinadab, *Abinadah*, *indecl.*

Abington [in Berkshire] *Abindonia*.

Abinoam, *Abinoam*, *indecl.*

The Abissins, *Abissini*, *orum*; pl. m.

Abistaverati [in Cilicia] *Olbasæ*, *a*; f.

Abjuration, { *ejuratio*, } *onis*, f.

An abjuring, { *abjuratio*, }

To abjure [for swear] *abjuro*, *are*.

To abjure [renounce] *ejuro*, *renuncio*, *are*. \* He abjured the realm, *patriam renunciavit*.

Abjured, *abjuratus*, *a*, *um*; P. & A.

The ablative case, *auscendi casus*, *sexus*, or *casus Latinus*.

Able [adj.] *potens*, *valens*, *tit*; *idoneus*, *capax*. \* Not able to take pains, *impatiens laboris*.

Very able [adj.] *prævalidus*, *præpotens*, *præpotens*, *ntis*.

An able man [strong] *validus*, *adj.*

\* He was so able a man, *ita bonis viribus fuit*.

Able [wealthy] *opulentus*, *a*, *um*.

Able [skilful] *scilens*, *gen.* *ertus*; *adj.*

3 art. \* He was an able speaker for those times, *multum ut temporibus illis valuit dicendo*.

Able to rule himself, *compos sui*.

To be very able, { *præpositum*, -*esse*, }

To be more able, { *præfelleo*, *are*. }

An able scholar, *vir apprime doctus*.

To be able [neut.] *possum*, *valco*, 2.

quæ. \* Every one provideth according as he is able, *pro sua quisque facultate parat*. \* He is not able to bear so great an envy, *tam magna non est par invidia*. \* As far as I am able, *quod quæo, pro mea parte, pro virili parte*. \* None is able to come near him for skill, *artifex longe citra æmulum*. \* We were not able to do it for poverty, *non fuit nos egestas facere*. \* He is hardly able to hold his Eyes open, *vix sustinet palpebras*. \* He is not able to pay, *non est solvendo*. \* I am able to do, or allow it, *est mihi unde hæc fiant*. \* He was not able to speak a word more, *vox ei defecit*. \* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuo ut subset*. \* He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. \* He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. \* One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. \* He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. \* He is able to spend a king's revenue, *vel Herculi conterere questum possit*. \* He is able to split a hair, *ille milivo volanti poterat ungues reficere*. Prov.

Ableness, *potentia*, *a*; f.

Ablepsy [blindness] *cæcitas*, *atis*; f.

Ablution [washing away] *ablutio*, 3.

Abnegation [denying] *abnegatio*.

Abner, *Abner*, *ris*; m.

To be aboard, *in navi esse*.

To go aboard, *navem conscendere*.

Abode, *commoratio*, *onis*; f.

Abode [dwelling-place] *habitaculum*, *domicilium*, *ii*; n. *sedes*, 3. f.

With good abode, *auspicato, bonis avibus, prosperis ventis*.

With ill abode, *contra auspicia, avibus à leva datis*.

To abolish, *abrogo*, *antiquo*, *are*; *re-scindo*, 3. *aboleo*, 2. *invalidum reddere*. \* To abolish laws, *leges rescindere, edicta rumpere*.

To abolish [deface] *oblitero*, *are*.

Abolishable, *delebilis*, *le*; *adj.*

Abolished, *antiquatus*, *abolutus*.

To be abolished, *abolesco*, *ere*, *cvi*.

An {abolishment, } *exaucloratio*, *ab-*

{abolishing, } *litio*, *abrogatio*, *antiquatio*, *onis*; f. *perditio*.

Abolition [in court] *abolitio*, 3. *acti-*

*onis instituta peremptis*.

Abominable, *odiosus*, *execrabilis*, *adj.*

An abominable fact, *flagitium*, *i*; n.

Abominably; adv. *odiosè*, *abominandum in modum*, *turpiter*.

To abominate [dep.] *abominor*, *ari*.

To abominate [loath] *fastidio*, 4.

An abomination, *abominatio*, *odium*; n. *res execranda*.

Full of abomination, *abominandus*.

An abortement, abortion, or abortiveness, *abortio*, 3. f. *abortivum*, 2. n. *abortus*, *us*; m.

To abort [miscarry] *abortio*, *ire*; n.

Abortive, *adj.* *abortivus*, *a*, *um*.

An abortive birth, *offa*, *a*; f.

ABOVE [not below] *super*, *supra*, *præpos.* *serv.* *accus.* *as*. \* He placed them above himself, *super se eos collocavit*. \* Atticus sat above me, *Verrius below me, supra me Atticus, infra Verrius accubuerunt*.

ABOVE [in greatness, place, excellency, or honour] *major*, *prior*, *superior*, *præstantior*, *us*; *gen.* *oris*; *adj.* *compar.* \* His liberality is above his ability, *major est benignitas ejus quam facultates*. \* Caesar could not endure any one above him, *Caesar priorem ferre non potuit*. \* You have none above you in degree of honour, *neminem habes honoris gradu superiorem*. \* He sits above his matter, *superior quam verus accumbit*. \* A good name is above wealth, *bona æstimatione divitiis præstat*. \* 'Tis scarce above the knees, *vix genua superat*.

ABOVE [more or longer than] *adv.* *compar.* *plus*, *amplius*, *magis quam*, &c. *as*. \* Above two thousand, *plus duo millia*. \* Above two hours, *amplius duabus horis*. \* Above thirty years old, *plus annis triginta natus*. \* Above a foot high, *pedo uno altior*.

ABOVE [beyond or more than] *adv.* *antè*, *ultra*, *præter*, *suprà*, *præpos.* *serv.* *acc.* *as*. \* Above all, *ante omnes*. \* No one thing above the rest, *nihil præter cætera*. \* Above his strength, *ultra* or *suprà vires*.

Above [upward] *fursum*; *adv.* *as*. \* The ears are rightly placed above, *rectæ fursum sunt aures*.

Above all [more especially] *adv.* *potissimum*, *cum primis*.

Above that; *adv.* *insuper ad*, *extra*, *super hæc*.

From above; *adv.* *supernè*, *desuper*.

All things above, *supera omnia*.

His head is above water, *extat capite*



*ex aqua.* \* It is a foot and an half above ground, *extat è terra sesqui pede.* \* He is above ten years old, *decem annos excessit.*  
 To be above all [excel] *præsto, are.*  
 To get above one, *supero, are; act.*  
 To abound, neut. *abundo, I. scateo, 2. affluo, 3.* \* To abound in necessities, *necessariis affluere.* \* When cholera abounds, diseases grow, *redundante bile morbi nascuntur.* \* When I saw men abounding in these, *cum viderem homines his rebus circumstantes.*  
 To make to abound, *accumulo, are.*  
**ABOUT** has divers significations, and accordingly is diversly made in Latin; sometimes by  
*Ad; præp. cum acc. as, \* About ten thousand, ad decem millia. \* About which times, ad quæ tempora. \* About sun-set, ad solis occasum.*  
*Apud; præp. cum acc. as, \* If he be about the market, si apud forum est.*  
*Circa, or Circum; præp. cum acc. as, \* The cities about Capua, urbes circa Capuam. \* They wintered about Aquileia, circum Aquileiam hyemabant. \* Your heifer's mind is about the green fields, circa viuentes est animus tue campos juvenæ. \* There are divers opinions about these things, varia circa hæc opinio. \* About break of day, circa lucis ortum.*  
*Circiter; præp. cum acc. as, \* About noon, circiter meridiem. \* About eight a-clock, octavam circiter horam.*  
*De; præp. abl. \* I came to you about your Daughter, ad te de filia.*  
*Fermè; adv. as, \* About the same time, iidem fermè diebus.*  
*In; cum abl. \* You are long about the business, diu es in hoc negotio.*  
*Insuper; adv. cum gen. as, \* 'Tis about four fingers long, insuper quatuor digitorum est.*  
*Plus minus; adv. as, \* About thirty days, dies plus minus triginta.*  
*Quasi; adv. as, \* About the bottom of the page, quasi in extrema pagina. \* About forty pounds, quasi quadraginta minæ. \* About a foot big, quasi pedalis.*  
*Sub; præp. cum acc. as, \* About the same time, sub idem tempus.*  
*Super; præp. cum abl. as, \* I will write to you about this matter, hac super re scribam ad te.*  
**ABOUT** before an infinitive mood shews that the said infinitive shall be made by the future in *rus; as, being about to fight his last battle, ultimum prælium initurus, &c.*  
*To be about [imployed in] in aliqua re laborare, occupari, versari, tractare aliquid. \* I am about it now, ibi nunc sum. \* You are long about that affair, nimis diu eo negotio occupatus es.*  
*To go about [attempt] a thing, aggredior, gressus, 3. dep. tento, 1.*  
*To go round [or walk round] a place, obambulo, perambulo, 1.*  
*To lie scattered about [as men flying after a battle] dispergor, 3. pass.*  
*To lie about [watching the borders or lands, or houses of any one] circumjaccio, adja. co, 2.*  
*To take one about the middle, medium aliquem prehendere.*  
*To take one about the neck, se aliquis collo suspendere.*

*To look about, attendo, 3. curo, 1. circumspicio, 3.*  
*Round about [adv.] circumcirca, circumquaque.*  
**ABOUT** [*i. e.* go about] it, *aggredere, impar. of aggredior, accinge te.*  
*The farthest way about is the nearest way home, compendia plerumque dispendia, via trita via tuta.*  
*Abraham, Abraham, æ; or Abrahama, i; m.*  
*Abraham's balm, or hemp-tree, vitex.*  
*An abricot, prunum Armeniacum.*  
*An abricot-tree, malus Armenia a.*  
*To abridge [act.] abbrevio, 1. arcto, are; contrahere, ere; in summam redigere, in compendium cogere. \* To abridge one's liberty, coerco, 2. \* To abridge one's charges, sumptus minuere.*  
*An abridgment, compendium, 2. epitome, 1. synopsis, 3. commentariolus, 2. brevis explicatio, summa negotii, summa rerum facies.*  
*Abroach, terebratus ad promendum.*  
*To set abroach [or tap] terebrare.*  
**ABROAD; adv. [in the open air, from home, or not within] foris, sub dio, in publico or aperto; as, \* They often sup abroad, foris sæpe cenant. \* There must be a fit place taken abroad, idoneus sub dio sumendus locus. \* He lay abroad all night, pernoctavit in publico.**  
**ABROAD; adv. [from within, or into the open air] foras, in publicum, or apertum; as, \* He took me by myself abroad with him, me solum seducit foras. \* I know you do not come abroad, scio te in publicum non prodire. \* It is not my desire that you should publish this work abroad, hoc opus in apertum ut proferas nihil posulo. \* He comes abroad, procedit in medium.**  
**ABROAD; adv. [a'l about] passim; as, \* She scatters the body abroad all over the fields, per agros passim dispergit corpus.**  
**ABROAD [in foreign parts] peregrè; adv.**  
*That report runs abroad, ea fama vagatur. \* He makes it known abroad, vulgo notum facit. \* There go so many tales abroad, that no body knows what to believe, tot circumferuntur mendacia, ut nescias quid credendum sit.*  
*To abrogate [make void] abrogo, are; reho, 3.*  
*An { abrogating, } abrogatio, onis; f.*  
*{ abrogation, }*  
*Abrogated, abrogatus, a, um, P. & A.*  
*To sit abroad, incubare ovis.*  
*Abrupt [broken off] præruptus.*  
*Abruptness, } abruptio, onis; f.*  
*Abruption, }*  
*Abruptly, raptim, præruptè.*  
*Abruzzo [a country in Italy] Apurtium, Samnium.*  
*Abalom, Abalom, indec.*  
*Absence, absentia, 1. desiderium, 2.*  
*Done in absence, absentaneus, a, um.*  
*Absent [adj.] absens, ntis.*  
*To be absent, abire, abesse.*  
*To absent himself [play least in sight] abesse, abdere se, præsentem se non figere, se loco abstinere.*  
*To absolve [acquitt] absolvo, &c.*  
*To absolve in judgment, reum absolvere, crimine liberare, innocentem pronunciare, ex reis eximere.*  
*To be absolved, liberari, omnium sententiis absolvi.*

*Absolve, absolutus, a, um, P. & A.*  
**Absolute [adj.] absolutus, omnibus numeris perfectus.**  
**Absolute [not depending] sui juris.**  
**Absolutely, absolutè, plenissimè; adv.**  
**Absoluteness, dominatio, onis; f.**  
**Absolution, absolutio, onis; f.**  
**Absolatory, absolutorius, a, um; adj.**  
*To abstain, abstinco, ère; n. \* To abstain from pleasure, à voluptatibus temperare, voluptatibus bellum indicare, placidis abstinere bonis. \* To abstain from meat, cibo abstinere, maciem contrahere, ventri bellum indicare. \* Desiring they would abstain from murder and fire, precantes ut cædibus & incendiis parcerent.*  
**Abstemious [sober] abstemius, a, um.**  
**Absterive or abstergent [of a cleaning nature] abstergens, detergens, tis; part. præf. act. Alio abstergendu vim habens, or abstergendu vi præditus.**  
**Abstinence, abstinentia, continentia.**  
*To abstract [separate] abstraho, sejungo, ère; sezero, are.*  
*To abstract or abridge [viz. a book] contraho in epitomen, or in compendium redigere.*  
*An abstract, epitome, 1. compendium, summariū, 2.*  
**Abstruse [dark] adj. occultus, abstrusus, a, um.**  
**Abstruseness, obscuritas, atis; f.**  
**Aburd [foolish] adj. absurdus, rationi dissonus, or dissentaneus, ineptus, à ratione abhorrens.**  
**Somewhat absurd, subabsurdus, adj.**  
**Very absurd, perabsurdus, a, um.**  
**An absurdity, absurditas, atis; f.**  
**Aburdly, absurdè, ineptè; adv.**  
**Very absurdly, perabsurdè, adv.**  
**Abundance, abundantia, copia, opulentia, 1. ubertas, satietas, 3. \* Abundance of fruit this year, annus exuberat pomis. \* Abundance of leaves, luxuria foliorum. \* Abundance of straw and fodder, straminis & pabuli affatim. \* Corn with abundance of ears, segetes uberibus & crebris spicis. \* An abundance of tales, abundè fabularum.**  
**An abundance [overplus] corollarium, i; n.**  
**Too much abundance, superabundantia, æ; f. nimietas, 3. nimia copia, 1.**  
**Abundant or abounding, [adj.] abundans, tis; copiosus, uber, a, um.**  
**Abundantly; adv. abundè, copiosè, uberim.** \* The fruits of the earth yield abundantly, terræ sævus profunduntur nobis. \* He was abundantly thankful, cumulatissimè mihi gratiam reddidit. \* I think I have abundantly satisfied him, puto me affatim satisfecisse.  
*To abuse, abutor, ti; dep. violo, are; act. convicio, ari; dep. injuriam alicui inferre, or immittere, calumniis onerare. \* You shall not abuse me in mine own house, faxo sciatis non vidua hanc insulam esse.*  
*To abuse [carnally] polluo, ère.*  
*To abuse to one's face, scurror, dep.*  
**An abuse, abusus, onis; f. abusus, us; m. convicium, i; n.**  
**Abused, violatus, abusus, a, um.**  
**An abuser, violator, ludicator, oris.**  
**An abusing or speaking evil of, maledictio, onis; f.**  
**Abusive, dicax, acis; scurrilis, adj. 3. art. maledicus; 3. term.**  
**An abusive fellow, scurra, æ; m.**  
**Abusively, abusivè, scurriliter; adv.**  
**A 2** Abusiveness,



Abusiveness, *scurrilitas, atis*; f.  
 Full of abusiveness, *scurrilis, le*; adj.  
 Abutich [in Egypt] *Abydus*.  
 To abut [border upon] *adjaceo, ire*; *collimator, ari*; *contermino, are*; n.  
 Abutials, *limites, confinia, termini*.  
 Abutting, *conterminus, a, um*; adj.  
 An abyss [bottomless pit] *abyssus, i*; f.  
 Aca [in Phœnicia] *Ptolemais, idis*; f.  
 An academy, *academia, æ*; f.  
 Academian, } adj. *Academicus, a, um*.  
 Academical, }  
 Academicks, *Academici, orum, pl. m.*  
 To accelerate [hasten] *accelero, are*.  
 Accelerated, *acceleratus, a, um*; part.  
 An accent, *accentus, tenus, 2. apex, 3.*  
 To accent, *accentum appingere*.  
 To accept, *accipio, ere*; act. \* He accepts my requests and petitions, *postulata & petitiones suscipit*.  
 To accept of kindly, *gratum & acceptum habere, aui & boni consulere, laeta fronte accipere*.  
 Acceptable [adj.] *optatus, charus, gratus*. \* It will be very acceptable to me, *id mihi pergratum erit*.  
 Acceptableness, *ratia, æ*; f.  
 Acceptably, *apic*; adv.  
 Acceptance, *benevolentia, æ*; f.  
 Accepted, *acceptus, gratus, a, um*.  
 To be accepted, *acceptor, ari*; pass.  
 An access [coming to] *accessus, aditus, us*; m.  
 To have access unto, *admittor, ti*; pass. *ad congressum admitti*. \* No man can have access to him, *nemo ad eum aspirare potest*. \* That I may have an easy access to your library, *ut mihi tui libri pateant*.  
 Accessible [to be come at] *expositus, a, um, affabilis, le*; adj.  
 Accession [addition] *additamentum, corollarium, i*; n.  
 An } accessory, } *consors conjunctionis,*  
 } accessory, } *affinis, popularis, sceleris confcius, criminis, or facinoris socius, culpa affinis*. \* They thought he was accessory, *præbuit suspitionem conscientie*.  
 Accessorily, *obiter*; adv.  
 The accident, *Grammaticæ introductio*.  
 An accident [sudden event] *accidens, 3. casus fortuitus*.  
 Accidental, *contingens, tis*; adj.  
 Accidentally, *contingenter*; adv.  
 Acclamation [crying out] *acclamatio, 3. publica gratulatio*.  
 To accost [land from sea] *appellere portum*.  
 An accosting, *appellus, us*; m.  
 To accommodate [fit] *accommodo, adapto, are*; act.  
 Accommodated, *instructus, a, um*.  
 To accommodate [a difference] *pacem redintegrare, controversiam dirimere*.  
 To accommodate [furnish one] *suppedito, are*; act.  
 An accommodation [making up of a difference] *commoditas, 3. redintegratio pacis*.  
 To accompany [go with] *comitor, are*; dep. *se socium itineris dare*. \* He accompanies him, *se illi comitem exhibet*. \* Many accompanied him home, *frequentes eum deduxerunt domum*. \* To accompany a corps to church, *prosequi funus*.  
 To accompany [keep company with] *amicissime simul vivere, cum aliquo assiduus esse, or consuetudinem habere*.

Accompanied, *comitatus, a, um*.  
 An accompanier, *deductor, oris*; m.  
 An accompanying, *deductio, onis*; f.  
 To accomplish, *consummo, 1. absolvo, 3. adimpleo, 2. confidio, ere*.  
 \* To accomplish one's vows, *vota præstare, voti fidem solvere*. \* To have one's desire accomplished, *voto frui, or petiri; voti sui summam consequi*. \* To accomplish one's destiny, *sati sui finem complere; exitu defungi*. \* To accomplish anger or fury upon one, *iram vel æsum in aliquem consummare*. \* It shall accomplish that which I please, *faciet id quod delector*. \* When he had accomplished those days, *peractis illis diebus*.  
 Accomplished, } P. & A. *consum-*  
 Accomplisht, } *matus, absolutus*.  
 \* When seventy years were accomplished, *completis septuaginta annis*.  
 An } accomplishing, } *perfectio, con-*  
 } accomplishment, } *summatio, ab-*  
 } *solutio, onis*; f.  
 An ACCORD [agreement] *concordia, 1. consensio, 3. consensus, 4.*  
 \* If the matter may be brought to an accord, *si ad concordiam res adduci potest*. \* There is very great force in the accord of good men, *maxima vis est in consensu bonorum*. \* The accord of all nations is to be accounted the law of nature, *omnium gentium consensio lex naturæ putanda est*.  
 Of in, thy, his, her, our, your, or their own ACCORD; adv. *ultrò, sponte [voluntate] meâ, tuâ, suâ, nostrâ, vestrâ*; as, \* You did it of your own accord, *sponte tuâ faciebas*. \* He gave it to me of his own accord, *ultrò mihi dedit*. \* They came of their own accord, *sua voluntate venerunt*.  
 Of one ACCORD, *unanimis, e*; adj.  
 With one accord; adv. *concorditer, unanimiter, uno animo*. \* They gathered themselves together with one accord, *congregarunt se pariter ad pugnandum uno animo*.  
 By mutual accord, *ex pacto, ex composito*.  
 To accord [agree] *consentio, concordo, convenio*; neut. \* I accord with you, *consentio tibi; convenit mihi tecum*. \* To accord in an opinion, *concurre in unam sententiam*.  
 To accord in mutual affection, *idem velle & nolle, unum studere*.  
 To accord [make to agree] act. *compono, 3. concilio, 1. lites componere, in gratiam redigere, in concordiam reducere*.  
 ACCORDING AS [adv.] *prout, perinde ut, pro eo ac, pro eo ut*. \* According as every man's pleasure is, *prout cujusque libido est*. \* According as the opinion of every man's manners is, *perinde ut opinio est de cujusque moribus*. \* According as I deserve, *pro eo ac mercor*. \* According as the time would suffer, *pro eo ut temporis difficultas tulit*. \* According as there shall be need, *utunque opus sit*.  
 ACCORDING TO [præp.] *ad, de, ex, secundum, pro, &c.* \* He speaks nothing according to truth, *nihil ad veritatem loquitur*. \* He doth all according to his own mind only, *de sui unius sententiâ gerit omnia*. \* The cause shall be

weighed according to truth, *ex veritate causa pendet*. \* According to appointment, *ex composito*. \* Which is most according to nature, *quod est à natura maximè*. \* To live according to one's own nature, *secundum naturam suam vivere*. \* Let him have according to his deserts, *quod meritis sit ferat*. \* It is according to our wish, *voto convenit res*. \* According to my former custom, *meo pristino more*. \* According to the esteem I have of you, *pro eo quanti te facio*. \* According to their several weights, *pro eo quantum in quibusque sit pondus*. \* According to my power, *pro mea virili*. \* We must now go according to the times, *nunc scenæ serviendum est*.  
 ACCORDINGLY, *merito, congruè, sic, pariter*; adv.  
 To accost, act. [approach, set upon] *aggredior, congregior, 3. adior, 4. accedo, 3. convenio, 4.*  
 Accosted, *compellatus, a, um*; part.  
 An accosting, } *compellatio, onis*; f.  
 An accost, }  
 To account [RECKON] *numero, supputo, computo, are, act.* \* He accounts of all that as clear gain, *omne id deputat esse in lucro*. \* He is accounted the next man to the king, *secundus à rege habetur*. \* It must be accounted as done by no right, *pro eo habendum est ac si nullo jure factum esset*. \* I make account, *feri animus, in animo est*.  
 An account [or reckoning] *computus, calculus, 2. ratio, 3.* \* To cast accounts with the pen, *scribendo conficere rationes*. \* To call one to account, *ad rationem reddendam vocare*. \* To give an account of one's doings, *rationem factorum reddere*. \* He is casting up his accounts, *rationes colligit*. \* You are out in your account, *non respondet opinioni calculus*. \* You are right in your account, *rectè rationem tenes*. \* It is a clear account, *ratio apparet*. \* Our accounts agree very well, *bene ratio inter nos accepti & expensi convenit*. \* They are not yet put into the accounts, *in rationem nondum venerunt*. \* I make this account, *mea sic est ratio*. \* To give a good account of a thing, *rei causam probabilem reddere*. \* To give an account of a battle, *prælii decursum ordine exponere*.  
 An accounting, *computatio, 3. calculatio, 3. subductio rationum*.  
 A little account, *computatiuncula, rationuncula, æ*; f.  
 Bills of account, *literæ rationariæ*.  
 A book of accounts, *diarium, liber accepti & expensi*.  
 A caster of accounts, *computator, calculator, oris*; m.  
 Accountable, *rationi reddendæ obnoxius*.  
 An accountant, *logistica or numerandi peritus*.  
 An accountant's closet, *amphithalami, crum*.  
 To account [esteem] *estimo, 1. facio, pendo, duco, 3. habeo, 2. judico, 1.*  
 To make a great account of, *magni facio, in deliciis habeo*. \* I make no great account of, *non magni pendo*. \* If you make so great account of me, *si me tanti facis*. \* They



\* They made great account of it, *in summo apud illos honore fuit*.  
 To make little or no account of, *parvi aut nihili pendere*. \* It may be you make little account of what becomes of me, *tu fortasse quid de me fiat parvi curas*.  
 An account [estimation] *pretium, i; n.* \* Men of no account, *ignoti capita; homines viles, nihili; sine nomine turba*. \* To be of some or no account, *aliquo vel nullo esse numero*. \* Authors of good account, *classici scriptores*. \* What account did Cæsar make of you? *quem locum apud Cæsarem obtinuisti?* \* They are of no account, *jacent*. \* He makes no account of pleasure, *voluptatem nullo loco numerat*. \* No scholar of any account but knows him, *nemini est paulum modo humaniori ignotus*. \* Of great account, *magni, antiquus*.  
 An account [cause or reason] *causa, i. ratio, 3. f.* \* On that account, *ea de causa*. \* On his account, *illius ergo, or gratia*.  
 Accounted, *habitus, ascriptus*.  
 To accouter [dress] *apparo, i. instruo, 3. orno, i. vestio, 4.*  
 Accoutred, *instruatus, ornatus*.  
 Accoutrements, *arma, orum; pl. n. apparatus, is; m.*  
 An accoutring, *apparatio, instructio, onis; f.*  
 To accrue [rise, grow] *accresco, 3. redundo, are; neut.*  
 To accumulate [heap up] *accumulo*.  
 Accumulated, *accumulatus, a, um*.  
 An accumulating, *accumulatio, 3. f.*  
 Accurate, *accuratus, exactus*.  
 Accurately, *ad amissim; adv.*  
 To accurse, *malefico, 3. execror, ari*.  
 Accursed, *maledictus, a, um; part.*  
 To ACCUSE [act.] *accuso, infestor, criminor, posulo, i. in jus vocare, diem alicui dicere, reum agere*. \* He accuses him of treason, *majestatis persequitur*. \* He accuses him of things unlawfully taken, *postulat eum de repetundis*. \* He accused my friend of bribery, *nomen amici mei de ambitu delulit*. \* He might accuse another of bribery, *ipse alterum ambitus crimine arcefferit*.  
 To accuse [blame] *culpo, i. reprehendo, 3. act.* \* I do not accuse you, *te facisse non arguo*.  
 To accuse falsely [act.] *calumnior; dep. invidiosè criminari, fletu crimine infestari*.  
 To accuse secretly, *desero, erre*.  
 To be accused, *in jus vocari, judicio obstringi*.  
 Accused, *accusatus, argutus, a, um*.  
 Accused falsely, *falsò delatus*.  
 Accused secretly, *delatus, a, um; part.*  
 An accuser, *accusator, incusator, delator, oris; m.*  
 A partaker with an accuser, *subscriptor, oris; m.*  
 A false accuser, *calumniator, 3. m.*  
 An accuser suborned, *inimicus, i.*  
 An accuser corrupted by the person accused, *prævaricator, oris; 3. m.* \* To set up against himself a corrupt accuser, *prævaricatorem sibi opponere*.  
 A secret accuser, *delator, oris; m.*  
 An accusing, *accusatio, criminatio*.  
 An accusation, *onis; f.*  
 To frame an accusation, *accusationem suscipere*.

A false accusation, *sympantia, malitiosa & mendax infamatio*.  
 A secret accusation, *delatio, 3. delatura, & f.*  
 Of an accusation, *accusatorius, a, um*.  
 The accusative case, *casus accusandi, accusativus, or quartus*.  
 To be accused, *accusandus, a, um*.  
 Whereby one is accused, *accusativus, a, um; adj.*  
 Like an accuser, *accusatoriè; adv.*  
 Accusing falsely, *calumniosus, a, um*.  
 By false accusing, *calumniosè, sympantice; adv.*  
 To accustom [act.] *assuefacio, 3. conuecto, in consuetudinem adducere*.  
 To accustom himself, *assueco, 3. se penitus dare*. \* So much it is to accustom one's self in youth, *adè in teneris consuecere multum est*.  
 Accustomed [part.] *assuefactus, assuectus, solitus, a, um*.  
 Not accustomed [part.] *institatus, insolens, insolitus, insuetus*. \* Not accustomed to receive truths, *insolens vera accipiendi*.  
 To be accustomed [neut. pass.] *assueco, eri; soleo, 3.* \* It is accustomed in many things, *multis in rebus usitatum est*. \* This kind of punishment is accustomed to vile persons, *hoc genus pænæ in improbos usurpatum est*. \* This thing our ancestors have long used and accustomed, *est hoc in more positum institutoque majorum*.  
 Accustomable, *quod usurpari potest*.  
 Not to be accustomed, *dissoleo, erre*.  
 To begin to be accustomed, *soleo*.  
 Accustomarily, *usitatè; adv.*  
 An accustoming, *assuefactio, onis; f.*  
 The ace [point] *as, assis; m.*  
 Ambes-ace, *ambo asses*.  
 The ace-throw, *canicula, & f.*  
 The ace [at cards] *monas, adis; f.*  
 Acerbity [sharpness] *acerbitas*.  
 Acerenza [in Naples] *Acherontia*.  
 Achamba [an Indian island] *Taprobana*.  
 An ACHE, *dolor, oris; m.*  
 The head-ache, *cephalalgia, i. capitis dolor*.  
 The tooth-ache, *odonalgia, dentium dolor*.  
 An extreme ache of a bile, *ulceris asus*.  
 To have an ache, *doleo, erre; neut.*  
 Achelo [in Thrac] *Anchialus*.  
 The ache-bone, *os coxendicis*.  
 Ache for smallage [herb] *apium*.  
 To ACHIEVE [act.] *patro, i. affequor, eris, qui; dep. compleo, 2. supremam manum imponere*. \* I could not achieve it, *id obire non potui*. \* He has achieved his labours, *persunctus est laboribus*.  
 To be achieved [pass.] *patror*. \* The victory is achieved, *victoria confecta est*.  
 Achieved [part.] *confectus, gestus, transactus, a, um*.  
 An achiever, *confector, oris; m.*  
 An achiever of victories, *victoriarum confos*.  
 An achieving, *confectio, consummatio, onis; f.*  
 Achieving of great matters, *magnificentia, & f.*  
 An achievement, *præclarum facinus*.  
 Achievements [in heraldry] *insignia, um; n. pl.*  
 Achlar [a river] *Araxes*.  
 Achrida [in Macedonia] *Achris, or Achridus*.

Achterwald [a wood in the Low-countries] *Arduenna*.  
 Acid [sharp in taste] *acidus, a, um*.  
 Acidity, *aciditas, atis; f.*  
 Aciemo [in Naples] *Aernum*.  
 To ACKNOWLEDGE [act.] *recog-nosco, 3. ingenie fateri, palam prædicare, non negare*. \* To acknowledge himself guilty, *in se culram suscipere*. \* I acknowledge what you say of me, *agnosco quod mihi tribuis*. \* To acknowledge that he has his life by one's courtesy, *acceptam referre salutem suam alicujus benevolentia*. \* To acknowledge it owing, *acceptum reerre*.  
 To acknowledge before an officer, *profiteor, eri; dep. cum accus.*  
 Acknowledged, *agnitus, recognitus*.  
 An acknowledging, *agnitio, recog-*  
 An acknowledgment, *nitio, 3.*  
 Aconite [wolf's-bane] *aconitum*.  
 An acorn, *glans, ndis; f.*  
 A little acorn, *glandula, glandicula*.  
 Full of acorns, *glandiosus; adj.*  
 To bear acorns [neut.] *glandeo, 2. glandes fero*.  
 Bearing acorns, *glandifer, era, erum*.  
 To ACQUAINT [act.] *admoneo, 2. nuncio, indico, i. commonefacio, 3. notum facio*. \* Acquaint my master, *indiciam hero factis meo*. \* He acquaints them with his mind, *quid feri velit ostendit*. \* Be very careful to acquaint us, *fac nos quam diligentissime certiores*.  
 Acquaintance [familiarity] *familiaritas, necessitudo, consuetudo, 3. f.* \* Our acquaintance is of no long standing, *non longo cognitus usu*. \* To creep into one's acquaintance, *ad alicujus familiaritatem applicare se*. \* To get one's acquaintance, *amicitiam alicujus sibi conciliare*. \* To scrape acquaintance, *ad aliquem insinuare se*. \* Upon what acquaintance? *qua gratia, quo nomine?* \* I have no acquaintance with you, *neque te quis sis homo scio*. \* I have not the least acquaintance with him, *albus an ater sit nescio*. \* I have little acquaintance with you, *usus amicitia tecum mihi parvus*.  
 An acquaintance [familiar friend] *notus, familiaris, vis; c.* \* An acquaintance of mine, *notus mihi quidam*. \* An intimate acquaintance of mine, *unus ex intimis meis familiaribus*. \* He is one of my old acquaintance, *summa mihi cum eo consuetudo & familiaritas pervectus est*. \* A very great acquaintance of his, *summa cum familiaritate illi conjunctus*.  
 Acquainted [adj.] *familiaris, notus*.  
 Acquainted before, *præcognitus*.  
 To be acquainted, *notesco*. \* I am very well acquainted with him, *cum eo summus est mihi usus, eo familiarissimè utor*. \* We have been acquainted but a very little while, *inter nos nupera est admodum notitia*.  
 To become acquainted together, *notitiam inter se aspicere*.  
 To make acquainted, *certiorem facere*. \* They make him acquainted with all their plots, *omnia illi credunt consilia*. \* And he never made me acquainted what it was, *ne quid id sit mihi certius fecit*.  
 Should not I have been made acquainted with it first? *nenne mihi prius communicatum oportuit?* \* I'll see



see you be made acquainted with  
*an, omnia tibi ut nota sint faciam.*  
 Acquapendente [in Tuscany] *Agula*  
 or *Aquula*.  
 To acquiesce [rest satisfied] *acqui-*  
*esco, ere; neut.*  
 An acquiescing, *assentio, 3. f. assen-*  
 Acquiescence, *assus, us; m.*  
 Acquiesced in, *comprobat, a, um; q*  
*quo contentus sum.*  
 To acquire [get] *acquiro, ere; act.*  
 Acquired, *acquisitus, a, um; part.*  
 An acquiring, *adjectio, onis; f.*  
 Acquisition, *accessio, onis; f. lucrum,*  
 An acquit, *2. fructus, us; m.*  
 To ACQUIT [act.] *solvere, 3. absolvo,*  
*3. libero, 1. \* To acquit in judg-*  
*ment, ex reis eximere, literam sa-*  
*lutarem scribere, innocentem decla-*  
*rare. \* To acquit one from blame,*  
*aliquem ex culpa eximere. \* He*  
*was acquitted by every one, om-*  
*nibus sententiis absolutus est. \* We*  
*do not deny but they may be ac-*  
*quitted, quo minus secundum eos lis*  
*detur non recusamus. \* He acquitted*  
*himself handsomely in that busi-*  
*ness, laute munus suum administra-*  
*vit.*  
 Acquittal, or Acquitment, *absolutio,*  
*onis; f.*  
 An acquittance for money received,  
*acceptilatio, onis; f. apocha, syn-*  
*grapha.*  
 Acquitted, *solutus, absolutus, liberatus;*  
*part. & adj.*  
 An acre, *jugerum, ri; n.*  
 Acre by acre, *jugeratim; adv.*  
 Acrimony [sharpness] *acrimonia.*  
 Acritude, *acritudo; 3. f.*  
 An acrostick, *acrostichis, idis; f.*  
 Acs [in Gascoigne] *Aquæ Tarbella,*  
 or *Augustæ.*  
 Acsar [in Cilicia] *Anazarbus.*  
 To ACT or DO, *ago, ere; recito, 1.*  
*act. \* To act stage-plays, ludos*  
*scenicos agere, histrionicam exercere.*  
*\* We are going to act a play,*  
*fabulam acturi sumus.*  
 To act his part, *officio suo fungi.*  
 An act or deed, *factum, gestum, i; n.*  
 An act or decree, *senatusconsultum,*  
*decretum, scitum, i; n.*  
 An act in a play, *actus, us; m.*  
 A noble act, *facinus nobile. \* You*  
*will have done a great act, pug-*  
*naveris.*  
 A wicked or heinous act, *facinus, 3.*  
 Acts register'd, *actz, orum; 2. n.*  
 An acting, *gesticulatio, onis; f.*  
 An ACTION, *actum, i; n.*  
 An action in the law, *dica, 1. lis, 3.*  
*formula, 1.*  
 An action personal, *actio condictitia,*  
 or *in persona.*  
 An action of trespass, *injuriarum*  
*formula. \* To sue upon an action*  
*of trespass, injuriam cum aliquo*  
*agere.*  
 An action of covenant, *formula pacti*  
*& conventi.*  
 An action withdrawn, *actio rescissoria.*  
 Actions [among merchants] *peculi-*  
*um, 2. fors, 3. \* How go actions?*  
*quanti valent sortes?*  
 To bring an action } against one, *di-*  
 To enter an action } *tam scribere, or*  
*impingere, in jus vocare, litem in-*  
*tendere, debitorem interpellare. \* Didst*  
*thou ever hear an action brought*  
*against me? cedo dum an unquam*  
*mibi audisti injuriarum scriptam di-*  
*cam?*  
 To lose his action, *lite or causâ ca-*

*dere, intentionem perdere.*  
 Active [adj.] *agilis, gnavus, strenuus,*  
*activus.*  
 Actively, *strenue, promptè; adv.*  
 Activity, *dexteritas, gnavitas, atis.*  
 An actor [stage-player] *histrion, onis.*  
 An actress, *mima, æ; f.*  
 Actual [adj.] *actualis, le, 3. art.*  
 Actually [adv.] *re, reverâ, in actu.*  
 An actuary, *actuarius, i; m.*  
 To acuminate [sharpen] *acumino, 1.*  
 Acute [sharp] *acutus, a, um; adj.*  
 Acute in judgment, *subtilis, le; sa-*  
*gax, perspicax, gen. acis; adj.*  
 Acute in reply, *salsus, a, um; adj.*  
 An acute [accent] *acutus.*  
 Acutely, *subtiliter, falsè; adv.*  
 Adacted [driven] *adactus, a, um.*  
 An adage [proverb] *adagium, pro-*  
*verbium, i; n.*  
 Adam, *Adam, æ, or Adamus, i; m.*  
 Adam's apple [a tree so called] *po-*  
*num Adami.*  
 Adamant [load-stone] *magnes, etis.*  
 An adamant [diamond] *adamus.*  
 Adamantine, *adamantinus, a, um.*  
 To adapt [make fit] *adapto, are.*  
 Adapted, *adaptatus, a, um; part.*  
 An adapting, *adaptatio, onis; f.*  
 Adazar [a hill in Asia] *Caucasus.*  
 To ADD, or put to [act.] *addo, ap-*  
*pono, assero, adjicio, adjungo, ere;*  
*annectere, cumulum augere, accessio-*  
*nem magnam facere, incrementum*  
*rei asserere. \* To add his judgment,*  
*judicium interponere. \* Add some-*  
*thing to eat with his bread, ad*  
*panem aliquid adhibere. \* To add*  
*fuel to the fire, oleum addere ca-*  
*mino.*  
 To add [join to] *act. adjungo, 3.*  
*connecto, ere.*  
 To add [reckon to] *annumero, 1.*  
*adscribo, ere.*  
 To add one to the number, *aliquem*  
*in numerum aggregare.*  
 To add over and above [act.] *super-*  
*addo, 3. superinjicio, ere.*  
 To add together, *coaddo, ere; act.*  
 To add in speaking, *superdico, ere.*  
 To be added, *addor, di; accedo, ere.*  
 Added, *additus, adjunctus, a, um.*  
 Added to the number of others, *ad-*  
*scriptus, a, um; adj.*  
 A thing added beside the purpose,  
*paregium.*  
 An adding, *additio, adjectio, accessio,*  
*onis.*  
 An addition, *additamentum, 2. ap-*  
*pendix, icis; f.*  
 An adder, *vipera, 1. coluber.*  
 A little adder, *coluberculus, i; m.*  
 A water adder, *hydra, 1. natrix.*  
 Of or like an adder, *vipereus, vipe-*  
*rinus, a, um; adj.*  
 An adder's skin, *vernatio, exuvie.*  
 Adder's tongue [herb] *ophioglossum,*  
*2. lingua serpentina.*  
 Adder's grass, *cynosorchis, idis; f.*  
 Adder wort, *bistoria, æ; f.*  
 An addice [a cooper's tool] *harp-*  
*ga, dolabra, æ; f.*  
 A little addice, *dolabella, læ; f.*  
 To addict [give up] *act. addico, 3.*  
*devoveo, 2. \* To addict himself to*  
*some art, artem colere. \* To ad-*  
*dict himself to live uprightly, sibi*  
*legem innocentie indicere.*  
 Addicted, *addictus, deditus, devotus,*  
*donatus; part. \* In those studies*  
*to which we are both addicted, his*  
*studiis quibus uterque nostrum de-*  
*vinctus est.*  
 Addicted [earnestly disposed] *studi-*

*osus, a, um; adj.*  
 An addicting, *dicatus, us; m. dicatio,*  
*onis; f. and dicatura, æ; f.*  
 Addle [coming from the lees of  
 wine] *arida vini saxe; crustata*  
*saxe doliaria.*  
 Addle, *irritus, vacuus; adj. \* An*  
 addle egg, *ovum urinum, subventa-*  
*neum, æephyrium. \* Addle-headed,*  
*fatuus. \* Your brains are addle,*  
*non tibi sanum est sinciput.*  
 To addoulce [sweeten] *edulco, are.*  
 To address [apply] *apto, 1. accingo,*  
*3. paro, 1. præcingo, ere.*  
 To address [direct unto] *dirigo, ere.*  
 An address [direction] *forma directio-*  
*nis.*  
 An address [petition] *libellus sup-*  
*ple.*  
 An address [speaking to] *compellatio,*  
*onis; f.*  
 Addressed unto, *directus, a, um; adj.*  
 To be addressed, *accingor, gi.*  
 Adel [a kingdom in Ethiopia] *Axa-*  
*nia, æ; f.*  
 Adequate [equal] *adequatus, a, um.*  
 To adhere [cleave unto] *adhæresco.*  
 An adherent [partner] *particeps,*  
*ipis; c.*  
 An adhering, *adhæsis, onis; f.*  
 Adjacent [lying near] *adjacens, tis;*  
*conterminus, a, um; adj.*  
 Adiaphory [indifferency] *adiaphoria,*  
*indifferentia, æ; f.*  
 An adjective, *adjectivum, vi; n.*  
 Adieu [farewell] *vale; imperative.*  
 To adjoin, *adjungo, ere.*  
 Adjoined, *adjunctus, a, um; part.*  
 Adjoining, *adjacens, affinis, accubans,*  
*contiguus, in confinio posi-*  
*tus.*  
 To adjourn [put off] *differo, 3. pro-*  
*lato, 1. comperendino, are.*  
 To adjourn the parliament, *conven-*  
*tum in alium diem rejicere.*  
 Adjourned, *dilatus, comperendinatus,*  
*a, um; part. & adj.*  
 An adjourning, *dilatatio, comperen-*  
 An adjournment, *dinatio, onis; f.*  
 To adjudge, *addico, 3. adjudico, 1.*  
*dijudico, are; act.*  
 Adjudged, *adjudicatus, addictus.*  
 An adjudging, *adjudicatio, onis; f.*  
 Adjument [help] *adjumentum, i; n.*  
 An adjunct [a thing joined] *adjun-*  
*ctum, i; n.*  
 Adjuration [an earnest charging] *ad-*  
*juratio, onis; f.*  
 To adjure, *adjuro, are; act.*  
 To adjust [set in order] *compono, 3.*  
*conficio, ere; act.*  
 Adjusted, *compositus, accommodatus.*  
 An adjusting, *accommodatio, onis; f.*  
 An adjutant [helper] *adjutor, oris; m.*  
 To adle [earn] *salarium vel præmi-*  
*um mereri.*  
 Admeasurement, *admensuratio, onis.*  
 To administer, *administro, are; act.*  
 To administer physick, *adhibere me-*  
*dicinam.*  
 An administrator [disposer] *admini-*  
*strator, oris; m.*  
 An administratrix, *administratrix.*  
 An administering, *administratio, o-*  
 An administration, *nis; f.*  
 An admiral, *thalassarcha, æ; m. clas-*  
*sis præfectus, or legatus.*  
 The lord high-admiral, *maris summus*  
*præfectus.*  
 The vice-admiral, *maris summi præ-*  
*fecti legatus.*  
 The admiral of a squadron, *classia-*  
*rius, 2.*  
 The admiral of the red, white, blue,  
*classi;*



*classis rubro, albo, cœruleo signo insignitæ præfectus.*  
 The rear-admiral, *qui extremæ classis præest.*  
 An admiral ship, *navis prætoria.*  
 To go admiral, *maris præfecturam habere.*  
 The admiralship, or admiral's office, *thalassarchia.*  
 The admiralty [court] *forum thalassarchiæ.*  
 To admire, *miror, admiror, prosequor; dep. suspicio; act. \* Every one admires him, in hunc oculi omnes conversi sunt.*  
 An admiration, *admiratio, onis; f.*  
 An admiring, *admirans, onis; f.*  
 To have in admiration, *stupro, 2. miror, aris; dep.*  
 Admirable, *insignis; n. mirandus, suspiciendus, a, um; adj.*  
 Admirably, *insigniter; adv.*  
 Admission, *admissio, onis; f.*  
 To admit [act.] *admittō, 3. adscribo, 3. adscribo, 3. \* He admits him to the freedom, adscribit in civitatem. \* Admit it to be so, esse, fac, finge, largior, demus, fac ita esse, non repugno. \* To be admitted to counsel, admitti in consilium. \* To be admitted to orders, initiari facris.*  
 Admittable, *admittendus, a, um.*  
 To have admittance, *aditum habere, copiam conveniendi habere, ad colloquium admitti.*  
 Admitted [into a college or society] *cooptatus, a, um; P. & A.*  
 Admitted [into orders] *initiatu facris.*  
 Admitted, *admissus, asitus, a, um.*  
 An admitting, *admissio, onis; f.*  
 To admit, *admitto, ere.*  
 Admixed, *admixtus, a, um; part.*  
 Admixture [mingling] *admixtio, 3. f.*  
 To admonish, *monere, 2. certum reddere.*  
 Admonished, *admonitus, a, um.*  
 An admonisher, *admonitor, oris; m.*  
 An admonishing, *admonitio, 3. f. monitio, 3. f. m.*  
 An admonition, *admonitio, 3. f. m.*  
 To annihilate [to bring to nothing] *adnihilare, are; act.*  
 Annihilated, *ad nihilum redactus.*  
 Adoe [itir] *turba, æ; f. tumultus, us.*  
 \* To make much adoe, *magnas concitare turbas, tempestates excitare.*  
 \* What adoe he makes? *quantas tragedias excitat?* \* There will be old adoe then, *tum illa turba fient.*  
 \* Why do you keep such adoe? *quid ita tumultuarius?*  
 Much adoe, *adv. vix, agrè.*  
 With much adoe, *non sine magno labore, magno cum conatu. \* I had much adoe to contain myself, agrè me tenui. \* I had much adoe to forbear laughing, nimis agrè risum continui. \* I had much adoe to get them to come, plurimum negotii habui ut cogerem. \* They had much adoe to get over the river, ægerrimè benefecerunt, ut flumen transirent. \* There was much adoe to get it done, difficulter atque ægrè fiebat; multum in eo laboratum est. \* I had much adoe to keep my hands from him, nihil ægrius factum est, quam ut ab illo manus abstereretur.*  
 Adolescence [youth] *adolescencia, 1.*  
 Adoni [in Hungary] *Potentiana, Salinum.*  
 Adonis flower, *flos Adonis.*

To adopt, *adopto, 1. coopto, 3. sibi filium eligere, habere pro suo, haredem ascribere.*  
 To adopt again, *readopto, are; act.*  
 Adopted, *adoptatus, adoptivus, a, um.*  
 An adopter, *adoptator, oris; m.*  
 An adopting, *adoptio, adoptio, affliatio, onis; f.*  
 An adoption, *adoptio, onis; f.*  
 Adoptive, *adoptivus, a, um; adj.*  
 To adore, *adbro, 1. colo, 3. veneror, 1.*  
 Adored, *cultus, a, um; adj.*  
 Adorable, *adorabilis, le; adj.*  
 An adorer, *adorator, cultor, oris; m.*  
 An adoration, *adoratio, 3. cultus, us; m.*  
 An adoring, *adorans, m.*  
 To adorn [act.] *orno, perorno, decoro, condecoro, 1. excolo, 3. expolio, ire; politum reddere, rei decus & venerem dare.*  
 Adorned, *ornatus, politus, excultus, limatus, comptus; P. & A. \* The banks adorned with green grass, riparum vestitus viridissimi. \* Adorned with garlands and roses, fertis redimitus & rosis.*  
 An adorning, *ornamentum, ti; n.*  
 An adornment, *ornamentum, ti; n.*  
 Adour [a river of Aquitaine] *Aturus, or Aturius.*  
 Adrian [a man's name] *Adrianus.*  
 The Adriatick Sea, *Adria, sinus Adriaticus.*  
 Adrinza [a province of Asia] *Affria.*  
 To advance [lift up] *exalto, 1. attollo, ere; act.*  
 To advance [promote] *effero, 3. tollo, 3. evehō, 3. promoveo, 2. exalto, 1. act. \* To advance one to honour, dignitatem augere, ab obscuritate in claritatem vindicare, ad imperium efferre. \* He greatly advanced learning, divitem ingenii proventum in universum orbem effudit. \* To advance money, pecuniam in antecessum representare, vel ante tempus deponere.*  
 To advance, *progredior, proficior, procedo, proficio, neut.*  
 Advanced, *clatus, evelsus, auctus.*  
 An advancing, *elatio, 3. evelsus, us.*  
 Advancement, *profectus, 4. dignitas, 3. asensus, us; m.*  
 Advantage, *lucrum, 2. commodum, 2. prerogativa, æ; f. utilitas, 3. \* It will be no advantage to the commonwealth, & republica non erit. \* Take that course which will be most for your advantage, quod tibi utilissimum erit, id consilii capias. \* If you ask what advantage it will be, si roges quid profuturum sit tibi. \* It is not for our advantage, non est in rem nostram. \* It will be for your advantage, & re tua erit. \* If it were any advantage to us, si ex usu esset nostro. \* Having the advantage in place, superior loco. \* What advantage then hath the Jew? quid ergo amplius Judæo est? \* He thought it would be good advantage to him, magno sibi usui fore arbitrabatur. \* To make an advantage of the commonwealth, rempublicam quaestui habere. \* This was a mighty advantage towards, hæc res maxime opportuna fuit ad. \* Lest Satan should get an advantage of us, ut ne occupemur à Satana. \* You shall say you have laid out that kindness to a good advantage, sceneratum istuc tibi beneficium pulchrè dicet. \* They defended themselves by the advantage of the place, se*

*opportunitatibus loci defenderunt.*  
 To let slip an advantage, *occasionem negotii bene gerendi amittere. \* To let slip one advantage for another that is greater, commodum aliquod majoris adipiscendi commodi causâ præterire.*  
 To give one the advantage, *superiorem conditionem cedere.*  
 To have advantage of, in ipso articulo opprimere.  
 ADVANTAGE [over-measure] *auclarium, 2. additamentum, 2. corollarium, 2. mantissa, æ; f.*  
 To advantage [act.] *conlucere, 3. prosum, 3. \* What advantageth it me? quid mihi predest? \* What is a man advantaged? quid prodest cupiam? \* When he might very well advantage himself ten pounds in gold, cum lucrari impune possit auri pondo decem. \* You were afraid it would not advantage you, metuisi ne non tibi isthuc sceneraret. Let out for an advantage, meritorius, a, um; adj.*  
 With advantage, *sceneratè; adv.*  
 Requit with advantage, *sceneratus, a, um; adj.*  
 Advantageous, *commodus, lucrativus, a, um; adj.*  
 Advantageously, *commodè; adv.*  
 Advent, *adventus, us; m.*  
 An advental, *lorica, æ; f.*  
 Adventitious [coming by chance] *adventivus, a, um; adj.*  
 To adventure [act.] *audco, 2. periclitor, 1. aggredior, 3. aleam jacere, periculum facere, fortunæ mandare. \* To adventure to sea, velu ventis dare. \* To adventure his life, provehere vitam in periculum. \* To adventure the hazard of war, fortunam belli tentare. \* I will adventure and seek my fortune, periclitaber fortunam, fortunæ me obiciam.*  
 An adventure [hazard] *periculum, i; n. discrimen, inis; n.*  
 An adventure [enterprize] *cœptum, ausum, i; n.*  
 Adventure [chance] *casus, us; m.*  
 At adventure [adv.] *temerè, casu.*  
 By adventure, *forte, fortuito; adv.*  
 To be adventured, *audendus, a, um.*  
 An adventurer, *audaculus, 2. periclitator, oris; m.*  
 An adventuring, *periclitatio, onis; f.*  
 Adventurous, *audax, gen. acis; adj.*  
 An adventurous act, *ausum, si; n.*  
 Adventurously [adv.] *audacter, confidenr, temerè.*  
 An adverb, *adverbium, i; n.*  
 An adversary, *adversarius, 2. antagonista, 1. \* A great adversary to this empire, inimicissimus huic imperio. \* An adversary that bears one ill will, in aliquem malè animatus.*  
 Adversary [against] *adversarius, 2.*  
 To be an adversary [dep.] *adversor, ari; renitor, ti.*  
 Adverse [cross] *adversus, adj. \* The adverse party, partes diversæ.*  
 Adversity, *adversa, orum; n. miseria, 1. res adversa, or angustia. \* He is in adversity, est afflicus & jacens. \* To help in adversity, arctis in rebus opem ferre, velut incommotis aliquem sublevare. \* Few friends in adversity, tempora si fuerint nubila, solus eris. \* Adversity tries friends, in angustis amici apparent. To suffer adversity, servientis fortunæ*



*vim pati; in turbidis rebus esse.*  
 To advert [mark] *adverto, 3. f.*  
 To advertise [give notice] *commonefacio, certior facio, 3. f. monitis erudire.* \* You must advertise and tell before-hand, *prædicandum & præmonendum est tibi.*  
 To be advertised [neut.] *commonefio, 3. f. reficio, 3. f.* \* So far past, that he will not be advertised, *admonitionibus modum non relinquit.*  
 Advertised [adj.] *edoctus, certior factus.* \* Advertised in all by the Embassadors, *edoctus omnia per legatos.*  
 An advertisement, *monitum, i; n. admonitio, 3. f.* \* To lean to his advertisements, *monitis illius niti.* \* I write sure advertisement, *ad te exploratè scribo.*  
 An advertiser, *monitor, oris; m.*  
 An advertising, or making a thing publick, *nunciatio, 3. f.*  
 ADVICE [counsel] *consilium, i; n.* \* He will follow no-body's advice but his own, *de sua unius sententia gerit omnia.*  
 Advice [news] *nuncium, i; n. denuntiatio, oris; f. nova ris.*  
 Done with advice, *deliberatus, evigilatus, a, um; P. & A.*  
 Done without advice, *temerarius, inconsultus.*  
 Adviseable, *commodus, operæ pretium, conveniens.*  
 To {advise, neut.} *alicui consilium dare, præbere.* \* I advise them to be quiet, *mones ut quiescant.* \* What do you advise me to do? *quid das consilii?* \* Necessity forced me to give him advice, *me egestas impulit ut id consulerem.* \* You give him good advice, *bene mones.* \* I am not able to advise you, *consilii locum non habeo.* \* I will not advise you at all, *nihil ego tibi consilii hodiè quicquam dabo.* \* 'Tis no ill advice they give, *non malè præcipiunt.*  
 To advise [ask or take advice] *ast. consilium alicui, in consilium advocare.* \* Advise with him, *hunc cape consilii socium.* \* I will take his advice, *id, quod mihi dederit, consilium sequar.* \* He desired a night's time to advise what to do, *noctem sibi ad deliberandum postulavit.* \* They sent to the augurs to advise about that matter, *ad eam rem consultandum augures acciverant.* \* It behoves us to take advice, *consulto opus est.*  
 To advise [consider] *delibero, are.*  
 To advise beforehand, *præmoneo, 2.*  
 To be advised, *sapio, 3. f. neut.*  
 Well advised, *sobrius, circumspectus, consideratus, a, um.*  
 An {advisement,} *deliberatio, consilium, oris; f.*  
 An {advising,} *tatio, oris; f.*  
 Ill advised, *incautus, malè cautus.*  
 Advisedly, *consultè, consulti; cogitatè.* \* To do advisedly, *ex cogitata ratione res componere, nihil temerè conari.* \* Whether he did advisedly, or turned necessity into advice, is doubted, *consultò ne id egerit, an errorem in consilium verterit, dubium.*  
 Advise I a, *cautela, læ; f.*  
 An adviser [taking advice] *deliberator, consultor, oris; m.*  
 An adviser [giving advice] *consultor, auctor, oris; m.*

Adulation [flattery] *adulatio, oris.*  
 Adulatory, *adulatorius, a, um; adj.*  
 Adult [grown up] *adultus.*  
 Adulterate, { *adulterinus, a, um; adulteratus, 3. f. adj.*  
 To adulterate [corrupt] *interpolo, adultero, are; act.*  
 An adulterater, *interpolator, mango, 3.*  
 An adulterating, *interpolatio, oris; f.*  
 An adulterer, *adulter, mæchus.*  
 An adulteress, *adultera, mæcha, æ; f.*  
 Adultery, *stuprum, adulterium, i; n.* \* Taken in adultery, *stupri compertus.*  
 To commit adultery, *adultero, adulteror, stupro, mæchor, nuptias inquinare, cubile alienum temerare.*  
 To be defiled with adultery, *adulteror, temeror.*  
 Adulterous, *adulterinus, stuprosus.*  
 To adumbrate [shadow] *adumbro, 1.*  
 Adumbrated, *adumbratus, a, um.*  
 Aduncity [crookedness] *aduncitas.*  
 An advocate [counsellor] *advocatus, patronus, i; m.*  
 A petty or silly advocate, *leguleius, i; m.*  
 An advocate's place, *patrocinium, 2.*  
 To plead as an advocate, *patrocinor, ari; dep.*  
 An advocate's pleading, *patrocinatio, oris; f.*  
 To avow or avow, *advoco, are; f.*  
 An avowee, *patronus Ecclesiæ.*  
 An avowson, *advocatio, oris; f.*  
 Adur'd [burnt] *adustus, a, um; part.*  
 Adustion, *adustio, oris; f.*  
 Aekon [in Berkshire] *Amædunum.*  
 Aers [in Mauritania] *Quiza.*  
 Aeneas [a man's name] *Aeneas, æ; m.*  
 Aerial, { *aëreus, æthereus, a, um; adj.*  
 Aery, {  
 Aestival [of summer] *æstivus, a, um.*  
 To æstivate, *æstivo, are.*  
 Aeton [in Berkshire] *Ætonia, æ; f.*  
 A far-off, *procul; adv. longinquus; adj.*  
 Afdime [in Epirus] *Arfinoe.*  
 A fear'd, *pavidus, timidus, a, um; adj.*  
 To be a fear'd, *expavescere, 3. f.*  
 Aferat [a river] *Euphrates, tis.*  
 Affable [courteous] *adj. affabilis, le; comis, me; 3. art. blandus, summa humanitate præditus.*  
 Affableness, { *affabilitas, comitas, atis; affability, 3. f.*  
 Affably, *affabiliter, comiter; adv.*  
 An affair, *res, ei; f. negotium, i; n.*  
 To affect [a custom] *affecto, are.*  
 To affect [love] *diligere, 3. f. act.*  
 To affect [move affection] *afficio, 3. f. act.*  
 Affestation, *affectatio, oris; f.*  
 Affected [taken up] *affectedus, a, um.*  
 Affected, *affectus, a, um; part.*  
 Affected [beloved] *dilectus, a, um.*  
 Easily affected, *flexanimus, a, um.*  
 An affected word, *dictum accersitum.*  
 Maliciously affected, *lividus, malignus, niger, a, um; adj.*  
 Too much affected, *putidulus, a, um.*  
 Somewhat affected, *putidiusculus.*  
 Affectedly, *putidè; adv.*  
 Affection, *affectus, us; m. amor, oris; m.* \* To move the affections by speaking, *mentes incendere, inflammare, allicere, in animos penetrare, lachrymis exprimere.* \* To bridle the affections, *cupiditates indomitas compescere, affectiones distortas frenare, animum vincere.*  
 Without affection, *apathes.*  
 A being without affection, *apathia.*  
 Evil affection, *cacozelia, æ; f.*  
 Evil affectioned, *cacozelus, a, um.*

Moving affection, *patheticus, a, utri.*  
 An affectionate speech, *oratio pathetica.*  
 Affectionate, { *affectum spirans; Full of affection, amore plenus.*  
 Affectionately, *amantèr, cupidè; adv.*  
 Afferers [they that fine offenders in court leets] *afferatores, um; m.*  
 To AFFIANCE [betroth] *spondeo, desponso.*  
 Affiance [trust] *fiducia, æ; f.*  
 To have affiance, *confido, 3. f.*  
 Affianced [adj.] *desponsus, desponsatus, eadem stirpe prognatus.*  
 To be affianced to one, *aliquem cognatione attingere.*  
 An affiancer, *sponsor, oris; m.*  
 An affiancing, *desponsatio, oris; f. sponsalia, orum; n.*  
 Affinity, *affinitas, propinquitas, atis.*  
 To affirm, *affirmo, 1. assero, 3. assevero, 1. attestor, 1.* \* To affirm before a judge, *jurjurando affirmare.*  
 Affirmable, *affirmabilis, le; adj.*  
 An affirmation, { *affirmatio, assertio, asseratio, 3. f.*  
 An affirming, {  
 Affirmative, *affirmativus, a, um; adj.*  
 Affirmatively, *affirmativè; adv.*  
 To affix [fasten to] *affigo, 3. f.*  
 Affixed, *affixus, a, um; P. & A.*  
 An affixing, *affixio, adjunctio.*  
 To afflict, *affligo, 3. premo, 3. excrucio, 1.* \* To afflict one's self, *se macerare, or macerari.*  
 Afflicted, *afflictus, a, um; part.*  
 An afflicter, *afflictor, vexator, oris.*  
 Affliction, *afflictio; f. crux, cis; f. cruciatus, us; m.*  
 Affluence [plenty] *copia, æ; f.*  
 To afford [give or yield] *reddo, 3. præbeo, 2. ministro, 1.* \* It cannot be afforded cheaper, *non potest præberi minoris.*  
 Afforded, *præbitus, a, um; P. & A.*  
 To afforest, *agrum cultum in saltum vertere.*  
 To affront, *contumeliis laceffere.* \* To put up an affront, *injuriam inultam dimittere, impunitam ferre, inultam pati.*  
 Affronted, *contumeliis laceffitus.*  
 An affront, { *petulantia, æ; f.*  
 Affronting, {  
 An affronter, *petulans, tis; c.*  
 Afore, *ante, præ.* See before.  
 Aforesaid, *prædictus, a, um; part.*  
 Aforehand, *in antecessum.*  
 To enfranchise [act.] *manumitto, 3. donare civitate.*  
 An affray, *pugna, 1. conflictus, tumultus, us; m.*  
 AFRAID, *pavidus, timidus, a, um.*  
 Somewhat afraid, *trepidulus; adj.*  
 Nothing afraid, *intrepidus, impavidus, inconcussus; adj.*  
 To be afraid [neut.] *paveo, 2. timeo, 2. metuo, 3. formido, 3. creder, formidine angl.* \* I am afraid to say it, *religio est dicere.* \* I am afraid I cannot, *vercor ut possim.* \* Are you afraid to do it? *num dubitas id facere?* \* He is afraid of nothing, *nihil extimescit.* \* He is as much afraid as any of you, *non minus quam quivis vestrum formidat.* \* See how far I am from being afraid, *vide quàm non reformidem.* \* He is afraid of every thing, *omnes umbras horret, quicquid increpuit extimescit.*  
 To be fore afraid [neut.] *expavescere, expavescere, exhorreo, pertimere, vehementer conturbari, maximo in metu esse, tota mente contremisco, 3. f.*  
 He is fore afraid, *præ metu ubi sit nescit.*



cit, cor illi in genua decidit, delirabat miser timore, lingua haret mentis.

To be afraid beforehand [neut.] *præformido*, 1. *prætimeo*, 2. *ere*.

To begin to be afraid, *pavesco*, 2. *ere*.

To make afraid [act.] *perterreo*, 2. *territo*, 1. *terrefacio*, 3. *terrifico*.

To make half afraid, *subterreo*, 2. *ere*.

To be half afraid, *subtimeo*, 2. *ere*; n.

Made afraid, *exanimatus*, *terrītus*.

A-fresh, *de integro*, *denuo*; adv.

Africk. See Africa; Lat.

African, } *Africanus*, *Libycus*, a, um;  
Of Afric, } adj.

The Africans, *Afri*, *Africani*, orum.

To fright, *terreo*, 2. *territo*, 1. *ingenti metu afficere*, *terroribus vexare*, *formidine animum opprimere*.

An fright, *timor*, *pavor*, oris; m. *confernatio*, oris; f.

Afrighted, *terrītus*, *confernatus*.

To be afrighted, *terror*, *confernor*.

Aft [a sea term] *puppis*, is. \* Fore and aft, *à proa & à puppi*.

AFTER [before an oblique case] is made by *à*, *ab*, *ex*, *post*, *juxta*, *proximè*, *secundum*, *sub*; prepos. As, \* Presently after the funeral, *statim à funere*. \* He was a little after their time, *reliens ab illorum ætate fuit*. \* Nor did I depart any whither after that day, *ne verò usquam discedebam ex eo die*. \* After his death, *post ejus mortem*. \* Next after God it is in your power, *juxta Deum in tua manu est*. \* Next after these they are all dear, *proximè hos chari*. \* Next after his brother, *secundum fratrem*, &c. \* Presently after that letter, your's was read, *sub eas (litteras) statim revocata sunt tue*.

AFTER, or after that, is made by *postquam*, *quàm*, *ubi*, *cùm*, *ut*, *posthac*, adv. \* After I shewed them your manners, *postquam eis mores ostendi tuos*. \* After I was gone in, *posteaquam introii*. \* After he was come, he went to the consul, *ubi is venit consulem adiit*. \* After we were sat, *cum confedissemus*. \* After I departed from you, *ut abii abs te*. \* After the kings were driven out of the city, *pulsis ex urbe regibus*. \* Five days after you had gathered them, *quintà die quàm susuleris*. \* Then he walked on the shoar, after that into the bath, *indè ambulavit in littore, posthac in balneum*. \* The next day after he had killed him, *proximo die quo eum interfecerit*.

AFTER [i. e. according to] by *ad*, *de*, *in*, &c. prepos. \* Make it after the same manner, *ad eundem modum facitò*. \* He calls him after his own name, *suo dicit de nomine*. \* After the fashion of a garden, *in morem horti*. \* After my own guise, or way, *meo modo* or *more*.

AFTER [i. e. afterwards] *exinde*, *postea*, *post*, *posterior*, *postmodo*; adv. \* We will consider of this after, *posterior ista videbimus*. \* They will have cause to rejoice afterwards, *sic ut postmodo gaudeant*. \* An hour after they condemned Gabinius, *hora post Gabinium condemnauerunt*.

AFTER [being an adjective] *posterior*, *inferior*, us; gen. oris. \* He was a little after his time, *erat paulò ætate posterior*. \* After-wit, or after-thoughts, *posteriores cogitationes*. \*

\* They were after their time, *inferiores erant quàm illorum ætas*.

AFTER [i. e. behind] *ponè*; adv. *à tergo*.

The day after, *postridiè*.

After two or three days, *paucis interpositis diebus*.

One after another, *alternatim*, *invicem*, *vicissim*; adv. *ex ordine*, *alternis vicibus*.

The after-birth, *secundinæ*, arum.

The afternoon, *tempus postmeridianum*, *post meridiem*.

After ages, or times, *posteriora secula*.

An after-clap, *ictus iteratus*.

An after-game, *lusus redintegratio*; *certainen instaurativum*.

Agabus [a man's name] *Agabus*, i.

AGAIN, *iterum*, *rursus*, *denuo*, *de integro*, *post*, *posthac*, *postea*, *contra*, *invicem*, *mutuò*, *mutuus*, *deinde*; adv.

\* Plays not worth the reading again, *tabulæ non satis dignæ quæ iterum legantur*. \* When they had lift up themselves again, *cum se rursus extulissent*. \* A little after he went in again, *haud multo post recepit se intus denuo*. \* He is fallen sick again, *de integro incidit in morbum*. \* If he ever do so again, *si unquam posthac*. \* Whom I had never seen before, nor should ever see again, *quem neque unquam antè videram, nec eram postea visurus*. \* If she commend his beauty, do you commend her's again, *si laudabit hæc illius formam, tu hujus contrà*. \* Now you have the Affairs of the city, do you again write what's done in the country, *habes res urbanas, invicem rusticas scribe*.

\* What is just is honest, and again, what is honest is just, *quod justum est honestum est, vicissimque quod honestum est justum est*. \* Your love to me again, *tuus erga me mutuus amor*. \* We must take heed that we say not over again what we have said once before, *cavendum est ne id quod semel supra diximus deinceps dicamus*. \* To't again, no-body comes, *nemo nos insequitur* or *impellit*.

AGAIN and AGAIN, *iterum* atque *iterum*, *etiam* atque *etiam*, &c. \* It thunders again and again with huge rumbling, *iterum atque iterum fragor intonat ingens*. \* I named him again and again, *iterum ac tertio nominavi*. \* I intreat you again and again, *iterum & sapius te rogo*.

AGAINST, a, ad, *adversus*, *adversum*, *ante*, *contra*, *dum*, *in*, *præter*. \* I defend the myrtles against the cold, *defendo à frigore myrtos*. \* Lett thou dash thy foot against the stone, *ne offendas ad lapidem pedem tuum*. \* Monles gathered up against the commonwealth, *pecunia conciliatæ adversus rempublicam*. \* Be sure you get it done against this night, *ante istam vesperam opus expeditum approbatò*. \* He strives against the stream, *contra torrentem rachia dirigit*. \* They made ready the present against Joseph came, *interea parabant munus suum dum veniret Joseph*. \* Against to-morrow, in craslinum. \* The billows beat against the shoar, *fluctus illiduntur in littus*. \* It fell out so against his mind, *præter ipsius voluntatem, cogitationemque accidit*.

AGAINST [over-against] *è regione*, *ex adverso*; *contrà*.

AGAINST [being an adjective] *adversus*, a, uni. \* They tread against you, *adversa vobis urgent vestigia*.

To be against, *obstructor*, *obstructor*, ti; op-pugno, *impugno*, *adversor*, ari; *repugno*.

To go against, *occurro*, 2. *ere*; cum dat.

Against the { hair, } *invita Minervâ*,  
                  { grain, } *adverso animo*.

Against one's will or nature, *invitè*, *invitus*, *adversante* & *repugnante naturâ*. \* Do nothing against your nature, *nihil facies invita naturâ*. \* A wise man does nothing against his will, *sapiens nihil facit invitè*. \* It was against my will that I threw Flaminius out of the senate, *invitus quidem feci ut Flaminium è senatu ejicerem*.

Agamer [in Ireland] *Agamerum*.

Agan [an island in Asia] *Agana*.

Agarick, *Agaricum*, ei; n.

Agast [amazed] *attonitus*, *stupescit*, a, um; part.

To be agast, *obstupescit*, 2. *eri*; neut. pass.

An agate-stone, *achates*, is; m.

Agatha [a woman's name] *Agatha*, a; f.

Agde [in Languedoc] *Agata*.

An AGE, *ætas*, *ætatis*; f. *seculum*, li; n.

\* I know my own age, *scio ego quid ætatis sum*. \* There is not three days difference between their ages, *triduum non inter eas est ætates*. \* He may for his age, *per ætatem licet*. \* For so many ages, *per tot secula*. \* At sixteen years of age, *annos natus sexdecim*. \* When he is thirty-six years of age, *ubi ætas accedit ad annos triginta sex*. \* He is at age, *ex pueris excessit, adultus est, adolevit, ætatem habet*. \* At this age, *hæc ætatis, tantus natu*.

Old-age, *senectû*, 1. *senium*, 2. *senectus*, utis; f. \* Now in my old-age, *nunc exactâ ætate*.

Under-age [subit.] *minorennum*, i; n. *minoritas*, atis; f.

Under-age [adj.] *minorennis*, ne.

Great age, *grandævitas*, *longævitas*, atis; f.

Of the same age, *cœvus*, a, um; adj. *par annis, sub eodem astro natus*.

Of one year's age, *anniculus*, *hornotinus*, a, um; adj.

Of the first age, *primævus*, a, um.

In this age, *hodie*; adv.

Aged [adj.] *grandis*, *grandævus*, *annosus*, *maturus*, *profectus ætatis*.

An aged man, *senex*, is; c.

An aged woman, *anus*, us; f.

To become aged, *conferesco*, 2. *ere*.

Agedly, adv. *seniliter*, *vetustè*.

Agem [in Apulia] *Agennum*, or *Aginum*.

An agent, *procurator*, *actor*, oris; m.

An agent [in a foreign country] *residens*, ntis; m. *legatus*, ti; m.

The king's agent, *regis legatus*.

To agglutinate [glue together] *agglutino*, are; act.

To aggravate [make heavy or worse] *aggravo*, 1. *agzero*, 1. *exaggero*, 1. *accumulo*, are; act.

Aggravated, *exaggeratus*, a, um.

An aggravating, } *exaggeratio*, oris;  
An aggravation, } f.

To aggregate [gather together] *aggrego*, are; act.

To aggrrieve, *molesciâ afficere*.

Agile [nimble] *agilis*, *velut*; adj.

Agility, *agilitas*, atis; f.



With agility, *dextrè*; adv.  
 Agitable [moveable] *agitabilis*; adj.  
 To agitate, *agito, are*; act.  
 To agitate business, *negotia gerere*.  
 Agitated, *agitatus, a, um*; part.  
 Agitation, *fluctuatio, onis*; f.  
 Agle [in Lincolnshire] *Segelocum*, or *Segelocum*.  
 An aglet [a little plate of metal] *bractea, bracteola, æ*; f.  
 An aglet [tag of a point] *æramentum ligulæ*.  
 Aginundesham [in Buckinghamshire] *Aginundeshamum*.  
 An agnail [corn] *callus, li*; m.  
 An agnail [whitlo] *pterygium, i*; n.  
 Agnes [a woman's name] *Agnes, ætis*; f.  
 AGO [before this time] *abhinc*; adv.  
 \* He came home again two years ago, *duobus abhinc annis domum rediit*. \* So many years ago, *tot annis lapsis* or *præteritis*. \* Some years ago, *aliquot ante annis*. \* About eight hundred years ago, *ante anno fere octingentos*.  
 Long ago, } *jampridem, jam-*  
 A good while ago, } *dudum, olim*.  
 \* It is not long ago since, *haud sane diu est cum*. \* It is long ago since we drank, *jam diu factum est postquam bibimus*. \* We ourselves have seen almost all those things long ago, *ipsi nos pridem vidimus eadem fere omnia*.  
 But a-while ago, } *haud ita pridem*.  
 Not long ago, } \* It's but a-while ago since he died, *nuper est mortuus*. \* You look fairer now than you did a-while ago, *formosior videris quam dudum*.  
 How long ago? *quàm dudum?*  
 An agony [anguish] *agonia, angor*.  
 Full of agony, *animum agens*.  
 To be full of agony, *extremis angidoloribus*.  
 An agonist [a champion] *agonista, æ*; m.  
 Agout [a river in France] *Agutus*.  
 A-great, *universè, conjunctim*. \* To take work a-great, *integrum opus suscipere*.  
 A taker of work a-great, *redemptor*.  
 A taking of work a-great, *redemptura, redemptio*.  
 To agree, *assentior, iri*; *faveo, annuo, convenio, consentio*. \* I do not believe we shall agree, *non conventurum inter nos arbitror*. \* I have agreed for the price, *conveni de pretio*. \* My brother and I cannot agree about these things, *hæc fratri mecum non conveniunt*. \* Nothing better agrees with nature, *nihil est naturæ accommodatius*. \* They agree together, *illis inter se convenit*. \* He never agreed with any for stipend, *nec unquam de mercedibus pactus est*. \* If he agree with himself, *si sibi ipsi consentiat*. \* I agree with you, *tecum sentio*. \* I agree with other writers, *constat mihi cum cæteris scriptoribus*. \* They agreed upon a truce, *inducias condixerunt*. \* One thing they cannot agree about, *de re una dissident*. \* They agree again, *redeunt rursus in gratiam*. \* Let them agree among themselves, *transigant inter se*. \* I'll make you agree, *ego reamam vos in gratiam, lites inter vos componam*. \* It is such, as that it never can agree with it, *ejusmodi est ut coherere nunquam possit*. \* To

that they all agreed, *omnes in eam sententiam ierunt*. \* All ugly things seem to agree to her, *omnia turpia in istam quadrare videntur*. \* His deeds and his words do not agree, *facta ejus cum dictis discrepant*. \* It did agree with those letters, *erat consentaneum iis literis*. \* Women agree best together, *mulier mulieri magis congruit*. \* In truth they agree very lovingly together, *sane illi inter se congruunt concorditer*.  
 To agree [bargain] *pacifcor, transigo*.  
 To agree in one tune, *concino, concento, are*.  
 To make to agree, *compono, ære*. \* I'll make you agree, *ego vos in gratiam redigam*.  
 Agreeable [convenient] *consentaneus, congruus, aptus, gratus*.  
 Agreeable [acceptable, pleasing] *jucundus, gratus, acceptus*.  
 To be agreeable or fit, *conspeto, convenio, quadro*.  
 Agreeableness, *convenientia, competentia, congruentia, congruitas*.  
 Agreeably, *assè, conspantèr, competentèr, congruentèr*.  
 To be agreed, *concordo, consentio*.  
 Agreed, *compositus, pactus, transactus*.  
 \* A truce agreed on, *cessatio pugne pactitia*. \* The day is agreed on, *pactus & constitutus est dies*. \* It is agreed on by all, *consentitur, inter omnes constat*. \* They are agreed together, *omnes compacto rem agunt*. \* Are you agreed at last? *jam rediistis in concordiam?* \* Are you two agreed yet I pray? *jam pax est inter vos quæso duos?* \* I will have them agreed, *pacem componi volo*.  
 Agreeing, *concors, congruus, consonans, consentiens, quadrans*.  
 Not agreeing, *disjunctus, dissensans*.  
 An agreeing, *consensus, us*.  
 An agreement, *consentio, onis*; f.  
 An agreement [covenant] *pactum, fœdus*.  
 An agreement [reconciling] *reconciliatio*.  
 Agreement [in tune] *concentus*.  
 Agreement [proportion] *symmetria*.  
 Articles of agreement, *fœderis articuli, conditiones, or capita*.  
 To be at agreement, *concordo*.  
 To come to an agreement, *ad concordiam adduci*.  
 To make an agreement, *componere lites*.  
 An agreement-maker, *arbitor, transactor, sequester*.  
 According to agreement, *ex pacto, ex compacto*.  
 Agrestical, *agrestis*.  
 Agricolation, } *agricultura*.  
 Agriculture, }  
 To agrieve, *grævo*.  
 Agrieving, *gravans*.  
 An } *agrieving, } gravamen*.  
 } *agrievance, }*  
 Agria [in Hungary] *Agria*.  
 Agrimony, *agrimonia, eupatoria*.  
 Agriomela [a river in Thessaly] *Sperchius*.  
 Agrippa [a man's name] *Agrippa, æ*.  
 The agriot [tart cherry] *cerasum acidum*.  
 An ague, *febris*; f.  
 A little ague, *febricula*.  
 An ague continuing but one day, *febris ephemera* or *diaria*.  
 An ague coming by fits, *febris intermittens* or *intercollata*.

A quotidian ague, *quotidiana, semitertiana*.  
 A tertian ague, *tertiana, tritæa*.  
 A quartan ague, *quartana*.  
 A burning ague, *causon, onis*.  
 A cold ague, *agonia*.  
 Sick of an ague, *febricitans*.  
 To have an ague, *febricitor, febre laborare*.  
 Having a quartan ague, *quartanarius*.  
 The fit of an ague, *paroxysmus*.  
 A shivering [shaking fit] of an ague, *horror febris*.  
 Of an ague, *febrilis, e*.  
 Aguish, *febriculofus*.  
 Ah! ah! interj.  
 Abab [a man's name] *Abab, indec*.  
 Ahasuerus [a man's name] *Ahasuerus*.  
 Ahaz [a man's name] *Ahaz, indec*.  
 Ahaziah [a man's name] *Ahazias, æ*; m.  
 Ahiazza [in Cilicia] *Iffa*.  
 Aichtstadt [in Bavaria] *Ala, Narisca, Aureatum*.  
 AID, *auxilium, adjumentum, adjutorium, adminiculum, subsidium, suppetia*. \* He desires his aid, *implo-rat fidem ejus*. \* He was sent for an aid, *subsidio missus est*.  
 The royal aid [tax or subsidy-money] *census, 4. m. tributum, quod regi ex plebisito in sumptus belli, &c. præstat-ur*.  
 An aid de camp, *ducis in exercitu ad-jutor*.  
 To aid, *auxilior, ari*; *adjuvo, adjuto, juccurro, adminiculator, subvenio, sub-levo, adjumento esse, suppetias or-tem ferre, adesse*.  
 To aid together, *coadjuvo*.  
 An aider, *auxiliator, opifer, adjutor*.  
 Aigues Mortes [in Languedoc] *Aquæ Mortua, Fossa Mariana*.  
 Aigues Caldes [in Spain] *Aquæ Caldeæ, Aquæ Quintianæ*.  
 Aiguacal [a mountain in Africa] *At-las, ntis*.  
 An } *ail, ailing, } morbus, 2. malum, 2.*  
 } *ailment, } n.*  
 To ail, *doleo, 2. neut*.  
 What ails you? *quidnam tibi dolet?*  
 What ails you to be sad? *quid tibi est?*  
 What ails your eye? *quid oculo factum est tuo?*  
 What ails they? *quidnam illis dolet?*  
 I asked what he ailed to be so angry, *quæ-rebam quid excandisset*. \* I ail this, *hoc me malè habet*. \* We ail nothing, *nihil nobis dolet*.  
 To } *aim at, } collimo, are*; *tela di-*  
 } *take aim, } rigo, collimare oculos,*  
 } *sepum præfigere, tanquam ad metum eniti*. \* They aimed at his de-struction, *exitium illi destinabant*. \* They both aim at it, *ab ambobus id destinatur*. \* They aim at high things, *magna sibi proponunt*. \* I aim at nothing but your safety, *nihil laboro nisi ut salvus sis*. \* I know what you aim at, *scio quid conaris*. \* What does the man aim at? *quam hic rem agit?* \* I aim at greater matters, *etiam majora molior*. \* The more they aimed at me, the more vexed they were that they missed of their aim, *quo me magis petiverunt, tanto majorem his frustratio-dolorem attulit*.  
 An aim, *album, scopus*. \* All the aim was that, *nihil aliud quærebatur, nisi ut*. \* I am quite out of my aim, *non ubi terrarum sim scio*. \* When one is to throw with any aim,



aim, *quum modus et impetus iactus temperandus dirigendusque est.*  
 To give aim, *intentionem prae monstrare, dirigere.*  
 Aimed at, *petitus.* \* He saw his brother was aimed at, *fratrem destinari sentiebat.*  
 An aimer at, *petitor.*  
 An aiming at, *collimatio, ad scopum intentio.*  
 Aindre [a French island] *Antrum.*  
 Air, *aër, èris, æther, aura, cœlum.* \* This air is so ill, I am hardly able to endure it, *vix sustineo gravitatem cœli hujus.* \* I cannot away with this air, *non cœlum hoc patior.* \* We have a thick air round about us, *nobis aër crassius effunditur.*  
 In the open air, *sub dio.*  
 Cool evening air, *auri vespertini, noctes serena.*  
 An air in music, *modulus.*  
 The air of the face, *symmetria vultus, gratia, aspectus decorus.*  
 To air abroad, *aprico exponere.*  
 To air by the fire, *ini exponere.* \* To air sheets by the fire, *lodices ad ignem exsiccare.*  
 Aire [in Scotland] *Vidogara.*  
 Aire [in Aquitaine] *Aturum.*  
 Aire [in Provence] *Æria, or Havia.*  
 Aired abroad, *seli expositus.*  
 Aired by the fire, *igni expositus.*  
 Airy, *aëreus, æthereus.*  
 An airy man, *vir latus, urbanus, lepidus.*  
 An airy of hawks, *accipitrum cætus* or *nidus.*  
 Aise [herb] *podagraria.*  
 Aishe [a river in the low-countries] *Axona.*  
 Aix [in Provence] *Aqua Sextia.*  
 Aix la Chapelle [in the dukedom of Flanders] *Aquisgranum.*  
 To ake, or ach, *doleo, condoleo.* \* My head akes, *dolet mihi caput.* \* The sun makes his head ake, *dolet à sole caput ejus.* \* His head and teeth ake, *laborat à dolore capitis et dentium.*  
 An aking, *dolor, oris; m.*  
 To have an aking tooth at one, *indignor, infensum esse alicui.*  
 The head-ake, *cephalalgia.*  
 The tooth-ake, *odontalgia.*  
 AlceManchester [Bath city] *Bathonia.*  
 Aken [Aix la Chapelle] *Aquisgranum.*  
 An aker, or acre [of ground] *jugerum.*  
 Akerhuys [in Norway] *Akerusia.*  
 Akerman [in Moldavia] *Alba.*  
 Akerfoudt [an island of Norway] *Acherunda.*  
 An aker staff, *rulla; instrumentum ad aratri dentem mundandum.*  
 Akil [in Ireland] *Achilia.*  
 Alabaster, *alabastrum, alabastrites, æ; m.*  
 Alabaster; adj. } *alabastrinus.*  
 Of alabaster, }  
 An alabaster-box, *myrothecium.*  
 Alacrity [cheerfulness] *alacritas.*  
 Aladuli [a country of Asia] *Armenia minor.*  
 Alagent, *vinum atrum.*  
 Alagon [a Spanish river] *Alagonius.*  
 Alais [in France] *Allesia.*  
 A-la-mode, *more novo et eleganti, ad formulam concinnam vel compositam, ex seculo cultu.*  
 Alandt [an isle of Finland] *Oona.*  
 Alan [a man's name] *Alanus.*  
 An alarum, or alarm, *clasticum, ad arma ad arma.*  
 To give an alarum, *ad arma vocare.*

\* To sound an alarum, *clasticum canere, tuba signum canere.*  
 To alarum [fright one] *perterre acio.*  
 Alas, *ab, heu, eheu, hei mihi misero, heu me miserum!* interj.  
 Alas for shame, *proh dedecus, proh pudor.*  
 Alas for sorrow, *proh dolor.*  
 A-late [of late] *nuper, modò.*  
 Alatri [in Italy] *Alatrium, Aletrium.*  
 To alay, *mitigo.* See Allay.  
 Albagia [an island of Africa] *Cerne.*  
 Alban [a man's name] *Albanus.*  
 Albania [in Macedonia] *Albania, Epirus.*  
 Albanopoli [in Macedonia] *Albanopolis.*  
 An albe [a priest's white robe under the vestment] *podaris.*  
 Albeit, *tamen.*  
 Albemarle [a family] *de Albamarla.*  
 Albert [a man's name] *Albertus.*  
 Albor [a mountain of Asia] *Caucasus.*  
 Alburin-colour, *color ex albo et rufo mixtus, subaquilus.*  
 Alcairo [in Egypt] *Babylon, Memphis.*  
 The Albigeois [in France] *Albigenses.*  
 Albia [an island of Ethiopia] *Merce.*  
 Alboran [between Africa and Spain] *Erroris insula.*  
 Alborg [in Denmark] *Alb regum.*  
 Albuquerque [in Spain] *Albuquerqueum.*  
 Alcabyr [in Egypt] *Babylon.*  
 Alchalyr [in Egypt] *Berenice.*  
 The alchoran, *alcoranum.*  
 Alcholan [in Arabia Felix] *Scrapidis insula.*  
 Alchymy [the art of transmuting metals] *alchymia, chymia, ars spagyrica.* \* No alchymy like saving, *magnum vestigal parsimonia.*  
 An alchymist, *alchymista, æ; m.*  
 Alcmæer [in Holland] *Alcmæria.*  
 The Alcyon [king-fisher] *halcyon.*  
 Aldberry [in Hertfordshire] *Aula or Villa Antiqua.*  
 Aldborough [in Yorkshire] *Isurium.*  
 Aldenburg [in Holstein] *Urbs vetus, Brunnesia.*  
 An alderman, *senior, senator, patricius.*  
 \* To walk an alderman's pace, *lentos passus trahere, Junonium incedere.*  
 An alderman's robe, *abolla, i. f.*  
 The alderman's bench, *senatus, us.*  
 Alderman-like, *senatorie, patricie.*  
 An alder-tree, *alnus i; f.*  
 Alder; adj. } *alnus, a, um.*  
 Of alder, }  
 A place where alder-trees grow, *alnium.*  
 Aldernay [Ornay island] *Ebodia.*  
 Aldred [a man's name] *Aldredus.*  
 ALE, *cerevisia sine lupulis, non lupulata, xybium, 2. n.* \* Good ale is meat, drink, and cloaths, *calida potio vestiarius est.*  
 New ale, *mustum, 2.*  
 Strong ale, *cerevisia prima.*  
 Small ale, *cerevisia tenuis et secundaria.*  
 Stale ale, *cerevisia vetula.*  
 Gill ale, *cerevisia hederacea.*  
 Aleberry, *cerevisia cum pane et macide concetta.*  
 An alehouse, *caupona, cerevisarium, popina.* \* To haunt alehouses, *habitare popinas.*  
 An alehouse-haunter, *ganeo, popino.*  
 Alehouse; adj. } *popinalis, 3.*  
 Of or belonging to an ale- } *art.*  
 house, }  
 An alehouse-keeper, *caupo, cns.*

An ale-brewer, *cerevisarius, i; m.*  
 Ale-cost [herb] *costus hortorum.*  
 Alegar, *acetum cerevisiae non lupulata.*  
 Ale-hoof [herb] *hedera terrestris.*  
 Alemagne, *Germania.*  
 An alembeck [still] *alembicus, fornax.*  
 A-length, *in longum.*  
 Alenzon [in Normandy] *Alenconium.*  
 Alen [a river in Dorsetshire] *Alenus.*  
 Aleppo [in Syria] *Hierapolis.*  
 Alesbury vale [in Buckinghamshire] *Eilecuriana vallis.*  
 Alessandretta [in Cyprus] *Arfino.*  
 Alessandria [in Egypt] *Alexandria.*  
 Aler [in Languedoc] *Aletta.*  
 Alexander [a man's name] *Alexander, ri.*  
 Alexander's-foot [herb] *pyrethrum.*  
 Alexander [herb] *olus atrum.*  
 Alexandrow [in Poland] *Alexandrovium.*  
 An Alferes [Portuguese for an ensign] *signifer.*  
 Alfred [a man's name] *Alfredus.*  
 Algarve [a country in Spain] *Algarbia.*  
 Algebra [the art of figurative numbers] *algebra.*  
 Algeir [in Mauritania] *Algerum, Rujucurum.*  
 Algernoon [a man's name] *Algernon, onis; m.*  
 Algezira [in Andalusia] *Cartheia.*  
 Algid [chill] *algidus.*  
 Algidity, *algor, oris; m.*  
 Alhabas [a province of Africa] *Æthiopia.*  
 Alhallows Barking, *parochia Omnium Sanctorum de Barking.*  
 Alhallows Bread-street, *Omnium Sanctorum in vico pistorum.*  
 Alhallows Honey-lane, *Omnium Sanctorum in mellis viculo.*  
 Alhallows Lombard-street, *Omnium Sanctorum in vico Longolardico.*  
 Alhallows Staining, *Omnium Sanctorum pictorum delineantium.*  
 Alhallows the wall, *Omnium Sanctorum supra murum.*  
 Alicante [in the kingdom of Valencia] *Allone, Illici.*  
 Alicant-wine, *vinum regionis Illiciane, Alicantium.*  
 Alice [a woman's name] *Alicia, Adaliza.*  
 Alicata [in Sicily] *Gexa.*  
 Alicadre [an island of Sicily] *Phœnicula; f.*  
 An alien, } [stranger] *alienus, exter-*  
 An aliant, } *mus, peregrinus.*  
 To alien, } *alieno, abalieno, abdi-*  
 To alienate, } *co, avoco, diraho, alienum facere.*  
 To alienate [put to sale] *bona sua proscribere.*  
 Alienated, *alienus, alienatus.*  
 To receive a thing alienated, *possessione recipere.*  
 Alienating, } *abdicatio, alienatio.*  
 Alienation, }  
 Alife [in Italy] *Alipha.*  
 Aligant, *as Alicant.*  
 To alight [as a bird] *subsideo, ire.*  
 To alight [from a horse] *desilio, ex equo descendere.*  
 An alighting, *defensus ab equo.*  
 Alighted, *clapsus.*  
 Alike, *æque, pariter, perinde.*  
 Alike, *adv. par, compar, æqualis.*  
 Aliment [nourishment] *alimentum.*  
 Alimony [food] *alimonium.*  
 Allsander [lovage] *levisticum vulgare.*  
 Alive, *superstes, vivus.* \* He is alive and alive like, *vivit atque valet.*



valet. \* Is he alive? *superatne & veſcitur aurâ ætherâ?* \* Whilst he was alive, *ſe vivo.* \* To be taken alive, *in poteſtatem hoſium venire.* \* The beſt philoſopher this day alive, *princeps hujus ætatis philoſophorum.* \* Hope keeps him alive, *ſpes alit.*

Alkakengy [winter cherry] *ſolanum rubrum.*

Alkanet (orchanet) *alchufa.*

Alkymy, *alchymia.* See *Alchymy.*

ALL, *omnis, cunctus, univerſus, totus, integer, perſe, ſumma.* \* All men of all orders, *omnes omnium ordinum homines.* \* But when I had done all, *ſed cum omnia ſeciſſem.* \* Theſe things I ſpeak of all in general, *hæc loquor de univerſis.* \* I have not ſeen all this day, *hodie toto non vidi die.* \* Keep it all to yourſelf, *integrum tibi reſerves.* \* All that while I was at Naples, *co omni tempore Neapoli fui.* \* Known all the world over, *toto notus in orbe.* \* The thing is known all Leſbos over, *per totam reſ eſt notiſſima Leſbon.* \* There I reſted all night long, *ibi quievi noctem perſectam.* \* All my fault is that, *--- ſumma criminis eſt quod. ---* \* But yet that is not all, *ſed nequaquam in iſto ſunt omnia.*

ALL, [when it ſignifies only] is made by *unus, ſolus.* As, \* He is all my care, *illum curo unum.* \* He is all for himſelf, *ſibi commodus uni eſt, ſibi ſolus caret, ſibi duntaxat proſpiciit.* \* Have her all to yourſelf, *hanc ſolus habeto.* \* They live all upon honey, *melle ſolo vivunt.* \* The Stoicks were all the philoſophers that ſaid ſo, *Stoici ſoli ex omnibus philoſophis dixerunt.*

All [ſignifying as much as, ſo much as, &c.] *quantumcumque, quod, quicquid, quantum, quam.* \* All I may, all I can, *quantumcumque poſſim, quantum potero.* \* I ſent to the Prætors to bring you all the ſoldiers they had, *ad prætores miſi ut militum quot haberent ad vos deducerent.* \* All the judgment I had, *quicquid habueram judici.* \* I would ſtrive all that ever I could, *quantum maxime poſſem contendere.* \* Make all the haſte you can, *quantum poteris ſeſtina.* \* All that lies or is in me, *quantum in me erit.* \* He did all he could to overthrow the commonwealth, *rempublicam quantum in ipſo ſuit everſit.* \* Comfort her all you can, *iſtam quam potes ſac conſolari.* \* Let them make all the ſtir they pleaſe, *turbent porro quam velint.*

ALL AFTER AS [*i. e.* according-ly as] *pro, exinde ut.* As, \* All after as the thing is, *pro conditione rei.* \* All after as it is in bigneſs, *pro magnitudine rei.* \* All after as it is in thickneſs, *pro modo craſſitudinis.* All after as fodder is to be had, *exinde ut pabuli facultas eſt.*

ALL ONE, *perinde, idem, &c.* As, \* This is all one as if I ſhould ſay, *hec perinde eſt tantum ſi ego dicam.* \* It is all one as if, *idem eſt ac ſi.* \* This is all one with that, *hec unum & idem eſt atque illud.* \* They once were all one with the academicks, *quondam iidem*

*erant qui academici.* \* It is all one whether, *--- nihil intereſt utrum.* \* It is all one to you whether, *tuâ nihil reſert utrum.* \* It was all one to thoſe that killed him what he ſaid, *non interſuit occidentium quid diceret.* \* It is all one to me, *nihil moror, nihil mea reſert, non magnoſtere laboro.*

ALL ALONG, *præſens, præſens.* See *along.*

All on a ſudden, *de improviſo, ſubito.*

All the while, *per omne tempus.* \* All the while he was a conſul, *toto conſulatu ſuo.*

All the while, *uſque hæc, uſque ad hoc tempus, uſque adhuc, tamdiu.* \* We have had ſuch croſs weather all this while, *ita uſque adverſa tempeſtate uſi ſumus.*

Particular phraſes: \* All is huſht, *otium & ſilentium eſt.* \* This is all that's left of the money, *tantum reliquum eſt de argento.* \* When all came to all, *ad extremum, tandem.* \* Giving all for gone, *transactum de parti-bus ratis.* \* All under one, *una or eadem opera, ſimul.* \* She ſcatters the body all over the fields, *per agros ſaſſim diſpergit corpus.* \* Here and there and all at once, *hic & illic ſimul.* \* Is it not all a caſe? *non ſar ratio eſt, alia cauſa eſt?* \* Juſt for all the World as, *ſimillimè atque.* \* They are not all in a tale, *non coherent.* \* All on a ſummer's day, *die quodam æſtivo.* \* All to break his ſkull, *conſegit cranium.* \* It comes all to one, *eodem reſidit.* \* All's to no purpoſe, *nihil agit.* \* All is our own, *noſtra omnis lis eſt.* \* All that lick a diſh, *a minimo ad maximum.* \* All the kindneſs you can do them is not worth a ruſh, *ſi quid benefacias pluma levior eſt gratia.* \* All is laſe yet, *res adhuc quidem in tuto eſt.* \* All is well, *ſalva res eſt, in portu navigo.* \* All's well that ends well, *exitus acta probat.* \* All's not right with them, *aliquid monſtri autem.* \* All's not won that's put in the purſe, *pecuniam in loco negligere maximum interitum eſt lu-crum.* \* All is loſt that's put into a riven diſh, *peruſum quicquid inſunditur in dolum perit.* \* All covet all loſe, *qui totum vult totum perdit.* \* All is not gold that glitters, *fronti nulla fides.* \* This is all, *tantum eſt.*

All in all, *proa & puppis.* \* Fortune is all in all in the buſineſs, *utramque paginam facit fortuna.*

To be all in all with one, *plurimum peſſe apud aliquem, intimâ familiaritate alicui conjungi.*

At all, *omnino, proſus.* As, \* I do not at all agree to that, *nullo modo proſus aſſentior.* \* In truth you are aſham'd of nothing at all, *nihil te quidem quicquam pudet.*

All-ſoul's-day, *ſeralia februa.*

Allaway [in Scotland] *Alauna.*

The allay of money, *temperamentum, mixtura (juxta leges monetarias.)*

To allay [eafe] *ſedo, lenio, ire; minuo, &c.* \* He allay'd his hunger with leaves, *levavit famem frondibus.* \* He allays his fierce-neſs and ſeverity with courteous

behaviour, *ſeveritatem acerbam multis condimentis humanitatis mitigat.* \* The tempeſt is allay'd, *tempeſtas reſedit.*

To allay wine with water, *vinum lymphâ marum temperare, lymphâ reſringere pocula ardentis ſalerni.*

Allayed, *ſublevatus, lenitus.* \* Hunger allay'd by banquets, *fames exempta efuſis.* \* Wine too much allay'd, *vinum plus ſatis dilutum.* \* The grief was allay'd, *deſerbuit ſoporatus dolor.*

An allayer, *ſublevator.*

An allaying, *ſublevatio, lenimen-tum.*

TO ALLEDGE, *allego, cito, proſero, aſſero, ſubjicio.* \* Faſſly to alledge a law, *auctoritatem ementiri.* \* Canſt thou alledge any thing why thou art not juſtly condemned? *nunquid cauſare quin ab judicio abſeas turpiſſimè victus?*

An allegation, *allegatio, onis; f.*

A falſe allegation, *calumnia.*

An allegator (beaſt) *crocodilus.*

Allegiance, *fides, fidelitas.*

The oath of allegiance, *sacramentum fidelitatis erga majeſtatem regiam.*

An allegory, *allegoria.*

Allegorical, *allegoricus.*

Allegorically, *allegoricè.*

To allegorize, *allegorico ſermone uti.*

Allelujah, *alleluja.*

Allelujah [wood-forrel] *oxys.*

Allemagne, *Germania.*

The Allemands, *Germani.*

Allendorf [in Germany] *Allendor-fa.*

Allerton [in Yorkſhire] *Cataractonum.*

An alley [walking place] *ambula-crum, ambulatorium.*

An alley in a garden, *hypethra, ſub-dialis ambulatio.*

An alley [narrow paſſage] *angipor-tum.*

All-good [herb] *chryſolacanthum.*

All-hallows-church, *omnium ſanctorum eccleſia.* See *Alhallows.*

All-heat [herb] *panax, acis.*

All-ſeed [an herb] *atriplex ſylveſ-tris.*

An allie, or ally [by marriage] *affinis.*

An ally [of ſtate] *ſocius.*

To ally, *conjungo.*

Alliance [by marriage] *affinitas, a-tis; f.*

Alliance [in blood] *conſanguinitas, atis; f.*

Alliance [of ſtates] *ſocietas, ſœ-dus.*

Allied, *affinis, propinquus, conjunc-tus.*

An alligator, *crocodilus.*

South Allington. See *Maidenhead.*

To allot, *delego, ſorte assignare.* \* He allotted me this buſineſs, *me huic negotio delegavit, mihi hoc negotium impoſuit.*

To be allotted unto, or have by lot, *fortior, iri.* \* I am allotted to puniſhment or an office, *fortior pœnam vel magiſtratum.*

An allotment, *assignatio, ſortitio.*

TO ALLOW [give] *exhibeo, Ære; attribuo, præbeo, præſto, demſtor, iri.* \* I will allow him money, *dabitur à me argentum.* \* Allow him his expences, *ſumptum illi ſuggere.* \* I am able to allow it, *eſt unde hac fiant.* \* As you are able to allow, *pro re tua.*



To ALLOW [approve] *concedo, probo, comprobo, approbo, accipio, testimonio ornare, iudicio confirmare.* \* I allow of that reason, *accipio causam.* \* Who allows not? *quis est qui non probet?* \* It is allowed of in men of our years, *etati nostre conceditur.* \* They would be allowed to do so too, *eandem licentiam sibi permitti volunt.* \* Some things are allowed to be shortened, *quodam brevitate permittitur.* \* Something is to be allowed for custom, *aliquid consuetudini dandum est.* \* The birds allow it to be done, *admittunt rite aves.*

To allow in reckoning, *decido, Ære.*

Allowable [approved] *probatus, laudabilis, legitimus, acceptabilis, probabilis.*

Allowable [just] *æquus, iustus, legitimus.*

An allowance [approbation] *approbatio, comprobatio; 2. f.*

An allowance [gift] *donatio, 3. f. demensum, 2. n.*

Allowance [granting or yielding] *doni vel mercedis attributio.*

To keep one at short allowance, *arctè contentèque aliquem habere, exiguè sumptum præbere.*

An allowance, *pensio, demensum.*

Allowance [in reckoning] *deductum.*

Allowed [given] *præbitus, exhibitus.*

Allowed [approved] *probatus, ratus.*

Allowed in reckoning, *subtrahus.*

An allowing [giving] *exhibitio.*

An allowing [approving] *comprobatio, approbatio.*

An allowing in reckoning, *deductio.*

Alloy, as allay.

To allude, *alludo.*

An alluding, *allusio, pæcidia.*

Allum, *alumen, inis; n.*

Roche-allum, *alumen petra.*

An alluminor [limner] *pietor.*

To ALLURE, *illicio, allicio, Ære; allecto, illecto, pellicio, pellecto, sollicito.*

\* Excellent wits are allured with praise, *gloriâ invitatur præclara ingenia.*

To allure forth, *prolicio, prolecto, evoco.*

To allure with fair promises, *blandior, delinio, verbis illecebrofis captare, verbis phaleratis ducere.*

Allured, *allectus, illectus, attractus, inestatus.*

An allurer, *pellax, illex, allector, seductor, sollicitator.*

Alluring, *illectofus, blandus.*

An alluring, *allectatio, sollicitatio, illectus, is; m.*

Alluringly, *blandè, illecebrose, firenicè.*

An allurement, *illectebra, blanditia, allectatio, illectamentum, blandimentum, incitamentum, illicium.*

\* He gave himself to the allurements of deliciousness, *dedit se totum vitiorum illecebris.* \* He had many allurements of the city, *multa habebat invitamenta urbis.*

An allusion, *allusio.*

An allusion to the name of a thing, *agnominatio.*

An almain [in musick] *modulus alemannicus.*

Almain, *Germania.*

An almanack, *calendarium, ephemeris.*

Almaz [in Hungary] *Amantia.*

Almenara [in Africa] *Carthago.*

Almeria [in Granata] *Almeria, Portus magnus.*

Alms, *elemosyna.*

An alms, *stips.*

An alms-deed, *roga.*

An alms-house, *ptochotrophium.*

Alms; adj. } *elemosynarius.*

Of alms,

To give alms, *elemosynam dare, erogare, facere, mendicostipem porrigere.*

To ask alms, *mendico.*

An alms-man, *proleticus.*

An } almsman, } *elemosynarius, prælator, erogator.*

An almsman's lodging, *almsmanium.*

Almighty, *omnipotens, curtipotens.*

Almightiness, *omnipotentia.*

An almond, *amygdala, nux Græca.*

An almond-tree, *amygdalus.*

Almond; adj.

Of or like almonds, } *amygdalinus.*

The almonds of the ears, *glandulae.*

ALMOST, *fere, ferme, pene, prope, protemodum, modo non, tantum non, quasi, usque, juxta.* \* It is almost night, *nox appetit.* \* Almost drunk, *ebrio proximus.* \* There is not a day almost but he comes to my house, *dies fere nullus est quin domum meam ventitet.* \* When now it was almost sun-set, *quum jam ad solis occasum esset.* \* It is almost time that, *prope adest quum.* \* It came almost to a sedition, *juxta seditionem ventum est.* \* I am almost out of my wits, *vix sum apud me.*

\* When he saw the Romans almost encompassed with the right wing, *ubi vidit Romanos tantum non circumiri à dextro cornu.*

Aldmonbury [in England] *Camulodunum.*

Alne [a river in Northumberland] *Alaunius.*

Alne [a river in Warwickshire] *Alenus.*

Alniger, or aulniger, *ulniger, eri; ulnator.*

Aload [a river in Egypt] *Nilus.*

Aloes, *aloë, is; f.*

The better kind of aloes, *aloë succatrina.*

The grosser kind of aloes, *aloë cabalina.*

A sweet and precious aloes, *xyloaloe, agallochum, lignum aloë, erylion, ii.*

ALOFT [on high] *excelsus, in sublime, sublimis, altus, supernus, superne, supra, sursum.* \* Hoise up this fellow aloft, *sublimem rape.* \* The boughs grow up aloft, *in excelsum emicant rami.* \* The air is carried aloft, *extenuatus aer sublimè fertur.*

From aloft, *desuper; adv.*

To set aloft, *extollo, Ære.*

Alon [a river in Northumberland] *Alon.*

ALONE, *solus, solitarius, unicus, unus, inomitatus.* \* You may trust him alone, *præsens absensque idem erit.* \* You are not alone in it, *fecerunt alii scire.* \* We will do it alone, *per nos agemus.* \* As he was meditating by himself alone, *cum aliqua secum ageret.*

Alone [adv.] *solūm, solitariè.*

All alone, *per solus; adj.*

Let alone, *decolatus, desertus; adj.*

To leave alone, *derelinquo, desero.*

To let alone, *mitto, missum facio.* \* Let us let those things alone, *missa hæc faciamus.* \* Let me but alone, *sine modo.* \* Let me alone with it, *quiescas, ego videro; id mihi da negotii.* \* Let me alone, or I'll give you a dash in the teeth, *crepabunt manu mala tibi nisi me omittis.*

ALONG, *per* [or else by an ablative case] *as,* \* I will send some along the shores, *per littora certos dimittam.* \* I was going along the highway, *publicâ ibam viâ.*

Along with, *unâ cum; as,* \* I will go home along with you, *unâ tecum ibo domum.* \* He came along with me, *mecum unâ advenit.*

All along, *totâ viâ, ubique.* \* All my life long, *in omni viâ.*

To lie all along, *procumbo.*

Aloof, *eminus, longè, de longinquo.*

Aloft [in Flanders] *Alosum.*

Aloud, *clarè, clarâ or intentâ voce.*

An alpe [bulfinch] *rubicilla.*

The Alps [mountains between France and Italy] *Alpes, ium; f.*

Of the Alps, *Alpinus.*

Alpha [the first Greek letter] *alpha; indec.*

An alphabet, *alphabetum, abecedarium.*

Alphabetical, *alphabeticus.*

Alphabetically, *alphabetice.*

Alphage [a man's name] *Alphagus.*

Alphen [in Holland] *Albiniana castra.*

Alphonse [a man's name] *Alphonse.*

Already, *jam.*

Alsace [a province in Germany] *Alsatia.*

Alsine [herb] *auricula muris.*

Also, *item, etiam, quoque, nec non, præter.*

Also [moreover] *præterea, quinetiam, porro.*

Altai [a mountain of Scythia] *Imaus.*

An altar, *altare, is; n. a., & f.*

Altenburgh [in Germany] *Adenburghum.*

Altenhofen [in Germany] *Arrianum, Vetus curia.*

To ALTER, *muto, commuto, immuto, permuto, vario, verto.* \* To alter his opinion, *de sententia decedere, de proposito resilire, vela vertere.*

Alterable, *variabilis, mutabilis.*

Altered, *variatus, mutatus, alienatus, innovatus, translatus.*

To be altered, *immuto.* \* The custom is somewhat altered, *deflexit de viâ consuetudo.* \* There was nothing that I thought fit to be altered in the law, *nihil habui quod putarem novandum in legibus.*

Altering, *mementaneus.*

An } altering, } *mutatio, innovatio,*

An } alteration, } *variatio.* \* A great alteration of time, *mira temporis inclinatio.*

Altercation [contention] *rixa.*

Alternate, } *alternus, mutuus.*

Alternative, } *alternus, mutuus.*

Alternately, *alternatim.*

Alternation, *vicissitudo, inis; f.*

Although, *quamquam, quamvis, quamlibet, etiam, etsi, licet.*

Altitude [highness] *altitudo, celsitudo, celsitas, fastigium, sublimitas, summitas.*

Altobolco [in Ionia] *Colophon, onis.*

Altogether, *omnino, prorsus.*

An alveary [bee-hive] *alveare, is; neut.*

Alum, *alumen, inis; neut. falsugo terræ.*

Roche-alum, *alumen petra.*

Infected with alum, *aluminatus.*

Full of alum, *aluminosus.*

Alway, *semper, perpetuè, nunquam non, usquequaque, in ævum, in æternum.* \* He is always at his book, *caput de tabulâ non tollit.* \* He is always out at the same note, *chordâ semper oberrat eadem.*

Alzete [in Palestine] *Axotus.*

I AM, *sum.* \* I am here, *coram adsum.* \* I am clear against it, *animus*



mus abhorret. \* I am an hungered, *esurio*. \* I am dry, *sitio*. \* I am of your mind, *tecum sentio, tibi assentior*. \* I am upon a journey to, *nobis iter est in*. He knows I am coming, *scit me adesse*. \* As far as I am able, *quod quæo*. \* I am about a truth, *res vera agitur*. \* I am above thirty years old, *plus annis triginta natus sum*. \* I am as you see me, just so, *ita sum, sic sum ut vider*. \* I am contented with any thing, *mibi quidvis sat est*.  
 Aman [in Syria] *Apamia, Epiphania*.  
 A-main, *vehementer, valde, strenue*.  
 A-main [a sea-term for Come on board] *medite*.  
 A-main [for the mariners to lower their sails] *demittere vela*.  
 To amass [heap up] *coacervo, cumulo*.  
 Amassed, *coacervatus*.  
 Amassing, *coacervans*.  
 An amassing, *coacervatio*.  
 To amate [discourage] *exanimo, attonitum reddere, mente confornare, confilii in; em reddere*.  
 Amated, *exanimatus, attonitus*.  
 To AMAZE, *obfusfacio, attonitum reddere, in stuporem or admirationem conjicere*.  
 Amazed, *stupefactus, attonitus*. \* He is amazed in body and mind, *animo & corpore torset*. \* The horses are amazed, *consternantur equi*. \* The city is amazed with fear, *urbis lymphata horroribus*.  
 Amazedly, *attonite*.  
 Amazedness, *stupor, oris; m*.  
 An { amazing, } *stuprefactio, con-*  
 { amazement, } *sternatio*.  
 An ambassador's allowance, *legativum*.  
 An ambassage, *legatio*.  
 An ambassador, *legatus*.  
 To send on an ambassage, *lego, are; legationem mandare*.  
 To go on an ambassage, *legatione fungi*.  
 Of an ambassador, *legatorius*.  
 Amber, *succinum, electrum*.  
 Amber; adject. { *electrinus, succi-*  
 { Of amber, } *nus*.  
 A languet of amber, *langurium*.  
 Ambergrease, *ambra, ambarum*.  
 Amberg [in the Upper Palatinate] *Cantabris, Amberga*.  
 Ambes ace, *ambo asses*.  
 Ambient [compassing about] *ambiens*.  
 Ambiguity [doubtfulness] *ambiguitas, amphibologia, homonymia*.  
 Ambiguous, *ambiguus, amphibologus, æquivocus*.  
 Ambiguously, *ambiguè, amphibologice*.  
 Ambition, *ambitio, ambitus*.  
 Ambitious, *ambitiosus*.  
 To be ambitious, *honores ambire, honoris fama flagrare, imperium affectare*.  
 Ambitiously, *ambitiosè; adv.* \* Ambitiously to seek preferment, *ambire dignitatem*.  
 To amble, *tolluto, glomerare gressus, in numerum colligere ungulas, tollutim incedere*.  
 An amble, { *incessus nume-*  
 { An ambling pace, } *ropus*.  
 An ambling, *tollutatio, glomeratio*.  
 Amblingly, *tollutim*.

An ambler, { *equus tollutarius,*  
 Ambling horse, } *gradarius, a-*  
*sturco*.  
 Ambleside [in Westmoreland] *Ambeglanna*.  
 Ambo-dexter [Jack-on-both-sides] *ambidexter*.  
 Amboise [in France] *Ambacia*.  
 Ambresbury [in England] *Ambrosia, Ambrosii mons*.  
 An ambrey [pantry] *cella panuaria*.  
 Ambrose [a man's name] *Ambrosius*.  
 Ambrose [herb] *ambrosia*.  
 Ambrosia [the diet of the gods] *ambrosia, æ*.  
 Ambrun [in France] *Ebrodunum*.  
 Ambulatory [walking] *ambulatorius*.  
 The ambury [in horses] *verruca spongiosa sanguine plena*.  
 An { ambuscade, }  
 { ambush, } *insidia, i. pl.*  
 { ambushment, }  
 To lie or be in ambush, *insidior, ari; insidias allui frueri*.  
 Laid in ambush, *in insidiis positus*.  
 A lie in ambush [if a man] *insidiator, 3. m. [if a woman] insidiatrix, 3. f.*  
 By ambush, *in insidiis*.  
 Amel [enamel] *encaustum*.  
 Amelcorn, *triticon amylum, olyra, amyllum*.  
 Amen [to be it] *ita fiat, amen; indec. esto*.  
 To AMEND [make better] *emendo, corrigo, reficio, refarcio, rejiuro, reconcinno, reparo*. \* He amends his work, *politiùs limat opus*.  
 To amend [grow better] *respiro, in melius proficere, à vitiis pedem referre, impurius vitæ sorles abluere*.  
 To amend [in health] *convalesco*.  
 Amends, *compensatio*. \* He has the amends in his own hands, *peribit inultus*.  
 To make amends, *restituere, compensare, rependere, damnum refarcire*. \* He makes amends for his fault, *redimit culpam præteritam*.  
 Amended, *emendatus, refectus, inflauratus*.  
 To be amended, *emendabilis*.  
 Not to be amended, *inemendabilis*.  
 An amender, *corrector, emendator, censor, castigato*.  
 An amending, *reformatio*.  
 Amendment, *castigatio*.  
 Amenity [pleasantness] *amœnitas, atis; f.*  
 To amerce [fine] *multo, punio, multam dico or erogo*.  
 Amerced, *multatus*.  
 An amercement, *multa, pœna*.  
 An amercer, *multator*.  
 An amercing, *multatio*.  
 Ameren [a Baltick island] *Austraria*.  
 America [a fourth part of the world] *America*.  
 American, { *Americanus*.  
 Of America, }  
 Amesbury [in Wiltshire] *Ambrosia, Ambrosii burgus*.  
 An amesse [a popish priest's undermost linen robe] *examitum*.

An amethyst [a violet coloured stone] *amethystus*.  
 Amethyst purple, *amethystinus*.  
 Amiable, *amabilis, placidus, perpulcher, venustus*.  
 Amiableness, *decor, pulchritudo*.  
 Amiably, *amabiliter, decorè, placidè, pulchrè, venustè*.  
 Amicable [friendly] *amicus, a, um*.  
 Amid [in Paphlagonia] *Amisus*.  
 Amidit, *inter, in medio*.  
 Amiens [in France] *Ambianum*.  
 Aminadab [a man's name] *Aminadab*.  
 A MISS [not right] *pravus, vitiosus*.  
 \* It will not be amiss, *non erit alienum*. \* It is not amiss, *non abs re est*.  
 Amiss [not rightly] *pravè, malè, mendosè, perperam, vitiosè*. \* You judge amiss of these things, *hæc malè judicas*.  
 To do amiss, *pecco, delinquo, in se delictum admittere*. \* They examine what is done amiss, *quid in eo peccatum sit exquirunt*. \* If you do never so little amiss, *si tantulum peccasses*.  
 Ammel, *encaustum*.  
 Ammersham [in England] *Agmundeshamum*.  
 Amity [friendship] *amicitia*.  
 Ammunition, *armorum copia*.  
 Ammunition; adj. { *militaris, castren-*  
 { Of ammunition, } *sis*.  
 Amner, *as almoner*.  
 Amnon [a man's name] *Annon*.  
 Among, { *apud, in, inter; as,*  
 Amongst, } \* Hence there grew many discords among the Athenians, *hinc apud Athenienses magna discordia ortæ*. \* They divided it among them, *inter se dividerunt, partiti sunt*. \* I never thought money was to be reckoned among good things, *nunquam ego pecunias in bonis rebus esse numerandas duxi*. \* They are not liked among the common sort, *non sanè probantur in vulgus*. \* Amongst friends all things are common, *communia sunt amicorum inter se omnia*.  
 Amorous, *prociæ, amarus, amatorius*.  
 An amorous potion, *philtrum*.  
 Amorously, *amatorie, procaciter*.  
 Amort, *tristitia obductus*. \* All a-mort, *quantus quantus tristitiâ totus obductus*.  
 Amos [a man's name] *Amos; indec.*  
 To amove, *amoveo*.  
 To amount, *creasco, exurgo*. \* The sum amounts to thus much, *redit summa*.  
 Amours [loves] *amores*.  
 An { amper, }  
 { ampor, } *tumor*.  
 Amphibology [doubtful speech] *amphibologia*.  
 An amphitheatre, *amphitheatrum*.  
 Of an amphitheatre, *amphitheatralis*.  
 Amphibious [living both by water and land] *amphibius*.  
 Ample [large] *amplus*.  
 An ample testimony, *plenissimum testimonium*.  
 Ampliation [enlargement] *ampliatio*.  
 To amplify, *amplifico, exaggero*.  
 Amplified, *amplificatus, exaggeratus*.  
 An amplifier, *amplificator*.



An amplifying, } *amplificatio*.  
 An amplification, }  
 Amputation [cutting off] *amputatio, onis*; f.  
 Amstel [a river in Holland] *Amstel*.  
 Amsterdam [in Holland] *Amsterdam*.  
 An amulet against witchcraft, *amuletum, periaptum*.  
 To amuse [put in the dumps] *detineo, animum spectaculo occupare*.  
 To amuse [with words] *aliquem inanibus verbis ducere, trahere, morari, ludificari*.  
 Amused, *detentus, occupatus*.  
 An amusing, } *delectatio, animi occupationis*.  
 An amusement, }  
 Amwel [in Hertfordshire] *Fons Amnensis*.  
 Amy [a woman's name] *Amicia, Amata*.  
 An, see the particle *a*.  
 An anabaptist, *anabaptista, catabaptista*, *a*; m. *qui homines adultæ ætatis baptizandos censet*.  
 An anachorite [hermit] *anachoreta*, *a*; m. *qui in solitudine vitam agit*.  
 Anacreontic verse, *versus Anacreonticus*.  
 An anagram [a transposing the letters of a name] *anagramma, atis*; f.  
 An analogy [agreement] *analogia*.  
 Analogical, *analogus, a, um*.  
 An analysis [unfolding] *analysis, is*; f.  
 Analytical, } *analyticus*; adj.  
 Analytic, }  
 Anandale [in Scotland] *Vallis Anandæ*.  
 Ananias [a man's name] *Ananias, a*.  
 Anarchy [confusion] *anarchia*.  
 Anathema [a curse] *anathema, atis*; neut.  
 To anathematize, *anathematizo*.  
 Anathematized, *anathematizatus*.  
 An anathematizing, *anathematizatio*.  
 Anatolia [part of Asia the less] *Anatolicum thema*.  
 Anatomy, *anatomia, skeleton, i*; n.  
 The art of anatomy, *anatomica*.  
 Anatomical, *anatomicus*.  
 An anatomist, *anatomista, a*; m.  
 To anatomize, *anatomizo, dissecto*.  
 An anatomizing, *dissectio*.  
 Ancaster [in Lincolnshire] *Crocodalana*.  
 Ancestors, *antecessores, maiores, priores, patres*. \* To imitate his ancestors, *majorum vestigiis inherere*.  
 \* To excel his ancestors, *familie dignitatem augere*.  
 Ancestors; adj. } *gentilitius, avitatus*.  
 Of ancestors, }  
 Unlike his ancestors, *degener*.  
 Ancestry, *prosapia, i. stemma, atis*; n.  
 Derived of the ancestor's name, *patronymicus*.  
 An anchor, *anchora*.  
 Of or like an anchor, *anchoralis*.  
 To anchor, } *anchoram jactare*.  
 To cast anchor, }  
 To weigh anchor, *anchoram sublevare*.  
 At anchor, *stans in anchoris*.  
 To ride at anchor, *ad anchoram stare*.  
 An anchorite, } *anachoreta, eremita*.  
 An anchorite, } *a*; m.  
 Anchovies, *encrasicholus, sardina*.  
 Ancient, *antiquus, vetus, vetustus, proventus ætate, priscus*.  
 An ancient man, *senex*.  
 An ancient father, *avus*.  
 An ancient [ensign] *signifer, vexillifer*.

Ancient demean, *vetus regis patrimonium*.  
 To grow ancient, *inveterasce*.  
 Grown ancient, *inveteratus*.  
 Anciently, *olim, antiquitus, quondam, antiquis temporibus, majorum ætate*.  
 Ancientness, } *antiquitas, grandævitæ, vetustas, ætas*; f.  
 Ancientry, }  
 Anciam [in Pomerania] *Anciamum*.  
 The ancle, *talus, sura*.  
 The ancle-bone, *malloleus*.  
 Coming down to the ancles, *talaris*.  
 Under the ancle, *subtalaris*.  
 An ancome [selon] *furunculus*.  
 AND, *ac, atque, et, necnon, que, tum*; as, \* I commend them, and that deservedly, *ego illos laudo, idque merito*. \* Instruct our Lentulus both in other arts, and especially in the imitation of yourself, *Lentulum nostrum cum cæteris artibus tum imprimis imitatione tui fac erudias*.  
 AND NOT, *non autem, nec, neque, et non, &c.* as, \* You should relieve him, and not rail at him, *oportet te hominem sublevare, non autem jurgis adoriri*. \* And not long after, *neque ita longo intervallo*. \* And not without cause, *nec injuria*. \* And you cannot but know it, *nec clam te est*. \* Bring home your wife, and do not cross me, *reduc uxorem, ac noli adversari mihi*. \* This man if he agree with himself, and be not sometimes overcome with goodness of nature, *hic si sibi consentiat, & non interdum naturæ bonitate vincatur*.  
 And if, } *si, quod si*; as,  
 And [for and if] } \* What and if you shall see? *Quid igitur si videritis?* But and you will not forgive, *si autem non remiseritis*. \* Not and you would have killed me, *non si me occidisset*.  
 And withal, *simul*.  
 AND YET, *tamen, etsi*; as, \* And yet all cannot be Scipios, *nec tamen omnes possunt esse Scipiones*. \* And yet why should I teach you this? *quæquam te quidem quid hoc doceam?* \* I suffer for my rashness, and yet what rashness was there in it? *do pœnas temeritatis meæ, etsi quæ fuit illa temeritas?*  
 AND THEREFORE, *proin, proinde*; as, \* And therefore be as courageous as the case requires, *proinde fac tantum animum habeas quanto opus est*.  
 Particular phrases. \* Whom his mother conceived and bore, *quem mater conceptum genuit*. \* He made me drunk, and put out my eye, *me inebriatum extacavit*. \* And you and all, *& te quoque etiam*. \* And why so? *nam quid ita? quomobrem tandem?* \* How can we go out, and not be seen? *quomodo possumus egredi ut non conspiciamur?*  
 Andalusia [part of Spain] *Vandalitia*.  
 Andernopoli or Adrianople [in Thracia] *Adrianopolis*.  
 An andiron, *andana, andela, subex, or cantherius focarius*.  
 Andover [in Hampshire] *Andovera*.  
 Andres [in Galatia] *Androsia*.  
 Andrew [a man's name] *Andreas, a*.  
 St. Andrew's cape [in Scotland] *Veruvium*.

To ancal [glasses] *inuro*.  
 Anemone [flower] *anemone, as*; f.  
 Anent [against] *æ regione, juxta*.  
 Anent [concerning] *de*.  
 Anew, *de integro, denuo*.  
 An angel, *angelus, nuncius*.  
 An evil angel, *cacodæmon*.  
 An angel of gold, *angelinus, angelus*.  
 An angel-fish [scate] *squatina*.  
 Angelet [a woman's name] *Angeletta*.  
 Angelica [herb] *angelica*.  
 Angelical, *angelicus, a, um*.  
 Angelot [French cheese] *casus Gallicus quadratus*.  
 Anger, *ira, indignatio, furor, savitia, calor, bilis, stomachus*.  
 Extreme anger, *exandescencia, a*; f.  
 Anger incurred, *offensa, a*; f.  
 Aptness to anger, *iracundia, a*; f.  
 To anger, *irrito, acerbis, exagito, exacerbo, exandescio, incito, incensum dare, animum alicui movere, stomachum concitare, irâ aliquem accendere*.  
 Angerly. See *Angrily*.  
 Angers [in France] *Andegavum*.  
 An angle [corner] *angulus*.  
 An angle, } *arundo, pertica piscæ*.  
 An angle-rod, } *toris*.  
 To angle, *inescare, hancum mittere*.  
 An angler, *piscator, lineam jaciens, moderator arandinis*.  
 Anglesea island, *Anglesea, Mona*.  
 An Anglecism, *idiotismus Anglicanus*.  
 An angling, *arundinis moderatio*.  
 An angling-line, *linea, jeta*.  
 Angoulesme [in Aquitaine] *Angoulisma, a*; f.  
 Angred or angered, *irritatus, offensus*.  
 ANGRY, *iratus, a, um*.  
 Exceeding angry, *rabidus, rabiosus, incensus irâ*.  
 Quickly angry, *iracundus, stomachosus*.  
 To be angry, *irascor, succenso, exandescere, offerebo, stomachor*. \* I am so angry that I am not myself, *præ iracundia non sum apud me*. \* He was angry at it, *hoc animo iracundo tulit*. \* He is angry at you now for that, *is nunc propterea tibi succenset*. \* They are angry with one another, *ira inter eos intercessit*.  
 To be very angry, *furo, savio, offuo, debacchor, irâ ardere, graviter irasci, gravius commoveri, irarum simulis exardescere*.  
 To be angry for every trifle, *de assini umbra alterari*.  
 To cease to be angry, *desavio*.  
 To anger, } *bilem movere*. \* A  
 Make angry, } little matter will  
 serve to make them angry, *pro levibus nexis iras gerunt*.  
 Angrily, *iracunde, irate*.  
 Angrily [in look] *torvè*.  
 Angrily [in speech] *asere*.  
 Anguish, *angor, oris, anxietas, satis; crucians, us*; m.  
 Angular [with corners] *angularis, re*.  
 Angus [part of Scotland] *Angusia*.  
 Angust [narrow] *angustus, a, um*.  
 The freight of Anian, *Anianum fretum*.  
 Anility [woman's old age] *anilitas*.  
 Animadversion [observation] *animadversio, observatio*.  
 To animadvert, *advertire animum*.  
 An animal [living creature] *animal, alis*; n. *animans, sis*.  
 To



To animate [encourage] *cohortationibus impellere, studium inflammare, mentem alicui reponere.*  
 An animating, *cohortatio, onis; f.*  
 Animosity [heart-burning] *simultas, atis; f. invidia, æ; f. stomachus, chi; m.*  
 Anjou [in France] *Andegavia.*  
 Aniseed, *anisum, anisetum, i; n.*  
 Ankle, *as ancle, talus, li; m.*  
 An ankor, *see anchor, anchora, æ; f.*  
 Annals [registers] *annales, ium; pl. fasti, orum; m.*  
 An annalist, *annalium conditor, fastorum scriptor.*  
 Annates [first-fruits] *primitiæ, arum; f. sacerdotii vacantis annuus reditus, jus caduci ex sacerdotali prædio.*  
 Anne [a woman's name] *Anna, æ; f.*  
 To annex [join to] *annecto, ere; 3.*  
 Annexed, *annexus, a, um; part.*  
 A throg annexed, *appendix, icis; m.*  
 An annexing, *appositio, onis; f.*  
 Anniented [disannulled] *abrogatus, abolitus, a, um; P. & A.*  
 To annihilate [bring to nothing] *in or ad nihilum redigere, annihilare, are.*  
 Annihilated, *in nihilum redactus.*  
 Annihilating, } *annihilatio, onis; f.*  
 Annihilation, }  
 Annis, }  
 Anniseed, } [herb] *annisum, i; n.*  
 Anniversary [yearly] *anniversarius, solennis, e; adj.*  
 An anniversary [yearly feast] *anniversarium, 2. solenne, is; n.*  
 Annotation, *annotatio, onis; f.*  
 To annoy, *incommodo, 1. lædo, 3. offendo, ere.*  
 Annoy, *incommodum, di; n.*  
 Annoyance, } *noxa, 1. læsio, 3. off-*  
 Annoying, } *fensio, onis; f.*  
 Annoyed, *læsus, offensus, a, um.*  
 Annoyed with cold, *algorus, a, um.*  
 An annoyer, *incommodator, oris; m.*  
 Annual [yearly] *annuus, solennis.*  
 Annually, *quotannis, ne; adj.*  
 An annuity, *annuitas, 3. annuum, 2. pensio annua.*  
 An annulet, *annulus, li; m.*  
 To annul [make void] *abrogo, 1.*  
 An annulling, *abrogatio, onis; f.*  
 To announce [bring news] *annuncio, are, 1.*  
 The annunciation [Lady-day] *annunciatio Maria.*  
 To ANOINT, *ungo, 3. inungo, 3. lino, delino, 3. imbuo, ere.*  
 To anoint about, *circumungo, 3. circumlino, ere.*  
 To anoint all over, *ablino, perlino, ere; act.*  
 To anoint beneath, *subterlino; act.*  
 To anoint often, *unctio, are; act.*  
 To anoint upon, *superinungo, superilino; act.*  
 Anointed, *unctus, linitus; part.*  
 Anointed all over, *perunctus, circumlitus, a, um; part.*  
 An anointer, *unctor, oris; m.*  
 An anointer of a dead corpse, *pollinator, oris; m.*  
 An anointing, *unctio, 3. inunctio, 3. unctura, æ; f.*  
 An anointing-place, *unctuarium; n.*  
 Anomalous, } [irregular] *anomalus,*  
 Anomalar, } *a, um; adj.*  
 Anon [adv.] *statim, illico, mox, confestim, ædulum, continuè, extemplo, è vestigio, protinus, propediem, absque mora, citra moram.*  
 Anonymous [nameless] *anonymus, a, um; adj.*

Another [adj.] *alius, a, um.* \* He is of another mind, *aliter putat.* \* If your case were mine, you would be of another mind, *tu si hic esses, aliter sentiret.* \* Lett he be of another mind, *ne sententiam mutet.* \* They stand now on one foot, then on another, *alternis pedibus insistant.* \* Good turns done one after another, *beneficia ultro citroque data acceptaque.* \* He is of another mind now, *de sententia deductus est.* \* One after another, *ex ordine.* \* He dispersed them abroad, some to one place, and some to another, *alia alio dissipavit.*  
 One another, *se invicem.* \* To kill one another, *mutuis ictibus occidere.* \* Their society one with another, *societas ipsorum inter ipsos.* \* They like one another well, *uterque utrique est cordi.* \* Boys love one another, *pueri amant inter se or mutuè.* \* They run their heads one against another, *adversis concurrunt frontibus.* \* One mischief in the neck of another, *aliud ex alio malum.* \* They may be a help to one another, *alii aliis prodesse possunt.*  
 At another time or place [adv.] *alias.* \* One while he attempts my soldiers, another time my friends, *modo milites meos, modo amicos soliciat.*  
 Another man's, *alienus, a, um; adj.* \* Free of another's purse, *de alieno liberalis.*  
 Another way, *aliterum; adv.*  
 To anoy [offend] *see annoy.*  
 Anselm [a man's name] *Angelinus.*  
 To ANSWER, *respondeo, 2. subjicio, 3. responsa dare.* \* He answers from the purpose, *alienum respondet.* \* He answers like for like, *par pari refert, lege talionis agit.* \* Thus I answered what a little before I concluded, *rationi illi, quam paulò antè conclusi, occurri.*  
 To answer [be answerable for] *præsto, stiti, 1.* \* The father is answerable for the faults of his children, *pater familiæ præstare debet ea quæ à liberis sunt, or à patre familiæ jure repetitur ratio eorum quæ faciunt liberi.*  
 To be answerable for [be security] *spondem se dare, præbere, or resistere.*  
 To answer again or often, *responso, responsito, are.*  
 To answer again, as an echo [neut.] *assono, resono, ressequor.*  
 To answer to an action at law, *responder.*  
 To answer in law for another, *vadimonium obire pro aliquo.*  
 To answer objections, *adversarii nodos dissolvere.*  
 An answer, *responsio, 3. responsum, 2.*  
 An answer from God, *oraculum, li; n.*  
 A colourable answer, *ostendiculum.*  
 Of or for answer, *responforius; adj.*  
 Answerable, *consonus, consentaneus.*  
 Answerable to or for, *obligatus, a, um.*  
 Answerably, *pariter; adv.*  
 Answered for, *is pro quo vadimonium obitur.*  
 An answer for another, *præs, vas, adis.*  
 An answering, *responsio, onis; f.*  
 The answering an action at law, *responlatio, onis; f.*  
 An answering for, *vadimonium, i; n.*  
 An ant [piscine] *formica, æ; f.*  
 A little ant, *formicula, li; f.*  
 An { ant-hill, } *caverna formicosa,*  
 { ant-nest, }

Antachio [in Syria] *Antiochia, æ; f.*  
 An antagonist [adversary] *antagonista, æ; m.*  
 Antali [in Pamphylia] *Attalia.*  
 Antap [in Cilicia] *Augusta, æ; f.*  
 The antarctick [south] pole, *polus australis.*  
 An ant-bear [beast] *tamandua.*  
 Antecedent [foregoing] *antecedens.*  
 An anthem [divine song] *antiphona.*  
 Anthill [in Bedfordshire] *Antilia, æ.*  
 Antholin [a man's name] *Anthelinus, i; m.*  
 Anthony [a man's name] *Antonius, i; m.*  
 St. Anthony's fire, *erysipelas, atis; neut.*  
 Antichrist, *antichristus, ti; m.*  
 To anticipate [prevent] *anticipe, 1. occupo, 1. præcipio, ere.*  
 Anticipated, *occupatus, a, um; part.*  
 An anticipater, *occupator, oris; m.*  
 Anticipation, *anticipatio, 3. occupatio, 3. prolepsis, 3. f.*  
 Anticks [in building] *personæ, pl.*  
 A mere antick, *ineptus, pantomimus, i; m.*  
 To dance anticks, *antiquo more ducere choreas.*  
 Antick, *archaicus, a, um.*  
 The anticor [in horses] *febris pestilens phlegmone circa pectus stipata.*  
 To antidate, *tempus præcipere, anachronismum admittere.*  
 An antidate, *prochronismus.*  
 Antidated, *signatus cum prochronismo.*  
 An antidote, *antidotus, i; f. alexipharmacum, ci; n.*  
 An antelope, *antelaus.*  
 Antimony [a purging stone found in silver mines] *stibium, platyophthalmus.*  
 Antioch [a city] *Antiochia, æ; f.*  
 Antiochetta [in Cilicia] *Antiochia, æ; f.*  
 Antiochus [a man's name] *Antiochus, chi; m.*  
 Antipathy [a natural contrariety] *assidium, i; n.*  
 To have an antipathy against, *odio naturali refugere, discordare ab aliquo.*  
 The antipodes [whose feet are against ours] *antipodes, um; m.*  
 An antiquary, *antiquarius, antiquitatum studiosus.*  
 To antiquate [abolish] *antiquo; act.*  
 Antiquated, *antiquatus, a, um.*  
 Antique, *archaicus, archetypus, exoletus, a, um; adj.*  
 Antiquity, *antiquitas, vetustas, atis.*  
 Antithesis [opposition of contraries] *antithesis, f.*  
 Antlers [brow-antlers] *rami primigenii cornuum cervi junioris.*  
 Antorf or Antwerp [in Brabant] *Andoverpium, Antverpia.*  
 Antra [in Africa] *Bulla regia.*  
 An anvil, *incus, udis; f.*  
 An anvil's stock, *truncus incudis, anmotheton.*  
 To strike upon an anvil, *incudo, ere.*  
 A worker on an anvil, *incudo; m.*  
 Anxiety, *solicitude, ius; f. anxietas, atis; f. cruciatus, ius; m.*  
 Anxious, *anxius, sollicitus; adj.*  
 ANY [adj.] *ullus, quilibet, quivis, quisquam, quispian.* \* If they had any mind, *si in animo esset.* \* The weather will not suffer them to go any thing far, *tempestas prodire longius non patitur.* \* But if there be any necessity for this, *si*



*sin quæ necessitas hujus obvenerit.* \* I use him the most of any, *hoc ego utor uno omnium plurimo.* \* If you provoke me any more, *præter hæc si me irritas.* \* Whilst there was any treaty of peace, *quoad de pace ageretur.* \* Contented with any prince, *qualicumque principe contentus.* \* I understand not any one word, *verbum prorsus nullum intelligo.* \* He comes not behind any for bravery, *nemini cedit splendore.* \* There was never any doubt of it, *de eo nunquam omnino dubitatum est.* \* He took as much pains as any of you, *æque ut unusquisque vestrum laboravit.*

Any? *quis? equisum?* \* Ho, is any body here? *heus, equis hic est?* \* Whereas you ask whether there be any hope, *quod quæris equa spes sit.*

Any thing, *quicquam, quodpiam, quidpiam, quodvis.* \* Any thing pleases me, *mibi quodvis sat est.* \* If he would have any thing with me, *siquid me velit.* \* If he offend in any thing, *siquid peccat.* \* I know he will do any thing you would have him, *facturum quæ velles scio esse omnia.* \* Was he any thing the richer? *nunquid copiosior fuit?* \* I think you there will be any thing the fewer statutes made? *an minus multa senatusconsulta futura putas?* \* He looks not after any thing to find fault withal, *non requirit quod reprehendat.* \* In any thing rather than in this, *ubivis facilius quam in hac re.*

Any { man, } *quispiam, quisvis.* \* Is  
Any { body, } any man alive more  
{ one, } fortunate than I? *equis me vivit hodie fortunatior?* \* If any one ask for me, *siquis me quærat.*

Any where [adv.] *usquam, uspiam.* \* It were better to live any where, *præstantius fuerat ubivis gentium ætatem agere.* \* I cannot find a penny of money any where, *nummum nusquam referre argenti queo.* \* Were you any where else, *tu si alicubi esses.*

Any whither; adv. *quoquam, quopiam.* \* Are you going any whither? *iturusne quopiam es?* \* Nor indeed did I go any whither after that day, *neq. verò usquam discedebam ex eo die.*

Any while, *aliquandiu;* adv.

At any time, *unquam, quodocumque;* adv.

Any farther, *ulterius, amplius.*

Any how, *quoquomodo.*

Any longer, *diutius;* adv.

Any more, *amplius;* adv.

Aosta [in Piedmont] *Augusta prætorvia.*

Apace; adv. *cito, properè, festinanter, curriculo.* \* He runs apace, *currit gradu incitato.* \* He reads apace, *curram legit.* \* He speaks apace, *precipitat sermone.* \* The ship sails apace, *clavis fertur cito gurgite.*

To write apace, *currente calamo scribere.*

Apaid, *contentus;* adj. \* Well apaid, *satisfactus.*

Apart, *seorsim, separatim, segregatim, sigillatim;* adv.

Apart from [separate] adj. *sejunctus, secretus.*

To stand apart [verb. neut.] *disso, dissito, are.*

An ape, *simia.* \* You ape you! *abo, inepte!*

To ape one, *ridiculè imitari.*

A little ape, *simiola, læ;* f.

Apellos [a man's name] *Apelles, is.*

The Apennine Mount [in Italy] *mons Apenninus.*

An aper [fish] *aper, ri;* m.

Apish, *mimicus, a, um;* adj.

Apish tricks (the actor of) *mimus, i;* m.

An apish imitation, *cacozelia, æ;* f.

Apishly, *mimicè;* adv.

Apishness, *vesciculatio mimica.*

An Aphorism [choice short sentence] *aphorismus.*

The apocalypse [revelation] *apocalypsis, is;* f.

The Apocrypha, *libri apocryphi.*

Apocryphal, *apocryphus, a, um;* adj.

Apoley [in Thrace] *Constantinopolis.*

Apologetick, *apologeticus.*

A apologue [fable] *apologus.*

Apollo, *Apello, inis.*

Apology [excuse] *apologia.*

To make an apology for any one, *aliquem scriptis defendere, alicujus defensionem scriptis suscipere.*

Apophthegm [a short witty sentence] *apophthegma, atis.*

Apoplestick, *apoplecticus.*

Apoplectical, *apoplecticus.*

An apoplexy [dead palsey] *apoplexia, æ;* f.

Apostacy [revolting] *apostasia, i. de- sectio, onis;* f.

An apostate, *apostata, æ;* m. *desertor sacrilegus.*

To apostatize, *desciso, 3. descio, 3. fidei naufragium facere, fidem renunciare.*

An aposthume, *as imposthume.*

An apostle, *apostolus, li;* m.

Apostleship, *apostolatus, us;* m.

Apostolick, *apostolicus, a, um;* m.

Apostolical, *apostolicus, a, um;* adj.

An apothecary, *pharmacopola, medicamentarius, unguentarius.*

An apothecary's shop, *pharmacopolium, pharmacia.*

Apothegm. See apophthegm.

An apozeme, *decoctum, decoctus succus, de octæ rei jus.*

To appair [diminish] *attenuo, 1. imminuo, 3. labefacto, 1.*

To appale [astonish] *pallorem incutere.*

Appaled, *perculsus, a, um;* part.

Appalement, *consternatio, onis;* f. *pallor, oris;* m.

An apparance. See appearance.

Apparel, *vestis, is;* f. *vestitus, us;* m. *vestimentum;* n. *apparatus, 4. amictus, 4. cultus, 4. habitus, 4. m.*

A suit of apparel, *indumentum.*

To apparel, *apparo, 1. vestio, 4. vestem induere.*

Apparelled, *amictus, vestitus;* part.

Apparelled gallantly, *concinatus, exornatus;* part.

Apparelled meanly, *vili veste testus.*

Apparelled in mourning, *pullatus, pullo vestitu indutus, lugubri habitu vestitus.*

Apparelled handsomely; adj. *cultus, comptus, politus, a, um.*

Apparelled unhand somely, *incultus, inornatus, impolitus, a, um.*

An apparelling, *amictus, us;* m. *apparatio, exornatio, onis;* f.

APPARENT; adj. *manifestus, liquidus.* \* Apparent tokens of wickedness, *expressa fidei vestigia.*

An apparent crime, *crimen flagrans.*

To be apparent, *pateo, 2.* \* It is apparent, *liquidò constat, res ipsa loquitur.*

To make apparent, *patefacio, 3. omnem obscuritatem tollere, tenebras dissipare, nullum dubitandi locum relinquare.*

Made apparent, *patefactus;* part. Apparently; adv. *liquidò, perspicuè, manifestè.*

Apparentness, *perspicuitas, atis;* f.

An apparition, *apparitio;* f. *spectrum, tri;* n.

An apparitor, *lector, apparitor, oris;* m.

An appartinent, *portio quædam palatii alicui ad habitandum assignata.*

To appay, *satisfacio, ère;* act.

To appeach, *indico, defero, insinulo.* See impeach.

To appeal, *appello, provooco, are.*

An appeal, *appellatio, provocatio, onis;* f.

An appealing, *appellatio, onis;* f.

Letters of appeal, *libelli appellatorii.*

An appealer, *appellator, provocator.*

An appellant, *or is;* m.

To APPEAR; neut. *appareo, 2. compareo, 2. pateo, 2. illucesco, 3.* \* How ever he will have himself appear affected, *utcumque se affectum videri volet.* \* As far as can appear by what is written, *quod literis extat.* \* I will make it appear to be true, *id verum esse ostendam.* \* It appears by this, *illud indicium est.*

To appear openly, *in medio esse, in orbis theatrum predire, in luce versari, à tenebris erumpere.*

To appear [pear up] neut, *exorior, 4. emio, 1. jurgo, 3.*

To appear before a judge, *compareo, 2. finire se.*

To appear [above ground] *exto, 1.*

To appear [above water] *emergeo, 1.*

To appear [for another] *vadimonium obire.*

To appear [jet over] *promineo, 2. supereminco, ère;* neut.

To appear, as through a glass, *transpareo, ère;* neut.

To begin to appear, *patesco, 3. neut.*

It appears, *constat, liquet, patet, videtur.*

An appearance, *[outward shew] species, 5.*

An appearing, *species, 5.* A line navy in appearance, *præclara navis in speciem.* \* All his religion consisteth in appearance, *omnis illius pietas in specie fidei simulationis apparet.* \* He is a good man in all appearance, *hic speciem præ se boni viri fert.*

A great appearance [concourse of people] *conversus, 4. m. frequentia, æ;* f.

Appearance [likelihood] *similitudo, verisimilitudo, 3. f.*

Appearance [in a court of justice] *ad vadimonium occursum.*

Appearance [figure] *persona, 1.* \* He maketh great appearance at court, *magnificam in aula personam tu tuet.*

An appearance [above water] *emersio, onis;* f.

An appearance [vision] *visio, 3. f. spectrum, 2. umbra, æ;* f.

A first appearance [rising] *exortus, us;* m. \* At the first appearance of Cesar, *Cesar ubi primum exluxit.*

A day of appearance, *dis status.*

The last day of appearance, *terminus preemtorius.*

C

A default



A default of appearance, *cremationem*, *desertum*, *vadimonium*.  
 To make one's appearance, *se sistere*.  
 To be bound for one's appearance, *promittere vadimonium*.  
 To APPEASE, *act.* *comprobo*, 3. *comprobo*, 3. *minuo*, 3. *compono*, 3. *restringo*, 3. *remitto*, 3. *placo*, 1. *cedo*, 1. *lenio*, 4. *demulceo*, 2. *pa'o*, 1. *tranquillum facere*, *placidum reddere*.  
 \* To appease one's wrath, *ira furentem mollire*.  
 To appease by sacrifice, *expio*, 1. *placo*, 1. *lito*, 1. *propitium reddere*.  
 Appeasable; *adj.* *placabilis*, *le*; *ingenio flexibilis*.  
 Not appeasable, *implacabilis*, *le*; *adj.* 3. art.  
 Appeased; *adj.* *placatus*, *pacatus*, *sedatus*, *remollitus*, *lenitus*, *propitius*.  
 \* A war not to be appeased, *inexpiabile bellum*.  
 To be appeased, *placor*, 1. *remollesco*, 3. *mitesco*, 3. *deservio*, 4. *deservio*, 2.  
 \* He is appeased, *severor animi recedit*. \* When their anger was appeased, *quam ira concedissent*.  
 An appeaser, *placator*, *pacator*, *pacificator*, *onis*; *m*.  
 An appealing, *sedatio*, *desini-*  
 An appeasement, *no*, *pacificatio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 An appellant, *provocans*, *nis*; *m*.  
 An appellant, *provocans*, *nis*; *m*.  
 An appellant (of his fellow rogues) *participum delator*.  
 Appendant [hanging on] *appendens*, *tis*; *adj.*  
 An appendix, *appendix*, *icis*; *f*.  
 A small appendix, *appendicula*.  
 Appennage, *reditus natu minoribus fratribus a regia stirpe assignatus*.  
 To appertain [belong] *pertinere*, 2. *attinere*, 2. *respicio*, 3. *specio*, 1.  
 It appertains, *refert*, *intere*.  
 Appertaining, *pertinens*.  
 Appetency [earnest desire] *appetentia*.  
 An appetite, *appetitus*, *appetitus*.  
 To get an appetite *opsonare famem*.  
 To have an appetite, *cupio*.  
 A good appetite to eat, *feracitas*.  
 An appetite to drink, *lilestia*.  
 Full of appetite, *avidus*, *gulosus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 A gluttonous appetite, *adulterbagia*.  
 An insatiable appetite, *exesis*, *is*; *incluvis*.  
 To applaud, *applaudo*, *plausu approbare*.  
 Applauded, *plausus*, *a*, *um*.  
 An applause, *plausus*, *is*; *m*. \*  
 An applauding, *There was made a great applause, ingenti sonuerunt omnia plausu*.  
 An APPLE, *pomum*, *malum*, *i*; *n*.  
 \* Apples, eggs, and nuts, one may eat after ill, *poma, ova, atque nucis, si det tibi jordanica, pyles*.  
 An apple soon rotten, *pomum fugax*.  
 A summer apple, *præcox*, *præcoquum*.  
 A winter apple, *serotinum*.  
 A little apple, *pomum nanum*.  
 The apple of the eye, *oculi pupilla*.  
 Apple of love [herb] *pomum amoris*.  
 Mad-apple, *malum insanum*.  
 Apple-thorn, *stramonium*.  
 An apple-core, *vulva*, *pomi medium*.  
 An apple-keeper, *pomo*, *onis*.  
 An apple-lost, *pomarium*, *pometum*.  
 An apple-monger, *pomarius*.  
 An apple-moist [cyder] *pomatium*.  
 An apple-pye, *artemelum*.

An apple-seller, *pomarius*.  
 An apple-tree, *pomus*, *malus*, *i*; *f*.  
 The brick or sweet apple-tree, *malumellus*.  
 Apple-tree; *adj.* *malinus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Of an apple-tree, *malinus*, *a*, *um*.  
 An apple-yard, *pomarium*.  
 Bearing apples, *pomifer*, *malifer*.  
 Full of apples, *pomifus*.  
 Appleby [in Westmoreland] *Appleby*, *Abballaba*.  
 To APPLY, *aplico*, 1. *accommodo*, 1. *adhibeo*, 2. *tribuo*, 3. *confero*. \* To apply his task, *pensum a curare*. \* To apply his mind to philosophy, *mentem ad philosophiam appellere*. \* He applies his whole courage to praise, *incumbit toto pectore ad laudem*. \* He applied his mind to writing, *animum ad scribendum adhibuit*. \* He applies his book, *studii se totum dat or docti*.  
 Applicable, *applicabilis*.  
 Applicable, *applicabilis*.  
 Applied, *applicatus*, *accommodatus*, *ad-*  
 An applicer, *accommodator*.  
 An applying, *applicatio*, *accommo-*  
 An application, *applicatio*.  
 To APPOINT, *act.* *statuo*, 3. *constituo*, 3. *instituo*, 3. *designo*, 1. *designo*, 1. *condico*, 3. \* To appoint where a temple shall be built, *effari templum, ptere fama*. \* To appoint a tutor for his children, *liberis tutorem ascribere*. \* To appoint the people to pay tax, *tributum populo indicere*. \* Appoint what judge you will, *cedo quemvis arbitrum*.  
 To appoint before, *præstatuo*, *præstatuo*, *præstatuo*.  
 To appoint in another's place, *substitutio*.  
 To appoint bounds, *termino*, 1. *limito*, *are*.  
 Appointed, *constitutus*, *certus*, *status*, *certiditus*, *præstatutus*. \* It is so appointed by nature, *a natura ita comparatum est*.  
 Appointed [assigned] *legatus*, *designatus*.  
 Appointed [concern'd to a thing] *autoratus*.  
 Appointed to aid another, *subsidiarius*.  
 An appointer, *præstatutor*, *constitutor*, *nominator*.  
 An appointing, *præstatutio*, *assignatio*, *constitutio*, *designatio*, *præscriptio*.  
 An appointment, *mandatum*.  
 By appointment, *jussu*, *constitutio*, *ex præscripto*.  
 Without appointment, *injussu*.  
 To apportion, *equalibus partibus dividere*.  
 An apportionment, *aqua fundi partitio*.  
 To appose, *oppono*, *examino*.  
 Apposed, *examinatus*.  
 An opposer, *examinator*.  
 Apposite, *appositus*, *aptus*.  
 Appositely, *appositè*, *aptè*.  
 Apposition, *appositio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 An appraiser, *asinator*, *existimator*, 3.  
 A sworn appraiser, *asinator jurjurando se unam legem constitutus*.  
 An appraisement or appraising, *asimatio honorum*.  
 To apprehend, *prehendo*, *deprehendo*, *capio*.  
 To apprehend unawares, *intercipio*, *ire*; *act.*  
 To apprehend a matter, *percipere rem*.  
 To apprehend a malefactor, *reum comprehendere*.

Apprehended, *perceptus*, *comprehensus*.  
 An apprehension, *captus*, *us*. \* Of good apprehension, *acutus*, *ingenio summo præditus*.  
 An apprehension [fear] *metus*, *suspicio*.  
 Apprehensive, *sagax*, *perspicax*; *adj.* 3 art.  
 Apprehensively, *sagaciter*; *adv.*  
 Apprehensiveness, *sagacitas*.  
 An apprentice, *tiro*, *onis*; *m*.  
 An apprenticeship, *tirocinium*. \* To serve an apprenticeship, *tirocinium facere*.  
 To approach, *appropinquo*, 1. *accedo*, 3. *appeto*, 3. *accelero*, 1. *auranto*, *are*.  
 To approach near, *prope adesse*, *propius accedere*.  
 An approach, *accessus*, *aditus*.  
 To make approaches, *promovere accessus*, *urgere appropinquationes*.  
 Approachable, *accessibilis*.  
 An approaching, *appropinquatio*.  
 Approbation, *comprobatio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 To appropriate [hasten] *appropinquo*.  
 To appropriate [to take to one's self] *assumo*, *approprio*, *sibi arrogare*.  
 Appropriated, *arrogatus*, *assumptus*.  
 An appropriating, *appropriatio*, 3.  
 Appropriation, *f*.  
 To approve, *approbo*, *comprobo*.  
 To approve [confirm] in *acceptum ferre*, *ratum habere*.  
 Approved, *approbatus*, *comprobatus*. \*  
 An approved author, *author classicus*. \* A man of approved integrity, *spectatae integritatis vir*.  
 An approver, *approbator*.  
 An approving, *approbatio*, *comprobatio*.  
 Appurtenance, *appendix*, *i*; *f*.  
 An appurtenance of a lamb, *viscera*, *partes*.  
 An apricock, *malum præcoquum*.  
 An apricock-tree, *malus armeniaca*.  
 April, *Aprilis*, *is*; *m*.  
 An apron, *præcinctorium*, *gremiale*, *ventrale*, *perizonia*, *cassula*.  
 A tradesman's apron, *semicinctium*.  
 APT [fit] *aptus*, *idoneus*.  
 Apt [active] *dexter*, *promus*.  
 Apt [to learn] *docilis*.  
 Apt [to take] *capax*, *acis*; *adj.* 3 art.  
 To make apt or fit, *asto*, *adapto*, *commodo*, *convinno*.  
 To be apt to sleep, *facile delabi in somnos*.  
 Aptitude, *aptitudo*, *inis*; *f*.  
 Aptness, *aptitudo*, *inis*; *f*.  
 Aptness to good or evil, *indeles*.  
 Aptness [to learn] *docilitas*.  
 Aptness [activeness] *dexteritas*.  
 Aptly, *aptè*.  
 Aquarius [one of the twelve signs] *Aquarius*.  
 Aquatic [watery] *aquatilis*, *aquaticus*.  
 Aquavite, *aqua vitæ*.  
 An aqueduct [conduit] *aqueductus*, *us*.  
 Aquila [a fish] *aquila*.  
 Aquila [a man's name] *Aquila*, *a*; *m*.  
 Arabia [part of Asia] *Arabia*.  
 Arabian, *Arabicus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Of Arabia, *Arabicus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 An Arabian, *Arabs*, *bis*; *m*.  
 Arabick, *Arabicus*.  
 In arabick, *Arabice*.  
 Arable, *Arabilis*.  
 Arach [part of Asia] *Parthia*.  
 Arach [in Arabia Petra] *Petra*.  
 Arad [a mountain in Asia] *Caucasus*.  
 Aragon [a Spanish kingdom] *Arag-*  
 na.



# ARC

# ARI

# ARM

Aragon [a Spanish river] *Aragoni-*  
*us*.  
 Aray, *ornatus, ūs*.  
 Aray [cloaths] *vestis*.  
 To aray, *orno, vestio*.  
 Arayed, *indutus, vestitus, ornatus*.  
 An aray, *dispositio, compositio, ordo*.  
 To set in aray, *dispono, compono, or-*  
*dino, ſuo, inſtruo, dirigo aciem*.  
 To march in aray, *ordine in edere*.  
 Set in aray, *compositus, bene dispositus*.  
 \* A battle ſet in aray, *acies ad*  
*pugnam composita*.  
 Out of aray, *incompositus, inordina-*  
*tus, effuſus, male diſpoſitus*.  
 Without aray, *incompoſitè, indiſpo-*  
*ſitè*.  
 An aray, *veſtitus, ūs*.  
 Careleſneſs [in araying] *incultus, ūs*.  
 To aray [deſile] *jordido, ſædo, con-*  
*ſpurco*.  
 An arbalist [cross bow] *arcubaliſta*.  
 Arbella [a woman's name] *Arbella,*  
*Arbella*.  
 Arbitrary, *arbitrarius, a, um*.  
 Arbitrarily, *pro libitu or libidine*.  
 To arbitrate [judge between] *decido,*  
*etc*.  
 An arbitrator, *arbitrator, ri*.  
 Arbitration, } *arbitrium, arbitratus,*  
 Arbitrement, } *compromiſſio*.  
 To put to arbitration, *compromitto*.  
 An arbitratrix, *arbitra*.  
 Arbois [in Burgundy] *Arboriſis*.  
 An arbor, *ſergula, viridarium, topia-*  
*rium*.  
 An arbor-maker, *topiarius*.  
 Arbor-making [the art of] *topiaria*.  
 The arbuté fruit, *arbutum, ſætus ar-*  
*buteus*.  
 An arbuté-tree, *arbutus*.  
 An arſenal, *armamentarium*.  
 An arch, *arcus, ūs; fornix, iris*.  
 To arch, *arcuo, fornico, in arcum*  
*ſinuare, curvare, arcum compagibus*  
*lapidum eſſe etc*.  
 An arch roof, *camera, laquear*.  
 To make an arch roof, *concamero*.  
 Arch, *vaſer, princeps*.  
 Arched, *arcuatus, laqueatus*.  
 Archwiſe, *arcuatim; adv*.  
 A building archwiſe, *laqueatio*.  
 The arches of a bridge, *pontis camera*  
*or fornices*.  
 The arches [court of arches] *curia de*  
*arcibus*.  
 An archangel, *archangelus*.  
 Archangel [dead nettle] *laminum*.  
 An archbiſhop, *archiepiſcopus, metro-*  
*politaniſus*.  
 An archbiſhoprick, *archiepiſcopatus*.  
 Of an archbiſhop, *pontificalis*.  
 An archdeacon, *archidiaconus*.  
 An archdeaconry, *archidiaconatus*.  
 An archduke, *archidux, uciſ*.  
 Archelaus [a man's name] *Archelaus,*  
*i; m*.  
 An archer, *ſagittarius, arcitenens, ſpe-*  
*culator*.  
 A cunning archer, *arbitolens*.  
 An archer on horſeback, *hippotoxo-*  
*ta*.  
 Water-ſeher [herb] *ſagittaria*.  
 An arch heretick, *archihæreticus, hæ-*  
*reſiſtenda, a; m. hæreſiſtorum ante-*  
*ſignatus*.  
 Archibald [a man's name] *Archibal-*  
*duſ*.  
 The Archipelago, *Ægeum mare*.  
 An architect [waſter-builder] *archi-*  
*tectus*.  
 Architect like, *arctædè*.  
 Architecture, *architectura*.

An architrave [the chapter of a  
 pillar, the chief beam in building]  
*capitulum*.  
 Archives [ſtore places for old re-  
 cords] *archiva, orum*.  
 An arch-priest, *archipreſbyter, fla-*  
*men*.  
 An arch-priest's houſe, *flaminia*.  
 An arch-priest's office, *flaminium*.  
 Arclo [in Ireland] *Arclonium*.  
 The arctick [northern pole] *ſolus*  
*arctus or borealis, cardo ſeptentrio-*  
*nalis*.  
 Ardee [in Ireland] *Ardracum*.  
 Arden [part of Syria] *Palmyrene*.  
 Ardency, } *ſervor, ardor, æelus,*  
 Ardentneſs, } *aſtus, ūs*.  
 Ardent, *ſervidus, zchemens*.  
 Ardently, *ſervidè*.  
 Ardermouth-head [in Scotland] *No-*  
*rum promontorium*.  
 Ardour [great heat] *ardor, oris*.  
 Ardragh [in Ireland] *Ardracum*.  
 Ardret [in Picardy] *Ardræ*.  
 Are. *Sic Iam*.  
 Are [a river in Yorkſhire] *Arus*.  
 Argent; adj. } *argenteus, candi-*  
 Of or like ſilver, } *duſ*.  
 Argentan [in Normandy] *Argento-*  
*magum*.  
 Argentine [herb] *thalictrum*.  
 Argile [part of Scotland] *Argathe-*  
*lie*.  
 Argine [an Atlantick iſland] *Cerne*.  
 Arglaſ [in Ireland] *Voluntium*.  
 Argo [Juſon's ſhip] *Argo, ūs; f.*  
 Argonauts [Juſon's companions] *Ar-*  
*gonautæ, arum; m.*  
 Argos [in Peloponneſus] *Argos*.  
 Argoletiers, *equites ſerentarii or levi-*  
*ter armati*.  
 To argue, *arguo, diſcepto, ingenii te-*  
*lis pugnare, in contrarias partes diſ-*  
*ſerere*.  
 Argued, *diſceptatus*.  
 An arguer, *diſceptator*.  
 An argument, *argumentum, ratio*.  
 An argument [ſubject] *thema, leni-*  
*ma*.  
 The argument of a comedy, *embo-*  
*lium*.  
 A cunning argument, *elenchus, ſo-*  
*phisma*.  
 A firm argument, *demonſtratio*.  
 Full of argument, *argumentoſus*.  
 To hold an argument with one, *diſ-*  
*putare adverſus aliquem, cadere ſer-*  
*mones*.  
 Arid [dry] *aridus*.  
 Aridity, *ariditas*.  
 Arrierban, *edictum regis quo omnes e-*  
*jus beneficiarii in exercitum convo-*  
*cantur*.  
 Arias [a man's name] *Arias; m.*  
 Aries [one of the twelve ſigns] *A-*  
*ries*.  
 Aright, *rectè*.  
 To ARISE, *ſurgere, aſſurgere, exurgere*.  
 To ariſe again, *reſurgere*.  
 To ariſe as the ſun, *orior, exorior*.  
 To ariſe as waves, *undo*.  
 To ariſe before, *preſurgere*.  
 To ariſe before day, *anteſurgere, ante-*  
*lucor*.  
 To ariſe together, *conſurgere*.  
 To caſte to ariſe, *excito, exuſcito*.  
 Ariſen, *erectus*.  
 Ariſing upward, *acclivus*.  
 An ariſing, *ſurrectio*.  
 An ariſing again, *reſurrectio*.  
 The ariſing of a hill, *acclivitas*.  
 Ariſtarchus [a man's name] *Ariſtar-*  
*chus*.

Aristocracy [government by nobles]  
*aristocratia*.  
 Aristocratical, *aristocraticus*.  
 Aristolochy [herb] *aristolochia*.  
 Arithmetick, *arithmetica*.  
 Arithmetical, *arithmeticus, a, um*.  
 An arithmetician [he who profeſſeth  
 to teach arithmetick] *arithmetice*  
*or arithmeticeſ profeſſor*.  
 An arithmetician [one well ſkilled  
 in arithmetick] *arithmeticeſ exerci-*  
*tatus, arithmeticeſ peritus*.  
 An ark [cheſt or coffer] *arca, ciſta, i.*  
*f.*  
 Arles [in Provence] *Arclas, Arc-*  
*late*.  
 Arlun [in Luxemburgh] *Orolaunum*.  
 An arm, *brachium*. \* My arm is  
 too ſhort, *alc mee pennas non ha-*  
*bent*. \* We muſt put our arm no  
 further than our ſleeve will give  
 leave, *ut quimus, quando ut volu-*  
*mus non licet*. \* By ſtrength of  
 arm, *valida manu*.  
 A little arm, *brachiolum*.  
 To take one in his arms, *complector,*  
*ambabus ulnis amplecti*.  
 An arm [of the ſea] *ſinus, fretum*.  
 An arm [of a tree] *ramus*.  
 The arm [of a vine] *palmus*.  
 Of an arm, *brachialis*.  
 To arm, *armo, munio, inſtruo, arma-*  
*capere, ſe telis induere, ferro accin-*  
*gere*.  
 To arm at all points, *panopliâ ar-*  
*mare, cataphractum inſtruire*.  
 An arm-full, *manifulus*.  
 An arm-pit, } *ala, axilla*.  
 An arm-hole, }  
 Of the arm-hole, *axillaris, ſubala-*  
*ris*.  
 An armada, *clafſis Hispanica*.  
 Armagh [in Ireland] *Amacha, Ar-*  
*dinaca*.  
 Of Armagh, *Armacenſis, Armacia-*  
*nus*.  
 Armanoth [part of Scotland] *Arma-*  
*noſtia*.  
 Armed, *armatus, inſtructus, muni-*  
*tus*.  
 Armed all over, *cataphractus, perar-*  
*matus*.  
 Armed with a buckler, *ſcutatus*.  
 Armed with darts, *pilatus*.  
 Armed with a ſword, *enſatus*.  
 Armed with a coat of mail, *lorica-*  
*tus, paludatus, paludamentatus*.  
 Armenia [in Spain] *Armentia*.  
 Armignac [part of Aquitain] *Armo-*  
*rica*.  
 An arming, *armatura*.  
 Armipotent, *armipotens, ūs; adj.*  
 Armoniac, *armoniacum*.  
 Armour, *armatura, arma, orum; ar-*  
*ramenta*.  
 Armour for the thigh, *ſemorale*.  
 A coat of armour, *paludamentum, lo-*  
*rna*.  
 An armourer, *faber armorum, arma-*  
*mentarius, pelio, onis*.  
 An armourer's ſhop, *officina arma-*  
*ria*.  
 Armoury [blaſonry] *ars inſignia gen-*  
*tilitia in ſuto rectè depingendi*.  
 An armoury, *armarium, armamentari-*  
*um, 2. n.*  
 Arms [weapons] *arma, orum*. \*  
 They are up in arms, *in armis ſunt*.  
 Arms [coat of arms] *inſignia, ūm;*  
*n.*  
 Deeds of arms, *peſſa militaria*.  
 To bear arms, *arma ferre, induere;*  
*in armis eſſe*.



To lay down arms, *ponere arma*.  
 \* They laid down their arms  
 and called for quarters, *armis  
 positis ad imperatorum fidem confu-  
 gent*.

A man of arms, *vir bellicus*.

By force of arms, *manu, vi & ar-  
 mis*.

An army, *exercitus*. \* He said the  
 army would be routed, *dixit fore  
 ut exercitus pelleretur*.

To lead an army, *agmen ducere*.

To marshal an army, *aciem instruere,  
 dirigere*.

To raise or muster an army, *milités  
 conscribere*.

Arnheim [in Guelderland] *Arena-  
 cum, Herentium*.

Arnhusen [in Pomerania] *Arnhus-  
 ia*.

Arnold [a man's name] *Arnol-  
 dus*.

Aromatick, } *aromaticus, suaveo-*  
 Aromatick, } *lens*.

An arquebus [a musket] *sclopus*.

To arraign, *posulare criminis, reum  
 agere*.

Arraigned, *posulatus, a, um; part.*

An arraignment, *actio, onis; f.*

Arran island [Glotia] *Arrania*.

An arrand, *mandatum, ti; n.*

To send on an arrand, *abigere ali-  
 quē*.

To deliver an arrand, *mandata per-  
 ferre*.

A sleeveless arrand, *utile negoti-  
 um*.

To go on a sleeveless arrand, *re in-  
 sectū redire, operā abuti*.

An arrant whore, *prostitutum, scortum  
 triolator*.

Arrant; adj. *merus, purus putus*.

Arras [hangings] *tapes, etis; perspro-  
 mata phrygia or acupista*.

Figured arras, *picturae textilis*.

Arras [in Arris] *Atrebatum, Nemeto-  
 cerna*.

Of Arras, *Atrebaticus*.

Array [cloaths] *vestis; f. vestitus, tis*.

Array [order] *acies, ei; f.*

Out of array, *turbatus, a, um; adj.*

Arrayed, *vestitus, ordinatus*.

Arrearage, *reliquatio, onis; f.*

To be in arrearage, *reliquor, ari*.

Arrears, *reliqua, orum; n.*

One in arrearage, *reliquator*.

To arrest, *in jus trahere, rapere, vo-  
 care, reum corripere*.

An arrest, } *tractio in jus, manus in-*  
 Arresting, } *jectio, prehensio*.

An arrest of parliament, *decretum,  
 plebiscitum, ti; n.*

Arrested, *prehensus, in jus tractus*.

Arriana [in Africa] *Abditana*.

The Arrians, or Arians, *Ariani*.

Arrighted, *ad rectum vocatus*.

An arrival, *adventus, appulsus, us;  
 m.*

To arrive, *appello, ire; advenio, 4-  
 attingo, 3. in portum agere, tellure  
 potiri*.

Arrived, *actus, appulsus, a, um*.

An arriving, *appulsus, adventus, 4-*

Arrogancy, *arrogantia, a; f.*

Arrogant, *arrogans, audax; adj.*

Somewhat arrogant, *subaudax*.

Arrogantly, *arroganter, audaciter*.

Somewhat arrogantly, *subaudaciter*.

To arrogate [take to one's self]  
*arrogare, sibi sumere*.

Arroux [a river in Burgundy] *Arre-  
 rius*.

An arrow, *arundo, 3. sagitta, 1. f.  
 calamus, 2. m.* \* As swift as an

arrow out of a bow, *neque aves,  
 neque venti citius*.

A little arrow, *sagittella, la; f.*

A broad forked-headed arrow, *tragu-  
 la*.

An arrow head, *ferramentum, mucro,  
 uncinus, hamus, cuspis sagittæ*.

Arrow-head [herb] *sagittaria*.

To shoot with an arrow, *transfigo*.

Bearing arrows, *sagittifer, telifer*.

Of an arrow, *sagittarius, a, um; adj.*

Arshot [in Brabant] *Aristotium*.

The arse, *podex, iris; m.*

An arse-foot [a little diver] *mergu-  
 lus*.

The arse-put, *intestinum rectum*.

The arse-hole, *culus*.

Arsenal [store-house of armour and  
 ammunition] *armarium, repositori-  
 um*.

Arsenick [rats-bane] *arsenicum, auri  
 pigmentum*.

Arsenick-colour, *sandix*.

Arsesmart, *persicaria, 1. f.* \* Codded  
 arsesmart, *persicaria siliquata, noli  
 me tangere*.

Arty-versty, *susque deque, præpos-  
 terè*.

To go arseward, *retro ambulare*.

Arsuso [in Palestine] *Josse*.

An art, *ars, tis; f.*

An artichoke, *cinara*.

A Jerusalem artichoke, *flos solis py-  
 ramidalis*.

An artery [pulse] *arteria, æ; f.*

The great artery, *acra*.

Of the arteries, *arterialis, lis; adj.*

Full of arteries, *arteriosus, a, um*.

An incision of the arteries, *arterioto-  
 mia, æ; f.*

Arthritick [joint-gout] *arthritis, do-  
 lor arthriticus*.

Arthur [a man's name] *Arthurus,  
 ri; m.*

An article, *articulus, 2. conditio, 3.*

To article, *conditiones inire*.

To draw up articles against one [for  
 treason] *posulare capitis, læse ma-  
 jestatis insimulare*.

Article by article, *articulatim; adv.*

Articled, *factus, a, um; P. & A.*

Articulate, *articulatus, a, um; adj.*

To articulate, *articulo, are*.

An artifice, *artificium, i; n.*

An artificer, *artifex, 3. opifex, 3. fa-  
 ber operarius, mechanicus, 2. m.*

Artificial, *elaboratus, technicus, assa-  
 brè factus, a, um; adj.*

Artificial, not natural, *factitius; adi.*

Artificially; adv. *assabrè, ad amussim,  
 ad unguem, ad normam, scitè, pe-  
 ritè, graphicè, summè arte*.

To forge or work artificially, *fabre-  
 facto*.

Artificialness, *artificium, i; n.*

Artillery, *machine bellicæ*.

Furnished with Artillery, *machinis  
 bellicis instructus*.

A train of artillery, *machinarum ap-  
 paratus*.

The artillery-yard, *palestra*.

Artinia [part of Greece] *Ætulia*.

An Artist, } *artifex, his; m.*  
 Artisan, }

Artois [one of the Netherlands] *Ar-  
 testia*.

Arun [a river in Sussex] *Arunus*.

Arundel [in Sussex] *Arundelia, A-  
 rundelium, Arundina vallis*.

Arundel [the family] *Arundelius, A-  
 rondellius, De Hirundine*.

Arzerum [part of Asia] *Affria*.

AS [implying time of action] *ut,  
 dum, cum, ubi, insuper, inter, &c.*

as, \* As he was sitting on a green  
 bank of grass, *ut viridanti tora  
 confederit herba*. \* As I stood at  
 the door, *dum ante ostium steti*.  
 \* As I folded up this letter, *cum  
 complicarem hanc epistolam*. \* As  
 I was going into the nursery,  
*ubi in gynæceum ire occēpi*. \* He  
 studies as he is travelling, *in iti-  
 nere secum ipse meditatur*. \* Had  
 this befall'n you as you were at sup-  
 per, *si inter [super] cœnam hoc tibi  
 accidisset*. \* And as he flew he  
 looked down upon the fields, *a-  
 grosque volans despectabat*.

AS [answering to such] *qualis,  
 qui*. \* Such a one as, *talis qua-  
 lis, or is qui*. \* Should I be such  
 a fool as to think? *ego nunc sim  
 tam stultus ut [or qui] putem [or  
 putarem?]* \* The end of felicity  
 shall be [such] as it was before,  
*similis erit finis boni atque antea fue-  
 rat*.

AS [having so answering it] *ut, si-  
 cut, quemadmodum*. \* As you brew,  
 so shall you bake, *ut sementum  
 feceris, ita & metes*. \* As it is the  
 part of a wise man to bear the  
 chances of fortune stoutly, so it  
 is the property of a mad man to  
 be the causer of his own bad for-  
 tune, *quemadmodum sapientis est for-  
 tuitos casus magno animo sustinere,  
 ita dementis est ipsam sibi malam fa-  
 cere fortunam*.

AS [answering to so] *ut, quomodo*.  
 \* You have so made me consul,  
 as few have been made in this  
 city, *ita me fecistis consulem, quo-  
 modo pauci in hac civitate facti  
 sunt*. \* But who is so foolish or  
 brutish as to dare to gainsay it?  
*ceterum quis stultus aut brutus est  
 ut audeat repugnare?*

As great, *tantus*.

As great as, *quantus*. \* As great  
 honour as might be was given to  
 the gods, *dis quantus maximus  
 poterit habitus est honos*. \* All  
 this, as great as it is, is thine,  
*totum hoc, quantumcunque est, tuum  
 est*.

AS [in quality of] *ut, tanquam,  
 quā*. \* I will pursue him to the  
 death, not as a just enemy, but as  
 a poisonous murderer, *ad inter-  
 nationem mihi persequendus est, non  
 ut justus hostis, sed ut percussor vene-  
 ficus*. \* He is not valued as he  
 is any man's son, but as he is  
 a man, *non quā filius alicujus, sed  
 quā homo estimatur*. \* I loved  
 you as my own brother, *te in  
 germani fratris dilexi loco*. \* I  
 came to Amanus with as great  
 marches as ever I could, *quam  
 potui maximis itineribus ad Ama-  
 num veni*. \* These benefits are  
 not to be accounted as great as  
 those which, *hec beneficia æque  
 magna non sunt habenda atque ea  
 quæ*. \* I thought he made as  
 great account of her as of himself,  
*quam ego intellexi haud minus  
 quàm seipsum magni facere*. \* He  
 is in as great misery as he that,  
*nihilominus in miseria est quàm ill-  
 qui*.

AS [accordingly or proportiona-  
 bly as] *ut, uti, sicut, velut, per-  
 inde ut, perinde atque, &c.* as,  
 \* As I wrote to you before, *ut  
 scripsi ad te antea*. \* He fled to  
 his



his house as to an altar, *sicut in aram confugit in hujus domum.*  
 \* As it is fit, *ita ut æquum est.*  
 \* I loved him as my own, *amavi pro meo.*  
 \* As they were able to follow, *prout sequi poterant.*  
 \* As I ought, *pro eo ac debui.*  
 \* He is not hated as he deserves, *quem nequaquam proinde ac dignus est oderunt homines.*  
 \* As matter and time shall require, *ex re & tempore.*  
 \* As there shall be need of speaking, *utcumque opus fuerit verbis.*  
 \* As one shall advise, *de ore alicujus sententiâ.*  
 \* As occasion requires, *pro re natâ.*  
 \* They are as very fools, *pârî stultitiâ sunt.*

AS [which or which thing] *quod, id quod.* As, \* She did as her mother bid her, *mater quod suavit sua fecit.*  
 \* But if our country do affect us, as it should very much, *at si nos, id quod maximè debet, nostra patria delectet.*

AS TO, *de, ad, quod ad, quatenus ad, quantum ad.* As, \* As to the keeping of our liberty, *de libertate retinendâ.*  
 \* As for what he spake of religion, *quatenus de religione dicebat.*  
 \* I will do that which as to the severity of it shall be more mild, as to the common safety more profitable, *faciam id quod est ad severitatem lenius, ad communem salutem utilius.*  
 \* As for Pomponia, *quod ad Pomponiam.*  
 \* As for your excusing yourself afterwards, *in quod te posteriùs purges.*

AS BEING, *utpote, quippe, ut, scilicet.* As, \* A people that may be numbered as being small, *populus numerabilis utpote parvus.*  
 \* Democritus, as being a learned man, thinks the sun to be of a great compass, *sol Democrito magnus videtur, quippe homini eruditio.*  
 \* His brother Lucius, as being one that had fought abroad, is the leading man, *Lucius quidem frater ejus, utpote qui peregrinè depugnavit, familiam ducit.*  
 \* He knew you would, as being one that understood you, *sciebat facturos quippe qui vos intellexerat.*  
 \* They say, the man, as being enraged, answered, *aiunt hominem, ut erat furiosus, respondisse.*  
 \* And I, as being a very wise man, presently understood, *ego scilicet homo prudentissimus, statim intellexi.*  
 \* As being one to whom great sorrow came by his death, *ut ad quem summus moeror morte sua veniebat.*

As big as, as bad as, *instar.* \* As big as a book, *instar voluminis.*  
 \* They think it as bad as death, *instar mortis putant.*  
 As big again, *altero tanto* [or duplo] major.

AS FAR AS, *usque ad, quantum, quod, quâ.* As, \* They went as far as to the works, *ad molem usque penetrabant.*  
 \* As far as I am able, *quantum possim, quid queo.*  
 \* As far as it may stand with your health, *quod commodo valetudinis tue stat.*  
 \* As far as it is possible, *quod ejus fieri potest.*  
 \* As far as from Timolus, *ab uique Timolo.*  
 \* As far as from Ethiopia, *ex Æthiopia usque.*  
 \* As far as from thence,

*usque istinc.* \* As far as it shall be needful, *usque eo quo opus erit.*  
 \* As far as from beyond the Alps, *trans Alpes usque.*  
 \* As far as the empire did extend, *totum denique quâ patebat imperium.*  
 \* As far as I remember, *ut mea memoria est.*  
 \* As far as I gather by his looks, *quantum ex vultu ejus intelligo.*  
 \* As far as one could see, *quâ visus erat.*

As for, *de, &c.* See As to.

As if, *quasi, perinde quâ si, perinde ac si, tanquam, ut si, tanquam si, juxta ac si, ita ut si, non secus ac si.* As, \* As if they had been surprised by an ambush, *perinde ac si insidiis circumventi fuissent.*  
 \* She fought as if she had no mind to conquer, *ita pugnaret tanquam quâ vincere nolleret.*  
 \* I would have you mind his business as if it were mine own case, *ejus negotium sic velim suscipias, ac si ejset res mea.*  
 \* As if I did not know you were willing, *quasi nesciam vos velle.*  
 \* This is all one as if I should say, *hoc perinde est tanquam si ego dicam.*  
 \* As if you were my own brother, *non secus ac si meus frater esset.*  
 \* They looked as if they had run away, *fugæ speciem præbuerunt.*  
 \* He makes as though he had not been willing, *disimulat se veluisse.*

As it were, *ut, ceu, quasi, tanquam.*

As little as, *quantulus, unque.* \* With as little trouble as may be, *quàm minima cum molestia.*  
 \* For as little as you can, *quàm queas minimo.*

As long as, *quandiu, tandiu, dum, tantisper dum, tandiu quam, dum quoad.* \* As long as they live, *usque dum vivunt.*  
 \* I gave as long as I had it, *dedi dum juit.*

As long again, *altero tanto longior.*

AS MANY AS, *tot, totidem, quot, quot, unque.* As, \* There are as many changes of voices as of minds, *recis mutationes totidem sunt quot animorum.*  
 \* As many years as he has lived, *tot annos quot habet.*  
 \* Twice as many as the number of servants requires, *duplicia quam numerus servorum exigit.*  
 \* As many as there be, *quavis multi, quotquot erunt.*  
 \* As many soldiers as you can get together, *quotcumque militum contrahere poteristi.*

As much, *tantum.* \* Though I lose as much more, *etiamsi alterum tantum percundum sit.*  
 \* Who ought to use these things as much or more, *quem pariter uti his decuit, aut etiam amplius.*  
 \* Had I known as much, *si id scissem.*  
 \* I will do as much for you, *reddam vicem; reddetur opera.*  
 \* They are as much to blame, *simili sunt in culpa, tam sunt in vitio.*

As much as, *quantum, non minus quàm.* \* I shew you as much respect as may be, *quâ possim veneratione maxima te prosequor.*  
 \* Above five times as much as is lawful, *quingies tanto amplius quàm licitum sit.*  
 \* As if I were not as much concerned in it as you, *quasi istic minus mea res agatur quam tua.*  
 \* As much as lay in you, *quod quidem in te fuit.*  
 \* Which is as much as any plaintiff can desire, *quod est accusatori*

*maximè optandum.* \* Add as much as you will thereto, it will keep to its kind, *quantum, unque ei addideris, in suo genere manebit.*  
 \* We have done as much as we promised and undertook, *satis factum est promisso nostro ac recepto.*  
 \* He made as much account of the good-will of the freemen as of his own credit, *is voluntatem municipum tantidem quanti fidem suam fecit.*

AS MUCH AS EVER, *ut cum maximè.* \* The house is as much haunted as ever, *domus celebratur ita ut cum maximè.*

AS OFTEN AS, *quotiescunque, toties quoties.*

AS SOON AS, *ubi, cum, ut, simul ac, simul ut, simul atque.* \* As soon as may be, *quam primum.*

As soon as ever, *ubi primum, ut primum, cum primum, simul ac primum, statim ut.*

As though, *quasi, &c.* See As if.

AS WELL AS, *ut, tam quam, æquè ac.* As, \* I'll bear it as well as I can, *ut potero feram.*  
 \* If they could endure our vices as well as our commands, *si tam vitia nostra quam imperia ferre potuissent.*  
 \* He thinks no body can do as well as himself, *nihil nisi quod ipse facit rectum putat.*  
 \* As well as I, *meum pariter; æquè mecum; juxta mecum.*  
 \* I love thee as well as myself, *tam te diligo quam meipsum.*  
 \* They can see as well by night as by day, *notibus æquè quam die cernunt.*

AS YET, *adhuc; adv.*

Prov. \* As light as a feather, *plume levior.*  
 \* As lean as a rake, *lapsu-nâ vivit.*  
 \* As poor as Job, *Iro pauperior.*  
 \* As true as the gospel, *Apollinis responsum.*

Afhaba [a river in Thessaly] *Peneus.*

Ascaunse, *ex obliquo.*

To ascend, *ascendo, conscendo, alia petere, sursum evehi, altius emergere.*

Ascendant [power] *auctoritas.*

The ascendant [of a nativity] *horoscopus, sidus sub quo quis in lucem venit.*

An ascending, } *ascensio, 3. ascensus,*

An ascent, } *us; m.*

An ascent, } *gradus, us; m.*

To ascertain, *certum facere.*

Ascertained, *certus factus.*

An ascertaining, *confirmatio.*

An ascertainment, *confirmator.*

To ascribe, *ascribo, attribuo, &c.*

Ascribed, *ascriptus, a, um.*

An ascribing, *ascriptio.*

Asebin [in Mesopotamia] *Antiochia, Nisibis.*

ASHAMED, *confusus, pudescens.*

To be ashamed [neut.] *crubescere, 3. pudeo, confundor, 3. pudeo, 3.*

\* I am ashamed of you, *pudet me tui.*  
 \* He was ashamed to come in your sight, *crubuit ora vestra.*  
 \* Are not you ashamed to equid te pudet?  
 \* I am ashamed to tell you, *pudor est mihi dicere; vereor dicere.*  
 \* I am ashamed to have such a trick put upon me, *diffudet sic mihi data esse verba.*  
 \* She may be ashamed, *babeat pudorem.*

To make ashamed [act.] *pudescio, 3. pudore afficio, confundo, 3. pudorem alicui intulere.*



# A S K

# A S S

# A S S

I am half ashamed, *suppudet me*.  
 To be ashamed of, *pudendus, a, um*.  
 An ashamed, *pudescit*.  
 An ash-tree, *fraxinus, i; f*.  
 A wild ash, *ornus*.  
 Ash [the family] *De Fraxinis*.  
 Ash-bridge [in Hertfordshire] *Jugum Fraxinum*.  
 Ash-coloured, *cineritius*.  
 Ashen, *fraxineus*.  
 Ashen keys, *fructus fraxineus, lingua avicula*.  
 An ash-grove, *fraxinetum*.  
 Ash-wednesday, *cineralia, dies cinerum, carnis-privium*.  
 Ash-wood, *herba Gerardi*.  
 Ash-well [in Hertfordshire] *Fons inter fraxinos*.  
 Ashes, *cinis, eris*.  
 Buck-ashes, *cinis ad lixivium*.  
 A maker or seller of ashes, *cinisto, onis; m*.  
 To burn to ashes, *in cineres redigere*.  
 Pale as ashes, *cineritius*.  
 Full of ashes, *cinerulentus*.  
 Ashore, *in tellure*. \* To come ashore, *terrâ potiri*.  
 Aside, *separatim, seorsim*.  
 Aside [awry] *oblique, à latere*. \* He looks aside proudly, *visus superbos obliquat; aspectum contorquet*.  
 \* Come aside hither Sofia, *secede huc Sofia*.  
 To call aside, *severo*.  
 To go aside, *secedo*.  
 To throw aside, *abjicio*.  
 To lay aside, *depono*.  
 To ASK, *rogo, interrogo, posco, ex- posco, postulo, peto, quero, exquiro, cogito*. \* A man may ask, *roget quis*. \* I would ask you a thing, *est quod te rogem*. \* I ask you forgiveness, *veniam te posco*. \* They ask them the news, *quas res cognoverint querunt*. \* It asks the more to maintain, *eo plus requirit ad e tuendum*. \* When I could come and ask you, *cum haberem tui copiam*. \* As I was asking the porters whether any ship were come, *dum percontor portitores equa navis venerit*. \* Ask my fellow whether I be a thief, *omnes compacto rem agunt, quasi in velabro clearii*. \* You can but ask and have, *quicquid rogaveris tuum est*.  
 To ask advice, *aliquem consulere*.  
 To ask after, *requiro*.  
 To ask again, *reposco, repostulo, re- peto, &c*.  
 To ask earnestly, *flagito, efflagito, etiam atque etiam rogo*.  
 To ask for, *quero*. \* They ask for nothing, *nihil requirunt*. \* If any body ask for me, *siquis me querit*.  
 To ask frequently, *requirito*.  
 To ask industriously, *percontor, per- quiro*.  
 To ask mournfully, *imploro*.  
 To ask the price [to cheapen] *li- citor*.  
 To ask the price [as a seller] *in- dico*. \* He asked an hundred tes- terces for it, *id centum nummis in- dicavit*.  
 To ask secretly, *suppelo*.  
 To ask as a woe, *proco*.  
 Askaunce, *torvâ, transversâ; adv*.  
 Asked, *rogatus, interrogatus, postulatus, petitus*.  
 An asker, *petitor, postulator, quaesitor, rogator*.

An asker of questions, *percontator, oris; m*.  
 A saucy asker, *procox*.  
 Askew, *transversim*.  
 To look askew, *limis oculis or obliquis intueri*.  
 Looking askew at, *torvum intuens*.  
 An asking, *rogatio, petitio, postulatio*.  
 \* Shall I give him his asking for her? *tanti quanti poscit vin emam illam?*  
 An asking of advice, *consulatio*.  
 Assant, *oblique; adv*.  
 Asleep, *soporatus, jumento oppressus*.  
 Fast asleep, *sopitus*.  
 To be asleep, *dormio*.  
 To be asleep [as one's limbs] *torpeo*.  
 To fall asleep, *dormito*.  
 Fallen asleep, *soporatus*.  
 To lull or lay asleep, *sopio*.  
 A lulling or laying asleep, *separatio, onis; f*.  
 Asslogen [in Norway] *Assloa*.  
 Aslope, *oblique, obliquum*.  
 To make aslope, *obliquo*.  
 Aina [in Egypt] *Syene*.  
 Asoph [in Sarmatia] *Tanais*.  
 An asp, *aspis, idis; f*.  
 An asp-tree, *alhi, l. f. populus, 2. f. tremula, l. f*.  
 Asparagus [herb] *asparagus*.  
 An aspect, *aspectus, us; m*.  
 An aspen leaf, *populi albae foliolum*.  
 Aspenden [in Hertfordshire] *Caverna viscerina*.  
 An asper [Turkish coin] *denarius Tier- nicus*.  
 Asperity [roughness] *asperitas, 3. du- ritas, 3. f*.  
 Asperosa [in Thrace] *Abdera*.  
 Aspersed [blemished] *maculatus, in- famatus*.  
 An { aspersing, } *aspersio, 3. f. im-*  
 { aspersing, } *putatio, 3. f*.  
 To { cast an aspersion on, } *maculo,*  
 { asperse one, } *macu-*  
*lam inurere*.  
 An aspick [serpent] *aspis, 3. f*.  
 An asperate, *spiritus asper*.  
 An { aspiration, } *aspiratio*.  
 { aspiring, } *aspiratio*.  
 To aspire, *annitor, anheo*.  
 To aspire unto honour, *honori velifi- cari, honores ambire, honoris flagrare fame*.  
 Aspired unto, *ambitus*.  
 Aspodel [herb] *asphodelus*.  
 Aspropotamia [a river in Epirus] *Atelous*.  
 Asquint, *transversum*.  
 An als [coxcomb] *solidus, fungus, sipes*. \* He is a very als, *mulo infilior*.  
 An als, *asinus*.  
 A little als, *ajellus, asinellus*.  
 A she-als, *asina*.  
 A wild als, *onager, ri*.  
 An als colt, *pullus asini*.  
 Of an als, *asinarius, a, um*.  
 An als-herd, *asinarius, ii; m*.  
 Like an als, *asininus; adj*.  
 An { als-dresser, } *agaso, onis; m*.  
 { als-driver, } *agaso, onis; m*.  
 To ride on an als, *insidere asinum*.  
 Alla-fatida [a strong-scented gum] *assa fatida*.  
 Alladib [part of Africa] *Cyrenaica*.  
 To assail [set upon] *in esse, aggredior, invado*. See Assault.  
 Assaraback [wild spikenard] *asu- rum*.  
 To assart, *arbores extirpare*.  
 To { assassinate, } *percussio, ex insidiis*  
 { assassinate, } *interfectio*.

An assassin, *percussor, oris; m. fici- rius, i; m*.  
 An { assassination, } *interfectio per im-*  
 { assassinating, } *missum percussio- rem or ex insidiis*.  
 To assault, *aggredior, adior, in hes- tem ruere*. \* He assaults the city with high bulwarks, *urbem attentat or oppugnat celsis mœnibus*. \* He began straightly to besiege and assault them, *obsidione & oppugnationibus eos premere coepit*. \* To assault a town, *assulare mœnibus, tormentis bellicis aperire muros*.  
 To go assault [as bitches] *catulio*.  
 An { assault, } *aggessio, oppugnatio,*  
 { assaulting, } *impetus, inursus militum*.  
 A general assault, *oppugnatio gene- ralis*.  
 To win by assault, *expugno*.  
 A winning by assault, *expugnatio*.  
 Won by assault, *expugnatus*.  
 To withstand an assault, *hostium op- pugnantium audaciam frangere*.  
 Assaulted, *oppugnatus*.  
 { assaulter, }  
 An { assailer, } *aggressor, oppugnator*.  
 { assailant, }  
 An ASSAY, *specimen, inis; n*.  
 To assay [make trial] *probo, expe- rior, explore, tento, periculum facere*.  
 \* To assay what he can do, *vires suas prætentare*. \* It is no hard matter to assay, *difficile non est peri- clitari*.  
 To assay again, *retento*.  
 To assay beforehand, *prætento, præ- ludo*.  
 To assay [taste first] *prægusto, præ- lito*.  
 To assay privily, *subtento*.  
 Assayed, *tentatus, expertus, probatus, a, um*.  
 Not assayed, *intentatus, inexpertus, a, um*.  
 An assayer, *tentator, probator*.  
 An assayer of coin, *metallorum proban- dorum præfectus*.  
 An assaying, *tentatio, tentamen, præ- luso, præludium*.  
 Assedation, *prædiorum regionum tax- atio*.  
 To ASSEMBLE [act.] *congrego, con- grego, convoco, cogo*. \* To assemble the senate, *senatum cogere, senatum habere*. \* To assemble an army, *exercitum conflare, milites conscri- bere*.  
 To assemble [neut.] *convenio, congre- dior, convoco, cogo*.  
 Assembled, *coactus, collectus, convoca- tus, frequens*.  
 An assembling [act.] *congregatio, con- vocatio*.  
 An assembling [neut.] *conventus*.  
 An assembly, *cæus, 4. m. concio, 3. f. frequentia, l. f*.  
 An assembly of divines, *synodus theo- logorum*.  
 A disorderly assembly, *tumultus*.  
 To assent unto, *assentior, sententiam ascribere, consensum testari*.  
 An assent, *assensus, us; m*.  
 Assentation, *assentatio, onis; f*.  
 Assented unto, *cui assensum est, de quo convenit*.  
 To assert [maintain] *asserō*.  
 An assertion, *assertio, onis; f. dogma, atis; n. thesis, is; f*.  
 To assess [tax] *tributum imponere*.  
 Assessed, *census, a, um*.  
 An assessment, *census, us; m. tribu- tum, i; n*.  
 An







the first sight, *primo aspectu*. \* At your peril, *periculo tuo*. \* At the least, *minimum*. \* What wouldst thou do at him? *quid illi facias?* \* When he heard what price it was at, *audito pretio*.  
 At (for to; by a dative case) as, \* What will she do at me? *quid faciet mihi?*  
 At home, or at the house, *domi*. As, \* I'll be at home if you would have any thing with me, *domi ero si quid me vobis*. \* He was brought up at his house, *illius domi erat educatus*. \* At your house, *penes vos*.  
 At hand; adv. *præsto, propè, ad manum, sub manu, in promptu*.  
 At second hand, *secundâ emptione*.  
 AT ALL, *omnino, prorsus, quicquam*.  
 At any time, *unquam*; adv.  
 Left at any time, *ne quando*; adv.  
 At last, *tandem*; adv.  
 At no time, *nunquam*; adv.  
 At the most, *ut plurimum*; adv.  
 At that time, *tunc temporis*; adv.  
 At this time, *nunc dicam, jam, hodie*; adv.  
 AT LEAST, adv. *saltem, certè, &c.* As, \* If I may not enjoy a good commonwealth, at least I will be without a bad one, *si mihi respub. bonâ frui non licebit, at carebo malâ*. \* That at least the shadow of Peter might overshadow some of them, *ut Petri vel umbra inumbraret aliquem eorum*. \* We were two hundred of us at least, *fuius omnino ad ducentos*.  
 At length, adv. *aliquando, tandem, demum, denique, in longum*.  
 At once, *simul, semel*; adv.  
 At unawares, *inopinato*; adv.  
 At a venture, *in incertum, temerè*.  
 To achieve, act. *patro, perpetro*, 1.  
 Achieved, *patratus*, a, um; part.  
 An achieving, *patratio*, onis; f.  
 An achieving, *præclarum facinus*. \* Great achievements, *gesta*.  
 An achievement [in heraldry] *insignia*.  
 An achiever, *patrator*, oris; m.  
 Atheism, *atheia*, a; f. *atheismus*, mi; m.  
 An atheist, *atheus, atheos*, 2. m.  
 Athelney [in Somersetshire] *Athelningia*.  
 Athern [in Ireland] *Athra*.  
 Athol [part of Scotland] *Atholia*.  
 An atom, *atomus*, i; f.  
 To ATONE; act. } *reconcilio*,  
 } Make an atonement, } 1. *placo*,  
 } 1. *in gratiam religo*.  
 An atonement, *conciliatio, reconciliatio*, onis; f.  
 An atonement-maker, *reconciliator*, oris; m.  
 Atriplex [herb] *atriplexum, atriplex*, icis; f.  
 Atrocity [fierceness] *atrocitas*, 3. f.  
 To ATTACH, act. *infinulo*, 1. *prehendo*, 3. *manus in aliquem injicere*. \* He attached my father for debt, *pignoratus est patrem meum*. \* A sore sickness attached him, *eum morbus invasit gravis*. \* When the pestilence had attached one or two, *cum unum vel alterum pestis percussit*.  
 To attach [goods] *pignoro*, 1.  
 Attached, *prehensus, apprehensus*.  
 An attaching, } *allegatio*, onis; f.  
 An attachment, }  
 An attack, *aggressio, oppugnatio, irruptio*, onis; f.

To attack, *aggredi, oppugnare, adoriri, impetus facere*.  
 Attacked, *appetitus*.  
 To ATTAIN unto, *petier*, 1. *pervenio*, 4. *consequor*, 3. \* Virtue is the ready way to attain a quiet life, *tranquilla vitæ semita per virtutem patet*. \* They cannot attain to that praise, *ad illam laudem aspirare non possunt*. \* Easy ways to attain promotion, *aditus ad capessendos honores prompti*.  
 An attainer, *convictio, evictio, condemnatio*, onis; f.  
 Attained unto, *impetratus*, a, um.  
 An attaining unto, *impetratio, consecutio*, onis; f.  
 To attain, *convico*, 3. *convinceo*, 3. *reum agere* or *peragere*.  
 To attain [corrupt] *inficio*, 3.  
 Attainted, *convictus*, a, um; part.  
 Attainted flesh, *caro subrancida, putrida*.  
 Attainture of blood, *sanguinis corruptio*.  
 An attempt, *ausum, ineptum*, 2. n. *conatus*, us; m. \* To make a foolish attempt, *ineptè aliquid moliri*.  
 To attempt, *conor*, 1. *molior*, 4. *incipio*, 3. *audco*, 2.  
 Attempt, *ineptus*, a, um.  
 An attempter, *inceptor, molitor*; m.  
 An attempting, *ausus*, us; m.  
 To ATTEND, *præstolor*. \* I'll attend you, *te manebo*.  
 To attend a person as a beadle, *apparituam facere*, or *apparere* alicui.  
 To attend unto, *ausulto*, 1. *animo adesse, aures vacuas dare*.  
 To attend upon, *de-luco*, 3. *comitor*, 1. *servio*, 4.  
 Attendance, } *expectatio*, onis; f.  
 Attending, }  
 Attendance on business, *opera narrata*.  
 An attendance or train, *comitatus*.  
 A great man's attendance, *pompa regalis, turba clientum, comitatus numerosus*.  
 An attendant, *affida*, 1. *comes*, 3. m.  
 Attention, *silentium*, 2. *favor*, 3.  
 To procure attention, *auditores attentos redde*.  
 Attentive, *attentus*, a, um.  
 Very attentive, *perattentus*.  
 To be attentive, *adesse animo, animum adverto, aures arripi*.  
 To make attentive, *expectationem arrire*.  
 Attentively; adv. *attentè, tacitè, arrectis auribus*.  
 Attentiveness, *attentio*, onis; f.  
 To attenuate [lessen] *attenuo*, 1.  
 Attenuation, *attenuatio*, onis; f.  
 Atter, *pus*, 3. *sanies*, 5.  
 Atterish [in Scotland] *Trimontium*.  
 To attest, *attestor, ari*; dep.  
 An attesting, } *attestatio*.  
 Attestation, }  
 Attested, *testimonio confirmatus*.  
 Attire, *ornatus*, us; m. *ornamentum*, 2. n. \* Cloathed in rich attire, *vestibus sumptuosus ornatus*.  
 To attire, *orno, are*; act.  
 Attired, *ornatus*, a, um; part.  
 An attirer, *ornator*, 3. m. *ornatrix*, 3. f.  
 An attiring, *ornatio*, onis; f.  
 The attires of a stag, *cornua cervi adulta*.  
 To attract [draw to] *allicio*, 3. e.  
 Attracted, *allectus*, a, um; part.

Attracting, } *pellax, acis*; adj.  
 Attractive, }  
 An attracting, *tractio, onis*; f.  
 An attraction, *illectra, a*; f.  
 Attractively; adv. *pellaciter*.  
 Attracted, *instructus, ornatus*.  
 An ATTRIBUTE, *attributum*, ti; n.  
 To attribute; act. *attribuo*, 3. *ascribo*, 3. *confero*. \* He attributes his vices to old-age, *vicia in senectutem confert*. \* He attributes his own praise to another, *laudes suas ad alterum transjundit*. \* He attributes to me the safeguard of the whole empire, *judicat imperio Romano & orbi terrarum me attulisse salutem*. \* He attributes praise to himself, *laudem sibi assumit, arrogat*.  
 Attributed, *attributus*, a, um.  
 An attributing, *attributio*, onis; f.  
 Attrition [rubbing] *attritio*, onis; f.  
 An attorney, *procurator, oris*; m.  
 The king's attorney, *cognitor regius*.  
 A knavish attorney, *prævaricator*.  
 A prating attorney, *rabula*, læ; m.  
 To make an attorney, } *litteris datis*  
 Appoint an attorney, } *procuratorem statuere*.  
 A letter of attorney, *litteræ procuratori- onis*.  
 An attorniship, } *procuratio*, onis;  
 An attournment, } f.  
 To AVAIL; neut. *profum, es*; 1. *val- leo*, 2. *juvo*, 1. \* What did it avail? *quid retulit?* \* It avails nothing to a good life, *nihil ad bene vivendum confert*.  
 Available, *valens, efficax*; adj. 3 art.  
 It avails [imp.] *confert, conducit, re- fert, interest*. \* It avails little, *pa- rum juvat*. \* It avails much, *mul- tum juvat, plurimum prodest*.  
 To avail, *deprimo, 3. e.*  
 Avallon [in Burgundy] *Aballo*.  
 To avance. See advance.  
 Avant [away] *apage, abi*.  
 An avant-mure, *antemurale*.  
 An avant-peach, *persicum præcox*.  
 An avant-curier, *predromus, præcur- sor*.  
 Avarice [covetousness] *avaritia*; f.  
 Avaricious, *avarus*, a, um; adj.  
 Avail, *oculus successe, hinc te proripe*.  
 Aubagne [in Provence] *Aubania*.  
 Aubanton [in Picardy] *Abantonium*.  
 Aube [a river of Campania Belgica] *Alba*.  
 Aubenas [in Narbonne] *Albenacum, Alba Augusta*.  
 Aubigny [in Picardy] *Albiniacum*.  
 Auburn colour, *fuscus, subniger*.  
 Audacious [bold] adj. *audax, impu- dens, improbus*.  
 Audaciously; adv. *audaciter, improbè*.  
 Audacity, *audacia*, 1. *improbitas*, 3.  
 Aude [a river of Narbonne] *Atax*.  
 Audible, *sonorus*, a, um; adj.  
 An audience, *cæsus*, 4. *concurfus*, 4.  
 Audience [hearing] *audientia*, e; f.  
 To get one audience, *audientiam a- licui facere, conciliare*.  
 To give audience, *ausulto, attendo*.  
 To give ambassadors audience, *lega- tos audire*.  
 To have audience, *audiri*, infinitive of *audior*.  
 An audit, *computum*, ti; n.  
 To audit accounts, *rationes exami- nare*.  
 An auditor, *auditor*, oris; m.  
 An auditory, *auditorium*, i; n. *con- fluxus*, us; m. \* To speak before a great



great auditory, in magna frequen-  
tia populi, or apud populum verba  
facere.  
An auditor, rationum examinatus, ra-  
tionarius.  
Auditors of the Exchequer, logographi,  
à rationibus publicis.  
An auditor's clerk, scriptuarius; m.  
Audrie [a woman's name] Audria,  
Etheldreda.  
Avellino [in Naples] Abellinum.  
An Ave-Mary [prayer] Ave Maria.  
Aven [a river in Scotland] Avo.  
Aven-liffie [a river in Ireland] Modonus.  
Aven-mor [a river in Ireland] Da-  
brona.  
To avenge, ulciscor, sci, 3. talionem  
reddere, per pari referre.  
Avengell, vindicatus, a, um; P. & A.  
An avenger, ultor, oris; m. ultrix,  
icis; f.  
An adventure [mischance] casus, in-  
fortunium.  
An avenue, aditus, introitus.  
Avens [herb] caryophyllata.  
Aveo [in Asia the Le's] Abydus.  
To aver [avouch] affirmo, 1. assero, 3.  
pleno ore affirmare.  
Average [duty of carriage] portorium,  
2. n. operarum præbitio.  
Average [equal share] aqua ejusdem  
speciei portio, distributio, or collatio.  
To put to an average [or arbitration]  
rem arbitrium judicio permittere,  
or rem arbitris disceptandum com-  
mittere.  
Averment, assertio, affirmatio, onis; f.  
Averle, averjus.  
To be averle, abhorreo, ire; neut.  
Aversion, } aversio, onis; f.  
Aversation, }  
To avert [turn from] avertio, 3.  
Avery [a man's name] Albericus.  
The king's avery, avenarium, locus  
ubi patulum regiorum equorum con-  
ditur.  
An auff [fool] stultus, ineptus.  
Aufen, or Nen [a river in Northamp-  
tonshire] Aufona, Antona.  
To augment [increase] augeo, 2.  
adaugeo, 2. aggéro, 3.  
To augment [inlarge] amplio, 1.  
To augment, } accresco, 3. neut.  
To be augmented, }  
Augmented, auctus, a, um; P. & A.  
Augmenting, } incrementum, ti; n.  
Augmentation, }  
An augments, amplificator, oris; m.  
An augre, terebra, terebrum.  
A little augre [whimble] terebellum.  
Augsburgh [in Swedeland] Augus-  
ta Vindelicorum, Damasia, Druje-  
magus.  
An augur [soothsayer] augur, is.  
Augury [divination by birds] augu-  
rium.  
August [the month] Augustus, ti; m.  
Augustine, or Austin [a man's name]  
Augustinus, ti; m.  
Augustow [in Poland] Augustavia.  
An aviary, cavea, ornithotrophium.  
Avice [a woman's name] Avisia; f.  
Avignon [in Provence] Avenio.  
Avin [a river in Scotland] Avinus.  
Avington, or Avention [in Gloucester-  
shire] Abone, Abonis.  
Aukland [in the county of Durham]  
Achelanda.  
Aukward, sinister, inidoneus, a, um.  
Aukwardly, sinistre; adv.  
An aul, subula, læ; f.  
Auldbury [in Yorkshire] Derwentia.  
Aulerton [in Nottinghamshire] Sege-  
locum.

An aulneger, ulniger.  
An aumbry, cella promptuaria.  
An aumelet, ovorum frissura.  
Auncestors, majores. See ancestors.  
Homage of auncestrel, clientela hære-  
ditaria.  
Auncient. See ancient.  
An aunt, amita, læ; f.  
An aunt by the mother's side, ma-  
tertera, læ; f.  
A great aunt by the mother's side,  
promatertera, læ; f.  
A great aunt by the father's side,  
proamita, læ; f.  
An avocation [lett] impedimentum.  
To AVOID, act. fugio, 3. vito, 1.  
devito, 1. fugito, 1. \* To avoid  
danger, ex laqueis avolare, ex malis  
emergere, cum sarcinis evolare. \*  
To avoid the sight of one, alicujus  
aspectum aufugere. \* To avoid a  
blow, ictum declinare.  
To avoid excrements, egero, 3. eva-  
cuo, 1. excerno, 3.  
Avoid [be gone] abi, facere; imp.  
To avoid by coughing, extussio.  
An avoidance, evacuatio, onis; f.  
An avoidance of a living, vacatio.  
Avoided, evitatus, a, um; P. & A.  
Easily avoided, evitabilis, devitabilis,  
le; adj. 3. art.  
Not to be avoided, inevitabilis; adj.  
An avoider, evitator, devitator.  
An avoiding, evitatio, devitatio; f.  
Avoir-du-pois weight, libra sexdecim  
unciarum.  
Avola [in Sicily] Hibla major.  
Avon [a river in Wilts and Northamp-  
tonshire] Avona.  
Avon [in Wilts] Avona, Alannius.  
Avondale, or Oundale [in Northamp-  
tonshire] Avonæ vallis.  
To avouch, assero, 1. affirmo, 1.  
confermo, 1.  
To avouch for another, stipulator, sus-  
fragor.  
Avouchable, affirmabilis, le; adj.  
Avouched, affirmatus, a, um; part.  
An avoucher, affirmator, oris; m.  
An avouching, affirmatio, onis; f.  
To avow, profiteor, 2. assero, 3.  
An avowee, patronus ecclesiæ.  
Avowed, palam affirmatus.  
An avower, testificator, oris; m.  
An avowry, vindicatio, onis; f.  
Avowtry, adulterium.  
Aupep [in Syria] Hæraclæa.  
Auranches [in Normandy] Abrin-  
cæ.  
Aureat, auratus, a, um; adj.  
Auricular, auricularis, re; adj.  
Auspicious [lucky] felix.  
Austere, severus, austerus, a, um.  
An austere look, torvus aspectus.  
Austerely, severe, duriter; adv.  
Austerenels, } severitas, atis; f.  
Austerty, }  
Austin [a man's name] Augustinus.  
The Austin Friars [an order in the  
Romish church] fratres Augusti-  
ni.  
Austrie [part of Germany] Aus-  
tria, æ; f.  
Authentick, } authenticus, ratus, a,  
Authentic, } um; adj.  
To make authentick, ratum facere.  
Made authentick, ratificatus.  
An AUTHOR, auctor, conditor, oris;  
m. \* An author of credit, classicus  
auctor. \* Jason the author of the  
first ship, primæ ratis molitor Ja-  
son. \* The first author of mischief,  
princeps sceleris. \* You are the  
author of these mischiefs, à te

exorta sunt hæc mela. \* The chief  
author, dux & signifer. \* To be  
the author of one's own harm, a-  
ciam cruribus suis illidere.  
The author of a law, legislator.  
An author [contriver] inventor; m.  
Authority, auctoritas; f. imperium;  
n. dominatio; f. jus; n. \* Laws in  
war have no authority, silent leges  
inter arma. \* They were in great  
authority, in republica judicisque  
plurimum pollebant. \* He is of  
such authority that all men obey  
him, tanto in dominatu locatur, ut  
vel ejus nutui omnes obtemperant.  
\* He is advanced to the highest  
authority, fastigium tenet. \* Let  
us rule the people with equal au-  
thority, communem hunc populum  
paribus auspiciis regamus. \* No  
man was in much greater authori-  
ty than another, nemo magnore  
eminēbat. \* I have authority, licet  
mibi. \* He does it of his own  
authority, suo jure agit.  
Authority [leave] privilegium, 2. n.  
licentia, æ; f.  
Chief authority, primatus, principatus;  
us; m.  
One in authority, magistratus, us; m.  
Chief men in authority, primates, op-  
timates, auctoritate pollentes.  
To excel in authority, præsolleo, 2.  
præsideo, 2. præsum, es, fui, esse.  
To put in authority, præficio.  
To be in authority, plurimum polle-  
re.  
To exercise authority, regno, 1. do-  
minor, 1.  
To put out of authority, abdicare ali-  
quem magistratu, abrogare alicui ma-  
gistratum.  
To be put out of authority, absolvo.  
To authorize, jubeo, 2. auctoritatem  
tribuo, indulgere veniam.  
Authorized, licentia, justus, a, um.  
An authorizing, } privilegium, 2. li-  
An authorization, } centia, æ; f.  
Autumn, autumnus, ni; n.  
Autumn; adj. } autumnalis, le; adj.  
Of autumn, }  
Autumnal, }  
Autum [in Burgundy] Augustodu-  
num, Hedui.  
Auvagdoune [in Ireland] Achadia.  
Auvergne [part of France] Alver-  
nia.  
Aux [in Aquitain] Augusta Auscio-  
rum.  
Auxerre [in Burgundy] Autissiodorum,  
Autricum, Vellaunodunum.  
Auxiliary [helping] auxiliaris, auxi-  
liarius.  
Auxiliary forces, auxilia.  
Auxone [in Burgundy] Aussenia.  
Awe, reverentia, metus.  
To be in awe, timeo, 2. neut.  
To awe, act. } coarcteo, 2. contineo,  
Keep in awe, } 2.  
To stand in awe of, revercor, 2. \*  
He perceiv'd you stood in awe of  
him, intellexerat vereri vos & me-  
tueri.  
To await, expecto, are; act.  
Awake, vigil, vigilans, tis; adj.  
Thoroughly awake, somno solutus.  
To awake [act.] extito, 1. exsuscito, 1.  
expergefacio, 3. suscito, 1. somnum  
alicujus rumpere.  
To awake [neut.] expergiscor, 3.  
To be awake, vigilo, are; neut.  
Awaked, expergetus, expergefactus.  
To award, adjudico, 1. addo, ere.  
To award [defend] inhibeo, 2.  
An award, adjudicatio, onis; f.



**AWARE**, adj. *sciens, providens, præsentiens, præcuius*. \* He was upon him e'er he was aware, *imparatum adortus est*. \* She tasted of it before she was aware, *de co imprudens gustavit*. \* He surprised them before they were aware, *inopinantes deprehendit*.

To be **AWARE** of, neut. *caveo, 2. praveo, 2. præsentio, 4.* \* I was not aware of you, *haud te aspexeram*. \* Look back as if you had not been aware of him, *quasi de improvise respice ad eum*. \* Here is my master, and I was not aware of him, *herus est, nec prævideram*.

**AWAY** [fy] *vah!* interject.

**AWAY** [be gone] *apage*. \* Away with you, *apage te*.

**TO AWAY** [go away] *abeo, 4. neut.* \* I'll away hence, *abibo hinc*. \* Away with all the speed as can be, *remigio veloque quantum poteris festina & fuge*.

**TO AWAY WITH** [take away] *act. aufero, tollo, de medio tollere*. \* Away with this must, *aufer mihi oportet*. \* Away with these fopperies, *pellantur ineptiæ istæ*. \* Away with those cheats, *fraudes tollas*.

**TO AWAY WITH** [bear] *act. fero, ferre; patior, 4.* \* They can ill away with it, *graviter ferunt; non facili hæc ferunt*. \* I cannot away with this air, *non cælum patior*.

To be away, *absūm, es, fui, esse*.

To bear or carry away, *aufero, abstuli, verb. irreg. act.*

To run away, *fugio, 3.* \* I ran away as fast as I could, *ego me in pedes quantum quæso conieci*.

**Awbrey** [the family] *Aubræus, Albericus*.

**Awed**, *absterritus, inhibitus*.

**Awful**, *verendus, a, um; adj.*

**Awkward**, *as Aukward*.

**An awl**, *subula*.

**An awm of wine**, *mensura vini circiter trecenti sexaginta librarum*.

**Awnel weight**, *lances manuaræ*.

**An awn**, or beard of corn, *arista, æ; f.*

**Awn** [chaff] *acus, palea*.

**An awning**, *velorum prætentura* [ad arcendum solem].

**Awry** [crooked] *distortus, obliquus, a, um; adj.*

**Awry** [crookedly] *distortè, obliquè*.

To go awry, *oberro, are; neut.*

To look awry, *transversè, obliquè tueri*.

To turn awry, } *torqueo, disorquo,*  
To set awry, } *ere; act.*

**An ax**, *ascia, æ; f.*

**An ax** [for execution] *securis, is; f.*  
**A broad or squaring ax**, *dolabra, 1. f. dolatorium, i; n.*

**A battle-ax**, *bipennis; f. securis bellica*.

**A chip-ax**, *dolabella, læ; f.*

**A little plaining ax**, *dolabella, læ; f.*

**An ax to cut both ways**, *securis anceps*.

**An axle-tree**, *axis, is; m.*

**An axiom**, *axioma, omatis; n.*

**The axis** [diameter of a sphere] *axis, diametrus sphaeræ, media linea dissectiens sphaeram*.

**Ax-vetch**, } *securiduca, cæ; f.*

**Ax-wort**, }

**Ax-weed**, *herba Gerardi*.

**For aye** [ever] in *æternum*.

**Ay!** [ay me] *hei mihi! eheu!*

**Ay-green** [herb] *semper vivum*.

**Ayd**, *auxilium, i; n.* See *aid*.

To *ayd*. See *aid*, *opitulator*.

**Aye** [yes] *adv. imo, sanè*.

**Ayls**. See *Ail*.

**Ayman** [part of Asia] *Arabia Felix*.

**Ayre** [in Scotland] *Airca*.

To *Ayr*. See *Air*.

**Ayred**, *foli vel igni ad siccandum expogitus, ad solem vel ignem siccatus*.

**An ayry**, *nidus accipitrum*.

**Azac** [a river in Sarmatia] *Tanais*.

**Azar** [in Syria] *Comagene, Euphratesia*.

**Azarias** [a man's name] *Azarias, æ; m.*

**Azebani** [an Indian island] *Taprobana*.

**Azemia** [part of Asia] *Perfis*.

**Azimia** [part of Asia] *Assyria*.

**Azioth** [in Egypt] *Bulshus*.

**Azirul** [in Egypt] *Arfinoè*.

**Azores** [Western Islands] *Azores*.

**Azure** [blue] *cæruleus, cyaneus*.

**An azure-stone**, *lapis lazuli*.

**Azza** [in Palestine] *Gaza*.

### B before A.

**TO ba** like a sheep, *ballo, 1.*

To babble, *garrus, 4. effusio, 4. deblatero, 1. quicquid in buccam venerit effundere*. \* He is a very babble-fart, *rimarum plenus est; hæc d-lac perfluit*.

**A babbler**, *garrulus, linguax, loquax, gerro, lecululeius, blatero*.

**A babbling**, } *loquacitas, inepta garru-*

**A babble**, } *litas, atis; f.*

**A babe**, *infans, nris; c.*

**A little babe**, } *infantulus, li; m.*

**Baby**,

**A child's baby**, *pupus, pupa*.

**Babyship**, *infantia, æ; f.*

**A Bable**, *megæ*.

**A baboon**, *cynocephalus*.

**Babylon** [the country] *Babylonia*.

**Babylon** [the city] *Babylon, onis*.

**Babylonish**, *Babylonius, a, um*.

**Bacchanals**, *bacchanalia, un; n. dissyria, orum; n.*

**Bacchus**, *Bacchus, i; m.*

**Bachad** [in Mesopotamia] *Selcutia*.

**Bachara** [in Germany] *Bacaracum*.

**A bachelor**, *cælebs, ibis; c.*

**A knight bachelor**, *miles batalarius*.

**A bachelor of arts**, *baccalaureus artium*.

**A bachelor's degree**, *baccalaureatus*.

**A bachelor's button**, *polyanthemum, mi; n.*

**Bachelorship**, *cælibatus, is; m.*

To back, *suffulcio, adjuvo, sustineo, sustento, alicui succurrere*.

To back a horse, *equum conscendere*.

To back a horse at first, *equum domare*.

To put back, *repello, 3. distineo, 2.*

\* He was put back, *repulsam tulit*.

To keep back, *act. demoror, 1. retineo, 2. retinoror, ari*.

**A keeping back**, *cohibitio, onis; f.*

To cast back, *act. reicio, 3.*

To come back, *redeo, 4. revertor, 3. revenio, 4.* \* I will soon be back again, *actutum redibo*. \* Make haste back, *matura reditum*.

To give back, *pedem referre*.

**A giving back**, *reclinatio, onis; f.*

To send back, *remitto, 3. act.*

To bring back, *reduco, 3. act.*

To pay back, *renumero, are; act.*

To give back [recoil] *retrocedo, 3. inclino, 1. neut.*

To look back, *respicio, 3.*

To drive back, *retroago, 1. act.*

To write back, *rescribo, 3.*

To go back, *regredior, di, 3. redeo, 4.*

\* To go back from his word, *cedere, or demigrare de gradu*.

**A going back**, *regressus, is; m.*

To backslide, *tergiversor, oris; m.*

**Backslidden**, *tergiversatus, a, um*.

**A backslider**, *tergiversator, oris; m.*

**A backsliding**, *tergiversatio; f. apostasia, æ; f.*

**Backward**, *adv. retrò*.

**Backward**, *aversus, piger*.

**Backwardness**, *pigritia, æ; f.*

**A back**, *dorsum, tergum; n.* \* To

rail at one behind his back, *absenti malè loqui*. \* He will be the

same before your face and be-

hind your back, *præsens absensque*

idem erit. \* Hoist this fellow on

your back, and carry him in, *sub-*

limem hunc intrò rase. \* They set

him on horseback, *illum in equum*

justulerunt. \* He never came on

horseback, *in equum non omnino as-*

cendit. \* To fight on horseback,

*ex equo pugnare*. \* To run away

on horseback, *cum equo fugere*.

\* To sit on horseback, *in equo se-*

dere.

**A little back**, *dorsiculum, li; n.*

**The back of a knife**, *ebriticulum, cul-*

*tri dorsum*.

**The back of a chair**, *sella mora dor-*

*suaria, crepido dorsuaria*.

**The back stairs**, *postior pars palatii*.

**The back of the hand**, *metacarpi-*

*um*.

To break one's back, *dolumbo, e-*

*dorso*.

**Broken-back'd**, *clumbis, æ; adj.*

**Backed** [seconded] *fretus, subnixus,*

*a, um*.

**Backed as a horse**, *domitus, a, um*.

\* To put his horse to be back'd,

*equum domitori tradere*.

**A backing**, *adminiculum, li; n.*

To backbite, *obtesto, 1. clam vitupero,*

*ab'enti contumeliosè maledicere*.

**A backbiter**, *obtestator, oris; m.*

**A backbiting**, *obtestatio, onis; f.*

**The back-bone**, *spina dorsæ*.

**Of the back-bone**, *adj. spincus, spina-*

*lis*.

**A back-friend**, *falsus amicus, occultus*

*hostis*.

**Set back to back**, *aversi colligati*.

**A setting back to back**, *aversorum*

*colligatio*.

**Bearing upon the back**, *dorsuarius,*

*a, um*.

**A saddle back**, *tergum subsidens*.

**Saddle-back'd**, *pandus, a, um*.

**The backside** [of a leaf in a book]

*charta aversa*.

**A backside or yard**, *cortis postica*.

**On the backside** [behind] *ponè, post,*

*retrò, à tergo*.

**Dwelling on the backside**, *posticus*.

**Back**, *adj. posticus, posterior, aver-*

*sus*.

**A back-blow** [with the hand] *aver-*

*sa manus alapa; inflicus manu a-*

*ver, à colaphus*.

**A back-blow** [with a sword] *aversa*

*manu incussus ensis, aversi gladii*

*inflicum vulnus*.

**A back-shop**, *officina interior, postica*

*talerna*.

**A back-door**, *postica, cæ; f.*



The back parts, *posteriora*, *um*; *n*.  
 A back-sword, *machæra*.  
 Bacon, *lardum*, *di*; *n*.  
 A flitch of bacon, *fuccidia*, *æ*; *f*.  
 A gammon of bacon, *terna*, *ne*; *f*.  
 Bacon grease, *axungia*.  
 A foreleg of bacon, *petaso*.  
 Rusty bacon, *rancidum lardum*.  
 Bacra [in Cilicia] *Taurus*.  
 Bad, *prævus*, *malus*; *adj*. \* It is a bad business, *occisa est hæc res*. \* He is as bad as ever, *rursum ad ingenium redit*. \* He took bad courses, *in flagitia se ingurgitavit*.  
 Bad times, *tempora calamitosa*.  
 To be very bad [sick] *vehementèr laborare*, *peffimè se habere*.  
 Bad [bidden] *jussus*, *a*, *um*; *part*. \* She did as her mother bad her, *mater quod suavit sua fecit*. \* If you would have done as I bad you, *si meum imperium exequi veluisses*.  
 Badajox [in Spain] *Pax Augusta*.  
 Badalona, *Betulo*, *Betulo*.  
 Baden [in Switzerland] *Aquæ*, *Thermæ superiores*.  
 Baden [in Sweden] *Bada*, *Thermæ inferiores*.  
 Badenoth [in Scotland] *Badenacha*.  
 Badly, *malè*, *præve*; *adv*.  
 Badness, *vitium*, *i*; *n*.  
 A badge [cognisance] *insigne*, *is*; *n*.  
 A badge, *spinter*, *qualem viatores*, *baguli*, &c. *gestant*.  
 A badge [token] *indiciu*, *i*; *n*.  
 A badger, *taxus*, *melis*.  
 A badger [one that buys corn, and sells it again] *frumentarius*.  
 To baffle, *deludo*, *confundo*, *3*. *act*.  
 To baffle [disappoint] *frustror*, *ari*.  
 To baffle [confute] *act*. *refuto*, *1*. *or obfruer*.  
 Baffled, *delusus*, *confusus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A baffler, *delusor*, *oris*; *m*.  
 A bag, *saccus*, *bulga*.  
 A leather bag, *funda*, *marcupium*.  
 A little bag, *loculus*, *sacculus*.  
 A money bag, *loculus nummarius*.  
 A meal bag, *saccus frumentarius*.  
 A cloak bag, *mantica*, *penularium*.  
 A bag bearer, *saccifer*, *saccarius*.  
 A bag-pipe, *tibia utricularis*, *ascaulus*.  
 A bag-piper, *ascaules*, *is*.  
 Bagdet [by Euphrates] *Babylon*, *onis*.  
 A bag-pudding, *massila*.  
 A baggage [idle girl] *impudica*, *cæ*.  
 Baggage [lumber] *scruta*, *orum*; *n*.  
 Bag and baggage, *impedimenta*, *orum*; *n*. *supellex*, *etilis*; *n*. \* To march away bag and baggage, *sarcinis aut vasis collectis proficisci*.  
 Bagged up, *sarcinis*, *saccarius*, *a*, *um*.  
 Bajarla [in Sicily] *Eleutherus*.  
 A bay-tree, *laurus*, *ri*; *f*.  
 Baieux [in Normandy] *Baiocæ*, *Baiocæsses*, *Velocæsses*.  
 Bail, *vadimonium*; *n*. *satisfactio*; *f*.  
 Bail [surety] *vas*, *dis*; *m*. \* The other became bail for his Appearance, *vas factus est alter sistendi ejus*. \* He requires me to put in bail, *vadatur hic me*. \* He put in bail to stand to the award, *judicatum solvi satisfat*.  
 To take bail, *satisfacere*, *prædes accipere*.  
 To bail, *vadem se sistere*.  
 Bailed, *interposito liberatus vadmomo*.  
 A bailiff [serjeant] *lister*, *oris*; *m*.  
 A bailiff [steward] *dispensator*; *m*.  
 A bailiff [of a hundred] *villicus*.  
 The office of a bailiff, *villicatio*; *f*.

A bailing, *vadimonii interpositio*.  
 A bailiwick, *provincia*, *æ*; *f*.  
 A bain [bath] *balneum*.  
 A dry bain, *laconicum*.  
 Bainard's Castle [in London] *Bainardi Castellum*.  
 Bainbridge [in Yorkshire] *Bainus Pons*, *Glannibanta*.  
 A bait, *esca*, *illicebra*, *æ*; *f*.  
 To bait [lay a bait] *inesco*, *1*. *illicio*, *exi*, *3*. *pellio*, *3*. \* You know not how to lay baits for men, *nescis inescare homines*.  
 To bait at an inn, *diverto*, *3*. *divertor*, *3*. *diversor*, *1*. *interjungo*, *3*.  
 A bait at an inn, *refectio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 To bait a bear or bull, *ursum vel taurum canibus committere*.  
 A baiting [for fish] *inescatio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 A baiting of a bull, &c. *certamen*.  
 A baiting place by the way, *diversorium*.  
 A baiting place [for wild beasts] *arena*, *amphitheatrum*.  
 She baits [of a hawk] *alis contendit*, *volaturit*.  
 Baize, *pannus villosus*.  
 To bake, *pinso*, *coquere furno* or *stibano*.  
 A bake-house, *pistrinum*, *furnum*.  
 Baked, *pistus*, *furnaceus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Baked in a pan, *artopitius*, *a*, *um*.  
 Baked in a furnace or oven, *clibanus*, *clibanitius*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Baked under the ashes, *subcineritius*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Easy to be baked, *coctilis*, *le*; *adj*.  
 Baked meats, *pista*, *orum*.  
 A baker, *pistor*, *3*. *furnarius*, *i*; *m*.  
 A woman baker, *pistrix*, *icis*; *f*.  
 A baker of pies, *artocrazius*.  
 A baker of sweet-meats, *pistor dulciarius*.  
 Baker-legg'd, *valgus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A baker's trade, *pistura*, *furnaria*.  
 A baking, *coctio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 A baking-pan, *artopita*.  
 Of or for baking, *pistorius*, *pistoricus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Of a baker, *pistorinus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Of a bake-house, *pistrinensis*, *se*; *adj*.  
 A balad, *canticum*, *2*. *cantilena*, *1*. *namia*, *æ*; *f*.  
 The balafs ruby, *rubinus balaffius*.  
 Balaguer [in Catalonia] *Ballegarium*.  
 Balait for ships, *saburra*, *fabulum*.  
 To balait, *saburro*, *are*; *act*.  
 Balaited, *saburratus*.  
 A balaiting, *libramen*, *libramentum*.  
 Baltimore-bay [in Ireland] *Baltimore*.  
 Balbestro [in Arragon] *Barbastrum*, *Bortina*.  
 Balbec [in Syria] *Helioptidis*, *Cæsarea Philippi*.  
 A balcony, *podium*.  
 Bald, *calvus*, *depilis*, *glaber*, *glabrosus*; *adj*.  
 Somewhat bald, *calvaster*, *glabellus*; *adj*.  
 Bald before, *præcalvus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Bald behind, *recalvus*, *recalvester*.  
 A bald [simple] reason, *futilis*, *inepta*, *absurda ratio*.  
 Bald [thread-bare] *tritus*, *protritus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 A bald buzzard, *planga*, *percnos*.  
 A bald man, *glabrio*, *alopæcus*.  
 To be bald, *calveo*, *glabreo*.  
 To grow bald, *calvesco*, *glabresco*.  
 To make bald, *act*. *depilo*, *1*. *decalvo*, *1*. *deglabro*.  
 To be made bald, *calvesco*; *neut*.  
 To be bald before, *præcalvo*, *2*.  
 To be bald behind, *recalvo*, *2*. *neut*.

Made bald, *calvatus*, *depilatus*.  
 Made bald behind, *recalvatus*.  
 Baldness, *calvities*, *5*. *f*. *calvitium*.  
 Baldness before, *præcalvities*, *ei*; *f*.  
 Balderdash, *potus mixtus*.  
 A bald-rib, *costa porcina*.  
 Baldino [a river in Italy] *Ufens*.  
 Bald-mony [herb] *gentiana*.  
 Baldwin [a man's name] *Baldwinus*.  
 To bale a ship, *aquâ navem vasculis (non antlia) excerner*.  
 A bale [pack] *sarcina*.  
 The bale of a bucket, *fitulæ ansa*.  
 Balesful, *tristis*, *te*; *adj*.  
 A balk, *porca*, *lira*, *æ*; *f*.  
 To balk [make a balk] *imporco*, *deliro*, *aratro sublato præterire*.  
 To balk [pass by] *omitto*, *siccio pede prætereo*, *intactum relinquo*. \* He balk'd him not a whit, *nihil reticuit*. \* I will not balk your house, *domum tuam non sum declinaturus*.  
 Balkan [in Thracia] *Hæmus*.  
 Balked, *imporcatus*, *omissus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A balcker, *imporcator*, *oris*; *m*.  
 Balkers [that give notice of the herrings coming] *speculatores halecum*.  
 A balking [making of balks] *imporcatio*.  
 A balking [passing by] *omissio*, *onis*.  
 A ball [dance] *tripudium modulatum*, *chorea*.  
 A ball, *pila*, *læ*; *f*.  
 A great ball, *paganica*, *folis*.  
 A little ball, *pillula*; *f*. *orbiculus*; *m*.  
 A hand-ball [tennis-ball] *pila palmaria*, or *manuaria*. \* To play at hand-ball, *datatim ludere*.  
 To pass a ball [at racket] *pilam obliquè*, or *à latere*, *in parietem illudere*.  
 Ball-playing, *pilludium*, *i*; *n*.  
 A ball-player, *pilludius*.  
 The rebound of a ball, *pilæ resilius* or *refractio*.  
 The tosser of a ball, *dator*, *oris*; *m*.  
 A foot-ball, *pila pedalis*, *harpagium*.  
 A ball of wild-fire, *ignis phrygius*, *malleolus*.  
 A musk-ball, *orbiculus oleatorius*, *pa-*  
 A sweet-ball, *stillus*.  
 The ball of a pillar, *scotia*, *æ*; *f*.  
 A wash-ball, *magma*, *smegma*, *atis*; *n*.  
 A snow-ball, *nivatum*, *nivaticum*, *ri-*  
 A printer's ink-ball, *tudes*, *is*; *pila atramentaria*.  
 A soap-ball, *pila mattiaca*.  
 The ball of the eye, *oculi pupilla*.  
 The ball of the hand, *palmæ*, *vola*.  
 A ballance, *bilanx*, *neis*; *libra*, *stater*.  
 To ballance, *æquipondero*.  
 To ballance accounts, *pario*, *are*.  
 Of a ballance, *staticus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 The beam of a ballance, *stapus*, *librile*, *jugum*.  
 The tongue of a ballance, *examen*, *inis*; *n*.  
 The scale of a ballance, *lanx*, *neis*.  
 A ballance-maker, *bilancifex*.  
 Ballanced, *in æquipendio positus*.  
 A ballancer, *libripens*, *neis*; *m*.  
 A great pair of ballances, *trutina*.  
 A little pair of ballances, *trutinella*.  
 Ballast, *saburra*. See balast.  
 A balloon [great ball] *folis*.  
 A ballot-box, *cista*.  
 To ballot, *suffragia (per sphaerulas) mittere*.  
 Balm, *balsamum*, *opobalsamum*.  
 D 2. Balm,



Balm [herb] *apiasrum*, *melliphyllo*,  
*melissa*, *melissophyllum*.

Affyrian balm, *molucca*.

Balm-gentil, *melinum*.

The balm-tree, *frutex Judaicus*.

Balm,

Balmy, } *balsaminus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*

Of balm,

Balneole [in Catalonia] *Aquæ Voca-*  
*nis*.

Ballamine [water-mint] *symbrium*.

Balsam, *ofobalsamum*.

Balsam-mint, *mentha Græca*.

Baltasar [an herb] *amaranthus*.

Bamberg [in Franconia] *Bamberga*,  
*Gravonarum*.

Bamborow [in the north of England]  
*Bebba*, *Bremunium*.

Bamburg [in Germany] *Rudacum*.

Ban [a river in Lincolnshire] *Banus*.

Ban [a river in Ireland] *Banna*,  
*Bannius*.

Ban [in Scotland] *Banatia*.

Banbury [in Oxfordshire] *Banbu-*  
*ria*.

To ban [curse] *act. execror*, *furiis ab-*  
*dicare*, *imprecationes contra aliquem*  
*fulminare*.

A band [tye] *ligamen*, *3. ligamen-*  
*tum*, *2. vinculum*, *2. ligaculum*, *2. n.*

A neck-band, *cellare*, *is*; *n.*

A faggot-band, *fascis*, *is*; *m.*

A hat-band, *spira*, *æ*; *f.*

A head-band, *anadem*, *atis*; *n.*

A little band, *tyccla*, *læ*; *f.*

A swadling-band, *fascia*, *æ*; *f.*

A band [ward] *tribus*, *us*; *m.*

Of the same band or ward, *tribulis*,  
*le*; *adj.* *3. art.*

A band of soldiers, *cohors*, *tis*; *ma-*  
*nus*, *us*; *f.*

To divide into bands, *decurio*, *are*.

Of a band or company, *catervarius*,  
*turmalis*.

A band of footmen, *peditatus*, *us*; *m.*

A small band of men, *cohortiuncula*,  
*læ*; *f.*

A band of ten soldiers, *manipulus*.

By bands, *turmatim*, *cateruatim*; *adv.*

By bands of ten soldiers, *manipula-*  
*tim*; *adv.*

By bands or legions, *legionatim*; *adv.*

Banded together, *conjuratus*, *a*, *um*.

Band-liers, *munio cum nidis pulvere*  
*sulphureo refertis*, or *pyri pulveris the-*  
*ca*.

A banditto [outlaw] *extorris*, *ris*; *m.*

A bandog, *canis catenatus*.

A bandore, *pandura*, *æ*; *f.*

A bandy, *bama*, *clava sulcata*.

To bandy a ball, *clava pilam tor-*  
*quere*.

To bandy at tennis, *reticulo peltare*.

To bandy [make a faction] *ambio*, *4.*  
*clavo*, *1. factionem concitare*.

To bandy against one, *congiro*, *are*.

Bane, *perniciæ*, *ei*; *f.*

Baneful, *sceleratus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*

Wolf-bane [herb] *aconitum*, *is*; *n.*

Banberry, *chrysephoriana*.

The banes of matrimony, *sponsalium*  
*putatio*.

To bid the banes, *publicare matrimo-*  
*nium*.

A bang, *colophus*, *phi*; *m.*

To bang, *cardo*, *3. suffigo*, *1. act.*

Banged, *arsus*, *suffigatus*, *a*, *um*.

Bangela [in India] *Baracura*.

A banging, *suffigatio*, *enis*; *f.*

Bangle-eard, *flaccus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*

Banger [in Wales] *Bangorium*, *Bo-*  
*nium*, *Boonium*.

Of Banger, *Bangrensis*, *se*; *adj.*

To banish, *act. in exilium mittere*, *re-*

*lego*, *1. amando*, *1. extermino*, *1. ex-*  
*ilio afficere*. \* He banished him-  
self, in *voluntarium exilium con-*  
*cessit*. \* They were banished their  
country, *à diis penetibus exterminati*  
*sunt*.

To be banished, *exulo*, *are*; *neut.*

To be banished the court, *exturior*.

Banished, *adj. exulans*, *ablegatus*, *ex-*  
*terris*, *proscriptus*, *amandatus*, *rele-*  
*gatus*.

A banished Man, *exul*, *ulis*; *c. à*  
*solo patrio extorris*.

A banisher, *proscriptor*, *oris*; *m.*

A banishing, *relegatio*, *enis*; *f.*

Banishment, *exilium*, *2. extermini-*  
*um*, *2. n. proscriptio*, *3. fuga*, *1. f.*

To recall from banishment, in *pa-*  
*triam revocare*; *exulandi civitatem*  
*dare*.

Of banishment, *exularius*, *a*, *um*.

Banisters, *columnæ parvæ & breves*.

A bank, *ripa*, *pæ*; *f.*

A bank to hold back water, *moles*; *f.*  
*agger*, *eris*; *m.*

A bank [of sand] *moles arenaria*.

A bank [hillock] *tumulus*, *i*; *m.*

A bank [of the sea] *littus*, *oris*; *n.*

A bank [in the sea] *rupes*, *is*; *m.*

A steep bank, *rupes*, *is*; *m.*

A little bank, *rupula*, *læ*; *f.*

The raising of a bank, *aggressio*, *3. f.*

Dwelling on the bank's side, *ripa-*  
*rius*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*

A bank [of oars] *vegius remorum*.

The fighting banks of a galley  
[betwixt the rowers] *catastroma-*  
*ta*.

From bank to bank, *ripatim*; *adv.*

A bank of money, *foris*, *toris*; *f.*

A bank [banker's table] *trapeza*,  
*mensa nummularia*, *longobardica*.

A bank of exchange, *taverna argen-*  
*taria*.

Bank-crests [herb] *erysimum*.

A banker, *nummularius*, *argentari-*  
*us*, *mensarius*, *collybices*, *trapezi-*  
*ta*.

The loss or gain of money in bank,  
*collybas*.

To lay money in bank, *collylo pecu-*  
*niam curare* or *mittere*.

A banker's trade, *argentaria*.

A bankrout, *conturbatio*, *deceptor*,

A bankrupt, *is*; *m.*

A desperate bankrupt, *obarratus*.

To be or turn bankrupt, *de quo,*  
*conurbo*, *solum vertere*, *firo ce-*  
*dere*.

A becoming bankrupt, *conturbatio*.

To banne [curse] *execror*.

Banned, *maledictus*, *a*, *um*.

Bannings [curfings] *diræ*, *arum*; *f.*

A banner, *vexillum*, *2. insignia*, *um*; *n.*

\* To display a banner, *signum*  
*attollere*.

A church banner, *labrum*, *ri*; *n.*

A knight banneret, *equus vexilla-*  
*rius*.

Bannedown [in Somersetshire] *Mons*  
*Badenicus*.

Bannoies [in Catalonia] *Barula*.

Banny [a river in Ireland] *Argita*,  
*Bavindat*.

A banquet, *epulum*, *2. n. epulæ*, *a-*  
*rum*; *f. convivium*, *i*; *n.*

To banquet, *convivor*, *epulor*, *ari*.

To make a banquet, *convivium a-*  
*gere*, *opiparis dardibus convivari*, *hos-*  
*pites convivio excipere*.

To banquet riotously, *comessor*.

A riotous banquet, *comessatio*, *3. f.*

A banquet before supper, *anteceni-*  
*um*, *i*; *n.*

A banquet after supper, *postceni-*  
*um*; *n.*

A banquet before a vacation, *miner-*  
*val*, *alis*; *n.*

A rich banquet, *polluctum*.

A banquet without wine, *nephalia*,  
*orum*; *f. convivium abstemium*.

A princely banquet, *apparatus persi-*  
*cus*.

A banquet-maker, *convivator*, *opsona-*  
*tor*, *oris*.

A banqueter, *conviva*, *æ*; *m. epulo*,  
*onis*; *m.*

A riotous banqueter, *comessator*.

A banqueting, *epulatio*, *convivatio*, *3. f.*

Banqueting-stuff, *placenta*, *daper*, *tra-*  
*gemata*, *matia*, *tellaria*, *um*.

A banqueting-house, *convivarium*, *e-*  
*pularium*, *i*; *n.*

Of or for a banquet, *adj. convivialis*,  
*epularis*, *epulatorius*.

Banley, or Bean-castle [in Scotland]  
*Banatia*.

A bansticle [fish] *fungilius*, *spino-*  
*chia*.

To baptize, *baptizo*, *1. intingo*, *3.*

Baptized, *baptizatus*, *intinctus*, *a*,  
*um*.

Lately baptized, *neophytus*.

A baptizer, *baptizator*, *oris*; *m.*

Baptism, *Laptismus*; *m. baptismum*;  
*n. baptisma*, *atis*; *n.*

A baptizing, *baptizatio*, *onis*; *f.*

Baptismal, *baptismalis*, *le*; *adj.*

The day of one's baptism, *dies lus-*  
*tricus*.

Baptist [a man's name] *Baptista*.

A baptist [sect] *baptista*.

St. John Baptist, *St. Johannes Bap-*  
*tista*.

A bar, *vestis*, *is*; *m.*

A bar [hindrance] *obstaculum*, *li*; *n.*

A cross bar, *clathrum*, *i*; *n.*

A door bar, *obex*, *icis*; *m. repagu-*  
*lum*, *2. clathrum*, *2. n.* \* To break  
open the bars, *repagula convellere*.

To bar a door, *oppressulo*, *passulum fo-*  
*ribus obdere*, *repagulis ados occlu-*  
*dere*.

To bar [keep from] *interdico*, *3. act.*

\* He bars the Romans out of France,  
*omni Gallia Romanos interdicat*. \* He  
is to be barred from giving his  
voice, *de ponte deiciendus est*.

To pitch the bar, *judem jactu vi-*  
*trare*.

A little bar, *passellum*, *li*; *n.*

A bar [starting place] *missa*.

A bar [where causes are pleaded]  
*cancelli in foro*.

To plead at the bar, *pro tribunali*  
*agere*.

A bar [in a publick house] *abacus*  
*rationalis*.

Baranower [in Hungary] *Antiana*.

Barred, *stipatus*.

Cross-barred, *cancellatus*.

Barbadoes [the island] *Barbata*, or  
*Barbada*.

Barbara [a woman's name] *Bar-*  
*bara*, *æ*; *f.*

Barbary [the country] *Mauritania*,  
*Numidia*.

A barbary horse [a barb] *equus Nu-*  
*midicus*, *Mauritanicus*.

A barbary falcon, *accipiter Lybi-*  
*cus*.

Barbarian, *barbarus*, *barbaricus*.

A barbarism, *barbarismus*, *solacif-*  
*mus*.

Barbarous, *barbarus*, *inhumanus*, *tru-*  
*culentus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*

Barbarously, *barbare*, *immaniter*,  
*adv.*



To speak barbarously, *oratione incultâ uti, incongruè loqui.*  
 Barbarousness, *barbaries, 5. immanitas, atis; f.*  
 A barb, *equus Lybicus, Numidicus.*  
 To barb [trim] *tondeo, abrado.*  
 Barbed, *arbutus, a, um.*  
 A barbed javelin, *jaculum ferro præpilatum.*  
 A barbel, *mugil, lis; mullus.*  
 A little barbel, *mullulus, li; m.*  
 A barber, *tonsor, oris; m.*  
 A barber-surgeon, *tonsor chirurgicus, chirurgum agens, or chirurgiam exercens.*  
 A little barber, *tonstriculus, li; m.*  
 A barber's shop, *tonsorium, 2. n. tonstrinum, nâ; f.*  
 A barber's basin, *concha, 1. pelvis tonsoria.*  
 A barber's case, *chirotheca, capsula notaculæ.*  
 A barber's case of instruments, *feramenta tonsoria.*  
 Of a barber, *tonserius, a, um; adj.*  
 A barbery [tree or fruit] *berberis, oxyacantha; f.*  
 Barbes [for a horse] *epistomium; n.*  
 Barbed, *phaleratus, cataphractus.*  
 A barbican, *antemurale, promurale, is; n. tormentorum bellicorum sedes, or locus.*  
 A barbing, *tonfio, enis; f.*  
 The barbles [in beasts] *rana, in linguis ulcera.*  
 Barbowyna [in Hungary] *Berbis.*  
 Barcelona [in Catalonia] *Barcino.*  
 Barcelos [in Spain] *Cæliobriga.*  
 A bard, *pœta antiquus.*  
 To bard or beard wool, *extremitates vellorum tondere.*  
 A bardash, *cinezus, draucus.*  
 Bardsey island [by Wales] *Alros, Andros, Andium.*  
 Bardwick [in Saxony] *Barduicum.*  
 Bare, adj. *nudus, nudatus, glaber. \* I will shear him to the bare skin, tondeto hunc usque ad vivam cutem. \* He entertains such as are bare of health and wealth, orbis auxilii opumque recipit hic ad se. \* He will believe me upon my bare word, mihi injurato credet.*  
 Bare in cloaths, *veternostus, pannosus, a, um; adj.*  
 To make bare, *nudo, denudo.*  
 To be bare, *glabreo, glabresco.*  
 Bare [lean] *macer, a, um; adj.*  
 To make bare or lean, *macro, 1.*  
 A bare plat without grass, *glabretum.*  
 Bare of money, *indigens pecuniâ.*  
 Thread-bare, *trinus, a, um; adj.*  
 Bareness, *nuditatis, 3. calvitie, ei; f.*  
 Bare-footed, *nudipes, excalceatus.*  
 Bare-foot and barelegged, *pedes & crura nudus.*  
 Barely, *nudè; adv.*  
 Barely [slenderly] *tenuiter, exiliter, jejune; adv.*  
 As bare as a bird's tail, *nudior leberide.*  
 A bargain, *pactum, 2. n. sponsio, 3. stipulatio, 3. f. conventus, 4. m. \* He has passed it away by bargain, pactione transiit. \* He stood to his bargain, conventui stetit; pacto mansit.*  
 A bargain [it is agreed] *placet conditio.*  
 To bargain, } *pacifor, depacifor,*  
 Make a bargain, } *contraho.*  
 A bargain-maker, *pacifor, sponsor, stipulator, oris; m.*  
 Bargained, *contractus, a, um; part.*  
 A bargainer, *contractor, oris; m.*

A bargaining, *conventio, onis; f.*  
 A deceitful bargaining, *fraudatio.*  
 To deal deceitfully in bargaining, *aliquem circumvenire.*  
 Barge-couples, *tigna majora quibus tota fabrica nititur.*  
 A barge, *linter, tris.*  
 A bargeman, *portitor, oris; m.*  
 Bargency [in Scotland] *Berigonium, Regigonium.*  
 A bargh-master, *curator fodinæ.*  
 A bargh-mote, *conventus, seu curia, de rebus metallicis.*  
 The bark of a tree, *cortex, icis; m.*  
 The inner bark, *liber, ri; m.*  
 A little bark, *corticula, læ; f.*  
 To bark [pill trees] *decortico, excortico, are.*  
 A bark-house, *cerdonarium.*  
 Having a thick bark, *corticofus; adj.*  
 Barked, *excorticatus, a, um; part.*  
 Barked, } *corticatus, a, um.*  
 Having a bark, }  
 A barker of trees, *excorticator; m.*  
 A barking of trees, *excortitatio; f.*  
 A bark [hoy, pinnace] *myoparo, onis; dromas, celox. \* Our bark is loosed from the harbour, soluta est nostra navis à portu.*  
 A little bark, *navicolum, li; n.*  
 A bark-man, *naviculator, oris; m.*  
 To bark [as a dog] *latro, are; n.*  
 To bark at, *allatio, 1. latratu petere, persequi.*  
 To bark again, *relatro, are.*  
 To bark [like a fox] *gannio, 4.*  
 To bark against, *oblatro, oggannio.*  
 Bark [a dog's name] *Canache.*  
 A barken, *cors, atrium.*  
 Barked at, *allatratu, a, um.*  
 A bir-keeper, *popinaria, a; f. abaco rationali in popinâ præses; servitio popinario invigilans.*  
 A barker, *latrator, oris; m.*  
 A barking, *latratu, gannitus, 4. m.*  
 A barking at, *allatratio, enis; f.*  
 Barley, *hordeum, i; n.*  
 Barley-flour, *polenta, læ; f.*  
 Barley-water, *ptisanarium, i; n.*  
 Great barley [bare barley] *spelta, æca.*  
 A barley corn [in measure] *granum, ni; n.*  
 Barley, adj. } *hordeaceus, hordearius,*  
 Of barley, } *a, um.*  
 Barm [yeast] *cerevisiæ flos, cremor.*  
 A barn, *horreum, i; n.*  
 A hay-barn, *stabile, is; n.*  
 A little barn, *horreolum, li; n.*  
 A barn-keeper, *horrearius, ii; m.*  
 The barn owl, *aluco.*  
 A barn [child] *puer, eri; m.*  
 Barnaby [a man's name] *Barnabas.*  
 A barnacle [a bird] *chenalofex, icis; barnicla.*  
 A barnacle [instrument] *epistemium.*  
 Barnet, *Sullonica, Sulloniaca.*  
 Barnicles, } *conchæ anatifera.*  
 Barnacles, }  
 Barnstable [in Devon] *Barnastapula.*  
 A baron, *baro, onis; dynastia, æ; m.*  
 Baron and feme, *vir & femina.*  
 A baron of the Exchequer, *quæstor.*  
 The lord chief baron, *baro capitalis.*  
 A baroness, *baronissa, æ; f.*  
 A baronet, *barunculus, baronettus.*  
 A barony, *baronia, dynastia, æ; f.*  
 A barrel, *dolium, cadus. \* Never a barrel the better herring, similes habent labia lactucas.*  
 A little barrel, *doliolum.*  
 The barrel of a gun, *tormenti fistula.*  
 Barrel cod, *asellus sale inveteratus.*  
 To barrel up, *in dolio recondere.*  
 A barrel-maker, *victor.*

Barren, adj. *sterilis, infœcundus, ef-fœtus.*  
 To grow barren, *sterilefco, 3. n.*  
 Barren or creeping ivy, *hedera, helix.*  
 Barren-weed, *epidemium.*  
 Barrenness, *sterilitas, infœcunditas.*  
 Barren-wort, *epidemium.*  
 Barrenly, *steriliter, effœtè, infœcundè, adv.*  
 A barrister, *causidicus repagularis.*  
 A barreter, *vilitigator, oris; m.*  
 A barricado, *lorica, cæ; f.*  
 To barricado, *lorica obducere.*  
 Barricadoed, *lorica obducta munitus.*  
 Barriers, *palæstra.*  
 To { play at barriers, } *concerto.*  
 { fight at barriers, }  
 A player at barriers, *palæstrita.*  
 Barrow [a river in Ireland] *Brigus, or Birgus.*  
 A barrow, *carrus; m. vehiculum, 2.*  
 A little barrow, *vehicula, læ; f.*  
 A hand-barrow, *carrus manualis.*  
 A wheel-barrow, *carrus unirotis, pabo.*  
 To drive a wheel-barrow, *carrum agitare.*  
 The driver of a wheel-barrow, *carri-ductor.*  
 A barrow-maker, *vehicularius.*  
 A barrow-hog, *maialis.*  
 Barrow-grease, *adeps porcina.*  
 Bart [in Pomerania] *Arduum, Alilifus.*  
 Barter, *merx, cis; f.*  
 To barter, *merces commutare.*  
 A barterer, *mercator, oris; m.*  
 Bartered, *permutatus, a, um.*  
 A bartering, *permutatio, onis; f.*  
 Bartholomew [a man's name] *Bartholomeus.*  
 A barton for poultry, *cavea.*  
 Bartram [herb] *pyrethrum.*  
 Barix [a river in Germany] *Bardia.*  
 Baruch [a man's name] *Baruchus.*  
 Barwick [upon Tweed] *Barvicius, Bar-covicum, Tuesis.*  
 Bas [in Catalonia] *Basi.*  
 A base [foundation] *basis, is; f.*  
 A base [sea-wolf] *fargus, labrax, acis.*  
 The base or bass [in musick] *bassus, sonus gravis or imus.*  
 A base viol, *fides primaria vel decumana.*  
 The thorow base [in musick] *sonus imus primarius; sonus gravis fundamentalis.*  
 A base court, *curia inferior.*  
 A base estate, *feudum vilis.*  
 A base tenure, *clientela servilis.*  
 Base [counterfeit, as metal] *adulteratus, a, um.*  
 Base [stark naught] *nequam, pravus, nullius pretii.*  
 Base, *turpis, obscurus, abjectus, sordidus, vulgaris.*  
 O base! O facinus indignum! \* Base persons, *ignota capita; sine nomine turba. \* Though he were never such a base fellow, ut homo turpissimus esset. \* She gets her wealth in a base way, inhonestè parat divitias.*  
 Base birth, *humilis locus.*  
 Base born, *nothus, spurius.*  
 A base trick, *versutia, æ; f.*  
 An user of base tricks, *versutus.*  
 The base [fish] *fargus.*  
 A base wretch, *nebulo, infamis.*  
 Basely, *abjectè, turpiter.*  
 Basely [knavishly] *improbè, nequitèr.*  
 Baseness, *turpitudine, inis; f.*  
 Baseness of birth, *ignobilitas, obscuritas, atis; f.*  
 Baseness of condition, *indignitas.*



The baser sort, *sax infima*.  
 To come off basely, *turpiter se dare*.  
 Bashful, *pudens, verecundus*; adj.  
 Bashfully, *verecundè*; adv.  
 Bashfulness, *verecundia*; f. *pudor*; m.  
 Basil [a city in Switzerland] *Basilea, Arianbinum*.  
 Basil [a man's name] *Basilus*.  
 Basil [herb] *ocymum*.  
 Cow-basil [herb] *vaccaria*.  
 Wild or small basil, *ocymastrum*.  
 Basilicata [in Italy] *Lucania*.  
 A basilisk, *basiliscus, regulus*.  
 A basilisk [a great piece of ordnance] *tormentum decumanum*.  
 To bask, *ad ignem vel solem fovere, pandere, apricari*.  
 Basing [in Hampshire] *Basenga, Basingum*.  
 A basket, *canistrum, sporta, calathus, fiscus*.  
 A hand-basket, *corbis*.  
 A little basket, *corbula, sportula*.  
 A basket of reeds, *quossillus*.  
 A shoulder basket, *corbis dorsuaria*.  
 A wicker basket, *cista texta*.  
 A bread basket, *panariolum*.  
 A basket-bearer, *corbule, onis*; m.  
 A basket-maker, *cophinarius, i*; m.  
 A basket-hilt, *manubrium helveticum, vel ad formam sportulæ*.  
 A bason, *pollubrum, malleolum, pelvis, pelluvium*.  
 A little bason, *concha, chæ*; f.  
 Venus's bason [herb] *labrum Veneris*.  
 Baspole [island by France] *Barfa*.  
 A bas, *scirpea, scirpiculum*.  
 A bassa or bashaw, *satrapas, æ*; m.  
 Basse-bretagne [in France] *Britannia minor*.  
 A bastard, *nothus, spurius, filius populi, terræ filius*.  
 Bastard wine, *vinum passum*.  
 Bastardy, *ortus infamis*.  
 To bastardize, *adultero, i*. act.  
 Bastardized, *adulterinus, a, um*.  
 To baste [meat] *degusto, i*.  
 A basting-stick, *degutorium*.  
 To baste [beat] *fuste cadere*.  
 To baste a garment with thread, *filo consuere*.  
 A basting [beating] *fustigatio, 3. f.*  
 A basting of meat, *humectatio, 3. f.*  
 A bastille, *arx, propugnaculum, sax-*  
 A bastion, *aus agger in aciem des-*  
*nens cum antis & lateribus*.  
 To bastinate, *fustigo, are*; act.  
 A bastinado, *fustuarium, i*; n.  
 A baston [club] *fustis, clava*.  
 Bastoigne, *[in Luxemburg] Belfo-*  
 Bastonach, *nancum*.  
 A baston [officer of the fleet] *appa-*  
*rator*.  
 Bat [for Bartholomew] *Bartholo-*  
*mæus*.  
 A bat, *vespertilio, onis*; c.  
 A bat [club] *clava, væ*; f.  
 A brick-bat, *laterculus*.  
 To bat [as threshers] *tribula, i*.  
 Batable ground, *ager controversus*.  
 A batch of bread, *panis cotiura*.  
 A batchelor, *calets, ibis*; m.  
 A batchelor of arts, *artium baccalau-*  
*reus*.  
 Batchelors button, *polyanthemum, ly-*  
*chris, idis*.  
 To bate [neut.] *decreasco, minuor*. See Abate.  
 To bate, *de summa remittere, dimit-*  
*tere, detrahere, decessionem facere*.  
 \* Bate me an ace, *exceptis excipien-*  
*dis*. \* He bated him not an ace,  
*nihil reticuit*. See Abate.

To bat [as a hawk] *volaturio, de-*  
*volo*.  
 Bate [strife] *lis, contentio*.  
 A make-bate, *sufurro, onis*; m.  
 To make-bate, *lites serere*.  
 A bating, *remissio de summa*. \* The  
 bating of a hawk, *alarum plau-*  
*sus*.  
 Battersea [in Surrey] *Battersega*.  
 Bat-fowling, *aucupium nocturnum*.  
 Bath [in Somersetshire] *Aquæ cali-*  
*dæ, Aquæ solis, Badixa, Batho-*  
*nia*.  
 A bath, *balneum, lacrum, i*; n.  
 A little bath, *balneolum, i*; n.  
 The bath-fly, *thermo-cantharus*.  
 A knight of the Bath, *miles de bal-*  
*neo*.  
 A hot bath, *thermæ, arum*; f.  
 A bath-keeper, *balneator, oris*; m.  
 To bathe, *balneo lavari*.  
 Bathed, *lavatus, a, um*; part.  
 She bathes [of a hawk] *proluit, inuner-*  
*git se*.  
 A bather, *balneorum frequentator*.  
 A bathing, *lavatio, onis*; f.  
 A bathing-place, *balnearium, i*; n.  
 A bathing-tub, *labrum, pollubrum*.  
 Belonging to baths, *balnearis, balnea-*  
*rius, a, um*; adj.  
 Bathsheba [a woman's name] *Bath-*  
*sheba*.  
 A battalia, *acies instructa*.  
 A battalion, *agmen, inis*; n.  
 The middle battalion [consisting of  
 eight thousand among the ancients]  
*phalanx, langis*; f.  
 To batten, *fimo volutari*.  
 To batten [crow fat] *pinguesco, 3.*  
 Batter [part of Asia] *Bactriana*.  
 To batter, *collido, 3. act.*  
 To batter with great guns, *pulso, i.*  
*concutio, 3. confringo, 3. act.*  
 To batter downright, *ex edito quater-*  
*mania tormentis*.  
 Assault and battery, *assultus & verbe-*  
*ratio*.  
 A batterer, *pulsator, quassator, oris*; f.  
 A battering, *concussio, onis*; f.  
 Battered, *quassatus, a, um*.  
 A battery, *ruina, fensura, æ*; f.  
 A battery [bulwark] *agger, is*; m.  
 To raise a battery, *tormenta hellica*  
*locare, disponere, or constituere in ali-*  
*quo loco*.  
 Batter [for pancakes] *impensa, æ*; f.  
 A baule, *prælium, i*; n. *pugna,*  
 Battail, *1. f. certamen, inis*; n.  
 Battel, *congressus, 4. m.* \* A  
 doubtful battle, *prælium anceps*. \* A  
 general battle, *dimicatio universa*.  
 \* A bloody battle, *certamen trucu-*  
*lentum*.  
 Battle array, *acies, ei*; f.  
 The front of the battle, *prima acies*.  
 A pitched or set battle, *pugna sta-*  
*taria*.  
 A battle between two [duel] *certamen*  
*singulare, duellum, 2. n.*  
 To fight a battle [join battle] *con-*  
*sigo, in prælium descendere, signa*  
*conferre, collatis signis pugnare*. \* To  
 bid battle, *bellum indicere*. \* The  
 battle was doubtful, *vario Marte*  
*pugnatum est*. \* He makes him  
 ready for battle, *ad certamen se ac-*  
*cingit*. \* He has won the battle,  
*vicit, superior evasit*.  
 To give an enemy battle, *acie cum*  
*hoste configere or concurrere, armis*  
*dimicare or decernere, prælio deter-*  
*tare*.  
 To begin a battle, *velitor, i*.

It came to a battle, *res ad manus atq;*  
*pugnam veniebat*.  
 To gain a battle, *vinco, 3. neut.*  
 To lose a battle, *vincor, cedor, fun-*  
*dor, 3. profigor, i*.  
 To prepare for battle, *ad pugnam se*  
*accingere*.  
 To march in battle array [order of  
 battle] *quadrato agmine ire or in-*  
*cedere*.  
 To offer the enemy battle, *copiam*  
*pugnandi facere*.  
 To refuse battle, *certamen detestare*.  
 A battle of giants, *gigantomachia*; f.  
 A battle of frogs and mice, *batrachom-*  
*ymachia, æ*; f.  
 The beginning of a battle, *velitatio*; *3. f. pugne prælusio*.  
 A sea battle, *naumachia, æ*; f. *præ-*  
*lium navale*.  
 Of a battle, *præliaris, re*; adj.  
 Battle-abbey [in Sussex] *Monasterium*  
*de bello*.  
 To battle, as cattle turned into rank  
 ground, *impascor, vescor*.  
 To battle [get flesh] *pinguesco, corpus*  
*facere*.  
 To battle [at the college] *viciis*  
*debita & impensas in nomina re-*  
*ferre*.  
 Battle [fruitful] *serax, acis*; adj.  
 Well battled [fed] *nitidus, pinguis*; *adject.*  
 A battling, *convictus, us*; m.  
 A battle-ax, *bipennis, nis*; f.  
 A battledore, *serula, i. pala reper-*  
*cussoria*.  
 A battledore [horn-book] *tabella ele-*  
*mentariorum*.  
 Battlements, *lorica, minæ murorum,*  
*pinne muri*.  
 A battler [scholar in Oxon] *batala-*  
*rius*.  
 A battoon, *sustis, is*; m.  
 A baubee [farthing] *quadrans*.  
 A baud or bawd, *lena, næ*; f.  
 To play the baud, *lenocinor, ari, i*.  
 Baudry, *lenocinium, i*; n.  
 Baudry [in speech] *obscenitas, 3. f.*  
 Full of baudry, *impurus, spurcus*; adj.  
 Baudy, *obscenus, turpis*; adj.  
 A baudy-house, *lupanar*; n. *fornix*.  
 To haunt baudy-houses, *lustra fre-*  
*quentare*.  
 A haunter of baudy-houses, *fornica-*  
*tor, ganeo*.  
 Baudily, *obscenè, fœdè*; adv.  
 A baufrey, *signum, ni*; n. *trabs, 3. f.*  
 A baven, *fascis*.  
 A little baven, *fasciculus*.  
 Baugium [in France] *Belgium*.  
 Baulm, *melissa*. See balm.  
 Bauyency [in France] *Balgentianum*.  
 To baulk, *omittere*. See balk.  
 To baulter one's hair, *complicare cri-*  
*nes*.  
 Bautre [a bay in Ireland] *Baltra*.  
 Bauzen [in Germany] *Baudissina*.  
 Baubles, *trica*.  
 Very baubles, *gera germanæ*.  
 Baudekin [tinsel] *sericum auro inter-*  
*textum*.  
 Baudrick [furniture] *apparatus*.  
 A bawdrick of a bell-clapper, *ropali*  
*corrigia*.  
 A bawdrick [jewel] *anabole*.  
 To bawl, *clamo, i. vociferor, i. in-*  
*genti clamore obstreperare, strepitu tur-*  
*bas dare, plenis faucibus ejulare*.  
 \* He came bawling to me, *venit*  
*ad me clamitans*. \* Lycisca kept  
 a huge bawling, *multum latravit*  
*Lycisca*.



A bawler, *clamoratus*.  
 A bawling, *noctiferatio*, 3. f. exclamatio, 3. f. \* You had better not have kept a bawling here, *non fecisse erat melius hic convitium*.  
 A bawlin, *taxus, melis*.  
 A great bawlin, *ventrosus*.  
 To bawze, *exclamo, intono*.  
 A baxter, *pistor*.  
 A bay-chestnut [colour] *ex ladio fultus*.  
 A bay of building, *mensura viginti quatuor pedum*.  
 A bay [road for ships] *statio*, 3. f.  
 A bay [creek] *sinus*, *us*; m.  
 A bay [dam] *pila*, 1. moles; 3. f.  
 A bay-tree, *laurus, laurea, baccalia*.  
 The cherry bay-tree, *laurocerasus*.  
 The rose bay-tree, *nerium*.  
 A place where bay-trees grow, *lauretum*.  
 A bay-berry, *bacca lauri*.  
 Bearing bays, *laurifer*.  
 Dwarf-bay, *laurissimus, angustifolius*.  
 Of bays, *laureus, laurinus, a, um*.  
 To bay [bark] *latro, are*; neut.  
 To bay [hold at a bay] *latratu terere*.  
 Bay-coloured, *badius, a, um*; adj.  
 A bright bay, *fulvus*.  
 A dapple bay, *fulvus albis maculis distinctus*.  
 A bay of piles to break the water, *pila, arum*.  
 Bayard [a horse] *equus badius*.  
 Bay salt, *sal niger*.  
 A bay window, *maenianum*.  
 Bayern [in Germany] *Bavaria, Vin-delia*.  
 Bayl, *vadimonium*. See bail.  
 A bayliff, *villicus*. See bailiff.  
 Bays [cloth] *pannus badius, villosus*.  
 Coarse bays, *pannus villosus crassior*.  
 Bayonne [in Aquitain] *Baiona, Boia-um*.  
 Baz [an island by Ireland] *Ocite*.  
 TO BE, *sum, esse*; *fo, eri*. \* I believe he will be here by and by, *credo illum jam adfuturum esse*.  
 \* Be it that he was worthily punished, *tulerit sane meritis poenas*.  
 \* Not so much as I was wont to be, *non tam quam solebam*. \* If she be never so much akin, *si cognata est maximè*. \* You shall be put to your oath, *dabitur iurjurandum*. \* It will be ill for you, *feres infortunium*. \* It happened as well as could be, *melius fieri haud potuit quam factum est*. \* If he be true to himself, *hic si sibi ipse consentiat, or consentaneus est*. \* If so be he be willing, *si est ut velit*. \* Admit it be so, *fac ista esse, verum esto*. \* I shall be as mad as he, *insaniam profecto cum illo*. \* You were too young to be at it, *cui per aetatem non interfuisti*. \* Desirous to be gone, *cupidus decedendi*.  
 To be by [present] *adesse*. \* I was not by, *ego non adfui*. \* Whilst he was by, *eo praesente*. \* He was by when it was spoken, *ei sermone interfuit*. \* He was at that feast, *in convivio interfuit*.  
 To be away [absent] *abesse*. \* In good truth he will be far from believing the reasons of the philosophers, *nam ille longe aberit ut argumenta credat philosophorum*.

To be against, *adversor, &c.* As, \* I am clear against it, *animus abhorret ab eo*. \* If the senate be not against it, *non aspernante senatu*. \* I am not against it, *nihil impedio, or non repugno*. \* They are so much against a commonwealth, *ita à republica sunt adversi*. \* It will not be against your duty to do either, *utrum vis salvo officio facere potes*.  
 To be for one, *cum aliquo stare*.  
 To be of one's side, *esse*. \* They be for the king, *Caesaris rebus favent*.  
 To be mad, *insanio*, 4. \* I shall be as mad as he, *insaniam profecto cum illo*.  
 To be quiet, *quiesco*, 3. neut.  
 To be without [want] *careo*, 2. neut. I should or might be, *forem*; defect. I have been, *fui*. See been.  
 So be it, *esto*; imper.  
 A beach [shore] *acta, littus*; n.  
 A beach [shrub] *spalathus*.  
 A beacon, *specula, specularium*.  
 Beaconage, *tricutum specularium*.  
 A burning beacon, *ignis speculatorius*.  
 To watch at a beacon, *observare de specula*.  
 A watcher at a beacon, *speculator, specularius*.  
 A bead, *spherula, la*; f.  
 A bead [to pray with] *pilula precatoria, spherula precatoria*.  
 A pair of beads, *coronarium, rosarium, tesserae precatoria*.  
 A necklace of beads, *monile ex gemmulis*.  
 A string of beads for the arm, *armilla*.  
 A bead [tree] *axedarach*.  
 A beads-man, *orator*.  
 A beadle, *bedellus*, 2. *licitor*, 3. *viator, praco*, 3. *anteambulo, onis*; m.  
 A beadle of beggars, *flagellarius, susuarus, licitor pistrinalis*.  
 A bead-roll, *catalogus, gi*; m.  
 A beagle, *catellus venaticus, catulus sagax*.  
 A precious beagle, *homo futilis, ineptus, improbus*.  
 The beak [of a ship] *rostra, orum*.  
 The beak-head, *extremitas prora*.  
 A beak, *rostrum, i*; n.  
 A little beak, *rostellum, li*; n.  
 Beaked, *rostratus, a, um*; adj.  
 A beaker, *cantharus*.  
 A beal [boil] *pustula*.  
 To beal, *suppuro*, 1.  
 Bealed, *suppuratus, a, um*; part.  
 A bealing, *suppuratio, onis*; f.  
 A beam, *trabs, abis*; f.  
 The principal beam of a house, *lucinar, aris*; n.  
 A weaver's beam, *jugum, i*; n.  
 The beam of a carriage, *temo, onis*; m.  
 The beam of a ship, *ratis, is*; f.  
 The beam of a balance, *scapus*.  
 The beam of a great balance, *stater, eris*; m.  
 The beam of a buck, *cervini cornu sipes, scapus, truncus*.  
 A draw beam [wind beam] *ergatum*.  
 A beam of the sun, *iubar, radius*.  
 Of or like a beam, *trabalis, le*; adj.  
 Made of a beam, *trabicus, a, um*.  
 The beam-tree, *aria*.  
 The land of Beam, *Bohemia*.  
 A bean, *fabā*.  
 A French-bean, *phaselus*.  
 A Guinny-bean, *phascelus*.  
 A little bean, *fabula*.

A bean of Egypt, *colocasia*.  
 The binding bean-tree, *acacia*.  
 The black of a bean, *hilum*. \* Every bean hath its black, *vitiis nemo sine nascitur*.  
 Bean, adj. } *fabalis, le*; adj. 3. art.  
 Of a bean, }  
 A bean-cod, *siliqua*.  
 A bean-shell, *fabae concha, valvulus*.  
 A bean-stalk, *fabale, is*; n.  
 Bean-straw, *stipula fabalis*.  
 Bean-pottage, *conchis*.  
 Bean-meal, *lomentum*.  
 Bean-capper, *capparis fabago*.  
 Bean-chaff, *fabalia, fabago, fabae tunica*.  
 A bean-plat, *fabetum*.  
 Bean-trefoil, *faburnum*.  
 To bear [carry] *act. porto, bajulo*, 1. \* They say they bear a great load, *onus se aetna gravius dicunt sustinere*. \* I bear in my mind, *in memoria habeo*. \* What price bears swine here? *in quibus hic pretiis porci veniunt?* \* They bear a price, *eorum pretia vigent, pretium habent*. \* They bear the bell away, *facile primas ferunt*. \* He bears good will to that maid, *illi faveat virgini*. \* They bear great affection to you, *sunt singulari in te benevolentia*.  
 To bear [suffer] *act. fero, tolero, passior*, 3. \* He bears the changes of fortune very stoutly, *fortuitos casus magno animo sustinet*. \* He bears his charges, *jumptus ejus suffert*. \* As far as your estate will bear, *pro re tua*. \* He gives more than his estate will bear, *benignior est quam res patitur*. \* We must bear what falls to our lot, *quod fors feret feremus aequo animo*.  
 To bear arms against, *ferre arma contra*.  
 To bear away, *aufero, erre*; act.  
 To bear [bring forth] *act. pario*, 3. \* She is so old, that she is past bearing, *parere jam diu late per annos non potest*.  
 To bear one company, *deduco, comitor*.  
 To bear down, *obruo, ere*; act.  
 To bear one down in discourse; act. *convinceo*, 3. *adigere in verba*.  
 To bear [demean himself] *se gerere*.  
 To bear a grudge, *exerere simultates*.  
 To bear long, *gesse*.  
 To bear off [at a distance] *abfisso*, 3.  
 To bear off [act.] *prohibeo*, 2. *prolelo, avecto*.  
 To bear off a blow, *ictum avertere*.  
 To bear up [with head and shoulders] *succollo*.  
 To bear [jut out] *promineo*, 2. n.  
 To bear out [make good] *praesto*.  
 To bear out [have harmless] *tueor, patrocinor*.  
 To bear respect unto, *colo, ere*.  
 To bear sway, *imperium exercere*.  
 To bear towards a coast, *adnavigo*.  
 To bear up, *fulcio, suffulcio, sustineo*. \* They bear up with them, *se illis aquarunt*.  
 To bear up against, *obnitor, ti*.  
 To bear up against a person, *resisto*.  
 To bear with, *indulgeo*, 2. *maxas dissimulare*. \* One may bear with a little inconveniency for a great deal of conveniency, *multa ex quo fuerunt*.



*rint commoda ejus incommoda equum est ferre.*  
 To bear witness, *testor*. \* Your self shall bear witness, *ipse mihi tu testis eris*.  
 A bearer [porter] *bajulus*, li; m.  
 A bearer out, *sponsor*.  
 A bearer of corps, *vepillo*, onis; m.  
 A bearer of sway, *dominator*.  
 A bearing [carrying] *bajulatio*, 3. *portatio*, onis; f.  
 A bearing [suffering] *perpassio*, 3. f.  
 A violent bearing down, *oppressio*; f.  
 The bear antlers [of a buck] *superior & secundus pollex*.  
 Bearing date, *datus*, *consignatus*.  
 A bear, *ursus*, si; m.  
 A she-bear, *ursa*, æ; f.  
 A sea-bear, *ursus marinus*.  
 A little bear, *ursulus*.  
 A little she-bear, *ursula*.  
 A bear-baiting, *ursi cum cane certamen*.  
 Bear-head [a promontory of Ireland] *Netium*.  
 A bear's cub, *ursulus*.  
 A bear-dog, *canis ursarius*.  
 A bear-ward, *ursarius*.  
 Of or like a bear, *ursinus*, a, um; adj.  
 Bears-breech, } *acanthus*.  
 Bears-foot, }  
 Bears-ear [flower] *auricula urfi*.  
 Bears-car [fanicle, herb] *cortusa*.  
 Bears-garlick, *allium ursinum*.  
 Bears-wort, *arctium montanum*.  
 A beard, *barba*. \* His beard is newly grown, *barba mento succrevit, primâ testas lanugine malas habet*.  
 A great beard, *barba promissa*.  
 A little beard, *barbula*.  
 A goat's beard, *spirillum*.  
 To have a long greasy beard, *barbam alere hirsutam*.  
 A cat's-beard, *genchardum*.  
 A beard of corn, *spica*.  
 To beard, or begin to have a beard, *barbesco*.  
 Bearded, *barbatus*.  
 Bearded ears, *aristæ spicatae*.  
 Having a great beard, *multi-barbus*.  
 Having a little beard, *barbatulus*.  
 Having a red beard, *achenobarbus*.  
 Beardless, *imberbis*, le; adj. 3. art.  
 Beardless men, *glabriones*.  
 The first bearding of men, *pulei, prima lanugo*.  
 To beard wool, *truncare vellus*.  
 To beard [outbrave] *barbam alicui vellere*.  
 Bearded [outbraved] *insolenter habitus*.  
 Bearded-creeper [herb] *chondrilla, erupina*.  
 The bezel of a ring, *pala annuli*.  
 A beast, *bestia*, æ; f.  
 To become a beast, *brutesco*.  
 A great beast, *bellua*, æ; f.  
 A little beast, *bestiola*, læ; f.  
 A wild beast, *fera*; ræ; f.  
 A tame beast, *domestica*, æ; f.  
 A beast for service, *jumentum*, ti; n.  
 All kind of beasts, *pecus*, oris; n.  
 A herd of beasts, *pecuaria*; f. *armentum*, ti; n.  
 Beasts of chase, *fera campestris*.  
 Beasts of forest, *fera sylvestris*.  
 Beastial, *bestialis*, le; adj. 3. art.  
 Beastially, *bestialiter*, *turpiter*; adv.  
 Beastliness, *bestialitas*, atis; f.  
 Beastly, *bestialis*, *brutus*; adj.  
 Beastly [filthy] *obscenus*, *sædus*; adj.  
 To beat, *verbero*, 1. *cædo*, 3. *plango*, 3. *pugnis ferire*. \* You beat, I only am beaten, *tu pulsas, ego vapulo tantum*.

\* I'll beat out your brains, *tibi jam cerebrum dissergam hic*.  
 To beat [conquer] *vinco*, 3. *supero*, 1.  
 \* He beat the consuls, *ab eis consulibus superati sunt*.  
 To beat against, *illido*, *impingo*, 3.  
 To beat on an anvil, *accudo*, ere.  
 To beat back, *repello*, *repercutio*, *refringo*, 3.  
 To beat the breast for grief, *plango*.  
 To beat his brains, *excogito*, *ingenii nervos intendere*.  
 To beat with a cudgel, *fustigo*, are.  
 To beat black and blue, *fugillo*, are.  
 To beat or bruise a thing to make it thinner, *procudo*.  
 To beat to death, *oilido*, *diverberare usque ad mortem*.  
 To beat down, *demolior*, 4. *dejicio*, 3. *deturbo*, 1. *diruo*, 3.  
 To beat down fruit, *fructus ex arbore decutere*, *sternere*, *concutere*.  
 To beat [fish into a net] *quatere aquas*, *turbare*, *pulsando pisces in rete adigere*.  
 To beat upon the hoof, *callem carpire*.  
 To beat with the fist, *alapizo*, are.  
 To beat to the ground, *agligo*, 3.  
 To beat with a hammer, *retundo*, 3.  
 To beat as hunters, *indago*, are.  
 To beat or knock at the door, *pulso*, are.  
 To beat or knock often, *pulsio*, 1.  
 To beat into the memory, *inculco*, 1.  
 To beat much, *compulso*, 1.  
 To beat out, *excudo*, *exibro*, 3.  
 To beat out the brains, *excerebro*.  
 To beat a parley, *tympani signo ad colloquium evocare*.  
 To beat or pound, *tundo*, 3. act.  
 To beat with a staff, *fustigo*, 1.  
 To beat together, *contundo*, 3.  
 To beat as the waves, *illido*, 3. \* The billows beat against the shore, *juectus illiduntur in litus*.  
 The wind beats violently upon, *ventus assuat in eum locum*.  
 To be beaten, *verberor*, *cador*, *vapulo*.  
 To be beaten to the ground, *collabesco*.  
 Beaten, *verberatus*, *læsus*, *percutus*.  
 An old beaten soldier, *miles emeritus*.  
 Beaten [overcome] *victus*, *superatus*.  
 \* That they might be the more easily beaten, *quo facilius vinci possint*.  
 Beaten against, *impactus*, *illisus*.  
 Beaten back, *repercutus*, *repulsus*, *re-verberatus*.  
 Beaten black and blue, *fugillatus*.  
 Beaten to death, *occisus*, *ollisus*.  
 Beaten down, *dirutus*, *deturbatus*, *excisus*, a, um; part.  
 Beaten [driven in] *incussus*, *adactus*, a, um; part.  
 Beaten with hail-stones, *grandinatus*, a, um; adj.  
 Beaten into the memory, *inculcatus*, a, um; part.  
 Beaten out, *excussus*, *extusus*.  
 A beaten path, *callis*, lis; m.  
 Beaten sorely, *compulsatus*, *configatus*, a, um; part.  
 Beaten with a staff, *fustigatus*; part.  
 Beaten or stamped together, *stipatus*.  
 Beaten together, *confusus*, a, um.  
 Beaten under, *sutusus*, a, um.  
 A beaten way, *via trita*.  
 Weather-beaten, *venti, quassatus*.

Worthy to be beaten, *verberandus*.  
 A beater, *plagosus*, *verberator*, 3. m.  
 A beater down, *demolitor*, oris; m.  
 A beater out of work, *excusor*, 3. m.  
 A beater [rammer] *pavicula*.  
 Printers beaters, *tudites*.  
 A beating, *verberatio*, 3. *pulsatio*, 3. *percussus*, us; m.  
 A beating back, *repercussio*, onis; f.  
 A beating black and blue, *fugillatio*, onis; f.  
 A beating of the breast, *plangor*, 3. *plangulus*, us; m.  
 A beating with a cudgel, *fustigatio*; f.  
 A beating down, *demolitio*, onis; f.  
 A beating one thing against another, *collisio*, *conflictio*, *contusio*; f.  
 The hare beats, *vagit*.  
 The beating of the pulse, *pulsus arteria*.  
 The slow beating of the pulse, *pulsus languidus*.  
 The quick beating of the pulse, *creber pulsus*.  
 To beatify, *beatifico*, beo, are; act.  
 Beatified, *beatus*, a, um; part.  
 Beatifical, *beatificus*, a, um; adj.  
 Beatitude, *beatitudo*, inis; f.  
 Beatrice [a woman's name] *Beatrix*, icis; f.  
 Beaver [a beast] *cystor*, oris; m. *fiber*, ri; m.  
 Beaver, adj. } *castoreus*.  
 Of a beaver, }  
 A beaver [hat] *pileus ex pilis fibri coactus*, *fibrinus galerus*.  
 Beaver [oil] *castoreum*.  
 A beaver [meal] *merenda*, *antecœnium*.  
 A little beaver, *merendula*, læ; f.  
 To beaver, *merendo*, *sumere merendam*.  
 Beauchamp [a family] *De bello camp-po*.  
 Beaujeu [in France] *Beaujevinum*.  
 Beaulieu [in France] *Delfia*.  
 Beaumarish [in Wales] *Bellomariscus*.  
 Beaumont [a family] *De bello monte*.  
 Beaumont [in Normandy and other places] *Bellomontium*.  
 Beauty, *fulchritudo*, 3. *venustas*; f. *splendor*, 3. m. \* The beauty of eloquence, *eloquentia nitor*. \* The perfect beauty of the age, *avi decor integer*. \* Beauty is but a blossom, *forma bonum fragile est*. \* Beauty is potent, but money is omnipotent, *quid non speremus si nummos possidemus*.  
 Beauteous, *venustus*, *formosus*; adj.  
 To beautify, *orno*, 1. *de-oro*, 1. *convenusso*, 1. *illustro*, are; act.  
 A beautifying, *ornatus*, 4. m. *decoratio*.  
 Beautiful, *decorus*, *speciosus*, *pulcher*, ræ, rum; adj.  
 Somewhat beautiful, *venustulus*, *floridulus*. \* To make the skin beautiful, *inducere cuti nitorem*.  
 To be beautiful, *splendesco*, 3. neut.  
 \* Crassus's stile was more beautiful, *Crassi magis enitebat oratio*.  
 Beautifully, *formose*, *decore*, *pulchre*, *venuste*, *ornate*, *speciose*; adv.  
 To lose beauty, *desoreo*.  
 Beauvais [in Picardy] *Belgium*, *Bellovacii*, *Cesaromagus*.  
 The beazar-stone, *lapis bezoar*.  
 To be calm, *paco*, *sedo*.  
 Becalmed, *vento destitutus*.  
 It became, *evasis*; imperf.  
 Because, *quia*, *quod*, *quoniam*, *propterea quod*. \* A little after he came back, because he said he had forgotten



# B E D

got somewhat, *redii paulo post, quod se oblitum nescio quid diceret.*  
 Because of, *ob, propter, gratia, ergo.*  
 Beccafico [bird] *ficedula.*  
 Beck, *abbreviat. for Rebocca.*  
 A beck, *nutus, 4.* \* Ready at a beck, *ex nutu pendens.* \* At his master's beck, *ad domini nutum.* \* He is at his beck, *nutu gubernatur.*  
 A beck [rill] *rivus, vi; m.*  
 To beckon, *nuto, i. neut.*  
 To beckon again, *renuto, i. neut.*  
 To beckon back or from, *renuo, 3. innuo, 3. neut.*  
 To beckon to, *annuo, 3. adnuto, i. annicito; neut.*  
 A beckoning, *nutatio, onis; f.*  
 To become [signifying to be fit, fitting, or becoming] *neut. deoco, 2. par, dignum, or decorum esse.* \* This garment becomes me, *decoet me hæc vestis.* \* It becomes not an orator to be angry, *oratore irasci non decoet.* \* You do as it becomes you, *facis quod par est facere.* \* So long as you do what becomes or is becoming you, *tantisper dumquod te dignum est facis.* \* This is not very becoming you, *hoc tibi non ita decorum est.*  
 To become [signifying to grow or be made] *neut. evado, fio.* \* It becomes incurable, *evadit insanabile.* \* What remedy is there but I must become a miserable wretch? *quid restat nisi ut porro miser fiam?* \* Who you said was become rich, *quem tu dicebas esse divitem factum.*  
 To become hot, *callescere, &c.*  
 Here observe, that to become before a verb, is often rendered by turning the verb into an inceptive in *fio*; as, \* I become rich, *diteſco.* \* I become silent, *conticeſco, &c.*  
 To become of, *neut. fieri, futurum esse.* \* What will become of me then? *quid mihi fiet postea?* \* Pray see what will become of you, *vide quæſo quid tibi futurum sit.* \* You care not what becomes of me, *tu quid de me fiat parvi curas.* \* What do you think will become of you? *quid te futurum cenſes?* \* What will become of my Tulliola? *quid de Tulliolâ meâ fiet?*  
 It ill becomes, *dedecet, disconvenit.*  
 A becoming, *decor, oris; m.*  
 Becoming, *decorus, a, um; adj.*  
 Become, *factus; part.* \* It is become a proverb, *abiit in proverbium.*  
 A becon, *specula.* See beacon.  
 A bed, *lectus, 2. torus, 2. m. cubile, lis; n. stratum, ti; n.* \* He goes supperless to bed, *it cubitum incoenatus.* \* We went to bed, *cubitum discessimus.*  
 To make a bed, *lectum sternere, concinnare.* \* Bid them make the beds for us, *lectulos jube sterni nobis.*  
 To bed a wife, *uxorem in lectum sibi accipere, admittere.*  
 Bed-time, *hora somni.*  
 The bed [of a river] *alveus, i; m. fluvii rivus.*  
 A little bed, *lectulus, torulus, li; m.*  
 A truckle-bed, } *parabyſum, ti; n.*  
 A trundle-bed, } *n.*  
 A feather-bed, *culcita plumbea.*  
 A flock-bed, *culcita tomento & floccis referta.*  
 A straw-bed, *topontum circense, culcita stramine referta.*  
 A bride-bed, *torus genialis.*  
 A settle-bed, *lectus versatilis.*

# B E E

To be brought to bed, *enitor, &ris.*  
 A being brought to bed, *puerperium.*  
 A bed's-head, *cubitale, is; n.*  
 A bed-stead, *sponda, i. f. pluscum, 2. n. lecti fulcrum.*  
 A bed-post, *lecti columna.*  
 A bed-maker, *lecti strator.*  
 A bed-chamber, *cubiculum, li; n.*  
 Of the bed-chamber, *cubicularis, re; cubicularius, a, um; adj.*  
 Bed-cloaths, *stragula, i. torale stragulum.*  
 A-bed [in bed] *cubans supinus, lecto affixus.*  
 A lying in bed, *decubitus, us; m.*  
 Bedrid, *clivus, a, um.*  
 To be sick in bed, *decumbo, &re; n.*  
 A bed-fellow, *consors lecti.*  
 A garden-bed, *areola, pulvinulus.*  
 A leek-bed, *porrina, caſetum.*  
 Ladies-bed-straw [herb] *galium.*  
 Ill bedded, *cubans duriter.*  
 To bedaggle, *vestem per lutum or rorem trahere.*  
 Bedaggled, *per lutum or rorem tractus.*  
 A bedagging, *extrema vestis humefactio or inquinatio.*  
 To bedash, *aspergo, gère; act.*  
 To bedash all over, *luto cooperire.*  
 Bedashed, *asperus, a, um; part.*  
 Bedashed all over, *luto coopertus.*  
 A bedashing, *asperſio, onis; f.*  
 To bedawb, *inquino, conspurco, i.*  
 Bedawbed, *conspurcatus, inquinatus.*  
 Bedded, *in lectum receptus.*  
 Bedded [put to bed] *in lecto positus.*  
 A bedder [under millstone of an oil mill] *meta molaris inferior.*  
 Bede [a man's name] *Beda, dæ; m.*  
 To bedew, *irroro, i. rore conspergo, 3.*  
 Bedewed, *irroratus, a, um; part.*  
 A bedewing, *irroratio, onis; f.*  
 Bedford, *Bedfordia, i. Bedfordia, i. Latiodorum, Latiodurum, 2.*  
 Bedlam, } *xenodochium maniacorum.*  
 Bedlem, } \* Bedlam is the fittest  
 Bethlem, } place for him, *bellevorum ei potandum est aliquos viginti dies.*  
 A bedlam [mad body] *maniacus, insanus, furiosus, a, um; adj.*  
 Bedlam-like, *furibundus, a, um; adj.*  
 Bedlam-like, *adv. [madly] furibundè, furiosè.*  
 To bedung, *stercore inquinare.*  
 Bedunged, *stercore inquinatus.*  
 A bedunging, *stercore inquinatio.*  
 To bedust, *pulvere conspergere.*  
 Bedusted, *pulvere conspersus.*  
 A bee, *apis, is; f.*  
 Bee-glew, *propolis.*  
 A little bee, *apicula, læ; f.*  
 A humble bee, *lombilius, i; m.*  
 The bee-eater, } [bird] *apiaster.*  
 Eat-bee, }  
 Young bees, *nymphae, arum; f.*  
 A swarm of bees, *examen, inis; n.*  
 To drive bees, *apiarios alveos castrare, eximere favos ex alveis.*  
 A bee-hive, *alveare, is; alvearium, i; præsepe, pis; n.*  
 A bee-master, *apiarius, i; m.*  
 Fit for bees, *apianus, a, um; adj.*  
 A beech [tree] *fagus, gi; f.*  
 Beech-mast, *glans fagea.*  
 Beechen, } *faginus, a, um; adj.*  
 Of beech, }  
 A grove of beech, *faginetum.*  
 Beef, *hubula, i. bovina, i. f.* \* After beef comes mustard, *aquas insundit in cineres.*  
 Martlemas-beef [hung-beef] *hubula fumo indurata, insumata.*

# B E F

A beef, *bos, bovis; c.*  
 I have BEEN, *fai, preter-tense of sum.*  
 \* I was afraid you had been gone, *metuebam ne abiisses.* \* I have been here a long time, *ego jamdudum hic adsum.* \* You have been long enough about this, *satis diu jam hoc saxum volvis.* \* As we have ever been used, *ut consuevimus.* \* I have been up and down all Asia, *à me Asia tota peragrata est.* \* He hath been away three months, *tres menses abest.* \* Death hath been before me, *mori ob oculos mihi versata est.* \* I had been at his house, *apud eum fuisset.* \* I would it had not been, *nollem factum.* \* I will make as if I had been there, *quasi affuerim assimulabo.* See To be.  
 Beer, *xythus, 2. cervisia, æ; f.*  
 New beer, *mustum, ti; n.*  
 Strong or double beer, *cervisia primaria.*  
 Small beer, *cervisia [lupulata] tenuis.*  
 A beer, or bier [to carry the dead on] *capulum, 2. n. sandapila, i. f. fere-trum, tri; n.*  
 A beer-cloth, *tela sepulchralis.*  
 A beesom, *ſceptræ.*  
 Beest, } *colostira, i. f. colostrum, 2.*  
 Beestings, } *n.*  
 Of beestings, *colostratus, a, um; adj.*  
 Beet [herb] *beta, tæ; f.*  
 Beet without scent, *blitum.*  
 Beet of flax, *linibrium.*  
 Red-beet, *erythios.*  
 A beetle [fly] *cantharus, scarabæus.*  
 A dung beetle, *scarabæus pilularis.*  
 The venomous beetle, or long-leg, *asilus, buprestis, astrus, tæhanus.*  
 A beetle, *malleus, tudes.*  
 The knobbed-horned beetle, *scarabæus antennis nodosus.*  
 As blind as a beetle, *Hypſeâ cæcior.*  
 A bucking beetle, *tudicula, læ; f.*  
 A pavior's beetle, *pavicula, læ; f.*  
 A little beetle, *nullcolus, li; m.*  
 The beetle-fish, *cantharus, i; f.*  
 Beetle-brow'd, *caperatus, superciliosus.*  
 Beetle-headed, *satuus, a, um; tudito, onis; m. stipes, itis; m. codex, cis; m. plumbeus, a, um; adj.*  
 To befall, *contingo, 3. accido, 3. evenio, 4. neut.* \* The same things would befall me, *eadem mihi usu venirent.* \* I know what has befallen me, *quod mihi obtigerit ſcio.* \* There hath no sorrow befallen him in his joy, *huic nulla ægritudo gaudis interceſſit.*  
 Befallen, *quod accidit or contigit.*  
 A befalling, *accidens, ntis; n. casus, 4. m.*  
 It befell, *accidit; imperf.*  
 Befitting, *conveniens, entis; part.*  
 To befool, *illudo, dere; act.*  
 Befooled, *illusus, a, um; part.*  
 A befooling, *illuſio, onis; f.*  
 BEFORE is variously render'd in Latin; sometimes, and most commonly, by  
*Ante*, with an accus. case, as, \* Nor did I ever set eye on her before to day, *ne ue ego hanc oculis vidi ante hunc diem.* \* Your sword was taken before the senate, *ante ſenatum tua ſica deprehenſa est.* \* The dignity of the commonwealth was before mine eyes, *mibi ante oculos adverſabatur reipublicæ dignitas.* \* Lay it before our door, *ante januam noſtram appone.* \* Before your very feet, my lords, *ante pedes veſtros, judices.* \* Whom I love before myself,



myself, *quem ante me diligo*. \* He died the year before I was censor, *anno ante me censorem mortuus est*. \* I thought of it four days before, *id ipsum quatuor ante cogitavi*. Sometimes by *Apud*, with an accus. as, \* The matter is pleading before the judge, *res agitur apud judicem*. *Coram*, with an abl. as, \* The cause was pleaded before the senate, *coram senatu res acta est*. *In*, with an accus. as, \* Before their fathers faces, *in ora parentum*. \* I am afraid of commending you any more before your face, *veretur coram in os te laudare amplius*. \* Before the senate, *in conspectu senatus*. \* To come before him, *in conspectum suum venire*. *Ob*, with an accus. as, \* Death was often before my eyes, *ob oculos mihi saepe mors verata est*. *Palam*, with an abl. as, \* I commended those things before you, *hæc te palam laudaveram*. *Præ*, with an abl. as, \* Before the door, *præ foribus*. \* Do you go before, I'll follow, *I præ, sequar*. *Præter*, with an accus. as, \* Before their own mens faces, *præter suorum ora*. \* They were all carried before Lollus, *præter oculos Lollii omnia ferebantur*. *Prior*, adj. *Prius*, adv. \* We'll go before, *nos priores ibimus*. \* I wrote to you before, *prius ad te scripsi*. *Pro*, with an abl. as, \* Before the camp, *pro castris*. \* Before Cæsar's temple, *pro inde Cæsaris*. *Sub*, with an abl. as, \* Having received so great a loss before their eyes, *tanta sub oculis accepto detrimento*. \* The matter is yet before the judge, *et adhuc sub iudice lis est*. *Supra*, adv. as, \* Which I wrote of before, *quæ supra scripsi*. Before [before that] *ante*, *citius*, *potius*, *prius* quam; adv. as, \* Before I depart this life, *antequam ex hac vitâ migro*. \* I shall want voice before I want names, *vox me citius defecerit quam nomina*. \* Help your neighbour before your brother, *vicinum citius adjuveris quam fratrem*. \* Before you began to speak, *priusquam loqui cœpisti*. \* I would run quite away before I would come back, *aufugerem potius quam redirem*. \* Which cause was dead before you were born, *quæ causa ante mortua est quam tu natus es*. \* Before the year was gone about, *non toto vertente anno*. \* Before a man can tell what's this, *dilto citius*. \* Before I had done complaining, in she comes, *non dum querelam finieram, quum illa intervenit*. Before all things, *imprimis*; adv. Before all men, *palam*, in publico. Before his eyes, *visus videntique*. Before-hand, in *antecessum*. Before now or this time, *antehæc*. Before then, *antè*; adv. Before times, *olim*, *dudum*; adv. Particular phrases. \* Before and behind, *à fronte & à tergo*. \* The year before, *anno superiore*. \* The night before the day on which the murder was done, *ea nocte cui illuxit dies carlis*. \* I am much more uncertain than I was before, *incertior multo sum quam dudum*. A little before, *paulo antè*; adv. Long before, *jamdudum*; adv.

The day before, *pridie*; as, \* The day before the wedding, *pridie nuptiarum*. To be before, *præsum, esse*; neut. To get before, *prævertō, ere*. To go before, *præcedo, ere*. Before-going, *præcedens, ntis*. To befriend, *gratiam alicui impertire*. Befriended, *gratiâ sublevatus*. To be befriended, *gratiâ sublevari*. A befriending, *gratificatio, onis*; f. He began [to speak] *instit*. See begin. To beget, *gigno, nire*; act. To beget [procure] *concilio, i. paro, are*. A begetter, *genitor, oris*; m. A begetting, *generatio, procreatio*. The first begetting, *primogenitura*. To beg, *mendico, silem peters*. To beg [humbly entreat] *supplico, humiliter & submissè petere*. To beg [desire earnestly] *obtestor, obnixè rogare*. \* Let me beg it of you, *sine te exoram*. To beg leave to play, *impetrare veniam ludendi*. He begged on the highways, *propter vias mendicavit*. \* She begs you would be just to her, *fidem vestram implorat*. \* He gets his living by begging, *emendicando victum colligit*. \* He has not a bit of bread but what he begs for, *cibo mendicato factus*. \* He begs pardon, *penam defrecatur, misericordiam implorat*. To beg the question, or take a thing for granted that should be first proved or that is in debate, *petere principium*. Begged, *mendicatus, rogatus*; part. \* Let him be begged for a fool, *ad agnatos & gentiles deducendus*. A beggar, *mendicus, ei*; m. \* See a beggar and catch a louse, *rete non tenditur neque accipitri neque milvæ*. \* One beggar bids woe, another by the door should go, *etiam mendicus mendico invidet*. \* A beggar's purse is always empty, *mendici pera non impletur*. \* Set a beggar on horseback, and he will ride, &c. *asperius nihil est humili cum surgit in altum*. \* As lazy as a beggar, *otio torpens*. Beggar's-bush [the place of their rendezvous] *clivus aricinus*. A beggar woman, *mendica, eæ*; f. A little or young beggar, *mendiulus, li*; m. To beggar, *exaurio, 4. ad egestatem redigo, ad mendicitatem detrudo*. Beggared, *ad egestatem redactus*. To be beggared, *exedor, exaurior*. Beggarliness, *pauperies, ei*; f. Beggarly, *pauperus, petitiu*; adj. A beggarly fellow, *irus, ri*; m. Beggarly [poorly] *mendice, mendiciter*. Beggary, *mendicitas, egestas, tatis*; f. A begging, *mendicatio, onis*; f. An earnest begging, *emendicatio*; f. The begging friars, *fratres mendicantes*. Gotten by begging, *emendicatus*; adj. To begin, *incipio, 3. exordior, 4. aggredior, 3. inchoo, 1.* \* I had a mind to begin with that, *ab eo exordiri volui*. \* I am to begin, *mea prima sunt partes*. \* This mischief begins afresh, *hoc malum interruit*. \* It begins to flourish, *florescit*. \* Before I begin to speak for Murena, *antequam pro Murena dicere instituo*.

\* Charity begins at home, *tunica pallis propior*. \* Seeing how things went, I began to suspect, *ex ipsa re mihi incidit suspicio*. \* By this time it began to be light, *jam lucebat, lucere cœpit*. \* They began the battle, *certamen inierunt*. \* The lease begins at Christmas, *initium ducit à natalitiis*. \* When the year begins, *incunte anno*. \* Since the world began, *ab orbe condito*. To begin [take beginning from] *orior, 4. nascor, 3. dep.* To begin again, *redordior, 4. redintegrō, 1. reinolior, 4. refecto, 3.* \* He begins the old wars again, *renovat pristina bella*. To begin to arise [as the sun] *suborior, iri*; dep. To begin a design, *instituo, 3. act.* To begin a journey, *ingredi iter*. To begin the battle, *prælium inire*. To begin a loaf, &c. *panis primorem lobum defecare, or primarium panis frustum decidere*. To begin rudely [make the first draught] *delineo, are*; act. To begin a thing, *rem auspicare*. To begin a war, *bellum suscipere*. To begin well, *auspicio, ari*; dep. To begin with [provoke] *laceffo*. A beginner, *auctor, 3. inceptor, oris*; m. *princeps, is*; m. The chief beginner, *proauctor, 3. m.* A beginner [learner] *tyro, onis*; m. *tyrunculus, li*; m. Beginning, *exortus, a, um*; P. & A. A beginning, *initium, 2. principium, 2. exordium, 2. n.* \* He fails in the beginning, *in portu impingit, in limine offendit*. \* Relate from the beginning, *exordium narrationis instituo*. \* At the beginning, *initio, inter initia, primo*. \* Even from the beginning, *jam inde à principio*. \* At my first beginning to act it, *cum primum eam rem agere cœpi*. \* From the beginning of my youth, *ab incunte adolescentiâ*. \* From the beginning to the end, *à carceribus ad metam, ab ovo ad mala*: Prov. A fresh beginning, *redintegratio, 3. renovatio, onis*; f. A happy beginning, *auspicatus, us*. Of a beginning, *principialis, le*; adj. To begird, or begirt, *cingo, 3. obsecio, 4. obideo, 2.* He begot, *genuit*. See beget. To be begotten, *gignor, nascor*. Begotten, *genitus, editus, prognatus, satus, susceptus, a, um*; part. First-begotten, *primogenitus, a, um*. An only begotten, *unigenitus*; adj. To begrease, *ungo, gere*; act. Begreased, *unctus, a, um*; part. To begrime, *fuligine denigrare*. All begrimed, *totus denigratus*. A begrimer, *denigrator, oris*; m. A begriming, *denigratio, onis*; f. To beguile, *fraudo, 1. circumvenio, 4. act. astutiâ fallere, dolis deludere, facum facere, verba dare*. \* Be it that I have been beguiled in this case before now, *et si sape jam hæc spes me frustrata est*. Beguiled, *fraudatus, a, um*; part. A beguiler, *fraudator, intoror, 3. m.* A beguiling, *fraudatio*; f. *impositura*. Beguines [an order of nuns] *moniale, S. Bega*. Begun, *cœsus, inceptus, inchoatus*. Begun again, *novitius, redintegratus, a, um*. I have begun, *cœpi*. See begin. \* Go



on as you have begun, *perge ut co-*  
*cepisti.*

Behalf, *vicis, vicem, vice.* \* In my  
behalf, *meâ vice.*

To behave, *ast. gero, 3. probeo, 2.*  
*trahô, 1.* \* Have you so behaved  
yourself? *itane parasti te?* \* I am  
resolved so to behave myself, *mini*  
*constitutum est ita gerere.* \* He be-  
haved himself well in his office,  
*bene administravit provinciam.*

Ill-behaved, *malè moratus, a, um.*

Well-behaved, *benè moratus, a, um.*

Behaviour, *morum, pèjus.*

Good behaviour, *mirum urbanitas.*

Unclean behaviour, *impuritas, atis; f.*

To behead [ast.] *decapito, 1. decollo,*  
*1. detrunco, 1. otrunco, 1. præcido,*  
*3. caput amulare.*

Beheaded, *truncatus, decollatus.*

To be beheaded, *otruncor, capite*  
*mulctor or plector.*

A beheader, *truncator, eris; m.*

A beheading, *decollatio, truncatio; f.*

I beheld, *vidi.* See behold.

A behest [promise] *promissum, i; n.*

Behind [not before] *post, pòst; prep.*

with an accus. as, \* Behind Cæsar's

temple, *post ædem Cæsaris.* \* My

wife comes behind, *post me venit con-*

jux. \* You lay lurking behind the

ledge, *tu post cavellâ latebas.* \* I'll

not come behind, *posteriorer; non se-*

ram. \* He comes not behind any,

*nemini cedit.* \* He set upon them

behind, *appressus est à tergo.* \* He

took her up behind him, *eum ad*

*terga rexit.* \* He has eyes behind

too, *in cervice quoque hæret oculus.*

\* Behind my back, *me absente.* \*

He rails at him behind his back,

*a'senti malè loquitur.* \* He will

be the same before your face and

behind your back, *pro'sens ab'ensque*

*idem erit.* \* I'll come behind, *sequar.*

To be behind, or to be left behind

[on the road] *relinqui in via* [in

quantity] *re'stare, superesse* [amongst

the living] *superesse cæ.*

Behind [remaining] *post; adv. reli-*

*quus, a, um; adj.* \* Is there any

thing yet behind? *etiamne est quid sur-*

*ret?* \* Is there any more mischief

behind, *nunquid est aliud mali reli-*

*quum?* \* He says he has one work

yet behind, *sibi memorat unum su-*

*peresse latorem.* \* What is behind

will be done within, *intus transige-*

*tur, quid est? quid restat.* \* Desirous

to hear what is behind, *cupidus*

*ulteriora audire.* \* He is behind

in paying arrears, *reliquatus est.* \*

Behind-hand in the world, *ad in-*

*gram redactus, ore alieno expressus.*

\* I will not be behind-hand in

courtesy, *officiis pèser, non ero, non*

*ero impar ad cunctitudinem rege-*

*rendam.* \* He is behind me in

learning, *mibi eruditior cedit, or*

*pèrior sibi inter discipulos.* \* He is

behind-hand in business, *re'stat.*

Behold, *ecce! en! interj.*

Behold him! *ecce!*

Behold them! *ecce!*

To behold [ast.] *aspicio, 3. inspicio, 3.*

*specio, 1. inspecio, 1. insueo, consi-*

*cor, 3. animadverto, 3.* \* Behold

his countenance, *contemini or.*

To behold afar off, *pro'spicio, 3. spe-*

*ciat, ari.*

To behold above, *suspicio, suspicô.*

To behold or look about, *circumspicio,*

*3. inspeo, 1. colligat, 1. perspicio, 1.*

*perspicio, circumspicio, aspicio.*

To behold earnestly, *contempler, ob-*  
*tuor, intentis oculis or acerrimè*  
*contemplari.*

To behold with compassion, *respicio.*

To behold often, *respicio, aspicio.*

Beheld, *spectatus, visus, a, um.*

Plainly to be beheld, *conspiciuus; adj.*

Worthy to be beheld, *spectabilis, le.*

Beheld most of all, *spectatissimus.*

Beheld in all parts, *circumspiciuus, per-*

*spiciuus.*

Beholden, *obligatus, obligatus, de-*

Beholding, *obligatus, additus.* \* I

was not beholden to him at all,

*obligatus ei nihil eram.*

To make one beholden, *obligo, ob-*

*stringo.*

To be beholden, *obligor, obstringor.*

\* He was beholden to me that ---

*mibi debebat quid ---* \* I am more

beholden to him than any one,

*remo est cuius officio tam sum de-*

*vinctus.* \* He is beholden to me

for his life, *mibi vitam acceptam re-*

*fert.* \* We are beholden to them

for our livelihood, *illorum beneficio*

*panem manducamus.* \* I am be-

holden to them, *tene de me meriti*

*sunt.* \* I am little beholden to him,

*non estimè de me meritis.*

A being beholden, *obligatio, onis; f.*

A beholder, *contemplator, spectator,*

*speculator, inspector, eris; m.*

A beholding, *contemplatio; f. con-*

*spicius, aspectus, intuitus, 4. m.*

A beholding above, *suspicius, us; m.*

An earnest beholding, *conspicius, ob-*

*spicius, us; m.*

Beholdingness, *obligatio, onis; f.*

To behovey, *velle cedere, ire; ast.*

Behovied, *velle ceditur, a, um.*

Behoof, *commodum, utilitas.*

Behoveable, *opportunitas, a, um; adj.*

It is behoveable, *interj; imp.*

Behoveful, *commodus, utilis.*

It behoves; *imp. decet, expedit, e-*

*pudet, oportet, expedit.*

Behoving, *decens, tis; part.*

Bejar [in Spain] *Bizerra.*

Beilstein [in Germany] *Beilstein.*

BEING [signifying essence] is made by

*essentia, 1. f. experientia; f. natura,*

*1. f.* \* Action infers being, *essen-*

*tiam indicat operatio.*

Being [or seeing that] *conj. cum,*

*quoniam, &c. as, \* Being it is so,*

*quid cum ita sit.* \* Being you come

not hither, *quoniam tunc non venis.*

\* Being I see you desire it, *quando*

*te video desiderare.* \* Being you

can, say you can, *te scire tu dico*

*quidquid scis.*

Being here, there, or by, *præ'sens;*

*adj. præsens, 1. f.* \* Let my be-

ing here should hinder, *ne mea præs-*

*entia est. \* I believe I shall have*

no settled being any where, *commu-*

*naturum me nuncum ubi arbitror.*

\* Pray provide him some kind of

being, *pete a te ut ei de habitatione*

*accommodes.* \* He is a man of no

settled being, *homo incertus laris est.*

Being is often made by *um, expres-*

sed or included in another verb.

*as, \* There is no being for me at*

*Rome, non habet mihi esse Rome.* \*

\* I believe it will be the safest be-

ing for you here, *te sic tutissimè*

*fore puto.* \* 'Tis wretched being for

an honest man at Rome, *tene tunc*

*Romæ esse maximum est.* \* For

in him we live, *no'c, and have*

our being, *in ip'sum vivimus, mor-*

*temur, & sumus.* \* As to your be-

ing surety for Pompey, *quid sponsor es*  
*pro Pompeio.* \* You need not trou-  
ble yourself at his being gone, *quid*  
*decesserit non est quod commovearis.* \*

For he being consul in Gaul, *ille*

*enim cum esset consul in Gallia.* \*

Saturn being king, *dum Saturnus*

*rex erat.* \* Arcadia itself being

judge, *si Arcadia ipsa iudicat.*

Being [for if, when, whilst, or after

I am, was, &c.] may be made by

the ablative case, *as, \* Arcadia*

being judge, or if Arcadia were

judge, *Arcadia iudice.* \* Saturn

being king, or whilst Saturn was

king, *Saturno rege.* \* France be-

ing quiet, *Cæsar goes into Italy, qui-*

*etia Gallia, Cæsar in Italiam pro-*

*fectus.*

Being, [for who, or which am, was,

&c.] may agree with the word

foregoing, *as, \* My father being, or*

who is a man, loves me being, or

who am a child, *pater meus vir a-*

*mat me puerum.* \* They drive a-

way the drones being a sluggish

cattle from their hives, *ignavam*

*aves pecus à propolis arcent.* \*

The Gauls being twice repulsed

with great loss, consult what to

do, *his magno cum detrimento re-*

*pulsi Galli quid agant consulunt.*

A beker, *cantharus, ri; m.*

Belagged, *madidatus, a, um.*

To belam one, *verbero, 1. suffigo, 1.*

Belammed, *suffigatus, a, um; part.*

A belamming, *suffigatio, onis; f.*

Bel-amy, *fulcher amicus.*

Belzy [in Saxe] *Belica.*

To belay, *præ'stare, infidur.*

A belca, *ruccus, us; m.*

To belch, *rusto, are.*

To belch often, *rustito, are.*

To belch out, *eructo, are; ast.*

Belched, *ruccatus, a, um; part.*

A belcher, *rustator, eris; m.*

A belching, *rustatio, onis; f.*

Given to belching, *ruccus, us, a, um.*

A beldame, *bellona, vetula.*

Beldefert [in Warwickshire] *Bellade-*

*jerum, bellus locus.*

To beleaguer [besiege] *obsideo, 2. cir-*

*cumsideo, 2. circumvallat, are; ast.*

A beleaguerer, *obsessor, eris; m.*

A beleaguering, *obsessio, onis; f.*

Beles [a river in Catalonia] *Subi.*

Belgart [in Pomerania] *Belgartia.*

Belgian [in Syria] *Imaus.*

Belgick [Dutch] *Belgicus, a, um; adj.*

Belgrade [in Hungary] *Alba Gra'a.*

To belie, *calumnior, ari; dep.*

Belief, *fides, ei; f.*

To be of little belief, *diffidè, 3. suspici-*

*or, ari.*

Past belief, *fides sperans, increduli-*

*tas, le; adj. 3. part.*

Lightness of belief, *credulitas, atis; f.*

Light of belief, *credulus, a, um; adj.*

Hard of belief, *incredulus, a, um; adj.*

Lack of belief, *incredulitas, a-*

*Hardness f. m; f.*

Past all belief, *incredibile dicta.*

The belief [apostles creed] *symmum*

*argumentum or appellationum.*

To believe, *credo, 3. confido, 3. fiden-*

*dare or adhibere.* \* I cannot be-

lieve any such thing, *michi quidem*

*hoc non sit verisimile.* \* If you

will believe me, *signa fides.* \* I

made you not believe, *ad grandis*

*simulacrum.* \* You shall never make

me believe this tale, *nunquam mi-*

*hi. non facis talis fabula.* \* I

could not believe, *non pèui ani-*



*mum inducere.* \* You are a fool to believe him. *stultus es qui huic credas.* \* Make me believe it if you can. *perice si potes ut putem.* \* It is believed on all hands. *passim creditur.* \* They believe amiss. *errari idem adhibent.*  
 Believeable, *credibilis*, le; adj. 3 art.  
 Believed, *creditus*, *fius*, a, um; adj.  
 Not to be believed, *incredibilis*, le; adj. 3 art. *sine alsonus*, a, um.  
 A believer, *credens*, 3. *fidelis*, 3. c.  
 A believing, *fides*, ei; f.  
 Belike, *veritati consonans*, *verisimilis*, le; adj. 3 art.  
 Belike, *ut videtur*.  
 Belingen [in Picardy] *Belingense castrum*.  
 Bell [for Arabella] *Arabella*.  
 A bell, *campana*, nola.  
 A little bell, *campanula*, 1. *campanella*, 1. f. *tintinnatulum*, li; n.  
 To bear the bell away, *primas ferre*.  
 A passing-bell, *campana funebris*.  
 A bell's bell, *campanula jacea*.  
 A little clock-bell, *tympanum*.  
 An alarm bell, *tympanum ad familiam excitandum*.  
 To curle one with bell, book, and candle, *omnibus divinis devovere*.  
 A low bell, *camoi nola*, *campana cum lucerna ad arces capiendas*.  
 A child's bell, *Archylæ crepitaculum* or *cretilum*.  
 A bell-clapper, *nola malleus*.  
 A bell-founder, *fupor campanarius*.  
 A bell-man, *præco nocturnus*.  
 Of a bell-man, *præconius*, a, um; adj.  
 Bell-metal, *campanarum metallum*.  
 A bellry, *campanarum*, *campanile*.  
 A bell-weather, *dux græis*, *veruca festinus*.  
 A bell-bit, *lutatum campaniforme*.  
 Blue-bells, *campanula flore cæru*.  
 Bell-flowers, *leo*.  
 Hedge-bells, *campanula minor*.  
 A ringing of bells, *campanarum concentus*, *us*; m. *pulatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Bellac [in France] *Bellacum*.  
 Bellegarde [in Burgundy] *Bellogardia*.  
 Bellefine [in France] *Bellinum*.  
 Bell-isle [by France] *Calonesus*.  
 Bellisgate [in London] *Bellinus finus*.  
 To bellow, *mugio*, *ire*; neut.  
 To bellow again, *remugio*, *ire*; n.  
 To bellow much, *demugio*, *ire*; n.  
 To bellow out, *emugio*, *ire*; n.  
 To bellow to, *admugio*, *ire*; n.  
 A bellowing, *mugitus*, *demugitus*, 4. m.  
 A pair of bellows, *foliis*, *lis*; m.  
 The nose or pipe of the bellows, *crater follis*, *acrophysum*.  
 The bellows [of an organ] *folles pithulici*.  
 A smith's bellows, *folles fabrilis*.  
 A belly, *venter*, 3. *uterus*, *alvus*, 2. m. \* The belly hath no ears. *venter non habet aures*. *venter præcepta non audit.* \* My belly thinks my throat cut. *jam animum esurio*.  
 Great-bellied [as a woman with child] *gravidus*, *pregnans*.  
 A woman's great belly, *æguor ventris*.  
 A little belly, *ventriculus*, li; m.  
 The lower part of the belly, *hypogastrium*, i; n.  
 The part of the belly about the short ribs, *hypocondria*, a; f.  
 The belly-ach, *intestina tormina*, *vermina*.

Troubled with the belly-ach, *alvinus*, a, um; adj.  
 The belly of a lute, *construm testudinis*.  
 A belly-god, *bellus*, *onis*; m. *gulosus*, a, um; *vorax*, *acis*; adj. *Epicuri de grege porcus*.  
 A belly full, *satietas*; *satiatus*, *acis*. \*  
 A belly full's a belly full, *satis est*, *quod sufficit*.  
 Full-bellied, *satur*.  
 A paunch belly, *aqualiculus*, *ventriculus*, *ventricosus*.  
 Belly-timber, *cibaria*, *orum*; n.  
 Belly-cheer, *cibaria*, *orum*; n.  
 A belly-worm, *lumbricus intestinum*.  
 To belong, *pertinere*, 2. *compelo*, *ere*. \*  
 What does that belong to me? *quid istuc ad me attinet?* \* He judged it to belong to them, *id illis adjudicavit*.  
 Belonging, *attinens*, *tis*; part.  
 Beloved, *dilectus*, *amatus*, *gratus*.  
 Dearly-beloved, *charissimus*, a, um.  
 Well-beloved, *perdilectus*, a, um.  
 BELOW [when it is an adjective] is made by *inferius*, *inferior*, *as*, \* So that we could see all above, below, and between, *ut omnia supra, infra, media videremus.* \* Those above are superleis, those below have supped, *superi incænatii sunt*, *cænatii inferi.* \* He was not below his father for warlike praise, *belli laude non inferior fuit quam pater*.  
 Below [being an adverb] by *infra*, *subter*, *deorsum*, *as*. \* They that are below, *qui infra sunt.* \* All these things which are above and below, *omnia hæc quæ supra & subter sunt.* \* They'll eat up below whatever is got ready, *deorsum comedent si quid coxerint*.  
 Below [a preposition] by *sub*, *subter*, *infra*. \* Below those hills, *sub illis montibus.* \* Virtue has all things below itself, *virtus omnia subter se habet.* \* There is nothing below the moon but what is mortal, *infra lunam nihil est nisi mortale*.  
 From below, *inferna*, *de sub*.  
 A belt, *balteus*, *balteum*, *cingulus*.  
 A waist-belt, *lumbatorium*.  
 A belt-maker, *baltearius*.  
 Beltz [parting Germany and Scandinavia] *Mare Balticum*.  
 Belvedere [in Ionia] *Colophon*.  
 Belvedere [in Peloponnesus] *Elis*.  
 To belye, *calumniar*, *ari*; dep.  
 To belye a thing, *ementior*.  
 Belyed, *falsò delatus*.  
 A belying, *calumniatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Belz [in Polonia] *Eliza*.  
 Bemerlandt, *Bohemia*.  
 To bemire, *inguino*, *are*; act.  
 Bemired, *inguinatus*, a, um; part.  
 A bemiring, *inguinatio*, *onis*; f.  
 To bemoan, *deplange*, *miseresco*, *mœrore angî*, *despero*.  
 Bemoaned, *deploratus*, a, um; part.  
 A bemoaning, *deploratio*, *onis*; f.  
 Ben, as Benjamin.  
 Ben [an aromatic nut] *balanus myristica*.  
 Benavente [in Portugal] *Aritium*.  
 Benavento [in Italy] *Beneventum*.  
 A bench, *subsellium*, 2. *stammum*, 2. *sedile*, *is*; n.  
 A bench [of justice] *tribunal*, *lis*; n.  
 A bench [of justice] *confessus*, *us*; m.  
 The klog's bench, *bancus regalis*.

A little bench, *abaculus*, *scabellum*.  
 A bencher, *assessor*, *oris*; m.  
 Benches [in a ship] *juga*, *transstra*.  
 A bend, *plica*, *cæ*; f.  
 The bend of a ship, *laterum firmamentum*, *curvatura*.  
 To bend, *flecto*, 3. *inclino*, 1. *intendo*, 3. \* Bend all your wits about this, *toto animo id age*, *totam huic converte mentem.* \* This is all he bends his mind to, *huic uni studet.* \* He bends himself wholly to this, *omni studio ad hoc incumbit.* \* See which way these things bend, *prospice quò ista vergunt*.  
 To bend back, *act. replico*, 1. *recline*, 1. *reflecto*, 3. *retorqueo*, 2.  
 To bend a bow, *arcum tendere*, *curvare*, *finiare*.  
 To bend like a bow, *arcuo*, *are*.  
 To bend his brows, *capere frons*, *tem*.  
 To bend forwards, *inclino*, *are*; act.  
 To bend from, *reclino*, *declino*, 1. act.  
 To bend inwards, *incurvo*, *are*; act.  
 To bend towards, *acclino*, 1. *vergo*, 3.  
 To bend unto, *aplico*, *are*; act.  
 To bend with the course of a river, *secundum naturam fluminis procumbere*.  
 To bend [neut.] *vergo*, *gère*; act.  
 To bend [shrink under a burden] *sub pondere nutare*.  
 A bend [in heraldry] *fascia*, *cæ*; f.  
 A bendlet, *fasciola*, *cæ*; f.  
 Easy to bend, *flexilis*, le; adj. 3 art.  
 Benders [muscles] *musculi digitorum flexores*, *tendines*.  
 Bending down, *proclinatus*, *prominens*, *tis*; part.  
 Bending forwards, *vergens*, *tis*; part.  
 Bending fromwards, *declivis*, *ve*; adj. *deflectens*, *tis*; part.  
 Bending [as the heavens] *convexus*.  
 Bending inwards, *acclivis*, *ve*; adj. *ventrem faciens*.  
 Bending to, *inclinans*, *tis*; part.  
 Bending, or leaning, *innitens*, *tis*; part. *connixus*, a, um; part.  
 A bending, or bowing, *curvatio*, 3. f. *curvamen*, 3. n. *curvatura*, 1. *flexio*, 3. f. *flexus*, 4. m. *flexura*, *cæ*; f.  
 A bending about, *circumflexio*, *onis*; f.  
 A bending archwise, *sinuatio*, *onis*; f.  
 A bending down, *devertexitas*, *declivitas*, *acis*; f. *deflexus*, *us*; m.  
 The bending down of a thing, *clivum*, *vi*; n.  
 A place bending downwards, *declinatorium*, i; n.  
 A bending forward, *proclinatio*, *onis*; f.  
 A bending from, *declinatio*, *deflexio*, *onis*; f.  
 Bending-wise, *acclivè*; adv.  
 Bendings or turnings, *diverticula*.  
 Bent, *flexus*, a, um; adj.  
 Bene [in Crete] *Bene*.  
 Benedict [a man's name] *Benedictus*, *ti*; m.  
 Beneath, the same as below.  
 Benediction, *benedictio*, *onis*; f.  
 A benefactor, *benefactor*, *oris*; m.  
 A benefactor [to learned men] *Mecenas*, *patronus*.  
 Of a benefactor, *benefactorius*; adj.  
 A benefacture, *largitio*, *onis*; f.  
 A benefice, *cura ecclesiastica*, *munus ecclesiasticum*.  
 Beneficed, *præfatus gregi*, *ad curam ecclesiasticam admissus*.  
 Beneficence, *beneficentia*, a; f. *liberalitas*, *acis*; f.  
 Beneficial,



# BER

# BES

# BES

Beneficial, *commodus, utilis, le*; adj.  
 A beneficiary, *beneficiarius, ii*; m.  
 A benefit, *beneficium, 2. commodum, 2. n. gratia, æ*; f.  
 To benefit, *prosum, prodesse*.  
 To benefit [neut.] *proficio, ere*.  
 To benefit [under a minister] *fructum capere ex ejus concionibus*.  
 Benet [a man's name] *Benedictus, m.*  
 Benet [a woman's name] *Benedicta*.  
 Benevento [in Naples] *Beneventum*.  
 Benevolence, *benevolentia, æ*; f.  
 Benfield [in Alsatia] *Benefeldia, f.*  
 Bengala [in India] *Bengala, Ganges*.  
 Banges [a river in Hungary] *Sabaria*.  
 Benjamin [a gum] *benzoinum, i*; n.  
 Benjamin [a man's name] *Benjaminus, i*; m.  
 Benighted, *nocte præventus*.  
 Benign [kind] *benignus, a, um*; adj.  
 Benignity, *benignitas, liberalitas*; f.  
 Benignly, *benignè, sincerè, candidè*.  
 Benjoin, *laser, ros Syriacus*.  
 Benison [blessing] *benedictio, 3. f.*  
 Bennet [herb] *caryophyllata, sanamunda, benedicta*.  
 Bensford-bridge [in England] *Vennona*.  
 Bent [bowed] *flexus, tensus, curvatus, inclinatus, a, um*; part.  
 Bent [ready] *promptus, pronus*; adj.  
 A bent, *inclinatio, incurvatio, onis*; f.  
 \* I have got the bent of his bow, *ego illius sensum pulchrè calleo*.  
 Bent against, *aversus, a, um*; adj.  
 Bent backwards, *recurvus, a, um*; adj.  
 Bent bloodily, *odio implacabili ardens*.  
 To be bloodily bent, *sanguinem sitire*.  
 Bent like a bow, *arcuatus, tensus, intentus, a, um*; part.  
 Cruelly bent against, *incensus, a, um*.  
 Earnestly bent, *intentus, a, um*.  
 Bent forward, *proclivis, re*; adj. 3. art.  
 Bent many ways, *sinuatus, sinuosus*.  
 Bent resolutely, *obfirmatus, destinatus, a, um*; part.  
 Bent unto or on, *addictus, deditus*.  
 \* Is he so bent on it? *isane obstinatè operam dat?*  
 Easily bent, *flexilis, le*; adj. 3. art.  
 A bent, } *juncus, scirpus*.  
 Bents, }  
 Not to be bent, *inflexibilis, le*; adj.  
 Benthem [in Westphalia] *Benthenum*.  
 Bentivoglio [in Italy] *Bentivolium*.  
 To benum or benumb, *torpesfacio, stupefacio, 3.*  
 Benumbed, *torpidus, a, um*; adj.  
 To be benumbed, *torpeo, neut.*  
 To be benumbed with cold, *algeo*; n.  
 Benumbing, *narcoticus, a, um*; adj.  
 A benumbing, *torpesfactio, 3. f. stupefactio, onis*; f.  
 A being benumbed, *torpor, oris*; m.  
 Benzoin, as Benjoin.  
 To be-piss, *commingo, ere*.  
 Be-pist, *lotio madens*.  
 To bequeath [give by will] *lego, are*; addico, ere; act.  
 Bequeathed, *legatus, a, um*; part.  
 A thing bequeathed, *legatum*.  
 The person to whom a thing is bequeathed, *legatarius, i*; m.  
 A bequeather, *legator, oris*; m.  
 A bequeathing, *legatio, onis*; f.  
 A bequest [legacy] *legatum, ti*; n.  
 Of a bequest, *legativus, a, um*; adj.  
 Beraun [in Bohemia] *Berauna*.  
 To beray, *inquino, 1. consorlio, 4. concinco, 1. facio, are*; act.  
 Berayed, *inquinatus, sedatur*; part.  
 A berayer, *sedator, oris*; m.  
 A beraying, *inquinatio, concinatio*; f.  
 The berberry, *berberis, ris*; f.

Berchem [in Juliers] *Tiberiacum*.  
 Berckel [a river in Germany] *Velicer*.  
 Berdsey, as Bardsey.  
 To bereave, *privo, 1. orbo, 1. spolio, 1.*  
 Bereaved, } *orbatus, privatus, a, um*; Bereft, } part.  
 Bereavement, } *orlatio, privatio, spoliatio, onis*; f.  
 Bereaving, }  
 Bereczlo [in Hungary] *Cibalis*.  
 Berecina [a river in Sarmatia] *Borysthenes*.  
 Berg or Mons [in Hainault] *Montes*.  
 A bergamot-pear, *pyrum Bergomatium, pyrum ducis Tuscæ*.  
 Bergamo [in Italy] *Bergomum*.  
 Bergamo [in Thrace] *Pergamum*.  
 The bergander [fowl] *vulpanser, che-nalopex*.  
 Bergen [in Norway] *Bergos*.  
 Bergen op Zoom [in Brabant] *Berga ad Zomam*.  
 Bergeney [in Scotland] *Berigonium*.  
 Bergerac [in France] *Bergeracum*.  
 Bergues [in Flanders] *Berga S. Vinoci, Vinociberga*.  
 A bergh-master [a bailiff among the miners] *scaptensuleæ magister*.  
 The bergh-mote, *curia flannaria*.  
 Beriara [part of Asia] *Arabia deserta*.  
 Beriek [in Cleves] *Calonis*.  
 Berk [in Germany] *Petera Castra*.  
 Berking [in Essex] *Berekingum*.  
 Berkley [in Gloucestershire] *Berthelia*.  
 Berkshire, *Borcheria, Berseia*.  
 Berkshire, adj. } *Berchenfis, Beru-*  
 Of Berkshire, } *chenfis*.  
 Berkshire-men, *Autrehatii*.  
 Berlin [in Germany] *Berlinum*.  
 Bermeo [in Biscay] *Flaviobriga, Amanum portus*.  
 Bermondsey [in Surrey] *Bermundi insula*.  
 Bern [in Switzerland] *Berna, Verona*.  
 Bernard [a man's name] *Bernardus*.  
 Bernard's-castle [in Durham] *Bernardi castellum*.  
 Bernbourg [in Germany] *Bernaburgum*.  
 Bernstadt [in Germany] *Bernardi urbs*.  
 A berry, *bacca, æ*; f. *morum, 2.*  
 A little berry, *baccula, læ*; f.  
 A bill-berry, } *vaccinium, i*; n.  
 A black-berry, }  
 A service-berry, *sorbum, bi*; n.  
 A white-thorn-berry, *scura, ræ*; f.  
 An ivy-berry, *corymbus, bi*; f.  
 A bay-berry, *bacca lauræ*.  
 A cunny-berry, *cuniculorum latibulum*.  
 A rasp-berry, *morum rubi*.  
 One-berry [herb] *herba Paris*.  
 Bear-berries, *ursina uva*.  
 Bearing berries, *baccifer, a, um*; adj.  
 Having berries, *baccatus, a, um*; adj.  
 Berth [a sea-term] *spatium in quo navis huc illuc ferri potest*.  
 Bertinoro [in la Romagna] *Patra Honoril, Birtinorium*.  
 Bertolchgaden [in Germany] *Bertol-gada*.  
 A berton [grange] *villa, læ*; f.  
 Bertram [herb] *pyrethrum*.  
 Bertram [a man's name] *Bertramus*.  
 Berwaldt [in Germany] *Bervaldia*.  
 A beryl [stone] *beryllus*.  
 Berzenche [in Pannonia] *Berbis*.  
 Besalu [in Catalonia] *Bisuldumum*.  
 Besanson [in Burgundy] *Bisontium, Visontium*.  
 Besbre [a river in France] *Beibria*.  
 Besecath [i. e. Africa] *Africa*.  
 To beseech, *oro, 1. obsecro, 1. obsecro, 1. peto, 2. precor, 1. supplico, 1.*

\* I beseech you heartily, *magnopere à te peto*. \* I beseech you as you are honest, *per fidem tuam te obsecror*.  
 To beseech earnestly [act.] *exoro, 1. deprecor, ari*.  
 To beseech with tears, *imploro, are*.  
 I beseech thee, *amabo, jodes*.  
 Beseeched, *imploratus, oratus*. See Besought.  
 A beseccher, *rogator, obsecrator, precator, oris*; m.  
 Beseeching, *obsecrans, supplicans*.  
 A beseeching, *obsecratio, supplicatio, onis*; f.  
 To besecm, *convenio, 4. deceo, 2.*  
 It besecms, *deceat, convenit*; imperl.  
 Besecming, *conveniens, decens, tis*; part. \* Nothing is more besecming the nature of a man, *nihil est naturæ hominis accommodatius*.  
 A besecming, *decorum, ri*; n.  
 Beses, } [a river in Catalonia] *Ba-*  
 Besos, } *tulo*.  
 To beset on all sides, *circumsideo, 2. act.* \* Troubles and fears beset me on all sides, *circumsusæ mihi undique molestiæ & favores*. \* He is beset with the multitude, *frequentia populi circumretitur*.  
 Beset on all sides, *circumsessus, a, um*.  
 Hard beset, *ad incitas redactus*.  
 Beset with diamonds, *interfinitus gemmis*.  
 A besetting, *circumsessio, onis*; f.  
 To beshte, *concato, are, act.*  
 Beshitten, *concatus, a, um*; part.  
 A beshitting, *concatio, onis*; f.  
 To beshrew, *maledico, ere*.  
 Beshrew your heart, *malè tibi sit, abi quo dignus es*.  
 Beshrewed, *maledictus, a, um*; part.  
 A beshrewing, *maledictio, 3. diræ, 1. f.*  
 Beside, } [being an adverb] is made  
 Besides, } by *porro, præterea, præterquam, ad hoc, tum*. \* And besides, my wife would hear of it one way or another, *atque id porro aliqua uxor mea resciteret*. \* And then besides, her second dowry is lost, *tum præterea quæ secunda ei dos erat, perit*. \* Besides, he let upon them in good time, *ad hoc, eos in tempore aggressus est*. \* Except the captain and a few besides, *extra ducem paucosque præterea*. \* I ask you no reward beside the eternal remembrance of this day, *nullum à vobis præmium posulo præterquam hujus diei memoriam sempiternam*. \* For besides that I think you should be moved by an injury, *nam præterquam quod te moveri arbitror oportere injuriâ, or præter enim quam quod*.  
 Beside, } [being a preposition] is  
 Besides, } made by *præter, extra, ab, ad, prope, propter, juxta, secundum, &c.* as, \* No body thinks so besides myself, *hoc nemini præter me videtur*. \* It runs beside the walls, *præter ipsa mœnia fluit*. \* Nor was any of the kindred there besides one poor old woman, *neque cognatus extra unam ancillam quisquam aderat*. \* It will not be beside the purpose, *non abs re erit*. \* They are beside the cushion or business in hand, *à re discedunt, aberrant à janua, extra oleas feruntur*. \* Beside his age he was also blind, *ad senectutem accedebat etiam ut cæcus esset*. \* Annibal encamped beside that villago, *prope eum*.



*eum vicum Annibal castra posuit.*  
 \* Two sons lying beside their father, *duo filii propter patrem cubantes.* \* Lay my bones beside his bones, *juxta ossa ejus colloca ossa mea.* \* He leads me beside the still waters, *secundum aquas lenes deducit me.* \* She sat beside the reapers, *sedit à latus messorum.* \* They pitched beside the well of Harod, *castrametati sunt ad fontem Harodi.* \* I will go out and stand beside my father, *ego autem exiens consistam ad latus patris mei.* \* Which stood beside the king, *qui assabant regi.* \* Which is beside Ephraim, *quæ est cotermina Ephraim.*  
 Beside one's self [mad] *amens, tis; adj. 3. art. mente captus.* \* He is beside himself, *mente captus est; delirat.* \* They are beside themselves, *mente capti sunt; delirant.*  
 To be beside the mark, *à scopo aberrare.*  
 To besiege, *obsideo, 2. oppugno, 1. circumvallo, 1. præcingo, 3. act.*  
 Besieged, *obsessus, obsidione cinctus.*  
 A besieger, *obsessor, oris; circumseffor, oris; m.*  
 A besieging, *obsessio, 3. f. obsidium, 2. n. obsidio, oris; f.*  
 Besiers [in France] *Blitera, Butera.*  
 To besmear, *illino, ohlino, exungo.*  
 Besmeared, *illitus, delibutus, inunctus, a, um; part.*  
 A besmearer, *inunctor, oris; m.*  
 A besmearing, *inunctio, oris; f.*  
 To besmoke, *fumigo, are; act.*  
 Besmoked, *fumigatus, a, um; part.*  
 A besmoking, *fumigatio, oris; f.*  
 To besmut, *fuligine denigro.*  
 Besmuted, *fuligine denigratus.*  
 A besmutting, *fuligine denigratio.*  
 A besom, *seca, arum; f.*  
 To besot with drink, *inebrio, are.*  
 To besot, *infatus, are; act.*  
 Besotted, *infatuatus, a, um; part.*  
 A besotting, *infatuatio, oris; f.*  
 Besought, *imploratus, oratus; part.*  
 I besought, *oravi.* See beseech.  
 To be besought, *exorandus; part.*  
 I bespake, *compellavi.* See bespeak.  
 To bespatter [bedaggle] *luto inspergere, conspergere, inficere.*  
 To bespatter [defame] *calumnior, 1. alicui infamiam inferre; alicujus exilimationem ledere.*  
 Bespattered [bedaggled] *luto conspersus.*  
 Bespattered [defamed] *infamatus, defamatus, infamia aspersus.*  
 A bespattering [bedagging] *luti inspergio.*  
 A bespattering [defaming] *calumniæ, 1. aliena fama violatio malitiosa.*  
 Bespattered, *conspergus, a, um.*  
 To bespawl, *conspuo, ère; act.*  
 Bespawled, *consputus, consputatus.*  
 To bespeak a man, *alloquor, conspellare.*  
 To bespeak him and engage him on our side, *in partes trahere.*  
 To bespeak ware, *mandare faciendum.*  
 To bespeckle, *intersinguo, 3. distinguo, 3. maculo, 1. act.*  
 Bespeckled, *distinctus, intersingulus.*  
 A bespeckling, *distinctio, oris; f.*  
 To bespew, *conspuo, 1. convomo, ère.*  
 Bespewed, *consputus, a, um; part.*  
 To bespit, *inspuo, are; act.*  
 Bespitted, *insputatus, a, um; part.*  
 He bespoke, *compellavit.*

Bespoken, *compellatus, procuratus.* See bespeak.  
 To bespot, *commaculo, are; act.*  
 Bespotted, *commaculatus, a, um; part.*  
 A bespotting, *commaculatio, 3. f.*  
 To besprinkle, *inspergo, persundo.*  
 Besprinkled, *inspersus, persusus.*  
 A besprinkling, *inspergio, aspergio, 3. f.*  
 To besputter, *consurgo, are; act.*  
 Bespattered, *conspureatus, a, um.*  
 A besputtering, *conspurtatio, oris; f.*  
 Bets, for Elizabeth, *Elizabetha.*  
 Best [the superlative of good] *optimus, præstantissimus, a, um; adj. superl.*  
 \* Lay the best hay by itself, *quod optimum fœnum erit, seorsim condito.*  
 \* I will do my best, *sedulo faciam, quod potero enitar.* \* We must do the best we can, *omnis adhibenda cura erit.* \* To the best of my power, *quod queo, pro virili parte.*  
 \* Do your best to get it done, *operam ut stat da.* \* They could not tell what course was best to take, *nesciebant quid præstarent.*  
 \* What had we best to do? *quid consilii capiemus?* \* I think it best for you, *nihil puto tibi esse utilius.*  
 \* You had even best do as I bid you, *fac tu ut dixi si sapi.* \* They did their best, *pro se quisque sedulo faciebant.* \* He is none of the best, *homo non probatissimus.*  
 \* We strive who shall love him best, *quem certatim amamus.* \* Every man likes his own things best, *sua cuique res est charissima.* \* You had not best be known of it, *tu pol si sapi quod seis nescis.* \* The best have their failings, *quisque suos patimur manes.* \* The best things are worst to come by, *difficilia quæ pulchra.* \* The best must have their grains of allowance, *homines sumus, non dii.* \* They strive who shall do best, *amulatione virtutis moventur.*  
 Best of all, *adv. superl. optimè, maxime, potissimè, potissimum.*  
 To bestead, *commodo, are; act.*  
 Bestial or beastly, *bestialis, le; adj.*  
 To bestink, *factore opplere.*  
 To bestir one's self, *omnem movere lapidem.*  
 To bestow [give] *largior, impertior, confero.* \* The booty he bestowed upon the soldiers, *prædam militibus donabat.*  
 To bestow [lay out] *expendo, 3. impendo, 3. infumo, 3. erogo, 1.* \* Bestow some time upon this consideration, *aliquid impertias temporis huic cogitationi.* \* You bestowed cost on her, *sumptus in eam fecisti.*  
 To bestow [place] *loco, 1. eloco, 1. colloco, 1. act.* \* It is the best bestowed money I have laid out this long while, *hoc quicquam argenti locavi jam diu usquam aquæ vend.*  
 \* How will you bestow yourself? *quid alturus es?*  
 To bestow [lay up] *recondo, 3. act.*  
 To bestow a daughter, *filiam collocare, nuptum dare.*  
 Bestowed [given] *collatus, a, um.*  
 Bestowed [laid out] *insumptus, a, um; part.*  
 Bestowed [placed] *collocatus, a, um.*  
 \* My labour will be well bestowed, *bene erit opera posita.*  
 A bestowing, *collatio, expensio, collocatio, oris; f.*  
 A disorderly bestowing, *effusio, largitio, oris; f.*

Bestraught of one's wits, *mente captus or motus.*  
 To bestride, *inequito, are; act.*  
 Bestridden, *inequitatus, a, um; part.*  
 A bestriker, *equitator, oris; m.*  
 A bestriding, *equitatio, inequitatio.*  
 To bet [lay a wager] *pignus depono.*  
 \* I will bet nothing, *non ausim quicquam deponere tecum.*  
 A bet, *pignus, oris; n. depositum, ti; n.* \* Name your bet, *tu dic mecum quo pignore certes.* \* Having a mind to make bets, *sponsionibus concitatus.*  
 Betanzos, *Fluvium Brigantium.*  
 Betted, *oppigneratus, a, um; part.*  
 A better, *oppignerator, oris; m.*  
 A betting, *oppignatio, oris; f.*  
 To betake, *committo, 3. dedo, 3. trado, 3. recipio, 3. act.* \* He betakes himself to the study of virtue, *ad virtutis studium se confert.*  
 Betaken, *commisus, a, um; part.*  
 To bethink one's self, *meditor, aris; cogitatione repeto, recolligere se.* \* Bethink yourself, I pray you, of these things, *quæso facito hæc tecum cogites.*  
 A bethinking, *recollectio, meditatio; f.*  
 Bethsemes [in Egypt] *Heliopolis.*  
 Woe betide you! *væ tibi!*  
 To betide, *accido, contingo, evenio.*  
 Betided, *quod accidit, contigit.*  
 Betimes, *tempori, maturè; adv.* \* In those countries winter comes betimes, *in iis locis maturè sunt hiemes.*  
 Betimes in the morning, *multo mane.*  
 \* Being come betimes in the morning to the bridge, *quum diluculo venissem ad pontem.*  
 Betisi [in France] *Betissacum.*  
 Betle [bastard pepper] *piper adulterinum.*  
 To betoken, *significo, 1. portendo, 3. indico, are; act.*  
 It betokens, *significat; imperf.*  
 A betokening, *significatio, indicatio.*  
 Betony, *betonica, cæ; f.*  
 Water-betony, *clymenum, scrophularia major.*  
 Wild running betony, *serpillum.*  
 Wild betony growing in height, *xygis.*  
 I betook, *tradidi.* See Betake. \* I betook myself wholly to the commonwealth, *me totum reipublicæ tradidi.* \* I presently betook me to my heels, *me contuli protinus in pedes.*  
 \* They quickly betook them to their weapons, *celeriter arma ceperunt.* \* They betook themselves to flight, *in fugam se contulerunt.*  
 To betray, *prodo, 3. trado, 3. act.*  
 Betrayed, *traditus, proditus, a, um.*  
 A betrayer, *traditor, proditor, 3. m.*  
 A betraying, *proditio, traditio, 3. f.*  
 To betroth, *despondeo, 2. desponso, 1.*  
 Betrothed, *desponsus, desponsatus.*  
 A betrothed woman, *sponsa, fæ; f.*  
 A betrothing, *desponsatio, oris; f.*  
 To betrust, *concredo, fidei alicujus committo.*  
 A bett, *pignus, sponsio.*  
 To bett, *pignus deponere.* See Bet.  
 Better, *melior, potior, præstantior, satior, superior, us; gen. oris; adj. 3. art. compar.* \* For your better understanding, *ut rem teneatis rectius.* \* That I believe to be the better way, *credo isthuc melius esse.*  
 \* What am I the better for this? *quid tamen hoc prodest?* \* You would do a great deal better, *plus agas.* \* He loves it better than his life, *charius illi est quàm ipse est sibi.* \* I can never have a better time, *mibi occasio nunc quasi decidit*  
 de



*de celo.* \* I give you the better of it, *herbam tibi do.* \* Our soldiers had far the better of them, *nostri milites facile superabant.* \* Now one side had the better, now another, *vario Marte pugnatum est.* \* He had better have never begun, *operam & oleum perdidit.* \* Better times will come, *grata superveniet quæ non sperabitur hora.* \* The better day the better deed, *dicenda bonâ sunt bona verba die.*

Better, adv. *melius, satius, potius.*

Better and better, *bonum bono cumulatione.*

Never the better, *nihil melior.*

Somewhat the better, *meliusculus.*

To better [make better] *amplifico, 1. proveho, 3. emendo, 1. act.*

To grow better, *melioresco, 2. n.*

To grow better in health, *convalesco, 3. praveleo, 2. neut.*

To be better, *præsto, 1. neut.* What is one man better than another? *homo homini quid præstat?*

It is better, *præstat; imperf.* \* Better be idle than not well employed, *præstat otiosum esse quam nihil agere.* \* Better be happy than wise, *gutta fortunæ præ dolio sapientiæ.* \* Better once a mischief than always an inconvenience, *præstat semel malum quam semper incommodum.*

Bettered, *emendatus, amplifi-*  
Made better, *catus, in melius pro-*  
*vectus.*

A bettering, *profectio in melius.*

Betty, as Elizabeth.

Betune [in *Artois*] *Bethunia.*

Between, *inter* is made in Latin by in-

Between, *inter*, *medius*, in *medio*, &c. according to these examples:

\* Let us be friends between ourselves, *amici inter nos simus.* \* There was but one river between the two camps, *inter bina castra unum flumen tantum intererat.* \* There are huge wailes between, *vastæ solitudines interjectæ.* \* So that we might see all above and between, *ut omnia, supra, media videremus.* \* She placed herself between them, *se medium locavit.* \* Whatsoever time is between youth and old age, *quicquid est illud inter senem & juvenem medium.* \* There was a parcel of ground left between, *aliquantum agri in medio relictum est.* \* The senate appointed him to be umpire between them, *arbitrator illis senatu datus est.* \* Has there nothing else been between you? *numquidnam amplius tibi cum illâ fuit?* \* Between the devil and the Red sea, *inter sacrum saxumque flo.* \* Between two joint-stools down falls the distil, *duos leporis secutus neutrum capit.*

Between both, *medius, a, um; adj.*

Being between, *intermedius, inter-*

Lying between, *jacens, tis; adj.*

To come between, *intercedo, 2. n.*

To go between, *intercedo, 2. n.*

A coming between, *intercessio, 3. f.*

Put between, *interpositus, interjectus, a, um; part.*

Beveland [an island of lower Germany] *Bevelandia.*

A bever, as beaver.

Beverage, *potio ex succo malorum & aquâ diluta, vinum vapidium & aridum cum aquâ mixtum.*

Beverley [in Yorkshire] *Beverlea, Fibri-*  
*lega, Petuaria.*

Beverley, adj. } *Beverlacensis.*

Of Beverley, } *Beverlacensis.*

Bevis [a man's name] *Bevis, Bego, Bellonefus.*

Beunen [in Picardy] *Gessoriacum.*

Beuthen [in Germany] *Beutha.*

Bevy-grease [fat of a roe-deer] *adeps cervina.*

A bevy [as of quails, &c.] *grex, egis.*

To bewail, *desleo, 2. deploro, 1. act.*

Bewailable, *flebilis, le; lamentabilis, le; lugubris, re; adj. 3. art.*

Bewalled, *desletus, deploratus; part.*

A bewailing, *fletus, us; m. lamentatio, onis; f.*

To beware, *caveo, 2. prospicio, 3. omnia consilio experiri.*

Beware, *cave; imperative of caveo.*

One that bewares, *cantor, præcantor, oris; m.*

To bewet, *madido.*

To bewitch, *incanto, 1. fascino, 1. ef-*  
*fascino, 1. act.*

Bewitched, *incantatus, fascinatus.*

A bewitcher, *incantator, 3. m. venefi-*  
*cus, ci; m.*

A bewitching, *incantatio, onis; f.*

To bewray [disclose] *prodo, 3. divul-*  
*go, 1. enuncio, 1. retego, 3. revelo, 1.*  
*aperio, 4. patefacio, 3. res arcanas*  
*effundere, occulta apud omnes expo-*  
*nere, arcana in publicum emittere.*

\* He bewrays his own cowardli-

ness, *imbelles animos detegit.* \* Your

own knavery will bewray you, *sua ipsius nequitia te prodet.* \* I

have bewrayed myself, *meo indicio*  
*mihi perii.*

To bewray [denie] *scædo, concaco.*

Bewrayed [disclosed] *proditus, a, um;*  
*part.*

Bewrayed [defiled] *inquinatus; part.*

A bewrayer [revealer] *proditor, arca-*  
*norum divulgator.*

A bewrayer [defiler] *concacator, 3. m.*

A bewraying [opening] *proditio, indi-*  
*catio, onis; f.*

A bewraying [defiling] *concacatio, in-*  
*quinatio, onis; f.*

Beyeren [in Germany] *Bavaria.*

BEYOND [prepos.] *extra, præter, su-*  
*pra, trans, ultra; as, \* You must*  
*take heed you be not expensive*  
*beyond measure, cavendum est ne*  
*extra modum sumptus prodeas.* \* The

Atticks are excellent in that kind

beyond others, *Attici in eo genere*  
*præter ceteros excellunt.* \* They

were astonished beyond measure,

*supra modum percellerantur.* \* At

that very time I was beyond sea,

*ego eo ipso tempore trans mare fui.*

\* There followed him great multi-

tudes from beyond Jordan, *eo secu-*  
*ta est cum multa turba à regionibus*  
*trans Jordanem sitis.* \* From be-

yond the rivers of Ethiopia, *transflu-*  
*vialibus partibus Æthiopie.* \* Whilst

I was wandering without any care

beyond my bounds, *dum ultra ter-*  
*minum curis vagor expeditus.* \* It

is lengthened beyond what is need-

ful, *ultra quàm satis est producitur.*

Beyond sea, *transmarinus, a, um; adj.*

To go beyond, *transco, 4. act. trans-*  
*gredior, 4. dep.* \* I shall be gone

beyond, unless ye help me, *circum-*  
*veniar nisi subvenitis.* \* You

cannot go beyond me, *mibi palpi-*  
*um obtrudere non poter.* \* They go

beyond all others, *omnes superant,*  
*omnibus præstant.*

The bezantler, *cornu cervini ramus*  
*secundus.*

A bezar stone, *lapis hexocardicus.*

Bezniliana [in Spain] *Manoba.*

To bezzle, *pergrator, ari; dep.*

Biana [in Spain] *Virgao, Alba.*

A bias, *præponderatio, momentum, in-*  
*clinatio.*

A bib [suckling bottle] *alifanus, am-*  
*pulla infanti sugenda.*

A bib, *infantis pectrale.*

To bib, *pitisso, potio, are.*

Bibbed, *potatus, a, um; part.*

A bibber, *hibax, acis; bibaculus, te-*  
*mlentus, vinosus.*

A bibbing, *bibacitas, 3. f. bibesia, 1. f.*  
*potatio, onis; f.*

Bibiena [in Piedmont] *Forum Vibii.*

The bible, *biblia, orum, scriptura, sa-*  
*cræ literæ, or pagina sacra.*

Bicari [in Sicily] *Hycarum.*

To bicker, *concerto, alteror, confli-*  
*gelitor.*

A bickerer [or scolding man] *alterca-*  
*tor, concertator, disceptator, litigator,*  
*oris; m. [or scolding woman] dis-*  
*ceptatrix, litigatrix, icis; f.*

A bickering, *altercatio, concertatio, li-*  
*tigatio, 3. f.*

To BID, *jubeo, 2. impero, mando, 1.*  
*præcipio, 3. in mandatis dare.* \* You

may bid them ring your passing-

bell, *licet ad tubicines mittas.* \* Bid

the boy inquire, *puero negotium da*  
*ut quærat.* \* Are you afraid to do

it when I bid you? *num dubitas id*  
*me imperante facere?*

To bid [invite] *invito, 1. rogo, 1. ro-*  
*go, 1.* \* He bid him to supper, *ro-*  
*gavit ut ad cœnam veniret.*

To bid battle or defiance, *hostem pro-*  
*vocare, laceßere.*

To bid the banes, *matrimonium pro-*  
*mulgare.*

To bid farewell, *valedico, 2. n.*

To bid one good morrow, *saluto, 1.*  
*act. salvere juleo.*

To do as he is bid, *morem gerere mo-*  
*nenti.*

To bid a holy-day, *ferias indicere.*

To bid prayer, *hortari ad precandum.*

Bidasche [a castle in France] *Bidasia.*

To bid money for ware, *liceri mercem*  
*pratio, pretium facere mercis.* \* To

him that bids most, *licitari plurimo.*

\* If any body bids more, *si existat*  
*qui plus liceatur.*

To bid one welcome, *venienti salutem*  
*dicere, adventum gratulari.*

A bid-prayer, *oratio hortatoria.*

A } bid-ale, } *eranus, cœna colla-*  
A } bid-all, } *titia.*

Bidden [commanded] *imperatus, juf-*  
*fusus, a, um; part.*

Bidden [invited] *invitatus, invocatus,*  
*a, um; part.*

Not bidden, *injussus, invocatus; part.*

A bidder [commander] *jussor, oris; m.*

A bidder [inviter] *rogor, oris; m.*

A bidding [commanding] *mandatio,*  
*onis; f. jussus, us; m.* \* At your

bidding, *jussu tuo.* \* Without your

bidding, *injussu tuo.*

A bidding [inviting] *invitatio, 3. f.*

A bidding a price, *licitatio, onis; f.*

A frequent bidding, *rogatio, 3. f.*

Biddy, for Bridget.

To bide, *commoror.* See *abide.*

A biding, *commoratio, onis; f.*

Bidlyn [a river in India] *Indus.*

Bidum [part of Palestine] *Idumea.*

Blella [in Piedmont] *Caumillum.*

Blesko [in Poland] *Bulca.*

Biennial [of two years] *biennalis, le.*

Bierne [in Aquitaine] *Beania, Deca-*  
*menium urbi.*



# B I L

# B I N

# B I R

A bier for the dead, *feretrum*, 2. n. *loculus*, li; m. *fundapila*, læ; f.  
 A bie-word, *diverbiūm*. See By.  
 Biervliet [an island and fort on the coasts of Flanders] *Bierulietum*, *Be-resietum*.  
 BIG, *turgidus*, a, um; adj. \* A mind too big for his estate, *animus quā pro fortunā maior*. \* As big again and better, *altero tanto maior*. \* Not above an acre big, *uno non maior jugere*.  
 Big in bulk, *crassus*, *magnus*; adj.  
 Big in authority, *amplus*, *potens*; adj.  
 Big with child [adj. f.] *gravida*, *gravis*, *prægnans*. \* She grew big-bellied, *pōd ra ventris tumēcebant*.  
 Big with pride, *inflatus*, *tumidus*, a, um; adj. \* He talks big, *ampul-las loquitur* & *jequipedalia verba*. \* He looks big on him, *vultu illum intuetur torvo*. \* He looks big on it, *frontem caperat*. \* He looks as big as bull-beef, *Titanicum præ se aspe-ctum fert*. \* I am not scared with your big words, *tuam non moror me-roresitem*.  
 Barley-big, *hordeum tetrasichon*.  
 To grow big, *tumeo*, 2. *turgeo*, 2. n. *incrassor*, ari; dep.  
 To grow big, *adoleſcere in partum*.  
 Bigamy [a second marriage] *biga-mia*, æ; f.  
 Bigger, *major*, *grandior*, oris; adj.  
 To grow bigger and bigger, *adoleſco*, *turgesco*, 3. neut.  
 The bigger arm-bone, *ulna*, næ; f.  
 To make bigger, *amplifico*, 1. *exten-do*, 3.  
 Bigly, *turgidè*; adv.  
 Bigness, *amplitudo*, inis; f. *moles*, lis; f. \* It is of the bigness of a point, *puncti rationem obtinet*.  
 A biggin, *infantis anadema*, *calan-tica*.  
 To put on a biggin, *mitellā redimire*.  
 A bight, *circulus rudentis in orbem convoluti*.  
 A bigot, *superſtitioſus*, i; m.  
 Bigotted, *superſtitione afflatus*.  
 Biland [in Yorkshire] *Bellelanda*.  
 A bilberry-tree, *vitis Idæa vulgaris*.  
 Bilbao [in Spain] *Flaviobriga*.  
 A bile, *tuber*, oris; *tuberculum*, 2. *ulcus*, oris; n.  
 A venomous bile, *cacoëthes*, *ulcus pe-silentiale*.  
 To break out into a bile, *extubero*, 1. *exulcero*, are; neut.  
 The pricking of a bile, *æſus ulceris*.  
 A breaking out into biles, *exulceratio*, onis; f.  
 Full of biles, *ulcerosus*, a, um; adj.  
 A bilge, *fundum navis in latitudinem expanſum*.  
 To bilge [as a ship] *impingere ad saxa*, *saxis*, or *ad cautem*.  
 Bilged, *ex allifione* [or *allifa*] *ruinam agens*.  
 Bilicy [a river in Sicily] *Hypſa*.  
 Bilk [at cribbage] *ſors caſſi*.  
 Bilked, *dolis deceptus*, *fraudatus*, *de-fraudatus*; adj.  
 A bilker [man] *fraudator*, 3. m. [wo-man] *fraudatrix*, 3. f.  
 A bilking, *fraudatio*, onis; f.  
 A bill or ſcroll, *ſcheda*, *ſyngrapha*.  
 A little bill, *ſchedula*, læ; f.  
 A bill of debt, *cautio manu ſubſcripta*, *chirographum*, 2. n. *ſyngrapha*, 2. f. \* I have ſent you a bill under my hand, *tibi miſi cautionem chirographi mei*.  
 Bill, for William.

Bills of exchange, *teſſera nummaria*.  
 Bank Bills, *teſſera argentaria*.  
 A bill in chancery, *actio in curiā cancellarii illata*.  
 A bill of coſts, *tabula impenſarum*.  
 A bill of divorce, *repudium uxori miſ-ſum*.  
 A bill of entry, *tabella mercium inſcri-ptarum*.  
 A bill of fare, *cibariarum tabella*.  
 A bill of lading, *tabella rerum veſta-rum*.  
 A bill of parcels, *tabella rerum ſingu-larium*.  
 A bill of record, *libellus memorialis*.  
 The bills of mortality, *tabula mortu-orum*.  
 Bills of ſale, *tabula auſtionaria*.  
 To ſet a bill over a door, *ædes proſcri-bere*.  
 A bill [catalogue] *catalogus*, gi; m.  
 A bill [of indiſtment] *libellus accuſa-torius*.  
 A bill [of complaint] *libellus injuria-rum*, *poſtulatō*.  
 A bill in parliament, *lex roganda*.  
 To bring a bill into the houſe, *reſerre ad ſenatum*.  
 A bill upon a door, *programma*, atis.  
 A bill [or ſiquis] *tabula ad res amiſſas conquarendum*.  
 A bil or hook, *ſalx*, *ſalcis*; f.  
 A bill or halbert, *pilum longum recur-vo ferro prætentum*.  
 A hedging-bill, *runca*, *runcina*, 1. f.  
 A little hand-bill, *ſcalcula*, læ; f.  
 A bill-man, *ſalcarius*, i; m.  
 Of a bill, *ſalcarius*, a, um; adj.  
 To bill [as doves] *roſtrum roſtro inſero*; *collabello*.  
 A bill or beak, *roſtrum*, tri; n.  
 A little bill, *roſtellum*, li; n.  
 A billing, *roſtri roſtro inſectio*, *ſua-vium*.  
 Having a bill, *roſtratus*, a, um; adj.  
 A bill-berry, *bacca vitis Idææ*, *vacci-nium*.  
 Bille [a river in Germany] *Billeina*.  
 A billet, *bacillus*, li; m. *ſcalca*, æ; f. *truncus*, ci; m.  
 A little billet, *ſcalcola*, læ; f.  
 A billet [note] *ſchedula*, læ; f.  
 A billet of gold, *maſſa auri*.  
 Billiards, *luſus tudicularis*, *pila eburnea pulſatio*.  
 To play at billiards, *pilam citream pulſare*, *globulos eburneos per annulum ferreum trajicere*.  
 A billiard ball, *pila citrea* or *eburnea*.  
 A billiard ſtick, *clava eburnea* or *ebore prætenta*.  
 To billingſgate it, *arripere maledictum ex trivio*.  
 A billow, *ſuſtus ingens* or *decumanus*.  
 Billy, for William.  
 A bin or hutch, *panarium*, i; n.  
 Binch [in Hainault] *Binchium*.  
 Bincheſter [in Durham] *Bimonium*, *Binorium*, *Vinonium*, *Vinorium*.  
 To BIND, *ligo*, 1. *conneſto*, 3. *obligo*, 1. *vincio*, 4. \* Bind him hand and foot, *quadrupedem conſtringito*.  
 To bind about, *circumligo*, 1. *circum-vincio*, ire.  
 To bind the belly, *aſtringere alvum*.  
 To bind back, *reſtringo*, 3. *revincio*, 4.  
 To bind before, *præligo*, *prævincio*.  
 To bind with benefits, *beneficiis de-vincire*.  
 To bind [books] *compingo*, 3. aſt.  
 To bind a bargain with earneſt, *ar-rhâ datâ confirmare*.  
 To bind with an earneſt, *obæro*, 1.  
 To bind faſt, *ſtringo*, *conſtringo*, 3.

To bind by friendship, *demercor*, tri, dep.  
 To bind a garment with galloon, *pre-texo*, 3. aſt.  
 To bind hard, *conſtringo*, ère; *coër-ceo*, 2.  
 To bind himſelf to appear, *vador*, 1.  
 To bind himſelf to make good his vow, *ſignare votum*.  
 To bind himſelf to pay what ſhall be adjudged, *ſuſſidare judicatum ſolvere*.  
 To bind one's legs, *præpedio*, 4.  
 To bind by oath, *jurejurando obſtrin-gere*.  
 To bind over [to the ſeſſions] *va-dari*.  
 To bind one's prentice, *herodare*, arti-fici tradere [ad artem edicendam].  
 To bind with oſiers, *vicio*.  
 To bind by promiſe, *ſtipuler*.  
 To bind with ruſhes, *ſcirpo*.  
 To bind to, *alligo*, *ſubnecto*.  
 To bind together, *conjungo*, *conneſto*.  
 To bind underneath, *ſubligo*, 1. *ſub-ſtringo*, 3. aſt.  
 To bind upon, *ſuperalligo*, are; aſt.  
 To bind up a wound, *vulnus obligare*.  
 A bind of eels, *anguillarum meſſura*.  
 A binder, *liſtor*, *obligator*, oris; m.  
 A binder of books, *bibliopegus*, gi; m.  
 A binding, *ligatura*, 1. *ligatio*, onis; f.  
 A binding again, *reſigatio*, onis; f.  
 A binding by bond, *obligatio*, onis; f.  
 A binding faſt, *conſtrictio*, onis; f.  
 A binding hard with a cord, *aſtrictio*, onis; f.  
 A binding together, *conneſſio*, *ſubne-xio*, *colligatio*, onis; f.  
 Binding, *aſtrictorius*, a, um; adj.  
 Binding by bond, *obligatorius*; adj.  
 Binding [coſtive] adj. *ſtypticus*, *durans ventrem*, *aſtringens alvum*.  
 Bind-weed, *convolvulus*, *ſmilax*, *volu-bilis*.  
 Bingen [in Upper Germany] *Bingium*.  
 A binn of ſkins, *meſſura pellium tri-ginta trium*.  
 A binn of bread, *panarium*, i; n.  
 Bibartite [in two parts] *bipartitus*.  
 Birch, *betula*, læ; f.  
 Birchen, è *betulâ*.  
 The birch cock, *grygallus*.  
 Birkhaufen [in Bavaria] *Bidaum*, *Agulla Badacum*.  
 A bird, *avis*, *volucris*, 3. f. \* It is an ill bird that bewrays his own neſt, *propria vincula cædit*. \* A bird in hand is worth two in the buſh, *ſpem pretio non emam*. \* He kills two birds with one ſtone, *eâdem ſi-deliâ duos parietes dealbat*. \* Birds of a feather will flock together, *pares cum paribus facillimè congregan-tur*. \* You bring up a bird to pick out your eyes, *ſerpentem alis*.  
 A little bird, *avicula*, læ; f.  
 A young bird, *pullus*, li; m.  
 A bird-cage, *cavea*, æ; f.  
 A bird-call, *ſiſſula*, læ; f.  
 A bird-keeper, *avium nutritor*.  
 A birder, } *aucups*, upis; c.  
 Bird-catcher, }  
 A birding, *aucupium*, i; n.  
 To go a birding, *aucupor*, *avibus inſi-dias facere*, *aucupio indulgere*.  
 Of birding, } *aucupatorius*, a, um;  
 For birding, } adj.  
 A birding-net, *rete aucupatorium*.  
 A birding-piece, *tormentum aucupato-rium*.  
 To ſall a birding [as an ill made hawk] *ad avicularium prædam ſe di-vertere*.

Bird-



Birdlime, *viscus, viscum*.  
Stricking like birdlime, *viscosus, viscidus*.

Great birds, *aliter, um*; pl.

A bird's-nest, *nidus avis*.

Birds-nest [herb] *ornithopodium*.

Birds-foot [herb] *paralytis montana*.

Birds-eyes [herb] *padus Theophrasti*.

Birds-cherry [herb] *chenalopex*.

A birgander [bird] *chithius*.

Birgi [a river in Sicily] *chithius*.

Birkenfeldt [in Germany] *Birkenfeldia*.

Birded [studded] *clavatus*.

A birlet, *vitta capitalis mulierum*.

A birt [fish] *rhombus*.

Birth, *ortus, partus, nixus, us*; m. \* Citizens by birth, *cives nati, ingenui*.

A birth [nativity] *nativitas, atis*; f.

A birth [parentage] *natales, ium*, 3. pl. m. *genus, eris*, 3. n. *prospia, a*; f. \* Of a good birth, *honesto loco* or *bono genere natus*, or *bonis prognatus parentibus*. \* Of mean birth, *infimo loco natus*; *homo infima natalium humilitate*; *terre filius*. \* By birth, *natu*.

A birth-place, *solum natale*.

A new birth, *generatio nova*; *novus* or *alter ortus*; *regeneratio*, 3. f.

Birth, adj. *natalis, le*; *natalitius, a*.

Of a birth, *um*.

One's birth-day, *natalis, dies natalis* or *natalitius*.

An untimely birth, *partus abortivus*; *abortus, us*; m.

An after-birth, *secunda, arum*; f.

A birth-feast, *genethlia, orum*; n.

Birth-right, *ius primigenii* or *primogeniti*. \* He had the estate by birth-right, *gente ad eum redit hereditas*.

The birth or bringing forth of any thing into the world, *partus, editio*, 3. f. *setura*, 1. f. *setus, ortus*, 4. m.

To give birth to a thing, *principium, initium*, or *exordium alicui rei dare*.

Birthwort, *aristolochia Saracenica*.

Birvieta [in old Castile] *Virevesa*.

Bisargo [an island of Galicia] *Cassiterides*.

Biscay [part of Spain] *Biscaya, Cantabria*.

Bisham [in Berkshire] *Bishamum, Busselli domus*.

A bishop, *episcopus, pi*; *pontifex, icis*; m.

An archbishop, *archiepiscopus, pi*; m.

A bishop's crozier, *pedum pastorale*.

A bishop's house or see, *episcopium, i*; n. *affidela, le*; f.

Bishops leaves [herb] *Letonica aquatica*.

A bishop's mitre, *mitra, infula, a*; f.

Of a bishop, *episcopalis, pontificalis, le*; adj. 3 art.

A bishoprick, *episcopatus, us*; m.

Bishop's weed, *ammi*.

Bisignano [in Calabria] *Besilia, Bisignanum*.

A bisk [at racket] *quadrans pilarii quindecenarii, quindenarii pilarius quadrans*.

Bisket, *panis bisectus* or *nauticus, buccellatum*.

Bitinute [tin-glaze] *metalli genus ex quo Ramum confit*.

Bitnagar [a country in India] *Bisnagar*.

Bisextile [leap-year] *bisextilis*.

Bitort [herb] *bistorta, a*; f.

A bit, *frustum, ti*; n. *lucea, a*; f.

\* Never a bit, *ne hilum, ne gry eudem*. \* A poison'd bit, *Claudii loletus*.

By bits, *caption*.

A bit and away, *canis ad Nilum*.

A little bit, *frustulum*; n. *buccella*; f.

To tear a thing all to bits, *frustatim dicerpere*.

The bit of a bridle, *lupatum, ti*; n.

A bitch, *canis femina*.

A little bitch, *canicula, le*; f.

A proud bitch, *canis pruriens*.

A salt bitch, *canis pruriens*.

A bitch fox, *vulpes femina*.

The liming of a bitch, *initus*.

A bite, *morsus*.

To BITE, *mordeo, ere*. \* This bites him, *urit illum*.

To bite again, *remordeo, ere*.

To bite off, *demordeo, premordeo*.

To bite to the quick, *admordeo*.

To bite short, *obmordeo, ere*; act.

To bite round, *ambedo, 3. act*.

To bite privately, *submordeo, 2. act*.

To bite often, *morsito*.

To bite into little pieces, *frustatim dicerpere*.

To bite on the bit, *frænum mandere*.

To bite [as pepper, frost, &c.] *uro*.

Apt to bite, *morsilis, le*; adj. 3 art.

A biting, *morsus, us*; m. \* By biting and scratching dogs and cats come together, *sepe ex malo principio magna familiaritas conflata est*.

Biting, *mordax, edax, acis*; *asper, a, um*; adj.

Very biting, *mordacissimus, a, um*.

Little biting, *mordaculus, a, um*.

A biting or stinging, *mordacitas, 3. f*.

Bitingly, adv. *mordaciter, morscatim, mordicus*. \* He taunts him bitingly, *aceto illum perfundit*.

Bitich [in Alsatia] *Bidiscum*.

A bittacle, *repositorium acus nautica*.

Bitten, *morsus, demorsus, a, um*.

Bitten by little and little, *carptus*.

Bitten off, *præmorsus, a, um*; part.

Bitten round about, *ambesus, a, um*.

Bitter, *amarus, a, um*; adj.

A little bitter, *jubamarus, a, um*.

Very bitter, *amarulentus, perquam amarus, a, um*; adj.

To grow bitter, *amarefco, ere*.

To make bitter, *acerbo, are*.

Bitterly, *amare*; adv.

Bitterness, *amaror*; m. *amaritudo*; f.

Full of bitterness, *amarulentus*; adj.

Bitter sweet, *amaradulcis, ce*; adj.

A bitter sweet [apple] *amarimellum*.

Bitterwort [herb] *gentiana, na*; f.

Bittonia [in Umbria] *Vettonium*.

A bittour, *ardea stellaris*.

Bitumen [a clammy substance] *bitumen, inis*; n.

Bituminous, *bituminosus, a, um*; adj.

Blab [a dog's name] *canabæ*.

To blab, *effutio, ire*; neut.

A blab, *futilis, lingula, a*.

Blabber, *futilis, lingula, a*.

A common blab, *rumigerulus*.

Blabbed, *deblateratus, a, um*.

Blabber-lip'd, *labeo, onis*; m.

Blabber-lips, *labra demissa*.

BLACK, *ater, niger, fuscus*. \* Black will take no other hue, *nigra lana-rum nullum bibunt colorem*.

Black mouth'd, *niger ore*.

To be black, *nigreo, 2. neut*. \* You cannot say black is his eye, *cui tu nihil dicis vitii*. \* Black is your day, *va tibi*.

To black, act. *denigro, nigrescio*.

To make black, *obsulo*; n.

To be made black *nigresco*.

To grow black, *nigresco, 3. neut*.

Black and blue, *lividus, a, um*; adj.

To beat black and blue, *juvilo*.

Beaten black and blue, *fugillatus*.

To be black and blue, *liveo*.

The black art, *ars magica, necromantia, magia*.

The black-berry-eater, *rubetra*.

A black-berry, *vaccinium, i*; n.

A black-berry-tree, *rubus vulgaris*.

A black-bird, *merula, le*; f.

The black-cap [bird] *parus palustris*.

Black-foot [dog] *melampus, pi*; m.

Black-fryers, *fratres dominicani*.

Black-brown, *fuscus*.

Black-lead, *sibium, oleastrene*.

A blackmoor, *Maurus, ri*; *Æthiops, opis*; m.

A blackmoor woman, *Maura, Æthiopissa, a*; f.

Blackmoor [in Yorkshire] *Blacamora*.

Blackney [in Norfolk] *Nigeria*.

Black-ocre, *nigra petra*.

The usher of the black-rod, *ostiarus parliamentarius* or *supremi senatus regni*.

Black as [or with] foot, *fuliginosus, a, um*; adj.

A blacksmith, *faber ferrarius*.

A black-tail [fish] *melanurus*.

Black-vine [herb] *ampelomelena*.

Black-water river [in Essex] *Idumarus, Æstuarium Idunarium*.

Black wheat, *melampyrum*.

Blackened, *atratus, denigratus*.

To blacken, *denigro, infusco*.

A blackener, *denigrator, oris*; m.

Blackier, *denigrator, oris*; m.

A shoe-blacker, *callos qui or quæ denigrat atramento sutorio*.

Blacking, *atramentum, ti*; n.

A blacking, *denigratio, infusatio*; f.

Blackish, *serugineus, fuscus, subniger, nigellus, a, um*; adj.

To be blackish, *nigresco, are*; neut.

Blackness, *nyredo, nigritia, a*; f.

Blackness and blueness, *livor*.

A bladder, *vesica, eæ*; f.

A little bladder, *vesicula, le*; f.

The gall-bladder, *vesicula fellis*.

A bladder blown, *utris*.

A bladder-nut, *nux vesicaria*.

A blade of an herb, *folium*.

The blade [of an oar] *tonsa, pal-mula, a*; f.

A brother of the blade, *thrago, onis*; m. *homo petulantis ferocitatis*.

The blades of a flower, *capillamentum, ti*; n.

A pair of yard-winding blades, *gyrgulus*.

The blade of a sword, *lamina, na*; f.

The breast-blade, *clavus, um*; *clavicula, arum*; f.

The shoulder blade, *scapula, le*; f.

A blade [gallant] *bellus homo*.

A blade [sword] *ensis, sis*; m.

To blade it, *laute incedere*.

Bladnoch [a river in Scotland] *Divia*.

A blain, *ulcus, eris*; n.

Full of blains, *ulcerosus, a, um*.

Blambugh [a mountain between Burgundy and Switzerland] *Tura*.

BLAME, *culpa*; f. *crimen, inis*; *vitium, i*; n. *noxa*; f. \* Let me bear the blame, *me scire atque implere id actum dabo*. \* But do not afterwards lay the blame on me, *verum ne post conseras culpam in me*. \* He will lay the blame on you, *culpam in te transferet*.

To blame [act.] *incuso, 1. vituperor, 1. redarguo, 3. corripio, 3. criminor, 1. vitio vertere*. \* They blame his doing of that, *illi id vituperant factum*. \* I cannot blame you for it, *non possum id in te reprehendere*.

\* He is to blame, *in vitio est, accusandus*.



*cusandus est.* \* I am not to be blamed for this, à me hæc culpa procul est.  
 \* See, I pray, what they blame him for, *quam rem vitio dant quæso animadvertito.* \* He blames another for his own fault, *invidiam facti in alium transfert.*  
 To blame a little [act.] *subaccuso*, I.  
 To blame often, *incepto*, are.  
 To free from blame, *excuso*, I. absolvo, 3. act.  
 Blameable, adj. } *culpabilis*, le; *cul-*  
 Blame worthy, } *pandus*, a, um; *vi-*  
*tuperabilis*, le; *reprehensione dignus*.  
 Blameableness, *noxietas*, atis; f.  
 Blamed, *culpatus*, *argutus*, *correctus*, a, um; part.  
 Blameless, *inculpatus*, *innocens*, a, um; *irreprehensibilis*, le; adj.  
 Blamelessly, *inculpate*, *intèrè*; adv.  
 A blamer, *vituperator*, *criminator*.  
 A blaming, *culpatio*, *criminatio*, *incusatio*, *obijurgatio*, *reprehensio*, *vituperatio*, onis; f.  
 Blanc-castle, *Blancum castrum*.  
 Blanch [a woman's name] *Blanchia*, æ; f.  
 Blanch [a dog's name] *leucon*.  
 To blanch [whiten] *dealbo*, I. act.  
 To blanch almonds, *amygdalas excorticare*.  
 To blanch a place, *prætergredi*, *declino*, *præterire* *inlalutatum*.  
 Blanched, *dealbatus*, *excorticatus*, a, um; part.  
 A blanching, *dealbatio*, onis; f.  
 Blandford [in Dorsetshire] *Blamoforda*.  
 Blandiloquy [flattery] *blandiloquium*.  
 To blandish [flatter] *adblandior*.  
 A blandisher, *blandus*, di; m.  
 A blandishing, } *blanditia*, æ; f.  
 Blandishment, }  
 Blanes [in Catalonia] *Blanda*.  
 Blank [white] *albus*, a, um; adj.  
 A blank, *teffera pura*.  
 To blank [act.] *confundo*, 3. *consterno*, 3.  
 Blank [pale and wan] *pallidus*, *luridus*, a, um; adj.  
 Blank [out of countenance] *confusus*, a, um; part.  
 A blank [in a lottery] *fors casta*.  
 Blank [at dice] *iactus supinus*.  
 To grow blank, *albescere*, 3. *frigeo*; n.  
 Blankish, *albidus*, a, um; adj.  
 Blankly, adv. *frigidè*.  
 A blanket, *abolla*, *stragulum*, *lanæ candidæ*.  
 Blanmont [in Lorain] *Blamontium*.  
 Blanquefort [in Aquitaine] *Blancafortium*.  
 A blanquet pear, *pyrum subalbidum*.  
 To blare, *clumito*, *mugino*.  
 Blase [a man's name] *Blasius*, ii; m.  
 To blasphemé, *blasphemo*, *nefanda fundere convitia*.  
 Blaspheméd, *blasphematus*, a, um.  
 A blasphemer, *blasphemus*, i; m.  
 Blasphemous, } *blasphemus*, *dirus*,  
 Blasphematory, } *sceleratus*; adj.  
 Blasphemously, adv. *blasphemè*.  
 Blasphemy, *blasphemia*, æ; f.  
 A BLAST [of wind] *flabrum*, *bri*, 2. *flamen*, inis; n.  
 A contagious blast, *afflatus noxius*.  
 A contrary blast, *reflatus*, us; m.  
 A blast or sound, *flamen*, inis; n.  
 To blast, *fulguro*, I. *ustulo*, I. *peruro*, 3. *rubigine ferire*.  
 To blast [with lightning] *de celo tango*, afflo.  
 To blast one's reputation, *famæ notam inurere*.

Blasted, *afflatus*, *ambustus*, *de celo tactus*, *ictu fulminis percussus*.  
 Much blasted, *rubiginosus*, a, um.  
 A blasting, *carbunculatio*, *syderatio*, onis; f.  
 A blasting of corn, *rubigo*, 3. *arugo*, 3. *uredo*, 3. f. *carbunculus*, li; *scirialis*, 3. f. \* Corn shall not be killed with blasting, *sterilem rubiginem non sentiet jeges*.  
 A blasting [by thundering and lightning] *afflatio*, onis; f.  
 Blavet [in Bretagne] *Blabia*.  
 A blay [fish] *albula*.  
 Blaye [in Aquitaine] *Blavia*.  
 A BLAZE, *flamma*, mæ; f.  
 To blaze [as fire] *flagro*, are; neut.  
 To blaze [abroad] *divulgo*, *publico*.  
 To blaze, } arms, *insignia* or *gesta-*  
 To blazon, } *mina propriis coloribus depingere*.  
 Blazed abroad, *vulgatus*, a, um.  
 A blazer abroad, *vulgator*, oris.  
 A blazing abroad, *vulgatio*, *publicatio*.  
 A blazing star, *cometa* or *cometes*, æ; m. *stella crinita*, *fidus crinitum*.  
 A blazon [coat of arms] *gestamen*, *scutum gentilitium*, *insignia gentilitia* in *scuto descripta*.  
 To blazon [display] *virtutes* or *vitia alicujus edisserere*, *enarrare*.  
 Well blazon'd, *insignia gentilitia in scuto scitè descripta*.  
 A blazoning, *gentilitii scuti insignium descriptio*.  
 A blazoner of arms, *scialis*, is; m.  
 Blazonry, *ars scialium*; *ars gentilitia insignia* or *scuta scitè explicandi*.  
 To bleach [whiten] *dealbo*, *candescio*, *insolo*.  
 Bleached, *dealbatus*, *insolatus*.  
 A bleacher of cloaths, *lintheorum insulator*.  
 A bleaching, *dealbatio*, *insolatio*, 3. f.  
 A bleaching place, *insolatorium*.  
 A bleak [fish] *albula*, *alburnus*.  
 Bleak [cold] *frigidus*, a, um; adj.  
 Bleak or pale, *pallidus*, *luridus*; adj.  
 To grow bleak, *palleſco*, ère; neut.  
 Bleakly, *pallidè*; adv.  
 Bleakness, *pallor*, oris; m.  
 Blear-eyed, *lippus*.  
 To be blear-eyed, *lippio*; neut.  
 Blear-eyedness, *lippitudo*, inis; f.  
 To bleat, *balo*, are; neut.  
 To bleat often, *balito*, are; neut.  
 A bleating, *balatus*, us; m.  
 A bleb, *vesica*, æ; f.  
 To bleed, *sanguine fluere*. \* My nose bleeds, *nusus meus fluit sanguine*.  
 A bleeding, *sanguinis fluxus*, *profusivum*, *profusio*.  
 A blein, *ulcus*, eris; n.  
 A blemish, *macula*, I. *labes*, 3. f. *vitium*, i; n. \* There was no blemish in his beautiful body, *nullus in egregio corpore nactus erat*.  
 A blemish of credit, *calumnia*, æ; f. *dedecus*, oris; n. *ignominia*, I. *infamia*; f.  
 To blemish, *maculo*, I. .. He blemished his reputation, *famæ notam inussit*.  
 A little blemish, *labecula*, *nactus*.  
 Great blemishes, *tubera*; n. pl.  
 Blemished, *maculatus*, *violatus*.  
 Blemished in reputation, *infamiâ notatus*.  
 Full of blemishes, *maculosus*; adj.  
 To blend [mix] *admisceo*, *commisceo*, 2. act.  
 Blended, *commixtus*, a, um; part.  
 A blender, *inmixtor*, *compositor*; m.  
 A blending, *mixtio*, 3. *mixtura*, I. f.

To bless *benedico*, 3. act.  
 Blessed, } *bene iatus*, *beatus*, a, um.  
 Blest, }  
 Blessedly, *felicitèr*, *beatè*; adv.  
 Blessedness, *felicitas*, *beatitudo*, I. f.  
 A blessing, *benedictio*.  
 I blew, *sufflabam*. See blow.  
 Blew or blue, *caruleus*, *carulus*, a, um; adj. \* True blue will never stain, *antiqua homo virtute ac fide*.  
 Blew-indico, *indicum*.  
 Darkest, } [blew] *lividus*, a, um;  
 Blackest, }  
 Blew [more inclining to purple] *hyacinthinus*.  
 Blew [with an eye of gray] *caſſus*.  
 Paleſt blew, *subcaruleus*.  
 The blew shark [fish] *glaucus Bslonii*.  
 To blew, *carulum reddere*.  
 Blew-blow, } flower, *yanus*.  
 Blew-bottle, }  
 To blew any one, *pudescio*, *ruborem incutere*.  
 Black and blew, *lividus*, a, um; adj.  
 Blewish, *subcaruleus*, a, um; adj.  
 A blight, *melligo*, *rubigo*, *uredo*, 3. f.  
 Blight [decay'd] *perditus*, *corruptus*, a, um; adj.  
 Blind [adj.] *cæcus*, *oculis captus*, *luminibus orbis*. \* Am I blind, or did I not see? *utrum o uli mihi cæcutiant, an ego non vidi?* \* Blind men cannot judge of colours, *quid cæcum speculo?* \* As blind as a beetle, *Hypſæa* or *talpæ cæcior*. \* A blind man may perchance hit the mark, *ſæpe etiam eſt olitor valde opportuna locutus*. \* When the devil's blind, *ad Græcas calendas*.  
 Blind born, *cæcigenus*, a, um; adj.  
 Stark blind, *tireſias*, *luminibus orbatus*.  
 Blind in one eye, *monoculus*, a, um.  
 Half blind, } *semicæcus*, a, um;  
 Almost blind, } adj.  
 Pur-blind, *myops*.  
 Sand-blind, *nyctilops*, *luscioſus*.  
 The blind gut, *intestinum cæcum*.  
 A blind worm, *cæcilia*.  
 To blind [deceive] *fallo*.  
 A blind [false pretence] *prætextus*.  
 To { blind, act. } *cæco*, I. *excæco*,  
 { make blind, } I. *occæco*, I.  
 To { blind, } *oculis obvolvere*;  
 { blindfold, } *velamen oculis inducere*.  
 Blind-man's-buff, *myinda*.  
 To play at blind and buffet, *andabatarum more pugnare*.  
 To be half blind, *cæcutio*, ire.  
 To { be pur-blind, } *lippio*, ire.  
 { be sand-blind, }  
 Blinded, *cæcatus*, *occæcatus*; part.  
 Blinded, } *obvolutus oculis*.  
 Blindfolded, }  
 Blindfold, adv. *obvolutis oculis*, *andabatarum more*.  
 Blindly, adv. *cæcè*, *clausis oculis*.  
 Blindness, *cæcitas*, 3. *caligo*, 3. f.  
 Blindness of mind, *hallucinatio*, 3. f.  
 Blind-nettle, *ſcriphularia*.  
 To blink, *oculos dinorquere*, *crebrò niſitare*.  
 A blinkard, } *caculus*, *pætus*, *ſtrabus*,  
 A blinker, } *ſtrabo*.  
 To blink beer, *cereviſiam muſteam tam diu in vaſe relinquere donec potui magis idonea & clara reddatur*.  
 Blinks, *ſparſi à venatore ſeram induant ramalia notandis ſeræ veſtigiiſ*.  
 To throw down blinks in the way, *ramalia ſpargere*, *deſigere*.



Bliss, *Leuitudo*, 3. *felicitas*, *atis*; f.  
 Blissful, *beatus*; *felix*, *nis*; adj.  
 Blissfully, adv. *beatè*, *felicitè*.  
 Blissfulness, *beatitudo*, *inis*; f.  
 To blossom (sup the ewe) *ecce*, *ineo*.  
 A blister, *pustula*, *læ*; f.  
 A little blister, *papula*, *ul. usulum*.  
 A blister in the eye, *ophthalmia*.  
 A blister-fly, *mordella*.  
 To blister, *vesicare*.  
 Draw a blister, *vesicare*.  
 Blistered, *vesicatus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 A blistering, *vesicatio*, *inflammatio*; f.  
 Having blisters, *pustulosus*.  
 Full of blisters, *pustulosus*, *papulosis*.  
 Blize [herb] *blitum*.  
 Blith [a river in Staffordshire and Northumberland] *Blithus*.  
 Blith, adj. *alacer*, *a*, *um*; *bilaris*,  
 Blithsome, *re*. \* Look blith on it,  
*exorripe frontem*.  
 Very blith and joyous, *dulcedine per-  
 fluo*.  
 To be blith, *latitiâ efferre*. \* Be  
 blith on your son's wedding-day,  
*bilarem fac te in gnati nuptiis*.  
 Blithly, adv. *bilariter*.  
 Blithness, *bilaritas*, *atis*, 3. *læ-*  
 Blithsome-ness, *titia*, *a*; f.  
 A bloach, *pustula*, *varus*.  
 Bloat, *tylus*, *furno induratus*, *siccatus*.  
 To bloat, *torere*, *furno indurare*.  
 To bloat [swell] *intumesco*, 3. neut.  
 Blated, *furno induratus*, *furno siccatus*.  
 A blockade, *urbis circumclusio*, *omnium  
 ad. an. adituum interclusio*.  
 A BLOCK, *truncus*, *i*; m. *stipes*, 3.  
 f. \* You have laid a block in my  
 way, *seculum inieci mihi*.  
 A block [for a hat] *forma pilearis*,  
*tycus pilearius*.  
 To block up passages, *aditus præclu-  
 dere*.  
 To block up a place, *locum circum-  
 cludere*, *circumferre*; *aditus omnes  
 ad locum aliquem præcludere*.  
 Blocks [for ship-ropes] *mala lignea*,  
*orbiculi volubiles*.  
 A blockhead, *stupidus*, *tardus ingenii*,  
*hebes*, *cau. c.*, *insulsus*. \* A very  
 blockhead, *multimo stultior*.  
 A block-house, *munitionum*, *pro-  
 nuntium*, *i*; n.  
 Blockish, *stultus*, *insulsus*, *stupidus*.  
 To make blockish, *mutuo*, *are*.  
 Blockishly, adv. *stupidè*, *insulsè*.  
 Blockishness, *stupiditas*; m. *tarditas*, 3. f.  
 Blois [in France] *Bleis*, *Bleense Cas-  
 trum*.  
 Blomary [forge of an iron mill] *ma-  
 china fuloria*.  
 Blonex [in Poland] *Blonicum*.  
 Blood, *sanguis*. See Blood.  
 A bloom, *flor.*, *eris*; m. *flosculus*,  
 A bloom, *is*; m.  
 To bloom, *florere*, 3. neut.  
 Blooming, *floridus*, *a*, *um*; *3.*  
 Thick with blossoms, *adj.*  
 Bloomed, *florens*, *tis*; part.  
 A blot, *litura*, *macula*, *a*; f.  
 A little blot, *labeula*, *a*; f.  
 To BLOT, *maculo*, 1. *lituris con-*  
*fergo*. \* He blots the man's repu-  
 tation by commending him, *viro  
 laudatione labeulam assergit*. \* I  
 blotted it with weeping, *lachrymæ  
 fecere lituras*.  
 To blot out, *deleo*, 2. *expungo*, 3. *in-*  
*duco*, 3. *oblitero*, 1. *etabulis eradere*.  
 A blotter out, *deletor*, *oris*; m.  
 A blotting, *maculatio*, *onis*; f.  
 A blotting out, *deletio*, *obliteratio*; f.

Blotting-paper, *charta bibula*.  
 Bloud, *sanguis*, *inis*; m. \* My blood  
 Blood, *is* up, *mihi animus ardet*,  
*sanguis mihi fervet*, *cor cumulat*  
*ira*. \* To be wipt till the blood  
 comes, *verberibus sic accipi ut è vul-*  
*neribus sanguis exeat*.  
 Bloud [gore] *crur*, *oris*; m.  
 Black bloud, *tabum*, *bi*; n.  
 Bloud [corrupted] *sanies*, *ei*; f.  
 To bloud, *venam secare*, *incidere*,  
 Let bloud, *sanguinem detrahere*. \*  
 He was let bloud without any  
 pain, *missus est sanguis sine dolore*.  
 To train up in blood, *cordibus innu-  
 trire*.  
 To imbrue in blood, *inruento*, 1.  
 To stanch bloud, *fluxum sanguinis*  
 To stay bloud, *fisere*, *sanguinem*  
*fluentem fisere*.  
 To turn into bloud, *in succum & san-*  
*guinem vertere*.  
 The bloud royal, *stirps regia*. \* One  
 of the bloud royal, *regia stirpe or-*  
*tus*, *vir generis regii*.  
 Defiled with blood, *sanguinolentus*,  
*cruentus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Full of blood, *plethoricus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 An inflammation of blood, *phle-  
 mon*, *es*; f.  
 A blood-hound, *metagon*, *ntis*; *canis*  
*inductor*.  
 A blood-letter, *phlebotomator*.  
 Blood-letting, *phlebotomia*, 1. *venæ*  
*sectio*.  
 A spitting of blood, *hæmoptysis*, 3. f.  
 He that spits blood, *hæmopticus*, 2.  
 A blood-stone, *læmatites*.  
 A blood-suckle, *hirudo*, 3. *sanguis-*  
*suga*, *a*; f.  
 A blood-stripe, *vibex*, *icis*; m.  
 Blood-thirsty, *sanguinis sitiens*.  
 Blood-shed, *sanguinis emissio*.  
 Blood-shot [in the eyes] *suffusio san-*  
*guinis in oculo*.  
 Blood-shotten, *cruentatus*, *sanguine*  
*effusus*.  
 A flux of blood, *hæmorrhagia*, *a*; f.  
 A bloody flux, *hæmorrhœis*, *sanguinis*  
*profusum*.  
 Blooded, *sanguine imbutus*.  
 Bloody, *sanguineus*, *sanguinolentus*, *a*,  
*um*; adj.  
 A bloody fellow, *sanguinarius*, *lanie-*  
*nam meram spirans*.  
 Bloodied, *cruentatus*, *sanguine obli-*  
*tus*.  
 Bloodily, adv. *cruentè*.  
 A blouding, *apexabo*, *onis*.  
 Full of corrupt blood, *luniosus*; adj.  
 Without blood, *exanymus*, *guc*; adj.  
 Not bloodied, *incruentus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Bloudwort, *polygona*, *polygonum*, *herba*  
*sanguinaria*.  
 A place where bloudwort grows,  
*sanguinetum*.  
 A BLOW, *colaphus*, 2. m. *plaga*, 1.  
 f. *ictus*, 4. \* He missed his blow,  
*vires in ventum effudit*.  
 A blow with a club, *fustuarium*, 2. n.  
 A blow on the ear, *alapa*, *pat*; f.  
 A side blow, *ictus obliquus*.  
 To avoid a blow, *ictum declinare*.  
 To deal blows, *ictus geminare*.  
 To blow, *fl.*, *sufflo*, *are*; act.  
 To blow [breathe] *piro*, *are*; act.  
 To blow upon, *insufflo*.  
 To blow the coals of sedition, *colere*  
*seditiones*.  
 To blow away, *disflo*, *are*; act.  
 To blow again, *reflo*, *are*; act.  
 To blow to, *afflo*, *are*; act.  
 To blow up, *sufflo*, *are*; act.  
 To blow [puff] *anhelo*, *are*; neut.

To blow out, *efflo*, *are*; act. \* With  
 the same breath he blows hot and  
 cold, *ex eodem ore calidum & fri-*  
*gidum efflat*.  
 To blow vehemently, *perflo*, 1. act.  
 To blow together, *conflo*, *conspiro*.  
 To blow an instrument, *insflo*. \* They  
 come together when the trumpet  
 blows, *ad inflatam buccinam conve-*  
*niunt*.  
 To blow the fire, *ignem sufflare*.  
 \* He blows the fire with his  
 mouth, *bucca solum excitat*. \*  
 Take the bellows and blow the  
 fire, *admotis folibus statu ignem ac-*  
*cende*.  
 To blow up a house, *pulvere nitrato*  
*evterere*.  
 To blow down, *statu dejicere*.  
 To blow in a candle, *lucernam statu*  
*oris accendere*.  
 To blow one's pottage, *in pulcem*  
*servidam inflare*.  
 To blow the nose, *emungo*, 3. act.  
 To blow as a flower, *calycem aperire*,  
*efflorescere*.  
 A blower, *spirator*, *efflator*, 3. m.  
 A blower of the horn, *cornicen*, *inis*.  
 A blowing, *sufflatio*, 1. f. *status*, 4. m.  
 A blowing on, *insufflatio*, *onis*; f.  
 A blowing the nose, *emunctio*, 3. f.  
 The blowing of flowers, *calycum a-*  
*peritio*.  
 Full of blowing, *statusus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Blown, *status*, *confatus*, *sufflatus*, *spi-*  
*ratus*, *a*, *um*; adj. \* One might  
 have blown them down at a blast,  
*quos si sufflasset cecidissent*.  
 Blown [puffed] *turgidus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 That may be blown through, *perstabi-*  
*lis*, *le*; adj. 3. art.  
 Blubber [an insect] *pulmo marinus*.  
 To blubber, *genas instar infantum in-*  
*flare*.  
 Blubbered, *inflatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Blub-checked, *lucto*, *onis*; m.  
 A meer blunderbuss, *bardus*, *stupidus*.  
 A blunderbuss, *sclopus grandior*.  
 To blunder, *præcipitanter aliquid agere*.  
 Blundering, *præceptis*, *itis*; *confusus*.  
 A blundering, *actio præcepti*.  
 Blunt, *obtusus*, *hebes*.  
 Blunt [in speech] *rudis*, *simplex*; adj.  
 A blunt fellow, *rusticus*, *liber*.  
 To be blunt, *hebes*, 2. neut.  
 To grow blunt, *hebesco*, *hebetesco*.  
 To make blunt, *heleto*, 1. *obtundo*, 3.  
 Blunt, *retundo*, 3. act.  
 A blunt-headed lance, *pilum fractâ*  
*cuspide*.  
 Blunted, *retusus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 A blunting, *obtusio*, *hebetatio*, 3. f.  
 Bluntly, adj. *obtusè*.  
 Bluntly [in behaviour] *simpliciter*, *li-*  
*berè*; adv.  
 Bluntness, *hebetudo*, *inis*; f.  
 Bluntness [in behaviour] *ruditas*, *sim-*  
*plicitas*, *atis*; f.  
 A blur [blot] *litura*, *macula*; f.  
 To blur, *commaculo*, *are*; act.  
 To blur a trumpet, *raucum sonare*.  
 Blurred, *maculatus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 A blurring, *maculatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Blurt [tish] *vah*; interj.  
 To blurt out a word, *temerè verbum*  
*proferre*.  
 To blush [neut.] *rubescio*, *rubore per-*  
*fundi*. \* He blushes as red as fire,  
*incanduit ore rubor*.  
 Blush colour, *roseus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 A blush, *rubor*, *oris*; m. \* At the  
 Blushing, *first blush*, *prima fronte*,  
*primo aspectu*. \* To get a blush of  
 a thing, *per transennam aspicere*.  
 F 2 To



To make one blush, } *pudescio*, 3.  
Put one to the blush, } *ruborem mo-*  
*vere, ruborem incutere.* \* He put  
his sisters to the blush, *rubescerant*  
*ora sororum.*

To bluster [neut.] *fremo*; 3. *furo*; 3.  
*strepo*; 3. *turbas* *ciere.*

A bluster, } *tempestas*, *atis*; *turba*,  
Blustering, } *arum*; *t.*

Blustering, adj. *procellosus*, *a*, *um*.

A blustering noise, *tumultus*, *us*. \* He  
makes a blustering noise and stir,  
*cælum terramque miset.*

A boar, *aper*. See bore.

A board, *tabula*. See board.

To boast, *glorior*, *jactō*, *osento*. \* He  
boasts of his exploits, *sua narrat*  
*facinora.*

A boast, } *jactatio*, *gloriatio*, *onis*; *f.*

Boasting, } \* He made his boasts  
that he descended from *Achilles*,  
*Achille autē gloriatus est.* \* Great  
boast small coast, *Briareus apparet*  
*esse cum sit levis.*

A boaster, *gloriosus*, *jactator*, *oris*; *m.*

Boasting words, *amplulus*, *arum*; *f.*

Boastingly [adv.] *glorios*, *jactanter*,  
*tristitice*.

A BOAT, *cymba*, *bor*; *f.*

A little boat, *linter*, *ris*.

To go by boat, *navicular*, *ari*.

To hale a boat a-shore, *cymbam sub-*  
*ducere*.

A long boat, *scapha*, *phæ*; *f.*

A ferry-boat, *navis vectoria*, *ponto*,  
*kippa*, *o*.

A fisher-boat, *navicolum piscatorium*.

A fly-boat, *myopara*.

A boat-bowl, *cymbium*.

A boat-man, *remex*, *igis*; *m.*

A boat-pole, *trudis*, *contus*.

A boatman's calling, *navicularia*.

A boatwain, *prorato*, *scapharius*.

To bob [strike] *ferio*, *ire*; *act.*

To bob [mock] *illudo*, *ere*; *act.*

A dry bob, *disterium*, *i*; *n.*

Bob, abbreviat. for Robert.

A bob [mock] *simna*.

Bob-tail, *canis caudā decurtatus*.

A bobbin, *calamus textilis*.

Bobbed, *illus*, *a*, *um*; *part.*

A bobbing, *ill. fio*, *onis*; *f.*

Bob cherry [a play] *Tantali lusus*.

Bobierca [in *Angon*] *Boberca*.

Bobio [in *Alban*] *Bobium*, *Boium*.

Boca [a country in *Paletine*] *Cale-*  
*siria*.

Bocassia [fine buckram] *subactum a*  
*fullone linteum*, *linum fullonis sub-*  
*actum*.

Boces [small fishes] *leucemanides*.

To bode [shew before] *prægiō*, 4.

Bodiam [in *Suffex*] *Boianum*.

Bodino [in *Lucania*] *Polceium*.

To bodge [botch] *interfalo*.

A bodger, *interpolator*, *eris*; *m.*

Bodenhausen [in *Saxony*] *Asturia*.

A bodkin, *calamistrum*, *discriminale*,  
*acus rinalis*, *stylus*.

To prick with a bodkin, *fungo*, 3.

A prick [or hole made with a bod-

kin] *punctura*, *ra*; *f.*

Bodman [a town in *Cornwall*] *Voliba*,  
*Voluba*.

Badvari [in *Flintshire*] *Varis*.

A BODY, *corpus*, *oris*; *n.* \* I was  
well in body, but sick in mind,  
*a morbo valui at animo ager.*

Any body, *aliquis*, *aliqua*; any  
thing, *aliquid vel aliquid*. \* I do  
not fear any body's finding of it,  
*non metuo ne quisquam inveniat.*  
\* Let any body be judge, *cedo*  
*quemvis arbitrum.*

A little body, *corpusculum*, *li*; *n.*

A dead body, *cadaver*, *eris*; *n.*

The body of a church, *ecclesia me-*  
*dia*, *navis ecclesie*.

The body of a tree, *truncus*, *ci*; *m.*  
*stipes*, *pis*; *caudex*, *utis*; *m.*

A body of foot soldiers, *peditatus*, 4.

A body of horse soldiers, *equitatus*,  
4. *m.*

The body of a battle, *acies*, *ei*; *f.*

Every body, *unusquisque*, *singuli*,  
*erum*; *adj.* \* Every body cries  
shame on it, *clamant omnes indig-*  
*nissimè factum.* \* Every body  
knows, *nemo ignorat.* \* It makes  
every body in love with it, *mira-*  
*biles amores excitat.* \* Every body  
was for him, *omne tulit punctum.*

No body, *nemo*, *nemo homo*, *nullus*.

\* Here is no body here but we,  
*hic soli sumus.* \* See you let no  
body come into the house, *cave*  
*quenquam in ardes intromiseris.* \* No  
body understands me, *non intelli-*  
*gor ulli.* \* That no body do hurt  
any body, *ne cui quis noceat.* \* No  
body thinks so but I, *hoc nemini*  
*prater me videtur.* \* I had to do  
then with no body else, *quicum*  
*tum una rem balcham.* \* No body  
could tell, *in incerto.*

Some body, *aliquis*, *quidam*. \* Open  
the door quickly some body, *ape-*  
*rite aliquis aditum ostium.*

Having two bodies, *bicorpor*, *oris*.

Big-bodied, } *corpulentus*, *a*, *um*;

Well-bodied, } *adj.*

Bigness of body, *corpulentia*, *a*; *f.*

Strong-bodied wines, *etna firmissima*.

Womens bodies, } *thorax mulieris*

A pair of bodice, } [*sine manicis.*]

Bodiless, *incorporatus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*

To set bodily upon a thi. g, *totis vi-*  
*ribus aggredi.*

Bodily, *adv. corporaliter*.

Boggle-boc, *manducus*, *terriculamen-*  
*tum*.

To bozzle [neut.] *basito*; 1. *titubs*;  
1. *dubito*; 1. *termene confundi.*

A bog, *vorago*, *inus*; *f.*

Boggy, *pelusser*; *adj.*

Bohemia [part of Germany] *Bohemia*,  
*Bohemum*.

Bohemian, *Bohemicus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*

Boiana [a river of *Dalmatia*] *Dar-*  
*banus*.

To boil, *conquo*. See boyl.

A boitary of salt, *salina*.

Bois le duc [in *Brabant*] *Bosum*  
*ducis*, *Sylva ducis*.

Boisterous, *violentus*, *turbidus*; *adj.*

Boisterous weather, *tempeas*; 3. *f.*

A boisterous wind, *turbo*, *inus*; *m.*

Boisterously, *adv. violente*.

Boisterousness, *violentia*, *a*; *f.*

To boke, *nauseo*, *ad vomitum tendo*.

Bold, *audax*, *impavidus*, *intrepidus*,  
*a*, *um*. \* He is a bold fellow,  
*habet os, plus animi quam consilii*  
*habet.* \* Upon your promise we  
have made bold to speak, *tuis pro-*  
*missis freti linguam resoluimus.* \* It  
is a bold part of him, *facinus au-*  
*dax incipit.* \* Who so bold as  
blind Bayard? *infinita confidentiam*  
*parit.*

Bold [saucy] *insolens*, *tis*; *adj.* 3. *art.*  
A bold betrice, *mulier improba et*  
*effrons*.

To be bold, } *audeo*; 2. *neut.* \* He  
Make bold, } was so bold as to  
say, *est enim ausus dicere.* \* We  
may make bold to imitate the  
Stoicks, *audeamus imitari Stoicos.*

\* How dare you be so bold to do  
it? *qua fiducia id facere audeas?*

Bold upon, *fretus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*

Boldly, *adv. audaciter*, *audenter*, *im-*  
*pavidè*, *intrepidè*.

To speak boldly, *liberè loqui*, *nullius*  
*supercilio prohiberi.*

Boldness, *audacia*, *improbitas*, *atis*;  
*animi*, *orum*; *m.*

Boldness in asking, *procacitas*; 3. *f.*

Boldness in speech, *libertas*, *atis*; *f.*

Bolduc [in *Brabant*] *Bosum ducis*,  
*Sylva ducis*.

Boleslau [in *Bohemia*] *Boleslavus*.

Bolina [in *Macedonia*] *Apollonia*.

A bole. See boul.

Bole-armoniack, *bolus Armeniae* or  
*Armeniaca*.

A boline or bow-line [sea term] *cla-*  
*vus in navi*.

A boll of flax, *lini culmus*.

Bolled, *habens culmum*.

Bellemong, *farrago*, *inis*; *f. triticum*  
*miscellaneum cum secali.*

Bollen [swelled] *tumescens*, *a*, *um*.

Bolli [part of *Asia the less*] *Paphla-*  
*gonia*.

Bologna [in *Italy*] *Benonia*.

Bologne [in *Picardy*] *Benonia*, *Ges-*  
*foriacum*.

Bolsena [in *Ettruria*] *Volsinium*.

A bolster, *cervical*, *pulvinar*.

The bolster of a saddle, *sarcimentum*  
*sedilis*.

To bolster up, *suffulcio*, *sustento*.

A bolt, *pestulum*, *li*; *n.*

A bird bolt, *spiculum*, *telum catapul-*  
*tarium*.

Bolt-ropes, *retinacula*, *navis habenæ*.

To bolt a door, *oppestulo*, *are*; *act.*

To bolt out, *extulero*, *are*.

To bolt meal, *farinam cernere*.

To bolt [sit out] *executio*, *extorqueo*.

A thunder-bolt, *fulmen*, *inus*; *n.*

Bolted [as a door] *oppestulatus*; *part.*

Bolted [as meal] *cribratus*, *a*, *um*.

A boltel [in architecture] *fimbria*  
(or *margo*) *majori toro superjecta*.

A bolter [sieve] *reticulum*, *cribrum*  
*pellinarium*.

A fine bolter, *subcernicula*, *la*; *f.*

A bolter of meal, *cribrator*, *oris*; *m.*

A bolting, *cribratio*, *onis*; *f.*

A bolting-house, *farinarium*, *i*; *n.*

Bolton [in *Lancashire*] *Boltonia*.

Bolts [fetters] *compedes*.

A bolus of physick, *bolus*, *li*.

Bombacine [a kind of stuff] *fannus*  
*bombycinus*.

Bombardo [in *Ettruria*] *Polymartium*.

Bombast, *assumentum gossypium*.

To bombast with cotton, *gossypio in-*  
*fulcire*.

Bombast expressions, *amplule*, *verba*  
*sesquipedalia*.

A bomb, *ignaria bolis*, *alta ignaria*.

Bommel [in *Gelderland*] *Bommelia*.

The bonage, *cratis effeta*, *compages effeta*.

Bon [in lower Germany] *Bonna*.

Bona [a woman's name] *Bona*.

Bonaventure [a man's name] *Bona-*  
*ventura*, *a*; *m.*

A bond, *instrumentum obligatorium*.

A bond of appearance, *radimonium*.

To enter into bond for appearance,  
*radimonium promittere*.

To enter into bond for the per-  
formance of a bargain, *se nexu ob-*  
*ligare*.

To sue one upon a bond, *ex syngra-*  
*phâ cum aliquo agere*.

Bondage, *servitium*, *servitus*, *utis*.

To be in bondage, *servio*, *in servitu-*  
*tem venire*, *libertatem amittere*.



To bring into bondage, *manu capere, in servitutem dare, jugo servitutis premere.*

To deliver from bondage, *ex vinculis liberare.*

Of bondage, *servilis, le*; adj. 3 art.

A bond-man, *servus, vi*; m. man-

Bond-slave, *cipium, i*.

To make a bond-man free, *manumittere*; act.

The making a bond-man free, *manumissio, onis*; f.

Bondeno [in France] *Bondincoragum.*

Bondoniza [in Greece] *Scorpha.*

Bonds [fetters] *compedes, uni*; f. \* In bonds, *vinculis adstricti.* \* He put him in bonds, *illum compedibus coarctavit, illi vincula injecit.*

A BONE, or, *os, edis*. \* He is all skin and bones, *os et pelle totus est.* \* I have given him a bone to gnaw, *injeci praeputium homini.* \* They may as soon take a bone from a dog, *lupo agnum eripere possunt.* \* He made no bones of it, *non dubitavit facere.*

A little bone, *ossiculum.*

The back bone, *spina dorsa.*

The cheek bone, *malus, maxilla,*

The jaw bone, *mandibula*; i. f.

The cattle bone, *teum, i*; n.

The huckle bone, *coxæ, coxendix.*

The share bone, or pubis.

The shin bone, *tibia.*

The spindle bone, *parastata, parastatica, or*; f.

Bone, adj. *osseus, a, um.*

Of bone, *osseus, a, um.*

Bone by bone, *ossulation.*

A bone-fire, *focus triumphalis* or *lætar, ignis ferus.*

Bones given to dogs, *analecta.*

To bone, *exosso, are*; act.

Pluck out bones, *exosso, are*; act.

The breaking of bones, *ossifragium.*

The gathering of bones, *ossilegium.*

A gatherer of bones, *ossilegus.*

Boneless, *exos, is*; adj. 3 art.

Bony, *ossatus, a, um*; adj.

Full of bones, *ossatus, a, um*; adj.

Bonsalti [in Calabria] *Hyela.*

A bonigrace, *umbellaculum, umbella.*

Bonham [a man's name] *Bonhamus.*

Boniface [a man's name] *Bonifacius, i*; m.

Bonifacio [in Calabria] *Hyela.*

Bonmontter [in Hungary] *Bononia.*

Bonne [in Germany] *Alra Uniorum.*

Bonneville [in France] *Bonnavallis.*

A bonnet, *causia, galericulum.*

Bonneville [in Savoy] *Bonapoli.*

Bonny [pretty] *bellus, a, um.*

A great booby, *asinus, stultus, barbatulus, infabulus.*

A BOOK, *liber, 2. codex, 3. m. volumen, inis*; n. \* To get without book, *memoria mandare.* \* It is in the latter end of that book, *est in extremo illo libro.* \* It is not so in your books, *aliter est apud te.*

To book a thing down, *aliquid in cedem referre.* \* To make an end of a book, *librum ad umbilicum ducere.*

A little book, *libellus, codiculus*; 2. m.

A reckoning book, *adversaria, pl. n.*

A day book, *diarium, ephemeris.*

Books of civil law, *pandectæ*; f.

A school book, *auctor classicus.*

A news book, *novellæ, arum*; f.

To mind his book, *incumbere studiis.*

A great reader of books, *librorum belluo, libris affixus.*

A book-worm, *blattia, æ*; f.

A book of remembrance, *commentarius, ii*; m.

Books of record, *tabule publicæ.*

Statute books, *capitularia, orum*; n.

A church book, *registrum baptismale.*

A book of accounts, *liber accepti & expensi.*

Bookish, *librorum belluo, libris affixus.*

A book-binder, *bibliopagus, gi*; m.

A bookseller, *bibliopola, læ*; m.

A bookseller's shop, *taberna* or *officina libraria, bibliopolium.*

Of or for books, *librarius, a, um*; adj.

A boom of a ship, *malus.*

A boom, *contus longus.*

To boon, *vias hinc corruptas aplate reparare, instaurare.*

A boon, *petitio*; f. *donum, ni*; n.

A boon companion, *bonus socius.*

A boops [fish] *boopsis, boops.*

Boor [in Alsace-Lonia] *Berrhæra.*

A BOORD, *tabula*; f. *affer, eris*; m.

To boord, act. *contabulo*; i. *sternere tabulis.*

A little boord, *talella, læ*; f.

A chess boord, *alceus, abacus.*

A boord [jest] *jocus, ei*; m.

On ship-boord, *in navis.*

To cast over-boord, *jacturam facere.*

To boord the enemy, *hostem adire.*

To boord a ship, *navem insilire.*

To boord [table one] in convictum *admittere, contubernio & mensa hospitali excipere.*

To boord [be boarded] in convictum *admitti, convivio, hospitio excipi.*

To boord [jest] *jocor*; i. *dicteria jactare.*

Boorded [with boards] *tabulatus.*

Boorded [tabled] in convictum *admitti.*

A boorded floor, *tabulatum.*

A boorder [tabler] *convictor, hospes, ites, c. cibarius.*

A boorder [jester] *furra*; i. *ridiculus*; 2. m.

A boarding [jesting] *salis Attici asfricatio, onis*; f.

A boarding [with boards] *contabulatio, onis*; f.

A boarding [of a ship] *occupatio*; f.

A boarding [tabling] *convictus, us.*

A boor [clown] *colonus, rusticus, ei*; m.

Boorish, *rusticus, a, um*; adj.

BOOT, *emolumentum, accessorium, i*; n. \* What will you give me to boot? *quantum mihi accessorium numerabis?*

To much boot, *multo lucro.*

It booteth not, *non expedit.*

What booteth it? *quid prodest?*

Boot [an island of Scotland] *Boota.*

Bootless, *invasum*; adv.

A boot, *ocrea, æ*; f.

The boot of a coach, *rhedaria foris, rhedarium claustrum, rhedaria torica.*

To hoot, *ocreas inducere* or *inducere.*

Booted, *ocreatus, a, um*; adj.

A boot-haler, *præclator, prædo*; 3. m.

Boot-haling [stealing] *furtum*; 2. n.

A boot-hole, *caliga ad ocreas.*

Boots [marsh-marigolds] *caltha palustris.*

A booth, *tabernaculum, li*; n.

Booth-cloaths, *velaria, orum*; n.

A booty, *præda, dæ*; f.

To get booty, *prælor, ari.*

To play booty, *prævaricor, colludo.*

To play bopeep, *celare se & mox offendere.*

The play bopeep, *facie velata & mox revelata lusus.*

Boppart [in Upper Germany] *Bodolriga.*

A boracho [a bottle made of a pig's skin, and pitched within] *uter coriaccus.*

A little boracho, *utriculus, li*; m.

A boracho [drunkard] *ebrius.*

Borage [herb] *borago, ginis*; f.

Borax [goldsmith's solder] *borax, acis*; *chrysocholla.*

Borcholm [in Liefland] *Borcholmia.*

To bord. See board.

A bordel [brothel] *lupanar.*

The BORDER of any thing, *ora.*

The border of a country, *finis, 3. terminus, 2. m.* \* They cannot agree about their borders, *ambigunt de finibus.*

The borders of a garment, *limbus, 2. m. fimbria*; i. f.

A border [brim] *crepidio, inis*; f.

To border upon, *adja co, 2. nent. conterminus* or *confinis esse, in colimitis esse.* \* Falshood borders upon truth, *falsa veris prætima sunt.*

To border together, *in confinio situs esse.*

The utmost borders, *extrema confinia.*

Of the borders, *limitatus, a, um.*

A borderer, *accola, læ*; m.

Bordering, *confinis, ne*; *conterminus, finitimus, vicinus, a, um*; adj.

Bord-half-penny, *tributum in foro pro tabulis.*

Bordlands, *prædia reservata ad victum.*

A bore or boar, *aper, ri*; m.

A little bore, *areculus, li*; m.

A she-bore, *aper femina.*

The bore-tree, *jambucus.*

A wild bore, *aper singularis* or *hyrcæstis.*

A young bore, *verus.*

A bore-spear, *excipulum, venabulum.*

A bore's neck, *plandum.*

Of a bore, *aprinus, verinus*; adj.

I bore [did bear] *tuli, preterperli* of *jerra.* \* I bore them as well as I could, *ut potui tuli.* \* He bore his age very well, *etatem bene ferebat.*

To bore, *terebrare*; i. *perforare*; i. *percutere*; i. *perfrangere, transire.* \* He bores the pot through hard by the bottom, *ellum juxta fundum terebrat.*

Bored, *perforatus, perterebratus.*

Borable, *perforabilis, le*; adj. 3 art.

A boier, *perforator, oris*; m.

Borgo [in Friesland] *Borgus.*

Boria [in Bohemia] *Belinum.*

Borkum [an island in the German sea] *Burchara, Byr bonis.*

Borina [a river in Piedmont] *Bormia.*

A boring, *perforatio, pertusio, perterebratio, onis*; f.

To be BORN, *nascor, 3. orior, exorior, 4. in vitam edi, in lucem egredi.* \* Alas that ever I was born! *me miserum!* \* They are born under this condition, *hæc lege generati sunt.*

To be born again, *renascor, eris.*

To be born of, *enascor, eris.*

To be born or grow nigh to, *adnascor, jei.*

To be born before the time, *aborior.*

Born, *natus, ortus, pregnatus, fatus, editus, enixus, a, um*; part. \* Born of mean parentage, *obscuris natus parentibus.* \* Born under an ill planet,



planet, *male astro*, or *iniquo mercurio*, *natus*; *diis inimicis & iratis natus*. \* She was born a mortal creature, *homo nata est*.  
 Born after his father's death, *posthumus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Born again, *renatus*, *a*, *um*; *part*.  
 Born after us, *posteri*, *orum*; *m*.  
 Base born, *nathus*, *spurius*.  
 Born and bred in the same place, *indigena*, *a*; *c*.  
 Born before the time, *abortivus*; *adj*.  
 Born in the country, *rurigena*; *i*. *c*.  
 Born of the earth, *terrigena*; *i*. *c*.  
 First-born, *primogenitus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Still-born, *natus mortuus*.  
 Born of such a stock, *oriundus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Born together, *connatus*.  
 Born together at one birth, *gemi*.  
 Well born, *honesto loco natus*.  
 To be borne down, *opprimor*, *deprimor*.  
 Borne down, *oppressus*, *depressus*.  
 To be borne [carried] *feror*, *ferri*.  
 Borne or carried, *latus*, *gestus*, *gestatus*, *a*, *um*; *part*. \* We have seen *Massilia* borne in triumph, *portari in triumpho Massiliani vidimus*.  
 To be borne up, *fulcior*, *iri*.  
 Borne up, *sustentatus*, *sultus*; *part*.  
 To be borne with, *indulgeor*, *2. pass*.  
 \* He hath borne gently with me hitherto, *me leni passus est animo usque adhuc*. \* It may be borne with, *crendum aliquo modo est*.  
 Borne withal, *indultus*, *a*, *um*; *part*.  
 Borne out [assisted] *defensus*.  
 Borne with patience, *equo animo latus*.  
 All charges borne, *omnibus impensis suppeditatis*.  
 To be borne with [tolerable] *ferendus*, *tolerandus*.  
 Not to be borne [intolerable] *intolerabilis*; *adj*. 3 *art*.  
 A borough, *municipium*, *i*; *n*.  
 A head-borough, *decurio*, *onis*; *m*.  
 Borneo [an island of India] *Bona fortuna*.  
 Borough-bridge [in Yorkshire] *Isurium*.  
 Borrage, *berrago*, *pinis*; *f*.  
 To BORROW, [act.] *mutuor*; *1. mutuū sumere, mutuū accipere*.  
 To borrow upon use, *tenor*; *1. argentum fœnore sumere*. \* To borrow on usury brings sudden beggary, *citiùs usura currit quàm Heraclius*.  
 To borrow of one to pay another, *versuram facere*.  
 Borrowa [in Bohemia] *Eburum*.  
 Borrowed, *mutuus*, *mutuatus*, *utendum acceptus*.  
 A borrower, *mutuator*, *oris*; *m*.  
 A borrowing, *mutuatio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 A borrowing of one to pay another, *versura*, *a*; *f*.  
 A bosom, *gremium*, *i*; *n*. *sinus*, *us*; *m*.  
 A bosom [of the sea] *sinus maris*.  
 A boss, *bullus*, *læ*; *f*.  
 A littl boss, *clavus*, *vi*; *m*.  
 A fat boss, *jugal*, *gilis*; *m*.  
 The boss of a book, *umbilicus*, *ci*; *m*.  
 The boss of a buckler, *umbo*, *onis*.  
 Bossed, *gibbosus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Bossonville [in Lorain] *Bossonis villa*, *læ*; *f*.  
 Bosses [in the body] *gibbi*, *orum*; *m*.  
 Boston [in Lincolnshire] *Bostonum*.  
 Botanick, } [of herbs] *botanicus*.  
 Botanical, }  
 Botargo, *nulli ova sale & muria condita*.  
 A botch [swollen ulcer] *ulcus*, *eris*.  
 A botch [carbuncle] *carbunculus*.

A botch [in the groin] *bubo*, *onis*.  
 A botch [in the mouth] *aphtha*.  
 A botch about the ears, *parotis*.  
 To make a botch, *exulcero*, *are*; *act*.  
 Making botches, *exulceratorius*; *adj*.  
 A making botches, *exulceratio*; *3. f*.  
 Full of botches, *ulcerosus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 A botch [patch] *pannus*, *ni*; *m*.  
 To botch, *refarcio*; *4. reconcinno*; *1. interpolo*; *1. act*.  
 To botch [bungle] *opus corrumpere, dispendere*.  
 Botched, *fartus*, *refartus*; *part*.  
 A botcher, *interpolator*; *3. sartor*, *3. veteramentarius*, *2. m*.  
 A botcher's stall, *interpolatoris taberna*.  
 A botching, *interpolatio*, *refectio*; *f*.  
 Botely [near Oxford] *Botelega*.  
 Both [adj.] *ambo*, *uterque*.  
 Both [being an adverb] is made by *cum*, *et*, *quà*, *tum*, *vel*; *as*, \* I displease both myself and others, *ipse cum mihi tum cæteris displiceo*.  
 \* Mightily tossed to and fro both by sea and land, *multum & terris jactatus & alto*. \* Famous both for his father's glory and his own, *in signis quæ paterna gloria quæ sua*.  
 \* Both in time of peace and war, *tum in pace tum in bello*. \* To attend much both upon honour and upon danger, *multum vel honori vel periculo inservire*.  
 On both sides, *adv. utrinquè*, *utrinsecus*.  
 Both-handed, *ambidexter*, *a*, *um*.  
 Jack on both sides, *ambidexter*, *defultorius*, *qui duabus sedet sellis*.  
 Both ways, *adv. ambifariam*, *utroqueversum*.  
 Bothnie [in Sweden] *Bothnia*.  
 Botolph [a man's name] *Botolphus*.  
 The bots [worms] *ascarides*; *pl*.  
 The bots [in cattle] *verminatio*; *3. f*.  
 The wringing of the bots, *vermina*.  
 To be troubled with the bots, *vermino*, *verminor*.  
 A bottle, *uter*, *vis*; *m*.  
 A great bottle, *ebba*, *lagena*; *1. f*.  
 A little bottle, *phiala*, *læ*; *f*.  
 A glass bottle, *ampulla*, *læ*; *f*.  
 A bottle made of a gourd, *cucurbita*, *læ*; *f*.  
 A sucking bottle, *ampulla infanti sugenda*.  
 A bottle of hay, *fœni fasciculus* or *manipulus*.  
 A blue-bottle [flower] *cyaneus*.  
 A bottle's mouth, *orificium*, *i*; *n*.  
 Of or like a bottle, *ampullaceus*; *adj*.  
 A bottle maker, *ampullarius*, *i*; *m*.  
 Bottle-nosed, *nasutus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 The BOTTOM, *fundus*, *2. m*. *fundum*, *2. imum*, *2. n*. \* In the bottom of hell, *in imo tartaro*. \* Better spare at the brim than at the bottom, *sera est in fundo parsimonia*.  
 A bottom [ship] *navis*, *vis*; *f*.  
 The bottom of an earthen pot, *cymbum*, *bi*; *n*.  
 The bottom [dregs] *fæx*, *acis*; *f*.  
*hypostasis*; *1. f*.  
 The bottom of a ship, *carina*, *a*; *f*.  
 To touch bottom [in swimming] *fundum tenere*, *nancisciolum*.  
 To bottom, *fundo munire*, *instruere*, *obstruere*.  
 A bottom [valley] *vallis*, *convallis*, *lis*; *f*.  
 Without bottom, *immensus*, *a*, *um*.  
 To the very bottom, *adv. funditus*.  
 A bottom of thread, *glomus*, *eris*; *n*.

A bottom to wind thread on, *gyrgillus*.  
 Bottomry [money borrowed upon the ship] *sidejussio navalis*.  
 Broad-bottomed, *sessilis*, *le*; *adj*.  
 Bottomless, *fundi expers*, *fundo carens*.  
 A bottomless pit, *abyssus*.  
 Bouchain [in the Low-Countries] *Bouchanium*.  
 A boude, *vermis frumentarius*.  
 Boverton [in Glamorganshire] *Bomium*, *Bovium*.  
 A bouge [swelling] *tumor*, *oris*; *m*.  
 To bouge [swell] *tumeo*; *2. neut*.  
 A bouget, *bulga*; *f*. *vidulum*; *2. n*.  
 A bough, *ramus*, *i*; *m*.  
 A little bough, *ramulus*, *ramusculus*, *li*; *m*.  
 A bough plucked with fruit on, *termes*.  
 A dead bough, *ramale*.  
 A green bough, *frons*, *dis*; *f*.  
 Full of boughs, *ramosus*, *ramicosus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Of a bough, *ramalis*, *le*; *adj*. 3 *art*.  
 A bough, *formix*, *3. flexura*, *a*; *f*.  
 To be BOUGHT, *emor*, *eris*, *emi*.  
 I bought, *emi*, *preterperf. of emo*. \* I bought this for you, *hoc tibi mercatus sum*. \* He would have me let him have it as I bought it, *tandem emptum postulat sibi tradi*.  
 Bought, *emptus*, *a*, *um*; *part*. \* Bought wit is the best, *duro flagello mens docetur rectius*.  
 Bought again, *redemptus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Bought for a low price, *ademptus*.  
 To be bought, *mercabilis*, *le*; *adj*.  
 A thing bought, *merx*, *cis*.  
 Bovines [in Nainur] *Boviniacum*.  
 A boul [for play] *globus*, *sphæra*.  
 A little boul, *globulus*, *sphæricula*.  
 To boul, } *volvere globum*, *jactare*.  
 Throw a boul, } *tare globum*, *mittere*.  
 Bouled, *missus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A boulder, *globorum jactator*, *sphærista*.  
 Bouling, } *sphæromachia*, *gloriorum certamen*.  
 Playing at bouls, }  
 A bouling-alley, } *sphæristerium*.  
 A bouling-green, }  
 Boullion [in the Low-Countries] *Confedia*, *Bullonium*.  
 Boulogne [in France] *Bononia*, *Gesferiacum*.  
 A boulster, *cervical*. See *holster*.  
 A bout, *pesulum*. See *bolt*.  
 To bounce. See *bownce*.  
 To BOUND, *finio*, *4. termino*, *1. desinio*; *4. terminos præscribere*, *intra cancellos cœrtere*.  
 A bound, } *meta*, *1. f. terminus*,  
 Bounds, } *2. m. fines*, *3. m. limites*, *3. m.* \* As I wandered beyond my bounds, *dum ultra terminum vagor*.  
 Boundary, }  
 To bound [border upon] *collimitor*.  
 A bound stone, *lapis terminalis*.  
 A bound setter, *finitor*, *oris*; *m*.  
 Bounded [limited] *definitus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Bounded [bordered] *collimitatus*.  
 The meeting of bounds, *olliminium*.  
 Bounding upon, *conterminus*.  
 A bounding, *limitatio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 A bounding upon, *colliminium*, *i*; *n*.  
 Of or for bounds, *terminalis*, *le*; *adj*.  
 Full of bounds, *terminosus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Boundless, *interminatus*, *immensus*, *infinitus*, *a*, *um*; *part*.  
 To bound [as a ball] *resilio*, *ire*; *n*.  
 A bound, } *resultus*, *us*; *m*.  
 Bounding, }  
 Bounded, *repercussus*, *a*, *um*; *part*.



To be bound [pass.] *tensor, devincior, obligor, obstringor, constringor*. See To bind.

Bound, *ligatus, obligatus, vincitus*. \* He is bound to perform his vow, *damnatus est voti or voto*. \* He is bound with an oath, *jurejurando astrictus est*. \* Whither are you bound? *quò nunc est tibi iter?*

Bound as a servant to his creditors, *nexus*; adj.

Bound before, *praligatus, prævinctus, a, um*; part.

Bound [beholden] *devinctus, beneficiis astrictus or obstrictus*.

Bound [by covenant] *pactione obligatus*.

Bound by duty [as near relations] *necessitudine astrictus or devinctus*; [as persons in office] *officio vel munere astrictus, obstrictus, devinctus*.

Bound in a bond, *chyrographi cautione obstrictus or obligatus*.

Bound neck and heels, *quadrupedum more constrictus*.

Neatly bound [as a book] *continne, eleganter, nitide compactus*.

Bound hard with cords, *funiculis astrictus*.

Bound 'prentice, *artifici datus vel traditus ad artem ediscendam*.

Bound to, *alligatus, a, um*; part.

Bound together, *colligatus, a, um*.

Bound under, *substrictus, a, um*.

Bound up with small splinters, *assulis alligatus*.

Bounden, *debitus, a, um*; adj. \* According to my bounden duty, *pro debito meo officio*.

To bound [neut.] *obstrepo, 3. reslire cum strepitu*.

Bounced up, *repercussus cum clangore*.

Bounty, *benignitas, beneficentia, liberalitas, munificentia*.

Bountiful, *benignus, liberalis, munificus*; adj.

Bountifully, *benigne, liberaliter*.

Bourbon [in France] *Borbonium*.

Bourbourg [in the Low Countries] *Burburgus, i*; f.

Bordeaux [in France] *Burdigala*.

Bourd. See Boord.

A bourg, burg, or borough, *vicus, ci*; m.

Bourganeuf [in Aquitaine] *Burgus novus*.

A bourger, *civis, municeps, 3. c.*

Burgess, *civis, municeps, 3. c.*

Bourges [in France] *Biturica, Biturix*.

To bourgeon [bud] *germino*.

Bourgogne [a province of France] *Burgundia*.

Bourgoin [in the Dauphinate] *Bergusia*.

A bourn [brook] *torrens, fons, 3. m.*

To bouse, *poto, are*.

A bousing, *potatio, 3. f.*

A BOUT, *una vice*. \* At that bout she was got with child, *ex eo compressu gravis facta est*. \* Shall we have a bout at it? *visne ut certamen ineamus?* \* Let us have a merry bout of it to-day, *bilarem hunc sumamus diem*.

A boutefeu, *incendiarium, 2. m.*

Boutonne [a river of France] *Vultunna*.

A BOW, *arcus, 4. m.* \* He keeps his mind bent like a bow, *intentum animum tanquam arcum habet*. \* A bow long bent at last grows weak, *arcus nimis intensus rumpitur*. \* He flies like an arrow out of a bow,

*noto citius volucrique sagitta fugit; volat ocior euro*.

To bend a bow, *arcum tendere*.

A little bow, *arculus, li*; m.

A rain-bow, *iris, -idis*; f.

A bow for a viol, *plectrum, 2. n.*

A cross-bow, *balista, a*; f.

A steel-bow, *balista chalybea*.

An ox-bow in a plough, *arquillus*.

A bow-case, *corytus*.

Bow-cricket, *[insect] cicada*.

Baulm-cricket, *[insect] cicada*.

Bow-legged, *varus, a, um*; adj.

Bow-like, *arcuatus*; adv.

A bow-man [archer] *sagittarius, 2. m.*

A bow-net, *nassa, a*; f.

A bow-string, *chorda, 1. nervus, 2.*

A bowyer, *arcuarius, 2. m.*

Bow-maker, *arcuarius, 2. m.*

Of a bow, *arcuarius, a, um*; adj.

To BOW [act.] *flecto, 3. curvo, 1.*

\* I bow my knees, *genua flecto, summitto*. \* He bowed his head

and gave up the ghost, *inclinato capite tradidit spiritum*.

To bow [neut.] *inclinio, 1.* \* It will

break before it will bow, *prius*

*frangitur quam flectitur*.

To bow backward, *reclino, 1.*

To bow down, *incurvo, 1.*

To bow the knee, *ingeniculator, ari*.

To bow round, *circumflecto, 3.*

To bow to, *acclino, are*.

To be bowed, *curvor, 1. flector, 3.*

Bowed, *curvatus, inflexus*; part.

Bowed about, *circumflexus, a, um*.

Bowed backward, *repandus, recurvatus, a, um*.

Bowed downward, *devexus, a, um*.

Bowed upward, *subvexus, a, um*.

Easily bowed, *flexilis, le*; adj.

A bowing, *curvatio, 3. flexura, 1. f.*

A bowing back, *recurvitas, 3. f.*

A bowing round about, *circumflexio, onis*; f.

Bowingly, *proclive*; adv.

To bowel [embowel] *eviscero, deviscero, exentero*.

Bowelled, *evisceratus, exenteratus*.

The bowels, *intestina, viscera*; pl. n.

The bowels of the earth, *abditæ terræ*.

Within the bowels, *intestinus*; adj.

By bowels, *visceratim*; adv.

A bowelling, *exenteratio, 3. f.*

A bower, *pergula, umbraculum, scena topiaria*.

A bower, *anchora ad arcum navis*.

A bowering, *arborum concameratio*.

Bowers [muscles] *musculi flexores*.

A bowge of court, *congiarium regis*.

To bowge a ship, *fenestro, 1. perfodio, 4. perforo, verbero, 1. act.*

Bowged, *perforatus, a, um*; part.

A bowging, *perforatio, 3. f.*

Bowes [upon Stanemore in York-shire] *Lavatis*.

Bowes [the family] *De arcubus*.

A bowl [for drink] *porculum, 2. n.*

A bowl [to wash in] *balrum, 2. n.*

A bowl [for play] *sphæra, 1. f.* See Boul.

A bow-line [part of the rigging] *clavus in navis*.

To bowl or bould a coney, *cuniculum ad cursum excitare*.

A bownce, *crepitus, 4. m.*

To bownce, *crepo*; neut.

To bownce often, *crepito, 1. neut.*

To bownce up, *resilio, 4. neut.*

A bowser, *quæstor, 3. thesaurarius, 2.*

A bowyer, *arcuarius, 2. m.*

A BOX, *arca, cista, a*; f.

A little box, *cistula, arcula, pyxis*.

A spice-box, *narthecium*.

A box of ointment, *myrothecium*.

A jewel-box, *annularium*.

A dust-box, *pyxis or theca pulveraria*.

A dice-bow, *orca, 1. fritillus, 2.*

A balloting-box, *stula, a*; f.

The poor's box, *gazoophylacium*.

Boxes in a press, *locelli, orum*; m.

*loculamenta, orum*; n.

Boxes for grocers, *nidi, orum*.

Box-bearers, *cistiferi, pyxisferi*.

Made like a box, *pyxidatus, a, um*.

A box on the ear, *alapa, a*; f. *colaphus, 2.* \* He gives himself a

shrewd box on the ear, *in finum suum conspuat*.

To box on the ear, *palma percutio*;

*colaphum infligere, impingere*.

To box [together] *certare pugnis*.

Box-wood, *buxus, 2. f.* \* He

A box-tree, *[looks as pale as box, ora buxo pallidiora gerit]*.

Box, adj. *buxeus, a, um*.

Of or like box, *[Teeth as yellow as box, dentes buxi]*.

Box-colour, *[Teeth as yellow as box, dentes buxi]*.

Full of box, *buxosus, a, um*; adj.

A box hill, *[buxetum]*.

A place where box grows, *[buxetum]*.

Box-thorn, *[buxus spinosus]*.

Prickly box, *[buxus spinosus]*.

Boxley [in Kent] *Boxleia*.

Boxtehude [in Bremen] *Boxtuda*.

A BOY, *puer, eri*; m. \* He is past

a boy, *virilem togam sumpsit*. \* Boys

will have toys, *parvulus facit ut parvulus*.

A little boy, *puerulus, puellus, 2. m.*

A soldier's boy, *calo, onis*; m. *lixa, cacula, 1. m.*

A boy that serves a mass-priest, *acolythus, 2. m. sacerdotis minister*.

A school-boy, *ludidiscipulus*.

A petty-grammar-school-boy, *puer grammaticulus*.

Boy-games, *puerilia, orum*; n.

To play the boy, *pueriliter facere*.

\* He has left boys play, *noces reliquit*.

Boyish, *[puerilis, le*; adj. 3 art.

Boy-like, *[puerilis, le*; adj. 3 art.

Boyish, *pueriliter*; adv.

Boyishness, *puerilitas, 3. pueritia, 1. f.*

A boy or buoy [of an anchor] *index anchoræ or anchoralis*.

To boyl [act.] *coquo, elixo, 3.*

To BOYL [neut.] *bullio, 4. æstuo, 1.*

*ferveo, 2.* \* His heart boils with

choler, *inastuat bilis præcordiis*.

To boyl again, *recoquo, 3. act.*

To boyl away, *decoquo, 3. act.*

To boyl before, *præcoquo, 3. act.*

To boyl much, *percoquo, excoquo, 3.*

To boyl often, *coctico, coquito, 1. act.*

To boyl over, *ebullio, 4. efferveo, 2. n.*

To boyl together, *concoquo, collixo*.

To boyl [as the sea] *undo, exæstus, 1. neut.*

To begin to boyl, *efferveo, 3. neut.*

To make to boyl, *fervefacio, 3. act.*

Boyled, *coctus, elixus, a, um*; part.

Boyled before, *præcoctus*; part.

Easily boyled, *coctilis, le*; adj. 3 art.

Boyled by half, *[semicoctus, a, um*; part.

Par-boyled, *[adj]*.

Boyled a little, *subservefactus, a, um*; part.

Boyled often, *recoctus, a, um*; part.

Boyled well, *excoctus, a, um*; part.

A [boyler, [abenum, 2.

A [boyling cauldron, [neut.

A boyling, *coctio, 3. coctura, 1. f.*

A boyling up, *ebullitio, 3. f.*



Boyne river [in Ireland] *Boanda*, *Boandus*.  
 Boys [the family] *De Bosco*.  
 Boyst [a brain vessel] *lecythus*.  
 Boisterous, *turbidus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.* See *boisterous*.  
 Bozzola [in Italy] *Bozzolum*.  
 Bozwitha [a river in Hungary] *Bacuntus*.  
 Brabant [in the Low Countries] *Brabantia*.  
 Brabate [in Andalusia] *Belo*.  
 A brabble, *rixa*, *1. lis*, *3. jurgium*, *2.*  
 To brabble, *jurge*, *altercor*, *lites ferere*, *rixer*.  
 A brabbler, } *altercor*, *rixa*.  
 Brabbling fellow, } *tor*, *vilitigat*.  
 Brabbling, *adj.* } *rixabundus*, *liti*.  
 Full of brabbling, } *glofus*.  
 A brabbling, *altercor*, *litigatio*, *3. f.*  
 Bracciano [in Hetruria] *Braccennum*, *Abrennum*.  
 To brace [buckle] *colligo*.  
 A brace [couple] *par*.  
 A brace [in building] *fibula*.  
 A brace [ship's great rope] *rudens*, *tis*.  
 A brace [of dogs] *canes bini*.  
 A bracer, } *brachiale jaculato*.  
 Archer's brace, } *rium*.  
 A bracelet, *armilla*.  
 A bracelet-maker, *armillarius*.  
 A bracelet of pearls, *linea margaritarum*.  
 A bracelet for the right hand, *dextrale*.  
 Wearing a bracelet, *armillatus*.  
 Braces, *brachialia*, *num.*  
 Brachet, } [a kind of drink] *hydro*.  
 Braget, } *meli*, *promulsis*.  
 Brachygraphy [short-writing] *brachygraphia*, *stenographia*.  
 A brack, *ritium*, *2. n.*  
 Brackan [fern] *filix*, *icis*; *f.*  
 A bracket [in building] *mutulus*.  
 Brackish, *salsus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Brackishness, *salsago*, *inis*; *f.*  
 Brackley [in Northamptonshire] *Brachilega*.  
 Bracław [in Podolia] *Brachlavia*.  
 To BRAG, *glorior*, *jacto*. \* He brags of his exploits, *de virtutibus suis prædicat*. \* He brags at no aim, *se magnificè jactat atque ostentat*.  
 Braga [a city in Portugal] *Bracara*, *Auzonia Bracarum*.  
 Braganza [a town in Portugal] *Brigantia*, *Cæliobrija*.  
 A brag, } *gloriatio*, *jactatio*, *3. f.*  
 Bragging, } \* He makes grievous brags, *intolerantiùs se jactat*.  
 A bragger, } *gloriosus*, *jactator*.  
 Braggadocio, } *jactabundus*, *ibrago*, *onis*; *m.*  
 Braggingly [adv.] *gloriosè*, *jactanter*.  
 Braid Albin [in Scotland] *Albania*.  
 Braid of hair, *cinnus*, *2. cirrus*, *2. nexus*, *4. m.*  
 To braid, *inter se decussatim complicare*.  
 Braided, *complicatus*, *a*, *um*; *part.*  
 A braiding, *complicatio*, *onis*; *f.*  
 A brail [panel of a hawk] *accipitris avis*.  
 The BRAIN, *cerebrum*, *bri*; *n.*  
 \* Your brains are addle, *non tibi sanum est fingit*. \* Had I had any brains, *ni fuisset incertans*. \* He hath guts in his brains, *Præacetum habet in pectore*.  
 To brain [act.] } *ex cerebro*, *1.*  
 To dash out the brains, } *cerebrum comminuo*.

To take out the brains, *cerebrum extrahere*.  
 The brain-pan, *cranium*, *calvaria*, *testa*.  
 The hinder part of the brain, *cerebellum*, *2. u.*  
 Brained, *cui cerebrum est illisum vel excussum*.  
 Brain-sick, } *cerebrosus*, *temera-*  
 Cock-brained, } *rus*, *phreneticus*; *adj.*  
 Hair-brained, } *adj.*  
 Shuttle-brained, *instabilis*, *le*; *adj.*  
 Brain-sickness, *mania*, *1. phrenesis*, *3.*  
 Braine [in the Low Countries] *Bronium*.  
 A braining, *eliso cerebri*.  
 A brake [for flax] *linifrangilulum*, *2. n.* *linifrangibula*, *le*; *f.*  
 Brake [fern] *filix*, *icis*; *f.* \* Either a brake or a bush, *aut navis aut galerus*.  
 A brake [cross-bow] *halista*, *a*; *f.*  
 A brake [horse-bit] *ephipomis*.  
 A bramble, *rubus*, *verpes*, *palurus*, *sentis*.  
 A little bramble, *redaculi*.  
 A place full of brambles, *rubetum*, *sentietum*, *vepretum*.  
 Brambly, } *spinosus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Full of brambles, } *adj.*  
 The } brambline, } *montifringilla*,  
 } brambling, } *le*; *f.*  
 Brampton [by Huntingdon] *Bramptonia*.  
 Brumpton [in Cumberland] *Bremonturacum*.  
 Brampton [in Northamptonshire] *Bremontum*.  
 Brancaster [in Norfolk] *Brancolunum*.  
 A branch, *ramus*, *mi*; *m.*  
 A little branch, *ramusculus*, *li*; *m.*  
 A vine branch, *p. limes*, *itis*.  
 A fruitless branch, *jolo*, *frado*, *3. m.*  
 A branch with the fruit on, *terme*, *itis*; *f.*  
 The branch of a pedigree, *stemma*, *atis*; *n.*  
 The branch of a lamp, *lychnuchus*.  
 To branch, } *germino*, *proger-*  
 Put forth branches, } *mino*, *1. n.*  
 To have branches, *frondeo*, *2. n.*  
 To begin to have branches, *frondesco*, *3. n.*  
 Branch, *adj.* } *frondeus*, *fron-*  
 Of or like a branch, } *darius*.  
 Bearing branches, *frondifer*, *a*, *um*.  
 A brancher, *accipiter junior ramos frequentans*.  
 Branched, *frondatus*, *ramosus*; *adj.*  
 Branching, *germinans*, *germinatus*.  
 A branching, *germinatio*, *3. f.*  
 Branchy, *adj.* } *frondosus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Full of branches, } *frondosus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Branches [of a deer's head] *ceruinorum cornuum mediis arcuati, intermedii ramusculi*.  
 Branch-peate, *pisum*.  
 Brancheller [in Norfolk] *Brannedunum*.  
 A brand of fire, *torris*, *m.* *sax*, *3. f.*  
 A smoaky brand, *tuto*, *onis*; *m.*  
 A brand-iron, *chytra*, *chytropus*.  
 A brand [mark of disgrace] *stigma*, *atis*; *n.*  
 A brand for cattle, *charakter*, *eris*; *m.*  
 To brand [stigmatize] *stigmatizo*, *1. act.* *notas inuere*.  
 Brand-new, *novus*, *retere*, *tis*; *adj.*  
 To brand cattle, *charaktere insignire*.  
 Branded, *stigmatizatus*, *stigmatius*, *a*, *um*; *P. & A.*  
 Brandeburgh [in Prussia] *Brandenburgum*.  
 Brandenburgh [in Germany] *Brandenburgum*, *Bremburgum*.  
 Brandefs [in Bohemia] *Brandeburn*.

A branding-iron, *cauterium*, *i*; *n.*  
 A branding, *stigmatizatio*, *3. f.*  
 To } brandish, } *vibro*, *1. act.*  
 } brandle, } *vibro*, *1. act.*  
 A brandishing, *vibratio*, *3. f.*  
 A brandling [dew-worm] *trella piscis esca*.  
 Brandy-wine, *vinum crematum* or *adustum*.  
 To brangle, *rixor*.  
 A brangler, *rixator*, *altercor*, *3. m.*  
 A brangling, *altercor*, *litigatio*, *3. f.*  
 Brank-ursine [herb] *branca ursina*.  
 Brann, *furfur*, *uris*; *m.*  
 Branny, } *furfuraceus*, *a*,  
 Of or like brann, } *um*; *adj.*  
 Full of brann, *furfureus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 The brant-goose, *branta*.  
 A brasier, *faber cerarius*.  
 Brasil [part of America] *Brasilis*.  
 Brasil wood, *lignum Brasiliense*.  
 Braslaw [in Lithuania] *Bratislavia*.  
 Brals, *as*, *aris*; *n.*  
 Brals-ore, } *cadmea metallica*.  
 Brals-stone, } *squama aris*.  
 Brals-scales, } *squama aris*.  
 Brals-cinders, } *squama aris*.  
 A brals pot, *alenum*, *2. incoctile*, *lis*; *n.*  
 Brals work, *arificium*.  
 Bringing forth brals, *arifer*, *a*, *um*.  
 Covered with brals, *aratus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Full of brals, *arogus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Brals, } *aleneus*, *aneus*, *a*, *um*;  
 Bralsy, } *adj.*  
 Of brals, } *adj.*  
 Bralsen,  
 To cover with brals, *are induo*.  
 Bralsow [in Transylvania] *Corona*, *Prætoris Augusta*.  
 To bralt, *umpo*, *3. act.*  
 A brat, *infans parentibus vilissimis, etiam semicinctum ex panno vilissimo*.  
 A } bravade, } *insolentia*, *petulantia*,  
 } bravado, } *1. ferocitas*, *3. f.*  
 Brave [adj.] *concinuus*, *lautus*, *nitidus*, *scitus*, *splendidus*, *elegans*, *mollibus amictus vestibus*. \* A brave young soldier, *acer belli juvenis*. \* A brave navy to see to, *præclara clavis in speciem*. \* As brave a man as lives, *splendore nemini cedit*. \* It is a brave thing to be pointed at, *pulchrum est digito monstrari*.  
 Brave [stout] *magnanimus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A brave scholar, *non vulgariter eruditus*.  
 Passing brave, *perornatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A brave [hector] *percussor*, *3. scarius*, *2. thralo*, *onis*; *m.*  
 To be brave, *resplendeo*, *2. splendescio*, *ne*; *neut.*  
 To brave it, *speciosè ingredi, plumas extendere, ostentare*.  
 To brave one, *lucifè*, *3. act.* *ferociter appetere, alicui ferociter insultare*. \* Being he braves me to it, *quando eò provocat*.  
 Braved, *lucifatus*, *provocatus*; *part.*  
 Bravely, *adv.* *concinne*, *eleganter*, *laute*, *molliter*, *nitide*, *scite*.  
 Bravery [in dress] *decor*, *3. m.* *ornatus*, *4. m.* *splendor*, *3. m.* \* A woman's bravery, *mundus muliebris*, *ornatus muliebris*.  
 Bravery [courage] *fortitudo*, *inis*; *f.* *victus*, *utis*; *f.*  
 A braving, *insultatio ferox* or *petulans*.  
 Braunaw [in Bavaria] *Braunodunum*.  
 Braunsfeldt [in Germany] *Braunsfelda*.  
 Brauns-



Braundberg, *Brainberg*.  
 Braunschweig [in Saxony] *Bruchopolis*,  
*Tulifurgium*.  
 A brawl, *rixa*, 1. f. *jurgium*, 2. n.  
 A brawl [dance] *chorea*, *motus Ioni-*  
*cus*.  
 To brawl, *litigo*, 1. *jurgo*, 1. *rixor*, 1.  
*rixas movere*, *dictis mutuis certare*.  
 A brawler, *altercator*, *disceptator*, *rix-*  
*ator*, *oris*; m.  
 A brawling, *disceptatio*, *litigatio*, 3. f.  
 Brawling, *jurgiosus*, *rixosus*, a, um;  
 Brawlingly, *rixosè*; adv.  
 Brawn, *apugna*, *callus apri*.  
 The brawn of the body, *pulpa*, *caro*  
*musculosa*, *caro musculis inclusa sine*  
*ossibus*, *pulpamentum avis*.  
 Brawn of the arms, *torus*, *lacertus*,  
 i; m.  
 The brawn of a capon, *pulpa capo-*  
*nis*.  
 To grow hard as brawn, *occalleſco*.  
 Brawny, *callosus*, a, um; adj.  
 Brawniness, *callositas*, *atis*; f.  
 To bray [pound] *contero*, 3. *contendo*,  
 3. *pinſo*, *subigo*, 3. *ere*; 3. act.  
 To bray as an ass, *rudo*, 3. *ere*; neut.  
 To bray as an elephant, *barrio*, 4. n.  
 To bray [cry out] *emugio*, 4. *fremo*,  
 3. *vociſero*, 1. neut.  
 Brayed, *contritus*, *contusus*; part.  
 A brayer, *contritor*, 3. m.  
 A braying [pounding] *contritio*, *con-*  
*tusio*.  
 The braying of an ass, *rugitus*, *us*; m.  
 The braying of an elephant, *barritus*,  
*us*; m.  
 A braying [crying out] *rugitus*, *ru-*  
*gitus*, 4. f. *vociſeratio*, 3. f.  
 The brayl [pannel of an hawk] *anus*  
*accipitris*.  
 The braying of a red deer, *cervi gloci-*  
*tatio*.  
 Bray Hundred [in Berkshire] *Bibrocii*,  
*Bibrocassi*.  
 Brayne [in France] *Bibrax*.  
 To braze [cover with brass] *are in-*  
*duco*.  
 Brazen, } *aheneus*, *aheneus*, a, um;  
 Of brass, } adj.  
 Brazen-faced, *effrons*, *tis*; c.  
 With a brazen Face, *ore durò*, *capite*  
*aperto*.  
 A brasler, *faber ararius*.  
 Brazil-wood, *lignum acanthinum*.  
 A breach, *ſenſura*, *labefactio*, *ruina*.  
 A breach [between two] *ſimultas*,  
*atis*; f. *iræ*, *arum*; f. pl.  
 The breach of a promise, *violatio ſi-*  
*dei*.  
 A breach made by a river, *aggerum*  
*ruptio*, *cataclyſmus*, *inundatio*, *lu-*  
*bes*.  
 To make a breach in a wall, *murum*  
*tormentis labefactare*, *partem mœ-*  
*nium tormentis proſternere*, *detur-*  
*bare*.  
 To enter the breach, *ingreſſum muo-*  
*rum ruinâ pugnando moliri*.  
 To make a breach between men, *li-*  
*tes ſerere*.  
 BREAD, *panis*, is; m.  
 Barley-bread, *panis hordeaceus*.  
 Bisket-bread, *panis nauticus*.  
 Brown-bread, } *panis ater*, *cibari-*  
 Household-bread, } *us*, *ſecundarius*,  
*demeſticus*.  
 Cake-bread, *panis dulciarius*.  
 Dough-bread, *panis rabidus*.  
 Leavened-bread, *panis fermentatus*.  
 Light-bread, *panis ſpongioſus*.  
 Fine manchet-bread, *panis ſimilagi-*  
*neus*.  
 Mouldy-bread, *panis mucidus*.

Oaten-bread, *panis avenaceus*.  
 Rye-bread, *panis ſecalicius*.  
 Sow-bread, *artanita*, *cyclaminus*, *ta-*  
*pum terre*.  
 Sugar-bread, *panis ſaccharites*.  
 A hog's sweet-bread, *pancreas*, *atis*.  
 Wheaten-bread, *panis triticeus*, *ſubal-*  
*bidus*.  
 White-bread, *panis candidus* or *ſili-*  
*gineus*.  
 Bread-corn, *frumentum*, 2. *ſar*, 3. n.  
 The making bread, *panificium*, 2. n.  
 Breadth, *latitudo*, *amplitudo*, 3. f.  
 Of one breadth, *aquilatus*, *eris*; adj.  
 To BREAK [act.] *frango*, 3. *in-*  
*fringo*, 3. *rumpo*, 3. \* I'll break  
 your pate, *dînnuam tibi caput*. \*  
 He has ſomewhat to break his  
 ſleep, *habet quod propter rumpere*  
*ſonnium debeat*. \* I will break this  
 cuſtom of your's, *adimam hanc tibi*  
*conſuetudinem*. \* He breaks his  
 brains with ſtudy, *ingenii vires*  
*ſtudento compminuit*.  
 To break with age, *ſenio conſci*, *de-*  
*ſoreſco*, 3. neut.  
 To break the back, *delumbare*.  
 To break the belly, *ventrem diſrum-*  
*pere*.  
 To break a faſhion, *receptum morem*  
*negligere*.  
 To break [neut.] *crepo*, 3. *rumpor*, *pi*.  
 To break about, *circumfringo*, 3. act.  
 To break aſunder, *diſfringo*, 3. *di-*  
*rumpo*, 3. act.  
 To break [be bankrupt] *conturbo*, 1.  
*decoquo*, 3. *ſoro cedere*.  
 To break before, *præfringo*, 3. *ere*.  
 To break [bruise] *contero*, 3. *ere*.  
 To break company, *diſſocio*, 1. neut.  
 or, *primum ſociis inuitis ſe ſubtra-*  
*here*.  
 To break down, *demolior*, 4. *diruo*, 3.  
 \* He bids them break down the  
 bridge, *pontem jubet reſcindî*.  
 To break with a ſail, *tribulo*, 1.  
 To break one's faſt, *jento*, 1. \* You  
 may as ſoon break your neck as  
 your faſt there, *jalinum ſervo obſi-*  
*gnant cum jule*.  
 To break ground, *opera oppugnatoria*  
*inſtituere*, *inchoare*.  
 To break forth as water, *ſcatco*, *ſca-*  
*turio*, 3. *ere*.  
 To break friendship, *amicitiam vio-*  
*lare*, *amicitiæ nodum diſſecare*.  
 To break, as froſt, *reſolvo*.  
 To break the ice, *difficultatem geren-*  
*dæ rei perfringere*, *perrupta difficul-*  
*tate viam ad aliquid ſternere*, *mu-*  
*nire*, *aperire*.  
 To break a jeſt, *riſum joco movere*.  
 To break in, *irruo*, *irrumpto*, *intre-*  
*rumpto*, 3. \* He'll break into the  
 houſe, *ſores effringet*, *lædes expug-*  
*nabit*.  
 To break a law, *legem violare*, *teme-*  
*rare*.  
 To break a league or covenant, *ſa-*  
*cus violare*, *ſanctionem reſcindere*.  
 \* He breaks the league of hoſpi-  
*talitatis*, *hoſpitii teſſeram conſringit*.  
 To break looſe, *cluctor*, *perfringere*  
*clauſtrum*.  
 To break one's mind, *ſenſum animi*  
*aperire*, *conſilium detegere*.  
 To break often, *ruptio*, 1.  
 To break off, *abrumpto*, *reſcindo*, 3.  
 To break off for a time, *intermiſſio*,  
*interrumpo*, &c.  
 To break the neck, *cervicem diſtrin-*  
*gere*, *guttur elidere*.  
 To break the neck with a fall, *præ-*  
*capitem ſe dare*.

To break one thing againſt another;  
*effringo*, 3. *ere*.  
 To break open, *effringo*, *refringo*, 3.  
 To break open violently, *expugno*, 1.  
 To break open a letter, *epiſtolam re-*  
*ſignare*.  
 To break out [as fire, &c.] *graffari*.  
 To break one's oath, *ſacrum violare*.  
 To break out, *erumpo*, *prorumpto*, 3.  
*proſilio*, 3. *ere*.  
 To break out [as the ſea] *exundo*, 1.  
 To break out [as the face] *puſulas*  
*emittere*, *fructuari ſcabiæ*.  
 To break priſon, *exſugrare carcerem*,  
*vincula carceris rumpere*, *effraſto car-*  
*cere evadere*.  
 To break one's reſt or ſleep, *noctem*  
*inſonnem agere*.  
 To break one's ſides with laughing,  
*riſu emori*.  
 To break with ſorrow, *mœroris con-*  
*ſci*.  
 To break promiſe, *fidem lædere*, *fi-*  
*dem datam ſolvere*.  
 To break bulk, *navem exonerare*.  
 To break off an ill habit, *a prava*  
*conſuetudine aliquem abducere* or  
*abſtrahere*.  
 To break [tame] *domo*, 1. *dômto*, 1.  
*manueſcio*, 3. *ere*; 3. act.  
 To break through, *perrumpto*, 3. \* As  
 though he would break through  
 a wall, *ut ſi murum perrumperet*.  
 To break under, *ſuffringo*, 3. *ere*.  
 To break up ground, *occo*.  
 To break up ſchool, *diſmittere ſcho-*  
*lam*, *ſcholæ ſerías indicere*. \* We  
 ſhall break up to-morrow, *cras*  
*nobis indicentur ſeries*. \* The wea-  
*ther breaks up*, *redit poſt nubila*  
*phœbus*.  
 To break with one, *paſſam fidem*  
*fallere*.  
 To break one's wind, *anhelando de-*  
*ſeſci*.  
 To break wind backward [neut.]  
*pedo*, *crepo*, 3.  
 A break, *fractio*, 3. f. *intervallum*, 2. n.  
 Break of day, *dilucidum*, 2. \* By  
 or at break of day, *prima luce*, *cum*  
*diluculo*, *ſummo mane*.  
 A breakfast, *jentaculum*, li; n.  
 A breaker, *ruptor*, *oris*; m.  
 A breaker of doors, *effractor*, 3. m.  
 A breaker down, *demolitor*, 3. m.  
 A breaker of horſes, *domitor*, *man-*  
*ſuctor*, *oris*; m.  
 A breaker of the law, *violator*, 3. m.  
 A breaker of a league, *ſocij, regus*;  
 gi; m.  
 A breaker up of ground, *occator*, 3. m.  
 Heart-breakers [love-locks] *iridis*  
*amatorii*, *cincinnati penduli*.  
 A breaking, *fractio*, 3. *fractura*, 1.  
*diſruptio*, 3. *confractura*, 1. f.  
 A breaking aſunder, *diſruptio*, 3. f.  
 A breaking [civilizing] *manueſciti-*  
*o*, *onis*; f.  
 The breaking of a horſe, *equi domi-*  
*tura*.  
 A breaking down, *exiſſio*, *demoliti-*  
*o*, *onis*; f.  
 A breaking in, *irruptio*, *onis*; f.  
 A breaking of the loins, *lumbifra-*  
*ctio*, i; n.  
 A breaking with a noiſe, *fragor*, 3. m.  
 A breaking off, *abruptio*, *onis*; f.  
 A breaking off for a time, *intermiſſio*,  
*onis*; f.  
 A breaking out, *eruptio*, *onis*; f.  
 A breaking out into a ſcab, *ulceratio*,  
*onis*; f.  
 A breaking out in the head, *ſiſtiſis*,  
*ſis*; f.  
 G A break-



A breaking out of waters, *scaturigo*, *inis*; f.  
 The breaking of a ship, *nausfragium*, *i*; n.  
 A breaking through, *perruptio*, 3. f.  
 A breaking small, *conminutio*, 3. f.  
 A breaking [violating] *violatio*, 3. f.  
 A breaking up of ground, *excavatio*, 3. f.  
 Break-neck [steep] *præruptus*, *arduus*, *a, um*; adj.  
 A bream [fish] *abramis*, *idis*; m.  
 A sea-bream, *abramis marinus*.  
 The BREAST, *pectus*, *oris*; n.  
 A little breast, *pericardium*, *i*; n.  
 A woman's breast, *uber*, 3. n. *mamma*.  
 A woman's little breast, *mamilla*, 1. f.  
 Breast, adj. *mamillaris*, *re*.  
 Of a breast, *mamillaris*, *re*.  
 Breast apples, *mala orthomastica*.  
 A breast cloth, *strophium mamillare*.  
 The breast-bone, *sternon*, *scutum cordis*.  
 A breast-plate, *lorica*, 1. f. *pectorale*, 3. n. *thorax*, *axis*; n.  
 Of the breast, *pectoralis*, *le*; adj.  
 Having a great breast, *pectorosus*; adj.  
 Narrow-breasted, *sibenthorax*.  
 Having a breast-plate, *loricatus*; adj.  
 BREATH, *halitus*, *spiritus*, *flatus*, 4. m. *anima*, 1. f. *anhelitus*, 4. m.  
 \* He is out of breath, *exanimatus est*. \* Keep or hold in your breath, *animam comprime*. \* I am run out of breath, *cucurri usque dum fatiscit spiritus*. \* To the last breath, *usque ad extremum spiritum*. \* Like a man out of breath, *anhelanti similis*.  
 To spend one's breath to no purpose, *verba inutilia profundere*, or *frustra loqui*.  
 A breath of air, *aura*, 1. f.  
 A short breath, *suspirium*, *i*; n.  
 Shortness of breath, *asthma*, 3. n. *spendi difficultas*, *anhelitus angustia*.  
 Like a person troubled with a shortness of breath, *suspiriosus*, *adv*.  
 Short of breath, *suspiriosus*; adj.  
 All in a breath [without taking breath] *continenti spiritu*.  
 To hold one's breath, *animam comprimere*.  
 A stinking breath, *oror*, *es*; f.  
 A fragrant breath, *odor suavis*.  
 The passage of the breath, *respirationis*; n.  
 To breathe, *respiro*, 1. *respiro*, 1. *an-*  
 Take breath, *hilo*, 1. \* Take your breath, *animam recipe*.  
 To breathe [air] *exico*, *are*.  
 To breathe between, *interpiro*, 1.  
 To breathe into, *inspiro*, 1. *act*.  
 To breathe one's last, *expiro*, 1. *animam agere*, *supremum ingemiscere*.  
 To breathe out, *exhalo*, *are*; *act*.  
 To breathe through, *perpiro*, 1.  
 To breathe upon, *insufflo*, *are*; *act*.  
 Breathed, *piratus*, *a, um*; part.  
 Breathed out, *expiratus*, *a, um*.  
 A breather, *spirator*, *oris*; m.  
 A breathing, *halitus*, *us*; m. *respirationis*, 3. f. *spiritus*, 4. m.  
 A breathing with difficulty, *anhelatio*, *dyspnœa*.  
 A breathing-hole, *spiraculum*, *li*; n.  
 A breathing upon, *afflatus*, *us*; m.  
 A breathing sweat, *sudor remissus*.  
 Brechin [in Scotland] *Brechium*.  
 Brecknock [in Wales] *Brechinnia*.  
 To be bred of, *nascor*, 3. *orior*, 4.  
 BREED, *natus*, *generatus*, *nutritus*, *sub-*  
*latus*, *a, um*; part. \* They are well-bred, *bene nati sunt*. \* It is for

men's fakes that beasts are bred, *hominum gratia generantur bestia*.  
 \* He is a well-bred man, *homo est ingenuus liberaliterque educatus*. \*  
 That which is bred in the bone, will not out of the flesh, *naturam expellas furca licet, usque recurrat; quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem testa diu*.  
 Ill-bred, *male moratus*.  
 Bredenbergh [in Stormaria] *Bredenberga*, *gæ*; f.  
 Brederode [a fort in Holland] *Brederoda*.  
 Breda [in Flanders] *Breda*, *dæ*; f.  
 The breech, *podex*, *icis*; *clunes*, 3. pl.  
 The breech-pin of a gun, *exemptilis cauda fissulæ catapultariæ*.  
 To BREECH [whip] *tergum cadere*.  
 Breeches, *bracæ*, 1. f. *femoralia*, 3. pl. n.  
 A close pair of linnen breeches, *caligæ lineæ*.  
 A breeches-maker, *braccarius*, *i*; m.  
 Wearing breeches, *braccatus*, *caligatus*; adj. \* She wears the breeches; *virum ducit*.  
 Breeched [whipt] *tergo caesus*.  
 A breecher [whipper] *pligofus*, *si*; m.  
 A breeching, *verberatio*, *onis*; f.  
 To BREED, *genero*, 1. *pario*, 4. \*  
 They do not breed above four times a year, *non plus quater in anno pariunt*. \* They breed me mischief, *mibi creant periculum*.  
 To breed teeth, *dentio*, 4. *ndut*.  
 To breed [act.] *alo*, 3. *educo*, 3.  
 Give breeding to, *s. tollo*.  
 A breed, *genus*, 3. n. \* See that they be of a good breed, *videndum ut boni seminis sint*.  
 A breeder, *generator*, *oris*; m.  
 A female breeder, *generatrix*, 3. f.  
 A breeder of cattle, *admissarius*, *i*; m.  
 A breeding, *generatio*, 3. f.  
 A breeding of teeth, *dentitio*, 3. f.  
 A breeding-place, *pecuarium*, 2. n.  
 Of or for breeding, *fructuarius*; adj.  
 Good breeding, *educatio ingenua*, *institutio liberalis*.  
 A breeding woman, *prægnans*, *gravis*, *gravidæ*.  
 The power of breeding, *facultas generativa*.  
 A breeze, *asplu*, *tabanus*, *asstrum*.  
 A bree, *asplu*, *tabanus*, *asstrum*.  
 A breeze [gentle gale] *aura*, *ra*; f.  
 Bresfort [in Zutphen] *Bresfurtum*.  
 Brembo [a river in Italy] *Brembus*.  
 Bremen [in Saxony] *Bremen*, *Phabiranium*.  
 The dutchy of Bremen, *Bremenensis ducatus*.  
 Bremerfurde [in Germany] *Bremerfurda*.  
 Bremgarten [in Switzerland] *Bremgarten*.  
 Brent [burnt] *ustus*.  
 Brentford [in Middlesex] *Brentæ vadum*.  
 Brentwood [in Essex] *Caïaro-magus*.  
 Brento [in Romagna] *Brium*.  
 Brescia [in Italy] *Brixia*.  
 Breslaw [in Silesia] *Uratistavia*, *Budorgis*.  
 Breschel [in Poland] *Bressica*.  
 Brett [in Bretagne] *Brixatus*, *Vindana portus*.  
 A bret, *[fish] passer asper*.  
 A bret-cock, *[fish] passer asper*.  
 Bretagne [in France] *Britannia minor*, *Armorica*, *cæ*; f.  
 Bretenham [in Suffolk] *Cambretorium*, *Cambretonium*.

Breteuil [in France] *Bretelium*.  
 A breve, *breve*, *is*; n. See brief.  
 A breviary, *epitome*, *es*; f.  
 A breviary, *compendium*, *i*; n.  
 To breviate, *arcto*, 1. *in breve con-*  
*cludo*, *cogo*, 3. *constringo*, 3.  
 Breviated, *arctatus*, *in breve conclusus*.  
 A breviating, *arctatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Breviatures, *sigla*, *arum*; f.  
 Brevity, *brevitas*, *atis*; f.  
 To BREW [mingle] *misceo*, *ere*.  
 To brew beer, *cervisiam coquere*, *bra-*  
*siare*.  
 Brewed, *coctus*, *mixtus*, *a, um*; part.  
 \* As you have brewed, so you must drink, *ut hoc intristi, tibi omne est exedendum; ut sementum feceris, ita & metes*.  
 A brewer, *brasiator*, 3. m. *cervisæ coctor*, *xythepsus*, 2. m.  
 An ale-brewer, *cervisæ illupulatae coc-*  
*tor*.  
 A brew-house, *xythepsarium*, *pandox-*  
*atorium*, 2. n.  
 A brewing, *cervisæ coctio*.  
 A whole brewing, *potus unius coctionis*.  
 Brewis, *offæ adipsatæ*, *panis pingui jure*  
*intinctus*.  
 Brian [a man's name] *Brianus*.  
 A BRIBE, *munus*, *eris*; n. *repetundæ*,  
*arum*; f.  
 To bribe, *corumpo*, 3. *munera lar-*  
*gior*, *muneribus oppugnare*.  
 Bribed, *corruptus*, *a, um*; part.  
 He is bribed not to speak, *habet bo-*  
*rem in lingua*.  
 A briber, *corruptor*, *oris*; m.  
 Bribery, *corruptio iudicii*.  
 Of bribes, *muneralis*, *is*; adj. 3. art.  
 A bribing, *corruptio*, *onis*; f.  
 A BRICK, *later*, *eris*; m.  
 A little brick, *laterculus*, *i*; m.  
 Brick-colour, *gilvus*, *figlinus*; adj.  
 A brick-bat, *testa*, *te*; f.  
 A brick-kiln, *libanus*, *furnus*, *ni*; m.  
 A brick-layer, *camentarius*, *i*; m.  
 A brick-maker, *laterarius*, *i*; m. *la-*  
*terum coctor*.  
 Brick-making, *argillatio*, 3. f. *late-*  
*rum coctio*.  
 Brick, *lateritius*, *a, um*; adj.  
 Bricky, *lateritius*, *a, um*; adj.  
 Of bricks, *lateritius*, *a, um*; adj.  
 Brick-work, *maceria*, *muris coctilis*.  
 A bridal or wedding, *nuptiæ*, *arum*; f. *sponsalia*, *um*; n.  
 The brick [sweet-apple-tree] *malomellus*.  
 A bride, *sponsa*, 1. *nympha*, 1. f. *nova nupta*.  
 A bride-chamber, *thalamus*, *mi*; m.  
 A bridegroom, *sponsus*, *si*; m.  
 A bridemaid, *promissa*, *bæ*; f.  
 A brideman, *pronubus*, *hi*; m.  
 Bridewell [in London] *Fons Brigida*.  
 Bridewell Precinct, *præcinctura fontis S. Brigida*.  
 A bridewell, *fistrinum*, *ergastulum*, 2. n.  
 The master of bridewell, *ergastularius*, *i*; m.  
 A bridge, *pons*, *ntis*; m.  
 A little bridge, *ponticulus*, *li*; m.  
 A draw-bridge, *pons versatilis*.  
 The bridge of an organ, *modulantium palmarum abacus*, *modulatorium aj-*  
*judarium pluteus*.  
 A wooden bridge, *pons publicus* or *lignus*.  
 The bridge of a lute, *magadium*, *i*; n.  
 The bridge of the nose, *interfinium*, 2. n. *nasi septum*.  
 A bridge-master, *fontis curator*.  
 Bridget [a woman's name] *Brigida*, *dæ*; f.  
 Bridgewater.



Bridgewater [in England] *Pontaquinum, Brigeuatera.*  
 Bridgeman [the family] *de Pontibus.*  
 A BRIDLE, *frænum, ni; n.* \* He lets the horse have the bridle, *laxas e quo remittit habenas.*  
 A little bridle, *frænum, li; n.*  
 A little rein, *habena, æ; f. foruz, i; n.*  
 The head-stall of a bridle, *frontale, 3. n.*  
 To bridle, *fræno, 1. infræno, 1. frænum impono.*  
 To bridle in, *coerceo, 2. act.* \* I will bridle him in, *illum frænis artioribus reprimam.*  
 Bridled, *frænatus, a, um; part.*  
 Not bridled, *infrænatus, æfrænus.*  
 A bridler, *frænator, oris; m.*  
 A bridling, *frænatio, onis; f.*  
 To be bridled, *cohibilis, le; adj.*  
 Bridlington, *Brillendunum.*  
 A bry [gad-fly] *astrum.*  
 Bry [a province in France] *Bria.*  
 A BRIEF [writ] *breve, is; n. scheda, le; f.*  
 A brief, or letters patents, *diploma, atis; n.*  
 A brief for loss by fire, &c. *literæ petitionis autoritate publica munitæ.*  
 Brief, *brevis, æ; compendiosus, succinctus, a, um; adj.*  
 To be tied to brief disputing, *disputationibus concisis alligari.*  
 A brief sentence, *sententiola, le; f.*  
 A brief repetition of things, *recapitulatio, onis; f.*  
 A brief discourse, *angusta & concisa oratio.*  
 A brief account, *summarium, compendium, breuiarium, 2. n. epitome, æs; f.*  
 To be brief, *compendiose loqui, carptim or leuiter transire.*  
 To reduce into brief, *in compendium reducere.*  
 Briefly [adj.] *breviter, compendiose, compressè, concisè, strictim, succinctè, \** I will handle briefly, *in transitu attingam.* \* I will briefly tell you what I would have, *nunc in pauca conferam quid ego te velim.* \* As briefly as I could, *quam brevissime potui.*  
 Briefness, *brevitas, atis; f.*  
 Brieg [in Germany] *Brega, æ; f.*  
 The Brill [in Holland] *Briela, le; f.*  
 A brier, *rubus, 2. sentis; 3. f.*  
 A sweet brier, *gnosbatus, ti; f.*  
 A brier-plat, *sentietum, ti; n.*  
 A place of briars, *sentietum, ti; n.*  
 Full of briars, *spinosus, a, um; adj.*  
 A brigade [the third or fourth part of a company] *legio, turma, manipulus.*  
 A brigandine [coat of mail] *lorica.*  
 A brigantine [pinnacle] *phaselus, celox, oris.*  
 Brig-casterton [in Lincolnshire] *Cantuarum, Cantuarum.*  
 Brigbote, *parvis constructio, refectio, restauratio.*  
 BRIGHT, *clarus, fulgidus, lucidus, luculentus, nitidus, nitidus, splendidus, a, um; adj.*  
 Very bright, *perlucidus, præfulgidus, prænitus, a, um; adj.*  
 Somewhat bright, *sublucidus, splendidus, a, um; adj.*  
 Thorough-bright, *pellucidus, perspicuus, translucentus, a, um; adj.*  
 To be bright [neut.] *clarco, 2. colluceo, 2. fulgeo, 2. nico, 1. niteo, 2. rutilo, 1. splendo, 2.*  
 To grow bright [neut.] *lucesco, inclaresco.* \* It grows bright with wearing, *attritus splendet.*  
 Bright [a dog's name] *Aello, onis.*

To brighten [make bright] *elucido, 1. folio, 4. act.*  
 Brightly, adv. *clarè, fulgidè, lucidè, nitidè, splendidè.*  
 Somewhat brightly, adv. *sublucidè.*  
 Very brightly, *præfulgidè, prænitus.*  
 Brightness, *claritudo, 3. f. fulgor, 3. nitor, 3. splendor, oris; m.*  
 Brignoles [in France] *Brinolium.*  
 A brique [quarrel] *lis, contentio.*  
 The brim of a thing, *margo, inis; m. ora, limbus, labrum, crepido.*  
 Having a brim, *marginatus; adj.*  
 Without a brim, *achilus, a, um; adj.*  
 Of a brim, *marginalis, le; adj.*  
 To brim as a sow, *subo, 1. marem appetere.*  
 A brimmed sow, *sus subata.*  
 A brimmer, *calix potu coronatus.*  
 Brimstone, *sulphur, uris; n.*  
 A maker of brimstone, *sulphurarius.*  
 A brimstone-mine, *sulphuraria, 1. f.*  
 Done with brimstone, *sulphuratus.*  
 Brimstone, *sulphureus, a, um; adj.*  
 Brin [in Moravia] *Asicua, Eburum.*  
 Brinded, *variegatus, a, um.*  
 Brindisi [in Italy] *Brundisium.*  
 Brine, *muria, æss, salugo, 3. f.*  
 To season with brine, *salio, 4. faldine condire.*  
 Being long in brine, *muricatus; adj.*  
 Brinish, *salsus, a, um; adj.*  
 Briny, *salsus, a, um; adj.*  
 To BRING [act.] *affero, adduco, 3. apporto, 1. perfero.* \* Bring me a candle quickly, *quin tu lucernam actutum mihi expedias.* \* Bring him before me, *coram ipsum cedo.* \* They bring me to that pass, *ad me redigunt.* \* See how one thing brings in another, *ut aliud ex alio incipit.* \* Time will bring it to light, *in apertum preferet atas.*  
 To bring about, *efficio, 3. act.* \* I will bring it about for you, *hoc tibi ego effectum dabo.* \* We laboured hard to bring it about, *opere maximo dabamus operam ut fieret.* \* There were two ways to bring it about, *duabus viis effici potuit.*  
 To bring abroad, *in medium asserre, in lucem profero, produco.*  
 To bring an action against one, *litem alicui intendere.*  
 To bring to bed [as a midwife] *obstetricari; dep.*  
 To bring down [lessen] *innoxius, 3.*  
 To bring down [weaken] *astenuo, 1. accido.*  
 To bring again, *refecto, 3.*  
 To bring aside, *seduco, 3. sevoco, 1.*  
 To bring back, *reduco, 3. refero; reporto, 1. act.*  
 To bring one to his death, *aliquem vita expellere.*  
 To bring to destruction, *profligo, 1.*  
 To bring down, *deicio; humilio, are.*  
 To bring to an end, *ad umbilicum ducere, perficere.*  
 To bring by force [act.] *adigo, attraho, rapio, etc.*  
 To bring forth [act.] *educo, 3. effero, produco, 3. profero.*  
 To bring forth young [act.] *pario, 3. edo, 3. enitor, 3.*  
 To be ready to bring forth, *parturio, ire.*  
 To bring forth before the time, *abortio, ire.*  
 To bring forth flowers, *floreo, 2. floratio, etc. neut.*  
 To bring forth fruit, *fructum facere.*  
 To bring forth plentifully, *fundo, effunde, 3. act.*

To bring forth witnesses, *testes adhibere, producere.*  
 To bring from, *induco, defero, deporto; act.*  
 To bring in, *induco, infero, importo, introduco; act.*  
 To bring in place of another, *substituto, ere; act.*  
 To bring into a fool's paradise, *vana se jactare.*  
 To bring low, *dejicio, 3. diduco, 3. humilio, are; act.*  
 To bring low [bring to decay] *labefacio, 3. attenuo, are; act.*  
 To bring mischief on himself, *suo sibi jumento malum accersere.*  
 To bring to nothing, *perfundo, 1. absumo, 2. in nihilum redigere.*  
 To bring one on his way, *deduco, 3.*  
 To bring over, *traduco, transfero, trajicio, ere.*  
 To bring over [cover] *obduco, 3.*  
 To bring out, *profero, act.* \* Why do you not bring it out? *quin tu id proferas?* \* Bring it out of doors, *foras profer.*  
 To bring to remembrance, *in memoriam revocare, reducere.*  
 To bring sleep, *sororo, are.*  
 To bring to pass, *efficio, 3. conficio, 3. effectum dare, ad exitum perducre.*  
 To bring into a snare, *in fraudem illicere.*  
 To bring together, *confero, conduco, 3. act.*  
 To bring tidings, *nuncio, annuncio.*  
 To bring under, *subjicio, subjugo, 1. in potestatem redigere, 3. act.*  
 To bring up, *alo, 3. educo, 3. nutrio, 4. tollo, act.* \* He brings up the child, *puerum suscipit.* \* She brought her up of a little one, *illum aluit parvulum.* \* They purposed to bring it up, *decreverunt tollere.* \* As you bring him up, so you must have him, *ut quisque suum vult ita est.*  
 To bring envy upon one, *invidiam alicui conflare.*  
 To bring word again, *renuncio, 1.*  
 A bringer, *portator, oris; m.*  
 A bringer back again, *reductor, reparator, oris; m.*  
 A bringer against one's will, *perductor, oris; m.*  
 A bringer down, *dejector, humiliator, oris; m.*  
 A bringer forth in sight, *subjector, 3. m.*  
 A bringer from place to place, *traductor, translator, oris; m.*  
 A bringer to nought, *perditor, 3. m.*  
 A bringer to pass or about, *effector, oris; m. effectrix, icis; f.*  
 A bringer of tidings, *nunciator, i; m.*  
 A bringer up, *nutritus, 2. educator, 3. alumnus, 2. m.*  
 A bringer on one's way, *deductor.*  
 A bringing, *portatus, advectus, 4. m.*  
 A bringing back, *reductio, 3. f.*  
 A bringing forth, *productio, prolatio, onis; f.*  
 A bringing forth of young, *secura, 1. generatio, 3. f. partus, 4. m.*  
 A bringing from one to another, *traductio, translatio, onis; f.*  
 A bringing in, *inductio, illatio, importatio, introductio, onis; f.*  
 A bringing to pass, *effectio, confectio, onis; f.*  
 A bringing down, *diminutio, dejectio, humiliatio, onis; f.*  
 A bringing together, *collatio, onis; f.*  
 A bringing under, *subjectio, onis; f.*  
 A bringing unto, *apportatio, onis; f.*  
 A bringing up, *educatio, enutritio; f.*



Bringing forth all things, *omniparens*, *is*; adj. 3 art.  
 A brink, *extremitas*, 3. ora, 1. margo, 3.  
 Briony, *brionia*, *vitis alba*.  
 Briony [white vine] *ampeloluce*, *vitis alba*.  
 Briony [wild vine] *taminea vitis*, *brionia nigra*.  
 Briqueras [in Piedmont] *Briquerascum*.  
 Brisach [in Alsatia] *Mons Brisacus* or *Brisacius*.  
 Brisgow [part of Germany] *Brisgoia*.  
 Brisk [adj.] *agilis*, *alacer*, *latus*, *vetus*, *acer*, *vividus*.  
 Briskly [adv.] *agiliter*, *alacriter*.  
 The brisket, *pectus casti animalis*.  
 A brittle, *seta*, *te*; f.  
 A little brittle, *setula*, *la*; f.  
 To bristle [neut.] } *horreo*, 2. *setas*  
 Set up the bristles, } *erigere*.  
 To bristle a thread [as shoe-makers] *infeto*, *filo setam aptare*.  
 Bristled, } *setiger*, *horridus*, a,  
 Having bristles, } *um*; adj.  
 Brittly, } *setosus*, *hispidus*, a,  
 Full of bristles, } *um*; adj.  
 A bristling, } *arrectis setis*.  
 Setting up the bristles, } *rum*.  
 A staring like bristles, *horror*, 3. m.  
 Bristol, } *Brisolia*, 1. *Brisolium*, 2.  
 Bristow, } f.  
 Bristow, } *Bristolensis*, *se*; adj.  
 Of Bristow, }  
 Bristow-nonsuch [herb] *lychnis Chalcidonica*.  
 Bristow-stone, *crystallus St. Vincentii*.  
 Britain, *Britannia*, 1. *Albion*, 3. f.  
 Britain; adj. } *Britannicus*, a, *um*.  
 Of Britain, }  
 A Briton, *Britannicus*, *Brito*, *onis*; m.  
 Britannica [herb] *britannica*, *bisorta*.  
 British, *Britannicus*, a, *um*; adj.  
 Brittle, *fragilis*, *le*; adj. 3 art. \* As brittle as a Venice glass, *quam cito vas Samium confringi solet*.  
 Brittley, adv. *fragiliter*.  
 Brittleness, *fragilitas*, *atis*; f.  
 Brixen [in Germany] *Brixino*.  
 A brize [gad-bee] *asilus*, *talanus*.  
 A broach [spit] *veru*, n. *obelus*.  
 To broach [spit meat] *carnes verubus infigere*.  
 A-broach, *terebratus ad promendum*.  
 To broach, } *relino*, *ere*; *terebro*,  
 Set-abroach, } 1.  
 To broach an error, *alicujus erroris parens esse & origo*; *hæresin primo propagare*, *desseminare*, *conflare*.  
 Broached, } *terebratus*, a, *um*;   
 Set-abroach, } adj.  
 A little broach, *veruculum*, *li*; n.  
 A broaching, *terebratio*, *onis*; f.  
 BROAD, *largus*, *latus*, *patulus*, *spatiosus*, a, *um*; adj. \* He makes broad signs, *signa manifesta dat*.  
 \* You sleep till broad day, *ad multum* or *clarum diem seras*.  
 Broad awake, *experrectus*, *vigilans*.  
 Broad language, *verba nupta*.  
 Broad-footed, *plancus*, a, *um*; adj.  
 A broad street, } *platea*, a; f.  
 A broad way, }  
 Very broad, *perlatus*, *latissimus*; adj.  
 Broad-leaved, *la*; *olius*, a, *um*; adj.  
 To make broad, *dilato*, 1. *amplifico*, *are*; act.  
 To grow broad, *lateſco*, *ere*; neut.  
 Broad half-penny, *immunitas à tabulario solvendo in mundinis*.  
 A making broad, *dilatatio*, *onis*; f.  
 The broad end of an oar, *scalmus*, 2.  
 Broadly [adv.] *late*.  
 Broadly [in speech] *libere*; adv.  
 Broadness, *latitudo*, *amplitudo*, 3. f.

Broadness in speech, *libertas*, 3. f.  
 Broath, *jus*. See Broth.  
 Brocado, } *pannus auro & argento in-*  
 Broccado, } *textus*.  
 A brock [badger] *taxus*, *melis*, *is*.  
 A brocket [fawn] *linulus cervi*.  
 Brockley-hill [in Hertfordshire] *Sullonica*, *Sulloniaca*.  
 A broge, *crudus hero*.  
 Brogers [bargain-makers] *pararii*.  
 To broge for eels, *turbare aquam ad captandas anguillas*.  
 To broid, or braid, the hair, *crisso*, 1.  
 Broided, *crissus*, *calamistratus*; adj.  
 A broiderer [embroiderer] *acupictor*.  
 A broil, *turba*, a; f. *tumultus*, 4. m.  
 Full of broils, *tumultuosus*; adj.  
 To raise broils, *tumultuor*, 1. *cicere turbas*.  
 A raiser of broils, *seditionus*, *turbulentus*.  
 To broil [meat] *torreo*, *ere*; act.  
 To broil, } *torresco*, 3. *torrefeo*;   
 Be broiled, } neut.  
 Broiled, *toſtus*, a, *um*; part.  
 A broiler, *toſtor*, *oris*; m.  
 A broiling, *toſtio*, *onis*; f.  
 Brokage, or brokerage, *proxeneticum*, *interpositio*, *quis*; f.  
 I broke, *fregi*, preterperf. of *frango*.  
 \* Scarce was the company broke up but I found, *vix dum jam cætu diſmiſſo conſeri*. \* He has broke his credit, *mulæ vacillavit*. \* The war broke out all on a sudden, *bellum subito exarſit*. See break.  
 BROKEN, *fractus*, *ruptus*, *confractus*, *pertusus*. See to break.  
 Broken before, *præfractus*, *præruptus*, a, *um*; part.  
 Broken alunder, *interruptus*, *interciſus*, a, *um*; P. & A.  
 Broke before, *præfractus*, *præruptus*, a, *um*; P. & A.  
 Broken back'd, *delumbis*, *be*; adj.  
 Broken winded, adj. *anhelus*, *ilia auctus*.  
 Broken bellied, *hernius*, *ramicofus*, a, *um*; adj.  
 Broken down, *dirutus*, a, *um*; adj.  
 Easily broken, *fragilis*, *le*; adj. 3 art.  
 Broken off, *abruptus*, *diſciſſus*; part.  
 Broken off for a time, *intermiſſus*.  
 Broken open, *effractus*, *refractus*.  
 Broken in pieces, *conminutus*, *contusus*, a, *um*; part.  
 Broken with sorrow, *angor & confractus*.  
 Broken sounded, *taucum crepans*, *marginè respondens*.  
 Broken [tamed] *domitus*, a, *um*.  
 Broken teeth, *dentes mutilati*.  
 Broken up, *diruptus*, a, *um*.  
 Broken [violated] *violatus*, a, *um*.  
 Broken out by violence, *proruptus*.  
 Brokers ware, *ſcuta*, *orum*; n.  
 A broker [of bargains] *proxeneta*, *mediator*, *infitor*, *transactor*, *mango*, *quis*.  
 A broker [of cloaths] *interpolator*, 3. *veteramentarius*, 2. *ſcrutarius*, 2. *mango*, *onis*; m.  
 A broker's wife, *interpolatorix*, 3. f.  
 A broker's row [as Monmouth-street] *forum interpolatorium*.  
 To play the broker, *proxeneta agere*.  
 To brome, } [a ship] *navis ſuperficiem*  
 Bream, } *emundare* (*Jordès ablucendo aut exurendo*.)  
 Bromfield [in Denbighshire] *Bromfelda*.  
 Bronchorſt [in Zutphen] *Bronchorſtum*.  
 A brond, or brand, *ſigma*, *atis*; n.  
 To brond, *ferro candente inurere*.  
 A brooch [necklace] *monile*, *lis*; n.  
 A brooch [for ladies necks] *murenula*, *catena collaris*.  
 Bronsbroo [in Eaſt Gothland] *Bronsbroa*.

A brood, *proles*, 3. *propago*, 3. *ſotoles*, 3. *ſirps*, 3. f.  
 A brood of chickens, *pullities*, 5. f. *pullitum*, *i*; n.  
 A brood hen, *incubatrix*, 3. f.  
 To brood, } *incubo*, *are*.  
 Set on brood, }  
 A brooding, *incubatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Brooding, *incubans*, *tis*; part.  
 A brook, *torrens*, *ntis*; *rivulus*, *i*; m.  
 To brook [bear] *tolero*, *are*; act.  
 Brooklime [common] *anagallis aquatica*.  
 Brooklime [long-leav'd] *anagallis aquatica major*.  
 Garden brooklime, *cepea*.  
 Broom, *geniſta*, *tæ*; f.  
 Dwarf-broom, *geniſtella tinctoria*.  
 A broom-field, *myricetum*, *ſpartarium*, *i*; n.  
 Thorny broom, *aspalathus*, *thi*; f.  
 Spaniſh broom, *geniſta Hiſpanica*.  
 Broom rape, *orobanche*.  
 Butchers broom, *ruſcus*, *ei*; f.  
 Of butchers broom, *ruſcarius*; adj.  
 A broom, *ſcopæ*, *arum*; f.  
 Broth, *jus*, gen. *juris*, *juſculum*, *li*; n.  
 Fiſh-broth, *alecula*, *muria*, a; f.  
 Stewed in broth, *juſculentus*; adj.  
 A brothel-house, *lupanar*, *aris*; n. *ſornix*, *icis*; f.  
 To haunt brothel-houses, *luſtor*, 1. *luxurioſ*, *ſcortor*, 1.  
 A haunter of brothel-houses, *ganeo*, *onis*; *luſtro*, *onis*; *ſcortator*, *oris*; m.  
 Brothelry, *ſcortatio*, 3. *impudicitia*, 1. *obſcœnitas*, *atis*; f.  
 A BROTHER, *frater*, *ris*; m.  
 A little brother, *fraterculus*, *li*; m.  
 A brother by the father, *frater conſanguineus*.  
 A brother by the mother, *frater uterinus*.  
 A brother by father and mother, *germanus*, *ni*; m.  
 A half brother, *ſemigermanus*.  
 The husband's brother, *levir*, *iri*; m.  
 A ſiſter's brother, *ſororius*, *i*; m.  
 A brother's wife, *fratria*, a; f.  
 A brother's ſon, *fratrinus*, *ni*; m.  
 Brother's children, *fratruſcles*, *patruſcles*, *um*; c.  
 A ſolter-brother, *collataneus*, *i*; m.  
 Sworn brothers, *conſcripti*, *orum*; m.  
 Twin-brothers, *gemi*, *orum*; m.  
 Brotherhood, *fraternitas*, *jodalitas*, *atis*; f.  
 A brother-killer, *fratricida*, *dæ*; c.  
 Brother-slaughter, *fratricidium*, *i*; n.  
 Brotherly [adj.] } *fraternus*, a,  
 Of or like a brother, } *um*.  
 Brotherly, adv. *fraternè*.  
 Brotherly love, *philadelphia*, a; f.  
 Brou [in Aquitain] *Brigofum*.  
 Brougnam [in Weſtmorland] *Braboniacum*, *Brœavum*, *Brovonacis*.  
 I BROUGHT, *tuli*, preterperfect of *fero*. See bring. \* I thought I had brought that to paſs, *putabam me labore eſſe perfectum*. \* He hath brought me into diſgrace, *mibi invidiam conſlavit*. \* He hath brought anger upon himſelf, *in ſe iram derivavit*. \* He hath brought me into a great deal of trouble, *magnâ me curâ & ſollicitudine affecit*. \* I have brought the matter to this paſs, *rem huc deduxi*. Old age hath not yet quite brought me down, *non planè me enervavit*, *non affixit ſenectus*. \* You have brought your hogs to a fair market, *tibi ad reſtim res rediit*.  
 To be brought [paſſ.] *afferor*, *deducor*.



cor. \* He is brought into danger, in *periculum vocatur*. \* The matter is brought to that pass, *adeo res rediit*. \* Why do you not command her to be brought over hither? *cur non illam huc transferri jubes?* \* He cannot be brought off from it, *ab eo deduci non potest*. \* I cannot yet be brought to do it, *non-dum adducor ut faciam*. \* See what I am brought to, *hinc quo redactus sum*.

To be brought to bed, *pario*; neut.  
\* She is brought to bed of a girl, *puellam peperit*.

To be brought into the world, *procreor*, 1. *provenio*, 4. neut.

To be brought to pass, *efficio*, *conficio*, 3.

To be brought up [pass.] *educor*, 1. *alor*, 3. \* We were brought up together of little ones, *una e pueris parvuli educati sumus*.

Brought, *allatus*, *adductus*, *advectus*, *a*, *um*; part.

Brought back, *reductus*, *reportatus*, *a*, *um*; part.

Brought to bed, *enixa*, *a*; f.

Brought by force, *appulsus*, *a*, *um*.

Brought forth, *productus*, *prolatus*.

Brought forth [born] *procreatus*, *natus*, *ortus*, *a*, *um*; part.

Brought in, *illatus*, *inductus*; part.

Brought in another's place, *substitutus*, *suffectus*, *a*, *um*; part.

Brought to nought, *ressundatus*.

Brought to pass, *actus*, *peractus*, *effectus*, *a*, *um*; part.

Brought to poverty, *reductus ad inopiam*.

Brought to ruin, *profligatus*, *a*, *um*.

Brought to his shifts, *ad incitas reductus*.

Brought together, *collatus*, *a*, *um*.

Brought up under, *subjectus*, *domitus*, *a*, *um*; part.

Brought up, *educatus*, *a*, *um*; part.

Brought up ill, *male institutus*, *illiberaliter educatus*.

Brought up well, *ingenuè* or *liberaliter educatus*.

Brought up wantonly, *delicatus*.

Broughton [in *Hants*] *Brige* or *Brage*.

Brouerhaven [in *Zeland*] *Brouer-havia*.

To brow-beat, *torvè tueri*.

A brow, *palpebra*, 1. f. *supercilium*, 2. n. \* Clear up your brow, and look merrily on it, *frontem exporrigere, & prave se hilarem*.

The brow [of a wall] *corona muri*.

A rogue that is burnt in the brow, *nebulosigmaticus*.

To knit the brow, *supercilia vibrare*, *frontem contrahere*.

The knitting of the brows, *superciliorum contractio*.

The space between the brows, *glabella*.

Hairy browed, *palpebrosus*, *a*, *um*.

The brow [of a hill] *supercilium*, *ora*.

Brown, *fuscus*, *bacticus*, *pullus*, *subniger*, *subaquilus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

A brown mingled with black and red, *ferrugo*, *inis*; f.

A natural brown, *pulligo*, *inis*; f.

Brown blue, *lividus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

To make brown, *confusco*, *adusco*, 1.

A little brown, *subfuscus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

Browie [green boughs for beasts to feed on] *vesce frondes*.

To browse, *attondeo*, *depascor*, *frondes carpere*, *arradere*.

Browed on, *depascus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

A browser, *frondator*, *oris*; m.

A browsing, *frondatio*, *onis*; f.

To broyl. See *Broil*.

A broyl, *tumultus*, *us*; m.

Bruca [a river in *Sicily*] *Pantagia*.

Brucomat [in *Alsatia*] *Brucomagus*.

Bruel [in *Germany*] *Brielium*.

To bruis, *brasio*. See *Brew*.

Bruges [in *Flanders*] *Brugæ*, *arum*.

To bruise, *collido*, *confringo*, *contero*, *quasso*.

To bruise against, *illido*, *ere*; act.

To bruise in a mortar, *pingo*.

To bruise small, *comminuo*, *ere*.

To bruise the reins, *delumbo*.

A bruise, *collisio*, 3. f. *collisus*, 4. m. *contusio*, 3. f.

Bruised, *collisus*, *contritus*, *contusus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

Half bruised, *semiritus*, *a*, *um*.

Bruised against, *illisus*, *a*, *um*.

A bruising, *collisio*, *confractio*, 3. f.

A bruising in the mortar, *contritio*.

Bruise-wort, *consolida*, *dæ*; f.

A bruit [report] *rumor*, *strepitus*, m.

A little bruit, *rumusculus*, *li*; m.

To bruit, *rumorem spargere*, *diffeminare*. \* 'Tis bruited abroad, *jama est, jactatur, fama emanavit*.

Bruncck [in *Tyrol*] *Virunum*.

Brunsbittel [in *Ditmarsh*] *Brunsbutele*.

Brunnel, *prunella*, *læ*; f.

Brunswick, or *Braunswick*.

A brunt, *impetus*, *us*; m. *impressio*, 3. f. \* If you be able to abide the first brunt, *primam si collisionem sustinueris*. \* To bear the brunt of the day, *maximum prælii impetum sustinere*.

A BRUSH, *seora*, f. pl. *muscarium*, 2. n. *verriculum*, 2. n.

A little brush, *scopula*, *a*; f.

A brush [in meeting one] *summotio obvi in occurfu*.

A bristle-brush, *equiseum*, *ti*; n.

A brush with a fox tail, *peniculum*, *li*.

Brush, } *cremium*, *coculum*, *i*; m.  
          } neut.

Brush-wood, } neut.

To brush [act.] *verro*, 3. *converro*, 3. *scopis purgare*.

Brushed, *versus*, *a*, *um*; part. *scopis mundatus*, *purgatus*.

A brusher, *converrior*, *oris*; m.

A brusher of drink, *patra vipo* or *potu coronata*.

A brushing, *deterfio*, *onis*; f.

Brussels [in *Brabant*] *Bruxella*, *a*; f.

To bristle, *crepito*, 1. *strepo*, 3. neut.

A brut [fish] *passer marinus*.

Brute, *brutus*.

Brutish, *stupidus*, *belluinus*, *verecinus*, *fatuus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

To make brutish, *infatus*, *are*.

To grow brutish, *abbrutesco*, 3. *scavo*, 4.

Brutishly, *brute*, *fatue*, *stupidè*; adv.

Brutishness, *fatuitas*, 3. f. *super*, 3. m.

Bryony [herb] *bryonia*.

Bua [an island in *Dalmatia*] *Bubua*.

To bud, *largiter potare*.

A bubbling-school, *ponina*, *cauponula*.

A bubble [cheat] *fraus*, *dis*; f.

To bubble [deceive or trick] *aliquem dolis fallere*; *aliquem illudere*.

A bubble, *bulla*, *la*; f.

To bubble up, *ebullio*, *ire*; n.

To bubble up in seething, *ferveo*, 2. *inserveo*, 3.

Bubbling, *bullans*, *bullas emittens*.

Bubbling [as ducks in water] *bibulus*.

A bubbling, *ebullitio*, *onis*; f.

Buchaw [a small country in *Germany*] *regio Fagophagorum*.

A buck, *dama*, 1. *cervus*, 2. m.

A buck-goat, *caper*, 2. m.

A buck of cloaths, *lintheorum sordidorum incoctio & confusio*.

To buck cloaths, *linthea lixivio incoquere & tudibus cadere*.

Buck-ashes, *cineres ad lixivium*.

To wash a buck, *lixivio incoquere*.

A buck-washer, *latrix à lixivio*.

Buck-lic, *lixivium*, *i*; neut.

A bucket, *stula*, 1. f. *haustum*, 2. n.

A little bucket, *stulla*, *urinula*, 1. f.

Leather buckets for fires, *siphones incendiarii*.

Buck-bean [herb] *trifolium paludosum*.

Buck-horn [great] *cornu cervinum majus*.

Buck-horn [less] *coronopus minor*.

Buck-horn [creeping] *coronopus Ruellii*.

Buck-thorn [great] *rhamnus solutivus*.

Buck-thorn [small] *rhamnus primus Dioscoridis*.

A buck-thorn [fish] *asellus minor sole exiccatus*.

Buck-wheat, *tragopyrum*, *ri*; n.

A bucking-stock, *lixivarium*, *i*; n.

A bucking-tub, *lixivatorium*, *i*; n.

Buckingham, *Buckinghamia*, *a*; f.

Of Buckingham, *Buckinghamiensis*.

A BUCKLE, *fibula*, *spinther*, *ansa*.

To buckle [act.] *fibulo*, *constringo*, *fibula subnectere*.

To buckle together [neut.] *confligo*, 1. *colluctor*, 1. *cominus certare*, *inanus conferere*.

To buckle to a business, *accingere se ad opus*.

To buckle to one, *alicui cedere*, *fastes submittere*.

Buckled, *suffibulatus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

A shoe-buckle, *fibula calciaria*, *pluscula*.

A buckle-maker, *pluscularius*, *i*; m.

A buckler, *clypeus*, *i*, m. *ancile*, *is*, n.

A little buckler, *parma*, *cetra*, *pelta*, *a*; f.

A large buckler, *scutum*, *ti*; n.

A buckler-maker, *clypearius*, *i*; m.

A buckler-player, *hoplomachus*, *i*; m.

Bearing a buckler, *clypeatus*, *scutatus*.

Buckler-thorn, *paliurus*, *i*; f. *spina Christi*.

A buckling, *subnectio*, *onis*; f.

Buckram [herb] *allium silvestre*.

Buckram, *pannus crassus*, *cilicinus*.

Bucksome, *lascivus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

Bucksome, *hilaris*, *lætus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

Buck-weed, *clatine*.

Bucolicks, *eclogæ*, *arum*; f.

A BUD, *germen*, *inis*; n.

A little bud, *germula*, *a*; f.

The first bud of flowers, *utriculus*.

The bud of roses, *alabasterus*, *calyx roseæ*.

The bud of a vine, } *gemma*, *a*; f.  
Young bud, }

To bud, *germino*, *germo*, *floresco*, 3.

To bud again, *repullulo*.

To bud before the time, *prægermino*, *are*.

To begin to bud, *germinasco*, *germinasco*, *pullulasco*, *ere*; neut.

To begin to bud again, *repullulasco*.

To bud out, *egermino*, *progermino*, 1.

To bud together, *congermino*, 1.

Buda [in *Hungary*] *Buda*, *Aquincum*.

Budded, *germinatus*, *a*, *um*; 1. act.

A tree is budded, *arbor germinavit*.

A budding, *germinatio*, *onis*; f.

Budge [lamb's furr] *pellis agnina*.

To budge, *pedem cedere*, *gradum eferre*.



Budoa [in Dalmatia] Butua.  
 A budget, bulga, 1. *ascopera*, 1. f. *faccus*, 2. m. *vidulum*, 2. n.  
 Budweis [in Bohemia] Bubiemum.  
 Buelth [in Brecknockshire] Bullatum Silurum.  
 A Buff, } *bubalus*, *bison*, *tis*; m.  
 Buffle, }  
 A buff-coat, *tunica coriacea*, *tubalina*, *militaris*.  
 Buff [leather] *pellis bubula*.  
 A buffet, *colaphus*, *alapa*.  
 To buffet, *colapis cedere*.  
 Buffeted, *colaphis cæsus*.  
 A buffeter, *alaparum inflictor*.  
 A buffet-stool, *sella levis portatilis*.  
 A buffle, *bubalus*, *li*; m.  
 Of a buffle, *bubalinus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 A buffle head, *bardus*, *plumbeus*, *obtusæ mentis*, *lybetis ingenii*, *inconditus*.  
 A buffoon, *morologus*, *parasitus*, 2. *scurra*, *a*; m.  
 To play the buffoon, *parasitor*, *scurror*.  
 Buffoon-like, *scurrilis*, *le*; adj.  
 Buffoonry, *scurrilitas*, *atis*; f.  
 A bug [black maggot] *insectum nigrum*.  
 A bug, } *terriculamentum*, 2. n. for-  
 Bugbear, } *mido*, *inis*; f.  
 Bugey [a province of France] *Baugesia*.  
 To bugger, *pæditor*, *ari*.  
 A buggerer, *pæderastæ*.  
 Buggery, *pæderastia*.  
 Bugle [an herb] *bugula*.  
 A bugle [bead] *bacca vitrea*.  
 A bugle [beast] *bonafus*, 2. m.  
 A bugle horn, *cornu venatorium*.  
 Buglofs, *buglossum*, 2. n.  
 Yellow buglofs, *lingua bovis*.  
 Small wild buglofs, *lingua bovis sylvestris*.  
 Purple wall buglofs, *lycopsis Anglicana flore purpureo*.  
 Viper's rough buglofs, *echium flore pullo*.  
 White wall buglofs, *lycopsis Anglicana flore albo*.  
 To BUILD [act.] *ædifico*, 1. *fabrico*, 1. *condo*, 3. *construo*, 3. *extruo*, 3.  
 \* He built a fine house, *præclaram ædificavit domum*. \* There did he build three cities, *tres ibi urbes statuit*. \* He vows to build a church, *vovet templum*. \* I build upon your word, *verbis tuis nitor*.  
 To build about, *circumstruo*, *ere*.  
 To build again, *reædifico*, *are*.  
 To build before, *præstruo*, *ere*.  
 To build in, *inædifico*, *are*.  
 To build under, *substruo*, *ere*.  
 To build nigh unto, *affrue*, *coædifico*, *are*.  
 To build up, *perædifico*, *are*; act.  
 To be built, *ædificor*, *ari*. \* To appoint where a temple shall be built, *effari templa*, *sislere fama*.  
 Builded, } *ædificatus*, *fabricatus*, *condi-*  
 Built, } *tus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 Built about, *circumstructus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Built before, *præstructus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Built hard by, *coædificatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Built up, *perædificatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Built upon, *inditus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A builder, *ædificator*, *conceptor*, *structor*, 3. m.  
 A master-builder, *architectus*, *ti*; m.  
 A building, *ædificium*, 2. n. *structura*, 1. f. \* I have surveyed all your buildings, *omnem ædificationem tuam perpersi*.  
 A little building, *ædificatjuncula*; f.

A building up, *extructio*, *onis*; f.  
 The art of building, *architectonica*, 1. *architectura*, *a*; f.  
 A bay of building, *mensura viginti quatuor pedum*.  
 Le Buis [in the Dauphinate] *Busium*.  
 A bulb [root] *bulbus*, 2.  
 Bulbous, *bulbosus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Bulbonack [herb] *viola lunaris*.  
 A bulfinch, *rubicilla*.  
 A bulthead [fish] *capito*, *onis*.  
 To bulge [as a ship does] *titubare*, *jacitari*.  
 A bulk [before a shop] *appendix*.  
 To bulk out, *propendeo*, *ere*.  
 The bulk, *moles*, 3. *massa*, 1. *magnitudo*, 3. f.  
 Bulky [big] *ingens*, *tis*; adj. 3. art.  
 Bulky [corpulent] *crassus*, *præpinguis*, *gue*; adj. 3. art.  
 Bulky [heavy] *gravis*, *ve*; adj.  
 Bulky [massy] *solidus*, *densus*; adj.  
 A bull, *taurus*, 2. *bos*, *bovis*; m.  
 A young bull, *juvenculus*, *i*; m.  
 Like a bull, *tauriformis*, *me*; adj.  
 To bull [cheat] *fraudare*, *palpam obtrudere alicui*.  
 To bull [a cow] *inire*, *afflire*.  
 A bull [improper speech] *sribiligo*, *sermonis incongruitas*.  
 A bull-fly, *cervus volans*.  
 A bulling [a cow] *initus*, *is*; m.  
 A bull-beggar, *larva*, 1. f. *terriculamentum*, 2. n.  
 Bull-weed, *jacea nigra*.  
 Bull-wort, *ammi*.  
 Bull-baitings, *bubetia*, *arum*; f. pl.  
 Bull-baiters, *bubetii*, *orum*; pl. m.  
 The bull-chaffer, *taurus volans*.  
 A bull's pizzle, *taurea*, *lorca* *scutica*.  
 A bull-trout, *trutta taurina*.  
 A pope's bull, *bullæ pontificæ*, *diploma papale*.  
 A bullace, *prunum sylvestre*.  
 A bullace-troe, *prunus sylvestris*.  
 A bullet, *glans plumbæ*.  
 Bullet in mouth, *promptis in ore glandibus*.  
 Bullion [money in the mass] *argentum non factum or infectum*.  
 A bullock, *juvencus*, *ci*; m.  
 A bulrush, *juncus*, 2.  
 A bulrush-bed, *juncetum*, *ti*; n.  
 Bulrush, adj. } *juncus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Of bulrushes, }  
 Full of bulrushes, *juncosus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A bully } *rock*, } *vir fortis & ani-*  
 } *fellow*, } *mosus*.  
 A bulwark, *agger*, 2. m. *munimentum*, *præsidium*, *propugnaculum*; 2. n.  
 Of a bulwark, *vallaris*, *muralis*; adj.  
 Bulness or Bolness [in Cumberland] *Ahlato-Bulgio*, *Blatum-Bulgium*.  
 A bumard [gun] *lombarda*, *a*; f.  
 To discharge a bumard, *bombardam dispendere*.  
 A bumard [tankard] *cantharus*, 2.  
 Bumast, *gossipium*, *xylum*, 2. n.  
 To bumast, *gossipio opplere*.  
 Bumasted, *gossipio oppletus*, *xylinus*.  
 A bumkin, *colonus*, *insubidus*, *ruficus*, 2. m.  
 A bumme, *nates*, *ium*; pl.  
 A bump [swelling] *tuber*, *eris*; n.  
 A bump [thump] *colaphus*, 2.  
 Bumped out [in building] *profectus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A bunch [swelling] *gibber*, *tuber*, n.  
 A little bunch, *tuberculum*, 2. n.  
 A bunch [bundle] *fasciculus*, 2. m.  
 A bunch of grapes, *racemus*, 2. m.  
 A hard bunch, *cirrhus*, 2. m.  
 Bunch-backed, *gibbosus*, *gibber*; adj.

Bunched, } *gibbosus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Bunchy, }  
 Bunchiness, *gibbositas*, *atis*; f.  
 A bundle, *fascis*, 3. f. *fasciculus*, *manipulus*, 2. m. *farcina*, *arum*, 1. f.  
 To bundle up, *consarcino*, *convaso*, *in fascem constringere*.  
 Bundle-wise, *fasciatim*; adv.  
 Bundled, *consarcinatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A bung, *obturamen*, *inis*; n.  
 A bung-hole, *spiraculum*, *li*; n.  
 To bung up, } *obturo*, *are*.  
 Stop with a bung, }  
 Bunged up, *obturatus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 Bungey [in Norfolk] *Arona*.  
 To bungle, *ruditer conficere*, *inconcinne formare*.  
 Bungled, *ruditer confectus*.  
 A bungler, *imperitus*, *rudis*, *sciolus*.  
 Bungler-like, } *rudi Minerva*.  
 Bunglingly, }  
 A bunt-line, *junis nauticus*.  
 To bunt out, *protubero*.  
 The bunt of a sail, *veli sinuatio*.  
 A bun, *collyra*, *libum*.  
 A bunting, *alaudula*, 1. *rubetra*, 1. *ternacola*, 1. *calandra*, 1. f.  
 A buoy of a ship, *truncus*, *anchoræ index*.  
 To buoy up a ship, *navem puppis in alteram partem ex aquis attolere*.  
 Buquchan [in Scotland] *Buchania*, *Beghamia*.  
 A burbot, *hælothuria*, *mustela fluvialis*.  
 A bur, *lappa*. See Burr.  
 Burchain [in Baravia] *Buriciana*.  
 A BURDEN, *onus*, *eris*; n. *fascis*, 3. *farciana*, 1. f.  
 To burthen, *onero*, *farcino*, *onus imponere*, *oneribus cumulare*.  
 To carry a burden, *oneri succedere*.  
 To lay down a burden, *humeros onera levare*.  
 A great burden, *moles*, *lis*; f.  
 A little burden, *onusculum*, 2. n. *farcinola*, 1. f.  
 Of or for a burden, *onerarius*; adj.  
 To be burdened, *aggravor*, 1. *premor*, 3.  
 Burdened, *gravatus*, *oneratus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A burdener, *onerator*, *oris*; m.  
 Burdensome, *onerosus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 To burden the conscience, *scrupulum injicere*.  
 The burden of a song, *versus intercalaris*.  
 To bear a burden in a song, *mimo subervire*.  
 Buren [in the Low-countries] *Bura*.  
 Burg upon the sands [in Cumberland] *Castra Exploratorum*.  
 Burg under Stanemore, *Verteris*.  
 A burganet [helmet] *casvis Burgundica*.  
 Burgaw [in Schwaben] *Burgovia*.  
 A burghote, *immunitas à reparandis burgi muris*.  
 A burgeon, *germen*, *inis*; n. *gemma*, *a*; f.  
 To burgeon [sprout] *germino*, 1.  
 Burgeoned, *gemmatum*, *a*, *um*.  
 A burgeoning, *gemmatio*, *germinatio*, *onis*; f.  
 A burgeess [free-man] *municeps*, *ipis*; m.  
 To chuse a burgeess, *in civitatem ascribere*.  
 A burgeess [magistrate] *burgenfis*; 3.  
 A burgeess [in parliament] *senator*, *pater conscriptus*.  
 Of a burgeess, *municipalis*, *le*; adj.  
 Burgeess-ship, *civitas*, *atis*; f. *jus civitatis*.



# BUR

# BUR

# BUS

A burgh, } *municipium*, *i*; *n*.  
 Borough, }  
 Burgh [in Yorkshire] *Bracchium*.  
 Burgh upon the sands [in Cumberland] *Exploratorum castra*.  
 Burgh under Stanemore [in Westmorland] *Verteræ, Verteris*.  
 A burgher, *municipis*, *ip*; *m*.  
 Burgherly, *jus municipii*.  
 A burglar, *parietum effossor, effractor*.  
 Burglary, *parietum effossio* or *perfossio*.  
 A burghmote [town-court] *burgi sive oppidi conventus, civium comitia*.  
 A burgo-master, *municipii præfectus*.  
 Burgois [in the Dauphiné] *Burgundia*.  
 Burgos [in Old Castile] *Masburgi, Burgi, Bravum*.  
 A burgrave, *urbis præfectus*.  
 Burghed [in Essex] *Cæsaromagus*.  
 Burgundy [a country in France] *Burgundia*.  
 Burgundy, *adj.* } *Burgundicus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Of Burgundy, }  
 The } *Burgundians*, } *Burgundiones*.  
 } *Burgonians*, }  
 A burial, *funus*, *eris*; *n*. *exequiæ, arum*; *i*. *sepultura*, *æ*; *f*.  
 A burial-place, *calvaria*, *æ*; *f*.  
 Burial duties, *jussa funerum*.  
 Burial solemnities, *exequiæ*; *pl*. *f*.  
 Of burials, *funerarius*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Burial, *sepelibilis*, *le*; *adj*. *3*. *art*.  
 Burial [in Germany] *Burichium*.  
 St. Barien [in Cornwall] *Bolerium*.  
 To BURY, *sepelio*, *4*. *contumulo*, *1*.  
*humo mandare, tumulo dare, sepulchro claudere*.  
 To bury before, *præsepelio*, *4*. *act*.  
 To bury together, *consepelio*, *4*. *act*.  
 To be buried, *sepelior*, *tumulor*.  
 Buried, *sepultus, contumulatus, terræ infratus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A burier, *sepultor*, *tumultor*; *3*. *m*.  
 A burying, *sepultura*, *æ*; *f*.  
 A burying-place, *sepulchretum*; *2*. *n*.  
 To bur [pick the knots out of cloth] *enodo, desquamo*, *1*.  
 A burler, *enodator*, *oris*; *m*.  
 A burling-iron, *forceps fullonica*.  
 Burlesque, *pæsis jocularis imitatoria*.  
 The burls [of a deer's head] *subula*.  
 Burly [big] *crassus, grandis*.  
 To BURN [act.] *uro, aduro, comburo, incendo*, *3*. \* You burn day-light, *lucernam in sole accendis*.  
 To burn [neut.] *ardeo*; *2*. *flagro*; *1*.  
*ardeo, exardeo*; *1*.  
 To burn all about, *amburo*; *3*. *n*.  
 To burn again, *reardeo*; *3*. *neut*.  
 To burn [in sacrifice] *adoleo, ære*.  
 To burn in the hand, *stigmatizo*; *1*.  
 To burn a little, *suburo, ære*.  
 To burn much, *deuro, peruro, ære*.  
 To burn [sear] *cauterizo, ære*.  
 To burn thorow, *perardeo, ære*.  
 To burn together, *concremo, ære*.  
 To burn vehemently, *flagro*, *1*. *deflagro, exardeo, ære*; *neut*.  
 To burn up, *exuro*, *3*. \* The grass burns up, *berba exarescit*.  
 To be burned, *uror, æris*; *pass*.  
 Burned, } *ustus, combustus, crematus*,  
 Burnt, } *a*, *um*; *part*. \* The village was burnt with lightning, *villa de cælo tacta est*. \* A burnt child dreads the fire, *ictus piscator sapit*.  
 Burned round about, *ambustus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Burned to ashes, *cinesfactus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Burned before, *præustus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Burned in the hand, *stigmaticus, cauterizatus*, *a*, *um*.

Burned much, *deustus, perustus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Burned [as in roasting] *retostus*, *a*, *um*.  
 That can be burned, *combustibilis*; *adj*.  
 Sun-burnt, *torridus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Burnt sorrel, *in fuscum rutilus*.  
 A burner, *incensor, ustor*; *3*. *m*.  
 Burnet [herb] *pimpinella, anguisforba*; *1*. *f*.  
 Burning, *ardens, flagrans, astuans*.  
 A burning coal, *pruna*, *æ*; *f*.  
 A burning [act.] *ustio, combustio, concrematio, incensio*; *3*. *f*.  
 A burning [neut.] *ardor*; *3*. *m*. *flagrantia*, *1*. *deflagratio*; *3*. *f*.  
 A burning about, *ambustio*; *3*. *f*.  
 A burning ague, *causus*, *2*.  
 A burning flame, *incendium*; *2*. *n*.  
 A burning in sores, *uredo, urigo*; *3*. *f*.  
 A burning-iron, *cauterium*, *ii*; *n*.  
 A burning with a hot iron, *cauterizatio, stigmatizatio, onis*; *f*.  
 Burningly, *ardenter*; *adv*.  
 Burnt with the pox, *lue Veneræ infectus*.  
 Burnt up [as grass] *aresfactus*; *part*.  
 Burnt wine, *defrutum, vinum adustum*.  
 A burnt-offering, *holocaustum*; *2*. *n*.  
 To burnish [make bright] *polio, expolio*; *4*. *act*. \* The deer burnishes his head, *cervus defricat exuvias cornuum*.  
 To burnish [grow big] *grandesco*; *3*.  
 Burnished, *politus, expolitus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Burnished [as a deer's head] *positis exuviis nitidum*.  
 A burnisher, *polio, onis*; *m*.  
 A burnishing, *expolitio*; *3*. *politura*, *1*. *f*.  
 A burr, *lappa, æ*; *f*.  
 A great burr, *arctium, bardana*.  
 The burr [of the ear] *lobus*.  
 A burr [knob of a deer's horn] *tuberculum*.  
 Of a burr, *lappaceus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Full of burrs, *lapposus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Burrage, *borago, inis*; *f*.  
 Burdock, *bardana, cappa*; *1*. *f*.  
 Little burdock, } *bardana minor*,  
 Ditch burr, } *xanthium*.  
 Butter-burr, *petasites*.  
 Burr-reed, *sparganium ramosum*.  
 A burrel-fly, *tabanus*, *i*; *m*.  
 A burrow [corporation] *municipium*, *2*. *n*.  
 A burrow [for conies] *antrum cuniculorum*.  
 To burrow, *in cavum subire, se penetrare, in cavernam irrepere*.  
 Burrowed, *tulus, injuriæ ventorum notipatiens*.  
 A burrow [covert] *latibulum*, *li*; *n*.  
 Burrow-hill [in Leicestershire] *Vernometum, Verometum*.  
 Burrow-bridge [in Yorkshire] *Pons Burgenfis*.  
 The burse [exchange] *excambium, forum basilicum*.  
 A burser, *busarius, thesaurarius, dispensator*.  
 Bursia [part of Asia] *Mysia*.  
 To BURST, *crepo, disruptor*.  
 To burst with laughing, *risu emori*.  
 To burst in pieces, *diffilio*.  
 To burst out into laughter, *in risum prorumpere*.  
 Burst, *disruptus*, *a*, *um*, *P. & A*.  
 To burst out, *profilio*, *4*. \* Tears burst out, *profluunt lachrymæ*. \* Fire bursts out if you strike the stone, *exilis ignis si lapidem lapis percusserit*.  
 Ready to burst, *admodum inflatus ut propere crepet*.

Burst, } *elusus, herniosus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Bursten, }  
 Burst [as a bladder] *disruptus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Burst-wort, *millegrana, herniaria*.  
 A bursting, *disruptio, onis*; *f*.  
 Burstness, *hernia, rames, icis*; *m*.  
*ruptura*; *1*. *f*.  
 The } burst-cow, } *butrefactus*.  
 } burn-cow, }  
 } blain-cow, }  
 A burthen, *onus, eris*; *n*.  
 To burthen, *onero, ære*.  
 The burthen of a song, *versus intercalaris*.  
 Burthenfome, *onerofus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 A BUSH, *dumus, rubus*, *2*. \* You have not gone about the bush, *nil circuitiois usus es*. \* Either a bush or a brake, *aut navis aut galeus*. \* Good wine needs no bush, *vino bono non opus est hedera*. \* One bird in the hand is worth two in the bush, *semper pretio non emio; quicquid possim malo auferre in præsentia*.  
 The bush [tail] of a fox, *cauda vulpis*.  
 Silver bush [a shrub] *Jovis barba*.  
 A bush of hair, *cæsaries*, *ei*; *f*.  
 Bushy, *adj*. } *dumosus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Full of bushes, }  
 A bushy place, *dumetum, rubetum, spinetum*, *2*. *n*.  
 A bushel [eight gallons] *modius*, *2*. *m*.  
 A little bushel, *modiolus*, *i*; *m*.  
 A bushel [two strikes] *medimnus*.  
 A bushel and half, *seguimodius*.  
 Two bushels and a half, *culeus*.  
 Three bushels, *trimodium*.  
 Bushel, } *modialis*, *le*; *adj*. *3*.  
 Of a bushel, } *art*.  
 BUSY, *occupatus, impeditus*, *a*, *um*; *negotii distentus*. \* You are as busy as a bee, *fatagis tanquam mus in matella*. \* When you are busiest of all, *in summa occupatione tua*.  
 To busy, *occupo*, *1*. *impedio*, *4*. *felicitato, ære*.  
 To busy one's self, *immiscere* or *implicare se*.  
 A busy-body, *ardelio, onis*; *m*. *curiosus*, *i*; *m*. *aliena curans, omnium negotiis se immiscens, saltem in alienam messem immittens*.  
 To be busy, *fatago*, *3*. *negotii distineor*.  
 Busied, *occupatus, sollicitus, versatus*, *a*, *um*; *part*.  
 Busily, *adv*. *sollicitè, studiosè*.  
 Business [trouble or battle] *tumultus, tumultuatio, turba*.  
 BUSINESS [employment] *negotium*; *2*. *n*. *negotiatio*, *3*. *f*. *commercium*; *2*. *n*. *occupationis*, *ult*; *pl*. *3*. *f*.  
 \* That is not our business [we do not make that our business] *id non agimus*. \* In the heat of your business, *in summa occupatione tua*.  
 \* What business have you there? *quid istic tibi negotii est?* \* I had a business in hand, *occupatus eram*.  
 \* It takes one off from business, *arcat à rebus gerendis*. \* What business is this? *quid hoc rei est?*  
 \* Come to the business in hand, *ad rem redi*. \* Will you have me speak to your business? *me nec vis dicere id quod a te attinet?* \* He has enough to do about his own business, *is rerum suarum fatigit*. \* Always about one business or another, *semper agens aliquid & multens*.  
 \* The



# B U T

# B U T

# B U Y

\* The business went on well for me, *hinc prospereque hoc operis processit mihi*.  
 A business [thing] *res, rei; f.*  
 An ill business, *facinus improbum*.  
 To do one's business [case nature] *alium exonerare, ad foricas ire*.  
 To mind or follow business, *rei operam dare*.  
 To do business for another, *operam alteri dare*.  
 To find one business, *facessere alicui negotium*.  
 To manage business, *negotia tractare, res gerere*.  
 A manager of business, *negotiator*.  
 A small business, *negotiolum, recula*.  
 A business closely carried, *dolus, stratagemata, atis; n.*  
 Full of business, *occupatissimus, a, um; adj. superl.* \* This is the chief point of the business in hand, *hic cardo, hoc caput est hujus rei; in eo res tota vertitur*.  
 A busk, *lignum pectorale, fulcrum vestiarum feminarum*.  
 A buskin, *pero, onis; cothurnus*.  
 Buskined, } *peronatus, cothurnatus*.  
 Wearing buskins, }  
 A bus, *suavium, i; n.*  
 To bus, *suaviter, basio*.  
 A bus [ship] *navigium, i; n.*  
 Bussed, *basatus, a, um*.  
 A bussing, *basatio, onis; f.*  
 Busselo [in Italy] *Buxetuni*.  
 A bustard, *buteo, onis; otis, idis; f.*  
 Bustian, *pannus lineus subtegminis crassioris*.  
 To bustle [make a disturbance] *turbo, i. tumultuor, i.*  
 A bustling [tumult] *tumultus, us; m.*  
 To bustle about [be active in business] *rem attentè or diligenter administrare*.  
 A bustling [in business] *attentio, 3; cura, diligentia; i. f.*  
 BUT [being an adversative] is made by *at, at, atque, autem, ceterum, nisi, quod, si, sin, verò, verum*.  
 BUT FOR, *absque*. As for example. \* But for him I had looked well enough to myself, *absque eo esset rectè ego mihi vidissem*.  
 But [signifying before or before that] is made by *cum, dum*. As for example. \* Hardly was the former stir ended but Scipio commanded, *vix prior tumultus conticuerat cum Scipio juberet, &c.* \* He was hardly gone out of the dining-room, but he commanded him to be run thorough, *vix dum triclinio egressum confodi jussit*. \* He had scarce spoken thus but, *vix ea fatus erat cum*.  
 BUT [signifying except] is made by *extra, nisi, præter, præterquam*. As for example. \* No body living ever touched me but you, *extra unum te mortalis nemo corpus corpori attigit*. \* I'll trust the money with no body but himself, *ego nisi ipsi credam nummum nemini*. \* He was condemned by all but one sentence, *omnibus sententiis præter unam damnatus*. \* No body said so but Cicero, *nemo id dixit præterquam Cicero*.  
 BUT [i. e. only] is made by *modo, solum, tantum*. As for example. \* Be but ruled by me, *mihi modo auscultat*. \* They disagree but about one thing, *in re una solum dissident*. \* Thou halt but the name of vir-

tue in thy mouth, what it is thou knowest not, *nomen tantum virtutis usurpas, quid ipsa valeat ignoras*.  
 BUT that, *nisi, ni, nisi quod, quod nisi*. As for example. \* But that I fear my father, *ni metuum patrem*. \* But that he was ashamed to confess, *nisi erubesceret fateri*. \* But that we use the words otherwise, *nisi quod verbis aliter utamur*. \* But that Torquatus's cause held me in hand, I had had time enough, *quod nisi me Torquati causa teneret, satis erat dicere*. \* What ails you but that you may do it? *quid impedit quo minus fiat?*  
 BUT [after a negative] is made by *ne non, nihil non, quam, quin, qui non, ut non*. As for example. \* I do not fear but I shall cloy you with letters, *non enim vercor ne non scribendo te expleam*. \* I aim at nothing else but your safety, *nihil laboro nisi ut salvus sis*. \* I saw nothing but was commendable, *nil non laudabile vidi*. \* I cannot but bemoan his hap, *non possum ejus casum non dolere*. \* She doeth nothing but grieve, *nil aliud quam dolet*. \* He did but lay him in irons, *non ultra quam coopedibus coercuit*. \* I cannot choose but cry out, *non possum quin exclamem*. \* There is no doubt but, *non est dubium quin*. \* There is none but is afraid of you, *nemo est qui te non metuit*. \* It cannot be but you must say what you do not like, *feri nullo pacto potest ut non dicas quid non probes*.  
 Particular phrases. \* He came but yesterday, *heri primum venit*. \* He is but just now gone, *jam nuper est quod decessit*. \* But sparingly, *omnino modice*. \* There wanted but a little but he had struck him, *tantum non percussit, parum absuit quin percuteret, propius nihil est factum quam ut percuteret*. \* I would but for hurting him, *vellem ni foret ei damno*. \* He is commended with a but, *cum exceptione laudatur*.  
 But if, *sin*.  
 But if not, *sin minus*.  
 But rather, *imò, quinimò*.  
 But a while ago, } *non ita pridem*,  
 But a while since, } *nuper admodum*.  
 But only that, *præterquam quod*.  
 But yet, *tamen, attamen, verum tamen*.  
 A butt [mark] *meta; i. f.*  
 Butts [banks] *aggeres, um*.  
 A butt [wine vessel] *amphora, cadus, dolium, testa*.  
 The butt end, *extremitas crassior*.  
 To run full butt at one another, *frontibus adversis concurrere*.  
 To butt, *arictò, are, cornu serio*.  
 A butcher, *lanius, 2. laniò, onis; m.*  
 The butcher [hawk] *lanio; 3. m.*  
 To butcher, *maculo; i.*  
 Butchered, *maculatus, a, um*.  
 A butchering; *macellatio; 3. f.*  
 The butchery, } *macellum, li;*  
 A butcher's shop, } *neut.*  
 Butcherly, *adj. lanionius, lanarius, a, um*.  
 Butcherly, *adv. crudeliter, immaniter, truculenter*.  
 Butchers prick-tree, *euonymus, 2.*  
 A butcher-bird, *lanius, 2.*  
 Butchers broom, *rufcus, bruscus, 2.*  
 Butera [in Sicily] *Butia*.  
 A butler, *promius, dispensator*.

An under-butler, *subfronsus*.  
 Butow [in Pomeran] *Butoria*.  
 Butrinto [in Epirus] *Buthrotum*.  
 Butter, *butyrum*. \* They that have good store of butter, may lay it thick on their bread, *cui multum est piperis etiam oleis immiscet*.  
 To butter a cake, *placentam butyro induere*.  
 A buttered toast; segmen tosti panis butyro illiti, *tosus panis ex butyro*.  
 Buttered, *butyro indutus*.  
 A butter-burr, *petasites*.  
 A butterfly; *papilio, onis*.  
 The hawk butterfly, *prædatrix*.  
 Butterfly [an herb] *satyrion*.  
 A butter-lump [bird] *onocrotalus, ardea stellaris*.  
 Buttermilk, *butyri serum, lac serosum*.  
 A butter-pot, *testa butyro condendo apta*.  
 Butter-wort, *sanicula Eboracensis*.  
 A buttery, *promptuarium, cella potoria*.  
 Butting, *petulus*.  
 A butting, *arictatio, onis; f.*  
 Hurt by butting, *cornu percussus, cornuum ictu laucius*.  
 A buttock, *clunis, is; natès, ium*.  
 Great buttocked, *lumbosus, a, um*.  
 A button, *fibula, læ; f.*  
 To button, *fibulo, confibulo, are; fibula subnectere*.  
 A button in plants, *gemma; i. oculus; 2. m. germen, 3. n.*  
 Batchelor's button [herb] *lychnis*.  
 A button [fish] *echinus*.  
 A button-hole, *ansula, fibularium, retinaculum*.  
 Buttoned, *suffibulatus, a, um; adj.*  
 A buttoning, *fibulatio, subnectio; 3. f.*  
 Button's bay [in America] *Buttoni sinus*.  
 A buttress [in building] *anteris, idis; f. fulcrum, i; crijma, atis; n.*  
 A farrier's buttress, *ferramentum conforium*.  
 A butwin [bird] *capella*.  
 Buxom, *alacer, latus, a, um*.  
 To be buxoin, *exulto, hilaritate perfundi*.  
 Buxomly, *hilariter; adv.*  
 Buxomness, *hilaritas, atis; f.*  
 Buxton [in Derbyshire] *Bucostenum*.  
 To BUY, *emo; 3. mercor; i.* \* You cannot buy it but at a very great rate, *non parabis nisi immenso pretio*. \* He buys of one that hath no right to sell, *a malo auctore emit*. \* He shews he has a mind to buy, *digitum tollit*. \* He has not wherewith to buy an halter, *non habet quo restim emat*. \* I am not for buying a pig in a poke, *ego spem pretio non emo*. \* 'Tis good buying wit with other mens money, *scitum est periculum ex aliis facere tibi quod ex usu sit*.  
 To buy again, *redimo, ere*.  
 To buy beforehand, *præmercor*.  
 To buy with ready money, *Græca fide mercari*.  
 To buy often, *empto, emptito; i.*  
 To buy together, *còmo; 3. cominercor; i.*  
 To buy meat, *obsonor; i.*  
 To buy and sell, *mærcor, nundinor; i.*  
 To buy to sell again, *promercor; i.*  
 A mind to buy, *emacitas; 3. f.*  
 To buy up, *emercor; i.*  
 To have a mind to buy, *empturio; 4.*  
 A buyer, *emptor, mercator; 3.* \* Let the



the buyer look to himself, *caveat emptor*.  
 A great buyer, *emax*, *acis*, *monopola*, *æ*; *m*.  
 A buying, *emptio*, 3. *f. mercatus*, 4. *m*.  
 A buying together, *cōemptio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 To be bought, *venalis*, *le*; *adj.* 3 *art.*  
 Buzantous [in France] *Buzancum*.  
 To buzz [as a bee] *bombilo*, *murmuvo*, *bombum edere*.  
 To buzz [in one's ear] *insisurre*.  
 To buzz a thing about or abroad, *rumorem diffundere*, or *in vulgus ferre*.  
 A buzzard, *buteo*, *rubetarius*.  
 A bald buzzard [a sort of eagle] *percnos*.  
 A buzzer, *bombilus*.  
 A buzzing, *obmurmuratio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 By [according to several significations] is answered by several Latin prepositions, *viz.*  
*A*, or *ab*, *prep.* with an *abl.* as, \* You are in no danger by me, *nihil tibi est à me periculi*. \* He was slain by valiant Achilles, *occidit à forti Achille*. \* They do not know that these things are taught by them, *hæc esse ab his præcepta nesciunt*. \* You may see your friend by the way as you go, *à via salutes amicum*.  
*Ad*, with an *acc.* as, \* He hath gardens hard by Tiber, *habet hortos ad Tiberim*. \* He makes shoes by the last, *ad modulum calceamenta conficit*. \* I will get them both done by night, *efficiam hoc hodie reddam utrumque ad vesperum*. \* To try pillars by a plumb-line, *ad perpendiculum columnas exigere*. \* By weight, *ad pondus*. \* By moon-light, *ad lunam*.  
*Apud*, with an *acc.* as, \* By him sat Sulpitius, *apud eum Sulpitius sedebat*.  
*Cum*, with an *abl.* as, \* By break of day, *cum prima luce*.  
*De*, with an *abl.* as, \* He knows I am coming by the scent, *de odore adesse me scit*. \* Reckon you this, that what I write to you is by his advice and authority, *sic habeo, me de illius ad te sententiâ atque auctoritate scribere*. \* They do not yet know so much by themselves, *hæc illis de se nondum liquet*. \* I knew presently that it was done by agreement, *scivi extemplo rem de consensu geri*. \* By candle light, *de lucerna*.  
*E*, or *Ex*, with an *abl.* as, \* He shall perceive nothing by me, *è me nihil sciet*. \* Men will judge of your doing, not so much by your intent, as by the event, *fatti tui iudicium non tam ex consilio tuo, quam ex eventu homines sunt facturi*. \* He saith it by heart, *exponit ex memoria*.  
*Iuxta*, with an *acc.* as, \* The maid stands by her father, *juxta genitrem astat virgo*.  
*Per*, with an *acc.* as, \* It is no matter whether you do it by your prosor or by yourself, *nihil interest utrum per procuratorem agas, an per teipsum*. \* He will undo his father by his villany, *per flagitium ad inopiam rediget patrem*. \* If the consuls are made by the pretors, *si per prætores consules creantur*. \* He will go by Ticinum to the Bæthic province, *provinciam Bæthicam per Ticinum est petiturus*. \* I beseech you by the memory of my father, *te per parentis memoriam obsecro*. \* We will do the rest by

ourselves, *reliqua per nos agemus*.  
*Præter*, with an *acc.* as, \* The fourth day he went by Arbëlla to Tigris, *quarto die præter Arbëllam penetravit ad Tigrim*.  
*Pro*, with an *abl.* as, \* Methinks I may do it by my office, *pro mea auctoritate videor posse*.  
*Prope*, with an *acc.* as, \* He sat down by the bank of Anien, *prope ripam Anienis confedit*.  
*Propter*, with an *acc.* as, \* He lies down by the river side, *propter aqua rivum procumbit*.  
*Secundum*, with an *acc.* as, \* He received a wound on his head hard by his ear, *vulnus accepit in capite secundum aurem*.  
*Sub*, with an *abl.* as, \* By the town's side, *sub ipso oppido*.  
 The preposition is sometimes to be understood, when it signifies the instrument wherewith, the cause why, or manner how, a thing is done, as, \* By no means, *nullo modo*. \* You are a father to him by nature, I by counsel, *natura tu illi pater es, consiliis ego*. \* Cæsar got glory by giving, *Cæsar dando gloriam adeptus est*. \* The flame increases by moving the torch, *motâ facis crescit flamma*. \* Who is this that pulls me by the cloak? *quis me præhendit pallio?* \* I hold a wolf by the ears, *lupum auribus tenco*. \* I shall persuade him by some means or other, *aliquo modo exorabo*. \* I took my journey by Laodicea, *iter Laodiceâ faciebam*. \* The towers are higher than the walls by ten feet, *turres denis pedibus quon mœnia altiores sunt*.  
*Ob*, by a gerund in *do*, which is in a manner an ablative case, as, \* Vice is nourished by being concealed, *vitium alitur tegendo*. \* Every calamity may be conquer'd by patience, or suffering, *sufferanda omnis fortuna ferendo*.  
 Note also that *by* is sometimes included in an adverb, or a noun put adverbially, as,  
*By and by*; *adv.* *confissim*, *continuo*, *è vestigio*, *ex continentia*, *extemplo*, *jam*, *illuc*, *mox*, *protinus*. As, \* I will be here by and by, *jam hic adero*.  
*By the bye*, *adv.* *obiter*, in *transitu*.  
*By the way*, *in transcurfu*. As, \* Which things I had lightly by the way touched in the fifth book, *quæ in libro quinto leviter in transcurfu attigeram*. \* Our men have handled those things by the way, in *transcurfu* ea attingere nostri.  
*By the bye*; *adj.* *accessorius*, *a*, *um*.  
*By much*; *multo*; *adv.* \* By much the most learned of the Greeks, *Gæcorum multo doctissimus*.  
*By how much*, *quanto*, *quò*.  
*By so much*, *tantò*, *tò*.  
*By the way* [in travelling] in *via*, in *itinere*, *per viam*.  
*By degrees*, *gradatim*; *adv.*  
*By reason of*, *ob*, *per*, *præ*, *propter*, as, \* By reason of the danger he had brought Lepida into, *ob intentâ Lepidæ pericula*. \* Nor indeed could she by reason of her age, *neque per ætatem etiam poterat*. \* By reason of fear, *præ metu*. \* I can make no camp by reason of the time of the year, *nec castra propter anni tempus facere possum*.  
*By reason that*, *propterea quod*, or *quia*,

as, \* No agreement could be made by reason that he was not content, *res convenire nullo modo poterat propterea quod ille contentus non erat*.  
*By stealth*; *furtim*; *adv.*  
 Particular phrases. \* By this time twelve months, *ante annum elapsum*. \* By that time I shall have ended my year's office, *ego jam annum munus consecero*. \* By that he had ended his speech, *sermone vix dum finito*. \* I have by me the commendation of the man, *est in manibus viri laudatio*. \* I got it by heart, *memoria mandavi*. \* He saith it by heart, *memoriter memorat*. \* I shall sit down by myself, *ego de umbam solus*. \* Now we are here by ourselves, *soli nunc sumus hic*.  
*A by-blow*, *nothus*, *filius naturalis*.  
*A by-path*, *devium*, *i*; *n*.  
*A by-way*, *via devia*.  
*A by-end*, *finis finis*.  
*To be by*, *adesse*, *infin.* of *adsum*.  
*A by-word*, *diverbiū*, *adagium*, *convitium*, *opprobrium*, *i*; *n*.  
*Hard by*, *præsid*; *adv.* in *propinquo*.  
*To set by* [esteem] *assino*, 1. *facio*, 3.  
*To set by* [aside] *sepono*, *ère*.  
*By itself* [apart] *separatim*; *adv.*  
*By chance*, *forte*, *casu*, *fortuito*.  
*A by-place*, *latebra*, 1. *recessus*, 4. *m*.  
*By some place*, *aliquà*; *adv.*  
*By what place*, *quâ*; *adv.*  
*By some means*, *aliquatenus*, *aliquatiter*; *adv.*  
*By what means*, *quo modo*, *quo pacto*.  
*By my faith*, *ecceator*, *meccator*, *meherde*, *pol*, *adepol*, *adv.* *jurant*.  
*A byass*, *præponderatio*, *momentum in partem diversam*.  
*Byassed*, *transversim actus*.  
*Byass-wise*, *transversim*, *obliquè*; *adv.*  
*To byass*, *transversim agere*.  
*Bychow* [in Polonia] *Bychovia*.  
*By-laws*, *leges rusticorum*.

## C before A.

**T**HE cabal [a book of the Jewish traditions so called] *cabala*, *æ*; *traditio judaica*; *f*.  
 A cabal [private confederacy] *concilium privatum*, *consiliabulum*.  
 To cabal, *conciliabulum inire*.  
 A cabalist, *cabalista*, *æ*; *m*.  
 Cabalistical, *cabalisticus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Cabarick, *perpensa*.  
 The cabbage worm, *cruca brassicaria*.  
 The cabbage of a deer's head, *matrix cervini cornu*.  
 A cabbage, *brassica capitata*.  
 To cabbage, *in catut co-*  
 Head like a cabbage, *alece-e*.  
 Cabbaged, *capitatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A cabin [in a ship] *tabulatum in nave*.  
 A little cabin, *gurgustium*, *i*; *n*.  
 A cabin to sleep in, *tugurium*, *i*; *n*.  
 A cabinet, *cistula*, *capsula*, *æ*; *f. scri-*  
 nium, *i*; *n*.  
 Cabinet-drawers, *locelli in scrinio*.  
 A cabinet-war, *bellum penetrule*.  
 A cabinet-maker, *scriniarius*, *capsularum opifex*.  
 A cable, *rudens*, *ntis*; *m. funis nau-*  
 ticus.  
 A sheet-cable, *funis anchoræ sacræ*.  
 Cablish [brush-wood] *crenium*.  
 Caboshed, *capite truncatus*.



To cack, *caco*, *i*.  
 A cackarel-fish, *maena*, *manis*, *idis*; *manula*.  
 The white cackarel, *smaris*.  
 The ox-ey'd cackarel, *boops*.  
 To cackle, *glocito*.  
 The cackling of a hen, *gallinae glocitatio*.  
 A cade-lamb, *agnus domi educatus*.  
 Cadenac [in France] *Cadenacum*, *Uxellodunum*.  
 Cadence [in speech] *periodus*, *clausura*, *numerosa periodi clausura*.  
 A cadec, the same as  
 A cadet [younger brother] *frater natu minor*.  
 The cades worm, *ligniperda aquatica*, *phryganion*.  
 Cadiz [in Spain] *Gades*, *ium*.  
 Cadmia [a stone] *cadmia*, *lapis calaminaris*.  
 A cadew [straw-worm] *phryganium*.  
 A cadow [Irish mantle] *gausapa*, *is*; *f. gausapa*, *orum*; *n. gausapina penula*.  
 Caen [in Normandy] *Cadomus*.  
 Caer-hean [in Wales] *Cenonium*.  
 Caer-laverock, [in Scotland] *Cerban-torium*.  
 Caer-leon, [in Wales] *Isclegio Augusta*.  
 Caernarthen [in Wales] *Carnarthinia*, *Maridunum*.  
 Caernarthenshire, *ager Maridunensis*.  
 Caernarvon [in Wales] *Carnarvonia*.  
 Caernarvonshire, *Arvonis*, *a*; *f.*  
 Caerwent [in Wales] *Venta Silurum*.  
 Cæsar [a man's name] *Cæsar*, *aris*; *m.*  
 A cag of surgeon, *surionis testa*.  
 A cage for birds, *cavea*, *a*; *f.*  
 A cage for birds to fly about in, *aviarium*, *ornithotrophium*.  
 A cage [for malefactors] *carter clathratus*.  
 A cage to punish bond-men in, *castra*, *a*.  
 Caianie [part of Swedenland] *Caiania*.  
 A caiman, *crocodilus*, *li*; *m.*  
 To cajole, *blando sermone aliquem delinire*; *verborum lenociniis permulcere*; *duellare aliquem dolis*; *inescare aliquem*; *in fraudem illi ere*.  
 Cairo [in Egypt] *Babylon*, *Memphis*.  
 Caishow-hundred [in Hertfordshire] *Cassi*.  
 Caitiff [vile person] *nefarus*, *flagitiosus*, *impus*, *improbus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 A caitiff [slave] *captivus*, *vi*; *m.*  
 Caitiffy, *flagitiosè*, *improbe*; *adv.*  
 A cake, *placenta*, *ta*; *f. libum*, *i*; *n.*  
 \* Your cake is dough, *ad resiones res rediit*.  
 A little cake, *placentula*, *la*; *f.*  
 A bean-cake, *fabacea*, *a*; *f.*  
 An oat-cake, *avenacea*, *a*; *f.*  
 A spice cake, *panis dulciarius*.  
 A broad thin cake, *collyra*, *ta*; *f.*  
 A seller of cakes, *placentarius*, *i*; *m.*  
 A wreathed cake, *scriblita*; *f.*  
 A bride cake, *placenta nuptialis*.  
 Calais, *Calenum*, *Itius portus*.  
 A calamary [fish] *loligo*.  
 A calamine-stone, *lapis calaminaris*.  
 Calamint [herb] *calamintha*.  
 Corn-calamint, *calamintha sylvestris*.  
 Bush or hoary calamint, *calamintha montana*.  
 Calamity, *calamitas*, *atis*; *f.*  
 Full of calamity, *calamitosus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Calcar [in Cleveland] *Calcaria*.  
 Calcedon, *Chalcedon*, *onis*; *f.*  
 To calcine, *in cinerem redigere*.  
 To calcinate, *gere*.  
 Calcinated, *in cinerem redactus*.

A calcinating, *calcinatio*, *onis*; *f.*  
 A calcination, *f.*  
 A calcinatory, *calinus fuforius*, *vas calcinatorium*.  
 To calculate, *calculus computare*.  
 To calculate [a nativity] *ex alicujus horoscopo quæ sunt æventura prædicere*.  
 A calculating, *calculatio*, *computatio*, *onis*; *f.*  
 A calculation, *onis*; *f.*  
 Calculated, *supputatus*, *computatus*.  
 A calculator, *calculator*, *logista*; *m.*  
 Calculatory, *calculatorius*, *a*, *um*.  
 Calder [a river in Yorkshire] *Calderus*.  
 Caleb [a man's name] *Caleb*, *is*.  
 Calecut [in India] *Canthapis*, *Calecutum*.  
 Calecut-pepper [herb] *pipæritis*.  
 To calefy, *calefacio*.  
 A calecver, *sclopeta velitaris*.  
 To calender cloth, *vestem* or *pannum lavigare*, *folire* or *expolire*.  
 Calender'd, *lavigatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A calenderer of cloth, silk, &c. *panni, serici, &c. politor*.  
 A calendering, *lavigatio*, *onis*; *f.*  
 A calender [almanack] *calendarium*, *i*; *n.*  
 A calender [day-book] *diarium*, *i*; *n. ephemeris*, *idis*; *f.*  
 The calends of the month, *calendæ*, *arum*; *f.* \* At the Greek calends [never] *ad Græcas calendæ*.  
 Of the calends, *calendaris*.  
 A calenture, *morbis solstitialis*.  
 A calf, *vitulus*, *li*; *m.*  
 A sea-calf, *phoca*.  
 The calf of the leg, *fura*.  
 Calves; *adj.* *vitulinus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Of a calf, *vitulinus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Calf's foot, *pes vitulinus*.  
 A calf's chaldron, *ebinus*.  
 Calf's snout [herb] *antirrhinum*, *lychnis sylvestris*.  
 Calicoe, *tela molliscula de Calecut*.  
 Calis Malis [in Spain] *Gades*.  
 To calk a ship, *navem oblinere*, *picare*, *ungere*.  
 To CALL, *appello*, *i*. *compello*, *3. voco*, *1.* \* Call Davus out hither, *vocate huc Davum*. \* He will call you to an account, *rationem de te repetet*. \* They call to be gone, *vasa conclamant*. \* So they called her, *illi id erat nomen*. \* They called her by another name when little, *sunt aliud huic parvæ nomen*. \* The pot calls the kettle burnt-arse, *Clotius accusat moxcho*.  
 To call aloud, *exclamo*, *are*.  
 To call apart, *avoco*, *sevo*, *are*.  
 Call aside, *avoco*, *sevo*, *are*.  
 To call back, *revoco*, *reclamo*, *1. refeto*, *ere*.  
 To call back [one's word] *recanto*, *retrato*, *denego*, *are*.  
 To call for, *arcesso*, *ere*.  
 To call forth, *evoco*, *are*.  
 To call out, *evoco*, *are*.  
 To call till one be hoarse, *usque ad ravim postere*.  
 To call in, *introvo*, *are*.  
 To call in [a dog] *inclamo*, *1. increpo*, *are*.  
 To call in [at a place] *salutare de via*.  
 To call instantly for a thing, *fatigo*, *1.* \* To call instantly for battle, *fatigare Martem*.  
 To call to mind, *recordor*, *1. recolo*, *3.* \* Can you call it to mind? *nunquid meministi?* \* Call to mind, *redige ad memoriam*. \* Now I call to mind, *jams rediit in memoriam*. \* I

call your countenance to mind, *re-  
dit mihi in mentem tui oris*.  
 To call one all to naught, *convitor*, *ari*; *dep.*  
 To call by name, *indigito*, *are*.  
 To call by some name, *nomino*, *nuncupo*, *are*; *act.*  
 To call by a nick-name, *agnomino*, *1.*  
 To call one off, *dehortor*.  
 To call often, *appellito*, *vocito*, *1.*  
 To call out, *evoco*, *are*.  
 To call out of bed, *suscito*, *are*.  
 To call one on, *adhortor*, *ari*.  
 To call over names, *recenseo*.  
 To call to remembrance, *recordor*, *1. reminiscor*, *recolo*, *3.*  
 To call in question, *abripere in questionem*.  
 To call to one, *advoco*, *are*; *act.*  
 To call up spirits, *ciere manes*.  
 To call together, *convoco*, *1. concico*, *4.*  
 To call unto, *inclamo*, *are*.  
 To call often unto, *advocito*, *accito*.  
 To call upon, *cico*, *4.*  
 To call as a partridge, *cacabo*.  
 To call upon, *invoco*, *are*.  
 To call upon for help, *imploro*. \*  
 They called upon us for help, *operi  
& auxilium nostrum flagitarent*.  
 To call upon often, *inclamito*, *1. urgeo*, *ere*.  
 To call upon for witness, *appello*, *1.*  
 To call to witness, *testor*, *confessor*, *1.*  
 \* I call the gods to witness, *id testor deos*.  
 To call upon by the way, *compellare*, *salutare de via*.  
 To call upon God, *Deum invocare*.  
 A call, *vocatio*, *3. f. vocatus*, *4. m.*  
 To beat a call,  *tympani signo convocare*, *concire*.  
 At a call, *ad nutum*.  
 To be called, *vovor*, *advocator*, *accesfor*.  
 \* They are called to arms, *conclamatur ad arma*. \* He shall be called Venus's grandson, *Veneris nepes audiet*.  
 To be called again, *repetor*.  
 Not to be called again, *irrevocabilis*.  
 To be called up, *excitor*.  
 Called, *vocatus*, *dictus*, *nominatus*.  
 Called again, *repetitus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Called back, *revocatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Called for, *accitus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Called by command, *accessitus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Called by the name, *nuncupatus*.  
 Called by a false name, *agnominatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Called often, *vocitatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Called out, *evocatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Called up, *excitus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Called upon, *invocatus*, *imploratus*.  
 A caller, *appellator*, *vocator*, *oris*; *m.*  
 A caller for, *accesfor*, *oris*; *m.*  
 A caller forth, *evocator*, *oris*; *m.*  
 Calicoe-cloth, *pannus calcetanus*.  
 Calligraphy [fair writing] *calligraphia*.  
 A calling, *vocatus*, *us*; *m. vocatio*.  
 A calling again, *repatio*, *onis*; *f.*  
 A calling back, *revocatio*, *onis*; *f.*  
 A calling for, *accesfor*, *accitus*, *us*; *m.*  
 A calling forth, *evocatio*, *onis*; *f.*  
 A calling from, *avocatio*, *onis*; *f.*  
 A calling by name, *compellatio*, *3. f.*  
 A calling to remembrance, *recognitio*, *onis*; *f.*  
 A calling together, *convocatio*, *3. f.*  
 A calling unto, *advocatio*, *inclamatio*, *onis*; *f.*  
 A calling upon, *invocatio*, *onis*; *f.*  
 Of or for calling, *appellativus*, *vocativus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*



A calling [profession] *ars, is; vocatio, onis; f. status, 4. conditio, 3.*  
 Callidity [craftiness] *calliditas, 3. f.*  
 Callimancoe [stuff] *vestis lanca.*  
 Callosity [brawniness] *callositas, 3. f.*  
 Callous [brawny] *callosus, a, um.*  
 Callow, *implumis, me; adj. 3. art.*  
 Calm; *adj. placatus, placidus, lenis, secundus, sedatus, serenus, tranquill-*

*lus.*  
 A calm at sea, *malacia, a; f.*  
 Calm weather, *serenitas, atis; f. tranquill-*

*illum, li; n. tempestas serena.*  
 In a calm season, *in tranquillo.*

To calm, *pacō, placō, compono, se-*

Make calm, *do, tranquillo.*

To be calm, *mihi, quiesco, 3. fies, 2.*

Calmar [in South Gothland] *Calmu-*

*ria.*

Calmly, *leviter, placide, tranquille.*

Calmness, *tranquillitas, atis; f.*

Calne [in Wilts] *Calna.*

A Caloche, *carpentum, pileolum, i; n.*

A calot [leather cap] *tudo, onis; m.*

Caltrops, *murices, um; tribuli.*

Sharp like caltrops, *muricatus.*

Great caltrops, *(herb) tribulus a-*

Water caltrops, *quaticus.*

Land caltrops, *tribulus terrestris.*

To calve, *vitulum parere.*

Calved, *in lucem editus.*

Full of calves, *vitulosus.*

Calves foot [herb] *arum.*

Calves snout [herb] *antirrhinum.*

To calumniate [slander] *calumniar.*

Calumniated, *falso delatus.*

A calumniator, *calumniator, oris; hy-*

*cophanta, te; m.*

Calumnious, *falsus, a, um; adj.*

Calumniously, *falso; adv.*

Calumny, *calumnia, a; f.*

Cambray [in Hainault] *Cambracum,*

*Samarobrina.*

Cambridge, *Cantabrigia, a; f. Pont*

*Grantanus.*

Cambridge; *adj. Cantabrigiensis;*

Of Cambridge, *se.*

Cambrick, *linteran Cameracense, tenu-*

*issimum.*

I CAME, *veni.* See Come. \* They

came to me, *ad me aditum est ab*

*illis.* \* It came by chance, *fortui-*

*to accidit.* \* It came into my mind,

*subiit animum.* \* How came your

name to be Menæchmus? *quomodo*

*Mænæchmi nomen est factum tibi?*

\* How came that suspicion into

your head? *quis isthæc tibi incidit*

*suspicio?* \* This evil came of you,

*hoc à te ortum est malum.* \* How

came this disease upon you? *unde*

*contraxisti morbum?* \* Diseases

came suddenly on the country-

men, *in agrestes ingruerunt morbi.*

\* Night came on them fighting,

*interuenit nox praeliantibus.* \* Mar-

cellus came on them as they were

making their fortifications, *muni-*

*entibus superuenit Marcellus.*

A camel, *camelus.*

Camel's hay [herb] *schœnanthum,*

*juncus odoratus.*

Camel's, *camelinus, a, um; 3.*

Of a camel, *adj.*

Camel's hair, *pilus camelinus.*

A keeper of camels, *camelarius.*

The keeping of camels, *camelaria.*

Cameline [herb] *cameline.*

Camelot [in Scotland] *Ceria or Goria*

*Damonorum.*

Camelopard [a beast] *camelopard-*

*us.*

A camerade, *contubernalis, lis; m.*

Camín [in Pomerén] *Camínium.*

A camifade, *excursus militum industria*

*super arma bibentium.*

To give a camifade, *antelucanam im-*

*pressionem hostibus inferre.*

Camnock, *arresta bovis.*

Camomile, *chamamelon, anthemis,*

*canthemis.*

Bastard camomile, *marathrum.*

A CAMP, *castra, orum; n. \* He*

raised works about his camp, *ope-*

*ribus castra munxit.* \* His camp

was like to be taken, *castris cati*

*imminēbat.* \* The camp was set

upon, *adscutatum est castris.*

To camp, *castrametor, castra fi-*

Pitch a camp, *gere, signa desigere.*

\* I pitched my camp hard by the

walls, *ad murum castra posui.*

To raise a camp, *castra mœere.*

To make entrenchments about a

camp, *castra cingere vallo.*

A running camp, *castra temporaria.*

A standing camp, *stativa, orum; n.*

A camp-master, *castrorum præfectus.*

The pitching of a camp, *castrameta-*

*tio, onis; f.*

The pitcher of a camp, *castrameta-*

*tor, oris; m.*

Camp, *castrensis, se; adj. 3.*

Of a camp, *art.*

One that serves a camp, *lixa, a; m.*

A campaign [open country] *campus,*

*2. m. locus campestris, planities, ei; f.*

A campaign [taking the field] *expe-*

*ditio militaris.*

Campaign, *castrensis, se; adj. 3.*

Of a campaign, *art.*

A campaign-coat, *sagum, 2. n. chla-*

*mys, dis; f.*

A campane or campanel [flower] *cam-*

*panella, a; f.*

Campen [in Over-ÿssel] *Campi.*

Camphire, *camphora, ra; f.*

Camphire-tree, *camphora, ra; f.*

Camphire-water, *aqua camphoræ.*

Campion [an herb] *lychnis, idis; f.*

Rose campion, *rosa marina.*

I CAN, *possum, queo, polleo, 2. neut.*

\* Can it be so? *potestne fieri?* \* I

will do what I can, *faciam ut po-*

*tero.* \* Do what you can to save

my son, *serua quod in te est filium.*

\* Make all the haste you can,

*quantum poteris festina.* \* Do what

you can to get it done, *operam ut*

*fac da.* \* Can't you be quiet?

*potin' ut desinas?* \* This is all

that I can promise, *tantum habeo*

*polliceri.* \* They can ill away with

it, *graviter ferunt.* \* I can find

my brother no where, *fratrem nus-*

*quam inuenio gentium.*

I can tell, *scio, 4. neut.* \* It's mor-

than you can tell, *negis.* \* How

can you tell? *qui scis istuc?* \* No-

body can tell, *in incerto est.* \* No-

body can tell so well as you,

*tu es optimus testis.*

I CANNOT, *nequeo, 4. neut.* \* One

cannot tell which way it will go,

*non intelligitur utrò ierit.*

I cannot tell, *nescio, 4. neut.* \* He

cannot tell which is which, *uter*

*sit non quit discernere.* \* Cannot

you hold your tongue? *etiam ta-*

*ces.* \* There cannot be a safer

course taken, *id tutissimum est.*

A canal, *canalis, lis; m.*

A cann, *potulum ligneum.*

The Canaries, *Canariæ, Insulæ For-*

*turnatæ.*

A canary-bird, *chloris ab insulis Ca-*

*nariis ajportata, passer Canarius.*

Canary-grass, *phalaris.*

Canary-wine, *vinum Canaricum, His-*

*panicum.*

To cancel, *cancello, induco, dispungo;*

*oblitero, rescindo, resigo.*

To be cancelled, *expungor, deleor.*

Cancelled, *deleitus, expunctus.*

A canceller, *cancellator, exauctorator;*

*oris; m.*

A cancelling, *cancellatio, inductio, de-*

*letio, onis; f.*

A cancer [crab] *cancer, ri; m.*

A cancer [swelling] *carcinoma, a-*

*tis; n. [scro] cancer.*

Candy [the island] *Creta.*

Candy [the city there] *Matium, Cy-*

*taum.*

To candy, *saccharo condire.*

Candy Alexander [herb] *Smyrniūm*

*Creticum.*

Candid, *candidus, a, um; adj.*

A candidate, *candidatus, ti; m.*

A CANDLE, *candela, lucerna, ra; f.*

\* His candle burns within the

socket, *homo deportatus est.* \* When

candles are out, all cats are grey,

*nocte latent mœnia.*

A little candle, *lucernula, la; f.*

A watch-candle, *lucubra, a; f.*

A wax-candle, *cereus, i; m.*

A little wax-candle, *cereolus, i; m.*

A candle-wick, *elychnium.*

Candle, *candelaris, re; adj. 3.*

Of a candle, *art.*

To work by candle-light, *lucubro.*

A candle-maker, *candelarius.*

A candlestick, *candelabrum, lucer-*

*narium.*

A branch candlestick, *lychnuchus.*

A hanging candlestick, *lychnuchus*

*pendens.*

A plate candlestick, *candelabrum*

*argenteum.*

A candle-snuffer, *emunctorium.*

Candlemas-day, *lychnocæia, purificatio*

*Virginis Mariæ.*

Candour, *candor, oris; m.*

A cane, *canna, ra; f. canna Indica,*

*calamus, mi; m. arundo, 3. f.*

A little cane, *cannulum, cannellum.*

A sugar-cane, *canna saccharata.*

To cane, *cannâ cedere.*

Canel [tree or spice] *cinnamum, cin-*

*namum.*

A caning, *fustigatio, onis; f.*

Hollow as a cane, *syntylatus, a, um.*

A place where canes grow, *arundini-*

*neum, ti; n.*

Bearing canes, *arundifer, a, um.*

Of or like a cane, *arundinaceus.*

Full of canes, *arundinosus, a, um.*

Made of canes, *canneus, arundi-*

*neus.*

A canibal, *anthropophagus.*

Canisca [in Hungary] *Canisca.*

A canker [worm] *eruta, a; f.*

A canker-fore, *cancer, gangrana.*

A canker in the mouth, *apthæ, a-*

*rum; pl.*

A canker in the nose, *polypus.*

Canker [rust] *rubigo, inis; f.*

Canker of brass, *arugo, inis; f.*

Canker of iron, *ferrugo, inis; f.*

To canker, *rubiginem contrahere.*

Cankered, *rubiginosus, a, um; adj.*

Canine [doggish] *caninus, a, um.*

A canal, or channel, *canalis, 3. rivus,*

*vi; m.*

A little canal, *canaliculus, rivulus.*

The canal-bone of the throat, *cla-*

*vicula, jugulum, trochea.*

Cannions [of breeches] *perizomata.*

A canoe [boat] *monoxylon.*

A cannon [great gun] *tormentum.*

H 2



## CAP

## CAP

## CAR

The muzzle of a cannon, *os tormenti belli*.

To shoot off a cannon, *tormentum in rale exonerare*.

A cannon [perrier] *petrobolum*.

A canon [rule] *regula*, *læ*; f.

A canon [law] *canon*, *onis*; m.

The canon-law, *lex canonica*.

A canon [in a cathedral church] *canonicus*, *ci*; m.

A canon bit, *lupatum*.

A canonier, *bombardarius*.

Canonical, *canonicus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

Canonically, *canonice*; adv.

A canonist, *canonista*, *læ*; m.

A canonship, } *canonicatus*, *us*; m.

A canon's place, } *m*.

To canonize, *canonizo*, *i*. in *divos* *re'erre* aliquem.

A canonization, } *canonizatio*, *onis*; m.

A canonizing, } *apothecis*, *is*; f. in *numerus sanctorum relatio*.

Canonized, in *divos* *relatus*.

A canopy, *canopeum*, *i*; n.

Canorous, *canorus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

Caastat [in the dutchy of Wirtemberg] *Canstatum*.

To cast [cast from one] *projicio*, *eci*, *3*.

To cast [recover] *convalesco*, *sanescio*, *3*. (*post fuererium*).

To cast [talk gibberish] *sermone scitio uti ex compacto*.

Canting [talking gibberish] *sermonem fictitium usurpans*.

A canting [talking gibberish] *sermonis fictitii usurpatione*.

Canterbury, *Canthuariæ*, *Darvernium*, *Dorvernium*, *Dorvernica*.

Canterbury, } *Canthuariensis*, *se*; m.

Of Canterbury, } *adj*.

Canterbury-bells [herb] *campanula*, *læ*; f.

A canticle, *canticum*, *ci*; n.

Cantharides [Spanish flies] *Cantharides*, *dum*; f.

A cantle, *frustum*, *segmentum*.

A cantle [heap] *massa*, *i*. *miles*, *is*; f.

To cantle out, in *frusta* *secare*.

Cantlow [the family] *De Cantolupo*.

A canto, *canticum*, *ci*; n.

A canton, *tribus*, *us*; m. *conventus juridicus*.

To canton, } *partier*, *iri*.

Cantonize, } *divisus*, in *partes* *sec-*

Cantoned, } *tus*.

Cantonized, } *tus*.

A cant-piece, *emblemata*, *atis*; n.

A cantred [hundred] *centuaria*, *æ*.

Canvas, *cannabium*.

Canvas, } *cannabinus*, *a*, *um*; m.

Of canvas, } *adj*.

Cushion canvas, *carbafina* *vestis* *ten-*

*nuior*.

To canvase [bandy for preferment] *ambio*, *4*, *prehensio*, *i*.

To canvase [lift a business] *disputio*, *3*, *eventilo*, *i*.

Canvased, *prehensatus*, *a*, *um*.

A canvasser, *homo comitalis*.

Canvased [much talked of] *agita-*

*tus*, *jactatus*, *a*, *um*.

A canvassing, *ambitus*, *us*; m.

There is great canvassing, *laboratur*.

Canvey isle [in Essex] *Canna*, *Cou-*

*nos*, *Convenios*.

A CAP, *pileus*, *i*; m. *pileum*, *i*; n.

\* Off with your cap boy, *aperi-*

*caput* *fuer*. \* I will cap you, *ga-*

*lerum detrahant de capite*. \* Does

he think I will come cap in hand

to him? *is sibi me supplicaturum pu-*

*tat*? \* We may thank our caps

for this, *nobis hæc pilea* *domant*.

\* They go to market with caps on their heads, *pileati venum eunt*. \* His cap is lin'd with a logger-head, *bardus est, injulius audit, nihil sapit*.

A little cap, *pileolus*; m. *pileolum*; n.

To cap a person, *coram aliquo caput aperire, nudare*.

A little cap worn under the hat, *capitium*, *2*. n.

A flat cap, *petasus*.

A fur cap, *cudo ferinus*. \* They save their heads by putting on furred caps, *caput his cudone ferino flat cautum*.

A leather cap, *cudo*, *onis*; m.

A night cap, *capitium nocturnum*.

A square cap, *pileum quadratum*.

A three-corner'd cap, *pileum triangulum*.

The cap of a man's yard, *glans penis*.

A cap-maker, *pileo*, *onis*; m.

Cap-a-pe, *a capite ad calcem*.

To cap verses, *alternis versibus contendere*.

Capable, *capax*, *aci*; adj. *3* art.

Capableness, *capacitas*, *atis*; f.

Capacity, *capax*, *us*; m.

Of good capacity, *solers*, *tis*; adj. *3* art. *bonæ indolis*.

A caparison, *lorica*, *æ*; f.

To caparison, *loricâ munire*.

Caparisoned, *calaphractus*, *a*, *uti*.

A cap-case, *pileotheca*, *æ*; f.

A cape [at sea] *navium statio*, *promontorium*.

To double a cape, *promontorium flectere, prætervehere, superare*.

The cape of a garment, *vestis capa*; *collare*, *is*; n.

A Spanish cape [short cloak] *chlamys Hispanica*.

Capel [the family] *De Capellis*.

A caper [in dancing] *tripudium*.

To caper, *tripudio*, *are*.

A erols caper, *subsaltatio*, *onis*; f.

A caper [tree or fruit] *cassaris*, *is*; f.

A caper [privateer] *actuarium pri-*

*vatum*, *navis piratica*.

The capillary veins, *venæ capillares*.

A capiroade [minced meat] *minutal*.

Capital, *capitalis*, *le*; adj. *3* art.

A capital letter, *littera uncialis*.

A capital offence, *crimen capitale*.

A capital city, *metropolis*, *lis*; f.

A capital ship, *navis insignior*.

A capital in building, *capitulum*.

Capitally, *capitaliter*; adv.

The capitol [in Rome] *Capitolium*.

Capiton [coarse silk] *matassa*.

Capitular, *capitularis*, *re*; adj. *3* art.

To capitulate, *capitulo*, *i*. *de conditi-*

*nibus pacis agere*.

Capitulated, *pactio conditus*.

Capitulating, *faciens*, *tis*; part.

A capitulating, *pactio*, *3*. f.

A capitulator, *stipulator*, *3*. m.

A caple [horse] *caballus*, *2*. m.

Capon's tail [herb] *valeriana major*.

A capon-stone, *alestorius*, *2*. m.

A capon, *capo*, *onis*; m.

To cut a capon, *castro*, *are*.

A caponet, } *capo pullus*, *capuncu-*

Young capon, } *lus*.

Capout [at piquet] *duplex victoria*.

A capouch, *capitium*, *i*; n.

Cap-paper, *charta emporetica*.

A capping, *capitis apertio*, *pilei de-*

*tractio*.

Full of capping [crouching] *venera-*

*bundus*.



The trump } card, *charta index*.  
 Turn up }  
 A single card, *charta simplex*.  
 A suit of cards, *chartarum familia*, genus.  
 Card-playing, *chartarum ludus*.  
 A sea card, *charta marina*.  
 A card for wool, *pecten lanaris*.  
 To card wool, *carmino*, *lanam car-  
 fere*.  
 The card-scate, *cæuria spinosa*.  
 Cardamum, *cardamomum*.  
 Carded, *carminatus*, a, um.  
 A carder, *carminator*, *carminatrix*.  
 A carding, *carminatio*, onis; f.  
 Carding and spinning, *lana ac tela*.  
 A card-maker, *chartarius*; 2. m.  
 Cardigan [in Wales] *Cardigania*.  
 Cardiganshire, *Ceretica*.  
 A cardinal, *cardinalis*.  
 Cardinal [principal] *cardinalis*, *præ-  
 cæptus*; adj.  
 Cardinal; adj. } *cardinalitius*.  
 Of a cardinal, }  
 A cardinalship, *cardinalatus*, ūs.  
 Caroons, *caules cinaræ*.  
 Care [regard] *cura*, *ratio*.  
 Care [diligence] *diligentia*, *sedulitas*.  
 \* We have no cares to trouble us,  
*sumus curis vacui*. \* I commit it to  
 your care, *committo & mando hoc tuæ  
 fidei*.  
 Care [heed] *cautio*, 3. f.  
 Care [trouble] *onus*, 3. n.  
 Carking care, *anxietas*, *solicitudo*.  
 \* Cast away care, *memoriam doloris  
 abjice*. \* Care will kill a cat, *cu-  
 ra facit canos*.  
 To care, or } *curo*, *solicitem esse*.  
 Take care of, } \* What care I? *quid  
 meâ refert?* \* He took care for  
 none but himself? *sibi vixit, sum-  
 ptum fecit*. \* There is sufficient  
 care taken, *satis provisum est*. \* Take  
 you no care for that, *de istac re  
 in oculum utrumvis conquisiero, ego  
 videro, me vide*. \* He takes care  
 for the future, *alteri seculo pro-  
 spicit*. \* I take no great care for  
 these things, *de his non ita valde  
 laboro*. \* He takes care for no-  
 thing, *otiosus est ab animo*. \* You  
 must take care for them, *iis consu-  
 lendum est*. \* I care not so I may  
 but have her, *meâ nihil refert dum  
 potiar modo*.  
 To care for, *prospicere*, *exi*, 3. *provideo*,  
*di*, 2. *pensare habere*. \* I care not  
 for your safety, *salutem tuam nihil  
 moror*. \* I perceive the cares not  
 for you, *ejus alienum à te esse ani-  
 mum censeo*.  
 To care for diligently, *studeo*, *invigilo*,  
*accuro*.  
 To have a care, *cauco*. \* I have  
 a care, *est mihi cura*. \* I must  
 have a care, *mihi cautio est; vi-  
 dendum est*. \* We will have a  
 care of it, *curabitur*. \* We must  
 have a care of our health, *habenda  
 est ratio valetudinis*. \* Nor have  
 you any care of yourself, *nec te re-  
 spicis*.  
 To put or cast away care, *bono animo  
 esse*, *animum relevare*, *anxietatem  
 animi ejicere*.  
 To be much disquieted with care,  
*solicitudine cruciari*, *curarunt acerbi-  
 tate frangi*.  
 Care-taking, *curatio*, onis; f.  
 A career [full speed] *curvus equi ad-  
 missus*, *celer*, *incitatus*.  
 A career [short turn] *anfractus*, *gy-  
 rus*.  
 Careful [diligent] *diligens*, *industrius*,

*solicitus*, *consideratus*, *circumspectus*.  
 To be careful in a friend's busi-  
 ness, *summam in amici rebus curam  
 adhibere*.  
 Very careful, *perstudiosus*; adj.  
 To make careful, *solicito*.  
 To be careful [much concerned] *an-  
 gus*, *fatago*.  
 Very careful [much concerned] *nego-  
 tiosus*, *fatagens*.  
 Careful [pensive] *anxius*, *solicitus*.  
 Carefully [pensively] *anxiè*, *solicite*.  
 Carefully [diligently] *accuratè*, *indu-  
 striè*, *sedulò*, *studiosè*.  
 Carefulness [diligence] *accuratio*; 3.  
 Carefulness [piveness] *anxietas*, 3.  
 Careless, *inconsideratus*; adj.  
 Careless [at ease] *securus*; adj.  
 Careless of himself, *sui negligens*.  
 A careless person, *improvidus*.  
 To be careless, *negligo*, *omnia susque  
 deque habere*.  
 Carelessly, *neglectè*, *occitanter*, *inconfi-  
 deratè*, *securè*.  
 Carelessness, *negligentia*, *oscitatio*, *se-  
 caritas*.  
 Caresbrook castle [in the Isle of Wight]  
*Keresberga*.  
 A caress, *blandimentum*, i; n.  
 To caress, *indulgeo*, *comiter excipere*,  
*adblandiri*.  
 Carested, *comiter ac benevolè excep-  
 tus*.  
 Carfax, *Quadrivium*.  
 A cargo, }  
 Cargalon, } *navis onus*.  
 The carine [bottom of a ship] *carina*,  
*æ*; f.  
 To carine, *carinam reficere*, *reconcina-  
 rare*.  
 A carkanet, *collare*, *monile*, is; n.  
 A carkals or carcass, *cadaver*; 3. n.  
 The carkals of a fowl, *carina avi-  
 culæ*.  
 To cark, *solicite* or *anxiè curare*.  
 Carking, *anxiè*, *alio*; f.  
 A carle, *inhumanus*.  
 An old carle, *silicernius*.  
 Carlisle [in Cumberland] *Carleolum*,  
*Caturactonium*, *Leucopibia*, *Lugu-  
 vallum*.  
 A carle cat, *felis mas*.  
 The carline thistle, *chamæleon albus*,  
*carlinz*, *carlynnia*.  
 The carlings [of a ship] *scrulorum fir-  
 mamentum*.  
 A Carmelite fryer, *frater Carme-  
 lita*.  
 Carnage, *laniena*, *cædes*.  
 Carnal, *carnalis*, le; adj.  
 Carnally, *carnaliter*; adv.  
 To have carnally to do with, *coire*, *cog-  
 nosto*.  
 Carnality, } *carnalitas*, *voluptatum*  
 Carnalness, } *carnalium appetitus*.  
 A carnation, *caryophyllon*.  
 Carnation colour, *carneolus*.  
 A carnel [little ship] *navicula*, 1. f.  
 Carneol [sage aquatich] *acesis*.  
 Carnosity, *carnositas*, 3. *pulpa*, 1. f.  
 Carnosity [fleshy excrescence] *carum-  
 cula*, 1. f. *tuberculum*, 2. n.  
 The carob [herb] *siliqua*, *arum*; f.  
 A carol, *hymnus in Christi nativita-  
 tem*.  
 A carouse of drink, *amystis*, *idis*.  
 To carouse, *pergræcor*, *Græco more vi-  
 vere*, *intemperantiâ potare*, *plenas  
 amphoras ingurgitare*.  
 A carp, *carpio*, onis.  
 The prickly carp, *pigus*.  
 A sea carp, *carpio marinus*.  
 A young carp, *carpio parvus*.  
 To carp, *carpo*, *vellico*.

A carper, *carptor*, 3. *æoilus*, 2. m.  
 A carping, *reprehensio*, *vellicatio*; 3. f.  
 A carpenter, *faber lignarius*.  
 An unskilful carpenter, *faber scia-  
 lus*.  
 A master carpenter, *architectus*.  
 A carpenter's line, *linea*, *libra*, *amuf-  
 sis*.  
 A carpenter's rule, *norma*, *regula*; f.  
 A carpenter's ax, *dolabra*, æ; f.  
 A carpenter's shop, *fabrica lignaria*.  
 To work carpenter's work, *fabrico*, 1.  
 Of a carpenter, *fabricus*, *fabrilis*, le.  
 Carpenter's herb, *prunella*, æ; f.  
 Carpentras [in Venetian] *Carpento-  
 ræti*.  
 Carpentry, } *ars fabrilis*.  
 Carpenter's work, }  
 A carpet, *tapes*, *etis*; *amphimallum*.  
 A carpet knight, *bellus homo*.  
 A turkey carpet, *gausapa*, *orum*.  
 A carpy, } *carpinus*, i; f.  
 Carm-tree, }  
 Made of carpy, *carpineus*; adj.  
 A place where carpy grows, *carpine-  
 tum*, i; n.  
 A carrack, *navis oneraria*.  
 A carrat, *caratun*, *siliqua*, *quatuor  
 grana*.  
 Carraway, *carum*.  
 A carman, *carrucarius*, 2. *vehicula-  
 rius*.  
 A carr, *carrus*, *rheda*, *vehiculum*, *carruca*.  
 A career, *hippodromus*, *gyrus*, *curfus*  
*conitativissimus*.  
 Carriage [behaviour] *gestus*.  
 Good carriage, *urbanitas*, 3. f.  
 Ill carriage, *inurbanitas*, 3. f.  
 Of good carriage, *urbanus*; adj.  
 Carriage [of a burden] *baiulatio*, 3. f.  
 Carriage [cartage] *vectura*, æ; f.  
 A carriage [cart] *vehiculum*, 2. n. *car-  
 rus*, 2. m.  
 Carriage [money] *vectiva*, 1. f. *navu-  
 lum*, 2. n.  
 Carriage [on horseback] *bippagium*,  
 2. neut.  
 Of or for carriage, *vectorius*, *onera-  
 rius*; adj.  
 A beast of carriage, *jumentum*, i; n.  
 Carriage [for artillery] *rotæ*, *arum*.  
 The carriage of an ordnance, *tormenti  
 bellici subjecta*.  
 Carriest [in Scotland] *Carriest*.  
 The carriages of an army, *impedimen-  
 ta*, *crum*.  
 A carrier, *portitor*, 3. *gestator*, 3. *ba-  
 julus*, 2. m.  
 A carrier of letters, } *tabellarius*.  
 A letter-carrier, }  
 A carrier by cart, *auriga*, æ; m.  
 A carrier's horse, *jumentum*.  
 A carrier of tales, *rumigerulus*, i; m.  
 To CARRY, *gero*, *gesto*, *fero*, *porto*.  
 \* They shall not carry it so, *in-  
 ultum id nunquam auferent*. \* So  
 he carries himself, *his se adhibet*.  
 \* He did not carry himself over  
 gallantly, *parum se splendide ges-  
 sit*. \* Have you carried yourself  
 so? *itane portasti te?* \* Corn car-  
 ries a price, *annonæ cara est*. \* They  
 are carried with full sails, *pesus  
 velis pervehuntur*. \* He carries ore  
 in one hand, and water in the  
 other, *alterâ manu fert lapidem,  
 alterâ ignem*. \* They carry two  
 faces under one hood, *utroque  
 parietes linunt*. \* He will carry  
 his mark to the grave, *quandiu  
 vixerit habebit stigma nec illud  
 nisi orcus delebit*. \* To carry  
 coals to Newcastle, *Alano poma  
 dare*.



To carry about, *circumfero, circumveho*.  
 To carry about often, *circumveho*.  
 To carry about with him, *circumvehor, portito, i*.  
 To carry asunder, *differso*.  
 To carry away, *aufero, abduco, deporto*.  
 To carry away by force, *rapio, diripio*.  
 To carry back, *reporo, regero*.  
 To carry before, *præfero*.  
 To carry between, *interfero*.  
 To carry beyond, *præterfero*.  
 To carry all before one, *omnia ante se submovere, vincere, superare*.  
 To carry away the bell, *palinam reportare*.  
 To carry captive, *abstrahere in servitutem*.  
 To carry a cause, *obtinere causam*.  
 To carry by cart, *veho, 2*.  
 To carry closely, *subveho, occulte fero*.  
 To carry from, *asporto*. \* What answer shall I carry from you? *quid nunc renunciem abs te responsum?*  
 To carry from place to place, *transporto*.  
 To carry forth, *veho, exporto*.  
 To carry in, *importo, ingero, invecto*.  
 To carry news, *nuncio*.  
 To carry news back, *renuncio*.  
 To carry often, *veho, portito*.  
 To carry on, *promoveo, impello*. \* He is carried on by his own desire, *jud cupiditate impellitur*.  
 To carry out, *educo, profero*.  
 To carry over, *transfero, transporto*.  
 To carry as a porter, *bajulo*.  
 To carry to a place, *adveho, defero*.  
 To carry together, *conporto, consero, congero*.  
 To carry water, *lixor*.  
 To carry wood, *lignor*.  
 To be carried, *vehor, feror*.  
 To be carried about, *circumferor*.  
 To be carried away, *abripior, abducor*.  
 Carried, *latus, gestatus, vehtus*.  
 Carried about, *circumvehtus*.  
 Carried about privately, *subvehtus*.  
 Carried apart, *sevehtus*.  
 Carried away, *abductus, allatus, abreptus*.  
 Carried before, *prævehtus*.  
 Carried beyond, *prætervehtus*.  
 Carried down, *devehtus*.  
 Carried in, *importatus*.  
 Carried out, *exportatus*.  
 Carried from place to place, *transportatus*.  
 Carried through, *pervehtus*.  
 Carried to, *advehtus*.  
 Carried up and down, *ultra citroque jactatus*.  
 A carrying, *gestatio, portatio*.  
 A carrying away, *asportatio, exportatio, 3. f.*  
 A carrying beyond, *prætervehtio*.  
 A carrying by cart, *convehtio*.  
 A carrying over, *trajectio, onis, transportatio, 3. f.*  
 A carrying to a place, *advehtio*.  
 A carrick, *carraca, corbita*.  
 A small strong carrick, *acatium*.  
 Carrion, *cadaver, caro morticina*.  
 Carrion [lean] *strigifus*.  
 Full of carrion, *cadaverosus*.  
 Feeding on carrion, *carnivorus*.  
 A carroche, *rheda, currus*.  
 A carrot-root, *passinaca sativa*.  
 A garden-carrot, *passinaca*.

A wild-carrot, *daucus*.  
 White-carrot [skirwort] *fisarum*.  
 A cart, *carrus, carruca, currus, vehiculum*.  
 A little cart, *carriculum, curriculum*.  
 To drive a cart, *aurigo, aurigor*.  
 The driving of a cart, *aurigatio*.  
 A dung-cart, *benna, convehtorium*.  
 A child's cart, *plastellum*.  
 A covered cart, *capsus*.  
 A dray-cart, *trabea*.  
 A little vinegar cart, *seretrum, sarra-cum, i; n.*  
 The cart is before the horse, *currus bovem trahit*.  
 A cart-horse, *jumentum plaustrarium*.  
 A cart-house, *tectum quo subducuntur plaustra*.  
 The body of a cart, *plaustrum rotis exemptum*.  
 Cart, adj. } *plaustrarius*.  
 Of a cart, }  
 A cart-load, *vehes, vehis*.  
 A cart-rout, *orbita*.  
 A cart-saddle, *dorsuale*.  
 A cartel [challenge] *schedula provocatoria*.  
 A carter, *auriga*.  
 Of a carter, *aurigarius; adj.*  
 A Carthusian fryer, *frater Carthusius* or *Carthusianus*.  
 Cartridge, } *capsella continens onus tor-*  
 Cartoule, } *menti*.  
 A cartouche [in the cornish of a v'illar] *denticulus*.  
 A cartridge [in building] *mutulus*.  
 A cartwright, *carpentarius*.  
 To carve, *culo, sculpo, exculpo, insculpo*.  
 To carve often, *sculptio*.  
 To carve meat, *carpo, ere; resect, ex-artuo*.  
 To carve [grow four] *coacteco*.  
 Carved, *calatus, exculptus, incisus*.  
 Carved [as meat] *exartuatus*.  
 A carving [engraving] *calatio, onis, sculptio, 3. f.*  
 A carving-instrument, *calum*.  
 The science of carving, *anaglyptice*.  
 That is or may be carved, *sculptilis, le; adj.*  
 A carver, *calator, sculptor*.  
 A carver of meat, *carpor*.  
 A carving of meat, *cibi resectio*.  
 Antick carving, *archetypa calatura*.  
 A carving-knife, *cultus struclorius*.  
 To carve [as capons] *castro*.  
 Carved, *costratus; adj.*  
 A carvel [swift ship] *celox, ocis*.  
 Cason [part of Muscovy] *Casanus*.  
 Caschaw [in Hungary] *Cassovia*.  
 A case in law, *causa*.  
 A CASE [matter] *res, causa*. \* The case is altered, quoth Ployden, *mutatio fit, mutata est ratio*. \* The case is brought home to my own doors, *res in meo vertitur foro*. \* So the case stands, *sic res est, sic se habet, licet in loco res est*. \* As the case stands, *in hoc rerum statu*. \* It is a plain case, *res ipsa indicat, in medio est res*. \* It is a tried case, *acta res est*. \* The case is not the same, *dissimilis ratio est*. \* As if it were their own case, *quasi sua res agatur*. \* I thought it a very hard case, *durum admodum mihi videbatur*. \* Is it all a case? *nihilne igitur interest?*  
 A case [to put any thing in] *theca, capsula*.  
 A pin-case, *acicularium, spinularium*.  
 A needle-case, *acuprium*.  
 A comb-case, *pectinarium*.

A book-case, *librorum capsula*.  
 A case of conscience, *scrupulus conscientie*.  
 A bow-case, *corytus*.  
 A surgeon's case of instruments, *instrumenta chirurgica*.  
 To case, } *immittere capsae*.  
 Put in a case, }  
 A case of a noun, *casus*.  
 Without case, *apoton*.  
 Of one case, *monopoton*.  
 Of two cases, *dipton*.  
 Of three cases, *tripton*.  
 Of many cases, *polypton*.  
 A CASE [state] *conditio, status*. \* If it were my case, *si ego in istoc sim loco*. \* Were my case your's, *tu si hic sis*. \* It is in very good case, *perbono in loco res est*. \* You are every whit in as bad case, *in eadem es nave*.  
 To argue the case pro and con, *ma-nuum conferere*.  
 Put the case, *pita*. \* Put the case it be so, *pone si ita; esto verum, verum ut ita sit, fac ita esse*. \* Put the case there be atoms, *ut essent atomi*. \* Put the case my son was worthily punished, *tulerit sane filius noster merito penas*.  
 In no case, *haudquaquam*.  
 In good case for flesh, *pinguis, nitidus, bene curata cute*.  
 To be in good case, *belle se habere*.  
 To case-harden, *ferrum (mixtura pul-veris ungula vaccinae, salis nigri & aceti) indurare*.  
 A case-hardened villain, *homo nefarius, perfrictae frontis*.  
 A case-mate [the hollow in a pillar] *sinus*.  
 A casement, *fenestra, transenna*.  
 A merchant's cash, *causus mercatoris*.  
 Cashel [in Munster] *Cassilia*.  
 A cashier, } *servus cui census cre-*  
 Cash-keeper, } *ditur*.  
 To cashier, *exaufero, expungo*.  
 Cashiered, *exauferatus, expunctus*.  
 Casings, *sercus jumentorum secum*.  
 A cask, *dolium*.  
 The head of a cask, *assis doliaris*.  
 To head a cask, *dolio fundum ad-aptare*.  
 Tasting of the cask, *testam elens*.  
 A cask [head-piece] *galea*.  
 A casket, *capsula, cistula, scrinium*.  
 A little casket, *cistellula, scriniolum*.  
 A casket-bearer, *cistifer*.  
 Cassander [a man's name] *Cassander, dri; m.*  
 Cassandra [a woman's name] *Cassan-dra, e; f.*  
 Cassiaware [bird] *emous*.  
 Cassation, *abrogatio*.  
 To cast, *abrogo*.  
 A caster, *abrogator*.  
 Cassel [in Hessen] *Casselum*.  
 Casseweed, *burja pastoris*.  
 Cassia [a sweet thrub] *cassia, casia*.  
 Cassidony [herb] *stachas*.  
 A cassidony [stone] *marrhinum*.  
 A cassock, *sagum, tunica longior*.  
 A little or short cassock, *pallium*.  
 A cast, *jactus, missus, us*.  
 To CAST, *jacio, jacto, conjicio*. \* I have cast a block in his way, *in-jeci scrupulum homini*. \* It is not long since he cast his teeth, *illi haud diu est cum dentes exciderunt*. \* We will cast a mist before his eyes, *glaucomam ob oculos objicie-mus*.  
 To cast all about, *circumjicio*.



To cast all abroad, *stargo, dispergo*.  
 To cast account, *computo, rationes conficere, rationes colligere*.  
 To cast again, *reicio*.  
 To cast along, *abjicio, prosterno*.  
 To cast against, *objicio*.  
 To cast anchor, *anchoram jacere*.  
 To cast asunder, *dejicio*.  
 To cast at, *peto*.  
 To cast ambassage, *geminas monades jacere*.  
 To cast away, *abjicio, rejicio*. \* Why go you about to cast away your self? *cur te is perditum?* \* He willfully cast away himself, *sciens, prudens videlicet perit*. \* Cast away care, *memoriam doloris abjice*.  
 To cast awry, *obliquo*.  
 To cast back, *reicio, regero*.  
 To cast back one's eyes, *reflecto, respicio*.  
 To cast before, *objicio*.  
 To cast behind the back, *a tergo rejicere*.  
 To cast between, *interjicio*.  
 To cast a bowl, *mittere globum*.  
 To cast the coat or skin, *exuo*.  
 To cast [condemn] *condemno*.  
 To cast darts, *jaculor*.  
 To cast in one's dish, *exprobro*.  
 To cast [devise a project] *conicio*.  
 To cast down, *dejicio, disjicio, diruo*.  
 \* If we do but cast our eyes never so little down, *si tantum; oculos dejecturimus*.  
 To cast down from, *deturbo*.  
 To cast down headlong, *precipito, precipitem dare*.  
 To cast down into, *demitto, ire*.  
 To cast down often, *dejecto*.  
 To cast down violently, *proruo*.  
 To cast down under foot, *suppondo*.  
 To cast down upon, *ingero*.  
 To cast the fault upon, *culpam transferre*.  
 To cast forth, *emitto*.  
 To cast a figure, *vaticinor*.  
 To cast forth a breath, *exhalo, anhele*.  
 To cast [as a hawk] *eructo*.  
 To cast forth hugely, *profundo*.  
 To cast in, *injicio, infero, ingero*.  
 To cast in [by force] *interorqueo*.  
 To cast [in one's mind] *cogito, revolo, repeto, verso*. \* I have cast with myself all my discommodities, *meditata sunt mihi omnia mea incommoda*.  
 To cast in often, *injectione*.  
 To cast lots, *sortitor*.  
 To cast metals, *metalla conficere*.  
 To cast a mist over, *caligine inducere*.  
 To cast a nativity, *ex hominis genesis consequentes eventus divinare, coniectare*.  
 To cast off [a garment] *exuo, projicio*.  
 To cast off [renounce] *reicio, repudio, asperner*. \* He may chance to cast us off, *nos forsitan rejiciat*. \* He has cast off all goodness, *virtutis munus remittit*.  
 To cast off [among printers] *operam numero linearum computare, conquirere*.  
 To cast over [beyond] *trajicio*.  
 To cast over [upon] *superinjicio, superingero*.  
 To cast out, *ejicio, projicio*. \* That he could not be cast out of the town, *ut ex oppido ejici non possit*.  
 To cast out again, *refundo*.  
 To cast out from, *expugno*.

To cast out by force, *emolior*.  
 To cast at length, *promico*.  
 To cast out often, *projecio*.  
 To cast out to perish, *expono, abjicio*.  
 To cast his rider, *excute e sefforem*.  
 To cast [in a suit] *vinco*. \* To be cast, *lits or causa cadere*.  
 To cast into a sleep, *sopio*.  
 To cast into a slumber, *somnum inducere*.  
 To cast a sheep's eye at one, *transversa tueri*.  
 To cast a smell, *asslare odorem*.  
 To cast to and fro, *agitare, ultra citroque jactare*.  
 To cast up a reckoning, *computo, colligere summam*.  
 To cast up his eyes, *erigere oculos*.  
 To cast up a vapour, *exhalo*.  
 To cast up earth, *egerere*.  
 To cast up a bank, *aggerere terram*.  
 To cast up on a heap, *conceruere*.  
 To cast through, *trajicio*.  
 To cast to, *adjicio*.  
 To cast together, *conicio*.  
 To cast violently, *insingo*.  
 To cast up [vomit] *evomo*.  
 To cast up [as the sea] *egero, exuo*.  
 \* The sea did daily cast the spoils upon the shore, *solia in ripam assidue maria movebant*.  
 To cast up waves, *exasuo, i*.  
 To cast up an account & sum, *computo, adnumero, i*.  
 To cast upon, *congero*.  
 To cast a person's water, *ex agroti lotio conjecturam facere*.  
 To cast water about, *respergo*.  
 To cast water upon, *suppondo, frigidam suffundere*.  
 To cast water into the Thames, *solilumen mutare, noctuas Athenis*.  
 To cast the young, *abortio, abortum facere*.  
 A cast [at dice] *jactus*. \* In truth I have no luck in my cast, *me ego homo sum infelix*. \* It was at the last cast, *res erat in extremum discrimen adducta*. A huge cast, *ingens precesse jactus*.  
 A losing cast, *jactus superius*.  
 A winning cast, *jactus planus or pronus*.  
 A cast of one's office, *tentamen, specimen*.  
 Cast, *jactus, coniectus*.  
 That may be cast, *missilis, le; adj.*  
 Cast about, *circumjectus*.  
 Cast abroad, *sparsus*.  
 Cast asunder, *disjectus*.  
 Cast away, *abjectus, contemptus*.  
 Cast away at sea, *naufragus*.  
 A cast-away, *reprobus*.  
 Cast-off cloaths, *exuvia, veteramenta*.  
 One that has a cast with his eyes, *strabus*.  
 Cast back, *rejectione*.  
 Cast before, *objectione*.  
 Cast between, *interjectione*.  
 Cast down, *demolitus, deturbatus, dirutus, eversus*.  
 Cast down in misery, *afflictus, calamitosus*.  
 Cast down from, *demissus, detrusus*.  
 Cast down to the ground, *disjectus, dejectus*.  
 Cast hither and thither, *jactatus*.  
 Cast in a heap together, *conjectus, a; um; adj.*  
 Cast in, *injectione*.  
 Cast [by the jury] *damnatus*.  
 Cast off [as a garment] *exutus*.  
 Cast off [forlaken] *abdicatus, repudiatus*.

Cast off from, *emotus*. \* The gates cast off the hooks, *posse emoti cardine*.  
 Cast over [beyond] *trajectus*.  
 Cast over [covering] *obductus, ofusus*.  
 Cast out, *ejectione, projectione*.  
 Cast out [as a child] *projectilius, expositus*.  
 Cast with violence, *vibratus*.  
 Cast up, *erutus, egressus*.  
 Cast up again, *rejectione*.  
 A caster, *jaculator*.  
 A caster [counter] *calculus*.  
 Caster [in Norfolk] *Venta Ikenorum*.  
 A casting, *jactatus, coniectus, projectio*.  
 A casting about, *resperio*.  
 A casting at, *petitio*.  
 A casting away, *abjectione*.  
 A casting between, *interjectione, 4*.  
 A casting the coat or skin, *exuvia, arum; pl. f*.  
 The casting of a dart, *jaculatio*.  
 The casting of a deer's head, *cornuum cervinorum exuvium*.  
 A casting in one's dish or teeth, *exprobratio*.  
 A casting down, *dejectione, deturbatio*.  
 A casting down headlong, *precipitatio*.  
 The casting of a hawk, *purgamentum, 2. n*.  
 The horse's casting his rider, *excussio ab equo*.  
 A casting in, *injectione*.  
 A casting by the jury, *damnatio*.  
 A casting in the mind, *mentis agitatione*.  
 A casting of nativities, *calculatio horoscopia*.  
 A casting-net, *funda*.  
 A casting off, *abjectione*.  
 A casting out, *ejectione, emissio, egeries, projectus, us*.  
 A casting over [beyond] *trajectus, us*.  
 A casting under, *subjectione*.  
 A casting [vomiting] *rejectione, vomitus, us*.  
 The rough casting of the walls, *opus tectonum*.  
 Castigation, *castigatio*.  
 Castinnetoes, *crepitacula*.  
 A castle, *castrum, arx*.  
 A little castle, *castellum*.  
 Castle by castle, *castellatum*.  
 Castleford [in Yorkshire] *Lagectum, Le-giolium*.  
 Castle, } [the family] *De Castello*.  
 Castell, }  
 A castle-keeper, *arcis prefectus*.  
 A castor [beast] *fiber*.  
 To castrate [gold] *castro*.  
 To castrate [a book] *mutilo, expurgo, i*.  
 A casting, *foetus abortivus*.  
 A castrel [hovering hawk] *tinnunculus*.  
 Casual, *contingens, fortuitus, casualis, adject.*  
 Casually, *contingenter, fortuito*.  
 Casualty, *casus, us*.  
 A casuist, *casuum conscientiae tractator*.  
 A cat, *catus, i, m. felis, is, m. & f.*  
 \* When the cat is away the mice play, *oculus magistri saginat equum*.  
 Of a cat, *felinus*.  
 A gib-cat, *felis mas*.  
 The cat's eye [stone] *oculus cati*.  
 Cat-silver [mineral] *mica*.  
 A musk-cat, *carreolus moschi*.  
 A poll-cat, *putorius*.  
 Cat and trap [the play] *ludus buxi & baculi*.



A cat in pan [turncoat] *prævaricator, transfuga*.  
 To turn cat in pan, *prævaricor, transfugo*.  
 Catals [chattels] *catalla*.  
 A catalogue, *catalogus*.  
 A little catalogue, *libellus*.  
 A catamite, *cinaedus, puer meritorius*.  
 A cataplasm [pultis] *cataplasma*.  
 A cataract [fall of waters, or a disease in the eyes] *cataracta*.  
 A catarrh [rheum] *rheuma, diarrhæa, catarrhus*.  
 Full of catarrhs, *rheumaticus*.  
 Troubled with a catarrh, *catarrho laborans*.  
 A catastrophe, *catastrophe, is*.  
 A sad catastrophe, *calamitosus exitus*.  
 A catch [song] *cantilena alternatoria*.  
 A CATCH [hawk's lure] *palsum*.  
 Catch [a dog's name] *harpalus*.  
 A catch-bit, *parajutus*.  
 To catch, *arripio*. \* Catch me in a lye and hang me, *si quidquam mentitum invenias occidito*. \* Catch as catch can, *vivitur ex rapto*.  
 To catch a disease, *contrahere morbum*.  
 To catch at, *appeto, capto*.  
 To catch before another, *præripio*.  
 To catch fire, *concipere flammam*.  
 To catch greedily, *capto, captito*.  
 To catch hold of, *apprehendo*.  
 To catch with a hook, *inunco*.  
 To catch in a net, *intrico, illaqueo, irretio*.  
 To catch often, *prehensio*.  
 To catch in pursuit, *insequor*. \* Night caught him, *nox oppressit eum*.  
 To catch [take] *prehendo*. \* He kills all he catches, *quos deprehendit interficit*.  
 Caught beforehand, *præceptus*.  
 Caught [snatched] *raptus*.  
 Caught in a net, *illaqueatus, irretitus*.  
 Caught [overtaken] *deprehensus*.  
 \* Caught with a sudden shower, *subito imbre oppressus*.  
 A catcher, *captator*.  
 A catcher by violence, *raptor*.  
 Catch-fly [herb] *muscipula*.  
 A catch, } *captatio*. \* You have  
 Catching, } got a great catch of  
 it, *spolia ampla referis*.  
 A catching hold of, *apprehensio*.  
 Catching, *captans*.  
 Catching [infectious] *contagiosus*.  
 A catch-poll, *licitor*.  
 To catechize, *catechizo, are*.  
 A catechizing, *catechesis*.  
 A catechism, *catechismus*.  
 A } catechizer, } *catechista, æ; m.*  
 } catechist,  
 Categorical, *categoricus*.  
 Categorically, *categorice*.  
 A category, *categoria*.  
 To CATER, *opsono, opsonor*. \* They are not cater cousins, *ira inter eos intercessit*.  
 A Caterer, *opsonator*.  
 A catering, *opsonatio*.  
 A caterpillar, *volvax*.  
 Caterpillar [herb] *scorpioides*.  
 The cater-point, *quaterna*.  
 A caterwawling, *selum rugitus*.  
 Cathedral, *cathedralis*.  
 Cathedral, } *ecclesia cathedra-*  
 Cathedral-church, } *lis*.  
 Cathnets [in Scotland] *Cathania*.  
 Catholic [universal] *catholicus*.  
 A catholic [so called] *papista*.  
 A catholicon, *cathelicon, panacea*.  
 Cat-mint, *mentha cataria*.

Cat's-foot, *pes cati*.  
 Cat's-head [apple] *pomum decumanum*.  
 To turn cat in pan, *desicere, transfugere*.  
 Cat's-tail, *typha*.  
 Cat's-tail [red plum] *paviculus, pavitula*.  
 Cattle [small] *pecus, udis; f.*  
 Cattle [great] *pecus, oris; n.*  
 A Cattle-house, *stabulum*.  
 A stealer of cattle, *abigeus, i, abastor, oris, m.*  
 Labouring cattle, *jumenta*.  
 Of cattle, *pecorarius*.  
 Full of cattle, *pecorosus*.  
 Riches in cattle, *res ampla pecuaria*.  
 Catzenlebogen [a country and city of Weteraw] *Catti Meliboci*.  
 Caud [a river in Cumberland] *Cauda*.  
 Caudebec [in France] *Calidobecum*.  
 A caudle, *caldula, jorbillum*.  
 A cavalier, *eques*.  
 A cavalier [regalist] *cæsarianus*.  
 Cavaillon [in Vinassin] *Cabelio, Caballio*.  
 A cavalcade, *pompa equestris*.  
 A cave, *caverna, antrum, spelunca*.  
 A little cave, *cavernula*.  
 A cave for wild beasts, *lustrum*.  
 To lurk in caves, *latitæ*.  
 Of a cave, *cavaticus*.  
 Full of caves, *cavernosus*.  
 Caved [hollowed] *concarus*.  
 A caveat [warning] *cautio*.  
 Cavers, *fures scaptensulares*.  
 A caveat for a horse's nose, *capistrum*.  
 A caviary, *acipenserum ova sale condita*.  
 A cavilon [false rein] *habena laxa*.  
 Caught, *apprehensus*. See Caught.  
 \* Caught with a sudden shower, *subito imbre impressus*.  
 To be caught in a snare, in *foveam decidere*.  
 A cavil, *sophisma, atis; n.*  
 A captious cavil, *captiuncula*.  
 To cavil, *cavillor, calumniar, rixor*.  
 Cavillation, *cavillatio*.  
 A caviller, *cavillator, vitiligator*.  
 A cavil, } *cavilla, jurgium, li;*  
 Cavilling, } *captio*.  
 Cavilling, *roxus, persubtilis*.  
 Cavillingly, *litigiose*.  
 Cavity [hollowness] *concavitas*.  
 The caul or kell, *omentum*.  
 A caul for women's heads, *crinale reticulum, capillare*.  
 A cauldron, *akenum, caldarium, lebes*.  
 A little cauldron, *caldariolum*.  
 To caulk a ship, *stipo*.  
 A caulker, *stipator*.  
 A caulking, *stipatio*.  
 Calm, *tranquillus*. See Calm.  
 A CAUSE, *causa*. \* I see no such cause why you should commend me so, *ego nihil reperio quam ob rem tantopere lauder*. \* I have no cause to be angry, *nihil est quod jactentem*. \* What cause have you to despair? *quid est quare deseres?* I will give you cause to remember me, *faciam ut mei memineris*. \* They will have cause to rejoice afterwards, *fiet ut postmodo gaudeant*. \* And not without cause, *nec injuria*. \* It is not without cause, *non temere est*. You shall find you did blame me without a cause, *me abs te immerito esse accusatum resciscet*.  
 A cause [occasion] *gratia, occasio*.  
 A cause [action in law] *dica*. \* The cause went on our side, *nostra omnis*

*lis est*. \* He has lost his cause, *causâ cecidit*.  
 A small cause, *causula*. \* For so small a cause? *tantulânè causâ?*  
 The first cause, *elementum, 2. n.*  
 The chief cause or original of a thing, *origo, inis; f. initium, i; n.*  
 To lose a cause [in law] *causâ cadere; formulâ excidere*.  
 To cause [make] *facio, efficio, creo*.  
 To cause [procure] *concito, paro, gigno*.  
 To cause [provoke] *impello, incito*.  
 To cause sorrow, *dolorem inferre*.  
 To defend one's cause, *alicujus patrocinium accipere*.  
 For what cause, *quamobrem, quâ gratiâ*.  
 For this cause, *eo nomine*.  
 For that cause, *idcirco*.  
 For another cause than, *præter-propter*.  
 For such a cause, *ideo, ea ratione, idcirco*.  
 For many causes, *multis de causis, multis nominibus*.  
 A shewing a cause, *prolatio*.  
 A causer, *effector, autor*.  
 A causey, *jemita, trames, itis; via strata*.  
 Caustick, *causticus; adj.*  
 A caustick, *causticum*.  
 Cautelous, *cautus, subdolis*.  
 Cautelously, *cautè*.  
 Cautelousness, *cautela*.  
 A cautery [searing iron] *cauterium, 2. neut.*  
 A } cauterization, } *cauterizatio,*  
 } cauterizing, } *onis; f.*  
 To cauterize, *cauterizo*.  
 Cauterized, *cauterizatus*.  
 A caution, *cautio*.  
 A caution [warning] *præmonitio*.  
 Caution, } *cautionalis, le, adj.*  
 Of caution, }  
 Caution money, *pecunia stipulatoria*.  
 Cautionary, *cautionarius*.  
 Cautiously, *cautè, providè*.  
 Cautious, *cautus*.  
 Cautiousness, *cautela*.  
 A cayman, *crocodilus*.  
 Cawood [in Yorkshire] *Cavoda*.  
 To CEASE, *cesso, desino, supersedo, remitto*.  
 To cease for a time, *intermitto*.  
 \* The work was fain to cease for a time, *opus necessario intermittebatur*.  
 To cease [be at rest] *quiesco, resido, subsido*.  
 To cease from, *desisto, parco*.  
 To cease from sorrow, *dedoleo*.  
 To cease from weeping, *lachrymis parcere*.  
 To cease from work, *ferior, ari*.  
 Ceased, *desitus, cessatus, remissus*.  
 A ceasing, *cessatio*.  
 A ceasing for a time, *intermissio*.  
 A ceasing from labour, *quies, requies*.  
 Without ceasing, *indefinenter*.  
 The cedar-tree, *cedrus*.  
 The great cedar, *cedri major*.  
 The prickly cedar, *cedrus Phœnicia*.  
 The juice of cedar, *cedrium*.  
 Cedar, } *cedrinus, a, um; adj.*  
 Of cedar, }  
 A cedula, *schedula*.  
 Celandine [herb] *chelidonium*.  
 To celebrate, *celebro, are, concelebro, are, act*.  
 A celebrating, } *celebratio, onis; f.*  
 Celebration, }



**Celebrated** [solemnized] *celebratus, sollemnis*.  
**Celebrated** [famous] *celebris, inclitās, celebrer, luculentus, illustris*.  
**Celebrity** [famousness] *celebritas*.  
**Celerity** [swiftness] *celeritas*.  
**Celibate** [single life] *cœlibatus*.  
**Celestial** [heavenly] *cœlestis*.  
**A cell**, *cella*.  
**The cell of a hermit**, *mandra*.  
**A cellar**, *cellarium, cella potoria, hy-pogœum*.  
**A little cellar**, *cellula, spelæum*.  
**A wine cellar**, *vinaria, vini apotheca*.  
**Cellar**, adj. } *cellaris*.  
**Of a cellar**, }  
**A cellar keeper**, *cellarius*.  
**A cellar window**, *spiraculum*.  
**A cellarist**, *cellarius*.  
**Celsitude** [highness] *celsitudo*.  
**Cement** [mortar] *cementum*.  
**To cement** [act.] *conjungo*.  
**To cement** [neut.] *coalesco*.  
**A cenchris** [a green snake] *cenchris, is*.  
**A cenotaph** [empty tomb] *cenotaphium*.  
**To cense** [perfume] *thure vaporare*.  
**A censor**, *thuribulum*.  
**A censor**, } *censor*.  
**A censorer**, }  
**A censor's office**, *censura*.  
**Censor-like**, *censorius*.  
**Censorious**, } *censorius*.  
**Of a censor**, }  
**A censure**, *censura*.  
**To censure**, *noto, supercilium in aliquem distringere*.  
**A centaur** [half man half horse] *centaurus*.  
**A center** [middle] *centrum*.  
**Of a center**, *centralis*.  
**Center-fish**, } [insect] *balanus*.  
**Center-ship**, }  
**Centinody** [an herb] *centinodia, proserpinaca, sanguinaria*.  
**A centon** [patch] *cento*.  
**Centory** [an herb] *centorium, centauria*.  
**Centory the greater**, *centaurium magnum*.  
**Centory the lesser**, *libadium, linnesium, fel terra*.  
**To stand centry**, *excubias agere*. See **Sentinel**.  
**A centurion** [captain of an hundred men] *centurio, onis, ni*.  
**A century** [hundred] *centuria*.  
**Ceremonial**, *ceremonialis, ritualis*.  
**Ceremonious**, *ceremoniis addictus*.  
**Very ceremonious**, *superstitiosus*.  
**Ceremoniously**, *superstitiosè*.  
**A ceremony**, *ceremonia, ritus*.  
**Cerne** [in Dorsetshire] *Corneliense cœnobium*.  
**A cerot** [cere-cloth] *ceratum, cerotum*.  
**CERTAIN**, *certus*. \* One that has no certain abiding-place, *homo incertus*. \* At certain distances, *certis spatiis intermissis*.  
**A certain person**, *quidam*. \* A certain chance fell out that hindered me, *câus quidam ne facerem impediret*.  
**Certain others**, *alii*.  
**It is certain**, *constat, liquet*.  
**To be certain of**, *scire*.  
**Of or for a certain**, *pro certo*. \* Do you say it for a certain? *pro certo tu istâc dicis?* I know it for a certain, *mibi exploratissimum est*.  
**Certainly**, *certè, cerio, indubitanter, proculdubio*.  
**A certainty**, *certitudo*.

**For a certain**, *exploratè*.  
**A certificate**, } *literæ certificatoriæ*.  
**Certification**, }  
**To certify**, *certiorem facere*.  
**Certified**, *certior factus*.  
**A certifier**, *auctor*.  
**A certifying**, *indicatio*.  
**Ceruse** [white lead] *cerussa*.  
**Cerussed** [whited] *cerussatus*.  
**Cesar** [a man's name] *Cæsar, aris*.  
**To CESS** [to tax] *censeo, taxo*.  
**To cels** [fine] *muletam dicere*.  
**Cessation**, *cessatio*.  
**A cessation of arms**, *inducta*.  
**To be cessed**, *censor*.  
**Cessed**, *census, descriptus*.  
**A cesser**, *censor, descriptor*.  
**A ceiling**, } *census, us; descriptio*.  
**Cessment**, }  
**A cestern**, *cisterna*.  
**A cestern-cock**, *maflus*.  
**The chad** [fish] *phagus, cupea*.  
**A chace**, *salus, 4*.  
**A chace** [an instrument used in printing] *ferrea compages paginis ordinandis apta*.  
**To CHACE**, *insequor*. See **chase**.  
**To chase** [warm] act. *calefacio, servafacio; [vex] iram vel stomachum alicui movere, iratum reddere, bilem alicui movere*.  
**To chase** [neut.] *stomachor, succenseo, fremo, fatio*. \* He is apt to chase, *citò indignatur*. Do not chase so, *ne servias tantopere*.  
**In a chase**, *irâ assuans*. \* He is in a great chase, *ardet iracundiâ*.  
**To chase again**, *recandeo*.  
**To chase much**, *exandefco*.  
**To chase within himself**, *ringor*.  
**To chase with the hand**, *frico, mollio, tero*. \* Chase it every day and it will disperse, *assiduâ frictione diffutitur*.  
**The chase-wax** [an officer in the chancery] *cære calefactor*.  
**To be chased**, *calefo*.  
**Chased** [warmed] *calefactus, servafactus*.  
**Chased** [vexed] *incensus, commotus*.  
**Chased with the hand**, *frictus*.  
**A chafer** [beetle] *scarabæus*.  
**A goat-chafer**, *capricornus*.  
**A green chafer**, *scarabæus arboreus, busonius*.  
**A chafing** [warming] *cœcalefactio*.  
**A chafing** [vexing] *indignatio*.  
**Chafing**, *effervescens, exardescens, exardescens*.  
**Chafing** [vexing] *indignabundus*.  
**A chafer**, } *ignitabulum, focus*.  
**Chafing-dish**, } *mensarius*.  
**Chaff**, *palea, acus, eris*.  
**A chaff-heap**, *acervus paleæ*.  
**A chaff-house**, *palearium*.  
**Chaff-weed**, *gnaphalium*.  
**Chaffy**, } *aceratus, pa-*  
**Mingled with chaff**, } *latus*.  
**Full of chaff**, *aceratus*.  
**To chaffer**, *mercor, permuto, negotior*.  
**To chaffer** [beat the price] *licitor*.  
**Chaffer** [merchandise] *mercimonium*.  
**Good chaffer**, *merces proinde*.  
**A goat-chaffer** [insect] *capricornus*.  
**A chafferer**, *mercator, oris; m*.  
**A chaffern** [to heat water] *abenum, caldarium*.  
**A chaffinch**, *fringilla*.  
**Chagrin** [discontent] *acedia, massitia*.  
**A CHAIN**, *catena*.  
**A little chain**, *catenula*.  
**A chain of gold**, *torquis*.  
**A little chain of gold**, *torquillus*.

**Wearing a chain**, *torquatus*.  
**The links of a chain**, *series*.  
**To chain**, *cateno, catenâ ligare*.  
**To chain together**, *concateno*.  
**Chained**, *catenatus*.  
**A chaining**, *catenatio*.  
**A chair**, *cathedra*.  
**A chair of state**, *thronus*.  
**A folding chair**, *sella plicatilis*.  
**A chair to carry one in**, *lectica gestatoria*.  
**A chair with elbows**, *selium*.  
**A chair with a close-stool**, *sella familiaris*.  
**Of a chair**, *cathedralis*.  
**Chalcedony** [a stone] *chalcedonius*.  
**A calf's chaldron**, *echinus*.  
**A chaldron of coals**, *modii trijinta sex*.  
**A chalice**, *calix, icis; simpulum*.  
**Chalk**, *creta*.  
**To chalk**, *cretâ notare*.  
**A chalk-pit**, *cretarium, cretæ fodina*.  
**Chalk**, adj. } *cretaceus*.  
**Of chalk**, }  
**Chalked**, *cretatus*.  
**Chalky**, } *cretaceus, cretosus*.  
**Full of chalk**, }  
**A CHALLENGE**, *vindicta, arum; provocatio*. \* He gives him a challenge, *minimo provocat*. \* He hath sent him a challenge, *aritem emisit*.  
**A letter of challenge**, *literæ provocatoriæ*.  
**A challenge** [matter of exception] *calumnia*.  
**To challenge**, *errego, vendico*. \* He challe. ges all to himself, *totum sibi vendicat*.  
**To challenge** [to fight] *provoco, ad pugnam or palæstram vocare*. \* Being he challenges me to it, *quando huc me provocat*.  
**To challenge at tilting**, *provocare ad concurrendum cum lanceis*.  
**Challenged**, *provocatus*.  
**A challenger**, *provocator*.  
**Of or for challenging**, *provocatorius*.  
**A challenging to one's self**, *vendicatio*.  
**A challenging into the field**, *provocatio ad pugnam*.  
**A challenging of witnesses**, *testium elevatio facti objectione*.  
**Chalons** [in France] *Catalaunum*.  
**A CHAMBER**, *cubiculum, tentorium*.  
**A bed-chamber**, *dormitorium, cubiculum, cuile*.  
**A bride-chamber**, *thalamus*.  
**A dining-chamber**, *cœnatio, trilingium, cœnaculum*.  
**A withdrawing-chamber**, *conclave*.  
**A chamber of presence**, } *cœnatio*.  
**A large outward chamber**, } *laqueatus*.  
**A double bed-chamber**, *amphithalamus*.  
**The men's chamber**, *andron*.  
**The women's chamber** [nursery] *gynæceum*.  
**A secret chamber**, *cella*.  
**The star-chamber**, *camera stellata*.  
**The chamber** [of London, &c.] *ararium*.  
**A chamber for servants to lie in**, *antichamber, proœtium*.  
**The groom of the chamber**, *cubicularius, admisionalis; a cubicularius*.  
**A chamber fellow**, *contubernalis*.  
**A chamber full**, } *contubernium*.  
**Company lying**, }  
**in one chamber**, }  
**A chamberlain**, *cubicularius*.



The lord chamberlain, *decurio cubiculariorum*.  
 A chamberlain's office, *quæstura*.  
 Of a chamberlain, *quæstorius*.  
 A chambermaid, *ancilla, pedisequa*.  
 A young chambermaid, *ancillula*.  
 A chamber-pot, *matula*.  
 Chambering [riot] *comessatio*.  
 Chambers [sort of fire-works] *pyroboli*.  
 Chambery [in Savoy] *Camerinum, Camberiacum*.  
 Chamblet, *pannus ex pilo caprino*.  
 A chameleon, *chamaeleon, ontis*.  
 The black chameleon thistle, *chamaeleon niger*.  
 To chamfer [make gutters in a pillar] *shio, are*.  
 Chamfered, *fractus*.  
 A chamfering, *fractura*.  
 To chamferet [slope the edge of a stone] *folio*.  
 Chamlet, *vestis cymatilis*.  
 Watered chamlet, *vestis undulata*.  
 Chamlet unwatered, *scutellus vestis*.  
 Waved like chamlet, *cymatilis*.  
 A chamoise, *capra*.  
 To champ, *mutico*.  
 To champ upon the bit, *frana mordere*.  
 A champaign country, *planities campestris*.  
 Champagne [part of France] *Campania [Gallica]*.  
 Champartie, *litium redemptio*.  
 Champartours, *litium redemptores*.  
 Champed, *masficatus*.  
 A champier, *masficator*.  
 A champing, *masficatio*.  
 A champion, *fugil, lis*.  
 Champion-like, *pugilicæ*.  
 Champion ground, *planities aperta*.  
 Of champion ground, *campestris*.  
 A CHANCE, *accidens, casus*. \* You know not what chance has happened to me, *nescis quid mihi contigerit*.  
 A chance at dice, *fers, tis*. \* We must take our chance, *jacta est alea*.  
 A good chance, *fortunium*.  
 A bad chance, *infortunium, jactus supinus*.  
 Chance-medley, *homicidium, or delictum fortunium*.  
 A chance [opportunity] *res*.  
 By chance, *forte, fortuito, casu*. \* It might seem not a thing that happened by chance, *non fortuitum videretur*.  
 To chance [happen] *accido, cado, contingo*. \* If any man chance to ask, *si forte aliquis requirer*.  
 To chance [light upon] *incido*.  
 To get by chance or lot, *fortior*.  
 To try the chance of war, *Marti experire aleam*.  
 Happening by chance, *fortuitus*.  
 If chances, *accidit, contingit, evenit*.  
 \* It chances in an hour that happens not in seven years, *plus sat valet hora lenienti, quam si te Veneris commendet epistola Marti*.  
 A charcel, *adyum, sacrarium*.  
 A chancellor, *cancellarius*.  
 A bishop's chancellor, *officialis*.  
 A chancellorship, *cancellariatus*.  
 The chancery, *cancellaria*.  
 Chancery-like, } *cancellarius, a*,  
 Of the chancery, } *um*.  
 A chancery-man [drawer of writs] *formularius*.  
 A chander, *candelarius, candelarum venditor*.  
 A chanel, *canalis*. See channel.

A CHANGE [alteration] *vicissitudo, inis, f. mutatio, commutatio, inmutatio, permutatio, onis; f.*  
 A change [variety] *varietas*.  
 A change or exchange [a place where merchants meet to treat of business] *excambium, 2*.  
 Change [amongst tradesmen] *pecunie commutatio vel permutatio*.  
 The change of the moon, *interlunium, 2. lunæ coitus*.  
 To change, *muto*. \* Fortune began to change, *fortuna se inclinaverat*.  
 \* I must change my note, *oratio alio mihi demutanda est mea*.  
 To change a child, *subdere puerum*.  
 To change a custom, *desueco*.  
 To change lodging, *demigro*.  
 To change one's mind, *de sententiâ discedere*. \* He is driven to change his mind, *de mentis statu deficitur*.  
 To change one's mind [act.] *collabescere*.  
 To change money, *commuto, cambio*.  
 To change as the moon, *renovari*.  
 To change one's name, *transnomo*.  
 To change one's opinion, *judicium flectere*.  
 To change one's purpose, *cedere de gradu*.  
 To change from place to place, *transmuto*.  
 Changeable, *mutabilis*.  
 Changeable [unconstant] *inconstans, instabilis*.  
 A changeable colour, *color evanidus, mixtus, versicolor*.  
 A garment of changeable silk, *vestis forculata*.  
 Changeableness, *mutabilitas, inconstantia*.  
 To be changed, *mutor*.  
 To be changed into, *transco*.  
 Changed, *mutatus, variatus, versus*.  
 A changer, *mutator*.  
 A changer [banker] *nummularius*.  
 A changeling, *puer subditus or suppositus*.  
 A changeling [fool] *ineptus, stultus, idiota*.  
 A changing, *mutatio, commutatio, variatio*. \* I love no changing, *antiqum volo*. \* Without changing countenance, *ne oris quidem colore mutato*.  
 Changing by course, *vicissitudo*.  
 A changing one thing for another, *permutatio*.  
 A changing from place to place, *transmutatio*.  
 A changing of purpose, *digressio*.  
 A channel *canalis*.  
 A little channel, *canaliculus*.  
 The channel of a river, *alveus, rivus*.  
 The channel-bone, *trachea*.  
 The channel of a wine-press, *torcular*.  
 St. George's channel, *freum Britannicum, manica Anglicana*.  
 A channel in a stone, *strix, igis*.  
 To channel stone, *strix, are*.  
 Channelled, *striatus, laqueatus*.  
 A channeling, *striatura*.  
 A chanon, *canonicus*. See canon.  
 Chanory [in Rome] *Chanoricum*.  
 To chant, *canto*.  
 A chanteceer, *gallus, phœbeus ales*.  
 A chanter [chief singer] *præcantor, symphoniartha*.  
 Chanter [a dog's name] *lylax, ly-lactor*.  
 A chaos, *chaos, rudis indigestaque moles*.

A chap [chink] *rima*.  
 A little chap, *rimula*.  
 A chap of the cheek, *bucca*.  
 A chap of the ground, *hiatus*.  
 To chap, *bio, rimis fatiscere*.  
 Chapped, *rimas agens*.  
 A chapping, *fissio*.  
 Chaps in the hands, *rhagades*.  
 The chaps, *saucis, um*.  
 Full of chaps, *rimosus*.  
 By chaps, *hiulcæ*.  
 A chape [the iron point of the scabbard] *vaginæ ferramentum, rostrum, lorica, mucro*.  
 The chapter of a pillar, *epistylum*.  
 A chaplain, *facellanus, capellanus*.  
 A chaplainship, *facellani munus*.  
 A chaplet, *corolla, sertum*.  
 A chapman, *emptor, mercator*.  
 Of chapmanry, *mercatorius*.  
 Chapmanship, *emporeuma, ars infistoria*.  
 A chappel, *facellum*.  
 A little chappel, *ædicula*.  
 A private chappel, *lararium*.  
 Chappelry, *capellaria*.  
 A chapter of a book, *caput, capitulum*.  
 Chapter by chapter, *capitulatim*.  
 A chapter in a cathedral church, *capitulum, confessus sacerdotum*.  
 Of a chapter, *capitularis*.  
 In chapter, } *suffragane capitulo*.  
 With consent of the chapter }  
 A chapter-house, *exedra, capitulum*.  
 A character, *character, eris*.  
 A character [description] *elogium*.  
 Characters of short writing, *notæ*.  
 A writer in characters, *notarius*.  
 To characterize, *ad vivum describere*.  
 Characterized, *ad vivum descriptus*.  
 A characterizing, *viva descriptio*.  
 To give one a good character, *deprædicare*.  
 To give one an ill character, *calumniare*.  
 Charcoal, *carbo lignarius*.  
 The chard of an artichoke, *quod è radicibus veterum cynararum succrescit*.  
 Chardford [in Hampshire] *Cerdici vadum*.  
 A chare [business] *opera, pensum*.  
 A chare-woman, *mercenaria*.  
 To chare, *remover, repello*.  
 The chare [fish] *carpio*.  
 Charenton [in France] *Charento*.  
 A CHARGE, *mandatum, præceptum, imperium, jussum*. \* To stand to one's charge, *imperium exequi*.  
 A charge [in battle] *impresio, impetus, coitio*. \* They received the charge, *signa inferentibus resistunt*.  
 \* They were not able to endure the charge of the horse, *equitum vim sustinere non poterant*.  
 CHARGE [cost] *impenſæ, arum; sumptus, us*. \* He is perturbed at my charge, *clot unguentum de meo*.  
 \* He lives at great charges, *profusis sumptibus vivit*. \* It is less charge to keep an ass than a cow, *facilius asellus quam vacca alitur*.  
 \* In so little charge did it stand, *tanulo impendio stetit*. \* They were provided at a small charge, *parvo curata sunt*.  
 A CHARGE [trust] *custodia, cura, curatio, munus, negotium*. \* I have had the charge of them from very children, *ego ipsos usque à pueris*.



ris curavi. \* The whole charge rests on you, *ad te summa rerum redit*. \* You have undertaken a great charge, *duam cepisti provinciam*. \* He neglects his charge, *muneri suo deest*.  
**CHARGE** [burden] *onus, pondus*. \* Eate me of this charge, *leva me hoc onere*. \* Lay what charge you will upon me, *quidvis meris impone*.  
 A charge [indictment or accusation] *accusatio, nominis dilatio*.  
 The charge [of a bishop to his clergy, of a judge to a jury, &c.] *beratio, adhortatio, cohortatio, exhortatio, pramonitio, onis; f.*  
 A charge [office or employment] *munus, eris; n. negotium, ministerium, 2. n. provincia, 1. f. magistratus, 4. m.*  
 To **CHARGE** [command] *mando, precipio, impero, jubeo*. \* He charged him to give his answer before, *jussit prius respondere*. \* I charged him to watch a time, *precepi ei ut tempus observaret*. \* Did not I charge you? *edixi tibi?* \* Did not I charge you not to do it? *interminatus sum ne faceres?* \* They are charged with arms, *arma imperantur*.  
 To **CHARGE** [assault] *adorior, aggredior, impressionem facere*. \* He charges into the thickest of his enemies, *in confertissimos hostes incurrit*. \* They charged the enemy's left wing, *in laevum cornu hostium invecti sunt*. \* They charged up hill with their swords drawn, *montem districtis gladiis ascendunt*.  
 To have charge of, *curo, praeffe*.  
 To have charge of another's business, *procuro*.  
 To charge [assign] *delego*.  
 To take charge of, *subeo, capeffo*.  
 To perform one's charge, *munere perfungor*.  
 To charge [burden] *onero*.  
 To charge a gun, *sclopetum onerare*.  
 To charge with, *insimulo, exprobo*.  
 Lay to one's charge, *pro, obicio*. \* I will not charge him with any great matter, *nolo in illum gravius onere*. \* He lays felony to his charge, *eum furti alligat*.  
 To charge falsely, *calumnior*.  
 The assignment of a charge, *delegatio*.  
 Committed to one's charge, *commendatus*.  
 Laid to one's charge, *objectus*.  
 Chargeable [costly] *sumptuosus, multo constans*.  
 Chargeable [burdensome] *onerosus*.  
 Charged by command, *imponitur*.  
 Charged by assault, *impugnatus*.  
 Charged [laden] *onatus*.  
 Charged with a crime, *accusatus*.  
 A charger, *patina, catinus; lanx, cis; paropsis, idis*.  
 The charger [of a gun] *infundibulum tormentarii pulveris*.  
 A charging horse, *sternax equus*.  
 Charlie, *solicitus, cautus*.  
 Charinels, *solicitudo*.  
 Charing Cross, *Crux Chariniana*.  
 A chariot, *rheda, currus*.  
 A little chariot, *covinus, curriculum*.  
 A French chariot, *peloritum*.  
 To drive a chariot, *aurigo*.

A charioteer, } *rhedarius, auriga*.  
 A chariot-man, }  
 A chariot-maker, *carrucarius*.  
 Charitable, *misericos*.  
 Charitably, *p̄e; adv.*  
 Charity, *charitas*. \* Charity begins at home, *proximus sum egomet mihi*.  
 A charlatan [quack] *circulator, agyrta*.  
 Charlemont [in the Low Countries] *Carlemontium*.  
 Charleroy [in the Low Countries] *Caroloregium*.  
 Charles [a man's name] *Carolus*.  
 Charles's wain, *plaustrum, triones*.  
 Charleville [in France] *Carolopolis*.  
 Charlock [herb] *rapistrum*.  
 A charm, *incantatio, incantamentum, carmen magicum*.  
 To charm, *incanto*.  
 Charmed, *incantatus*.  
 Charmes [in Lorain] *Charmes*.  
 A charmer, *incantator, eris; m. incantatrix, icis; f.*  
 Charming, *incantatorius*.  
 A charming, *incantatio*.  
 Charmingly, *incantatorie*.  
 A charnel-house, *ossuarium*.  
 A charr [fish] *carpio*.  
 To charr, } *festucas in carbones reducere*.  
 To chark, } *cere, festucarum partes liquidas & volatiles igne admoto exhaurire*.  
 A chartel [challenge] *charta provocatoria*.  
 A charter, *diploma regium*.  
 Charter-house, *Carthusianorum monasterium*.  
 Charter-land, *terra per chartam*.  
 A charter-party, *charta partita; syngrapha utrique contrahentium reciproce tradita*.  
 Chartres [in France] *Carnutum, Autricum*.  
 Charvel, or Chervil [herb] *caereseolum, chærephyllum*.  
 Chary [wary] *cautus*.  
 A chase [bird] *fringilla*.  
 A chase, *vivarium*.  
 A chase at tennis, *meta, terminus, insitio, pila mora*.  
 To get the chase, *vincere institutionem, moram auferre*.  
 A chase [forest] *saltus, us, and i; m.*  
 To CHASE, *venor, sector, agito, peragito*. \* They chase them into the port, *in portum compellunt*. \* The beast is chased up and down, *concitate agitur secus*. \* They followed the chase too eagerly, *elati studio temere secuti sunt fugientes*.  
 To chase away, *fugo, pello, protello, in fugam convertere*. \* He chases geese from the corn, *de frumento anseres amiguit*.  
 To chase [plate] *argento obdurare, incrustare*.  
 To chase forward, *propello, propulso*.  
 Chaseable, *agitabilis*.  
 Chased, *agitatus*.  
 Chased away, *fugatus, propulsus*.  
 Chased plate, *argentum argento obductum*.  
 A chaser, *agitor*.  
 A chasing, *agitatio*.  
 A chasing forward, *propulsio*.  
 A chasm [wide gaping] *chasma, atis*.  
 Chaste, *castus, continent, à venere alienus*.  
 Making chaste, *castificus*.  
 The chaste-tree, *agnus castus, vitex*.  
 Chaste-wood [herb] *colonia, colanaria*.

Chateau Thierry [in Champagne] *Castrum Theodorici*.  
 Chateau Porcien [in Champagne] *Castrum Perciani*.  
 Chateau Regnault [in Berry] *Castrum Reginaldi*.  
 Châtel Hérauld [in Poitou] *Castrum Heraldi*.  
 Chasteodun [in France] *Dunum, Castellodunum*.  
 Chastly, *castè, continenter, pudicè*.  
 To chatten, } *castigo*.  
 Chastise, }  
 Chastised, *castigatus*.  
 A chastiser, *castigator*.  
 A chastising, } *castigatio*.  
 Chastisement, }  
 Chastity, *castitas, castimonia, continentia, integritas*.  
 A chasuble [or the priest's vestment at mass] *casula*.  
 Chat, *fabulatio, fabula, nugæ*.  
 To chat, *garrio, fabulor, blatero*.  
 To chat together, *confabulor*.  
 Chat-wood, *cremium*.  
 Chatted, *garritus*.  
 Chatting, *garrulus*.  
 A chatting gossip, *lingula*.  
 Saucy chatting, *petulantia lingua*.  
 Chattels real [or lands] *res reales, bona realia, hereditaria*.  
 Chattels personal [as beasts] *res personales, pradiales*.  
 To chatter, *garrio, obgarrio, ire; crepito, are*.  
 To chatter [as a magpye] *kittabizzo, are; picor*.  
 To chatter the teeth for cold, *dentibus præ horrore crepitare, frendere, fridere*.  
 A chatterer, *crepitor*.  
 Chattering, *garrulus, crepitans*.  
 A chattering, *crepitatio*.  
 The chattering of birds, *garritus, 4. m. garrulitas, 3. f.*  
 A chatter-pye, *pica loquax*.  
 A calf's chauldron, *echinus vituli*.  
 A chauldron of coals, *36 modii*.  
 Chaumont [in France] *Calvus mons*.  
 Chaumont [the family] *De Calvo monte*.  
 A chavender [fish] *cephalus, capito*.  
 Chaunce, *casus*. See Chance.  
 Chauny [in the isle of France] *Calniacum*.  
 To chew, *mando, ere*. See Chew.  
 Chaworth [the family] *De Cadurcis*.  
**CHEAP**, *vilis*. \* It is cheap at twenty pounds, *vile est viginti minis*. \* Corn is dog-cheap, *annua pretium non habet*. \* Farnis may be had dog-cheap, *jacent pretia prædiorum*.  
 Cheaper, } *vilior, pretii minoris*.  
 Better cheap, } \* He sells cheaper than others, *vendit minoris quam alii*.  
 To be dog-cheap, *vilco, vili proflare*.  
 To grow cheap, *vilefco, evilefco*.  
 Cheaply, *viliter; adv.*  
 To cheapen, *liceo, licitor*.  
 A cheapener, *licitator*.  
 Cheapness, *vilitas*.  
 A cheapening, *licitatio*.  
**CHEAR** [countenance] *gaudium, cultus*. \* Be of good chear, *bono animo fac sis*.  
 Chear [provision] *apparatus*.  
 Good chear, *apparatus lautus or dapaticus*. \* We had royal chear, *regio apparatu accepti sumus*.  
 Poor chear, *tenuis apparatus*.  
 Great chear, *cæna recta, dubia*.



# C H E

Dainty chear, *saliare dapes*.  
 Slender chear, *cœna ambulatoria*.  
 To chear, *latifico, exhalare*.  
 To chear up, *consolor*.  
 To chear up [neut.] *vultu hilari esse*.  
 To make one good chear, *lauto apparatu aliquem excipere*.  
 To make one poor chear, *tenui apparatu excipere*.  
 To make good chear, *congratcor*.  
 Cold chear, *exceptio maligna*.  
 Heavy chear, *tristitia, meschitia*.  
 Chearful, *alacer, hilaris, letus*.  
 Chearfully, *alacriter, hilariter, letè*.  
 To look chearfully, *explicare frontem, vultu hilari esse*. He does not look chearfully, *excidit illi vultus*.  
 Chearfulness, *alacritas, hilaritas*.  
 A chearing [encouraging] *hortatio*.  
 To CHEAT, *fraudo, defraudo, i. dolis fallere aliquem, decipio, alicui imponere, verum dare*.  
 A cheat, } *planus, impostor*.  
 Cheater, }  
 A cheat, } *deceptio, onis; f. \**  
 Cheating trick, } One cheating trick begets another, *fallacia alia aliam trahit*.  
 Cheated, *deceptus*. \* You are even fairly cheated, *tibi os ej subitum plane & protè*.  
 A cheating, *impostura*.  
 To check, *reprehendo, redarguo, corripio, increpo*.  
 To check [restrain] *exhibeo, comprimmo, reprimo*.  
 To check privily, *subinoneo, summo-neo*.  
 A check, *reprehensio*.  
 A check at chess, *scacum*.  
 Check-mate, *incitus, rex conclusus*.  
 To check-mate, *ad incitas redigere*.  
 Checked, *reprehensus, restrictus*.  
 Checked at chess, *petitus in ludo scacario*.  
 A checker, *monitor*.  
 The checker, *ffcus regius*.  
 Checker-board, } *alveolus tessellatus*.  
 Checker-work, }  
 Checker-work, *opus tessellatum*.  
 To make checker-work, *versuticlor*.  
 Checkered [in blazonry] *tessellatus*.  
 She checketh [in falconry] *ludificatur*.  
 A checking, *reprehensio, increpatio*.  
 Cheef, *primus*. See Chief.  
 The cheek, *gena, mala, bucca*.  
 A little cheek, *lucula*.  
 Cheek-by-jole, *tepe latas*.  
 The cheek-teeth, *dentes maxillares*.  
 The cheek-bone, *maxilla*.  
 Full-cheeked, } *bucco, onis*.  
 Puff-cheeked, }  
 The cheeks, *fauces, i. m.*  
 To cheerp or chirp [as a bird] *pipilo*.  
 Cheer, *apparatus*. See Chear.  
 CHEESE, *caseus*.  
 A little cheese, *caseolus*.  
 Soft cheese, *caseus recens, lac presum*.  
 Mouldy cheese, *caseus mucidus or vermiculosus*.  
 Fresh cheese, *caseus viridis*.  
 Cheese-howls, *papaver, eris*.  
 A cheese-cake, *placenta galactitia*.  
 A cheese-dairy, } *caseale, is; lactari-*  
 Cheese-house, } *um*.  
 A cheese-vat, *forma casearia, fiscella*.

# C H E

A cheese-man, } *casearius*.  
 Cheesemonger, }  
 A cheese-press, *prælum casearium*.  
 Cheese-rennet, *coagulum*.  
 Cheese-rennet, } [herb] *galium, gal-*  
 Cheese-wort, } *lum*.  
 A cheeseflip [insect] *asellus*.  
 Of cheese, *casearius*.  
 Chelsey [in Middlesex] *Chelœza*.  
 Chelm [in Russia nigra] *Chelma*.  
 Chelmsford, or Chensford [in Essex] *Canonium, Casaromagus*.  
 Chemnitz [in Meissen] *Chemnitium*.  
 Cheney [the family] *De Canete, De Casneto, De Quereto*.  
 Chepstow [in Monmouthshire] *Striguliz*.  
 The chequer, *fiscus regalis*. See Checker.  
 Cherbough [in Normandy] *Caroburgus*.  
 To cherish, *seco, socillo, indulgeo*.  
 Cherished, *fetus, socillatus*.  
 A cherisher, *nutritor*.  
 A cherishing, *somentum*.  
 Cherishingly, *blandè*.  
 To chern butter, *agitare butyri florem*. See Churn.  
 A cherry, *cerasum*.  
 The agriot cherry, *cerasum acidum*.  
 A cherry-garden, *cerasetum*.  
 A cherry-stone, *acinus*.  
 A cherry-tree, *cerasus*.  
 Cherry-wine, *ceracites, is*.  
 Cherry-colour, *rubicundus*.  
 Winter-cherries [night-shade berries] *alkakengi*.  
 The dwarf cherry-tree, *chamacerasus*.  
 A small bitter cherry, *cerasum strangulatorium*.  
 The small bitter cherry-tree, *cerasus strangulatoria*.  
 Chertsey [in Surry] *Certesla, Ceroti, or Cervi insula*.  
 Chervil, *chæresolium*.  
 Mock-chervil, *chæresolium magnum*.  
 Wild chervil, *chæresolium sylvestre*.  
 Chervil-river [in Oxfordshire] *Chervillus*.  
 The cherwit, *cacato*.  
 A chesil, *calum, celis*.  
 A cheslip, *portellio*.  
 Chess, *ludus latruncularum*.  
 A chess-board, *alveolus*.  
 The chess-men, *latrunculi, calculi*.  
 To play at chess, *latrunculis certare*.  
 A chest, *cista, capsa*.  
 A great chest *arca*.  
 A little chest, *arula, cistula, capsula*.  
 A chest of drawers, *cistula trahiles*.  
 A chest for cloaths, *vestiarium*.  
 A chest for precious things, *scrinium*.  
 A chest-maker, *arularius*.  
 A chest-keeper, *theaurarius*.  
 To chest, } *arca condere*.  
 Put in a chest, }  
 The chest [breast] *pectus*.  
 Hollow-chested, *pectorosus*.  
 Chester [in Cheshire] *Cestria, Deva, Devana*.  
 Chester on the street [in Durham] *Condercum*.  
 Chester in the wall [in Northumberland] *Magna*.  
 Chester [the family] *De Cestria*.  
 A chestnut, } *nux castanea*.  
 A chestin, }  
 A chestnut-tree, *castanea*.  
 Horse chestnut, *castanus caballina*.

# C H I

The great chestnut, *castanum*.  
 The great chestnut-tree, *castaneus mas*.  
 The water chestnut, *tribulus aquaticus*.  
 The wild chestnut, *castanus femina*.  
 A chestnut-grove, *castanetum*.  
 Chestnut; adj. } *castaneus*.  
 Made of chestnut-tree, }  
 Chestnut colour, *castaneus, baticus*.  
 The rough shells of chestnuts, *echini, echinati calices*.  
 A cheveril, *caper silvester*.  
 Cheveril leather, *peltis caprina*.  
 A cheveron, } *tignum*.  
 A chevron, }  
 A chevin [chub] *capito fluviatilis*.  
 A cheviance [an unlawful bargain] *illegitima pectio*.  
 To CHEW, *massico, mando, ere*.  
 To chew often, *mansito*.  
 To chew slowly, *difficulter manducare*.  
 To chew the cud, *rumino*.  
 Chew'd, *manducatus, masticatus*.  
 Chewed meat for children, *cibus præmansus*.  
 A chewer, *masticator, mansor*.  
 A chewing, *manducatio, masticatio*. \* Chewing of meat is helped by the tongue, *escarum conjectio à lingua adjuvatur*.  
 A chewing the cud, *ruminatio*.  
 One always chewing, *mando, 3. m.*  
 Chiavenne [a town of the Grisons] *Clavenna*.  
 A chibbol, *capula, cepula*.  
 The blade of a chibbol, *talia*.  
 Chicanery, *captio, callida fraudulentæque litigandi ratio*.  
 Chick peale, *cicer, eris*.  
 Chichester [in Suffex] *Cicestria*.  
 A chick, } *pullus gallinæus*. \* You  
 Chicken, } count your chickens before they be hatched, *ante victoriam canis triumphum, incerta pro certis deputas*.  
 A little chick, *pullulus*.  
 A chicken newly hatch'd, *pullus recens exclusus*.  
 To hatch chickens, *pullos excludere*.  
 A brood of chickens, *pullities*.  
 Of chickens, *pullinus*.  
 Chick-weed, *alsine*.  
 Bastard chick-weed, *alsine spuria*.  
 Berry-bearing chick-weed, *cucubulum*.  
 Ivy chick-weed, *alsine foliis hederæ*.  
 Chickling [herb] *lathyrus*.  
 Under-ground chickling, *arabidna*.  
 To CHIDE, *objurgo, increpo*. \* What can he chide you for? *quid jurgabit tecum?* \* Cause enough to chide, *satis vehemens causa ad objurgandum*. \* Should I chide him for this wrong done me? *cum eo injuriam hanc expostulem?*  
 To chide [scold] *rixor*.  
 To chide earnestly, *delitigo*.  
 Chidden, *objurgatus*.  
 A chider, *objurgator*.  
 Chiding, *objurgans*.  
 Chiding, } *objurgatorius*.  
 Of chiding, }  
 A chiding, *objurgatio, jurgium*. \* He fell a chiding his brother, *jurgio fratrem adortus ei*.  
 Chidingly, *objurgiter, objurgiosè*.  
 CHIEF, *primus, præcipuus, principalis, princeps, coryphæus*. \* That is the chief point, *caput illud est*. \* He gives him the chief place, *primas*.



## C H I

## C H I

## C H O

*primas illi desert.* \* He holds the chief place, *primas tenet.* \* When he was commander in chief, *cum esset cum imperio.* \* In Spain Rufus commanded in chief, *Hispaniæ præerat Rufus.*  
 The chief men of a city, *optimates, primates.*  
 A chief heir, *hæres primæ cææ.*  
 Chief rule, *primatus, principatus.*  
 Chiefdom, *principalitas.*  
 Chiefest, *supremus, summus.*  
 Chiefly, *præcipue, summe, maxime, possimè, præsertim.*  
 A chieftain, *dux, princeps.*  
 Chiempsee [in Bavaria] *Chiemium.*  
 To chieve, *succedo.* \* Fair chieve you, *opus tuum fortunet Deus, spiret labori tuo.*  
 A chilblain, *ferio, onis.*  
 A little chilblain, *perniunculus.*  
 A CHILD, *infans, puer.* \* When he was a child, *se puero.* \* He is past a child, *nucis reliquit, excessit ex æphelis.*  
 A little child, *infantulus, pufio.*  
 To grow a child, *puerascio.*  
 To grow a child again, *repuerascio.*  
 To play the child, *pueriliter agere.*  
 From a very child, *jam inde a puero.*  
 A woman child, *puella.*  
 A child in the womb, *embrio.*  
 A child born before its time, *puer abortivus.*  
 A child new born, *puerperium.*  
 A child born after his father's death, *puer posthumus.*  
 A fatherless child, *orphanus, orlus, pupillus.*  
 A foster child, *puer collataneus, alumnus.*  
 With child, } *gravidæ, præ-*  
 Great with child, } *gnans.* \* I am with child to know, *scire expeto.*  
 \* My daughter was brought from your house big with child, *abducta à vobis prægnans fuerat filia.*  
 \* You have gotten the maid with child, *virginem vitasti, gravidam fecisti.*  
 A being with child, *prægnatio, graviditas.*  
 To bring forth a child, *parturio.*  
 Child-birth, *partus.*  
 A child-bearing woman, *femina gravida.*  
 A woman in child-bed, *puerpera.*  
 A woman's being in child-bed, *puerperium.*  
 Child-bed linen, *lintæ vestimenta, puerperæ accommodata.*  
 A woman of her first child, *primo partu mulier.*  
 Child-bearing, *nixus.* \* She is past child-bearing, *parere hæc per annos non potest.*  
 Of a child, *infantis, puerilis.*  
 The child's shirt in the womb, *secunda.*  
 Childermas-day, *S. S. innocentium dies, infantiduum.*  
 Childhood, *pueritia, infantia, ætas tenella.*  
 From his childhood, *à pueritiâ, à parvulo, ab incunabulis, à teneris annis, ab unguiculis.*  
 Childish, *puerilis, ludicer.*  
 Childish pastimes, *crefundia, nuces.*  
 A childish part, *factum puerile.*  
 To use childish tricks, *pueriliter agere.*  
 Childishly, *pueriliter.*  
 Childishness, *puerilitas.*

Childless, *improlis, illiberis.*  
 Children, *liberi, filii, pignora.*  
 \* Children and fools live merry lives, *in nihil sapiendo jucundissima vita.* \* Children will do like children, *parvulus facit ut parvulus.*  
 Three children at a birth, *tergemini.*  
 A chiliad [thousand] *chilias, millenarius.*  
 A chiliast [millenary] *chiliasta.*  
 Chill, } *algidus, algosus, a, um;*  
 Chilly, } *adj.*  
 To chill, *algorem incutere.*  
 To be chill, *algeo.*  
 Chilling, *algeficus.*  
 Chilly, *frigide;* *adv.*  
 Chilnel, *algor, oris.*  
 Chimay [in Hainault] *Chymæum.*  
 To chime bells, *campanas numerosè pulsare.*  
 A chime, } *campanarum tintinnatio.*  
 Chiming, } *adv.*  
 A chimer, *campanarum pulsator ad numeros.*  
 The chimes, *numeri ad quos campanæ pulsantur.*  
 A chime-keeper, *rolarum curator.*  
 A chimera [feigned monster] *chimæra.*  
 A chimney, *caminus, fornax, focus.*  
 A chimney with fire in it, *focus lucens.*  
 The tunnel of a chimney, *fumarium, spiramentum; tubus fumi.*  
 Of a chimney, *caminarius.*  
 A chimney back, *lapis camini, lapidea structura, or ferrea lamina soci.*  
 Chimney money, *exactio in caminis.*  
 A chimney-piece, *opus fronti camini insculptum or appensum.*  
 To chimney-sweep, *verrere caminum.*  
 A chimney-sweeper, *caminorum mundator, scoparius infumibulorum.*  
 A chin, *mentum.*  
 Having a long chin, *mento.*  
 The chin-cough, *pertussis.*  
 A chin-cloth, } *focale,*  
 Chin-piece of a helmet, } *is.*  
 China, *Sinarum regio.*  
 China, } *Sinensis, se; adj. 3*  
 Of China, } *art.*  
 The Chinese, *Sinæ, Sinenses.*  
 A chinch, *cimex.*  
 Great-chinned, *mentefus.*  
 The chine, *vertebra, spina dors.*  
 The chine of a fish, *spina pisces.*  
 A whole chine of beef, *perpetui tergum bovis.*  
 To chine, *exdorsuo.*  
 A CHINK [chap] *rima.*  
 To chink, *rimas agere.*  
 Chink [money] *pecunia.* \* So we have the chink, we will away with the stink, *lucris bonus est odor ex re qualibet.*  
 To chink, *crepito, tinnio.*  
 Chinked, *rimosus.*  
 To stop chinks, *obstipo.*  
 A stopper of chinks, *obstipator.*  
 The chip [of a plough] *bura.*  
 A chip, *semen, assula, secamentum.*  
 \* A chip of the old block, *patrius est filius.*  
 A chip-axe, *ascia.*  
 To chip, *disfringo.*  
 To chip with an axe, *ascio, decolo.*

To chip bread, *crustas panis distringere.*  
 A chipping, *disfrictio.*  
 Chippings of bread, *disfrictiones.*  
 Chips to kindle a fire, *fomes, itis.*  
 Chirman [part of Asia] *Carmania.*  
 Chirk [in Denbighshire] *Chirca.*  
 The chirographer of fines, *chirographus finium.*  
 Chiromancy [fortune-telling] *chiremantia.*  
 To chirp [as a bird] *fritinnio.*  
 To chirp [as a cricket] *strideo.*  
 To chirp [as a sparrow] *pipilo, struthio, are.*  
 A chirper, *pipilator.*  
 Chirping, *pipilans.*  
 The chirping of birds, *minuratio, minurizatio.*  
 The chirping of sparrows, *pipilatio.*  
 Chirurgery, *chirurgia.*  
 Chirurgery, } *chirurgicus, a, um;*  
 Of chirurgery, } *adj.*  
 A chirurgeon, *chirurgus.*  
 A chisel, *scalper, scalpum.*  
 A little chisel, *scalpellus, scalpulum.*  
 A joiner's strait chisel, *scalprum.*  
 To cut with a chisel, *cælo.*  
 Chit-pease, *lentula.*  
 A chit-lark, *castita.*  
 A chit [freckle] *lentigo.*  
 Full of chits, *lentiginosus.*  
 To chit, *radiceo, radículas emittere.*  
 A chit, } *puellulus, impro-*  
 Chittiface, } *lus.* \* You chit you! *cho inept!*  
 A chitterling, *hilla.*  
 A small chitterling, *hillula.*  
 Chivalry [prowess] *fortitudo.*  
 Chivalry [knight's service] *servitium militare.*  
 Chivalry [horsemanship] *equitatus, militia equestris.*  
 Chives, *capule, arum.*  
 A chizel, *scalprum.*  
 Chizico [in Mysia] *Cyzicus.*  
 To choak, *strangulo, &c.* See choke.  
 A choke under the chin, *menti attractatio.*  
 Chocolate [a tree] *cacao.*  
 Chocolate [the drink] *apozema Americanum.*  
 A choice, *electio.* \* Take your choice, *optio sit tua.* \* We may be at our choice, *in nostra potestate est.* \* I shall not be long in choice of death, *in necis electio parva futura mora est.*  
 Choice [diversity] *varietas, atis; f.*  
 Choice [exquisite] *lectus, egregius, exquisitus.* \* Things delivered in choice words, *res electis dictata verbis.* \* The choicest men of the city, *electissimi viri civitatis.*  
 To make choice, *agere or habere delectum.*  
 Of one's own choice, *spontè; adv.*  
 Most choicely, *lectissime.*  
 Choiceness, *caritas, 3.*  
 To choke, *suffoco, strango, strangulo, are.*  
 A choke-pear, *pyrum strangulans, gulam stringens.*  
 Choke-weed, *eryngina.*  
 Choked, *suffocatus, strangulatus.*  
 A choker, *suffocator.*  
 Choking, } *strangulatorius, a, um;*  
 Choky, } *adj.*  
 A choking, *suffocatio, strangulatio.*  
 Choler, *cholera, bilis.*  
 Cholerick, *biliosus, iracundus, ingenii irritabilis.*  
 The cholick, *dolor cholicus, status hypochondriacus.*



Dainty chear, *saliare dapes*.  
 Slender chear, *cena ambulatoria*.  
 To chear, *latifico, exhalare*.  
 To chear up, *consolor*.  
 To chear up [neut.] *vultu hilari esse*.  
 To make one good chear, *laeto apparatu aliquem excipere*.  
 To make one poor chear, *tenui apparatu excipere*.  
 To make good chear, *congratcor*.  
 Cold chear, *exceptio maligna*.  
 Heavy chear, *tristitia, mixta*.  
 Cheerful, *alacer, hilaris, letus*.  
 Cheerfully, *alacriter, hilariter, letè*.  
 To look cheerfully, *explicare frontem, vultu hilari esse*. He does not look cheerfully, *excidit illi vultus*.  
 Cheerfulness, *alacritas, hilaritas*.  
 A chearing [encouraging] *hortatio*.  
 To CHEAT, *fraudo, defraudo*, i. *dolis fallere aliquem, decipio, alicui imponere, verba dare*.  
 A cheat, *flatus, impostor*.  
 Cheater, *deceptio, onis; f. \**  
 Cheating trick, *One cheating trick hegets another, fallacia alia aliam trudit*.  
 Cheated, *deceptus*. \* You are even fairly cheated, *tibi os ej sublitum plane & protè*.  
 A cheating, *impostura*.  
 To check, *reprehendo, redarguo, corripio, increpo*.  
 To check [restrain] *cohibeo, comprimmo, reprimo*.  
 To check privily, *submoneo, summoceo*.  
 A check, *reprehenso*.  
 A check at chess, *staccum*.  
 Check-mate, *incitè, rex conclusus*.  
 To check-mate, *ad incitè redigere*.  
 Checked, *reprehensus, perstrictus*.  
 Checked at chess, *petitus in ludo scaccario*.  
 A checker, *monitor*.  
 The checker, *fiscus regius*.  
 Checker-board, *alveolus tessellatus*.  
 Checker-work, *opus tessellatum*.  
 To make checker-work, *versiculator*.  
 Checkered [in blazonry] *tessellatus*.  
 She checketh [in falconry] *ludificatur*.  
 A checking, *reprehensio, increpatio*.  
 Cheek, *primas*. See Chief.  
 The cheek, *gena, mala, bucca*.  
 A little cheek, *fructula*.  
 Cheek-by-jole, *tegem latus*.  
 The cheek-teeth, *dentes maxillares*.  
 The cheek-bone, *maxilla*.  
 Full-cheeked, *bucco, onis*.  
 Puff-cheeked, *taucher, i. m.*  
 The cheeks, *taucher, i. m.*  
 To cheep or chirp [as a bird] *pipilo*.  
 Cheer, *apparatus*. See Chear.  
 CHEESE, *caseus*.  
 A little cheese, *caseolus*.  
 Soft cheese, *caseus recens, lac presum*.  
 Mouldy cheese, *caseus mucidus or rerniculus*.  
 Fresh cheese, *caseus viridis*.  
 Cheese-bowls, *papaver, eris*.  
 A cheese-cake, *placenta galactitia*.  
 A cheese-dairy, *caseale, is; lactari*.  
 Cheese-house, *um*.  
 A cheese-vat, *forma casearia, fscella*.

A cheese-man, *casearius*.  
 Cheesemonger, *casearius*.  
 A cheese-press, *præsum casearium*.  
 Cheese-rennet, *coagulum*.  
 Cheese-rennet, *(herb) galium, galium*.  
 Cheese-wort, *lium*.  
 A cheese-slip [insect] *asellus*.  
 Of cheese, *casearius*.  
 Chelsey [in Middlesex] *Chelsea*.  
 Chelm [in Russia nigra] *Chelma*.  
 Chelmsford, or Chensford [in Essex] *Canonium, Casaromagus*.  
 Chemnitz [in Meissen] *Chemnitium*.  
 Cheney [the family] *De Cenele, De Casneto, De Querceto*.  
 Chepkow [in Monmouthshire] *Strigulit*.  
 The chequer, *fiscus regalis*. See Checker.  
 Cherbourg [in Normandy] *Caroburgus*.  
 To cherish, *seco, forillo, indulgeo*.  
 Cherished, *fotus, focillatus*.  
 A cherisher, *nutritor*.  
 A cherishing, *somentum*.  
 Cherishingly, *blondè*.  
 To chern butter, *agitare butyri florem*. See Churn.  
 A cherry, *cerasum*.  
 The agriot cherry, *cerasum acidum*.  
 A cherry-garden, *cerasum*.  
 A cherry-stone, *acinus*.  
 A cherry-tree, *cerasus*.  
 Cherry-wine, *ceracites, is*.  
 Cherry-colour, *rubicundus*.  
 Winter-cherries [night-shade berries] *alkakengi*.  
 The dwarf cherry-tree, *chamæcerasus*.  
 A small bitter cherry, *cerasum strangulatorium*.  
 The small bitter cherry-tree, *cerasus strangulatoria*.  
 Chertsey [in Surry] *Certesia, Ceroti, or Cervi insula*.  
 Chervil, *chærefolium*.  
 Mock-chervil, *chærefolium magnum*.  
 Wild chervil, *chærefolium sylvestre*.  
 Chervil-river [in Oxfordshire] *Chervillus*.  
 The cherwit, *cacabo*.  
 A chesil, *calum, celiis*.  
 A cheslip, *percellis*.  
 Chess, *ludus latrunculorum*.  
 A chess-board, *alveolus*.  
 The chess-men, *latrunculi, calculi*.  
 To play at chess, *latrunculus certare*.  
 A chest, *cista, capsa*.  
 A great chest *arca*.  
 A little chest, *arcula, cistula, capsula*.  
 A chest of drawers, *cistula tractilis*.  
 A chest for cloaths, *vestiarium*.  
 A chest for precious things, *serinum*.  
 A chest-maker, *arularius*.  
 A chest-keeper, *theaurarius*.  
 To chest, *arca condere*.  
 Put in a chest, *arca condere*.  
 The chest [breast] *pectus*.  
 Hollow-chested, *pectorosus*.  
 Chester [in Cheshire] *Cestria, Deva, Devana*.  
 Chester on the street [in Durban] *Condercum*.  
 Chester in the wall [in Northumberland] *Magna*.  
 Chester [the family] *De Cestria*.  
 A chestnut, *nux castanea*.  
 A chestin, *nux castanea*.  
 A chestnut-tree, *castanea*.  
 Horse chestnut, *castanus caballina*.

The great chestnut, *castanum*.  
 The great chestnut-tree, *castanus mas*.  
 The water chestnut, *tribulus aquaticus*.  
 The wild chestnut, *castanus fœmina*.  
 A chestnut-grove, *castanetum*.  
 Chestnut; adj. *castaneus*.  
 Made of chestnut-tree, *castaneus*.  
 Chestnut colour, *castaneus, baticus*.  
 The rough shells of chestnuts, *echini, echinati calices*.  
 A cheveril, *caper silvester*.  
 Cheveril leather, *peltis caprina*.  
 A cheveron, *tignum*.  
 A chevron, *tignum*.  
 A chevin [chub] *capito fluviatilis*.  
 A cheviance [an unlawful bargain] *illegitima pectio*.  
 To CHEW, *maslico, mando, ere*.  
 To chew often, *mansito*.  
 To chew slowly, *difficulter manducare*.  
 To chew the cud, *rumino*.  
 Chew'd, *manducatus, masficatus*.  
 Chewed meat for children, *cibus præmansus*.  
 A chewer, *masficator, mansor*.  
 A chewing, *manducatio, masficatio*. \* Chewing of meat is helped by the tongue, *escarum conjectio à lingua adjuvatur*.  
 A chewing the cud, *ruminatio*.  
 One always chewing, *mando, z. m.*  
 Chiavenne [a town of the Grisons] *Clavenna*.  
 A chibbol, *capula, cepula*.  
 The blade of a chibbol, *talia*.  
 Chicannery, *captio, callida fraudulentaque litigandi ratio*.  
 Chick peale, *cicer, eris*.  
 Chichester [in Suffex] *Cicestria*.  
 A chick, *pullus gallinaceus*. \* You count your chickens before they be hatched, *ante victoriam canis triumphum, incerta pro certis deputas*.  
 A little chick, *pullulus*.  
 A chicken newly hatch'd, *pullus recens exclusus*.  
 To hatch chickens, *pullos excludere*.  
 A brood of chickens, *pullities*.  
 Of chickens, *pullinus*.  
 Chick-weed, *alsine*.  
 Bastard chick-weed, *alsine spuria*.  
 Berry-bearing chick-weed, *cacubalum*.  
 Ivy chick-weed, *alsine foliis hederaceis*.  
 Chickling [herb] *lathyrus*.  
 Under-ground chickling, *arathidna*.  
 To CHIDE, *objurgo, increpo*. \* What can he chide you for? *quid jurgabit tecum?* \* Cause enough to chide, *fatis vehementis causa ad churgandum*. \* Should I chide him for this wrong done me? *cum eo injuriari hanc expostulem?*  
 To chide [scold] *rixor*.  
 To chide earnestly, *delitigo*.  
 Chidden, *objurgatus*.  
 A chider, *objurgator*.  
 Chiding, *objurgans*.  
 Chiding, *objurgaterius*.  
 Of chiding, *objurgatio, jurgium*. \* He fell a chiding his brother, *jurgio fratrem adortus ei*.  
 Chidingly, *objurgiter, objurgiosè*.  
 CHIEF, *primus, præcipuus, principalis, princeps, coryphæus*. \* That is the chief point, *caput illud est*. \* He gives him the chief place, *prima*.



*primas illi desert.* \* He holds the chief place, *primas tenet.* \* When he was commander in chief, *cum esset cum imperio.* \* In Spain Rufus commanded in chief, *Hispaniæ præerat Rufus.*  
 The chief men of a city, *optimates, primates.*  
 A chief heir, *hæres prima cæra.*  
 Chief rule, *primatus, principatus.*  
 Chiefdom, *principalitas.*  
 Chiefest, *supremus, summus.*  
 Chiefly, *principuè, summe, maxime, potissimum, præsertim.*  
 A chieftain, *dux, princeps.*  
 Chiempsee [in Bavaria] *Chiemiun.*  
 To chieve, *succedo.* \* Fair chieve you, *opus tuum fortunet Deus, spiret labori tuo.*  
 A chilblain, *pernio, onis.*  
 A little chilblain, *perniunculus.*  
 A CHILD, *infans, puer.* \* When he was a child, *se puero.* \* He is past a child, *nunc reliquit, excessit ex ætate.*  
 A little child, *infantulus, pusio.*  
 To grow a child, *puerascere.*  
 To grow a child again, *repuerascere.*  
 To play the child, *pueriliter agere.*  
 From a very child, *jam inde a puero.*  
 A woman child, *puella.*  
 A child in the womb, *embryo.*  
 A child born before its time, *puer abortivus.*  
 A child new born, *puerperium.*  
 A child born after his father's death, *puer posthumus.*  
 A fatherless child, *orphanus, orbus, pupillus.*  
 A foster child, *puer colluctaneus, alumnus.*  
 With child, } *gravidæ, præ-*  
 Great with child, } *gnans.* \* I am with child to know, *scire expeto.*  
 \* My daughter was brought from your house big with child, *abducta à vobis prægnans fuerat filia.*  
 \* You have gotten the maid with child, *virginem vitiosam, gravidam fecisti.*  
 A being with child, *prægnatio, graviditas.*  
 To bring forth a child, *parturio.*  
 Child-birth, *partus.*  
 A child-bearing woman, *femina gravida.*  
 A woman in child-bed, *puerpera.*  
 A woman's being in child-bed, *puerperium.*  
 Child-bed linen, *lintea vestimenta, puerperæ accommodata.*  
 A woman of her first child, *primo partu mulier.*  
 Child-bearing, *nixus.* \* She is past child-bearing, *parere hæc per annos non potest.*  
 Of a child, *infantis, puerilis.*  
 The child's shirt in the womb, *secunda.*  
 Childermas-day, *S. S. innocentium dies, infantisidum.*  
 Childhood, *pueritia, infantia, ætas tenella.*  
 From his childhood, *à pueritiâ, à parvulo, ab incunabulis, à teneris annis, ab unguiculis.*  
 Childish, *puerilis, ludicæ.*  
 Childish pastimes, *crefundia, nudes.*  
 A childish part, *factum puerile.*  
 To use childish tricks, *pueriliter agere.*  
 Childishly, *pueriliter.*  
 Childishness, *puerilitas.*

Childless, *improlis, illiberis.*  
 Children, *liberi, filii, pignora.*  
 \* Children and fools live merry lives, *in nihil sapiendo jucundissima vita.* \* Children will do like children, *parvulus facit ut parvulus.*  
 Three children at a birth, *tergemini.*  
 A chiliad [thousand] *chiliās, millenarius.*  
 A chiliast [millenary] *chiliasta.*  
 Chill, } *algidus, algosus, a, um;*  
 Chilly, } *adj.*  
 To chill, *algorē incutere.*  
 To be chill, *algeo.*  
 Chilling, *algesco.*  
 Chilly, *frigide;* *adv.*  
 Chilness, *algor, oris.*  
 Chimay [in Hainault] *Chymaun.*  
 To chime bells, *campanas numerosè pulsare.*  
 A chime, } *campanarum tintinna-*  
 Chiming, } *tio.*  
 A chimer, *campanarum pulsator ad numeros.*  
 The chimes, *numeri ad quos campanæ pulsantur.*  
 A chime-keeper, *molærum curator.*  
 A chimera [feigned monster] *chimæra.*  
 A chimney, *caminus, fornax, focus.*  
 A chimney with fire in it, *focus lucens.*  
 The tunnel of a chimney, *funarium, spiramentum; tubus fumi.*  
 Of a chimney, *caminari.*  
 A chimney back, *lapis camini, lapidea structura, or ferrea lamina soci.*  
 Chimney money, *exactio in caminis.*  
 A chimney-piece, *opus fronti camini insculptum or appensum.*  
 To chimney-sweep, *verrere caminum.*  
 A chimney-sweeper, *caminorum mundator, scoparius infumibulorum.*  
 A chin, *mentum.*  
 Having a long chin, *mento.*  
 The chin-cough, *pertussis.*  
 A chin-cloth, } *focale,*  
 Chin-piece of a helmet, } *is.*  
 China, *Sinarum regio.*  
 China, } *Sinensis, se; adj. 3*  
 Of China, } *art.*  
 The Chinese, *Sinæ, Sinenses.*  
 A chinch, *cimex.*  
 Great-chinned, *mentosus.*  
 The chine, *vertebræ, spina dorsi.*  
 The chine of a fish, *spina piscis.*  
 A whole chine of beef, *perpetui tergum bovis.*  
 To chine, *exdorsuo.*  
 A CHINK [chap] *rima.*  
 To chink, *rimas agere.*  
 Chink [money] *pecunia.* \* So we have the chink, we will away with the stink, *lucris bonus est odor ex re qualibet.*  
 To chink, *crepito, tinnio.*  
 Chinked, *rimosus.*  
 To stop chinks, *obstipo.*  
 A stopper of chinks, *obstipator.*  
 The chip [of a plough] *hura.*  
 A chip, *semen, assula, secamentum.*  
 \* A chip of the old block, *pater est filius.*  
 A chip-axe, *ascia.*  
 To chip, *disfringo.*  
 To chip with an axe, *ascio, dedolo.*

To chip bread, *crustas panis distringere.*  
 A chipping, *districcio.*  
 Chippings of bread, *districciones.*  
 Chips to kindle a fire, *fomes, itis.*  
 Chirman [part of Asia] *Carmania.*  
 Chirk [in Denbighshire] *Chirca.*  
 The chirographer of lines, *chirographus finium.*  
 Chiromancy [fortune-telling] *chiremantia.*  
 To chirp [as a bird] *fritinnio.*  
 To chirp [as a cricket] *prideo.*  
 To chirp [as a sparrow] *pisilo, struthisso, are.*  
 A chirper, *pipilator.*  
 Chirping, *pipilans.*  
 The chirping of birds, *minuricio, minurizatio.*  
 The chirping of sparrows, *pipilatio.*  
 Chirurgery, *chirurgia.*  
 Chirurgery, } *chirurgicus, a, um;*  
 Of chirurgery, } *adj.*  
 A chirurgeon, *chirurgus.*  
 A chisel, *scalper, scalpum.*  
 A little chisel, *scalpellus, scalpulum.*  
 A joiner's strait chisel, *scalprum.*  
 To cut with a chisel, *cælo.*  
 Chit-pease, *lentula.*  
 A chit-lark, *castita.*  
 A chit [freckle] *lentigo.*  
 Full of chits, *lentiginosus.*  
 To chit, *radiceo, radículas emittere.*  
 A chit, } *puellulus, improbu-*  
 Chittiface, } *lus.* \* You chit you! *cho ineptel*  
 A chitterling, *hilla.*  
 A small chitterling, *hillula.*  
 Chivalry [prowess] *fortitudo.*  
 Chivalry [knight's service] *servitium militare.*  
 Chivalry [horsemanship] *equitatus, militia equestris.*  
 Chives, *capula, arum.*  
 A chisel, *scalprum.*  
 Chizico [in Mysia] *Cyzicus.*  
 To choke, *strangulo, &c.* See choke.  
 A chock under the chin, *menti attractatio.*  
 Chocolate [a tree] *cacao.*  
 Chocolate [the drink] *apozema Americanum.*  
 A choice, *electio.* \* Take your choice, *optio sit tua.* \* We may be at our choice, *in nostra potestate est.* \* I shall not be long in choice of death, *in necis electu parva futura mora est.*  
 Choice [diversity] *varietas, atis; f.*  
 Choice [exquisite] *lectus, egregius, exquisitus.* \* Things delivered in choice words, *res electis dictatæ verbis.* \* The choicest men of the city, *electissimi viri civitatis.*  
 To make choice, *agere or habere delectum.*  
 Of one's own choice, *spontè; adv.*  
 Most choicely, *lectissime.*  
 Choiceness, *caritas, 3.*  
 To choke, *suffoco, strango, strangulo, are.*  
 A choke-pear, *pyrum strangulans, gulam stringens.*  
 Choke-weed, *ervangina.*  
 Choked, *suffocatus, strangulatus.*  
 A choker, *suffocator.*  
 Choking, } *strangulatorius, a, um;*  
 Choky, } *adj.*  
 A choking, *suffocatio, strangulatio.*  
 Choler, *cholera, bilis.*  
 Cholerick, *biliosus, iracundus, ingenii irritabilis.*  
 The cholick, *dolor cholicus, status hypochondriacus.*



Cholmkil [a Scotch island] *insula S. Columbini*.  
 Chonad [in Hungary] *Conadium*.  
 To CHOOSE, *eligo, deligo, delectu agere*. \* I cannot choose but weep, *nequeo quin lachrymem*. \* To choose one a fellow of a college, *in collegium cooptare*. \* Choose it, *quid mea?* Choose you whether you had rather, *utro frui malis optio sit tua*. \* He chose rather to return, *redire maluit*. \* It is what we choose ourselves, *à voluntate nostrâ proficiscitur*. \* The mind cannot choose but be doing, *nihil agere animus non potest*.  
 To choose [appoint] *constituo, substituo*.  
 To choose [or admit] into a company, *ascisco, tui, 3. allego, 3. coopto, 1*.  
 To choose in the place of another, *substituto, ui; in locum alterius supponere or succedere*.  
 To choose by lots or balloting, *sorte, or sortitio eligere quemquam*.  
 To let one choose, *optionem satere*.  
 To choose out, *eximo, seligo*.  
 To choose rather, *malo, malle*.  
 A chooser, *elector*.  
 A choosing, *electio*.  
 A choosing out, *selectio*.  
 A CHOP, *divisura*.  
 To chop, *conscindo, concido*.  
 To chop or change, *permuto*.  
 To chop logick, *contributare verba*.  
 To chop at a thing, *capto*.  
 To chop in, *intervenire ex improviso*.  
 A chop of mutton, &c. *segmentum, frustum, ossa carnis*.  
 To chop short, *præcido*.  
 A chopper off, *truncator*.  
 Chopped, *conscissus, abscissus*.  
 A chopping, *abscissio, decurtatio*.  
 A chopping boy, *puer grandiusculus*.  
 A chopping off, *truncatio*.  
 Choppings, *solæ altiores*.  
 A chopping-block, *truncus carnarius, epixenum*.  
 A chopping knife, *anserium, culter herbarius*.  
 A butcher's chopping-knife, *clunabulum, clunaculum*.  
 With chopping, *casim, adv.*  
 A chorister, *chorista*.  
 Chorography, *chorographia*.  
 The chorus in a play, *chorus*.  
 A chord [string] *chorda, funis*.  
 I chose, *elegi*. See choose.  
 Chosen, *electus, cooptatus*.  
 Chosen into a company, *allectus*.  
 Chosen out, *selectus, excerptus, exemptus*.  
 A chough, *monedula, coracias*.  
 A Cornish chough, *graculus*.  
 To chat like a chough, *cornicor*.  
 To chouse, *decipio, impono*. \* He is choused, *arundo alas verberat*.  
 A chouse, *stultus, satius*.  
 A chrismatory [little vessel] *chris-matorium*.  
 Chrisome, } *chrysm, atis*.  
 Chrism, }  
 CHRIST, *Christus, Messias*.  
 Christ-church [in Hants] *Inter-amna, sanum Christi*.  
 Chrysal, *crystallus, crystallum*.  
 Chrysal, } *crystallinus, a, um*;  
 Of chrysal, } *adj.*  
 To christen, *baptizo*.  
 Christened, *baptizatus*.  
 Christendom, *Christianismus*.  
 A christening, *baptismus*.  
 Christian [a woman's name] *Christiana*.

A christian, *christianus*.  
 Christianity, *christianitas*.  
 Christianstad [in Bleking] *Christiano-stadium*.  
 Christiernborg [in Bleking] *Christi-nopolis*.  
 Christmas, *natalis Christi*. \* They keep christmas all the year, *semper Saturnalia agunt*.  
 Christmas-day, *dies Christi natalis*.  
 A Christmas-carol, *hymnus in Christi nativitatem*.  
 Christ-thorn, *paliurus*.  
 The christ-cross-row, *abecedarium*.  
 Christ's herb, } *herba Christi*.  
 Christ's wort, }  
 Christopher, *Christophorus*.  
 St. Christopher's herb, *herba sancti Christophori*.  
 To chronicle, *in annales referre, posteritati mandare*.  
 A chronicle, *chronicon, annales, ium, falli, orum*.  
 A chronicler, *chronicus, chronographus*.  
 Chronography, *chronographia*.  
 Chronology, *chronologia, temporis historia*.  
 Chrysanthemon [herb] *heliochrysos*.  
 Chrysocolla, *chrysoella*.  
 A chrysolite, *chrysolithus*.  
 Chrysostom [a man's name] *Chrysostomus*.  
 Chrystal, *crystallus*.  
 A chrystal stone, *chrysoberyllus*.  
 Chub [part of Asia] *Persia*.  
 A chub, *capito*.  
 A chub [clown] *rusticus, colonus, villicus*.  
 To chuckle, *in cachinnum erumpere*.  
 Chur [a town of the Grisons] *Curia*.  
 A chuff [clown] *rusticus, agrestis, insubidus*.  
 Chuffy, *inurbanus, illepidus*.  
 A CHURCH, *ecclesia, templum, aedes sacra*.  
 The church [assembly of christians] *coetus fidelium*.  
 A churchman, *clericus, sacrista*.  
 Of churchmen, *sacerdotalis*.  
 A churchwarden, *hierophylax, diaconus*.  
 Churchwardenship, *diaconatus*.  
 A church-yard, *cæmeterium, sepulcretum, dormitorium*.  
 A woman's churching, *puerperæ primus in templum regressus*.  
 A churl, *rusticus, truculentus*.  
 A churl [covetous hunk] *fordidus*.  
 Churl [a dog's name] *lycisa*.  
 Churlish, *inurbanus, illiberalis, inhumanus*.  
 Churlish in countenance, *tetricus*.  
 Somewhat churlish, *agrestis*.  
 Churlishly [clownishly] *rusticè, illiberalitèr, inurbanitèr*.  
 Churlishly [rigorously] *inclementèr, inhumanè*.  
 Churlishness, *rusticitas, inurbanitas*.  
 Churlishness of countenance, *supercilium*.  
 A churn, *fidelia, vasculum in quo agitatur butyrum*.  
 To churn, *florem lactis agitare*.  
 Churn river, *Corinus*.  
 Churnet river [in Staffordshire] *Churnet*.  
 A churn staff, *bacillus quo agitatur butyrum*.  
 Churned, *agitatus*.  
 A churning, *agitatio*.  
 A chur-worm, *gryllo-talpa*.

To chuse, *eligo*. See choose.  
 Chutz [in Palestine] *Hierosolyma*.  
 The chyle, *chylus*.  
 A chymera, *chymæra*.  
 Chymical, *chymicus*.  
 Chymick, *ars chymica*.  
 A chymist, *alchymista*.  
 Chymistry, *chymia, alchymia*.  
 A cicatrice, *cicatrix*.  
 To cicatrice, *cicatricem obducere*.  
 Cicatrised, *cicatricè obductus*.  
 Cicatrizing, *epuloticus*.  
 Cicely [a woman's name] *Cæcilia*.  
 Cicely [the herb] *myrrhis, idis*.  
 Wild cicely, *cicutaria vulgaris*.  
 Cich-pease, *cicer*.  
 Cichlings, *cicerula*.  
 A cicle, *faleula*.  
 Cicory, *heliotropium*.  
 The common cicory, *ambubia, ambugia*.  
 To cicurate [tame] *cicuro*.  
 Cider, *sicera*.  
 A valiant cid, *dominus invictus & præpotens*.  
 Cilery, *silerium, voluta*.  
 Cilley [in Germany] *Cilleia, Callia*.  
 A cymbal, *cymbalum, crotalum*.  
 A player on the cymbal, *cymbalista*.  
 An old cincater, *quingagenarius*.  
 Cinders, *cineres, reliquæ carbonis exusti*.  
 Cinnabar, *cinnabaris, minium*.  
 Cinnamon, *cinnamomum*.  
 Cinnamon, } *cinnamominus, a, um*;  
 Of cinnamon, } *adj.*  
 The cinque point, *pentas, adis*.  
 Cinquefoil, *pentaphyllon*.  
 The cinque ports, *quinque portus*.  
 The lord warden of the cinque ports, *linenarcha*.  
 A cion [graft] *surculus, stolo*.  
 A cipher, *cipbra, nota*.  
 A cipher [nothing] *circulus, nihil, nulla*.  
 To cipher [cast accompts] *computo*.  
 To take in ciphers, *notis excipere*.  
 Cipress [fine linnen] *byssus crispata*.  
 A cipress-tree, *cupressus*.  
 Circan [part of Asia] *Gedrosia*.  
 Circe [in Mysia] *Lampsacus*.  
 Circe [a woman's name] *Circe, es*.  
 A circle, *circulus*.  
 A little circle, *circellus*.  
 Half a circle, *semicirculus*.  
 To make a circle, *orbem ducere*.  
 A circle about the moon, *halo, corona*.  
 Of a circle, *circularis*.  
 Circle-wise, *circulation, orbiculatim*.  
 A circle [a roll for a dish at table] *circellus*.  
 A circuit, *circuitus*.  
 To circuit, } *obeo, circumveo*,  
 Go in circuit, } *ire*.  
 A circuit about, *ambitus*.  
 The circuit of a roof, *orbile*.  
 To go the circuit [as the judge] *itineror*.  
 A circultion, *circuitio*.  
 Circular, *circularis*.  
 Circular motion, *circulatio*.  
 Circularly, *circulariter*.  
 Circularly, *circularitas*.  
 To circulate, *circumferor*.  
 Circulated, *circumlati*.  
 Circulation, *circulatio*.  
 Circulatory, *circulatorius*.  
 To circumcise, *circumcido, præputium amputare*.  
 Circumcised, *circumcisus*.



One circumcised, *apella*.  
 Circumcision, *præputii abscissio, circum-*  
*cissio*.  
 A circumference, *circulus, 2. circum-*  
*ferentia*.  
 A circumflex [accent] *circumflexus*.  
 Circumlocution, *periphrasis*.  
 To circumscribe, *circumscribo*.  
 Circumscribed, *circumscriptus*.  
 A circumscribing, *circumscriptio, 3.*  
 Circumscription, *sem.*  
 Circumspect, *cautus, prospiciens, pro-*  
*vident*.  
 To be circumspect, *caveo, prospicio*.  
 Very circumspect, *percautus*.  
 Circumspection, *cautio, cautela*.  
 Circumspectly, *caute, provide*.  
 Circumstance, *circumstantia*.  
 A circumstance of words, *ambages,*  
*um; pl. circuitio, 3. f.*  
 Circumstanced, *circumstantiis ve-*  
 In circumstances, *situs*.  
 With such circumstances, *rebus sic*  
*stantibus*.  
 Circumstantial, *circumstantialis*.  
 Circumstantially, *circumstantialiter*.  
 To circumstantiate, *circumstantiis ve-*  
*sire*.  
 Circumvallation, *fossæ circumductio*.  
 To circumvent, *circumvenio*.  
 Circumvented, *circumventus*.  
 A *circumventing, circumventio,*  
*circumvention, 3. f.*  
 A circumvolution, *circumvolutio*.  
 Cirencester, *[in Gloucestershire] Ci-*  
 Cirester *rentestria, Corinium,*  
*Durocornovium*.  
 Ciril [a man's name] *Cyrillus*.  
 A pair of cizars, *forfex. See Cizars.*  
 A cistern, *cisterna*.  
 A little cistern, *cisternula*.  
 A cistern to wash glasses, *aquimina-*  
*rium, nasteria, trichilum*.  
 A cistern-cock, *masius*.  
 Of a cistern, *cisterninus*.  
 Cisteron [in Provence] *Sistarica, Se-*  
*gesteronum urbs*.  
 Citus [herb] *cistus*.  
 A citadel, *arx, cis; f.*  
 To cite [summon] *cito, 1. arcesso, 3.*  
 To cite [quote] *cito, testem producere*.  
 Cited, *citatus*.  
 A citing, *[or summons] citatio,*  
 Citation, *3. f.*  
 A citation [or quoting] *loci alicujus*  
*ex scriptore quopiam prolatio. \* Ci-*  
*tations from the ancients give an*  
*authority and credit to a discourse,*  
*commemoratio antiquitatis auctorita-*  
*tem orationi affert & fidem.*  
 A citizen, *civis, municeps*.  
 To make a citizen, *civitate or civita-*  
*tem donare*.  
 Citizen-like, *civiliter, urbanè*.  
 The company or state of citizens,  
*civitas*.  
 Of citizens, *civilis*.  
 Citizenship, *jus civitatis*.  
 Citron [apple] *malum citreum, Medi-*  
*cum, Assyrium*.  
 A citron-tree, *citrus, malus Assyria,*  
*citrea Medicu*.  
 Citron, adj. *citreus, citrinus,*  
 Of or like citron, *a, um.*  
 Citron-basil [herb] *ocimum citreum*.  
 Citron-colour, *color citrinus*.  
 A citron-cucumber, *cucumis citrea*.  
 A citrul [cucumber of a citron-co-  
*lour] citrullus*.  
 A cittern, *cithara, sistrum*.  
 A CITY, *civitas, urbs. \* Not very*  
*far from the city, rura in præcul ab*  
*urbe. \* He is made governor of*  
*the city, urbi præfatur. \* The*

city is up in arms, *civitas in armis*  
*est. \* It is free for any man in the*  
*city, omnibus civibus patet.*  
 A chief city, *metropolis*.  
 A little city, *urbecula*.  
 City, adj. *urbanus, civilis. \* I*  
 Of a city, *lived a city life, vitam*  
*urbanam secutus sum.*  
 A city-wall, *moenia*.  
 Of the chief city, *metropolitanus*.  
 The city freedom, *jus civitatis*.  
 Cives, *cepina, cepula, porrum scitile.*  
 Civet, *zibetum, felis Sabæa stercus.*  
 A civet cat, *felis Sabæa*.  
 Perfumed with civet, *zibetum olens*.  
 Civil [of a city] *civilis, civicus*.  
 Civil [courteous] *urbanus, humanus,*  
*a, um; adj.*  
 Very civil, *perurbanus*.  
 A civil-lawyer, *juris civilis peri-*  
 Civilian, *tus*.  
 A civil war, *bellum intestinum*.  
 Civility, *humanitas, urbanitas*.  
 To civilize, *mansuesfacio*.  
 Civilized, *mansuesfactus, emollitus*.  
 A civilizing, *mansuesfactio*.  
 Civilly, *humaniter, urbanè*.  
 Cizars, *forfex*.  
 A little pair of cizars, *forficula, forfi-*  
*culus*.  
 To clip with cizars, *præcido, ère*.  
 A clack, *crepitaculum*.  
 A clack [long tongue] *linguacula,*  
*lingua garrula*.  
 To clack, *crepito, clangito*.  
 To clack with the tongue, *crepo*.  
 To clack wool, *picis impressionem ex-*  
*secare*.  
 Clack-geese, *anseræ Scotici*.  
 Clacking, *crepax*.  
 A clacking with the tongue, *clasmus*.  
 A clacking, *crepitatio*.  
 Clad, *amictus, vestitus*.  
 Claic, *lutum, argilla. See Clay.*  
 A claim, *vendicatio, assertio*.  
 To claim, *vendico, posco, asserto*.  
 To claim to one's self, *arrego, assumo*.  
 To claim again, *reposco*.  
 Claimable, *vendicabilis*.  
 Claimed, *vendicatus*.  
 A claimer, *vendicator*.  
 A claimer again, *repetitor*.  
 A claiming, *vendicatio*.  
 To claim [hunger starve one] *fame*  
*encare*.  
 To clamber, *scando*.  
 A clambering, *scansio*.  
 Clammy, *viscidus, viscosus*.  
 Very clammy, *perglutinosus*.  
 Clamminess, *viscositas*.  
 Clamour, *clamor, oris*.  
 To clamour, *clamo, magnâ contentione*  
*clamare*.  
 Clamorous, *clamosus, importunus*.  
 Clamps, *trabes navales*.  
 A clan, *clientela, 1. f. tribus, 4. f.*  
*famulitium, 2. n.*  
 Clancular, *clancularius*.  
 Clandestine [secret] *clandestinus*.  
 A CLAP, *crepitus, 4. colaphus, 2.*  
*ictus, plausus, 4. \* They get sore*  
*claps on the chaps, duro crepitant*  
*sub vulnere mala. \* The doors*  
*gave a great clap, fores crepuerunt*  
*clard. \* He has got a clap, lue*  
*venereâ inustus est.*  
 A clap of thunder, *fragor tonitru*.  
 At one clap, *uno ictu*.  
 To clap, *collido, colaphum infringere.*  
 \* I went about to clap my naked  
 breast, *plangere nuda meâ conabar*  
*pectora palmis. \* Clap up a bar-*  
*gain with Apella for the pillars,*  
*con Atella confice do columnis. \* He*

clapped spurs to his horse, *equum*  
*calcaribus concitavit.*  
 To clap [at a play] *clarum signum or*  
*plausum dare*.  
 To clap one on the back, *alicui ter-*  
*gum plaudere*.  
 To clap down, *dejicio*.  
 To clap hands, *plaudo, ère*.  
 To clap on a piece, *pannum affuere*.  
 To clap in [act] *immitto*.  
 To clap in [neut.] *irruo*.  
 To clap up a bargain, *pañum con-*  
*summare*.  
 To clap up in a prison, *compingere in*  
*carcerem*.  
 To clap up together, *colligo*.  
 To clap the wings, *alas concutere.*  
 \* He shot the pigeon as she was  
 clapping her wings, *alas plauden-*  
*tem figit columbam.*  
 Clap-board for casks, *materia cado-*  
*rum*.  
 Clapped at, *plausus*.  
 A clapper, *plausor, applausor*.  
 The clapper of a bell, *tintinnabuli*  
*martellus*.  
 A clapper of conies, *vivarium, locu-*  
*lamentum, agger cuniculorum lustris*  
*suffusus*.  
 The clapper of a door, *ostii marcu-*  
*lus*.  
 The clapper of a mill, *crepitaculum*  
*molare*.  
 A clapping, *jactatus*.  
 A clapping of the hands, *plausio, ap-*  
*plausus*.  
 A clapping [stroaking] *popysmus*.  
 Clare-county [in Ireland] *Clara,*  
*Claria*.  
 Clare [the family] *Claranus, De cla-*  
*ris vallibus*.  
 Clare [a woman's name] *Clara*.  
 Clare-hall, *aula Clarenfis*.  
 Clarence [in Suffolk] *Clarentia*.  
 Claret [wine] *vinum rubellum*.  
 Claricords, *espineta*.  
 To clarify, *clarifico, are*.  
 To clarify liquor, *despumio*.  
 Clarified, *clarificatus, despumatus*.  
 A clarifying, *clarificatio, onis; f.*  
 A clarion, *tuba argutula*.  
 A clerk or clerk [divine] *clericus, sa-*  
*cerdos, presbyter*.  
 A parish clerk, *sacrista. \* The clerk*  
*forgets that ever he was sexton,*  
*honores mutant mores.*  
 A writing clerk, *scriba*.  
 A clerk of the exchequer, *scriba æra-*  
*rius*.  
 A clerk of the kitchen, *obsonator*.  
 A clerk of the market, *edilis, libri-*  
*pens, ndis*.  
 Clerks of the rolls, *scribarii*.  
 A gentleman's clerk, *scriba, notarius*.  
 A petty clerk, *leguleius*.  
 Of a clerk, *clericatus*.  
 Clerkship, *clericatus*.  
 Clary [herb] *horminum*.  
 Wild clary, *oculus Christi*.  
 To clash, *discrepo, diffideo, clango*.  
 A clasp, *angula, spinter*.  
 A little clasp, *spinterulum*.  
 The hook of a clasp, *uncinulus*.  
 To clasp together, *fibulo, confibulo*.  
 To clasp beneath, *suffibulo*.  
 Clasped, *angula nexus vel instructus.*  
 \* She clasped him about the neck,  
*collo implicuit brachia.*  
 Claspings, *nexilis, le; adj. 3 art.*  
 Claspings about, *innectens*.  
 A claspings, *innodatio, onis; f.*  
 A class [order] *classis, is; f.*  
 Classick, *classicus, a, um; adj.*  
 Classical, *classicus, a, um; adj.*



To clatter, *strepō, ēre*.  
 A clattering, *strepitus, 4. m.*  
 To clatter [prattle] *garrō*.  
 To clatter [jar] *altercor, litigō*.  
 To clatter and break things, *confringo*.  
 A clatter-coat, *garrulus*.  
 Claudius [a man's name] *Claudius*.  
 I clave, *fidi*. See Cleave.  
 Claver or clover grass, *trifolium*.  
 A clause, *periodus, periccha*.  
 A clause [article] *caput*.  
 A clause [sentence] *sententia*.  
 A little clause, *clausula*.  
 By short clauses, *casim, adv.*  
 A claw, *unguis, ungula*.  
 To CLAW, *scabo*. \* They claw one another, *tradunt operas mutuas*.  
 \* Claw me and I'll claw thee, *da mihi mutuum testimonium*.  
 To claw [flatter] *blandior, demulceo*.  
 To claw gently, *sedico, scalpo*.  
 A claw-back, *palpo, onis*.  
 Clawed, *unguibus laceratus*.  
 A clawer, *unguibus lanians*.  
 Clawing [flattering] *adulatorius*.  
 A clawing, *laniatio unguibus facta*.  
 The claws of a fish, *acetabula, flagella, chela*.  
 Having claws, *unguibus or chelis instructus*.  
 Having great claws, *unguibus praelongis*.  
 Claw-footed, *multifidus*.  
 CLAY, *lutum*.  
 Block clay, *terra pinguis*.  
 Fine clay, *terra sigillaria*.  
 Fullers clay, *terra pinguis*.  
 Potters clay, *argilla, creta figularis*.  
 White clay, *leucargillon*.  
 White clay for crucibles, *tastonium*.  
 To clay, } *deluto, are; ob-*  
 Cover with clay, } *lino, ēre*.  
 To become clay, *lutesco*.  
 Clay ground, *terra figularis*.  
 A clay-pit, *argilletum*.  
 Full of clay, *argillofus*.  
 Clay, adj. } *luteus, a, um*.  
 Made of clay, }  
 Clayed over, *oblitus*.  
 Clayish, } *argillaceus, argillofus*.  
 Clayey, }  
 To clean, *agglutino, conglutino*.  
 Cleaned, *fame enclut*.  
 CLEAN, *mundus, purus*. \* We shall give them the cleanest water that can be, *quam purissimam præbebitur aquam*. \* As clean as a penny, *nihil videtur mundius*.  
 Clean [neat] *politus, nitidus, a, um; elegans, tis*.  
 Clean [quite] *prorsus, omnino*. \* They become clean otherwise, *sunt contraria*. \* Most men do clean contrary, *quod à plerisque contra fit*. \* I am of a clean contrary opinion, *ego longè secus existimo*.  
 Very clean, *permundus*.  
 Quite and clean, *adv. funditus, radicatus*.  
 To clean, } *emundo, emaculo, pur-*  
 Make clean, } *go, are*.  
 To clean [polish] *climo, nitido*.  
 To be clean, *enitico, nitescō*.  
 Clean-limbed, *macilentus, gracilis*.  
 Made clean, *mundatus, purgatus, ab-*  
 bersus, *emunctus*.  
 Cleanly, *adj. mundus, nitidus*.  
 Cleanly, *adv. pure, mundè*.  
 Cleanliness, } *mundities, elegantia*,  
 Cleanness, } *nitor, politura*.  
 To cleanse, *emundo; purgo*.  
 To cleanse the nose, *nares mungere, demungere*.

To cleanse from chaff, *à glumis repurgare*.  
 Cleansed, *purgatus*.  
 Cleansed by sacrifice, *expiatus*.  
 Cleansed from dregs, *depuratus, defæcatus*.  
 A cleanser, *emundator, purgator*.  
 A cleansing, *purificatio, purgatio, ablutio*.  
 Cleansing, *purgativus*.  
 Cleansings, *purgamenta, orum*.  
 CLEAR [bright] *lucidus, perlucidus; adj.* \* Clearer than glass, *vitro pellucidior & limpidior*. \* As clear as crystal, *crystallo pellucidior*.  
 Clear [fair] *serenus, candidus*. \* It is a clear sky, *cælum serenum est*.  
 Clear [manifest] *manifestus, conspicuus*. \* It is a clear case, *palam est, manifestè patet*. \* As clear as the day, *luce clariora*. \* These things are so clear there is no need of dispute, *hæc ita sunt in promptu, ut res disputatione non egeat*.  
 Clear [pure] *liquidus, limpidus, purus, a, um*.  
 Clear water, *aqua limpida*.  
 Clear [in sounds] *clarus, canorus*.  
 Clear [without infection] *integer*.  
 Clear [without mixture] *merus, meracius, purus*.  
 Clear [out of debt] *are alieno solutus*.  
 Clear [of sight] *perspicax*.  
 Clear [calm] *imperturbatus*.  
 Clear [to be seen thorough] *perlucidus, translucent*.  
 Clear [innocent] *innocens, innoxius*.  
 Clear weather, *tempus iudum, tempestas serena*.  
 A clear night, *nox syderibus illustris*.  
 Clear [quite] *prorsus*. \* I am clear of another opinion, *longè mihi alia mens est*. \* I am clear out of love with myself, *mihi totus displiceo*. \* I am clear against it, *animus abhorret*. \* All that I reckon clear gain, *emne id esse in lucro deputo*.  
 To clear, } *purifico, elucido, collu-*  
 Make clear, } *stro, expurgo*.  
 To clear [acquit] *absolvo, expurgo, diluo, ex crimine eripere*. \* Clear yourself of this blame, *te hoc crimine excelsi*. \* Let me clear myself, *sine me expurgem*. \* He clears himself very much, *purgat se multum*.  
 To clear from, *lilero, 1. expedio, 4. eripio, 3.*  
 To be clear, *clareo, niteo*. \* I am clear of this fault, *à me hæc culpa procul est*.  
 It is clear, *liquet, constat*.  
 To grow clear, *clarefco, illucesco*.  
 The day grows clear, *lux albescit*.  
 Cleared [made bright] *collustratus, expolitus*.  
 Cleared [made manifest] *patefactus*.  
 Cleared [acquitted] *absolutus, repurgatus*.  
 Cleared from, *expeditus*.  
 A clearing, *illustratio, clarigatio*.  
 A clearing [acquitting] *absolutio*.  
 A clearing from, *purgatio, expurgatio, oris; f.*  
 Clearly [plainly] *clarè, perspicuè, planè, liquidò; adv.*  
 Clearly [purely] *purè, liquidè*.  
 Clearly [utterly] *prorsus*. \* You are clearly mistaken, *totà erras viâ*.  
 Clearness [brightness] *splendor*.  
 Clearness of the day, *serenitas*.

Clearness [plainness] *perspicuitas*.  
 Clearness [purity] *puritas*.  
 Clearness [in sound] *claritas*.  
 Clearness [from fault] *innocentia*.  
 To CLEAVE, *findo, scindo*.  
 To cleave asunder, *diffindo*.  
 To cleave [neut.] *findor, dehisco, rimas agere*.  
 To cleave thorough, *perfindo*.  
 To cleave together, *cohareo, 2. coalesco, 3.*  
 To cleave under, *suffindo*.  
 To cleave unto, *adhæreo*. \* It cleaves to the rocks, *ad saxa adhærescit*. \* They cleave as to a mother, *sicut matri adhærent*. \* Envy cleaves close to the highest, *invidia altissimis adhæret*. \* Can this sin cleave to this man? *potest hoc homini huic hæc peccatum?*  
 A cleaver of wood, *ligni fissor*.  
 A butcher's cleaver, *securis*.  
 Cleaver [herb] *aparine*.  
 Cleaving, *findens*.  
 A cleaving, *fissio*.  
 Cleaving to, *adhærent*.  
 A cleaving to, *adhæreo*.  
 I cleft, *fidi*.  
 Cleft, *fissus*.  
 Cleft in two, *bifidus*.  
 That may be cleft, *fissilis*.  
 A cleft, *rima, fissura*.  
 The cleft of a pen, *crena*.  
 Full of clefts, *rimosus*.  
 Having many clefts, *multifidus, a, um; adj.*  
 Clem, for Clement.  
 Clemency, *clementia*.  
 Clement [mild] *clemens*.  
 Clement [a man's name] *Clemens, tis*.  
 To clench, *contraho*. See Clinch.  
 The clergy, *clerus, 2. m. ordo sacer clericalis*.  
 Clergy, *adj. } sacerdotalis, ministe-*  
 Of the clergy, } *rials*.  
 A clergyman, *clericus*.  
 The benefit of the clergy [to condemned persons] *jus clerici*.  
 A clerk. See Clark.  
 Clermont [in France] *Claremontium*.  
 Cleve, } [in Germany] *Clivia*.  
 Cleves, }  
 Clever, *dexter, agilis*.  
 Cleverly, *dextrè, agilitèr*.  
 The clew [of a sail] *pes veli, extramus veli angulus*.  
 A clew garnet, *propes, funis quo pes veli alligatur*.  
 A clew of thread, *glomus*.  
 The cleys of a crab, *chela, acetabula, flagella*.  
 To click, *crepito, tinnio*.  
 A clicker, *cornix pulsatoria*.  
 A clicking, *tinnitus*.  
 A client, *cliens, tis*.  
 A woman client, *clienta*.  
 Of a client, *clientalis*.  
 A company of clients, *clientela*.  
 A cliff, *rupes, is; petra prærupta*.  
 A cliff in musick, *clavis*.  
 A clift, *rima*. See Cleft.  
 A cligit, *crepitaculum*.  
 Climacterical, *climactericus*.  
 A } climate, } [part of the world]  
 } clime, } *clima, atis; n.*  
 To climb, *scando, conscendo*.  
 To climb up into, *inscendo*.  
 To climb up unto, *ascendo*.  
 Hard to climb up, *fræruptus, ascensu arduus*.  
 That may be climbed, *scansilis*.  
 A climber, *conscensor*.  
 A climbing, *conscensio*.  
 A climbing up unto, *ascensio*.  
 Climbers



Climbers, } *clematides*.  
 Climbers, }  
 Climbers of Virginia, *hedera quinquefolia Canadensis*.  
 To clinch, *contraho*. \* Clinch your fist, *contrahere pugnum*.  
 To clinch a nail, *inflecto, repango, retundo mucronem clavi*.  
 A clincher [a man of wit] *homo festivus, urbanus*.  
 A clincher [witty saying, or smart repartee] *argutia, arum*; i. pl. f. *repentina & acuta responsio*; *facetia, arum*; i. pl. f.  
 To clinch [or return an answer that will admit of no reply] *argute respondere ad rem*.  
 Clinched, as a fist, *contractus*.  
 To clinch together, *comprimo*.  
 Clinches [witty sayings] *facetia*.  
 Clinched, *repactus, retusus*.  
 A clinching, *repactio*.  
 To cling together, *cohaereo*.  
 To cling unto, *adhaereo*.  
 Clingy [clammy] *viscosus*.  
 To clink, *crepito, tinnio*.  
 Clinton [the family] *De Clintonia*.  
 To CLIP, *tondeo, detondeo, attondeo, refeco*.  
 To clip one's wings, *pennas alicui incidere*.  
 To clip about, *circumtondeo*.  
 To clip about the neck, *amplector, complector, collo brachia circumdare*.  
 To clip money, *nummos circumcidere, accidere monetam*.  
 To clip often, *tonsio*.  
 To clip all over, *pertondeo*.  
 To clip short, *praecido*.  
 Clipped, *tonsus, detonsus*.  
 Not clipped, *intonsus*.  
 That may be clipped, *tonsilis*.  
 A clipper, *tensor*.  
 A clipping, *tonsio, tonsura*.  
 A clipping [colling] *amplexus, complexus*.  
 A clipping short, *praeciso*.  
 Of or for clipping, *tensorius*.  
 Clippings, *praefragmina, num*.  
 A clister, *clyster, clysmus*.  
 Cliver [goose-grass] *aparine*.  
 A cliver or cleaver for butchers, *securis*.  
 A cloak, *pallium*. See cloke.  
 To cloath, *vestio, amicio, vestem induere*.  
 Cloathed, *vestitus*.  
 Ill-cloathed, *pannosus*.  
 Cloathing, *vestitus, us*.  
 A CLOCK, *horologium, i; n*. \* They are as clean as a clock, *nihil videtur mundius*. \* It is a little past five by the clock, *in horologio digitus indicat horam paulo plus quintam*.  
 The clock [hour] *hora, a; f*. \* What is it a clock? *quota est hora?* \* What a clock dost thou think it is now? *quam horam censet nunc esse?* \* See what a clock 'tis, *contemplantur quanta sit hora*. \* One a clock, *hora prima*. \* About eight a clock, *clavum circiter horam*.  
 A clock-keeper, *notae curator*.  
 A clock-maker, *faber horologiarum or automatarum*.  
 The art of clock-making, *automataria*.  
 A clock [beetle] *scarabeus*.  
 To clock as a hen, *glocio, glocito*.  
 The clocking of a hen, *glocitatio*.  
 A clocking hen, *gallina incubatrix*.  
 A clod, *gleba, coepes*.  
 A clod of blood, *sanguinis grumus*.  
 To break clods, *occo, rasiris glebas frangere*.

To clod, } *grumesco, conglor*.  
 Grow cloddy, }  
 Clodded, *concretus, grumescens*.  
 Cloddy, }  
 Full of clods, } *glebosus, a, um*.  
 A clog, *impedimentum, truncus*.  
 Wooden clogs, *sculponeae; scleae lignae; calones, num; calopodia*.  
 To clog, *impedio, praepedio*.  
 Clogged, *praepeditus, truncus oneratus*.  
 To cloie or cloy, *satio, are; saturo*.  
 Cloied, *satiatus, saturatus*.  
 A being cloied, *satiatus, satietas*.  
 A cloister, *claustrum, peristylum*.  
 A cloister [convent] *monasterium*.  
 A little cloister, *claustrum*.  
 To cloister up, *monasterio includere*.  
 A cloister man, } *claustris septus*,  
 One cloister'd up, } *monachus*.  
 A cloisterer, *claustrarius*.  
 A CLOKE, *pallium*. \* My coat is nearer than my cloke, *tunica pallio propior*.  
 A little slight cloke, *palliolum*.  
 A felt cloke, *scortea*.  
 A riding-cloke, *impluvia, penula*.  
 A cloke with a hood, *bardocucullus, cucullio*.  
 A long cloke with sleeves, *pallium talare manicatum*.  
 A soldier's cloke, *sagum*.  
 A shepherd's cloke, *rheno, onis*.  
 A short cloke, *semilogium*.  
 A woman's short cloke, *pallula*.  
 A beggar's patched cloke, *pannucia*.  
 A thread-bare cloke, *lacerna trita*.  
 A cloke-bag, *hippopera*.  
 A cloke [colour for a fault] *praetextus, integumentum, obtentus*.  
 To cloke [hide or dissemble] *diffimulo, contego, velo, colorem inducere*.  
 \* He clokes his fault with fair words, *obvolvitur vitium decoris verbis*. \* They cloke their faults, *objiciunt noctem fraudibus & nubem*.  
 To cloke, } *pallium induere*,  
 Put on a cloke, } *pallio vestire*.  
 Cloked, *palliat, penulatus*.  
 Cloked [dissembled] *tectus, velatus, involutus*.  
 A cloking, *diffimulatio, coloris inductio*.  
 Clonmell bishoprick [in Ireland] *episcopatus Clonenfis*.  
 CLOSE [shut] *secretus, occultus*.  
 Close [thick] *densus*.  
 Close [silent] *tacitus, mutus*.  
 Close [reserved] *taciturnus*.  
 Close [fast] *firmus*.  
 Close [narrow] *arctus*.  
 Close [dark] *tenebrosus, nubilus*.  
 Close [unknown] *arcanus, obscurus*.  
 Close [hard by] *juxta*. \* If you can sit close, *si arcte poteris accubare*.  
 \* He follows close, *inflat vestigiis*.  
 \* They were set close by one another, *junctim locabantur*. \* Close by the lake there is a hand-mill, *ad ipsum lacum est pistrilla*. \* He pitched his tent close by the wall, *juxta murum castra posuit*.  
 Close-fisted, *tenax*.  
 To close [act.] *claudere*.  
 To close [neut.] *coalesco*.  
 To close about, *circumvenio*.  
 To close in, *praeingo, includo*.  
 To keep close, *celo, clam habere*. \* It must by all means be kept close, *quoquo facto tacito est opus*.  
 To keep close to his studies, *abdere se in literas*.  
 To keep close in, *coerceo*.  
 To lie close to the ground, *humo sterni*.

To close [in fencing] *congradi, consertis manibus pugnare*.  
 Lying close to the ground, *humistratus*.  
 To close [hedge in] *interseprio*.  
 To close together, *cogo, conjungo*.  
 To close up a letter, *epistolam complicare*.  
 To close up a wound, *vulneri cicatricem obducere*.  
 To close up as a wound, *solidesco, obductor*.  
 To close [conclude] *concludo*.  
 A close [conclusion] *conclusio, finis*.  
 Close together [adj.] *densus, condensus, a, um*.  
 Close together [adv.] *conjuncte*.  
 Kept close, *celatus, reservatus*.  
 A keeping close, *celatio*.  
 A keeping close in, *compressio*.  
 Clapped close [woven] *coarctatus, coangustus*.  
 A close prisoner, *vinctus, incarceratus*.  
 A close [inclosure] *clausura, septum*. \* He shewed him a certain close, *ei quendam conseptum agrum ostendit*.  
 A close-stool, *lasanum, sella familiarica*.  
 To go to the close-stool, *ad sello*.  
 Closed, *clausus*.  
 Closed about, *circummunitus, stipatus*.  
 Closed in, *circumventus, obsessus*.  
 Closed in round about, *circumcinctus, praecinctus, undique septus*.  
 Closed together, *compressus*.  
 Closed up, *opertus, obsignatus*.  
 Closed up [as a wound] *cicatrice obductus*.  
 A closer, *consolidator*.  
 Closely, *obscurè, occultè, rectè*.  
 Closely [set] *dense*.  
 Closely [managed] *clanculum*.  
 Closeness, *densitas*.  
 Closeness [in counsel] *recessus*.  
 A closing in or up, *inclusio*.  
 A closing together, *conjunctio*.  
 The closing of a wound, *consolidatio*.  
 A closet, *conclave, is; n*.  
 A little closet, *armarium*.  
 A closet hanging over a wall, *exopra*.  
 A clot [of earth] *gleba*. See Clod.  
 To clot, } *coagulo, concreasco*.  
 Clotter, }  
 A clot of blood, *grumus*.  
 A clot of congealed moisture, *stiria*.  
 A clot-head, *bardus, bebes*.  
 A clot-bird, *carulo*.  
 A clot-bur, *bardana*.  
 CLOTH, *pannus*. \* Meat, drink, and cloth, *victus & vestitus*. \* To be found with meat, drink, and cloth, *ab aliquo ali & vestiri*.  
 Fine cloth, *panniculus*.  
 Linnen cloth, *linteum*.  
 A cloth of state, *tonoseum*.  
 Cloth of arras, *tapes, etis; tapetum*.  
 Cloth of needle-work, *vestis acupicta*.  
 Cloth of gold, *pannus auro intertextus*.  
 Cloth of tissue, *vestis Attalica*.  
 Cloth with a nap, *pannus villosus*.  
 Cloth rash, } *pannus levidens*.  
 Coarse cloth, }  
 A hearse-cloth, *vestis feralis cadaveri instrata*.  
 Home-spun cloth, *sela domestica*.  
 Hair-cloth, *cilium*.  
 A cere-cloth, *ceretum*.  
 A table-cloth, *masa*.  
 To lay the cloth, *instruere mensam*.



## C L O

## C O A

## C O B

A horse-cloth, *instratum dorsuale*.  
 Cloth for booths, *velarium*.  
 A cloth-worker, *panni opifex, qui pannos conficit*.  
 A cloth-dresser, *panni tensor, pannorum rator*.  
 Cloth, adj. } *panneus, a, um*.  
 Of cloth, }  
 To CLOTHE, or put on clothes, *amicio, vestio*. \* Clothe the naked with thy apparel, *indue de tuo vestitu nudos*.  
 To clothe again, *revestio*.  
 To clothe about, *circumvestio*.  
 To clothe one's self, *vestem induere sibi*. \* She clothed herself very neatly, *se ite & eleganter sibi vestes aptavit*.  
 To clothe another, or help one on with his clothes, *aliquem veste induere*.  
 To clothe, or find one in clothes, *aliquem vestire, alicui vestitum dare* or *præbere*.  
 Clothed, *amicus, indutus, vestitus*.  
 Ill clothed, *pannifus*.  
 Clothed in linnen, *lintheatus*.  
 Clothed with gold, *segmentatus*.  
 Clothed in mourning, *pullatus*.  
 Clothed in purple, *purpuratus*.  
 Clothed in a robe of state, *prætextatus*.  
 Clothed in silk, *sericatus*.  
 Clothed in white, *candidatus*.  
 Clothed in wool, *lanatus*.  
 Clothes, *vestis, is; amictus, vestitus, us*.  
 Bed-clothes, *stragulum, strata, torale, is*.  
 Clothing, *vestitus, us*.  
 Clothing, } *lanificium*.  
 Making of cloth, }  
 A clothier, *pannificus*.  
 Clotted, *concretus*.  
 To clotter, *concreresco, grumescere, coagulo*.  
 Clotted with blood, *sanguine concretus*.  
 Clotty, *grumifus, a, um*.  
 A CLOUD, *nubes, is*.  
 A little cloud, *nubecula, nebula*.  
 To be under a cloud, *esse in offensâ*.  
 To cloud, } *obnubilo*.  
 Make cloudy, }  
 Bringing clouds, *nubifer*.  
 Clouds [in painting] *nubila, orum*.  
 Cloudy, } *nubilifus*.  
 Full of clouds, }  
 Cloudy weather, *cælum nubilum*.  
 \* Cloudy mornings turn clear evenings, *non si malè nunc & olim sic erit*.  
 Somewhat cloudy, *subnubilus*.  
 Very cloudy, *prænubilus*.  
 Cloudily, *facie nubila*.  
 Cloudiness, *tempestas nubila*.  
 A clove, *caryophyllum*.  
 A clove-tree, *caryophyllus*.  
 Clove-gillflowers, *caryophylla, orum; pl. 2. n.*  
 A clove of garlick, *allii nucleus, spica*.  
 Cloven, *fissus*. See Cleave.  
 Cloven-footed, *bifidus, bifidus*.  
 A clough, *convallis*.  
 A clout, *panniculus, peniculus*.  
 A linnen clout, *lintheolum*.  
 A dish-clout, } *penicillus, penicillum*.  
 A shoe-clout, }  
 To clout or patch, } *sarcio; 4.*  
 Set on a clout, }  
 To clout an axle-tree, *axi auras inducere*.  
 Clouts of iron at the ends of axle-trees, *auræ, arum*.

A clouted shoon, *vir rusticus*.  
 A clouterly fellow, *magnus & inhabilis, ineptus, stupidus*.  
 Clouterly, adj. *rudis, invenustus*.  
 Clouterly, adv. *inseite*.  
 A clown, *agrestis, rusticus, frutex*.  
 To play the clown, *inurbanè se gerere*.  
 Clown's treacle, *allium*.  
 A company of clowns, *rusticorum grex*.  
 Clownish, *inurbanus, rusticus*.  
 Somewhat clownish, *subrusticus*.  
 Clownishly, *rusticè; adv.*  
 Clownishness, *inurbanitas, rusticitas, atis; f.*  
 To cloy, *saturare, ad nauseam implere*.  
 To cloy with words, *verbis onerare*.  
 Cloyed, *satus, saturatus*.  
 A cloying, *saturatio*.  
 A cloyster, *claustrum*. See Cloister.  
 A CLUB, *clava, fustis, baculus capitatus*.  
 A little club, *clavícula*.  
 A club at cards, *trifolium*.  
 A club [joining to pay a reckoning at a publick house] *ymbola, compositio, symbolum*.  
 Club-law, *jus symbolare, or inter compositores*.  
 Club-law [fighting] *fustuarium*.  
 To club, } *conferre symbolam*.  
 Pay one's club, } *lam.*  
 Bearing a club, *claviger*.  
 Club-footed, *loripes, edis*.  
 Clubbish, *incomis*.  
 Clubbishly, *incomiter, crese*.  
 Clubbishness, *torvitas, diritas*.  
 To cluck as a hen, *glocito, 1.* See Clock.  
 A clue of thread, *glomus*.  
 Cluid river [in Denbighshire] *Cluidu*.  
 A clumperton [clown] *agrestis*.  
 Clumps, *ignavus, ineptus*.  
 Clumsy, *inhabilis, dexteritatis expers*.  
 Clung with hunger, *macie confectus*.  
 I clung to, *adhaesi*. See Cling.  
 To clung [as wood after it is cut] *aresco, arefo*.  
 A cluster of grapes, &c. *racemus*.  
 A little cluster, *racemulus*.  
 A cluster of figs, *palatha*.  
 A cluster gathering, *racematio*.  
 Full of clusters, *racemosus*.  
 To clutch the fist, *pugnum contrahere*.  
 To clutch a thing, *arctè complecti*.  
 The clutches, *ungues*.  
 To clutter together, *concreresco*.  
 A clutter, *turba, tumultus*.  
 To keep a clutter, } *omnia turbare*.  
 To make a clutter, } *cælum terræ miscere*.  
 Cluydesdale [part of Scotland] *Cluydesdale*.  
 A clyster, *clyster, eris*.  
 To give a clyster, *clysterem applicare*.  
 To coacervate [heap up] *coacervo*.  
 A coacervation, *coacervatio*.  
 A coach, *rheda, currus*.  
 A coach-box, *rheda capsa*.  
 A coach-man, *auriga*.  
 Coach, } *rhedarius*.  
 Of a coach, }  
 A coach-horse, *equus effedarius, cisiarius*.  
 A coach-house, *stabulum quo subducitur rheda*.  
 A gate for a coach to pass through, *valvæ*.

Coaction [constraint] *coactio*.  
 Coadjutor [fellow-helper] *coadjutor, oris; m.*  
 A coadunation [bringing together] *coadunatio*.  
 To coagulate [curdle] *coagulo*.  
 A coagulating, } *coagulatio, onis; fem.*  
 Coagulation, }  
 To coaks, *assentor, adblandior*.  
 A coal, } *carbo, onis; m.*  
 Charcoal, }  
 A burning coal, *pruna*.  
 Pit-coal, } *carbones fossiles*.  
 Sea-coal, }  
 Stone-coal, }  
 A small coal, *carbunculus*.  
 Coal-black [a dog's name] *asbolus*.  
 Coal-black, *anthracinus, melaneus; adj.*  
 A coal-fire, *anthracia*.  
 The coal-fish, *asellus niger*.  
 A coal-house, *carbonum repositoryum*.  
 A coal-merchant, *carbonarius*.  
 A coal-mouse, *parus major*.  
 A coal-pit, } *carbonaria*.  
 Coal-mine, }  
 A coal-rake, *rustabulum*.  
 Coalition [closing together] *coalitio*.  
 A coap [long robe] *pallium*.  
 A priest's coap, *lana*.  
 To coap with, *congregior, di*.  
 Coarctation [pressing together] *coarctatio*.  
 A coast, *ora, tractus*.  
 A coast [quarter] *terminus*.  
 A coat of mutton, *coctæ ovillæ, cervix cum pectore*.  
 The sea-coast, *littus, oris; n. maritima ora*.  
 To coast along, *oram legere*.  
 Coasted, *circumnavigatus*.  
 A coat [cottage] *casa, tugurium*.  
 A sheep-coat, *ovile, is*.  
 A COAT, *tunica*. \* My coat must pay for that, *isthæc in me cadetur faba; Prov.*  
 A sleeveless coat, *colobium, chlamys*.  
 A long-side coat [cassock] *palla Gallica*.  
 A child's coat, *allix*.  
 A beggar's patch'd coat, *pannucia*.  
 A coat of sheep-skins, *diphthera*.  
 A waist-coat, *interula*.  
 The coat-feathers of a bird, *pennæ vestitricæ*.  
 A coat of mail, *lorica*.  
 A little coat of mail, *loricula*.  
 A herald's coat, } *paludamentum*.  
 A prince's coat-armour, }  
 Wearing a coat of armour, *paludatus*.  
 A hawk of the first coat, *accipiter bimus*.  
 The horse's coat or hair, *setæ equineæ*.  
 To coat, } *tunico, tunicam induere*.  
 Put on a coat, }  
 Coated, *tunicatus*.  
 To coath [swoon away] *animo linguæ deficere*.  
 A cob, } *larus*.  
 Sea-cob, }  
 A herring-cob, *halec parva*.  
 Coberley [in Gloucestershire] *Covi Berchilegia*.  
 A rich cob [miser] *homo locuples & avarus*.  
 A cob-loaf [bun] *collyra*.  
 A cob-iron, *cratæuterium*.

A cob-



A cob-swan, *cygnus*.  
 Cobby, *vegetus, vividus*.  
 To cobble, *farcio*.  
 To cobble shoes, *calceamenta refarcire*.  
 Cobbled, *refartus*.  
 A cobbler or cobbler, *cerdo*. \* Let not the cobbler go beyond his last, *ne sutor ultra crepidam*.  
 A cobbler [botcher] *veteramentarius*.  
 A cobbler's shop, *sutrina, sutrinum*.  
 Coblentz [in Germany] *Confluentes*.  
 A cob-nut, *nux primaria, basilica, vitrix*.  
 Cobs for cramming, *globuli, turundæ*.  
 Coburg [in Frankeland] *Coburgum*.  
 A cobweb, *aranea, araneæ tela*.  
 Cobweb lawn, *linea nebula, toga vitrea, ventus textilis*.  
 Wrought like a cobweb, *scutulatus*.  
 Full of cobwebs, *araneosus*.  
 Cocheneal to dye scarlet, *granum infectorium, coccus*.  
 Cocar or Cock [a river in Yorkshire] *Cocarus*.  
 A COCK, *gallus*.  
 A game-cock, *gallus pugnax*.  
 A cock's comb, *galli crista*.  
 The cock's stone, *gallinacea*.  
 A cock's spur, *calcar*.  
 A cock's crowing, *gallicinium*.  
 A cock's wattles, *galli palæ*.  
 Cock, adj. } *gallinaceus, a, um*.  
 Of a cock, }  
 The cock of a dial, *gromon*.  
 To be cock a hoop, *ampullari, insoleo, cristas erigere*.  
 To cock a gun, *serpentinam adducere*.  
 The cock of a wood, *urogallus*.  
 A cock's tread [in an egg] *galaxias*.  
 Cock-throwing, *gallicidium*.  
 To cock [one's hat] *attollo, erigo*.  
 You were cock-sure, *factam tibi rem statim putasti*. \* It is cock-sure, *res in vado est*.  
 A cock-pit, *cavea, galli pugnatorium*.  
 Cock-fighting, *gallorum certamen*.  
 To set cocks on fighting, *gallos committere*.  
 A cock-matter, *gallorum lanista*.  
 A heath-cock, *tetrao*.  
 A sea-cock [insect] *cancer heracleoticus*.  
 A Turkey-cock, *gallus Numidicus*.  
 Cock-roches [insect] *blattæ non alatae*.  
 A winged cock-roch, *blattæ alata*.  
 A cock of hay, *fæni meta*.  
 A little cock of hay, *fænite*.  
 To cock hay, *in tumulos fænum struere*.  
 The cock of a cistern, &c. *epistomium, siphon*.  
 A little cock of a cistern, *papilla*.  
 Cock's-head [an herb] *caput gallinaceum, onobrychis*.  
 Cock's-foot grass, *gramen ischæmon*.  
 Cock-weed, *piperitis*.  
 A weather-cock, *triton, onis*.  
 The cock of a gun, *serpentina*.  
 A cock-boat, *scapha*.  
 A little cock-boat, *scaphula*.  
 The cock of an arrow, *crena sagittæ*.  
 To cock an arrow, *sagittam arcui aptare*.

A cock-all, *talus*.  
 Cock-all [the play] *ludus talaris, astragalifinus*.  
 Cock-apparel, *magna pompa, or fastus magnus in re parvâ*.  
 A cockatrice, *basiliscus, serpens tegulus*.  
 To cocker, *indulgeo, colludo, adblandior*.  
 Cockered, *molliter nutritus*.  
 Cockering, *indulgens, adblandiens*.  
 A cockering, *indulgentia*.  
 A cockerel, *galli pullus*.  
 A cocket, *schedula mercatoria testans veritatem perfolutum*.  
 Cocket-bread, *panis secundarius*.  
 Cockish, *salax*.  
 Cockle, *zizania, lolium*.  
 A cockle [fish] *concha, pelecynellus*.  
 A cockle-shell, *testa*.  
 To cockle [as cloth] *corrugor*.  
 Cockley [in Northumberland] *Coccyum*.  
 A cockney, *mammothreptus, gallinæ filius, alba, vir vel puer urbanus, rerum rusticarum prorsus ignarus*.  
 A cockswain, *cymbæ præfectus*.  
 A cod [husk] *siliqua, folliculus*.  
 The cod of a man, &c. *testis, testiculi*.  
 The outward skin of the cods, *scrotum*.  
 The hardness of the cods, *psoriasis*.  
 The cod, } *asellus*.  
 Cod-fish, }  
 Fresh cod, *asellus insalsus*.  
 The spotted cod of which they make haberdine, *asellus salitus*.  
 A cod's-head, *aselli caput*. \* He is a very cod's-head, *non habet plus sapientiæ quàm lapis*.  
 A cod-piece, *perizonia, atis*.  
 Wearing a cod-piece, *perizonate præcinctus*.  
 To untye the cod-piece point, *fibulam solvere*.  
 Coddy [husky] *siliquatus*.  
 A codicil, *codicillus*.  
 Codiniack, *cydonites, is; cotoneatum*.  
 A codiniack of grapes, *conditum crassius succi uvarum*.  
 To coddle, *coffillo*.  
 A codlin, *pomum præcox acidum, pomum coctile*.  
 Codware, *semen or gramen in siliquis latens, siliquatum*.  
 A cod-worm, *vermis troctæ esca*.  
 Coeln or Colen [in Germany] *Colonia Agrippina*.  
 Coequal, *coequalis*.  
 Coercion [restraint] *coercio*.  
 Coercive, *coercivus*.  
 Coessential, *coessentialis*.  
 Coetaneous, *coetaneus*.  
 Coeternal, *coeternus*.  
 Coeverden [in Overysfel] *Coeverdia, Badubennæ lucus*.  
 Coexilient, *coexilens*.  
 Coffee, *chaava, kupha, potus Turcicus*.  
 A coffee-house, *kuphipolium*.  
 The coffee-tree, *buna arbor*.  
 A coffer, *arca, capsula*.  
 A little coffer, *capsula*.  
 A cofferer, *dispensator, arcarius*.  
 A cofferer to the king, *quaestor arcarius*.  
 A coffer-maker, *capsarius*.  
 A coffin, *loculus*.  
 A coffin-maker, *faber locularius, or sandapilarius*.  
 A coffin of paper, *cucullus*.

A co-founder, *coadjutor in fundando*.  
 A COG [stratagem to deceive] *fiçtio*.  
 To cog [flatter] *adulor, i. assentor, i. blandior, 4.*  
 To cog the dice, *aleas componere*.  
 The cog of a wheel, *dens, scario-ballum*.  
 Cogged [as a wheel] *dentatus*.  
 A cog-wheel, *rota denticulata*.  
 A cogger, *adulator, palpator*.  
 A cogging, *adulatio, palpatio*.  
 Full of cogging, *adulatorius*.  
 A cogitation [thought] *cogitatio*.  
 A coggle-stone, *lapillus*.  
 Cogni [in Asia the Left] *Iconium*.  
 A cognisance [badge] *insigne*.  
 Cognisance [of a judge] *cognitio*.  
 To take cognisance, *judico, perpendo, cognosco*.  
 To cohabit [dwell together] *cohabitare*.  
 A coheir, *coheres*.  
 To cohere, *coherere*.  
 A coherence, *coherentia*.  
 Coherent, *congruus*.  
 A cohobation, *ex facibus subjecto igne repetita liquoris expressio or coactio*.  
 Coie, *fastidiosus*. See coy.  
 A coif, *capillare, is; anadema, atis; neut.*  
 A net-work coif, *reticulum*.  
 Coifed, *redimita caput mitella*.  
 A coil, *strepitus, tumultus*.  
 To keep a coil, *tumultuor, turbas ciere*.  
 To coil a rope, *funem glomerare, in spiram contorquere*.  
 Coimbra [in Portugal] *Conimbrica*.  
 COIN, *moneta, nummus*.  
 Base coin, } *moneta adulteri-*  
 Counterfeit coin, } *na.*  
 To coin money, *nummum cudere, signare*.  
 To coin false money, *numisma adulterinum signare*.  
 To clip the king's coin, *nummos publicos accidere*.  
 To coin again, *recudo*.  
 To coin before, *præcudo*.  
 To coin more, *accudo*.  
 To coin stories, *fringo, effingo, conminisci*.  
 Coined, *cusus, signatus*.  
 A coiner, *nummi cuser*.  
 A coiner of false money, *nummi adulterator*.  
 A coining of money, *numismatis percussio*.  
 The coin or stamp, *forma*.  
 A little piece of coin, *nummulus*.  
 Coins in building, *antones, prothyrides*.  
 A coincidence, *concurfus, concursio*.  
 A coitrel [young lad] *adulescentulus*.  
 A coit, *discus*.  
 Coke, *carbo fossilis ad modum ligni exustus*.  
 A coker, *operarius*.  
 Cokers, *ovrea magnæ rusticarum or piscatorum*.  
 A cokes, *stultus*.  
 To cokes, *adblandior*.  
 A colander [strainer] *colum*.  
 Colberg [in Germany] *Colberga*.  
 Colchester [in Essex] *Colcestria, Colonia*.  
 COLD, *frigidus*. \* His heart is very cold, *gelido frigore pectus astrictum est*. \* As cold as ice, *frigidior hyeme Gallicâ*. \* In cold blood, *animino tranquillo, bene composito*.  
 Cold [subst.] *frigus, oris; n.*



Cold [chilly] *algidus*.  
 A cold, *gravedo, inis*.  
 Cold of constitution, *aliosus*.  
 Shaking for cold, *querquerus*.  
 To catch cold, *frigus contrahere, ex frigore malè affici*.  
 Having caught cold, *ex frigere malè effectus*.  
 To be cold, *frigeo, frigesco*. \* His love is not cold, *amor illi non refrixit*. \* He is used to cold and hunger, *algere & esurire consuevit*.  
 To make cold, *frigeo, intrigido*.  
 To grow cold, *frigeo*. \* The blood grows cold for fear, *sanguis gelidus formidine dirigit*. \* With delaying the matter grows cold, *diffrendo res clangit*.  
 To grow very cold, *perfrigesco, algesco*.  
 To grow cold or patient, *deseruo, deservesco*.  
 To grow cold [as the weather] *brumefco*.  
 To be very cold, *rigesco, algeo, herreo, dirigeo, obigeo*.  
 To grow cold again, *refrigeo*.  
 A little cold, *friguscule*.  
 Very great cold, *algor, rigor*.  
 Made cold, *refrigeratus*.  
 It is cold, *friget, frigescit*.  
 It grows cold, *brumescit*.  
 Very cold, *perfrigidus, algidus, rigidus*.  
 Full of extreme cold, *rigorofus*.  
 Half cold, *suffrigidus*.  
 Neither hot nor cold, *eglidus, tepidus*.  
 Soon cold, *aliosus*.  
 Causing cold, *frigorificus, algificus, horrifer*.  
 A cold north-wind, *horriser boreas*.  
 A cold bath, *frigidarium*.  
 Cold-th, *frigidulus, frigidusculus*.  
 Coldly, *frigidè, gelidè*.  
 Somewhat coldly, *suffrigidè*.  
 Very coldly, *perfrigidè*.  
 Coldly [slenderly] *jejunè*.  
 Coldness, *frigiditas, frigus*.  
 Very great coldness, *algor, alger*.  
 Coldingham [in Scotland] *Coldania, Colania*.  
 A cole, *carbo*. See Coal.  
 Cole, } *brassica*.  
 Colewort, }  
 Cabbage-cole, *brassica capitata*.  
 Red cabbage-cole, *brassica rubra capitata*.  
 The sea-cole, *brassica marina*.  
 Colewort flowers, *brassica florida*.  
 The rape colewort, *brassica napi*.  
 The red or bitter colewort, *brassica rubra*.  
 The wild colewort, *brassica sylvestris*.  
 Curled garden-cole, *brassica apiana*.  
 Colebrook [in Buckinghamshire] *Colunum, Pontes*.  
 Coles-hill [in Flintshire] *Collis Carbonarius*.  
 The colet of a ring, *annuli pala, umto*.  
 Coliberts, *litteri*.  
 The colick, *cholica, dolor chelicus*.  
 Subject to the colick, *cholicus*.  
 Troubled with the colick, *chelicà laborans*.  
 The stone colick, *cal ulus, lithiasis*.  
 The wind colick, *flatus hypochondriacus*.  
 To coll, *amplector, ti*.  
 Colled, *amplexu exceptus*.  
 A colling, *amplexus, us*.  
 Collapsed [decayed] *collapsus*.

A COLLAR, *capistrum, i; n*.  
 A dog's collar, *millum*.  
 A collar-maker, *helcium opifex, helciarius sutor*.  
 A horse-collar, *helcium*.  
 An iron collar for offenders, *collistri-gium, collumbar, nervus, numella*.  
 The collar of a garment, *collare*.  
 A collar of eses, *torquis regius*.  
 To collate [bestow a living] *conferre beneficium*.  
 Collateral, *cellateralis*.  
 A collation, *collatio, merenda*.  
 A short collation, *cænula*.  
 To collaud [commend one] *collaudo, i*.  
 A colleague, *collega*.  
 A collect [short prayer] *collecta*.  
 To collect, *colligo*.  
 Collected, *collectus*.  
 A collecting, *collectus, us*.  
 A collection, *collectio*.  
 A short collection, *summa*.  
 A collector, *collector*.  
 A collector of tribute, *telonarius*.  
 A collector of taxes, &c. *publicanus*.  
 A college, *collegium, gymnasium*.  
 A collegiate church, *ecclesia collegiata or collegialis*.  
 A fellow-collegiate, *eiusdem collegii socius or studiosus*.  
 A collar, *capistrum*.  
 Collerford or Collerton [in Northumberland] *Cilurnum, Cilurinum*.  
 A collet of a ring, *annuli pala*.  
 A collier, *carbonarius*.  
 She collieth [of a hawk] *annuit*.  
 A collision, *collisio, onis*.  
 A collock, *hausellum, li; n*.  
 To colloque, *adulor, adblandior*.  
 A colloquer, *adulater, oris; m*.  
 A colloquing, *adulatio, lenocinium*.  
 A collop, *teffella, effula, lucca*.  
 Collops, *lardum teffellatim cencisum & frixum*.  
 Collops and eggs, *lardi teffellæ cum ovis frixæ*.  
 A colloquy, *colloquium, 2. n*.  
 Collowed, *denigratus, a, um; part*.  
 To collude, *colludo, dîre; act*.  
 A colluding, } *collusio, onis; f*.  
 Collusion, }  
 Colluding, *collusorius, a, um; adj*.  
 By collusion, *celluserie; adv*.  
 A pleader by collusion, *cellusor, præ-variator, oris; n*.  
 To colly or collow, *denigro*.  
 A colly-flower, *brassica sterida*.  
 A collying, *denigratio*.  
 Colmar [in Alsatia] *Columbaria, Colmaria*.  
 Coln [in Germany] *Celenia Brandeburgica*.  
 Colne [in Essex] *Colonia*.  
 Colne river, *Colnius*.  
 Colocz [in Hungary] *Colocia*.  
 Cologne [in Germany] *Colonia Agrip-pina*.  
 A coloir [Greek priest] *sacerdos*.  
 Colombine, *aquilegia, a*.  
 Colomey [in Poland] *Coloma*.  
 A colon, *colon, i*.  
 The colon [arse-gut] *longano, onis; intestinum rectum*.  
 A colonel, *chiliarcha, a; m. tribu-nus, i; m*.  
 A celony, *colonia*.  
 Coloquintida [a wild gourd] *colocynthis, idis*.  
 A coloss [huge statue] *colossus*.  
 A COLOUR, *color, tinctura*. \* He easily discerns that colour, *cum colorem facillimè speculatur*. \* His

colour comes and goes, *non constat ei color*.  
 A false or counterfeit colour, *fucus, i; m*.  
 A colour [pretence] *prætextus, species, umbra, titulus*. \* Under colour of a peace, *sub specie pacis*. \* Under colour of old friendship, *veteris amicitia prætextu*. \* Under colour of anger, *simulatione iræ*. \* Under colour of respect, *per simulationem officii*.  
 Soldiers colours, *signa militaria*. \* He ran from his colours, *signa reliquit, ab signis discessit*. \* They ran to their colours, *se ad signa legionum receperunt*. \* He advanced the colours and charged, *in hyssem signa intulit*.  
 With colours displayed, *passis vexillis*.  
 To colour, *tingo, coloro*.  
 To colour [blush] *erubescio*.  
 To colour [counterfeit] *fuco, infuco, obtendo, fucum obducere*.  
 A perfect colour, *color plenus or satur*.  
 To fear no colours, *intrepidè obire pericula*.  
 A wan or weak colour, *color dilutus, luridus, remissus*.  
 A deep, lasting, lively colour, *color floridus, satur, suavis, vegetus, vividus*.  
 A decayed faded colour, *color obsoletus, evanidus, fugax*.  
 Somewhat decayed in colour, *decolor*.  
 Painters colours, *pigmenta*.  
 A flea-bitten colour, *color varius, distinctus*.  
 Colour in grain, *dibaphus*.  
 A blue or watchet colour, *color cyanus*.  
 A bright sky-colour, *color cæruleus*.  
 A carnation colour, *color coccineus*.  
 A dark crimson or murrey colour, *color purpureus, pullus*.  
 A flame colour, *color flammeus, rutilus*.  
 A house-wife's grey colour, *color pul-lus, bæticus*.  
 A ground colour, *sublitio*.  
 A mouse-dun colour, *color murinus*.  
 A very high red colour, *color ardentissimus*.  
 A sea-green colour, *color hyalinus, vitreus*.  
 A smock-dry colour, *color fuscus, aquilus*.  
 A straw colour, *color melinus*.  
 A Turkey or Venice blue colour, *color Venetus, thalassinus*.  
 A purple whitish colour, *color molo-chinus*.  
 Of the same colour, *concolor*.  
 Of many colours, *multicolor*.  
 Of one, two, or three colours, *unicolor, bicolor, tricolor*.  
 Of sundry colours, *discolor*.  
 Changing colour, *versicolor*.  
 Having lost colour, *decolor, decoloratus*.  
 A losing colour, *decoloratio*.  
 Coloured, *coloratus, tinctus*.  
 Coloured [counterfeited] *fucatus, infucatus*.  
 Wan or dead coloured, *luridus*.  
 To grow dead coloured, *palleo, ieri; n*.  
 A colt, *pullus equinus*.  
 A horse colt, *equulus*.  
 A mare colt, *equula*.  
 The colt of a wild ass, *laliso*.



Colt's-foot [herb] *tussilago, bethion*.  
 Mountain colt's-foot, *catalia*.  
 Coluga [in *Muscovy*] *Coluga*.  
 Coltish, *pullinus*.  
 A columbine, *aquilegia*.  
 A column, *columna*.  
 Full of columns, *columnosus*.  
 The colures, *coluri, orum*.  
 Comaro [in *Thessaly*] *Heraclea*.  
 A comb, *pecten, inis*.  
 Like a comb, *pectinatim*; adv.  
 Ladies comb [herb] *pecten Veneris*.  
 To comb, *como, pecto, are*; *pectino*.  
 \* They are a year a combing of themselves, *dum comuntur annus est*.  
 To comb again, *repecto*.  
 To comb down, *propecto*.  
 To comb often, *pecco, pectito*.  
 A flax comb, *hamus ferreus*.  
 A honey-comb, *favus*.  
 A little honey-comb, *favulus*.  
 A curry-comb, *strigil, ilis*.  
 A little curry-comb, *strigilecula*.  
 To curry-comb a horse, *equum stringere*.  
 A comb-maker, *pectinarius*.  
 Like comb teeth, *pectinatim*.  
 A comb-brush, *setaceum*; *pectinis verriculum*.  
 A comb-case, *pectinis theca*.  
 A cock's comb, *galli cristula*.  
 To cut one's comb, *tondere cristas*.  
 A cox-comb [fool] *stipes, fatuus, infusus*.  
 A combat, *pugna, praelium*.  
 A single combat, *duellum, monomachia, certamen singulare*.  
 To combat, *praelior, ari*.  
 A combatant, *pugnator, pugil*.  
 Combated, *certamine* or *praelio exceptus*.  
 A combater, *certator*.  
 A combating, *pugna, certamen*.  
 Combating, *pugnare*.  
 Combed, *pexus*.  
 Combed again, *repexus*.  
 Combed down, *propexus*.  
 Combed finely, *comptus*.  
 A comber, *pecten, ntis*.  
 To comber, *impedio, implico, interturbo, vexo*.  
 Comberance, *negotium, impedimentum*.  
 Conhered, *impeditus, implicatus*.  
 A combering, *impeditio, distractio*.  
 Comberous, } *impediens*; *molestus*,  
 Conherfome, } *a, um*.  
 Conherfomely, *permolestè*.  
 To combine [act.] *conjungo*.  
 To combine [neut.] *conspiro, conjuro*.  
 Combined, *conjunctus*.  
 A combining, } *combinatio*.  
 Combination, }  
 A factious combination, *conjuratio*.  
 Combustible, *combustibilis*.  
 A combustion [burning] *combustio*.  
 A combustion [hurly-burly] *tumultus, seditio*.  
 To make a combustion, *tumultum excitare*.  
 Come, *hynes fibræ, filamenta*.  
 To C O M E, *venio*. \* I had ill luck to come hither, *haud auspiciatè huc me appuli*. \* It comes by too much ease, *fit ex nimio otio*. \* How should I come to know? *quà resciscerem?* \* He will come presently, *jam hic aderit*. \* Come leave your grieving, *omitte verò tristitiam*. \* Come be of good cheer, *quin tu animo bono es*. \* That

mischief is yet to come, *id mihi restat mali*. \* We should come little or nothing short of the Greeks, *non multum aut non omnino Græcis cederetur*. \* Old age comes creeping on, *sensim sine sensu atas senescit*. \* If you can come to speak with him, *si ipso coram congruè potueris*. \* For time to come, *in posterum*. \* He foresees things to come, *futura prospicit*. \* He comes while one is speaking of him, *ecum tibi lupum in sermone*. \* Come cut come long tail, *Tros Tyriusve*. \* Come on it what will, *jaeta est alea*. \* You come a day after the fair, *post festum venis*.  
 To come away from a place, *discedo, abeo*.  
 To come by one, *prætereo*.  
 To come by a thing, *nanciscor*.  
 To come after, *sequor*.  
 To come abroad, *prodeo*.  
 To come again, *redeo, revertor*.  
 To come to himself again, *resipisco, ad se redire*.  
 To come against one, *invado, adrior*.  
 To come along, *procedo*. \* Come along! *ej, age!*  
 To come at [overtake] *assequi*.  
 To come at [obtain] *obtinere*.  
 To come back, *redeo*.  
 To come before, *prævenio, anteverto*.  
 To come before a judge, *ambulare in jus*.  
 To come behind, *sequor*. \* He comes behind none for bravery, *splendore nemini cedit*. \* I will not come behind, *posteriores partes non feram*.  
 To come [as butter] *densari in butyrum*; *lac butyrescit*.  
 To come [as cheese] *conglari, concrevere*.  
 To come down, *descendo*. \* His stomach is come down, *jam mitis est*.  
 To come forth, *prodeo, provenio*.  
 To come from, *orior*.  
 To come and go, *comineo*.  
 To come in, *intro, ingredior*.  
 To come in place of another, *subeo, succedo*. \* Let fresh ones come in the room of those that be weary, *integræ desessi succedant*.  
 To come in the interim, *intervenio*.  
 To come in danger of his life, *adire periculum capitis*.  
 To come in [submit] *dedere se, parere*.  
 To come in one's way, *obviam se dare*.  
 To come off [as a matter] *succedo*.  
 To come off [as a man] *evado, discedo*. \* I come fairly off, *imo verò pulchrè discedo & probè*.  
 To come often, *ventito*. \* They come often to our house, *ab illis domus nostra celebratur*.  
 To come on, *progredior, pergo*. \* Come on! *ej, age!*  
 To come over to one's side, *descendere in partes*.  
 To come over one, *circumvenio, decipio*.  
 To come out, *exeo, emergo*. \* All is come out, *resciuit omnem rem*. \* Come out here! *apage!* \* I will stay for you here till you come out, *ego hic tantisper dum exis*

*opperior*. \* What comes on't at last? *quid sit denique?*  
 To come in ure, *occurro, usu venire*.  
 \* If it comes in my way, *si quid usus venerit*.  
 To come to the knowledge of, *innotesco, enotesco*.  
 To come to mind, *subeo, obversor, occorro*. \* This comes often to my mind, *hoc animo recurrit*.  
 To come nigh, *appropinquo*. \* None is able to come near him, *artifex longè citra amulum*. \* He does what comes next to hand, *facit quod in proclivi est*. \* Come not near, *cave canem*. \* He comes not nigh the text, *extra scopum vagatur*.  
 To come forth, } [as a book] *edi*,  
 To come out, } *in lucem emitti, typis vulgari*.  
 To come in request again, *se contemptibus exire*.  
 To come to pass, *evenio, accido, contingo*.  
 To be come to pass, *sio, fore*.  
 To come quickly, *advolo*.  
 To C O M E T O, *adeo, advenio, accedo, aggredior, evado*. \* Come to that point, *in eum locum progredere*. \* It comes all to a thing or case, *eadem recidit*. \* By some means or other it will come to my father's ear, *aliquà ad patrem hoc pertranabit*. \* I never thought it would have come to that, *nunquam putavi fore*. \* Let me come to myself a little, *sine paululum ad me ut redeam*. \* He is come to the crown, *regnum adeptus est*. \* He will come to no trouble by telling, *ille nihil periculi ex indicio feret*. \* If it should ever come to that, *si usus veniat*. \* Come to the question, *mitte quod scio, dic quod rogo*. \* What comes it all to? *quanta isthæ summa?* \* It comes all to nothing, *minus nihilo est*. \* When all comes to all, *ad extremum tandem*.  
 To come to [to cost] *consto*.  
 To come to good [of a thing] *prosperè succedere*.  
 To come to good [of a person] *in probum virum evadere*.  
 To come to a place, *pervenio*. \* As soon as ever we came to land, *ubi primum terram tetigimus*.  
 To come to by little and little, *pro-labor*. \* Her wilfulness came to this, *prolapsa est huc libido*.  
 To come to often, *adventito*.  
 To come into, *intro*.  
 To come to hand, *occurro*.  
 To come to light, *appareo, manifestus fieri*.  
 To come short, *deficio*.  
 To come short of one, *longè inferior esse*.  
 To come [as a woman with child] *parturio*.  
 To come together, *coïo*.  
 To come up, *ascendo*.  
 To come upon, *supervenio*.  
 To come suddenly upon, *ingruo, irruo*.  
 To come up young, *pullulo, pullulato*.  
 She cometh [of a hawk] *advolat*. \* She cometh well, *ad nutum revolat*.  
 Come hither, *adesto, adestum, eodum ad me!*  
 To come with one, *aliquem comitari*.  
 Com-



Commanded to come, *accitus*.  
 Come [he that is come] *qui venit*.  
 \* The fit is almost come, *inflat febris*.  
 Come again, *redux, uci*.  
 Come down, *delapsus*.  
 Come in, *ingressus*.  
 Come nigh, *propinquus factus*.  
 Come out, *egressus*.  
 Come to [a place] *appulsus*.  
 Come to [pass] *quod evenit*. \* See what all my cunning is come to, *hem astutias!* \* Is it come to this? *res ea rediit?* \* It is come to the last push, *ad triarios ventum est; res ad triarios rediit*.  
 To come in [surrender or submit] *se alicui dedere or submittere*.  
 To come short of one's duty, *officio suo deesse*.  
 To come up with one [overtake] *aliquem assequi, occupare*.  
 Come of, *ortus*. \* Come of a good family, *familiâ nobili creatus*.  
 A come-off, *succensus*.  
 Come up, *elatus*.  
 Come up! *hui!*  
 Come upon, *obortus*. \* Night is come upon us, *nox oborta est*.  
 Come in the way, *obvius factus*.  
 Not to be come unto, *inaccessus*.  
 Hard to come at, *aditus difficilis*.  
 Hard to be come at, *lis*.  
 A comedy, *comædia*.  
 A comedian, *comædus, actor scenicus*.  
 A writer of comedies, *comicus*.  
 Like a comedy, *comice, scenice*.  
 Comely [as a person] *formosus*.  
 Comely [as a habit] *decens, decorus*.  
 Comely, adv. *decore, decenter*.  
 To make comely, *decoro, orno*.  
 Very comely, adj. *perdecorus*.  
 Very comely, adv. *condecoratus, condecoratus*.  
 It is comely, *deceat*.  
 Comeliness, *decus, decor, oris*.  
 A corner, *hospes*.  
 A comer to, *accessor*.  
 Comestible, *esculentus*.  
 A comet, *cometa, stella crinita*.  
 Comfits, *tragemata, hypotrimmata, bel-laria arida*.  
 A comfit-maker, *pistor dulciarius*.  
**C O M F O R T**, *consolatio, solamen*.  
 \* You will give her some comfort, *illi animum relevabis*. \* It is some comfort to me, *nonnihil me consolatur*. \* I want some comfort, *ea me solatia deficiunt*.  
 A little comfort, *solatium*.  
 To comfort, *consolor, refocillo, reficio; luctum remove, dolorem minuere*.  
 \* Comfort yourself, *sis leno animo*.  
 \* Comfort her all you can, *istam quam potes fac consolari*.  
 To comfort again, *reforteo, relevo*.  
 Comfortable, *consolans, salutaris*.  
 Comfortable [pleasant] *amœnus, jucundus*.  
 Comforted, *exhilaratus*.  
 Not to be comforted, *inconsolabilis, le: adj. 3 art.*  
 A comforter, *consolator, refocillator, m.*  
 The Comforter [Holy Ghost] *Paracletus*.  
 It comforts, *juvat*.  
 Comforting, *consolatorius, consolabundus*.  
 A comforting, *consolatio, refocillatio, f.*  
 Comfortless, *desolatorius, solatii expert, consolatione vacuus*.  
 Comfrey, *consolida*.  
 Great comfrey, *consolida major*.

Middle comfrey, *consolida media*.  
 Comical [belonging to comedy] *comicus, a, um*.  
 Comical [merry] *urbanus, festivus, a, um*.  
 A comical poet, *comædiographus*.  
 Comically, *comice*.  
 Comidia [in Bithynia] *Nicomedia*.  
 Coming, *veniens*. \* I shall be twenty years coming, *vicefimo anno perveniam*.  
 Coming and going, *commens, recedens*.  
 Coming again, *rediens*.  
 Coming back, *rediens*.  
 Coming from beyond sea, *transmarinus*.  
 A coming about, *circuitio*.  
 Coming in the way, *obvius*.  
 A coming, *accessio, oris; adventus, us*.  
 A coming away, *discessus*.  
 A coming after, *sequela*.  
 A coming again, *reditus, recursus*.  
 A coming back, *us; m.*  
 The coming of a woman with child, *parturitio, parturiendi tempus*.  
 A coming against, *invasio*.  
 A coming down, *descensus*.  
 A coming down violently, *ruina*.  
 A coming forth, *egressio*.  
 A coming in, *ingressus*.  
 A coming out, *egressus*.  
 A coming short, *defectio*.  
 A coming forward, *progressio*.  
 A coming out of the earth, *exortus, us; m.*  
 A coming to, *accessus, aditus, adventus*.  
 A coming nigh unto, *appropinquatio*.  
 A coming up, *ascensus*.  
 A coming up suddenly, *superventus, us; m.*  
 A coming in the way, *occursus*.  
 Comings [in Aquitaine] *Convenarum Regio*.  
 The comings in a ship, *trabes duæ per quas demittitur scapha*.  
 Comity [courtesy] *comitas*.  
 A comma, *comma, atis; n.*  
 To COMMAND, *jubeo, impero, mando, præcipio*. \* Octavius commanded the fleet, *Octavius classi præerat*.  
 \* As often as it is commanded, *toties quoties præcipitur*.  
 To command [appoint] *indico*.  
 To command with authority, *edico*.  
 Commanded, *imperatus, indicus, mandatus, præceptus*.  
 Commanded [to appear] *evocatus*.  
 A commander [rammer] *fistula, pavicula*.  
 A commander, *mandator, oris; m. mandatrix, icis; f.*  
 A commander in chief, *imperator*.  
 A commander [officer] *præfektus militum, dux*.  
 Commanding, *mandans, imperans, jubens*.  
 A commanding, *jussio, jussus*.  
 A command [place of command] *præfectura*.  
 To be in command, *esse cum imperio*.  
 A command, *mandatum, præceptum*. \* The command was obeyed, *obeditum erat imperio*. \* He does what he has in command, *mandata facit or exequitur*. \* He was not able to be out of command, *imperio carere non potuit*. \* He had the command of a province, *provinciam tenebat*.  
 A little commandment, *mandatum*.

To give commandment, *præcipio*.  
 To be at one's command, *alicui sub-fervere, se totum dedere, quæ quis imperavit facere*.  
 To be in chief command, *rerum potiri*.  
 To list one's self under any one's command, *apud aliquem sacramentum ducere*.  
 A following one's command, *obsequium, obtemperatio*.  
 The ten commandments, *decalogus*.  
 Without commandment, *injussu*.  
 Commemorable, *commemorabilis*.  
 To commemorate, *commemoro*.  
 A commemoration, *commemoratio*.  
 A yearly commemoration, *anniversarium*.  
 To commence, *auspicio, ineipio*.  
 To commence an action, *actionem intendere*.  
 To commence [take degrees] *initior*.  
 To commence or proceed doctor of divinity, *theologiæ laureâ donari, insigniri; supremâ theologiæ coronâ decorari*.  
 Commenced, *inceptus*.  
 He that has newly commenced, *inceptor*.  
 The commencement [act.] *comitia academica*.  
 To COMMEND, *commendo, prædico, laudo, omnia bona dicere*. \* You commended him to the skies, *quem tu verbis ad cælum extulisti*. \* He commended him but slenderly, *parcè de hujus laude dixit*.  
 To commend [commit unto] *commendo*. \* I commend it to your care and trust, *hoc committo tui mandati fidei*.  
 To commend one's self to any one, *alicui salutem impertiri*. \* He commends him very kindly to you, *plurimâ te salute impertit, tibi salutem plurimam dicit*.  
 Commendable, *laudabilis*.  
 Commendably, *laudabiliter*.  
 A commendation, *laus*.  
 Commendations, *salutationes*.  
 To send commendations, *saluto*.  
 To do commendations, *salutem annu-nciare, dicere*.  
 Letters of commendation, *literæ commendatitiæ*.  
 Commendatory, *commendatitius*.  
 A commendam, *ecclesia commendata*.  
 Commended, *laudatus*.  
 Highly commended, *celeber, laudatissimus*.  
 A commender, *laudator, oris; m. laudatrix, icis; f.*  
 Commensurate, *adæquatus, commen-suratus*.  
 A comment, *commentarius, commen-tary, tarius, scholium*.  
 To comment, *commentor*.  
 Write comments, *commentor*.  
 A commentator, *commentator, scho-liastes*.  
 Commented on, *notis or commentariis illustratus*.  
 Commerce, *commercium*.  
 To have commerce with, *confuesco*.  
 A commination [threatening] *commi-natio*.  
 Commminatory, *comminatorius*.  
 To commiserate, *commiseror, misereor*.  
 Commiserated, *cujus misertum est*.  
 Commiseration, *commiseratio*.  
 A commissary, *commissarius, judex delegatus*.



A commissary [ecclesiastical officer] *officialis foraneus*.  
 A commissary [muster-master] *recognitor, oris; m.*  
 A commission, *mandatum, delegatio*.  
 To commission, } *demandare, delē-*  
 Give commission, } *go, potestatem fa-*  
                               *care.*  
 Commissioned, } *delegatus, a, um;*  
 Commissionated, } *part.*  
 A commissioner, *delegatus*.  
 A commissioner [appointed between two parties] *arbitrator honorarius*.  
 A commissioner [chose between two] *arbitrator ex compromisso*.  
 A commissioner [to treat with foreign princes] *syndicus*.  
 A commissure [seam] *commissura, futura*.  
 To COMMIT or do, *committo, admitto, patro, perpetro*.  
 To commit a fault, *delinquo, 3. pecco, 1. culpam in se admittit; in noxā esse; culpam committere*.  
 To commit adultery, *adulteror, mæchor, alterius cubile inire*.  
 To commit murder, *maçto; trucidō, 1. cædem patrare*.  
 To commit murder upon murder, *accumulare cædem cædi*.  
 To commit to memory, *memoria mandare, tradere*.  
 To commit one's self to any one's friendship and tuition, *in alicujus amicitiam & fidem se conferre*.  
 To commit an office to one, *munus alicui deferre*.  
 To commit treason, *majestatem lædere*.  
 To commit unto, *trado, delego, mando, credo*. \* I will commit this business to Davus, *Davo isthuc dedam jam negotii*. \* The care is committed to thee, *cura tibi demandata est*.  
 To commit in trust, *depono*.  
 To commit himself to, *commendo*.  
 To commit to prison, *in custodiam conjicere*.  
 To commit to another what was committed to us, *surrogo, subdelego*.  
 To commit a thing to one's discretion, *arbitrio alicujus rem permittere*.  
 Committed, *factus, patrat*.  
 Committed unto, *commissus, creditus, concreditus, mandatus*.  
 A committee, *arbitrorum confessus*.  
 A committing, *commissio*.  
 A committing to trust, *depositio*.  
 A commixtion [mingling] *commixtio*.  
 Commodious, *commodus*.  
 Commodiously, *commodè*.  
 Commodity, *commoditas, commodum, emolumentum*.  
 Commodities [wares] *merces, ium*.  
 COMMON, *communis, publicus, popularis, quotidianus, vulgaris, vulgaris, ustatus, tritus*. \* It is a common saying, *vulgo dici solet*. \* It is the common talk, *in ore est omni populo*. \* It is common to you and me, *mibi tecum commune est*. \* It is grown a common proverb, *factum est jam tritum sermone proverbium*. \* Consult for the common good, *consule in medium*. \* Do what shall be for the common good, *in commune consulas*.  
 The common people, *vulgus, gi; m. plebs, bis; f.*  
 The common-pleas, *communis placita*.

A common soldier, *miles gregarius*.  
 A common whore, *prostitutum*.  
 The commonwealth, *respublica, commune, is*. \* He is an excellent commonwealth's man both in peace and war, *civis tam in togâ quàm in armis insignis*.  
 To love the commonwealth, *fidem & animum singularem habere in rempublicam*.  
 To rob the commonwealth, *publicam pecuniam dilapidare, reipublicæ visceribus eripere*.  
 A common, *ager compascuus, pascuum publicum*.  
 To common, *compasco*.  
 To make common, *divulgo, in medium asferre*.  
 A scholar's commons, *demensum*.  
 A favourer of the commons, *plebicola*.  
 Of the common sort, *gregarius, plebeius*.  
 Common to many, *promiscuus*.  
 It is very common, *pervulgatum est*.  
 With common consent, *communiter*.  
 The commonalty, *plebs, ebs; f.*  
 One of the commonalty, *plebeius, vulgaris*.  
 A commoner, *plebeius*.  
 Commonness, *communitas, frequentia, familiaritas*.  
 The house of commons, *domus communium, senatus, senaculum inferius*.  
 Commonly, *vulgè, vulgariter, plerumque, magnâ ex parte*.  
 A commoration, *commemoratio*.  
 A commotion, *commotio, tumultus, seditio, motus*.  
 To commune [talk together] *communico, colloquor, confabulor, sermones conferre*.  
 Communicable, *communicabilis*.  
 To communicate [impart unto] *communico, impartio*.  
 Communicating, } *communicatio, onis*.  
 Communication, }  
 Communication [discourse] *colloquium, sermo, sermocinatio*.  
 Communicative, *communicativus, a, um*.  
 Communicants, *eucharistiæ participes*.  
 The communion, *eucharistia, cæna Domini*.  
 To receive the communion, *divina sacramenta suscipere, divino pane recreari, cælesti pabulo reficere animum*.  
 Communion, } *communio, communitas*.  
 Community, } *consortium*.  
 Commutation [change] *commutatio*.  
 Commutative, *commutativus*.  
 To commute [buy off punishment] *redimere culpam*.  
 Como [in the dukedom of Millain] *Comum, Novocomum*.  
 A compact [agreement] *compactum, fœdus*. \* On or by compact, *ex pacto*.  
 To compact [fasten together] *compingo*.  
 To be compact [made] *coalesco, conficor*. \* Of which things it is compacted and made, *quibus ex rebus conflatur & efficitur*.  
 Compact [made] *conflatus, concretus*.  
 Compact [pressed together] *compactus, compressus*. \* A compact narration, *narratio pressa*.

Compact [set in order] *concinnus, fructus*.  
 Well compacted, *elaboratus, exactus*.  
 A well compacted style, *concinnitas elaborata*.  
 A compacting, *compactio, congruentia, constructio, structura*.  
 Compactly, *compressè, rotundè*.  
 Compactly [neatly] *concinnè*.  
 Compactly [strongly] *firmè, elaborate*.  
 A compactor, *compactor*.  
 A compacture, *compages, compage, coagmentum*.  
 A COMPANY, *turba, conventus, grex, cætus*. \* We were a great company of us, *frequentissimi*. \* We are thronged with company, *hominum multitudine circumfundimur*. \* He takes him away from company, *illum ex hominum frequentia tollit*.  
 A great company, *examen*. \* He came to meet him with a good big company of his own, *obviatum cum bene magnâ catervâ suâ venit*.  
 Company, *societas, sedalitium, consortium*. \* Admit me I pray you into your company, *oro ut me in gregem vestrum recipiatis*. \* He is very good or pleasant company, *hujus est jucundissima convitio, latum agit comitem*. \* I never let him go out of my company, *illum nullo tempore à me patior discedere*. \* 'Tis good to have company in trouble, *solamen est miseris socios habuisse doloris*.  
 To abhor company, *societatem vitare, fugere*.  
 To delight in company, *societatem appetere*.  
 To keep company together, *comitor*. \* He bore me company in all my travels, *omnium itinerum meorum socius fuit*. \* To long for a friend's company, *amici absentis judio flagrare, amici adventum ardentissime exoptare*.  
 To be much in company with, *confueto*.  
 Not to care for company, *socium recusare*.  
 Not to come into company, *hominum conventus fugere*.  
 To company carnally, *cognosco, cæc, rem habere*.  
 To break company, *difficio, cætu soluto discedere*.  
 To get company to one, *socii socios adsciscere*.  
 A company [corporation] *corpus, civitas, societas*.  
 To take one in to be a member of a company, *in collegium vestire*.  
 A company of lewd persons, *celluvies, celluvio*.  
 A company of soldiers, *cobors, manipulus, militum greges*. \* He had six companies there in garrison, *sex cohortes ibi in præsidio habuerat*.  
 A company of horse, *equitatus, 3. m.*  
 To divide into companies, *decurio*.  
 Of one company, *solus*.  
 By companies, *catervæ, gregation, agminatim*.  
 A companying, *convitiatio*.  
 A breaking of company, *diffectio*.  
 A companion, *cum, socius; m. socius; f.*



A companion in office, *collega*.  
 A companion at table, *convictor*.  
 A boon-companion, *comessator*.  
 A merry companion, *congerro*.  
 A mean or base companion, *caput vile, homo teruncii* or *nihili*.  
 A companion in arms, *commilito*.  
 A companion in service, *conseruus*; *m. conserva*; *f.*  
 A companion [partaker] *confers, particeps*.  
 To COMPARE, *comparo, confero*. \* I used to compare great things with small, *parvis componere magna solebam*. \* He thinks there is none to compare with him, *hominem præ se neminem putat*. \* But she is not to compare with this of ours, at *nihil ad nostram hæc*. \* This is not to compare with what I shall say, *nihil hercle hoc quidem præut alia dicam*. \* He may compare with any Roman gentleman for bravery, *splendore nemini Romano equiti cedit*.  
 To compare [make equal] *aquo, adæquo, equiparo, rem cum re conferre*.  
 Beyond compare, } *incomparabilis*.  
 Beyond comparison, } *lis, nihil supra*.  
 Compared, *comparatus, collatus*.  
 Comparable, *comparabilis*.  
 Comparably, *comparabiliter*.  
 Comparative, *comparativus*.  
 A comparing, *collatio*.  
 COMPARISON, *comparatio, æquiparatio*. \* A very uneven comparison, *Cous ad Chium*; *Prov.* \* Comparisons are odious, *comparationes odiosæ sunt*.  
 By way of comparison, } *comparativè*.  
 Comparatively, } *tivè*.  
 In comparison of, *præ*. \* He thinks every one a clown in comparison of himself, *illos præ se agrestes putat*. \* In comparison of this man's wisdom he is a mere trifler, *ad sapientiam hujus ille nimis nugator est*. \* You will say the other was but a sport in comparison of what his madness will produce, *ludum dices fuisse alterum præut hujus rabies quæ dabit*.  
 A compartment, *divisio*.  
 A COMPASS, *circuitus, ambitus*. \* He thinks the sun to be of 2 great compass, *huic sol magnus videtur*. \* Within the compass of this time, *hujus temporis tractu*. \* Carried a great compass about, *longis æli erroribus*. \* By fetching a longer compass about, they escaped the horse-guards, *longiore circuitu custodias equitum vitabant*.  
 The compass of the moon, *orbis luna*.  
 The compass of the world, *mænia mundi*.  
 A mariner's compass, *pyxis nautica, amussum, index nauticus*.  
 A compass, } *circinus, i*; *m.*  
 Pair of compasses, } *circinus*.  
 A little pair of compasses, *circinulus*.  
 The compass [limits] *limites*.  
 A compass [winding] *ambages*.  
 To keep within compass, *modum tenere*.  
 To compass, *ambio, circumeo, oteo, ire*.  
 To compass [attain] *asssequor*. \* He will easily be able to compass that, *id autem facile consequi poterit*.

\* By what means shall we be able to compass the good-will of men? *quibus rationibus hominum studia complectamur*.  
 To compass by entreaty, *exoro*.  
 To compass one's ends, *votorum potiri*.  
 To compass round about, *amplector, complector*.  
 To compass [go about] *lustror, perlustro*.  
 To compass with a trench, *obvallo*.  
 Compassed, *ambitus*.  
 Compassed [brought to pass] *effectus*.  
 Compassed [gone about] *lustratus*.  
 Compassed with a trench, *obvallatus*.  
 A compassing, *ambitus, circuitus*.  
 A compassing [going about] *lustratio*.  
 A Compassing [attaining] *consecratio*.  
 Compassion, *miseritordia*.  
 To take compassion of, *miseror*.  
 Compassionate, *misericors*.  
 Compassionately, *misericorditer*.  
 Compatibility, *consilientia*.  
 Compatible, *consilens, nris*.  
 A compeer, *compar, comes, æqualis*.  
 To compell, *comp. llo, cogo*.  
 A compelling, *compellatio*.  
 Compelled, *coactus*.  
 A compeller, *coactor*.  
 Compelling, *coactivus*.  
 A compelling, *coactio, compulsio*.  
 Compendious [brief] *brevis, succinctus*.  
 Compendiously; *breviter, succinè, concinnè, summam, perstrictim, pressè*.  
 Compendiousness, *brevitas*.  
 A compendium, *breviarium, brevatura, summarium, epitome, es*.  
 To compensate, *compensor*.  
 A compensation, } *compensatio, onis*;  
 A compensating, } *f.*  
 A compere [companion] *comes, æqualis*.  
 To comperendinate [put off] *comperendino*.  
 Competence, } *mediocritas, competentia*.  
 Competency, } *tia*.  
 Competent, *competens*.  
 Competently, *competenter*.  
 A competition, *competitio*.  
 A competitor, *competitor, rivalis, æmulus*.  
 Compeigne [in Valois] *Compendium, Carleopolis*.  
 To compile, *compono*.  
 Compiled, *compositus*.  
 A compiling, *compositio, collectio*.  
 Complacency, *complacencia, æ*; *f.*  
 To COMPLAIN, *queror, conqueror*.  
 \* He complains to me by letters, *queritur apud me per literas*. \* Complain of that to your step-dame, *istuc apud novercam querere*. \* He complained to me with tears in his eyes, *lachrymans mecum questus est*.  
 To complain of, *accuso, defero, criminor, posulo*. \* I will complain of you to the three men, *ad tres viros ego deferam nomen tuum*.  
 To complain greatly, *quivitor, clamo*.  
 To complain grievously, *lamentor*.  
 To complain softly, *musso*.  
 A complainant, *supplex, accusator*.  
 Complained of, *delatus*.  
 A complainer, *accusator, posulator*.  
 A false complainer, *sycofanta*.

A secret complainer, *delator*.  
 Complaining, *queribundus, querulus*.  
 To fall a complaining, *querelam effundere*.  
 A complaining, *queritatio, questus*.  
 A complaint, *querela, querimonia*.  
 A complaint against one, *delatio, accusatio*.  
 To make one's complaint, *conqueror*.  
 \* I make no complaint, *nihil conqueror*.  
 A false complaint, *sycofantia*.  
 A bill of complaint, *actio, delatio, libellus accusatorius*.  
 Full of complaint, *querulus*.  
 Complaisance, *comitas, urbanitas*.  
 Complaisance [delight in a thing] *complacencia*.  
 Complaisant, *comis, hilaris*.  
 Compleat, *exactus, perfectus, consummatus, omnibus numeris absolutus*.  
 To compleat, *perficio, ad umbilicum ducere*.  
 Compleatly, *perfectè, exactè*.  
 Compleatness, *perfectio*.  
 A complement [filling up] *complementum*.  
 Completion [fulfilling] *completio*.  
 A complexion, *complexio, crasis, temperies*.  
 Complexioned, *coloratus*.  
 Compliance, *assensus, obsequium, conformitas*.  
 Complicated, *complicatus*.  
 Complication, *complicatio*.  
 A complice, *conjuratus, particeps*; *affinis popularis conjurationis*; *eisdem conjuratione fœderatus*.  
 Complices in an ill deed, *socii criminis*.  
 A compliment, *blandimentum, fucus*.  
 Complimental, *blandus, officiosus*.  
 Complimented, *delinitus, verbis publicis exceptus*.  
 To compliment with, *adblandior, blandis & benignis verbis & gestibus excipere*.  
 The compline, *vesperæ, arum*.  
 A complot, *conspiratio, conjuratio, coitio*.  
 By complot, *ex pacto*.  
 To complot, *conspiro, conjuro*.  
 Complotted, *conjuitus, pactus*.  
 Complotting, } *machinabundus*.  
 Full of complot, } *machinatio, conjuratio*.  
 A complotting, } *machinatio, conjuratio*.  
 To comply, *assentor, assentio, alieno ingenio se accommodare, alienis moribus vivere*.  
 To comport himself, *morigerum se gerere*.  
 A comportment, *morigeratio*.  
 To COMPOSE, *compono, contexo, conscribo*.  
 To compose verse, *pango*.  
 To compose as printers, *typos componere*.  
 To compose [make agreement] *compono, concludo*.  
 To compose [quiet one's spirits] *sedare, lenire, pacare*.  
 Composed, *compositus, cenditus, confectus, conflatus, constitutus*.  
 Composed [quieted] *sedatus, tranquillus*.  
 A composer, *compositor*.  
 A composer of songs, *insurgas*.  
 A composition, *compositio, compositura, constructio*.  
 A composition [agreement] *compactum*.



A compositor [in printing] *compositor, oris; typotheta, æ; m.*  
 A compossessor [joint possessor] *prædii socius.*  
 Compostella [in Spain] *Compostella, Janasum.*  
 A compoture [piece of writing of our own invention or composing] *scriptio, onis; f. opus, eris; n. \* Philological compotures, philologica scripta or opera.*  
 To compound, *compono, ere; act.*  
 To compound a difference, *litam componere.*  
 To compound with creditors, *cum creditoribus decidere.*  
 Compoundable, *componendus; adj.*  
 Compounded, *compositus, a, um.*  
 Compounded for, *decisus, a, um.*  
 Compounded with, *um quo decisum est.*  
 A compounding, *compositio, 3. f.*  
 A compounding with, *decisio, 3. f.*  
 To comprehend, *comprehendo, ere.*  
 To comprehend in mind, *mente capio, animo complector, teneo.*  
 Comprehended, *comprehensus.*  
 Not comprehended, *incomprehensus, a, um; adj.*  
 A comprehending, *comprehensio, complexio, onis; f.*  
 Comprehensible, *comprehensibilis.*  
 A comprehension, *comprehensio, 3. f.*  
 To comprize [act.] *comprehendo, 3. contineo, 2. complector.*  
 A compromise, *compromissum, i; n.*  
 To compromise, } *compromitto,*  
 Put into compromise, } *arbitrium sumere, arbitris rem permittere, compromissum de aliqua re facere.*  
 He to whom a controversy is committed, *arbitrarius, ri; m.*  
 To compt. See count.  
 A comptroller, *observator. See controller.*  
 Compulsion, *compulsio, coactio, 3. f.*  
 Compunction, *compunctio, onis; f.*  
 A compurgator, *compurgator, 3. m.*  
 A computation, *computatio, onis; f.*  
 To compute, *computo, are; act.*  
 To compute the charges of a suit, *eximare litam.*  
 A computer, } *logista, æ; m.*  
 Computist, }  
 A comrade, *contubernalis, lis; m.*  
 To concatenate, *concateno, are.*  
 To con [get without book] *memoria mandare.*  
 To con it over, *memoriam repetere.*  
 Concatenated, *concatenatus, a, um.*  
 A concatenation, *concatenatio, 3. series, ei; f.*  
 Concave [hollow] *concavus; adj.*  
 Made concave, *excavatus, a, um.*  
 A concavity, *cavus, i; m.*  
 To conceal, *celo, occulto, 1. reticeo, 2.*  
 Concealed, *occultus, occultus, suppressus, a, um; adj.*  
 A concealer, *occultator, 3. m. and occultatrix, 3. f.*  
 Concealers, *quibus commissum est ut prospiciant ne quid ad regem pertinens latenter detineatur.*  
 A concealing, } *occultatio, onis; f.*  
 Concealment, }  
 To concede [grant] *concedo, ere.*  
 A CONCEIT, *opinio, onis; f.*  
 A witty conceit, *lepor, oris; m.*  
 Pretty conceits, *sales, ium; m. facetiæ, arum; f. pl.*  
 A fantastical conceit, *ineptiæ, arum; f. pl.*  
 Full of pleasant conceits, *lepidus, facetus, a, um; adj.*

Out of conceit with, *abalienatus.*  
 To bring one out of conceit with, *abalieno, are.*  
 A pleasant conceit, *jocus, i; m.*  
 Conceited, *cerebrosus, a, um; vecors, dis; vefanus, a, um; adj.*  
 To be well conceited of himself, *altum sapere, plus a quo sibi tribuere, nimium sibi placere.*  
 Conceitedness, *recordia, æ; f.*  
 To conceive [act.] *percipio, complector, comprehendo, capio, 3. teneo, 2. mente consequor.*  
 To conceive [a child or with young] *concipio, ere; act.*  
 As I conceive, *ut opinor.*  
 Conceived, *perceptus, comprehensus.*  
 Not to be conceived, *imperceptus.*  
 Conceived as a child, *conceptus.*  
 A conceiving, *conceptio, onis; f.*  
 A concent, *concentus, us; m.*  
 To concent, *concino.*  
 Concentrick, *concentricus, a, um; eodem tendens.*  
 A conceptacle, *conceptaculum, i; n.*  
 A conception, *conceptio, onis; f.*  
 A CONCERN [affair or business] *negotium, 1. n. res, rei; f. \* Should he have so little care in so great a concern? tantamne rem tam negligenter ageret? \* They are a little careless about their main concerns, ab re sunt remissiores paulo.*  
 To concern, *spetto, are. \* It concerns me, mea multum refert. \* As to what concerns you, quod ad te attinet. \* It mainly concerns them, illis id maxime utile est. \* It very much concerns us, permagni nostra interest. \* There is something else that more nearly concerns him, habet aliud magis ex sese & majus.*  
 Concern [trouble or anxiety] *dolor, 3. m. maestitia, tristitia, æ; f.*  
 Concern [care] *cura, 1. attentio, 3. f.*  
 Concern [importance] *momentum, 2. pondus, eris; n.*  
 Concerned, *quem or ad quem spectat. \* He thinks not himself concerned in it, à se alienum putat. \* As if I were not as much concerned as you, quasi isibi minus mea res agatur quam tua. \* I am not concerned at all, it concerns me not, it is none of my concerns, nihil ad me attinet, mihi nec odest nec prodest, mihi islic nec scribitur nec metitur.*  
 Concerning, *de, quod ad. \* So far as I understand the old man's mind concerning the wedding, quantum intellexi senis sententiam de nuptiis. \* Concerning Pompeia I would have you write, quod ad Pompeianam scribas velim. \* As concerning the man's accusing me, I am blameless, nam quod me accusat nunc vir, sum extra noxiam.*  
 Of great concernment, *magni momenti.*  
 To concert, *de re aliqua deliberare, quomodo efficiatur providere.*  
 Concerted, *re perpensa, deliberatione habitâ.*  
 A concerting, *deliberatio, consultatio.*  
 By concert, *compacto, ex compacto, ex condito.*  
 A concession, *concessio, onis; f.*  
 To concinnate, *concinno, are.*  
 Concinnity [fitness] *concinnitas, 3. f.*  
 Concise, *concisus, praeclusus, compendiosus, a, um; adj.*  
 A conclave, *conclave, is; n.*

To CONCLUDE, *concludo, colligo, infero, erre; act.*  
 To conclude [determine] *adjudico, 1. decerno, decido, ere.*  
 To conclude [end] *compono, conficio, 3. expedio, 4. \* I have concluded, constitutum est, certum est.*  
 To conclude [resolve with himself] *statuo, constituo, ere.*  
 To conclude [make short] *adv. denique; quod superest, quid multa?*  
 The matter is concluded, *transactum est.*  
 Concluded, *conclusus, conclusus, decisus, a, um; part.*  
 Concluded in few words, *breviter comprehensus.*  
 A conclusion, *conclusio, 3. f. finis, 3. m. epilogus, gi; m. summa, æ; f.*  
 A conclusion [inference] *consequentia, 1. collectio, onis; f.*  
 The conclusion of a controversy, *determinatio, decisio, onis; f.*  
 The conclusion of an oration, *peroratio, onis; f.*  
 In conclusion, *denique, in summa, ad summum.*  
 To concoct, *concoquo, digero, ere.*  
 Concocted, *concoctus, a, um.*  
 A concocting, } *concoctio, onis; f.*  
 Concoction, }  
 Concomitancy, *comitatus, us; m.*  
 A concomitant, *comes, itis; m.*  
 Concord, *concordia, æ; f. consensus, us; m. consensio, onis; unanimitas, atis; f.*  
 To be at concord, *concordo, 1. consensio, ire; neut.*  
 A concord in musick, *harmonia, symphonia, æ; f.*  
 Concordance, } *concordantia, æ; f.*  
 Concordancy, }  
 A thievish concordance, *conjuratio, onis; f.*  
 A concordance [book] *index, icis.*  
 Concordant, *concordans, tis; part.*  
 To congregate, *congrego, are.*  
 A concourse of people, *concursum, us; m. frequentia, æ; f. cætus, us; m.*  
 Concrete, *concretus, a, um; adj.*  
 A concubine, *concubina, 1. peller, icis; f.*  
 A little concubine, *concubinula, metreticula, æ; f.*  
 Of a concubine, *concubinalis, le, concubinarus, a, um; adj.*  
 Concubinage, *concubinatus, us; m.*  
 To conculcate, *conculco, 1. protero, 3.*  
 Conculcated, *conculcatus, a, um.*  
 A conculcating, } *conculcatio, onis; f.*  
 Conculcation, }  
 Concupiscence, *concupiscentia, æ; libido, inis; f.*  
 Concupiscible, *concupiscibilis, le; adj. 3. art.*  
 To concur, *consensio, convenio.*  
 Concurred in, *de quo conventum est.*  
 A concurrence, *consensus, us; m.*  
 Concurrent, } *concurrentes, us; part.*  
 Concurring, }  
 A concurrent [rival] *competitor, oris; m. rivalis, lis; c.*  
 A concussion, *concussio, onis; f.*  
 To cond, *gubernatorem ecclesie quomodo remonem dirigat.*  
 Conde [in Normandy] *Condatum.*  
 Conde [in Hainault] *Condatum.*  
 To CONDEMN [act.] *damno, condemnno, 1. morti addicere, iudicium in aliquem dare.*  
 To condemn before, *prædamno, are.*  
 To condemn [inlike] *improbo, are.*  
 A condemnation, *damnatus, us; m. condemnatio, onis; f.*



Condemnatory, *condemnatorius*; adj.  
To be condemned, *damnor*, *reus peragor*.

Condemned, *damnatus*, *condemnatus*, *judicatus*, *a*, *um*.

Condemned before, *prædamnatus*, *præjudicatus*, *a*, *um*.

Worthy to be condemned, *damnandus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

A condemner, *condemnator*, *oris*; *m*.

Condense [thick] *condensus*, *a*, *um*.

To condense, *condensare*, *are*; *act*.

Condensed, *condensatus*, *a*, *um*.

A condensing, *condensatio*, *onis*; *f*.

Condensation, *condensatio*, *onis*; *f*.

Condensers, *speculatores halemum*.

To concede, *concedo*, *accedo*, *3*. *demittere se*.

Condescended unto, *cui concessum est*.

Condescension, *sui demissio*.

Condet [in *Harmant*] *Condite*, *Scalidis*.

Condign, *dignus*, *condignus*; adj.

Condignly, *condigne*; adv.

To condite [conserve] *condio*, *ire*.

Condited, *conditus*, *a*, *um*.

A conditing, *conditura*, *a*; *f*.

A CONDITION [state] *conditio*, *3*. *fortuna*, *a*; *f*. *status*, *4*. *m*. \* Were you in my condition, *tu si hic esses*. \* He always lived in a happy condition, *perpetuâ felicitate usus est*. \* Whilst things were in a good condition, *re integrâ*. \* He is in a poor condition, *paupertatem perfert gravem*.

A condition [covenant] *conditio*, *lex*, *3*. *f*. *pactum*, *i*; *n*. \* On that condition, *câ lege*. \* They were born with this condition, *hâc lege generati sunt*. \* Slavish conditions were imposed, *leges servitutis impositæ sunt*.  
Condition [disposition] *mos*, *moris*; *m*. \* 'Tis the condition of the man, *sic est hic*.

A condition [rank] *ordo*, *3*. *locus*, *i*; *m*.

An evil condition, *causæ es*.

To condition, *paciscor*, *iris*.

Conditional, *conditionalis*, *le*; *adj*.

Conditionary, *adj*.

Conditionally, *sub conditione*.

Conditioned, *moratus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*. \* What kind of conditioned man is he? *quibus moratus est moribus*. \* He was a sweet conditioned old man, *erat in illo viro comitate condita gravitas*.

A conditioning, *pactio*, *onis*; *f*.

To condole, *condoleo*, *ire*.

Condom [in *Gaskony*] *Condumum*.

Condore [part of *Muscory*] *Condora*.

Conducible, *utilis*, *le*; *adj*. *3* *art*.

Conducive, *adj*.

To conduce, *conduco*, *ire*.

To CONDUCT, *duco*, *de luco*, *3*. *gubernare*, *1*. \* Conduct me to her, *duc me ad eam*.

Conduct, *ductus*, *us*; *m*. *auspicium*, *i*; *n*. \* He follows nature's conduct, *naturam ducem sequitur*.

Safe conduct, *fides publica*, *conducatus*.

A conducting, *ductio*, *gubernatio*, *c*; *m*; *f*.

A conductor, *dux*, *3*. *deductor*, *oris*; *m*. *deductrix*, *is*; *f*.

A conduit, *aqueductus*, *us*; *m*. *canalis*, *is*; *m*. *emissarium*, *i*; *n*. *meatus*, *us*; *m*. *iter aquæ*.

A conduit-pipe, *siphon*, *onis*; *tubus*.

The conduit of a water-mill, *ostium molaris aquaticæ*.

Conduit-heads, *castella*, *orum*; *n*.

A cone, *conus*, *ni*; *m*.

To confabulate, *confabulor*.

A confabulation, *confabulatio*, *3*. *f*.

To confect [preserve] *condio*, *ire*.

Confected, *conditus*, *a*, *um*.

Fit to be confected, *conditaneus*.

A confecting, *conditio*, *3*. *f*. *conditus*, *4*.

Confection, *m*. *conditura*, *confectura*, *a*; *f*.

A confectioneer, *pistor dulciarius*.

A confederacy, *foedus*, *eris*; *n*. *conjuratio*, *cautio*, *3*. *f*. *compactum*, *i*; *n*.

A confederate, *socius*, *2*. *particeps*, *3*.

To confederate, *ceco*, *4*. *conjuro*, *1*.

Confederated, *foederatus*, *sociatus*, *adjuratus*, *foedere junctus*, *a*, *um*.

Of confederates, *socialis*, *le*; *adj*.

A confederation, *confederatio*, *3*. *f*.

To confer, *confero*, *erie*.

To confer together, *commercium inter se habere*.

To confer with, *colloquor*, *sermonem conferre*.

To confer a favour, *dono*.

To confer honour on one, *accumulare alicui honorem*.

A conference, *colloquium*, *2*.

A pleasant conference, *facetia*, *1*. *pl*.

A conferrer, *collator*, *largitor*, *3*. *m*.

A conferring [bestowing upon] *collatio*, *donatio*, *3*. *f*.

A conferring [discoursing together] *collocutio*, *3*. *f*.

To CONFESS, *agnosco*, *3*. *confiteor*, *teffus*, *2*.

To confess freely, *fateor*, *profiteor*, *2*.

To confess one's self to a priest, *sacerdoti sua peccata patefacere* or *ascribere*.

Confessed, *agnitus*, *a*, *um*; *part*.

Confessedly, *ex confesso*.

A confessing, *confessio*, *onis*; *f*.

Confession, *confessio*, *onis*; *f*.

Auricular confession, *confessio auricularis*.

A confessor, *confessor*, *oris*; *m*.

A confessor [priest] *confessorius*, *i*; *m*. *a confessoribus*.

To confide, *confido*, *ere*; *n*.

Confidence, *confidentia*, *fiducia*, *a*; *f*.

To have or put confidence in, *confido*, *3*. *committo*, *3*. *nitor*, *3*.

To put small confidence in, *malè credere*.

Having confidence in, *fretus*, *confusus*, *nixus*, *a*, *um*.

Confidence [boldness] *audacia*, *a*; *f*.

Confident, *confidens*, *audax*, *certus*; *adj*.

Confidently; adv. *confidentèr*, *audacèr*.

With confidence, *citèr*.

To affirm confidently, *pro certo affirmare*.

A configuration of stars, *constellatio*, *onis*; *f*. *asterismus*, *mi*; *m*.

To confine [keep in] *correo*, *cobileo*, *ere*; *act*.

To confine [a prisoner] *relego*, *are*.

Confined, *relegatus*, *a*, *um*.

Confines, *confinia*, *orum*; *n*. *pl*.

Confining [bordering] *confinis*, *ne*.

A confining, *relegatio*, *onis*; *f*.

Confinement, *relegatio*, *onis*; *f*.

To confirm, *confirmo*, *1*. *stabilio*, *4*. *constituo*, *3*. *ratum habere*.

To confirm [a child] *reborare in fide Christianâ*.

A confirming by the bishop, *confirmatio in fide Christianâ*.

A confirmation, *confirmatio*, *3*. *stabilimentum*, *2*. *n*. *adstipulatio*, *onis*; *f*.

Confirmed, *confirmatus*, *corroboratus*, *a*, *um*.

Confirmed by law, *sancitus*, *a*, *um*.

A confirmer, *confirmator*, *adstipulator*, *oris*; *m*.

To confiscate, *confisco*, *1*. in *ararium redigere*, in *publicum addicere*, *bona proscribere*.

Confiscated, *confiscatus*, in *publicum redactus*, *publicatus*.

A confiscation, *publicatio*, *3*. *confiscatio*, *3*. *f*. *commisum*, *i*; *n*.

Confits, *tragemata*, *um*; *n*.

A confit-seller, *tragematopola*, *a*; *m*.

A conflagration, *conflagratio*, *onis*; *f*.

A conflict, *conflictus*, *us*; *m*.

A violent conflict, *impetus*, *us*; *m*.

To conflict, *configo*, *ere*.

A confluence, *confluentia*, *a*; *f*.

To conform, *conformo*, *accommodo*.

To conform to another's will, *morigeror*, *morem gerere*.

Conformable, *conformis*, *me*; *adj*.

Conformably, *conformiter*; *adv*.

Conformed, *conformatus*, *a*, *um*.

A conformer, *conformator*, *oris*; *m*.

A conforming, *conformitas*, *atis*; *f*.

A conformity, *conformitas*, *atis*; *f*.

Conformation, *conformitas*, *atis*; *f*.

To confound [destroy] *perdo*, *3*.

To confound [mix together] *confundo*, *3*. *misceo*, *2*. *commisceo*, *2*.

To confound by arguments, *vinco*, *3*.

To confound [put out of countenance] *sudore percello*.

To be confounded, *confundor*, *3*. *jaccio*, *ere*.

Confounded, *confusus*, *a*, *um*.

A confounder, *victor*, *oris*; *m*.

A confounding, *confusio*, *onis*; *f*.

To confront, *adversum sistere*, *conferre*, *comparare*, *committere*.

Confronted, *coram adductus*.

A confronting, *coram adversos sistere*.

CONFUSED [mixt together] *confusus*, *indistinctus*, *promiscuus*; *adj*.

Confused [out of order] *rudis*, *de*; *inconditus*, *indigestus*, *a*, *um*.

Not confused, *inconfusus*, *a*, *um*.

A confused cry, *clamor diffusus*.

A confused heap, *circus acervus*, *chaos*.

A confused piece of work, *negotium turbulentum*.

Confusedly [adv.] *confusè*, *confusim*, *mixtim*, *promiscuè*, *sparsim*.

Confusion, *confusio*, *onis*; *f*.

Confusion [destruction] *perniciës*, *ei*; *labes*, *bis*; *f*.

Brought to confusion, *confusus*.

A confutation, *confutatio*, *refutatio*, *3*. *confutatio*, *3*. *confutatio*, *3*. *confutatio*, *3*.

To confute, *confuto*, *1*. *refuto*, *1*. *refello*, *3*. *redarguo*, *3*. *coarguo*, *3*. *infirmitas*, *1*. *labefacto*, *are*.

To confute an objection, *amolior*, *4*. *diluo*, *3*. *redarguo*, *3*.

To confute a slander, *contundere calumniam*.

Confuted, *confutatus*, *labefactus*, *contusus*, *a*, *um*.

To congeal, *congeo*, *1*. *adstringo*, *3*. *causulo*, *are*.

To congeal [neut.] *concreto*, *3*. *rigeo*, *2*. *congelor*, *ari*.

Congealed, *congelatus*, *concretus*.

Congealedge, *gelabilis*, *le*, *adj*. *3* *art*.

A congealing, *congelatio*, *onis*; *f*.

A congealing, [neut.] *concretio*, *3*.

Congelation, *3*. *f*.

Congee d'elire, *venia eligendi*.

Congenial, *congenitus*, *affinis*.

A congeon [dwarf] *nanus*, *2*. *pumilio*, *onis*; *m*.

A conger [fish] *conger*, *ri*; *m*.

Congestion, *congestio*, *onis*; *f*.

Congleton [in *Cheshire*] *Condete*.

To conglutinate, *conglutino*, *are*.

Conglu-



Conglutinated, *conglutinator*.  
 A conglutinating, *conglutinator*, *onis*;  
 Conglutination, *conglutinator*, *ari*. \*  
 To congratulate, *congratulator*, *ari*. \*  
 I congratulate your safe return,  
*salvum te rediſſe gaudeo*.  
 Congratulated, *congratulationibus* ex-  
 ceptus.  
 A congratulation, *congratulationis*.  
 To congregate, *congrego*, *are*.  
 Congregated, *congregatus*.  
 A congregation, *congregatio*, *concio*, *cac-*  
*tus*, *quod*.  
 A congregation-house, *conventum*.  
 A congreſs [meeting] *congreſſus*.  
 Congruent, *congruens*, *congruus*.  
 Congruous, *congruentia*, *congruitas*,  
 Congruence, *congruentia*, *congruitas*,  
 Congruity, *congruentia*.  
 A congy, or congee, *veneranda cor-*  
*poris inſectio* or *inclinatio*.  
 To congy, *corpus inclinare*, *popli-*  
 Make a congy, *tem ſelectere*.  
 Conical, *conicus*.  
 A conic, *coniculus*.  
 A cony, *conyulus*.  
 A doe cony, *cuniculus femina*.  
 A cony-catcher [cheat] *deceptor*, *im-*  
*porator*.  
 A conigree, *vivarium cuniculo-*  
 A cony-warren, *rum*.  
 A cony-hole, *antrum cuniculi*.  
 Cony-hurrow, *antrum cuniculi*.  
 Full of conies, *cuniculoſus*.  
 Coniferous, *conifer*, *coniferus*.  
 A CONJECTURE, *conjectura*, *con-*  
*jectatio*, *conjectio*, *praſagium*.  
 To conjecture, *conſicio*, *arior*, *augu-*  
*ror*, *ſubſentio*, *ſuſpicio*, *conjecturam*  
*facere*.  
 Men conjecture by this, *ex hac re*  
*conjectura ducitur*.  
 Conjectural, *conjecturalis*.  
 Conjecturally, *ex conjectura*.  
 Conjectured, *divinatus*, *conjectus*.  
 A conjecturer, *divinator*, *conjector*.  
 A conjecturing, *conjectatio*, *conjectio*,  
*auguratio*.  
 To conjoin, or conjoin, *conjungo*.  
 Conjoined, *conjunctus*.  
 A conjoining, *conjunctio*.  
 Conjugal, *conjugal*.  
 To conjugate a verb, *conjugo*, *infecto*.  
 A conjugation, *conjugatio*, *3. f.*  
 The conjunction of ſun and moon,  
*interſummum*.  
 Conjunctive, *conjunctivus*.  
 A conjuncture, *conjunctura*.  
 Conjuncture [ſtate of affairs] *tem-*  
*poris ratio*, *rerum ſtatus*.  
 A conjuration [conſpiring] *conjurationis*.  
 A conjuration [in magick] *incanta-*  
*tio*, *exorcismus*, *veneficium*, *incanta-*  
*mentum*, *ars magica*.  
 To conjure [conſpire] *conjuro*.  
 To conjure [adjure] *adjuro*.  
 To conjure [as magicians] *incanto*,  
*vinc magico ſupra*.  
 A conjurer, *incantator*, *magus*, *venefi-*  
*cus*. \* I am no conjurer, *nec augu-*  
*ria aſſi, nec mathematicorum cœlum*  
*curare ſoleo*.  
 A conjuring, *incantatio*.  
 Connaught [a province in Ireland]  
*Cennach, Connachtia*.  
 Connatural, *connaturalis*.  
 To conne, *ediſco*, *memoriae mandare*.  
 To conne one thanks, *gratiam referre*.  
 To conne one, *contractis pugnis, vel*  
*digitis, percutere*.  
 Conned, *memoriae mandatus*.  
 A connexion, *connexio*, *onis*; *f. nexus*,  
*us*; *m. periet*, *ei*; *f.*  
 A connic, *cuniculus*. See Cony.

To connive at, *conniveo*, *diſſimulo*.  
 Connived, *diſſimulatus*.  
 A connivance, *diſſimulatio*.  
 Connor [in Ireland] *Connaria, Con-*  
*neria*.  
 The biſhoprick of Connor, *epiſcopatus*  
*Connerienſis*.  
 To conquer, *vincere*, *ſubigo*, *expugno*,  
*ſupero*.  
 Conquerable, *ſuperabilis*.  
 Conquered, *victus*, *expugnatus*, *domi-*  
*tus*, *ſubactus*, *ſubjugatus*.  
 A conquering, *expugnatio*.  
 A conqueror, *expugnator*.  
 A conquest, *victoria*.  
 To get the conquest, *triumpho*, *vicio*.  
 Conquet [in Bretagne] *Conqueſus*.  
 Conquiſite, *conquiſitus*.  
 Conrade [a man's name] *Conradus*.  
 Conſanguinity, *conſanguinitas*, *cogna-*  
*tio*.  
 The CONSCIENCE, *conſcientia*, *æ*; *f.*  
 A ſcruple of conſcience, *ſcrupulus*.  
 Of a ſcrupulous conſcience, *ſcrupu-*  
*loſus*, *religioſus*.  
 A good or clear conſcience, *conſcien-*  
*tia recta*.  
 Conſcience [fear and regard of] *re-*  
*ligio*.  
 A large conſcience, *animus religione*  
*vacuus*; *Panica fides*.  
 To have a very large conſcience, *ſu-*  
*ſus* & *neſus pari loco habere*.  
 To be troubled in conſcience, *conſci-*  
*entia cruciari*.  
 To make conſcience of, *religioni ha-*  
*lere*, *conſcientie diſtamen ſequi*.  
 To burden his conſcience, *religione*  
*ſe obſtringere*.  
 To diſcharge a good conſcience, *ani-*  
*mam liberare* or *exonerare*.  
 Searedneſs of conſcience, *conſcientia*  
*cauterizata*.  
 Conſcientious, *religioſus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Conſcionable, *equus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Conſcionable, *religioſus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Conſcionably, *equè*, *reſpè*; *adv.*  
 Conſcionably, *religioſè*; *adv.*  
 Conſcious, *conſcius*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 To conſecrate; *aſt. conſecro*, *dico*, *de-*  
*dico*, *1. Deo ſacere*, *cultui divino*  
*deſtinare*.  
 To be conſecrated, *inauguror*, *1.*  
 To be conſecrated in another's room,  
*in locum alterius inaugurari*.  
 Conſecrated, *conſecratus*, *dedicatus*, *ſa-*  
*cer*, *a*, *um*.  
 A conſecrator, *ſacror*, *cris*; *m.*  
 A conſecrating, *conſecratio*, *dedica-*  
 A conſecration, *tio*.  
 A conſectary, *conſectarium*.  
 Conſecutive, *conſequutus*.  
 A conſent, *conſenſus*, *4. m. conſenſio*, *3. f.*  
 To conſent [agree] *conſentio*, *4. con-*  
*venio*, *4. congruo*, *3. contorſo*, *1.*  
 To conſent, *aſſentior*, *juſſra-*  
 Give his conſent, *gor*.  
 To conſent unto one, *aſſentio*, *accedo*.  
 To conſent to a requeſt, *indulgeo*,  
*concedo*.  
 Conſentaneous, *conſentaneus*, *congruus*.  
 Of one conſent, *unanimitas*, *unanimitas*.  
 With one conſent, *unanimitè*.  
 A conſenter, *conſentens*.  
 A conſenting to, *aſſentio*, *aſſentatio*.  
 A conſequence, *conſequentia*, *1. con-*  
*ſequutio*, *3. ſequela*, *1. f.*  
 A conſequence [importance] *utilitas*,  
*emolumentum*, *1; n.*  
 Of great conſequence, *magni mo-*  
*menti*.  
 Conſequent, *conſequentis*, *is*.  
 Conſequentially, *conſequentè*, *deinceps*,  
*porro*.

Conſervano [in Naples] *Conſerva-*  
*nium*.  
 To conſerve, *conſervo*, *ſaccharo con-*  
*dire*.  
 A conſerve, *conſerva*, *intritum*.  
 A conſervation, *conſervatio*, *3. f.*  
 A conſervatory, *ſommarium*.  
 A conſerver, *ſalvamaris*.  
 A conſervator [juſtice] of peace, *ire-*  
*narcha*, *conſervator* & *custos pacis*.  
 A conſervator, *conſervator*, *oris*; *m.*  
*conſervatrix*, *icis*; *f.*  
 Conſerved, *conditus*.  
 Conſerve of roſes, *conſerva roſacea*,  
*intrita roſacea*, *ſaccharum roſatum*.  
 To CONSIDER [aſt.] *conſidero*, *1. a-*  
*animadverto*, *3. ſerpendo*, *3. video*, *2.*  
*conſulo*, *3. cogito*, *1. ſpecto*, *1. rem a-*  
*nimo diligenter agere*. \* We muſt  
 have longer to conſider, *amplius*  
*cognoſcendum*. \* Conſider the dan-  
 ger you are in, *habe rationem peri-*  
 culi tui. \* He deſired a night's  
 time to conſider of it, *noctem ſi-*  
*bi ad deliberandum deſideravit*. \*  
 Conſider whether you think we  
 have done our duty, *depice num*  
*ſeracis putes partes noſtras*. \* He  
 hath conſider'd rightly of it, *eum*  
*ſecum rem rectè reputavit viſa*. \* It  
 muſt be conſidered, *videndum eſt*.  
 \* It is a thing to be conſidered of,  
*in deliberationem caſit*.  
 To conſider before-hand, *præmedi-*  
*tor*.  
 To conſider often, *retrahito*, *retrahito*, *1.*  
 To conſider deeply, *meditor*, *1.*  
 To conſider [remember a thing] in  
*memoria habere*.  
 To conſider [requite one] *remuneror*,  
*gratias referre*.  
 To conſider [regard one] *rationem*  
*alicujus habere*.  
 Conſiderable, *alicujus momenti*, *haud*  
*aſſerminulus*, *notatu dignus*.  
 A conſiderable perſon, *vir eximi-*  
*us*.  
 A conſiderable eſtate, *opes ampla*.  
 Conſiderably [adv.] *haud contempti-*  
*bilitè*, *non aſſerminando modo*.  
 Conſiderate, *conſulatus*, *prudens*, *pro-*  
*videns*.  
 Conſiderately; *adv.* *conſideratè*, *co-*  
 With conſideration, *ſuaviter*, *con-*  
*ſultò*.  
 A conſiderationeſs, *prudencia*, *a*; *cau-*  
*tis*, *onis*; *f.*  
 To act conſiderately, *diligentè omnia*  
*mente revolvete*, *nihil inconſultò fa-*  
*cere*.  
 A conſideration, *animadverſio*, *cogi-*  
*tatio*.  
 To have a conſideration of a thing,  
*conſidere*.  
 Conſideration [requital] *remuneratio*,  
*conſenſatio*, *onis*; *f.*  
 Conſideration [regard] *ratio*, *3. f. re-*  
*ſpectus*, *4. m.*  
 Conſideration [meaſure] *modus*, *1; m.*  
 Upon what conſideration? *quo nomine*,  
*qua gratia?*  
 Upon this conſideration, *cà lege*.  
 Diligent conſideration, *ſenſitatus*, *tra-*  
*tina*.  
 A deep conſideration, *meditatio*, *3.*  
*f.*  
 For many conſiderations, *multis no-*  
*minibus*.  
 Without conſideration [raſhly] *re-*  
*merè*.  
 Without conſideration [order] *pro-*  
*mixtè*.  
 Conſidered, *conſideratus*, *perpenſus*,  
*ſpectatus*.



Considered before-hand, *prævisus*.  
 Considered often, *perstitatus*.  
 A considerer, *considerator*, *animadversor*.  
 Considering, *cogitans*, *meditans*, *perstans*. \* Considering what servants are, *ut castus est servorum*.  
 Considering [full of thoughts] *cogitabundus*.  
 To put on his considering cap, *aliquid animo revolvere*, *animum aspicere*, *ingenium intendere*.  
 Considering, } *quando*, *quantum*.  
 Considering that, } *quidem*, *utpote*.  
 A considering, *consideratio*, *cogitatio*, *meditatio*.  
 Consignation, *consignatio*.  
 To consign, *consigno*.  
 Consigned, *consignatus*.  
 A consigning, *consignatio*.  
 To consist, *consisto*, *consisto*.  
 It consists, *constat*; imperf. *consistit*.  
 Consistence, *consistentia*.  
 Consistence [thickness of liquid things] *concretio*, *coagulatio*.  
 Consistent [suitable] *consentaneus*.  
 They are not consistent, *male conveniunt*.  
 Consisting, *consists*, *positus*.  
 A consistory [council-house] *consistorium*.  
 To consociate, *consocio*.  
 Consociated, *consociatus*.  
 A consociating, *consociatio*.  
 To consociate, *consocio*.  
 Consolation, *consolatio*.  
 Consolatory, *consolatorius*.  
 A consolator, *consolator*.  
 To consolidate, *solido*, *consolido*.  
 Consolidated, *consolidatus*.  
 A consolidating, } *consolidatio*.  
 Consolidation, }  
 A consolidation of parishes, *unio*, *combinatio e clefariis*.  
 Consonance, *consonantia*.  
 Consonant, *consonans*.  
 A consonant, *consona*, *consonans*.  
 To be consonant, *consono*.  
 To be consonant to himself, *sibi constare*.  
 Consonans [a city and country in Gascogne] *Consonanti*.  
 A consort in musick, *concertus*, *harmonia*.  
 A consort [companion] *consors*, *socius*.  
 A consort [wife] *conjux*, *confortior*.  
 The royal consort, *regina*, *conjux regia*.  
 To consort with, *congregor*.  
 Confound [herb] *consolida*.  
 Comfrey - confound, *consolida major*.  
 King's confound, *consolida regia*.  
 Middle confound, *consolida media*.  
 Conspicuous, *conspicuus*.  
 A conspiracy, } *conspiratio*, *conjuratio*.  
 Conspiring, }  
 A conspirator, *conspirator*, *conjurator*.  
 To conspire, *conspiro*, *conjuror*.  
 To conspire against one's life, in allicius exitium conjurare, sanguini alicujus insidiari.  
 Conspired, *conspiratus*.  
 A constable, *henarcha*, *ethnarcha*.  
 A constable of France, *magister equitum*.  
 A constable of the tower, *castellanus*.  
 A high constable, *conyer*.

A constableness, *constabulatus*.  
 Constance [in Normandy] *Castra*, *Constantia*, *Comedia*.  
 Constance [a woman's name] *Constantia*.  
 Constancy, *constantia*, *stabilitas*.  
 Constancy in suffering, *patientia*, *tolerantia*.  
 Constancy in acting, *perseverantia*, *perseverantia*.  
 Constant [steadfast] *constans*, *stabilis*, *firmus*, *fixus*. \* A constant mind, *mens solida*.  
 Constant [lasting] *perpetuus*. \* A constant faith, *fides perpetua*.  
 A constant report, *fama consentiens*.  
 Constant against, *contumax*, *pertinax*.  
 Constantine [a man's name] *Constantinus*.  
 Constantinople [in Thrace] *Constantinopolis*, *Byzantium*.  
 Constantly, *constantè*, *fortiter*, *perinaciter*.  
 A constellation, *constellatio*; *sydus*, *eris*.  
 To conster. See *construe*.  
 Conster-nation, *constrernatio*.  
 Conspicated, *conspicatus*.  
 To constitute, *constituo*.  
 Constituted, *constitutus*.  
 Constituting, } *constitutus*.  
 Constitutive, }  
 The constitution of the body, *crasis*, *temperies*.  
 A constituting, } *constitutio*.  
 A constitution, }  
 A constitutor, *constitutor*.  
 To constrain, *constringo*, *compello*, *cogo*, *urgeo*, *necessitatem alicui impingere*. \* Necessity constrain'd us to it, *expressit hoc necessitas*.  
 \* He constrained them to yield, *persulit eos ad deditionem*. \* He constrained the people to give their voice, *extorsit per vim suffragia populi*.  
 To be constrained, *constringor*, *cegor*, *urgetur*.  
 Constrained, *constrictus*, *compulsus*, *coactus*, *actus*. \* His voice was constrained, *vox illius extorta fuit*.  
 Not constrained, *incoactus*.  
 A constrainer, *coactor*, *compulser*.  
 A constraining, *compulsio*.  
 Constraint, *coactio*, *adactio*, *impulsus*.  
 A constraint [keeping in] *coercitio*, *compressio*.  
 By constraint, } *vi*, *invitè*.  
 Constrainedly, }  
 Without constraint, *ultrà*, *suâ sponte*.  
 A construction [in building] *construic*.  
 A construction [construing] *interpretatio*, *expositio*, *explicatio*. \* To make the best construction of a thing, *in lena parum accipere*, *equi loquique consilere*.  
 To construe, *construo*, *expno*, *interpretor*.  
 Construed, *expositus*.  
 A construing, *expositio*.  
 To constuprate [deslower] *constupro*.  
 Constuprated, *constupratus*.  
 Constubstantial, *constubstantialis*.  
 Constubstantiality, *constubstantialitas*.  
 A consul, *consul*, *ulis*.  
 A consulship, *consulatus*, *us*.

A consul's jurisdiction, *jurisdictio* or *cognitio consularis*.  
 He that hath been consul, *vir consularis*, *exconsul*.  
 Consul-like, *consulariter*.  
 Consular, *consularis*.  
 To consult [ask advice] *consulto*, *consulo*. \* Consult with your pillow, *notum urgenda consilia*.  
 To consult with one's self, *delibero*.  
 A consultation, *consultatio*, *agitatio*, *deliberatio*.  
 Consulted of, *deliberatus*.  
 A consulter, *consultator*, *deliberator*.  
 To CONSUME [act.] *consumo*, *adsumo*, *insumo*, &c. \* He consumes his stock, *patrimonium totum dilapidat*, *possessions dissipat*. \* Grievs consume men, *agritudines exedunt homines*.  
 To consume [neut.] *takeo*, *extabesco*, *marceo*, *deliquesco*. \* He consumes with idleness, *otio takeo* & *torpescit*. \* By discord great things consume, *discordia res magnæ dilabuntur*.  
 To consume [devour] *deglutio*, *devoro*, *exedo*.  
 To consume [diminish] *imminuo*, *detero*.  
 To consume [as metal in refining] *excoquo*.  
 To consume [spoil] *lucero*, *populor*.  
 To consume time, *tempus terere*, *contorere*.  
 To be consumed, *consumor*, *desuo*, *dilabor*, *perco*.  
 Consumed, *consumptus*, *decuratus*, *exesus*, *exhaustus*.  
 Consumed away, *liquefactus*. \* He is consumed away, *lentâ tæbe liquitur*.  
 Consumed [worn out] *attritus*, *effæctus*.  
 A consumer, *consumptor*, *profligator*.  
 A consumer [devourer] *exesor*, *edax*, *vorax*.  
 A consuming, *consumptio*.  
 Consuming away, *tabidus*.  
 To consummate, *consummo*.  
 Consummated, *consummatus*.  
 A consummating, } *consummatio*.  
 Consummation, }  
 A consumption, *consumptio*.  
 A consumption of the body, *asthæmia*, *tabes*.  
 In a consumption, *asthæmia*, *hæticus*.  
 A consumption of the lungs, *phthi-sis*.  
 In a consumption of the lungs, *phthi-sicus*.  
 Bringing a consumption, *tabificus*.  
 A contact [touch] *contactus*.  
 A contagion, *contagio*, *contages*, *contagium*.  
 Contagious, *contagiosus*, *pestiferus*.  
 Contagiousness, *vis tabifica*.  
 To contain, *contineo*, *capio*, *comprehendo*.  
 To contain [keep chaste] *frænare libidinem*.  
 I cannot contain myself, *nequeo mihi temperare*.  
 To contain [keep in] *colleo*.  
 Contained, *contentus*, *comprehensus*.  
 Able to contain, *capax*.  
 A containing, *comprehensio*, *complexio*.  
 To contaminate [defile] *contamino*, *defædo*.



Contaminated, *contaminatus*.  
 A contaminating, *contaminatio*.  
 To condemn, *contemno*, *ferno*, *negligo*.  
 To condemn disdainfully, *conculco*, *proculco*.  
 Contemned, *contemptus*, *freivus*.  
 A contemning, *contemptio*.  
 To contemplate, *contemtor*.  
 Contemplated, *solicite consideratus*.  
 A contemplating, } *contemplatio*, *specu-*  
 Contemplation, } *latio*.  
 Contemplation without practice, *theoria*, *theoretice*.  
 Contemplative, *contemplativus*, *speculativus*, *meditabundus*, *tacitus*.  
 Contemplatively, *meditabundè*.  
 A contemplator, *contemplator*.  
 Contemporary, *contemporaneus*, *coetaneus*.  
 CONTEMPT, *contemptus*, *despectus*, *despicatus*, *fastidium*.  
 Contempt to a court, *vadimonium desertum*.  
 To bring one into contempt, *aliquem in odium populi pertrahere*.  
 To grow into contempt, *ignominiam contrahere*, *invidiam suscipere*, *gratia populi excludere*.  
 To make a contempt, *vadimonium deservere*.  
 Had in contempt, *derisus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A having in contempt, *derisus*, *us*.  
 With contempt, *contemptim*, *neglectim*.  
 Contemptible, *contemptibilis*, *despicibilis*.  
 Contemptibly, *contemptibiliter*.  
 Contemptuous, *contemptuosus*, *fastidiosus*.  
 Contemptuously, *contemptuose*, *contemptum*, *contumeliose*, *neglectim*.  
 To CONTEND, *contendo*, *pugno*.  
 \* They contend with great wrath, *configitur magna ira*. \* I will contend with you no more, *non luctabor tecum amplius*. \* How greatly do learned persons contend? *quanta pugna est doctissimorum hominum?* \* They contend for the whole estate of the commonwealth, *de omnibus reipublice fortunis dimicatur*.  
 To contend against, *obluor*, *adversor*, *i*.  
 A contender, *certator*.  
 A contending, *contentio*.  
 CONTENT, *satisfactio*.  
 Full content, } *animo factum* *vo-*  
 Great content, } *luse*. \* I took great content in your letters, *plurimum jucunditatis ex literis tuis capiebam*. \* Your writings give me great content, *scripta tua mihi plurimum tribuunt voluptatis*.  
 Content [adj.] *satisfactus*.  
 I am content, *ego placeo*, *per me licet*, *age*, *fiat*, *ego zero lubens*, *satis habeo*.  
 I am well content, *facile patior*.  
 Hold your content, *contentus ego*.  
 To content, *satisfacio*, *sufficio*, *animum explere*. \* Content yourself with what you have, *sorte tua contentus abi*. \* We must endeavour to content all persons, *danda opera est ut omni generi satisfacere possimus*.  
 To content [pacify one] *placo*, *delinno*, *mulceo*.  
 To content one for his pains, &c. *persolvere pretium*, *compensare*.

The content [compass of a thing] *capacitas*, *ambitus*.  
 To give content to, *placeo*.  
 To be CONTENTED, *quiesco*, *conquiesco*, *sedor*. \* I am contented with any thing, *mihi quidvis sat est*. \* We must be contented with what falls, *quod fors fert feremus æquo animo*.  
 Contented, *contentus*. \* A contented mind is a continual feast, *hic murus æbeneus esto, nil conscire sibi*.  
 Very well contented, *prælubens*.  
 Of a contented mind, *æquanimus*.  
 Contentedness, } *æquanimitas*.  
 Contentation, }  
 Contentedly, *æquanimiter*, *modicè*.  
 Contentful, *placabilis*.  
 Contentfully, *placabiliter*, *candidè*.  
 A contenting, *satisfactio*.  
 Contentment, *animi prolabium*.  
 The contents, *argumentum*, *i*; *n*. *perioria*, *a*; *f*.  
 A contention, *contentio*, *3*. *dissertatio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 Contentious, *contentiosus*, *litigiosus*.  
 A contentious person, *vitiligator*.  
 Contentiously, *contentiose*.  
 Contentiousness, *vitilium*.  
 To contest, *contesto*, *discepto*.  
 To contest with, *concerto*, *litigo*.  
 A contest, *lis*, *litis*; *f*.  
 Contestation, } *contestatio*.  
 A contesting, }  
 Contested for, *decertatur*.  
 A context, *contextus*, *us*.  
 Contexture, *contextura*.  
 A contignation [laying rafters] *contignatio*.  
 Contiguity [nearness] *contiguitas*.  
 Contiguous, *contiguus*.  
 Continuance, } *continentia*, *1*. *castitudo*.  
 Continency, } *nia*, *a*; *f*.  
 Continent, *continent*, *castus*.  
 The continent [main land] *continens*, *ntis*; *f*.  
 Continently, *continenter*, *castè*.  
 Contingent, *contingens*.  
 Contingency [chance] *contingentia*, *casus*.  
 Contingently, *contingenter*.  
 CONTINUAL, *perpetuus*, *perennis*, *assiduus*, *juris*. \* Continual peace confirmed it, *pacis diuturnitas confirmavit*.  
 Continual [uninterrupted] *continuus*.  
 Continually, *perpetuo*, *perennè*, *perenniter*, *assidue*, *jugiter*. \* He was continually with me, *assiduus erat mecum*.  
 Continually [without ceasing] *continuè*, *indefinenter*.  
 Continuance, *perpetuitas*, *perennitas*, *assiduitas*, *diuturnitas*. \* If the disease be of any continuance, *si jam inveteravit morbus*. \* Continuance makes men perfect, *facit peritiores vetustas*.  
 Continuance [space] *spatium*, *longinquitas*.  
 A constant continuance in a thing, *perseverantia*.  
 The continuance of a writ, *prorogatio cause*.  
 A continuation, *continuatio*.  
 To CONTINUE, *continuo*.  
 To continue [neut.] *conio*, *persto*, *perfesto*, *persevero*. \* It continues raining, *non intermittit pluvie*. \* Honestly continues long, *probitas longum perdurat in ævum*. \* He continues in his purpose, *incepto per-*

*manet*. \* While that shall continue, *dum id extabit*.  
 To continue for ever, *perenno*. \* He makes renown to continue for ever, *laudem propagat in sempiternam memoriam*. \* He makes his name to continue for ever, *adequat memoriam & nomen ejus cum omni posteritate*.  
 To continue [as a custom] *inveterasco*, *corroboror*.  
 To continue [go on] *pergo*, *prosequor*, *exequor*.  
 To continue in or upon, *moror*, *immoror*.  
 To continue on his race, *cursum tenere*.  
 To continue [prolong] *produco*, *profero*, *extraho*.  
 Which will not continue, *fugiens*, *fugax*.  
 Continued, *continuatus*, *extractus*, *continuus*, *perductus*.  
 I continued, *continuabam*. \* I have continued my work unto your days, *deduxi opus in tua tempora*. \* He continued talk late in the night, *sermonem in multam noctem perduxit*. \* The disease hath continued above fourteen days, *morbus in quatuordecim dies excessit*. \* Whose wisdom continued to the last hour of his life, *cujus ad extremum spiritum provellet est prudentia*.  
 A continuing, *permaneo*.  
 Continuing, *durans*.  
 Continuing long, *diuturnus*.  
 A contore, *abacus*.  
 A contortion, *contorsio*.  
 Contrabanded, *prohibitus*.  
 A compact, *pactum*, *compactum*.  
 A contract [betrothal] *desponsatio*, *sponsio*, *onis*.  
 To contract [abridge] in *compendium redigere*.  
 To contract [bargain] *parisor*.  
 To contract [get] a habit, *acquirere habitum*.  
 To contract, *contraho*, *compleco*.  
 To contract by marriage, *spondeo*.  
 A contract-maker, *sponsor*.  
 Contracted, *confusus*, *desponsatus*.  
 A contracting, *contractus*, *us*.  
 A contracting of marriage, *desponsatio*, *onis*.  
 Contraction, *contractio*.  
 To contradict, *contradico*. \* He contradicts himself, *secum discrepat*.  
 Contradicted, *contradictus*.  
 Contradicting, *contradicens*.  
 A contradicting, *contradictio*.  
 Contradictions, *antilegomena*.  
 Contradictory, *contradictorius*.  
 A contramure [wall set before] *antemurale*, *agger*.  
 CONTRARY, *contrarius*, *adversarius*, *diversus*, *discors*. \* He is in contrary tales, *in oratione secum ipse pugnat*. \* He that is of the contrary part, *qui se ex adverso opponit*. \* It is bowed the contrary way, *in diversum curvatur*. \* He perceives it falls out quite contrary, *aliter evenire multò intelligit*. \* They went a contrary way, *iter erat diversum*. \* Let us now try the contrary way, *jam experiemur contra*. \* They are in their contraries, *volunt ubi velis, ubi nolis capiunt ultrò*.  
 Contrary to, *oppositus*, *contrapositus*, *præter*. \* It fell out contrary to his expectation, *præter ipsius cogita-*



Considered before-hand, *prævisus*.  
 Considered often, *fensitatus*.  
 A considerer, *considerator*, *animad-  
 verior*.  
 Considering, *cogitans*, *meditans*, *fen-  
 sitans*. \* Considering what ser-  
 vants are, *ut captus est servorum*.  
 Considering [full of thoughts] *cogita-  
 bundus*.  
 To put on his considering cap, *ali-  
 quid animo revolvare*, *animum as-  
 plicare*, *ingenium intendere*.  
 Considering, } *quando*, *quan-*  
 Considering that, } *doquidem*, *ut-*  
*pote*.  
 A considering, *consideratio*, *cogitatio*,  
*meditatio*.  
 Consignation, *consignatio*.  
 To consign, *consigno*.  
 Consigned, *consignatus*.  
 A consigning, *consignatio*.  
 To consist, *consisto*, *consisto*.  
 It consists, *consistit*; imperf.  
 Consistence, *consistentia*.  
 Consistence [thickness of liquid  
 things] *concretio*, *coagulatio*.  
 Consistent [suitable] *consentaneus*.  
 They are not consistent, *male con-*  
*veniunt*.  
 Consisting, *consistens*, *positus*.  
 A consistory [council-house] *consisto-*  
*rium*.  
 To consociate, *consocio*.  
 Consociated, *consociatus*.  
 A consociating, *consociatio*.  
 To console, *consolo*.  
 Consolation, *consolatio*.  
 Consolatory, *consolatorius*.  
 A consolator, *consolator*.  
 To consolidate, *solido*, *consolido*.  
 Consolidated, *consolidatus*.  
 A consolidating, } *consolidatio*.  
 Consolidation, }  
 A consolidation of parishes, *unio*, *com-*  
*binatio ecclesiarum*.  
 Consonance, *consonantia*.  
 Consonant, *consonans*.  
 A consonant, *consona*, *consonans*.  
 To be consonant, *consono*.  
 To be consonant to himself, *sibi*  
*consonare*.  
 Consonans [a city and country in  
 Gascony] *Consonans*.  
 A consort in musick, *concertus*, *har-*  
*monia*.  
 A consort [companion] *convers*, *so-*  
*cius*.  
 A consort [wife] *conjug*, *conjug*  
*thori*.  
 The royal consort, *regina*, *conjug* *re-*  
*gia*.  
 To consort with, *congregor*.  
 Confound [herb] *consolida*.  
 Comfrey - confound, *consolida ma-*  
*ior*.  
 King's confound, *consolida regia*.  
 Middle confound, *consolida media*.  
 Conspicuous, *conspicuus*.  
 A conspiracy, } *conspiratio*, *conjuratio*.  
 Conspiring, }  
 A conspirator, *conspirator*, *conjura-*  
*tor*.  
 To conspire, *conspiro*, *conjuro*.  
 To conspire against one's life, *in a-*  
*licujus exitium conjurare*, *sanguini*  
*alicujus insidiari*.  
 Conspired, *conspiratus*.  
 A constable, *irenarcha*, *ethnarcha*.  
 A constable of France, *magister equi-*  
*tum*.  
 A constable of the tower, *castella-*  
*nus*.  
 A high constable, *conser*.

A constableness, *constabulatus*.  
 Constance [in Normandy] *Castra*, *Con-*  
*stantia*, *Conjedia*.  
 Constance [a woman's name] *Con-*  
*stantia*.  
 Constancy, *constantia*, *stabilitas*.  
 Constancy in suffering, *patientia*, *toler-*  
*antia*.  
 Constancy in acting, *perseverantia*,  
*permanencia*.  
 Constant [steadfast] *constans*, *stabilis*,  
*firmus*, *fixus*. \* A constant mind,  
*mens solida*.  
 Constant [lasting] *perpetuus*. \* A  
 constant faith, *fides perpetua*.  
 A constant report, *fama consenti-*  
*ens*.  
 Constant against, *contumax*, *perti-*  
*nax*.  
 Constantine [a man's name] *Constan-*  
*tinus*.  
 Constantinople [in Thrac] *Constanti-*  
*nopoli*, *Byzantium*.  
 Constantly, *constantèr*, *fortitèr*, *perti-*  
*nacitèr*.  
 A constellation, *constellatio*; *sydus*, *e-*  
*ris*.  
 To conster. See construe.  
 Conster-nation, *consernatio*.  
 Conspired, *conspicatus*.  
 To constitute, *constituo*.  
 Constituted, *constitutus*.  
 Constituting, } *constitutivus*.  
 Constitutive, }  
 The constitution of the body, *crasis*,  
*temperies*.  
 A constituting, } *constitutio*.  
 A constitution, }  
 A constitutor, *constitutor*.  
 To constrain, *constringo*, *compello*,  
*cogo*, *urgeo*, *necessitatem alicui im-*  
*pingere*. \* Necessity constrain'd  
 us to it, *expressit hoc ne essitas*.  
 \* He constrained them to yield,  
*repulit eos ad deditionem*. \* He  
 constrained the people to give their  
 voice, *extorsit per vim suffragia po-*  
*puli*.  
 To be constrained, *constringor*, *cegor*,  
*urgeo*.  
 Constrained, *constrictus*, *compulsus*,  
*coactus*, *adactus*. \* His voice was  
 constrained, *vox illius extorta fu-*  
*it*.  
 Not constrained, *incoactus*.  
 A constrainer, *coactor*, *compulsor*.  
 A constraining, *compulsio*.  
 Constraint, *coactio*, *adactio*, *impul-*  
*sus*.  
 A constraint [keeping in] *coercitio*,  
*compressio*.  
 By constraint, } *vi*, *invitè*.  
 Contrainedly, }  
 Without constraint, *ultrò*, *suâ spon-*  
*te*.  
 A construction [in building] *con-*  
*structio*.  
 A construction [construing] *interpre-*  
*tatio*, *expositio*, *explicatio*. \* To make  
 the best construction of a thing,  
*in bonam partem accipere*, *æqui lo-*  
*rique consulerè*.  
 To construe, *construo*, *expanso*, *inter-*  
*pretor*.  
 Construed, *expositus*.  
 A construing, *expositio*.  
 To consuprate [deflower] *consu-*  
*pro*.  
 Consuprated, *consupratus*.  
 Consubstantial, *consubstantialis*.  
 Consubstantiality, *consubstantialitas*.  
 A consul, *consul*, *ulis*.  
 A consulship, *consulatus*, *us*.

A consul's jurisdiction, *jurisdictio* *et*  
*cognitio consularis*.  
 He that hath been consul, *vir consu-*  
*laris*, *exconsul*.  
 Consul-like, *consulariter*.  
 Consular, *consularis*.  
 To consult [ask advice] *consulto*, *con-*  
*sulo*. \* Consult with your pillow,  
*noctu urgenda consilia*.  
 To consult with one's self, *deli-*  
*bero*.  
 A consultation, *consultatio*, *agitatio*,  
*deliberatio*.  
 Consulted of, *deliberatus*.  
 A consulter, *consultator*, *deliberator*.  
 To CONSUME [act.] *consumo*, *ad-*  
*sumo*, *insumo*, *ëre*. \* He consumes  
 his stock, *patrimonium totum dila-*  
*pidat*, *possessions dissipat*. \* Grievs  
 consume men, *agritudines exedunt*  
*hominès*.  
 To consume [neut.] *tabeo*, *extabesco*,  
*mar. ëro*, *delinuesco*. \* He con-  
 sumes with idleness, *otio taceat* *et*  
*torpescit*. \* By discord great things  
 consume, *discordia res magnæ dila-*  
*buntur*.  
 To consume [devour] *deglutio*, *de-*  
*voro*, *exedo*.  
 To consume [diminish] *imminuo*, *de-*  
*tero*.  
 To consume [as metal in refining]  
*excoquo*.  
 To consume [spoil] *lacero*, *populo*.  
 To consume time, *tempus terere*, *con-*  
*terere*.  
 To be consumed, *consumor*, *desuo*,  
*dilabor*, *perco*.  
 Consumed, *consumptus*, *devoratus*, *ex-*  
*esus*, *exhaustus*.  
 Consumed away, *liquefactus*. \* He  
 is consumed away, *lentâ tabe li-*  
*quitur*.  
 Consumed [worn out] *attritus*, *es-*  
*factus*.  
 A consumer, *consumptor*, *profliga-*  
*tor*.  
 A consumer [devourer] *exesor*, *edax*,  
*vorax*.  
 A consuming, *consumptio*.  
 Consuming away, *tabidus*.  
 To consummate, *consummo*.  
 Consummated, *consummatus*.  
 A consummating, } *consummatio*.  
 Consummation, }  
 A consumption, *consumptio*.  
 A consumption of the body, *atro-*  
*phia*, *tabes*.  
 In a consumption, *atrophus*, *hecti-*  
*cus*.  
 A consumption of the lungs, *phthi-*  
*sica*.  
 In a consumption of the lungs, *phthi-*  
*sicus*.  
 Bringing a consumption, *tabificus*.  
 A contact [touch] *contactus*.  
 A contagion, *contagio*, *contages*, *con-*  
*tagium*.  
 Contagious, *contagiosus*, *pestiferus*.  
 Contagiousness, *vis tabifica*.  
 To contain, *contineo*, *cipio*, *compre-*  
*hendo*.  
 To contain [keep chaste] *frænare*  
*libidinem*.  
 I cannot contain myself, *nequeo mihi*  
*temperare*.  
 To contain [keep in] *cohibeo*.  
 Contained, *contentus*, *comprehensus*.  
 Able to contain, *capax*.  
 A containing, *comprehensio*, *com-*  
*plexio*.  
 To contaminate [defile] *contamino*,  
*defædo*.



Contaminated, *contaminatus*.  
 A contaminating, *contaminatio*.  
 To contemn, *contemno*, *iferno*, *negligo*.  
 To contemn disdainfully, *conculco*, *proculco*.  
 Contemned, *contemptus*, *spretus*.  
 A contemning, *contemptio*.  
 To contemplate, *contemplor*.  
 Contemplated, *solicite consideratus*.  
 A contemplating, *contemplatio*, *speculatio*.  
 Contemplation, *latio*.  
 Contemplation without practice, *theoria*, *theoretice*.  
 Contemplative, *contemplativus*, *speculativus*, *meditabundus*, *tacitus*.  
 Contemplatively, *meditabundè*.  
 A contemplator, *contemplator*.  
 Contemporary, *contemporaneus*, *coetaneus*.  
 CONTEMPT, *contemptus*, *despectus*, *despicatus*, *fastidium*.  
 Contempt to a court, *vadimonium desertum*.  
 To bring one into contempt, *aliquem in odium populi pertrahere*.  
 To grow into contempt, *ignominiam contrahere*, *invidiam suscipere*, *gratiâ populi excidere*.  
 To make a contempt, *vadimonium deserere*.  
 Had in contempt, *derisus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A having in contempt, *derisus*, *us*.  
 With contempt, *contemptum*, *neglectum*.  
 Contemptible, *contemptibilis*, *despicibilis*.  
 Contemptibly, *contemptibiliter*.  
 Contemptuous, *contemptuosus*, *fastidiosus*.  
 Contemptuously, *contemptuose*, *contemptim*, *contumeliosè*, *neglectim*.  
 To CONTEND, *contendo*, *pugno*.  
 \* They contend with great wrath, *configitur magna ira*. \* I will contend with you no more, *non luctabor tecum amplius*. \* How greatly do learned persons contend? *quanta pugna est doctissimorum hominum?* \* They contend for the whole estate of the commonwealth, *de omnibus reipublicæ fortunis dimicatur*.  
 To contend against, *obluor*, *adversor*, *i*.  
 A contender, *certator*.  
 A contending, *contentio*.  
 CONTENT, *satisfactio*.  
 Full content, *animo factum velle*.  
 Great content, *luxe*. \* I took great content in your letters, *plurimum iucunditatis ex literis tuis capiebam*. \* Your writings give me great content, *scripta tua mihi plurimum tribuunt voluptatis*.  
 Content [adj.] *satisfactus*.  
 I am content, *etc*, *placet*, *per tunc licet*, *age*, *fiat*, *ego vero lubens*, *satis habeo*.  
 I am well content, *facile patior*.  
 Hold your content, *contentus esto*.  
 To content, *satisfacio*, *sufficio*, *animum expleo*. \* Content yourself with what you have, *sorte tuâ contentus abi*. \* We must endeavour to content all persons, *danda opera est ut omni generi satisfacere possimus*.  
 To content [pacify one] *placo*, *delinquo*, *mulceo*.  
 To content one for his pains, *etc*, *persolvere pretium*, *compensare*.

The content [compass of a thing] *capacitas*, *ambitus*.  
 To give content to, *placeo*.  
 To be CONTENTED, *quiesco*, *conquiesco*, *sedor*. \* I am contented with any thing, *mihi quidvis sat est*. \* We must be contented with what falls, *quod fors fert feremus æquo animo*.  
 Contented, *contentus*. \* A contented mind is a continual feast, *hic murus abeneus esto, nil conscire sibi*.  
 Very well contented, *prælubens*.  
 Of a contented mind, *æquanimus*.  
 Contentedness, *æquanimitas*.  
 Contentation, *æquanimitas*.  
 Contentedly, *æquanimiter*, *modicè*.  
 Contentful, *placabilis*.  
 Contentfully, *placabiliter*, *candidè*.  
 A contenting, *satisfactio*.  
 Contentment, *animi prolebum*.  
 The contents, *argumentum*, *i*; *n*. *pericula*, *a*; *f*.  
 A contention, *contentio*, *3*; *dissertatio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 Contentious, *contentiosus*, *litigiosus*.  
 A contentious person, *vilitigator*.  
 Contentiously, *contentiose*.  
 Contentiousness, *vilitium*.  
 To contest, *contesto*, *discepto*.  
 To contest with, *concreto*, *litigo*.  
 A contest, *lis*, *litis*; *f*.  
 Contestation, *contestatio*.  
 A contesting, *contestatio*.  
 Contested for, *decertatus*.  
 A context, *contextus*, *us*.  
 Contexture, *contextura*.  
 A contignation [laying rafters] *contignatio*.  
 Contiguity [nearness] *contiguitas*.  
 Contiguous, *contiguus*.  
 Continuance, *continentia*, *i*. *castitas*.  
 Continency, *nia*, *a*; *f*.  
 Continent, *continens*, *castus*.  
 The continent [main land] *continens*, *nis*; *f*.  
 Continently, *continenter*, *castè*.  
 Contingent, *contingens*.  
 Contingency [chance] *contingentia*, *casus*.  
 Contingently, *contingenter*.  
 CONTINUAL, *perpetuus*, *perennis*, *assiduus*, *jucis*. \* Continual peace confirmed it, *pacis diuturnitas confirmavit*.  
 Continual [uninterrupted] *continuus*.  
 Continually, *perpetuo*, *perennè*, *perenniter*, *assiduè*, *juciter*. \* He was continually with me, *assiduus erat mecum*.  
 Continually [without ceasing] *continuè*, *indefinenter*.  
 Continuance, *perpetuitas*, *perennitas*, *assiduitas*, *diuturnitas*. \* If the disease be of any continuance, *si jam inveteravit morbus*. \* Continuance makes men perfect, *facit peritiores vetustas*.  
 Continuance [space] *spatium*, *longinquitas*.  
 A constant continuance in a thing, *perseverantia*.  
 The continuance of a writ, *prerogatio cause*.  
 A continuation, *continuatio*.  
 To CONTINUE, *continuo*.  
 To continue [neut.] *consisto*, *persto*, *perfito*, *persevero*. \* It continues raining, *non intermitit pluvie*. \* Honesty continues long, *probitas longum perdurat in ævum*. \* He continues in his purpose, *incepto per-*

*manet*. \* While that shall continue, *dum id extabit*.  
 To continue for ever, *perennes*. \* He makes renown to continue for ever, *laudem propagat in sempiternam memoriam*. \* He makes his name to continue for ever, *adæquat memoriam & nomen ejus cum omni posteritate*.  
 To continue [as a custom] *inveterasco*, *corroboror*.  
 To continue [go on] *pergo*, *prosequor*, *exequor*.  
 To continue in or upon, *moror*, *immoror*.  
 To continue on his race, *cursum tenere*.  
 To continue [prolong] *prodeco*, *profero*, *extraho*.  
 Which will not continue, *fugiens*, *fugax*.  
 Continued, *continuatus*, *extractus*, *continuus*, *perductus*.  
 I continued, *continuabam*. \* I have continued my work unto your days, *deduxi opus in tua tempora*. \* He continued talk late in the night, *sermonem in multam noctem perduxit*. \* The disease hath continued above fourteen days, *morbis in quatuordecim dies excessit*. \* Whose wisdom continued to the last hour of his life, *cujus ad extremum spiritum provellet prudentia*.  
 A continuing, *permanens*.  
 Continuing, *durans*.  
 Continuing long, *diuturnus*.  
 A contore, *abacus*.  
 A contortion, *contorsio*.  
 Contrabanded, *prohibitus*.  
 A compact, *factum*, *compactum*.  
 A contract [betrothal] *desponsatio*, *sponsio*, *onis*.  
 To contract [abridge] in compendium *redigere*.  
 To contract [bargain] *pacifcor*.  
 To contract [get] a habit, *acquirere habitum*.  
 To contract, *contraho*, *complico*.  
 To contract by marriage, *spondeo*.  
 A contract-maker, *sponsor*.  
 Contracted, *sponsus*, *desponsatus*.  
 A contracting, *contractus*, *us*.  
 A contracting of marriage, *desponsatio*, *onis*.  
 Contraction, *contractio*.  
 To contradict, *contradico*. \* He contradicts himself, *secum discrepat*.  
 Contradicted, *contradictus*.  
 Contradicting, *contradicens*.  
 A contradicting, *contradictio*.  
 Contradictions, *antilegemena*.  
 Contradictory, *contradictorius*.  
 A contramure [wall set before] *antemurale*, *agger*.  
 CONTRARY, *contrarius*, *adversarius*, *diversus*, *discordis*. \* He is in contrary tales, *in oratione secum ipse pugnat*. \* He that is of the contrary part, *qui se ex adverso opponit*. \* It is bowed the contrary way, *in diversum curvatur*. \* He perceives it falls out quite contrary, *aliter evenire multâ intelligit*. \* They went a contrary way, *iter erat diversum*. \* Let us now try the contrary way, *jam experiemur contrâ*. \* They are in their contraries, *volunt ubi velis, ubi nolis capiunt ultro*.  
 Contrary to, *oppositus*, *contrapositus*, *præter*. \* It fell out contrary to his expectation, *præter ipsius cegila-*



*cogitationem accidit, præter spem evenit.* \* Contrary to law and right, *præter legem, contra ius.* \* Contrary to nature, *in vitâ Minerva.* \* He speaks contrary to what he thinks, *aliud sentit ac loquitur.* \* Things go contrary to our expectation, *fit aliud atque existimamus.* \* Contrary to what they promised, *contrâ quàm polliciti sunt.*

To contrary, } *adversus, repugno.*  
Be contrary to, } 1. \* Do not you  
contrary me, *noli adversari mihi.*  
\* They are contrary to all men,  
*omnibus hominibus adversantur.*  
\* They are contrary to one another,  
*hæc inter se opposita sunt.*  
\* There is no contrariety of him,  
*nullâ vi ei resisti potest.*

The contrary, *oppositum, i; n.*

On the contrary, *contrario.*

A contrarier, *adversator, oris; m. adversatrix, icis; f.*

Contrariety, *contrarietas, diversitas, oppositio, 3. f.*

Contrarily, } *adv. contrariè, contra-*

Contrariwise, } *riò, ex opposito, è contra, è contrario.*

A contrast [little quarrel] *disceptation-cula.*

Contrectation, *contrectatio.*

To contribute, *contribuo, confers.*

Contributary, *stipendiarius.*

Contributed, *contributus, collatus.*

A contributor, *collator, oris; m.*

A contributing, } *contributio, 3. f.*

Contribution, } *contributio, 3. f.*

Contrite, *contritus, pœnitens.*

Contrition, *contritio, pœnitentia.*

A contrivance [deceitful invention] *machinatio, 3. f.*

Contrivance [ingenuity in contriving] *ars, 3. f. artificium, 2. n.*

A contrivance, *inventio, excogitatio, 3. f. agendi via, ratio, commentum.*

To contrive [devise] *convinctor, excogito, fingo.*

To contrive [design, plot] *status, ui, 3. molior, 4. machinor, 1.*

To contrive [manage] *administro, tracto, curo, 1.*

Contrived, *excogitatus, fictus.*

An ill contrived rascal, *malè contrivilius.*

A well contrived house, *adès commodè fabricata, magnificè instruita.*

A contriver, *auctor, princeps.*

A contriving, *excogitatio.*

To controll [disprove] *redarguo, contradico.*

To controll or controul [as a controller] *observo, examino, ad calculum revoco.*

A controller, *inspector, observator, præceptor, custos, rationarius.*

A controller of manners, *censor, reprehensor.*

The controller of the pipe in the exchequer, *duplex ingressator.*

The controller of the king's household, *aule regie censor.*

The controller [steward of a family] *architrictinus.*

The controllership, *munus æconomi.*

A controllment, *imperium, inspectio, observatio.*

A CONTROVERSY, *controversia, contentio, altercatio, disceptatio.*

\* The matter is in controversy, *in discrimine res est.* \* The controversy is of divers writings, *ambigitur aliquid ex contrariis scriptis.* \* The controversy is about the Romans glory, *agitur gloria populi Romani.*

A controversy in law, *causa, lis.*

To controvert, *de re ambigere, disceptare.*

Controverted, } *controversus.*

In controversy, } *controversus.*

It is controverted, *ambigitur, in disquisitionem venit.*

Land in controversy, *ager litigiosus.*

It is out of controversy, *constat, liquet.*

Out of controversy, *extra controversiam aleam positus.*

Without controversy, *proculdubio.*

To have a controversy with one, *discepto, litigo.*

A controver [forger of false news] *rumigerulus.*

Contumacy [stubbornness] *contumacia, æ; f.*

Contumacious, *contumax.*

Contumaciously, *contumaciter.*

Contumely [reproach] *contumelia.*

Contumelious, *contumeliosus.*

Contumeliously, *contumeliosè.*

A contusion, *contusio.*

Convalescence, *convalescentia.*

To convey, *porto, devehio. See Convey.*

Convenable [agreeable] *congruus, accommodus.*

To convene [come together] *convenio, congregor.*

To convene [act.] *convoco, cito.*

A convenience, } *commoditas, atis; f.*

A conveniency. } \* No convenience without its inconvenience, *omnis commoditas sua fert incommoda secum.*

Convenience [suitableness] *congruentia, congruitas.*

Convenience [opportunity] *opportunitas.*

Convenient, *commodus, opportunus, appositus, tempestivus.*

To be convenient, *comfeto, consentio.*

It is convenient, *convenit, æquum est.*

It is not convenient, *dedecet, disconvenit, non decet.*

Very convenient, *peridoneus, peropportunus.*

Conveniently, *commodè, appositè, aptè, congruenter, ritè.*

Conveniently [in due time] *tempestivè, opportunè.*

A convent, *conventus, cenobium.*

To convert [before a judge] *arcesso, cito, in jus vocare.*

Converted, *accitus, arcessitus.*

A convention, *conventus.*

A conventicle, *conventiculum, conciliabulum.*

Conversant, *versatus.*

Conversation, *conversatio, consuetudo, commercium.*

Evil conversation, *prava vivendi ratio.*

Easy of conversation, *affabilis, comis.*

To converse, *versor, uter.*

To converse together, *conversor, consuesco.*

A conversion, *conversio.*

A convert, *ad fidem conversus.*

To convert, *convertio.*

To convert to his own advantage, *in dolum suam derelinquere.*

To convert from vice, *à vitiis revocare, reducere.*

Converted, *conversus, revocatus.*

A converting, *conversio.*

Convex, *convexus.*

Convexity, *convexitas.*

To CONVEY, *deporto, deduco, comitor, defero.*

To convey away, *asporto.*

To convey away hastily, *eripio.*

To convey in privily, *submitto.*

To convey over, *trajicio, transveho.*

To convey out, *exporto.*

A conveyance, *deportatio, deductio.*

A crafty conveyance, *maniculatio.*

A conveyance [deed in writing] *instrumentum, charta.*

A conveyance of water, *aqueductus, us; m.*

To be conveyed, *deferor.* \* They are conveyed by ship to the farthest parts, *navi deferuntur ad ultiores partes.* \* To what part of the world soever she be conveyed, *quoquò hinc abducta est gentium.*

Conveyed, *deportatus, deductus, subductus.*

Conveyed from, *abductus.*

Conveyed in, *importatus.*

Conveyed over, *trajectus.*

A conveying, *deductio, deportatio.*

A conveying in, *inductio.*

A conveying out, *exportatio.*

A conveying over, *trajectio, transperatio.*

To convict, *convinco, evinco, coarguo.*

To convict a guilty person, *reum perago.*

To be convicted, *coarguor, jaceo.*

Convict, } *convictus, convictus.*

Convicted, } *convictus, convictus.*

Convicted a lyer, *manifestus mendacii.*

A conviction, *convictio.*

To convince, *convinco, coarguo, crimen inventatum probare.* \* He convinces him with a weak argument, *jugalat eum gladio plumbeo.*

Convinced, *convictus, convictus.*

A convincing, *convictio.*

A convocation, *convocatio, synodus.*

A convocation-house, *exedra, comitorium ecclesiasticorum senatus.*

A convoy, *praesidium, tutela, commensus.*

To convoy, *cum tutelâ deducere, in viâ comitari.*

Conscience [cognizance] *cognitio.*

A convulsion, *convulsio, spasmus.*

Conway [in Wales] *Conovium, Tibobis.*

Conway river, *Conovius, Novius, Tibobius.*

A cony, *cuniculus.*

To cony-catch, *illudo.*

A COOK, *coquus.*

A cook [shop-keeper] *popina, onis; popinator, popinarius.*

To play the cook, *popinar, culinar, culinam exercere.*

A little cook, *coquulus.*

The master-cook, *archimagirus.*

A pastry-cook, *cupedinarius.*

A woman-cook, *popinaria.*

A cook-maid, *culinaria.*

A cook in a ship, *fecarius.*

A cook-room, *culina.*

A cook's shop, *popina.*

The cook's row, *thermodolium.*

A cook's fee, *coqui lucellum supra stipendium.*

A cook-fish, *pinca marina, merula.*

To cook, *coquo.*

Cooked, *coctus.*

Cookery, *coquinaria, ars culinaria.*

Of cookery, *popinalis.*

A book of cookery, *philosophia culinaria.*

A cookold or cuckold, *curruca.*

To cool, *frigesco.*

To cool [neut.] *frigesco.*

Cool, *frigidus, opacus.*



A cooler, refrigerator.  
 A cooler [vessel to cool glasses] *frige-  
 factorium*.  
 A brewer's cooler, *aquiminale*, *lis*; n.  
 Cooled, *frige factus*, a, um.  
 Coolly, *frigide*; adv.  
 A cooling [refreshing] *refrigeratio*,  
*onis*; f.  
 Broth coolish, *pulmentum*, *ti*; n.  
 Coolness, *frigus*, *oris*; n.  
 A { coom, } of corn, *mensura fru-*  
 A { coomb, } *menti*, 4 modii.  
 A coop, *gallinarium*, *i*; n. *cavea*, 1.  
*cor*, *tis*; f.  
 To coop, *cavea includo*.  
 Cooper [in heraldry] *scissus*, a, um.  
 A cooper, *viator*, 3. *deliarius*, 2. m.  
 A cooper's addice, *harpago*, *inis*; f.  
 To cooperate, *cooperor*, *ari*.  
 Cooperation, *cooperatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Coordinate, *coordinatus*.  
 To cozen. See Cozen.  
 A coot, *fulica*.  
 A sea-coot, *fulica marina*.  
 A cop, *apex*, *icis*; m. *caput*, *itis*; n.  
 A cop of hay, *fani metra*.  
 Copartner, *socius*, *i*; *particeps*, *ipis*.  
 Copartnership, *societas*, *atis*; f.  
 A cope, *cappa*, *ependytes*, *caracalla*.  
 Under the cope of heaven, *sub tegmine*  
*or cavo cæli*.  
 To cope together, *collektor*, *congregior*,  
*dextras conferere*, *contendere*, *commite-*  
*tere*.  
 To cope [change one thing for ano-  
 ther] *cambio*, *ire*.  
 To cope [jut or lean out] *prominco*,  
*ire*.  
 Coped together, *conferius*.  
 Copenhagen [in Denmark] *Codania*,  
*Haphnia*.  
 Coperas, *vitriolum*, *li*; n.  
 Mingled with coperas, *vitriolatus*,  
*a*, um.  
 A copesmate, *socius*, *i*; m.  
 A cophin, *loculus*, *li*; m.  
 A coping together, *congressio*, *onis*; f.  
 The coping of a wall, *projectura*, 1.  
 Copious, *copiosus*, a, um; *affluens*, *re-*  
*dundans*, *tis*; adj.  
 Copiously, *copiose*; adv.  
 To dispute more copiously and  
 largely, *disputare aliquid uberius*  
*& jupius*.  
 Copiousness, *affluentia*, *copia*, *e*; f.  
 Copp, *cacumen*, *inis*; n. *crissa*, *e*; f.  
*arbuscula crinita*.  
 Copped, *crissatus*, a, um; adj.  
 To make copped, *cacumino*, *ave*.  
 To grow copped, *in caput coalescere*.  
 A goldsmith's coppel, *aurificis cati-*  
*nus*.  
 Copper, *cuprum*, *orichalcum*, *i*; n. *as*  
*syprum*.  
 Copper for ordnance, *as campanum*,  
*caldarium*, *fusile*.  
 Copper, adj. { *cupreus*, *ane-*  
 Yellow as copper, { *us*, *ararius*,  
 Of or like copper, { *cyprus*.  
 A copper nose, *natus gemmatus*.  
 Copper-rust, *arugo*, *inis*; f.  
 A copper-smith, *faber ararius*.  
 A copper-stone, *pyrites*.  
 Copperas or copperis, *vitriolum*, *cal-*  
*cantum*.  
 Done with copperas, *vitriolatus*.  
 A copse, { *hlya*, 1. f. *nemus*, 3. n.  
 Coppice, { *hlya cadua*.  
 A little copse, *hlyula*, *nemusculum*.  
 A couple, *copula*, *la*; f.  
 Copulation, *copulatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Carnal copulation, *coitio*, *onis*; f.  
 Copulative, *copulativus*, a, um;  
 adj.

A COPY, *exemplar*, *aris*; n.  
 The copy or transcript of any writ-  
 ing, *apographum*, *exscriptum*, *i*; n.  
 The first copy, *archetypum*, *i*; n. \* I  
 delivered my first copy, reserving  
 no counterpart, *archetypum illi tra-*  
*didi*, *nullo antigrapho apud me ser-*  
*vato*.  
 A copy of the author's own hand,  
*autographum*, *i*; n.  
 A copy-book, *liber scriptiois exempla*  
*continens* or *promens*.  
 To set a copy to be imitated, *exem-*  
*plum imitandum proponere*.  
 To set one a copy, *litteras aliam præ-*  
*formare*.  
 To copy out, *describo*, *exscribo*, *tran-*  
*scribo*, *ere*; act.  
 Copied out, *descriptus*, *exscriptus*,  
*transcriptus*, a, um; part.  
 A copyhold, *pradium beneficiarium* or  
*clientelare*, *tenura per copiam rotuli*  
*curat*. \* This touches your copy-  
 hold, *agitur res tuas*. Prov.  
 The coqueluchoe [a fever with a  
 cough] *morbus cucullus*.  
 Coquet island by Northumberland,  
*Coqueda*.  
 Coquet river in Northumberland,  
*Coqueda*, *Coquedus*.  
 Coral, *corallum*, *i*; n.  
 Coral, { *corallinus*, a, um;  
 Of or like coral, { adj.  
 Coralline, { *nuifus marinus*.  
 Coral mols, {  
 A coranto [dance] *tripudium curso-*  
*rium*.  
 A coranto [news-book] *novellæ*.  
 Corbach [in Germany] *Corbacum*.  
 A corban [almshouse] *gazophylacium*.  
 A corbel [in masonry] *mutulus*.  
 Corbets [places in walls for images]  
*ancones*.  
 Corbie [in Picardy] *Corbia*.  
 Corbiel [in the isle of France] *Corbe-*  
*lium*.  
 A cord, *futis*, *nis*; m. *chorda*, *dæ*; f.  
*tomex*, *icis*; f.  
 A small cord, *funiculus*.  
 To cord up, *resibus succingere*.  
 Mailing cords, *coactilia*.  
 A cord of wood, *firues lignorum*.  
 To make into cords, *reses contorquere*.  
 A cord-maker, *resio*, *onis*; m.  
 Cordage, *funes*, um; m. pl.  
 Small cordage in a ship, *funiculi*,  
*orum*; m.  
 A cordelier [friar] *Franciscanus*, *i*.  
 Cordial [strengthening] *corroborans*.  
 Cordial [heartly] *verè benevolus*, *plenus*  
*amoris & studii*.  
 A cordial, *potio cardiaca*.  
 Cordially, *ex animo*, *ex imo pectore*,  
*totò pectore*.  
 Cordialness, *sinceritas*, *atis*; f.  
 The cording or strings of a trumpet,  
*tuba lemmici*.  
 Cordova [in Andalusia] *Corduba*.  
 Cordovan leather, *corium Cordubense*,  
*corium caprinum*.  
 A cordwainer, *sutor*; 3. *calcearius*, 2.  
 The core of a fruit, *cicis*, 2. m. *ci-*  
*cum*, 2. n. *volva*, 1. f.  
 The core of a bile, *ulceris medulla*.  
 Corebridge [in Northumberland] *Co-*  
*ria*, *Coriopotum*, *Curia Otadinarum*.  
 Corela [in Muscovy] *Corela*.  
 Coriander, *coriandrum*.  
 Corinthian, *Corinthius*.  
 Corinth [in Peloponnesus] *Cerintbus*.  
 Cork city [in Ireland] *Corcagia*.  
 Of Cork city, *Corcagiensis*.  
 A cork, *suber*, *eris*; n.  
 The cork-tree, *fuler* [arbor.]

Cork, { *subereus*, a, um; adj.  
 Of cork, {  
 A cork-shoe, *calceus subere nixus*.  
 To cork, { *suber immittere*.  
 Stop with a cork, {  
 Corked, *subere oclusus*.  
 Corlin [in Germany] *Corlinum*.  
 Cormadel [in Ireland] *Nagnata*.  
 A cormorant, *phalacrocorax*, *corvus*  
*aquaticus*.  
 A cormorant [glutton] *beluo*.  
 CORN; *granum*, *frumentum*, *i*; n.  
*fruges*, um; f. pl. \* Corn grows  
 dear, *annona ingravescit*. \* Corn  
 bears no price, *non habet pretium*  
*annona*. \* Corn could not be car-  
 ried thither, *et subvehi non poterat*  
*frumentum*.  
 Standing corn, *seges*, *etis*; f.  
 A corn-field, *arvum*, *vi*; n.  
 The beard of corn, *arissa*, *e*; f.  
 An ear of corn, *spica*, *e*; f.  
 Messin corn, *sarrago*, *inis*; f.  
 St. Peter's corn, *panicum loculare*.  
 March corn, *tritium trimestre*, *seta-*  
*nium*.  
 Starsh-corn, { *amylum*, *li*; n.  
 Amel-corn, {  
 Turkey corn, *miliun Indicum* or *Tur-*  
*cicum*, *tritium Saracenicum*.  
 Corn, { *triticeus*, a, um; adj.  
 Of corn, {  
 Corn ripe, *seges flava*.  
 To gather corn, *frumentor*, *fruges per-*  
*cipere*.  
 A corn-gatherer, *frugilegus*.  
 A { corn-loft, { *granarium*, *hor-*  
 A { corn-house, { *reum*.  
 Corn ground, *farina*.  
 Corn-rose, *lolum*, *melanthium*.  
 Corn-slag, { *gladiosus*, a, um.  
 Corn-sedge, {  
 Corn-salad, *lactuca agnina*.  
 A corn of salt, *meta* or *granum*  
*salis*.  
 To corn with salt, *sale condire*.  
 Corned, *sale conditus*.  
 A corn on the toes, *callus*, *callum*,  
*clavus pedum*.  
 To cut corns, *clavos pedum superra-*  
*dere*.  
 Cornage, *cornagium*.  
 A cornel-tree, *cornus*, *i*; f.  
 A little cornel-tree, *corneculus*, *i*; f.  
 A grove of cornels, *cornetum*.  
 Cornel, { *corneus*, a, um; adj.  
 Of cornel, {  
 A cornel-berry, *cornum*.  
 A cornelian-stone, *sarda lapis*.  
 Cornelius [a man's name] *Cornelius*,  
*i*; m.  
 A CORNER, *angulus*, *i*; m. \* I  
 will creep into some corner, *in*  
*angulum aliquid abito*.  
 A corner [lurking hole] *latebra*,  
*e*; f. *latibulum*, *i*; n. \* I should  
 have been content with any  
 though never so little a corner,  
*quavis parvis latebris contentus*  
*essem*.  
 A little corner, *angellus*, *li*; m.  
 Corners of rivers, *fluminum cornua*.  
 A right corner, *rectangulus*.  
 Of two corners, *biangulus*, a, um.  
 Of three corners, *triangulus*, *re*.  
 Of four corners, *quadrangulus*.  
 The corner of the eye towards the  
 nose, *hirgus*.  
 The corner of the eye towards the  
 temples, *canthus*.  
 Full of corners, *multangulus*; adj.  
 Full of secret corners, *latebrosus*.  
 Cornerwise, *angulo obverso*.  
 Made cornerwise, *angulatus*, a, um.



In a corner, *secretò, occultè*; adv.  
 By corners, *angulatum*; adv.  
 The corner of the way, *compitum*.  
 Corners of lands, *sines, ium*; *termini, orum*; pl.  
 Corners of walls, *ancones*.  
 Corners to bear up beams, *anconisci, orum*; m. pl.  
 A cornet [little horn] *buccina, æ*; f.  
 A musical cornet, *cornu aris flexi*.  
 A little cornet, *lituus*.  
 To sound a cornet, *buccinam inflare*.  
 A cornet of horse, *vexillifer, equitum signifer*.  
 A cornet of paper, *cucullus chartaceus*.  
 A cornet [fish] *buccinum piscis*.  
 Corneto [in St. Peter's patrimony] *Cornetum*.  
 The cornish [brow of a pillar or wall] *cornua, um*; n. *projectura, æ*; f.  
 A cornish-cough, *coracis, pyrrhocorax, acis*; m.  
 Cornish, } *Cornubiensis, se*; adj.  
 Of Cornwall, }  
 Cornwal, Cornwallia, Cornubia, Cornia, *æ*; f.  
 Cornwal [the family] *De Cornubia*.  
 To cornub one, *condylis pulsare, tundere*.  
 To cornute [cuckold one] *cornua capiti inferere, alienum lectum temerare*.  
 Cornuted, *cornutus, a, um*; adj.  
 A corollary, *corollarium, i*; n.  
 The coronal suture, *commisura cranii coronalis*.  
 The coronation of a king, *coronatio, inauguratio, onis*; f.  
 A colonel, *præfectus, ti*; *chiliarcha, æ*; m.  
 A coroner [crowner] *coronator, oris*; m. *cædis quæstor*.  
 A coronet, *corolla, æ*; f. *sortum, i*; n.  
 A corporal, *manipularius, decurio*.  
 The corporal [fine linen on which the host or sacramental bread is laid] *sacrosanctum pulvinar*.  
 To take his corporal oath, *liquidò jurare*.  
 Corporal, } *corporalis, le*; *corporeus, Corporeal, a, um*; adj.  
 Corporally, } *corporaliter*; adv.  
 Corporeally, }  
 A corporation [town corporate] *corporatio, societas, 3. f. corpus commune or politicum*.  
 A corps or corpse, *cadaver, eris*; n.  
 Corpulency, *corpulentia, æ*; f.  
 Corpulent, *corpulentus, a, um*; adj.  
 A coracle [little round skiff of osiers covered with raw hides] *arca viminea*.  
 A corrant, *tripudium, 2. n.*  
 To CORRECT [or amend] *act. emendo, 1. elimo, 1. emaculo, 1. retego, 3. ad limam revocare. \* To correct verses ill made, male tornate: incudi reddere versus. \* To correct the Magnificat, nodum in scirpo quæ-rere.*  
 To correct anew, *reterrigo, recoquo, ère*; *act.*  
 To correct [punish] *castigo, 1. punio, 4.*  
 To correct [reprove] *reprehendo, 3.*  
 Correct or } *correctus, castigatus, Corrected, emendatus, retractatus, a, um.*  
 A correcter, *corrector, emendator, castigator, eris*; m.  
 A correcter of manners, *censor, 3. m.*  
 Correcting, } *correctio, onis*; f. \* My Correction, } writings wanted the

last correction, *ultima lima desuit scriptis meis*.  
 Correction [punishment] *castigatio, 3. f. supplicium, i*; n.  
 Correction of manners, *censura, æ*; f.  
 A house of correction, *ergastulum, li*; neut.  
 Correctly, *correctè, emendatè*; adv.  
 Corregio [under the duke of Modena] *Corregium*.  
 Correlative, *correlativus, a, um*; adj.  
 To correspond, } *correspondeo, ère*; Be correspondent, } neut.  
 Correspondency, *commercium, i*; n.  
 Correspondency [agreement] *congruitas, 3. convenientia, æ*; f.  
 To hold a correspondency, *litteras ultro citroque transmittere*.  
 Correspondent, *correspondens, tis*.  
 Correspondent [suitable] *congruus, consentaneus, a, um*; adj.  
 A correspondent [bosom friend] *intimus, familiaris, consiliotum socius & particeps*.  
 A corrier [curtain in fortification] *lorica, cortina, æ*; f.  
 Corrigible, *corrigibilis, le*; adj. 3 art.  
 A corrial, *rivalis, lis*; c.  
 To corroborate, *corroboro, are*.  
 To corrode, *corrodo, ère*; *act.*  
 Corroded, *corrosus, a, um*; part.  
 A corroding, } *corrosio, onis*; f.  
 Corrosion, }  
 Corroding, } *corrodens, tis*; part.  
 Corrosive, }  
 Corrosiveness, *vis or facultas corrosiva*.  
 To corrugate [wrinkle] *corrugo, 1.*  
 Corrugated, *corrugatus, a, um*.  
 To CORRUPT [act.] *corrumpo, putrefacio, 3. viio, violo, 1. \* To corrupt truth with falsehood, mendacio veritatem contaminare. \* To corrupt truth by bribery, fidem pretio labefactare. \* To endeavour to corrupt one's honesty, fidem alicui attentare.*  
 To corrupt [destroy] *perdo, differdo, ère*; *act.*  
 To corrupt [decay] *labefacto, enervo, are*; *act.*  
 To corrupt [spoil] *depravo, are*.  
 To corrupt [infect] *inficio, contagione afflare*.  
 To corrupt with evil manners, *malis moribus inficere*.  
 To corrupt the jayler, *custodem emere*.  
 To corrupt, } *putresco, mar-*  
 To grow corrupted, } *cesco, tabesco, ère*; neut.  
 Corrupt [nauseous] *insalubris, bre*; *morbidus, a, um*; adj.  
 Corrupt [naughty] *pravus, infamatus, a, um*; adj.  
 Corrupt [faulty] *mendosus, vitiosus, a, um*; adj.  
 Corrupt blood, *pus, purulentia, tabum, i*; n. \* A flux of corrupt blood, *sanguinis tetri profluvium*.  
 Corrupted, *contaminatus, vitiat, violatus, adulteratus, commaculatus, a, um*. \* He hath a corrupted conscience, *labes conscientie in animo habet*.  
 Corrupted [bribed] *donis emptus, mercenarius*.  
 Corrupted [putrefied] *putrefactus, putridus, tabefactus, a, um*.  
 Not corrupted, *in corruptus, a, um*.  
 A corrupter, *corruptor, contaminator, vitiator, oris*; m.  
 Corruptible, *corruptibilis, le*; *caducus, a, um*; adj.  
 Corruptive, *tabificus, corruptivus*.

A corrupting, } *corruptio, onis*; f.  
 Corruption, }  
 Corruption [rotteness] *putredo, 3. f.*  
 Corruption [infection] *corruptela, æ*; *label, bis*; f. *vitium, i*; n.  
 Corruption [bribery] *reputundæ, arum*; *redemptio, onis*; f.  
 Corruption in the body, *empyema, atis*; n.  
 Corruptly, *corruptè, mendosè, vitiosè*.  
 Corruptly [filthily] *purulentè, sordidè*; adv.  
 A corsair, *pirata, tæ*; m.  
 A corse, *cadaver, eris*; n.  
 A corset, *lorica, æ*; f. *paludamentum, i*; *thorax, acis*; n.  
 A pikeman wearing a corset, *miles hastatus, loricator*.  
 Corte [in Corsica] *Curia*.  
 Cortona [in Tuscany] *Cortona*.  
 Cortrick [in Flanders] *Corteriacum*.  
 Corve river [in Shropshire] *Corvus*.  
 Coruscant [glittering] *coruscus*.  
 Coruscation, *coruscatio, onis*; f.  
 The Cosacks [a people inhabiting the Ukraïn] *Cosaci*.  
 A cosen, }  
 A cosin, } *consanguineus, i*; m.  
 A cousin, }  
 A cosen by marriage, *affinis, nis*.  
 A cosen-german, *patrueilis, lis*; m.  
 A cosen by the mother, *matrueilis, lis*; *consobrinus, ni*; m.  
 To cosen, *decipio, ère*; *fallo, 3.* See Cozen.  
 Colenage, *fraus, fraudis*; f.  
 Cosenza [in Calabria] *Consentia*.  
 Cossin [in Germany] *Coslinum*.  
 A cosmographer, *cosmographus, i*; m.  
 Cosmography [the description of the earth] *cosmographia, æ*; f.  
 A cosmopolite, *cosmopolita, tæ*; m.  
 COST, *impensa, æ*; f. *sumptus, us*; m. \* He will do it to your cost, *faciet neque sine tuo magno malo. \* He hath lost both labour and coit, operam & oleum perdidit. \* I have learnt it to my cost, expertus sum non levi documento.*  
 The cost of a suit, *impensæ actionis judicialis. \* To tax the cost of a suit, litem assimare.*  
 To bestow coit upon, *impensam & sumptum facere in ---.*  
 To cost, *conso, are. \* The victory cost the Moors much blood and wounds, multo sanguine ac vulneribus ex Pœnis victoria stetit. \* Whatever it cost it is well bought, quanti quanti, bene emittur. \* They cost more, pluris emuntur. \* They heard what it cost, pretium enumerari audiebant. \* I fear it will cost her her life, timeo ejus vitæ. \* It costs a great deal to keep them, magno aluntur. \* It costs me more, mihi carius constat. \* It costs less by half, minoris constat dimidio.*  
 Belonging to cost, *sumptuarius*; adj.  
 A cost [in heraldry] *fasciola, æ*; f.  
 A costard, *querarium, i*; n.  
 A costard-tree, *querarius, i*; f.  
 A costard-monger, *pomarius, institor pomarius*.  
 Costive, *durus, consipatus, a, um*; *al-dè adstrictus*.  
 To make costive, *asfringo, 3. alium contrahere*.  
 Making costive, *sypticus, a, um*.  
 The costive-tree, *arbor Americana syptica*.  
 Costive-



Costiveness, *asfrictio alvi*.  
 Costly in banquetting, *opiparus, dep-  
 silis, sybariticus, adj.*  
 Costly [dear] *carus*.  
 Costly [expensive] *splendidus, mag-  
 nificus, lautus, adj.*  
 Costly in fare or diet, *opipare, lautè,  
 adv.*  
 Costliness, *caritas, sumptuositas*.  
 Costliness in apparel, *vestitus mollis*.  
 Belonging to cost; sumptuous, *sumptuarius*.  
 Costmary, *mentha Græca*.  
 Ale-cost, *costes hortorum*.  
 A costrel, *vas cénophorum*.  
 Costus [a sweet root] *costus*.  
 A cot, } *casa, tugurium, gurgus-*  
 Cottage, } *tium*.  
 A sheep-cote, *caula*.  
 A little cottage, *casula, tuguriolum*.  
 A shepherd's cottage, *gurgusium*.  
 A cottager, *tugurianus, tugurii in-*  
*cola*.  
 Cotteswold [in Gloucestershire] *Cot-*  
*teswoldia, Voldia*.  
 Cotton, *xylum, gossypium, bombacium*.  
 White cotton, *leuconium*.  
 Cotton, *adj.* } *xylinus, gossypinus, a,*  
 Of cotton, } *um*.  
 Cotton-cloth, *vestis xylina, pannus*  
*villosus*.  
 Full of cotton, *lanuginosus*.  
 To stuff with cotton, *xyle sufficere*.  
 Stuffed with cotton, *veste xylina suf-*  
*fertus*.  
 Cotton-grass, *gramen tomentosum*.  
 Cotton-thistle, *acacia, acanthium*.  
 Cotton-weed, *tomenticia, centunculum,*  
*cotonaria, gnathaliun*.  
 To cotton [agree] *consentio, congruo,*  
*concorde*.  
 Cotwitz, } [in Lusace] *Cathusium*.  
 Cotbus, }  
 A couch, *grabatus, grabbatum cu-*  
*bile*.  
 A couch-frame, *pluteus*.  
 To couch [as a dog] *cubo, decumbo,*  
*procumbo*.  
 To couch [in writing] *scripto conclu-*  
*dere*.  
 To couch [comprize] *comprehendo,*  
*complector*.  
 To couch an eye, *leucoma detrahare,*  
*evolvere*.  
 To couch [join together] *compono,*  
*coagmento, consruo*.  
 Couchant, *cubans, jacens*.  
 Couched, *subterpositus*.  
 A coucher [in writing] *scriba*.  
 A coucher-book [terrier] *charta ter-*  
*ritorii perimetrum describens*.  
 Couch-grass, *gramen caninum*.  
 A couching, *cubatio*.  
 A couching of things together, *co-*  
*agmentum, compages*.  
 Covenable [agrecable] *conveniens,*  
*accommodus*.  
 A COVENANT, *conventum, pactum, i;*  
*sponsio, onis; fœdus, fœderis*.  
 A covenant-breaker, *fœdisfragus*.  
 To take the covenant, *fidem regi &*  
*ecclesiæ debitam ejurare*.  
 To stick to his covenant, *stare con-*  
*ventis*.  
 To covenant, *paciscor, stipulor, con-*  
*situo, pactiorem facio*.  
 Having covenanted, *pactus, depac-*  
*tus*.  
 Covenanted, *pacto constitutus*.  
 A covenanting, *pactio*.  
 A covent, *cœnobium, conventus mona-*  
*chorum*.  
 Coventry [in Warwickshire] *Coven-*  
*tria, Prætorium*.  
 Coventry-bells [herb] *violæ marianæ*.

A COVER, *operculum, tegmen*.  
 The cover of a book, *sittybus*.  
 The cover of a pot, *aular*.  
 The cover of a well, *puteal*.  
 To cover, *tego, velo, operio*. \* He  
 covers his hair with his helmet,  
*crines integit casside*. \* He cannot  
 be persuaded to cover his head,  
*adduci non potest ut capite operio*  
*fit*.  
 To cover all about, *circumtego, cir-*  
*cuinobruo, circumvestio*.  
 To cover before, *prævelo, prætego*.  
 To cover [as a bed] *sterno, compono*.  
 To cover [as a horse the mare] *inco,*  
*scando, equam assilire*.  
 To cover over, *obduco, cooperio, su-*  
*perintego*.  
 To cover over and over, *superob-*  
*ruo*.  
 Covered, *tectus, intectus, oblectus,*  
*opertus, adopertus, coopertus, involu-*  
*tus, velatus, vestitus*. \* Be covered,  
*operi caput*.  
 Covered about, *circumtectus*.  
 Covered with armour, *cataphractus*.  
 Covered before, *prætectus, prævela-*  
*tus*.  
 Covered with earth, *desossus*.  
 Covered with feathers, *plumatus*.  
 Covered over, *obductus*.  
 Covered over and over, *mersus*.  
 A covering, *tegmen, velamen, tegu-*  
*mentum, velamentum*.  
 A covering of arras, *peristroma*.  
 The covering of a bed, *stragulum*.  
 A covering [cloathing] *amictus*.  
 A covering [hiding] *prætextus, ob-*  
*ductio*.  
 The covering of a house, *tectum*.  
 The round covering of a house, *pe-*  
*tasus*.  
 The covering of a mare, *initus, ad-*  
*missura*.  
 The covering of a tent, *peripetasma,*  
*atis; n*.  
 A coverlet, *stragulum, alolla, infra-*  
*tum*.  
 A coarse coverlet, *teges, palliastrum*.  
 Covert, *tectus*.  
 A covert for beasts, *latibulum, du-*  
*metum, fruticetum, umbraculum*.  
 Covert-baron, *sub tutela & potestate*  
*viri*.  
 Covertly, *tectè, tacitè*.  
 Covertness, *arcanum*.  
 A coverture, *oblectio, 3. f.*  
 Under coverture [femme covert, law  
 term] *sub tutela & potestate viri*.  
 To COVET, *cupio, appeto, ere; inbio,*  
*are*.  
 To covet earnestly, *concupio, discu-*  
*pio, percupio*.  
 To begin to covet, *concupisco*.  
 Coveted, *cupitus, concupiscus, deside-*  
*ratus*.  
 Coveting, *concupiscens*.  
 A coveting, *concupiscentia*.  
 Covetous [avaricious, greedy] *ava-*  
*rus; auri, pecuniæ or divitiarum ap-*  
*petens, avidus or cupidus*.  
 Covetous [desirous] *cupidus, avidus,*  
*appetens*.  
 A little covetous, *avidulus, ferdidulus*.  
 Very covetous, *peravarus*. \* He is  
 very covetous, *insatiabili divitia-*  
*rum siti flagrat*.  
 Covetously, *avarè, avidè, cupidè*.  
 Covetousness, *avaritia, aviditas, cu-*  
*piditas*.  
 A cough, *tussis*.  
 To cough, *tussio*.  
 To cough out, *extussio*.  
 To cough continually, *pertussio*.

A little cough, *tussicula*.  
 The chin-cough, *tussis spinalis*.  
 A cough of the lungs, *tussis pulmo-*  
*naria*.  
 A cougher, *tussitor*.  
 A cove or covy, *agmen*.  
 A cove of partridges, *ferdicum pul-*  
*lities*.  
 Covin, *collusio*.  
 A coul, *cucullus*. See cowl.  
 Could, *frigidus*. See cold.  
 I could, *possem, potui*. \* I never  
 could, *nunquam mihi licitum est*.  
 \* As far as one could see, *quà vi-*  
*sus erat*. \* I ran away as fast as  
 I could, *ego me in pedes quantum*  
*quæ conject*. \* It happened as  
 well as could be, *melius fieri knud*  
*potuit quàm factum est*. \* You  
 met me as well as could be, *op-*  
*pido opportunè te obtulisti mihi ob-*  
*viam*. \* You brought them up  
 as well as you could, *illos pro re*  
*tollebas tuâ*. \* Whilst I could  
 see, *dum potestas mihi fuit videndi*.  
 \* I helped the best I could, *pro*  
*meâ parte adjuvi*. \* If he could  
 any way, *siqua facultas fuisset*.  
 \* He was as busy as could be  
 about it, *hæc magno studio agitabat*.  
 A coulis, *jus gallinaceum*.  
 The coulter of a plough, *vomer, cul-*  
*ter aratri*.  
 A COUNCIL, *concilium, cœtus, se-*  
*natus, synodus*. \* It is debated in  
 council, *concilio disputatur*. \* He  
 is one of the council, *intimus est*  
*eorum consiliis*. \* When he had  
 called a council, *senatu cœcto*.  
 A general council, *concilium œcume-*  
*nicum*.  
 To hold a council, *senatum habere*.  
 The Nicene council, *concilium Nicæ-*  
*num*.  
 The council at Antioch, *concilium*  
*Antiochenum*.  
 The council at Carthage, *concilium*  
*Carthaginense*.  
 The Chalcedon council, *concilium*  
*Chalcedonense*.  
 Arles council, *concilium Arelatense*.  
 The council at Constantinople, *con-*  
*cilium Constantinopolitanum*.  
 The council of Constance, *concilium*  
*Constantiense*.  
 The Basil council, *concilium Basilense*.  
 The Lateran council, *concilium La-*  
*teranense*.  
 The council at Lyons, *concilium Lug-*  
*dunense*.  
 The council of Trent, *concilium Tri-*  
*dentinum*.  
 The council-chamber, *discretorium,*  
*secretarium*.  
 A council-house, *curia, comitum,*  
*synedrium, senaculum, prætorium*.  
 A council of war, *concilium militare*.  
 Of a council, *synodicus*.  
 Of a council-house, *comitalis*.  
 A common-council-man, *consiliarius*  
*urbanus*.  
 The king's privy-council, *concilium*  
*arcanum regis*.  
 A counsellor, or he that sitteth on  
 the council-bench, *senator, confessor*.  
 Counsel [advice] *consilium, monitum*.  
 \* I will follow his counsel, *is quod*  
*dederat mihi consilium sequar*.  
 To ask counsel, *aliquem consulere*.  
 To counsel, } *alium consilare, mo-*  
 Give counsel, } *neo, honor*. \* He  
 counsels me, } *mihi suadet*.  
 To give ill counsel, *malis consiliis a-*  
*ducere*.



To be asked counsel, *confuler*.  
 To keep counsel, *celo, taceo*.  
 A keeping of counsel, *taciturnitas*.  
 One that cannot keep counsel, *gar-  
 rulus, rimarum plenus*.  
 Counsellor, *suggestus*.  
 Ill-counsellor, *consiliis malis abduc-  
 tus*.  
 A counselling, *suasio*.  
 A counselling to the contrary, *dis-  
 suasio*.  
 A counsellor, *consultor, suaser, consili-  
 arius*.  
 A counsellor to the contrary, *dis-  
 suaser*.  
 A counsellor at law, *patronus*.  
 A privy-counsellor, *à consiliis arca-  
 nis*.  
 A count [earl] comes.  
 A COUNT [reckoning] *computum*.  
 To count [number or tell] *numero, di-  
 numero, annumero, 1.* \* If you  
 can count the number of the stars,  
*si stellas dinumerare potes; si syderum  
 num- rum subducere potes.*  
 To count [cast up or reckon] *com-  
 puto, 1. rationem inire, putare, com-  
 putare, supputare, ad calculum re-  
 ducere, revocare, or subducere.* \* If  
 you count the charge, *si computatur  
 impendium operæ.* \* He was out  
 of his account, *frustra secum ratio-  
 nem deputavit.* \* You count right,  
*rectè rationem tenes.*  
 To count over, *pernumero, 1.*  
 To count with another, *dinumero, re-  
 puto, recenseo.*  
 To count [esteem or judge] *duco, as-  
 simo.* \* He counts nothing good  
 but virtue, *nihil ducit in bonis præ-  
 ter virtutem.* \* He counts it all  
 gained, *omne id deputat in lucro.*  
 \* He counts him one of the most  
 eloquent, *reponit eum in numero  
 eloquentium.* \* I count myself sure,  
*pro certo habeo.* \* He counts him-  
 self sure of it, *rem futuram præsumit.*  
 Countable, *numerabilis*.  
 Not countable, *incomputabilis*.  
 To be counted, *habetur.* \* She was  
 always counted his sister, *semper  
 hæc dicta & habita est soror ejus.*  
 \* He is counted rash, *samam tem-  
 eritatis subit.*  
 Counted [as money] *numeratus*.  
 Counted [esteemed] *assimatus, habi-  
 tus*.  
 A COUNTENANCE, *vultus, aspect-  
 us, gestus.* \* Never changing  
 countenance for it, *ne oris quidem  
 colore mutato.* \* A letter will keep  
 its countenance, *epistola non erub-  
 bescit.* \* He sets his countenance,  
*vultum sibi componit.* \* His coun-  
 tenance comes and goes, *non con-  
 stat ei nec color nec vultus.*  
 A thin countenance, *vulticulus*.  
 Pretty countenanced, *vultu venusto  
 præditus.* \* As pretty a counte-  
 nanced woman as one shall see,  
*mulier vultu adeo venusto ut nihil  
 supra.*  
 Out of, } countenance, *confusus*.  
 Put out of, } \* I believe you are  
 now a little out of countenance,  
*puto te jam suppedere.*  
 A crabbed or sour countenance,  
*frontis asperata, nuda, severa.*  
 Sadness of countenance, *rubecula*.  
 A stately countenance, *supercilium*.  
 Of a grave countenance, *vultuosus*.  
 Countenance [credit] *existimatio*.  
 To countenance, *aspiro, arripeo, facio*

To countenance [encourage] *hortor, animos addo.*  
 To countenance [credit] *orno, de-  
 coro.*  
 To be out of countenance, *erubesco, pudeo.*  
 To put out of countenance, *confundo.*  
 Countenanced, *sublevatus, sustentatus.*  
 A counter, *calculus*. \* Counters for  
 gold, *pro thesauro carbones.*  
 A counter [reckoner] *computator*.  
 A counter [box for cash] *loculus*.  
 The counter of a ship, *acrateria, orum; plutei navales.*  
 The counter [a prison] *debitorum  
 carcer.*  
 To hunt counter, *retro legere vestigia.*  
 Counters, *lupini, abaculi.*  
 Counter [adj.] *contrarius, oppositus, alternus.*  
 Counter [adv.] *contra, è contrario, ex opposito.*  
 To counterbalance, *contra pondero.*  
 A counterbalance, *aquipondium.*  
 Counterbanded, *prohibitus.*  
 A counterbar [for shop windows] *obex.*  
 A counter-battery, *statuta adversus  
 machinas bellicas aliæ machinæ; tor-  
 menta tormentis adversa.*  
 A counter-bond, *rei obligatio ad spon-  
 sorem.*  
 To counterchange, *permuto.*  
 A countercharge, *recriminatio.*  
 To countercharge, *congreddior.*  
 A countercheck, *retaxio.*  
 To countercheck, *relaxo.*  
 A counter-cipher, *notarum clavis.*  
 Counterfeit, *simulatus, adulterinus, spurius.*  
 A counterfeit, *impostor.*  
 A counterfeit writing, *pseudographia.*  
 A counterfeit colour, *fucus.*  
 A counterfeit soldier, *miles imagina-  
 rius.*  
 A counterfeit [resemblance] *imago.*  
 To counterfeit, *simulo, dissimulo.*  
 To counterfeit money, *nummum a-  
 dultare.*  
 To counterfeit [forge] *commentor, fingo.*  
 To counterfeit [resemble] *adumbro, imaginem referre, formam alienam  
 representare.*  
 Counterfeited [forged] *fictus, ficti-  
 tius.*  
 Counterfeited [resembled] *adumbrat-  
 us.*  
 Having counterfeited, *ementitus.*  
 Not to be counterfeited, *inimitabilis.*  
 A counterfeiter, *fictor, simulator.*  
 A counterfeiter [resembler] *imitator.*  
 A counterfeiter of devotion, *hypocri-  
 ta, simulationis peritus.*  
 A counterfeiter of men's actions, *minus.*  
 A counterfeiter of money, *pecuniæ  
 adulterator.*  
 A counterfeiter of wills, *testamentorum  
 subjector.*  
 A counterfeiting, *simulatio, dissimu-  
 latio.*  
 A counterfeiting [resembling] *immi-  
 tatio.*  
 A counterfeiting of devotion, *hypocri-  
 sis, virtutis simulatio.*  
 A counterfeiting of money, *pecuniæ  
 adulteratio.*  
 Counterfeitedly, *simulatè.*  
 A countermand, *mandatum inhibito-  
 rium.*  
 To countermand, *inhibeo, contrarium  
 jubere.*  
 A countermark, *signum mutuum.*

A countermine, *cuniculus contrarius, cuniculo obiectus cuniculus.*  
 To countermine, *cuniculos cuniculis  
 contrarios agere; transverso cuniculo  
 hostium cuniculum diffiare.*  
 To countermine, *murum contra mu-  
 rum extruere.*  
 A counterpane, *antapocha, schedulæ  
 antigraphum.*  
 A counterpart, *antigraphum.*  
 A counter-plea, *recriminatio.*  
 A counter-point [for a bed] *cadurcum.*  
 A counter-point [in musick] *contra-  
 punctum.*  
 A counterpoise, *æquilibrium, satoma.*  
 To counterpoise, *contrapondero.*  
 Counterpoised, *contraponderatus.*  
 A counterpoising, *æquiponderatio.*  
 Counterpoison, *antidotus, alexiphar-  
 macum.*  
 A counter-rail, *anticompago, anticopa.*  
 A counter-scarp, *muralis fossæ exterior  
 loricæ, exterior crepido.*  
 Counter-security, *sponsio alterna.*  
 To give counter-security, *alternâ  
 sponsione se obligare.*  
 A counter-sophister, *antisophista.*  
 The counter-tenor in musick, *contra-  
 tenor, octentus.*  
 To countervail, *compenso, æquipenso.*  
 It countervails the charge, *est operæ  
 pretium.*  
 Countervailed, *compensatus.*  
 Countervailing, *compensativus.*  
 A countervailing, *compensatio.*  
 A countess, *comitissa.*  
 Counting, *computans.*  
 A counting, *computatio.*  
 A counting-house, *telonium.*  
 A COUNTRY, *patria, regio, terra.*  
 \* We are as it were strangers to  
 our own country, *nostrâ nos in  
 urbe peregrinamur.* \* We have  
 an affection for our country, *nos  
 patria nostra delectat.* \* All coun-  
 tries are alike for that, *ubique  
 medius cælus est.* \* To fight for  
 God and the country, *pro aris &  
 focis certare.*  
 One's own country, *natale solum, pa-  
 tria.*  
 One's country, } *patrius, a, um;*  
 Of one's country, } *adj.*  
 The country, *rus.*  
 To dwell in the country, *rusticor.*  
 A dwelling in the country, *rusticatio.*  
 To run one's country, *è patriâ fu-  
 gere, patriam fugere.*  
 To make one run his country, *suis  
 aliquem finibus expellere.*  
 Born in the country, *rustigena.*  
 Born in the same country, *indige-  
 na.*  
 What country? } *cujas, atis.*  
 Of what country? }  
 Our country, } *nostras, atis.* \* I  
 Of our country, } *am* to seek for  
 our own country words, *mihi ver-  
 ba desunt nostratia.*  
 Your country, } *vestras, atis.*  
 Of your country, }  
 One's own country, } *vernacu-  
 Of one's own country, } *lus, a,  
 um; adj.*  
 Country, } *rusticus, ruralis,*  
 Of the country, } *agrestis; adj.*  
 A countryman, *rusticus, rusticola.*  
 A countryman [of the same coun-  
 try] *compatriota, popularis, conter-  
 ranæus.*  
 A plain country, *ager campestris.*  
 Country-like, *rustice, rusticatum.*  
 A county, *comitatus, ager.*  
 A coupe or coop, *gallinarius.**



Coupee [in heraldry] *scissus*.  
 A coupee [in dancing] *saltus, assultus*.  
 A couple, *bini, par, jugum*. \* A couple well match'd, *non compositus melius cum Bithe Bacchus*.  
 To couple [unite] *unio, adunio*.  
 To couple together in matrimony, *connubio jungere*.  
 To couple as birds do, *socium or consortem deligere, consociare se*.  
 To couple [carnally] *coire, concumbere*.  
 A couple for dogs, *copula, vinculum*.  
 To couple, *copula, jungo, connecto*.  
 Coupled, *copulatus, conjunctus, sociatus*.  
 A coupling, *copulatio, combinatio*.  
 By couples, *bini*.  
 In couples, *copulativè*.  
 Coupling, *copulativus*.  
 A coupling to, *adjunctio*.  
**COURAGE**, *fortitudo, animus, magnanimitas, mentis presentia, virtus, pectus*. \* They see what a man of courage you are, *vident in te quantum sit animi*. \* Their courage is cooled, *cecidit animi or animis*.  
 Courage, } *maeste animo*  
 Be of good courage, } *esto, bono sis animo*.  
 To give courage, *animum addere*.  
 To lose courage, *languesco, despondeo, relanguesco, animum abicere, demittere*.  
 To take courage, *animum recipere, animum tollere*.  
 Lacking courage, *imbellis, pusillanimus, timidus*.  
 Lack of courage, *pusillanimitas*.  
 Without courage, *abjectè, frigidè*.  
 With greater courage, *enixius*.  
 Courageous, *fortis, magnanimus, intrepidus, infractus, invictus*.  
 Courageously, *fortiter, animosè, audacter, strenuè*.  
 Courageousness, *animi magnitudo*.  
 A courant, *narratio, nuncius scriptus*.  
 To cour or cower down, *genibus inflexis subsidere*.  
 A courier, *nuncius, ii; tabellarius publicus; cursor, 3. m.*  
**COURSE** [turn] *vicissitudo, 3. f.*  
 To do by course, *alternò, 1.*  
 To follow by course, *subalternò, 1.*  
 By course [adv.] *alternè, alternatim, invicem, alternis vicibus*. \* They sleep by courses, *alternè dormiunt*.  
 Done by course, *alternus*.  
 A course [way or means] *ratio, 3. f. via*. \* A good course, *via recta*. \* We will take another course, *alià progrediemur vià*. \* He knows not what course in the world to take, *cui parata est neque gutta certi consilii*. \* We take wrong courses, *præposteris utimur consiliis*. \* What course shall I take now? *quid nunc consilii capiam?* \* I know not what course to take, *prorsus ego consilio*. \* What course shall we take? *quæ ratio sit ineunda nobis?* \* I will take some course, *ego aliquid videro*. \* He knew not what course to take, *huic non constabat quid agere*. \* That is the safest course, *id tutissimum est*. \* They thought it their best course, *optimum factu duxerunt*. \* I'll take my course, *ego meum jus persequar*.  
 To take a course with one, *animadvertere in aliquem, ad examen vocare*.

To take a course with one by law, *aliquem in jus trahere, litem intentare, jure agere*.  
 Words of course, *solemnia verba*.  
**COURSE** [custom] *mos*. \* Of course, *ex or de more*. \* This is the course of the world, *ita mos nunc viget*. \* This is my course, *mibi sic est usus*. \* It is my common course, *jam pedum visa est via*.  
 A **COURSE** [running] *cursum, procursum, curriculum*. \* He stops the course of love, *amoris iter interrumpit*. \* I have finished my course, *vivendi curriculum confeci*.  
 A course of life, *vite institutum or ratio*. \* I must take another course of life, *aliò more mihi vivendum est*. \* Take your own course, *tuo utere instituto*. \* He takes bad courses, *in flagitia se ingurgitat*. \* You follow the same course still, *eandem illam antiquam rationem obtines*. \* He takes a thievish course, *vivit latronum ritu*. \* Let him take his course, *faciat quod lubet, sine ut animum expleat suum*.  
 A course of meat, *missus, us*. \* They bring in the second course, *mensas secundas adferunt*.  
 The last course at table, *bellaria*.  
 A course [order] *ordo, series*.  
 Out of course, *extra ordinem*.  
 By course of nature, *ritu naturæ*.  
 The course [of water] *fluminis ductus*.  
 A water-course, *aquæductus*.  
 To course [a hare] *leporum cane Gallico insectari*.  
 To course or run up and down, *ultro citroque discurrere*.  
 To follow the course of the times, *temporibus se accommodare, fluvio secundo ferri*.  
 Course or coarse, *crassus, levidensis*.  
 \* A garment of coarse cloth, *vestis villo crasso*.  
 Course bread, *panis ater or secundarius*.  
 Course fare, *cibus vulgaris*.  
 Course wool, *lana sordida*.  
 A course compliment, *convitium rusticum*.  
 A courser, *veredus, cursorius, sonites*.  
 A horse-courser, *equorum mango*.  
 Women's courses, *fluxus muliebris*.  
 A court [yard] *area*.  
 An inner court, *atrium*.  
 A court of husbandry, *chors, tis*.  
 A prince's court, *regia, aula, fasti-lia, palatium*. \* Far from court, far from fear, *procul à Jove atque fulmine*.  
 A prince's court [train] *comitatus*.  
 Court, adj. } *aulicus*.  
 Of the court, }  
 Court-holy-water, *promissa rei expertia, fumus aulicus*.  
 A court-lady, *domina ex famulizio principis*.  
 A court of law, *curia*.  
 A little court, *curiola*.  
 The chiefest courts, *curiæ supremæ*.  
 In the hearing of the whole court, *pro curiâ*.  
 To put a court of guard, *locum præsidio munire*.  
 Court-baron, *curia baronis*.  
 Court-leet, *curia vicana*.  
 A court-roll, *anbivum*.  
 Court-days, *dies fasti*.  
 To court [woo] *solicito, ambio*.  
 Courtied, *solicitatus*.  
 A courtier, *aulicus*.

An effeminate courtier, *bellus homo*.  
 Court-like, adj. *aulicus*.  
 Court-like, adv. *aulicè*.  
 A courtain or curtain, *velum, cortina*.  
 Courteous, *affabilis, benignus, candidus, comis, facilis, humanus, urbanus*.  
 Very courteous, *perbenignus, perhumanus, perurbanus*.  
 Courteously, *affabiliter, comiter, humaniter, officiosè, urbanè*.  
 A courtesan, *meretrix, icis; scortum, i*.  
**COURTESY** [or civility] *humanitas, urbanitas, civilitas, 3. benevolentia, 1. f.* \* It is your courtesy to pardon this, *hoc ignoscere est humanitatis tuæ*. \* To hold upon courtesy, *precaridè possidere*. \* I'll not be behind-hand with you in courtesy, *officio posterior non ero*.  
 Courtesy or gentleness, *lenitas, 3. f. morum facilitas*.  
 Courtesy of speech, *comitas, affabilitas, 3. f.*  
 Courtesy or kindness, *urbanitas, 3. f.*  
 A courtesy [or good turn] *beneficium, officium*. \* You will do me a great courtesy, *pergratum mihi feceris*. \* You cannot do me a greater courtesy, *id mihi sic erit gratum ut nulla res gratior esse potest*. \* You have done me many very great courtesies, *tua in me maxima beneficia extiterunt*. \* I would be glad to do you any courtesy, *tibi lubens benefecerim*.  
 To do one a courtesy, *beneficium in aliquem conferre*.  
 To repay a courtesy, *gratiam referre*.  
 To make a courtesy, *ingeniculator, poplitum flectere, genua submittere*.  
 A courtesy, }  
 Making a courtesy, } *suffraginatio*.  
 Without courtesy, *rusticus*.  
 A courtlafs [short sword] *gladiolus, machara*.  
 A coufener, *impostor*.  
 Coufenge, *fraus*.  
 A cousin, *consanguineus*.  
 Cousin-german, *patruelis*.  
 Courtances [in Normandy] *Constantia Castra*.  
 A COW, *vacca*. \* Many a good cow has but a bad calf, *heroum filii noxæ*. \* Curst cows have short horns, *dat deus immiti cornua curta bovi*.  
 A little cow, *væcula*.  
 A young cow, *juvenca*.  
 A barren cow, *vacca effæta*.  
 A cow with calf, *forda*.  
 A milch cow, *vacca lactoria*.  
 A cow that has calved, *bos facta*.  
 A cow desiring the bull, *vacca ruenis in venerem*.  
 Cow, adj. } *vaccinus, bovinus, bubus*.  
 Of a cow, } *lus*.  
 A cow-herd, } *bubulcus, armentarius*.  
 Cow-keeper, } *us*.  
 A cow-house, *stabulum, armentarium*.  
 A cow-turd, } *latamen, inis; finus bo-*  
 Cow-dung, } *vis*.  
 Cow-wheat, *melampyrum album*.  
 A coward, *imbellis, ignavus, meticulosus, pusillanimus, excors, vecors*. \* Had I been a coward, *si timidus essem*.  
 To cow, } *intimide*.  
 Make a coward, }  
 To play the coward, *timidè agere*.  
 Cowardly, *timidè, ignavè, meticulosè, pusillanimiter*.  
 M 2 Cowardise,



Cowardise, } *timiditas, pusillanimitas, socordia.*  
 Cowardliness, }  
 Cowardous, } *imbellis, timidus*; adj.  
 Cowardly, }  
 Cowbridge [in Glamorganshire] *Bo-vium, Benium.*  
 A cucumber or cucumber, *cucumis.*  
 A bed of cucumbers, *cucumerarium.*  
 A monk's cowl, *monachi cuculus.*  
 A cowl [tub] *tina.*  
 A cowl-staff, *vestis, calanga.*  
 To cower down, *in flexis genibus sub-sidere, in talos demerere.*  
 Cowering, *subsidens.*  
 She cowers [of a hawk] *insurgit.*  
 A cowslip, *herba paralytica, verbas-culum odoratum.*  
 Our lady's cowslip, *bulbus hyssop-tris.*  
 To a cow's thumb, *ad amussim.*  
 The cowl [fowl] *graculus palmi-fes.*  
 A cock's comb, *crista galli, mulo in-scitior.*  
 A proud coxcomb, *fastuosus, tumidus, inflatus, cristas erigens.*  
 Coy, *fastidiosus.*  
 Coy [strange] *aversus, a, um.*  
 Coy [froward] *protervus, morosus.*  
 A coy dame, *contemptrix, icis.*  
 To be coy, *superbio.*  
 Coily, *fastidiosus.*  
 Coyness, *fastus, fastidium, contemptus.*  
 A coys, *calantica, capillare.* See Coif.  
 Coyn, *numisma, pecunia.* See Coin.  
 A coyt, *diffus.* See Quoit.  
 To COZEN, *decipio, fallo.* \* Co-zen me if you can, *mihi obtrudere non potes palpum.* \* He cozens him before his face, *perstringit illi oculos.*  
 Cozenage, *fraus, dis*; f.  
 Cozened, *deceptus, falsus.*  
 A Cozener, *impostor.*  
 An old cozener, *veterator.*  
 A cozener to one's face, *præstigia-tor.*  
 A cozening, *fraudatio.*  
 A cozening trick, *dolus.*  
 A crab [fruit] *arbutum, malum sylves-tre.*  
 A crab-tree, *arbutus, malus sylves-tris.*  
 A crab-fish, *cancer, vi.*  
 Crabs claws, *acetabula cancrorum.*  
 A crab-louse, *pediculus inguinæ.*  
 A crabbat, *judarium linteum com-plicatum, collare deciduum or demis-sum.*  
 Crabbed, *acerbus, asperus, morosus, torvus, protervus, tetricus.* \* He is a crabbed fellow, *sinari videtur.*  
 Somewhat crabbed, *submorosus.*  
 Crabbed [obscure] *difficilis, spinosus, obscurus.*  
 Crabbedly, *asperè, morosè, protervè, torvè.*  
 Crabbedness, *asperitas, severitas, tor-vitas.*  
 A CRACK [slaw] *rima.* \* It sounds as if it had a crack in it, *sonat vitium.* \* He got a scurvy crack, *malè vacillavit.*  
 A CRACK [noise] *crepitus.*  
 To crack [act.] *frango, collido, rum-po.* \* I'll crack your crown, *diminuam tibi cerebrum.* \* He crack'd his credit, *malè vacilla-vit.* \* He must crack the nut that will eat the kernel, *qui nu-cleum esse vult frangat nucem.*

To crack [neut.] *crepo, crepito, fa-tisco, rimas agere.* \* The earth cracks, *tellus rimas agit.*  
 To crack [boast] *glorior, ari, jacto.* \* I am not given to cracking, *non sum de gloriosis.* \* He cracks of his kindred, *genus crepat.* \* Do you think to crack me out? *quid tu speras ferocibus tuis verbis me protelare?* \* It is an ugly thing to crack of a man's self, *deforme est de seipso prædicare.*  
 A crack-rope, *farcifer, laqueum pro-meritus.*  
 Crack-derry [herb] *erica bacchise-ra.*  
 Crack-brain'd, *vesanus.* \* You are crack-brain'd, *non tibi sanum est sinciput.*  
 Cracked, *vitiosus, pertusus.*  
 A cracker, } [boaster] *gloriosus.*  
 A crack, }  
 A cracker [of gunpowder] *sclop-pus.*  
 A nut-cracker, *nucifrangibulum.*  
 A cracking, *crepitatio.*  
 A cracking in pieces, *comminutio.*  
 A cracking [boasting] *gloriatio.*  
 To crack; } *crepito.*  
 Crackle, }  
 A crackling noise, *crepitus.*  
 A crackling, } *spira, cristulum, col-*  
 Cracknel, } *lyra.*  
 Cracked [broken] *fractus, a, um.*  
 Cracow [in Poland] *Cracovia, Carro-dunum, Gracchopolis.*  
 A cradle, *cuna, cunatula, orum*; in-cunabula.  
 A cradle [in mowing] *machina lig-neæ falci affixa [ut seges demessa me-liùs componatur.]*  
 To rock the cradle, *cunas agitare.*  
 The cradle of a lobster, *locustæ trun-cus, ventriculus.*  
 A cradle-band, *insita.*  
 Craft, *astutia, solertia.*  
 By craft, *astu, ex insidiis.*  
 A craft [trade] *ars, tis*; *artifici-um.*  
 A craft [trick] *techna, fallacia.*  
 A handicraft, *ars mechanica.*  
 A craftsman, *artifex mechanicus.*  
 Crafty, *astutus, callidus, cautus, do-lus, insidiosus, subdulus, vaser, ver-tutus.*  
 Crafty knaves, *tenebriones.*  
 A crafty fellow, *versipellis.*  
 An old crafty fox, *veterator.*  
 Craftily, *astute, callide, caute, vastre, verute, veteratorie.*  
 Craftily [workmanly] *affabre.*  
 Craftiness, *calliditas, solertia, versu-tia.*  
 A crag [rock] *petra, rupes præ-ræta.*  
 A crag [vessel] *dolium.*  
 The crag [neck] *cervix, collum.*  
 Cragged, } *fragilis, petrosus.*  
 Craggy, }  
 To cram one's self, *ingurgitare se.*  
 To cram together, *stipo.*  
 To cram, *sagino, infertio, saturo.*  
 The pellets wherewith they cram capons, *turundæ.*  
 Crambe, *crambe repetita, tautolo-gia.*  
 Crambo, *lusus rhythmicus.*  
 Crammed, *saginitus, fartus.*  
 A cramming, *saginitio.*  
 Fatted by cramming, *altilis.*  
 The art of cramming, *fartura.*  
 The cramp, *spasmus, nervorum con-vulsio, torpor.*

To cramp, *convellq, contorqueo.*  
 To be taken with the cramp, *con-vellor.*  
 Troubled with the cramp, *spasmodicus, spasmus laborans.*  
 Cramp-breeding, *spasmodicus.*  
 A cramp in the mouth, *convulsio ca-nina.*  
 Full of the cramp, *spasmo disten-tus.*  
 A cramp-fish, *torpedo.*  
 Cramped, *fidicula digito pedis circum-ligata distortus.*  
 A cramp-iron, *subscus or ansa fer-rea.*  
 A cramp-ring, *annulus contra spas-mum.*  
 Cranage, *cranagium, tributum ob u-sum fuculæ.*  
 A crane [bird] *grus, uis.*  
 A young crane, *grus pullus.*  
 To crane up things, *tollere in altum, eveho.*  
 A crane [instrument] *fucula, tolleno, grus tractoria.*  
 The barrel or axle-tree of a crane, *fuculæ axis.*  
 The great wheel of a crane, *tympanum versatile.*  
 Crane, adj. }  
 Of, for, or like a crane, } *gruinus.*  
 Crane-colour, *color gruinus.*  
 Crane-bill [herb] *geranium.*  
 A crane's bill [surgeon's instrument] *gruis rostrum.*  
 Crane [the family] *De Grue.*  
 Craneburn [in Dorsetshire] *Cran-burnia.*  
 Crank, *latus, hilaris.*  
 Crank [lusty] *sanus, integer.*  
 To be crank, *exulto.*  
 To be crank [after sickness] *convalesco.*  
 The crank of a well, *fucula.*  
 To crankle like a crane, *grus, ere.*  
 Cranklings in carving, *triglyphi, or-um*; *gutta.*  
 A cranny, *fissura, rimula.*  
 Crannied, *crenatus.*  
 To crase, *frango.*  
 To crash [make a noise] *frideo, in-strepo, crepito.*  
 To crash in pieces, *collido.*  
 To crash with the teeth, *infrendeo, dentibus stridere.*  
 Crashed in pieces, *collisus, comminutus.*  
 A crashing in pieces, *collisio.*  
 A crashing noise, } *stridor, strepitus,*  
 A crash, } *fragor.*  
 A crash [contest] *litigium.*  
 Crashing, *stridulus.*  
 Crasied, *quassatus, vesanus, cui senti-put non sanum est.*  
 Crasie or crazy, *fragilis, infirmus, va-letudinarius.*  
 Crasily, *fragiliter.*  
 Crasiness, *fragilitas, valetudo infir-ma.*  
 Crasitude [thickness] *crasitudo.*  
 A cratch [for horses] *præsepe, is.*  
 Cratches in the horses legs, *scabies in equorum pedibus.*  
 To CRAVE, *rogo, posulo, oro.*  
 To crave importunately, *efflagito.*  
 To crave often, *rogito.*  
 Craved, *rogatus, imploratus, efflagita-tus.*  
 Craven [in Yorkshire] *Cravina.*  
 A craven [coward] *pusillanimus.*  
 A craver, *flagitator, rogator.*  
 Craving, *importunus, petax.*  
 A craving,



## C R E

## C R E

## C R I

A craving, *flagitatio*, 3. *rogatus*, *us*.  
 Cravingness, *avaritia*.  
 The craw of a bird, *ventriculus*, *ingluvies*, *vesicula gutturis*.  
 The craw-bone, *furcula*.  
 To crawl, *serpo*, *repo*.  
 To crawl [on all four] *manibus pedibusque incedere*.  
 To crawl with lice, &c. *vermiculer*, *vermino*.  
 Crawling, *reptilis*.  
 A crawling, *reptatio*.  
 The cray [a disease in hawks] *morbus accipitrum*.  
 A cray-fish, *cancer*, *ri*; *astacus fluviatilis*.  
 To craze, *quasso*.  
 Crazed, *confractus*.  
 Crazed [crack-brained] *infans*, *male sanus*.  
 Craziness, *fragilitas*.  
 Crazy, *fragilis*.  
 A creak, *sinus*.  
 To creak, *strepito*, *strideo*.  
 Creaking, *stridulus*.  
 A creaking, *stridor*, *crepitus*.  
 Cream, *cremor*.  
 The cream of milk, *flos lactis*.  
 The cream of the jest, &c. *medulla*.  
 To cream, } *flore cooperior*.  
 Gather into cream, }  
 Creamed, *flore cooperitus*.  
 Creance [trust] *fiducia*.  
 Creance of a hawk. See Creyance.  
 A crease, *linea creta ducta*.  
 Creased, *linea notatus*.  
 To create, *creo*, *procreo*.  
 Created, *creatus*, *procreatus*.  
 Not created, *intreatus*.  
 A creating, } *creatio*.  
 Creation, }  
 A creator, *creator*.  
 A creature, *creatura*.  
 A little creature, *animalculum*.  
 A living creature, *animal*.  
 One's creature, *humilis amicus*.  
 To creaturize, *devincio*.  
 A strange creature, *monstrum*.  
 Credence, *authoritas*.  
 Credence [belief] *fides*.  
 To give credence to a thing, *credo*, *fidem habeo*.  
 Letters of credence, *literæ credentiales*.  
 Credible, *credibilis*.  
 Credibly, *credibiliter*, *certo*.  
 CREDIT, *fama*, *existimatio*, *authoritas*, *fides*. \* Take you the credit of that, *gloriam tu istam obtine*. \* It will be for his credit, *erit illi illa res honoris*. \* It had been more for your credit, *melius famæ tuæ consulisses*. \* No credit should be given to his plea, *fides huic defensionis non haberetur*. \* He had a care not to wrong his credit by it, *cavit ne unquam infamiae ea res sibi esset*.  
 Of credit, } *luculentus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Creditable, }  
 Of no credit, *infamis*, *obscurus*.  
 To credit, } *confido*, *credo*. \* You Give credit to, } may credit him, *est vero huic credendum*.  
 To credit one, *orno*, *detero*.  
 To be in credit, *in honore*, *in pretio esse*.  
 To put into credit, *cohonefco*, *nobilito*.  
 To crack his credit, *conturbo*, *male vacillare*.  
 To touch one's credit, *famam alicujus violare*.

To take upon credit, *fide suâ emptum sumere*.  
 Touched in credit, *infamiam notatus*.  
 To grow into credit, *innotesco*, *famam acquirere*.  
 To pawn one's credit upon a thing, *fide suâ aliquid affirmare*, *nominis periculo asseverare*.  
 One out of credit, *homo nullius pretii*.  
 One not to be credited, *homo levis*, *labefactatæ* or *sublevis fidei*.  
 A creditour or creditor, *creditor*.  
 A creditrix, *creditrix*, *icis*; *f.*  
 Crediton [in Devonshire] *Cridia*.  
 Crediton, *ad*. } *Cridiensis*, *Cridiato*.  
 Of Crediton, } *ensis*.  
 Credulous, *credulus*.  
 Credulousness, } *credulitas*, *atis*; *f.*  
 Credulity, }  
 The creed, *symbolum apostolorum*, *fidei Christianæ analogia*.  
 To creek, *crepo*.  
 To creek as a cricket, *grillo*.  
 A creek of the sea, *vorago incurva*, *crepido*.  
 A creek in the neck, *spasmus* or *tetanus levior cervicis*.  
 Creeklade [in Wiltshire] *Crecolada*, *Gratolada*.  
 Creengles, *funiculi in navi*.  
 To CREEP, *serpo*, *repo*. \* He creeps like a snail, *incedit ut testudo*, *cochleam tarditate vincit*. \* They say it creeps upon them sooner than they thought, *obrepere aiunt citius quam putassent*. \* Old age comes creeping on, *sensim sin sensu ætas senescit*.  
 To creep against, *obrepo*, *obserpo*.  
 To creep along, *perrepo*.  
 To creep forth, *proserpo*, *laber*.  
 To creep forward, *prorepo*.  
 To creep into, *irrepo*. \* I will creep into some corner, *in angulum aliquod abiko*.  
 To creep into favour, *insinuo*, *gratiam apud aliquem inire*, *arrepo*.  
 To creep [sawn] *adulor*.  
 To creep towards, *adrepo*, *arrepo*, *are*; *neut*.  
 To creep up, *nitor*.  
 To creep unawares, *surrepo*.  
 A creeper, *serpens*.  
 The creeper [bird] *picus murarius*.  
 A creeper up, *nitens*.  
 Creepers [andirons] *subjices focarii*.  
 Creeping, *reptilis*.  
 A creeping thing, *reptile*.  
 A creeping, *reptatus*, *us*.  
 A false creeping in, *subreptio*.  
 A creeping up, *nifus*, *us*.  
 Crept, *perreptus*.  
 Falsely crept in, *surreptitius*.  
 Crema [in the state of Venice] *Crema*.  
 Creams [in Lower Austria] *Cremsa*, *Cremsium*.  
 Creme [in Stormaria] *Crempa*.  
 Cremona [in Lombardy] *Cremona*.  
 Crencle [in heraldry] *crenatus*.  
 Crescens [a man's name] *Crescens*.  
 A crescent [half moon] *luna falcata*.  
 Cresses, *nasturtium*.  
 Garden-cresses, *nasturtium hortense*.  
 Winter-cresses, } *barbarea*.  
 Bank-cresses, }  
 Dock-cresses, *lampsana*.  
 Scitica-cresses, *nasturtium sylvestre*, *cardamine*.  
 Swine's cresses, *coronopus Ruellii*.  
 Water-cresses, *nasturtium aquaticum*.

A cresset-light, *pharus*, *trulla ferrea*.  
 A cresset to set a pot on, *chytropus*.  
 Cressy [in France] *Cressiatum*, *Cassiacum*.  
 Crest [in the Dolphin] *Crestadium*, *Crestum*.  
 A crest, *crista*.  
 The crest of the hair, *aquamentum*, *discrimen capillorum*.  
 The crest of a helmet, *corus*, *pinna*.  
 To set up his crest, *cristam attollere*.  
 Crested, } *crissatus*.  
 Having a crest, }  
 The crest [mane of a horse] *cervix*, *juba*.  
 The crest of a coat of arms, *insignium gentilium apex galeatus*.  
 Crest fallen, *intimidatus*, *jacens*, *victus*, *fractus animo*.  
 Crest-marine, *crithmum*.  
 The Crest [in France] *Cressidium*, *Crissa Arnoldi*.  
 Crevecure [the family] *De Crepito Corde*.  
 A crevice [chink] *rima*.  
 A crevis, } [cray-fish] *cancer*, *ri*; *m.*  
 A crevice, }  
 A sea-crevis, *cancer marinus*.  
 Creutenach [in the Lower Palatinate] *Crutiniacum*.  
 Crewel, *glomus fli*.  
 A crew, *sodalitium*.  
 A crewet, *guttus*.  
 A creyance, *lemniscus accipitris*.  
 A crib, *præsepe*.  
 A cribble [sieve] *cribrum*.  
 A crick, *sinus*, *us*.  
 A crick in the neck, *opisthotonus*, *levior cervicis spasmus* or *tetanus*.  
 A cricket, *gryllus*, *cicada focaria*.  
 A fen-cricket, *gryllotalpa*.  
 A merry cricket, *lepidus congerro*.  
 A place full of crickets, *grilletum*.  
 A cricket [little stool] *jella humilior*, *scamnum*.  
 To chirp [like a cricket] *strideo*.  
 To play at cricket, *clavâ falcata pilam torquere*.  
 A cricketing apple, *pomum pumilum*.  
 To crie, *clamo*. See Cry.  
 A crier, *præco*.  
 A crime, *crimen*, *culpa*.  
 Criminal, *criminalis*.  
 A criminal action, *flagitium*.  
 A criminal action at law, *actio de probro*.  
 Crimson, *coccineus*.  
 Deep crimson, *burrhus*.  
 To cringe, *demisso corpore serviliter venerari*.  
 A cringe, *geniculatio*, *gesticulatio*.  
 Full of cringing, *venerabundus*.  
 To crinkle, *corrugo*, *sinuo*.  
 Full of crinkles, *flexuosus*, *tortuosus*.  
 A cripple, *claudus*.  
 An old cripple, *silicernium*.  
 Crippings [in architecture] *tigna*.  
 Crisis [judgment] *crisis*.  
 A crisom, *infans ante baptismum mortuus*.  
 Crisp [brittle] *fragilis*, *friabilis*.  
 To crisp, *crispo*, *torqueo*, *vibro*, *ustulo*.  
 Crisp, } *crispatus*, *crispus*, *tortus*, *ca-*  
 Crisped, } *lamistratus*.  
 A crisped lock, *cincinnus*.  
 Having crisped hair, *cincinnatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Somewhat crisped, *crispulus*, *subcrispus*.  
 A crisping, *crispatio*.

A crisping.



A { crisping-pin, } *calamistrum*, i ;  
 { crisping-iron, } *neat*.  
 To cristen. See Christen.  
 A critch, *craticula*.  
 A critick, *criticus*, *censor*.  
 To criticize, } *consorem agere*,  
 Play the critick, } *consuram exhibere*.  
 Critical, *criticus*, a, um.  
 A criticism, *criticismus*.  
 To croak or croke [as a raven] *croco*.  
 To croak [as a toad] *coaxa*.  
 To croak [as one's guts] *murmuro*.  
 A croaker, *crocatator*.  
 A croaking, *crocatatio*.  
 A croaking [of the guts] *murmuratio*.  
 Croatia [part of Germany] *Croatia*.  
 The Croats, *Croatæ*.  
 A crock [earthen pot] *olla*.  
 Crock [foot] *fuligo*.  
 Crock [disease of hawks] *spasmus*.  
 A crocodile, *crocodilus*.  
 Crodagh river [in Ireland] *Vidua*.  
 A croe or crome [notch in the staves of a cask where the head-pieces come in] *crena*, i. *strix*, *gis* ; f.  
 A croc [iron leaver] *vestis ferreus* ; *phalanga*, i. f.  
 A crost [small clove] *agellus*.  
 A croifade, *expeditio sive militia sacra*.  
 Croises [knights of Jerusalem] *equites religiosi*.  
 Croises [pilgrims] *peregrini cruce signati*.  
 Croisil [in Bretagne] *Croiliacum*.  
 Croke river [in Cheshire] *Croco*.  
 Cromarty [in Ros] *Cromartium*.  
 A cronce, *vestis cum plano extremo*.  
 An old crone, *anula decrepita, astuta*.  
 Cronenburge [a castle in Zealand] *Coronaburgum*.  
 Cronenburgh [in Cleveland] *Cronenburgum*, *Burginatum*.  
 Cronit [in Transylvania] *Corona*, *Stephanopolis*.  
 A crony, *vetus amicus*.  
 To croo, } [as a dove] *gemo*, &c.  
 Crookel, }  
 A CROOK, *harpago*, *inis* ; *hamus*, *unus*.  
 A shepherd's crook, *pedum*.  
 By hook or by crook, *per fas aut nefas, quo jure quaque injuria*.  
 To crook, } *flecto*, *inflecto*, *in-*  
 Make crooked, } *curvo*.  
 Crook-back'd, } *gibbosus*, a, um ;  
 Crook-shoulder'd, } *adj.*  
 Crook-leg'd, *valgus*, *varus*.  
 Crook-neck'd, *obstipus*.  
 Crooked, *curvatus*, *curvus*, *falcatus*, *flexus*, *contortus*.  
 A crooked piece of timber, *trabs panda*.  
 A crooked rafter, *tignum repandum*.  
 A crooked horn, *liuus*.  
 A crooked nose, *simus*.  
 A crooked hand in writing, *littera vacillans* or *vagrans*.  
 Crooked-footed, *loripes*, *curvipes*.  
 A crooked river, *flumen flexuosus*, *sinuosus*.  
 Crookedly, *curvè*, *obliquè*.  
 Crookedness, *curvitas*, *aduncitas*, *sinuatio*, *obliquitas*.  
 A crooking, *sinuatio*, *flexura*, *curvatura*.  
 To crookel [as a pigeon] *gemo*.  
 To erool, *murmurillo*.  
 A crop of corn, *messis*.  
 A later crop, *messis serotina*.  
 The crop of a bird, *ventriculus*, *ingluvies*.

To crop, *carpo*.  
 To crop off, *detempo*, *præcido*, 3. *tondeo*, 2.  
 Crop-ear'd, *auribus mutilatus*.  
 Cropped, *carptus*, *morsus*, *tensus*.  
 A cropper, *stricator*.  
 A cropping, *putatio*.  
 Crop-sick, *elucus*, *hæterus potu languens*.  
 A crossier [bishop's staff] *pedum*.  
 A CROSS, *crux*.  
 Crost [disappointed] *frustratus*.  
 Unacquainted with any cross, *omnis adversitatis infcius*.  
 A little cross, *crucicula*.  
 To cross [sign with the cross] *crucem appingere*, *crucis signaculo munire*.  
 To cross one, } *adversor*. \* I can-  
 Be cross unto, } not abide to cross  
 my children, *non possum adversari  
 meis liberis*.  
 To cross [disappoint] *frustror*, *deludo*.  
 Cross [contrary] *perversus*, *adversus*.  
 \* We had such cross weather all  
 the time, *ita usque adversâ tempe-  
 state usi sumus*.  
 Cross [athwart] *transversus*, *obli-*  
 quus. \* He draws trenches cross  
 the ways, *fossas transversas viis per-*  
 ducit. \* The cross-keys, *claves  
 decussatæ*.  
 Cross [peevish] *morosus*, *protervus*,  
*contumax*.  
 A cross [disappointment] *infortunium*,  
 2. *neut*.  
 Cross, } *transversim*, *decussatim* ;  
 Cross-wise, } *adv.*  
 A cross [coin] *nummus*.  
 Cross or pile, *vel capita vel navis*.  
 \* He has never a cross to bless  
 himself withal, *non habet quo resim-*  
*emat ad suspendium*.  
 To play at cross or pile, *rective*  
*aversive nummi aleam sortiri*, *ex-*  
*ercere*.  
 To cross, } *transco*. \* They cross  
 Cross over, } the sea, *trans mare*  
*currunt*.  
 To cross out, *oblitero*, *expungo*.  
 To cross the legs, } *incoxo*, i. *cox-*  
 Sit cross-leg'd, } *im federe*, *de-*  
*cussare*.  
 Cross-legg'd, *divaricatis cruribus*.  
 The cross-bar of a window, *velitis*  
*transversus*.  
 Cross-barred, *velite transverso muni-*  
*tus*.  
 The cross-bars of a sword, *ferrum*  
*transversarium*.  
 A cross-beam, *transstrum*.  
 A cross-bearer, *crucifer*.  
 A cross-bill [bird] *loxia*.  
 A cross blow, *ictus impossibilis*.  
 A cross blow, } *res adversæ*.  
 A cross misfortune, }  
 A cross-bow, *balista*.  
 A cross-bow maker, *faber balista-*  
*rius*.  
 A cross-bow man, *balistarius*.  
 To set a cross-bow on the stock, *ba-*  
*listæ brachium chalybeum manubrio*  
*inserere*.  
 Cross-grained, *perversus*, *morosus*.  
 A cross-cloth, } *frontale*, *is* ; n. *pla-*  
 A crosslet, } *gula*, *æ* ; f.  
 A cross-rafter, *transsillum*.  
 The Christ-cross-row, *alphabetum*, *a-*  
*becedarium*.  
 A learner of the cross-row, *alphabe-*  
*tarius*, *abecedarius*.  
 A cross-way, *quadrivium*.

The meeting of cross-ways, *campi-*  
*tum*, 2. n.  
 Cross-wort, *cruciata*.  
 Crossed, *decussatus*.  
 Crossed out, *disruptus*.  
 Crossen [in Germany] *Crossa*.  
 A crosser, *adversator*, *intercessor*.  
 A crossing, *oppositio*.  
 A crossing over, *trajectio*.  
 A crossing out, *obliteratio*, *disruptio*.  
 Crossings, *sectiones viarum*.  
 To use many crossings, *vestigia turba-*  
*re, longis ambagibus uti*.  
 A crosslet, *frontale*, *is* ; n.  
 Crossly, *perversè*, *insensè*.  
 Crossly [unfortunately] *infelicitè*, *in-*  
*faustè*.  
 Crossness, *protervia*, *perversitas*.  
 A crotchet, *uncus*.  
 A crotchet [in musick] *simpla*, *semi-*  
*minima*, *minuratio*, *concisio vocis*.  
 Crotchets, *phantasmata*, *inertia*, *chi-*  
*maræ*. \* His head is full of crotch-  
*ets, tribus anticyris caput insanabile*  
*gestat*.  
 A crotchet [trick] *techna*, *strophæ*, i.  
 The crotels [dung of a hare] *lepo-*  
*rinus finus*.  
 To crouch [fawn] *adulor*.  
 Crouched-friers, *fratres cruce signati* ;  
 q. d. *cruciati*.  
 To crouch, *succumbo*, *incurveo*.  
 With crouching and creeping, *sub-*  
*missè*, *suppliciter*.  
 A croud, *turba conferta*.  
 To croud, *premo*.  
 To croud up, *coarcto*, *coangusto*.  
 A crouding, *pressio*.  
 A croud [riddle] *fidicula*.  
 A crow, *corvus*. \* The crow thinks  
 her own bird the fairest, *afinus asi-*  
*no, sus sui pulcher*.  
 The roistern crow, } *corvus cineri-*  
 Winter crow, } *eius*.  
 A night crow, *nycticorax*.  
 A white-bill'd crow, *graculus*.  
 A young crow, *corvicula*.  
 The crow-fish, *coracinus*.  
 Crow [a dog's name] *corax*.  
 A scare-crow, *formido*.  
 A crow of iron, *vestis*.  
 To crow [as a cock] *cano*, *canto*.  
 To crow [as a cockerel] *coccyso*.  
 To crow [vapour] *jacto*, *glorior*.  
 Cock-crow, } *gallicinium*, i ; n.  
 Cock-crowing, }  
 Crow-foot [herb] *ranunculus*.  
 Double crow-foot, *ranunculus multi-*  
*plex*.  
 The flower crow-foot, *ranunculus*.  
 Urchin crow-foot, } *geranium batra-*  
 White crow-foot, } *choides*.  
 Water crow-foot, } *ranunculus sylvæ*.  
 March crow-foot, } *ticus*.  
 Crow-garlick, *allium sylvestre*.  
 Crow-toes, *hyacinthi flores*.  
 Crowland [in Lincolnshire] *Crowlan-*  
*dia*, *Crulandia*.  
 Crowland, *adj.* } *Crulandensis*, *se.*  
 Of Crowland, }  
 A crown, *corona*, *diadema*.  
 A little crown, *corolla*.  
 A crown imperial [flower] *corona im-*  
*perialis*.  
 Friars crown thistle, *carduus tomentosus*.  
 The crown of the head, *vertex*.  
 \* From the crown of the head to  
 the sole of the foot, *à vertice ad*  
*talos imos*.  
 A priest's shaven crown, *rasura cleri-*  
*calis*.  
 Crown, } *coronalis*, *le* ; *adj.* 3  
 Of a crown, } *art.*



A crown of money, *coronatus, scutum, aureus*.  
 To crown, *corono*.  
 Crowned, *coronatus*.  
 A crowner [putting on the crown] *coronator*.  
 The crowner or coroner [an officer] *cædis or homicidii quæstor, parricidii quæstor*.  
 Croydon [in Surrey] *Nermagus, No-viomagus*.  
 A crucible, *vas fusorium, ella festi-lis*.  
 To crucify, *crucifigo, cruci affigo, in cruce agere*.  
 Crucified, *crucifixus*.  
 A crucifix, *crucifixus, 2*.  
 A crucifying, *crucifixio*.  
 To crud [curd] coagulator.  
 Crude [raw] *crudus*.  
 Crudity, *cruditas*.  
 A crue or crew, *sodalitium*.  
 A base crue, *grex flagitiosus*.  
 Crnel [yarn] *licium, filum*.  
 Cruel, *crudelis, le; ferox; dirus, sæ-vus, a, um; immanis, e; atrox, ocis; truculentus, a, um*.  
 A cruel war, *bellum funestum*.  
 A cruel governor, *tyrannus*.  
 To be cruel, *sævio, ferocio*.  
 Cruelly, *crudeliter, ferociter, truculen-ter*. \* Cruelly used, *tractatus in-humaniter*.  
 To rage cruelly, *desævio, 4. degraf-sor, 1*.  
 Cruelty, *crudelitas, atrocitas, sævitia, truculentia*.  
 A cruet or crewet, *ampulla*.  
 A cruet for oil, *lecythus*.  
 A crum, *mica*.  
 A crum of bread, *mica panis*.  
 The crum of bread, *medulla*.  
 To crum bread, *frio, pterero*.  
 To crum in, *intero*.  
 To crum pottage, *frusta panis juri intingere*.  
 To crumble down, *particulatim rueri, ruinam facere*.  
 Crumbled, *friatus*.  
 A crumbling, *friatio*.  
 Crummed, *pertritus*.  
 Crummed in, *intritus*.  
 A crumming, *tritura*.  
 A crumming of pottage, *frustorum in-tinatio*.  
 Crump, *inflexus, incurvus*.  
 Crump-footed, *loripes*.  
 Crump-shoulder'd, *gibber, gibbosus, a, um*.  
 A crumple, *ruga*.  
 To crumple, *corrugo*.  
 Crumpled, *rugosus, tortilis*.  
 A crumpling, *corrugatio*.  
 A crumpling apple, *potum nanum*.  
 To crunkle as a crane, *gruo*.  
 A crupper [rump] *uropygium*.  
 A crupper of a horse, *postilena, cau-dale, succauda*.  
 A cruse, *potillum, simpulum*.  
 A little cruse, *phiala*.  
 To cruse up and down the sea, *cur-sum obliquare, huc illuc discursare*.  
 To cruse [for booty] *prador, ari; ex-ploro, are*.  
 A crush, *confusio*.  
 A crush [gristle] *cartilago*.  
 To crush, *comminuo, comprimo, con-tundo*.  
 Crushed, *confusus, oppressus*.  
 A crusher, *oppressor*.  
 A crushing, *oppressio*.  
 The hard crusts about the cabbage of a deer's head, *cornuariæ spicæ grando*.

A crust, *crusta*.  
 To crust, *incrusco*.  
 A great crust of bread, *panis buc-tea*.  
 A little crust, *crustula*.  
 Crusted, *crustatus*.  
 Crusty, *crustosus*.  
 The crusty piece of a loaf, *crustum, i; neut*.  
 Crusty [crabbed] *tetratus*.  
 Crutches, *grallæ, podium*.  
 A goer on crutches, *grallator*.  
 To CRY, *clamo, vocifero, 1*. \* Eve-ry body cries shame on't, *clamant omnes indignissime factum*. \* They cried him mercy, *ut ignosceretur petiverunt*. \* He was cried up mightily, *clamabant recte, grande sophas*!  
 To cry after the dam, *desiderare ma-trem*.  
 To cry aloud [or to cry out against] *exclamo, 1*.  
 To cry or weep aloud, *ejulo, 1*.  
 To cry in the market, *publico, 1*.  
 To cry out, *vocifero*. \* I did almost cry out for joy, *pere exclamavi gaudio*. \* That makes him cry out so, *id nunc clamat scilicet*. \* She cries out, *partus adest*.  
 To cry as a child, *vagio*. \* I thought I heard the child cry, *audisse vocem pueri visus sum va-gientis*.  
 To cry things about the streets, *res venales clamitare; rerum venalium præconium facere*.  
 To cry one up, *commendo, laudo, col-laudo, 1. laudibus effero*.  
 To cry one down, *diffamo, infamo*.  
 To cry out upon, *exclamo*.  
 To cry out [as a woman with child] *pariurio*.  
 To cry together, *conclamo*.  
 To cry [weep] *lacrimo, ploro*.  
 A cry, *clamor*. \* They set up a cry, *clamorem susculcrunt*.  
 The cry of hounds, *latratus*.  
 Hie and cry, *libelli inquisitorii ad fu-rem retrahendum*.  
 Cryed, *clamatus*.  
 Cryed in the market, *publicatus*.  
 Cryed out upon, *exclamatus*.  
 A cryer, *clamator*.  
 A common-cryer, *præco*.  
 A cryer's fee, } *præconium*.  
 A cryer's office, }  
 The cryer [hawk] *circus*.  
 A crying, *clamatatio, vociferatio*.  
 A crying against, *reclamatio*.  
 The crying of infants, *vagitus*.  
 A crying out, *exclamatio, clangor, plo-ratus*.  
 Cryptical [secret] *crypticus*.  
 Crystal, *crystallus*.  
 Crystal, *adj.* } *crystallinus*.  
 Crystalline, }  
 Of or like crystal, }  
 A cub, *catulus*.  
 The cub of a bear, *catulus ursinus*.  
 The cub of a fox, *catulus vulpinus, vulpecula*.  
 The cub of a lion, *scymnus*.  
 A cubbard, *abacus*.  
 A cube, *cubus*.  
 Cubebs, *cubebæ, arum*.  
 Cubical, *cubicus*.  
 A cubit, *cubitus, cubitum*.  
 Cubital, } *cubitalis*.  
 Of a cubit, }  
 Of two cubits, *bicubitalis*.  
 Of three cubits, *tricubitalis*.  
 Cuchannele or cochineal, *coccus, 2. m. coccum, 2. n.*

A cucking stool, *sella urinatoria*.  
 A cuckoe, *cuculus*. See Cuckow.  
 A cuckold, *curruca, adulteræ maritus*.  
 A cuckold [wittall] *vir sui dedecoris conscius*.  
 A cuckold-maker, *adulter, stuprator*.  
 Cuckolded, *polluta tori fide lapsus*.  
 Cuckolding, *flagitiosus, probroius*.  
 Cuckoldly, } *imbellis, probri pa-*  
 Cuckold-like, } *tiens*.  
 A cuckow, *coccyx, ygis*.  
 Cuckow-flower, *cardaminus*.  
 To cuckow, *cuculo*.  
 To sing like a cuckow, *eandem canti-lenam canere*.  
 Cuckow-gilliflower, *armoracia sylve-stris*.  
 The cuckow's tune, *monologia*.  
 Cuckow-pintel, *arum*.  
 A cuck-queen, *mulier virasa, pellex*.  
 The cuckow-fish, *pavo Salviani*.  
 A cucumber, *cucumis*.  
 The wild cucumber, *anctum, cucumis sylvestris*.  
 A bed of cucumbers, *cucumerarium*.  
 The cud, *ruma, rumen*.  
 To chew the cud, *rumino*.  
 A chewing the cud, *ruminatio*.  
 Beasts that chew the cud, *bætiæ ru-minales*.  
 Cud-weed, } *gnaphalium*.  
 Cud-wort, }  
 A cuddy, *fauus, ineptus*.  
 A cudgel, *baculus, baculum, fustis*.  
 A short cudgel, *hacillus*.  
 Cudgel-proof, *plagipatida*.  
 To lay down the cudgels, *arcum por-rigere*.  
 To cudgel, *fustigo, fuisse cedere*.  
 Cudgelled, *fustigatus*.  
 To be soundly cudgelled, *imbre pla-garum obrui*.  
 A cudgelling, *fustigatio*.  
 A cue [half a farthing] *minutum*.  
 A cue [giving notice when to speak] *ansa*.  
 A cue [mood or humour] *ingenium, 2. n. animus, 2. m.* \* In a merry cue, *læto animo*.  
 To walk in cuerpo [in a coat] *sine pallio incedere*.  
 A cuff [of a sleeve] *manica*.  
 A little cuff, *immo manicæ lacinia ad-scititia, extremæ manicæ lincola fini-bria*.  
 A pair of cuffs, *manicæ pares*.  
 A cuff on the ear, *colaphus*. \* You are too hard for me at cuffs, *pugnis plus valet*.  
 A cuff on the chaps, *alapa*.  
 To cuff one, } *colaphizo, colaphum*  
 Give one a cuff, } *impingere*. \* I will give you a cuff on the chaps, *pug-num in os impingam tibi*.  
 To cuff, } *pugno, colaphis con-*  
 Fight at cuffs, } *tundo*.  
 Cuffed, *colaphis cæsus*.  
 A cuffing, *lusus cubitalis*.  
 A cuirals, *thorax, lorica*.  
 A cuirassier, *cataphractus*.  
 Culembach [in Frankenland] *Culembachium*.  
 Culemburg [a mountain in Germany] *Celius*.  
 Culerage [an herb] *persicaria*.  
 A cull [fish] *gobio capitatus*.  
 Cull-me-to-you [a flower] *viola tri-color*.  
 To cull, *eligo, seligo*.  
 A cullander, } *colum*.  
 Cullender, }  
 Cullender-like, *perforatus*.  
 Culled, *selectus*.  
 A culler, *selector*.



# CUP

# CUR

# CUR

Cullers, *oves rejitulæ*.  
 A culling, *selectio*.  
 The cullions, *testiculi*.  
 Cullis, *jus gallinæcum*.  
 A cullis [cullender] *colum*.  
 A cully, *stultus*.  
 To cully one, *aliquem ludos facere, alicui imponere, aliquem frustrari, ludiscari*.  
 Culm [in Poland] *Culmia*.  
 Culminant, *in culmine constitutus*.  
 Culpable, *culpabilis*.  
 A culter of a plough, *vomer, eris; n.*  
 To cultivate [manure] *excolo*.  
 Cultivated, *excultus*.  
 Culture, *cultura*.  
 A culver, *columbia*.  
 A wood-culver, *palumbes*.  
 A culver-hole, *loculamentum columbarium*.  
 A culver-tail [in building] *commisura, arctior junctura*.  
 A culverin, *colleurina*.  
 A demi-culverin, *semicolleurina*.  
 To cumber, *impedio, onero*.  
 A cumbering, *oneratio*.  
 Cumberland, *Cumberlandia, Cumbria*.  
 Cumberfome, *onerofus*.  
 Cumberfomely, *onerose*.  
 Cumberfomeness, *onerofitas*.  
 Cumfrey, *consolida*.  
 Cummin [herb and seed] *cuminum*.  
 Wild cummin, *cuminum sylvestre*.  
 A cunner [fish] *lepas, adis; f.*  
 CUNNING [skill] *peritia, scientia, 1. f. ars, 3. f. artificium, 2. n.*  
 Cunning [craft] *versutia, solertia, 1. f.*  
 A cunning man [soothsayer] *augur, uris; m. conjector, 3. m.*  
 A cunning man [a magician] *magus, 2. m.*  
 Cunning [or a cunning person, in a good sense] *doctus, artificiosus, peritus, expert, slier*.  
 Cunning [crafty] *vaser, versutus, astutus, veteratorius*.  
 As cunning as a dead pig, *tam sapiens quam sus inactata*.  
 A cunning lawyer, *jurisperitus*.  
 A cunning trick, *dolus*.  
 Cunningham [in Scotland] *Cunninghamia*.  
 Cunningly, *perile*.  
 To do a thing cunningly, *manu solerti aliquid facere, singulari opere artificique perficere*.  
 Cunningly wrought, *graphicus*.  
 A constable, *irenarcha*. See constable.  
 A cup, *calix, poculum, scyphus*. \* To drink cup for cup, *aquæ pocula potitare*. \* He takes a cup too much, *plus paulo adbibit*. \* I drink this cup to you, *hunc cyathum tibi propino*. \* Many things chance between the cup and the lip, *inter os atque escam multa interveniunt*.  
 To take off his cups, *evacuare scyphos*.  
 To take a chirping cup, *bibere ad hilaritatem*.  
 In his cups, *inter pocula*.  
 A grace cup, *poculum charitatis*.  
 A standing cup, *crater, eris; m.*  
 A costrel cup, *inductile*.  
 Little cups, *cyathi, orum*.  
 An earthen cup, *vas fætile*.  
 A cup-bearer, *pincerna, pocillator, a poculis*.  
 A cupboard, *abacus, delphica, ministerium, vasarium, repositorium*.  
 A cupboard of plate, *supellex argentea delphica imposita*.  
 A cupboard cloth, *taper*.

My belly cries cupboard, *animus est in patinis*.  
 A cup-maker, *scypharius*.  
 Cup-shot, *bene potus*.  
 The cup of an acorn, *cupula, glandis calyx*.  
 The cup of a rose, *rosa calyx*.  
 To cup, } *cucurbitas ad-*  
 Apply cupping-glasses, } *movere*.  
 A cupping-glass, *cucurbita*.  
 Cupid, *Cupido, amor, amoris deus, Venetris natus*.  
 A cupola, *turris rotunda fornicata*.  
 Curable, *sanabilis*.  
 A curals, *lorica*.  
 A curassier, *cataphractus*.  
 A curate, *curatus, curio*.  
 A curateship, } *curicnatus*.  
 Curacy, }  
 To curb, *cohibeo, refræno, compesco*.  
 A curb, *lupatum*.  
 The curb of a well, *sicula*.  
 Curd, } *coagulum, lac pressum*.  
 Curds, }  
 To curd, } *coagulo, concreto*.  
 Curdle, }  
 Curded, } *coactus, coagulatus*.  
 Curdled, }  
 A curdling, } *coactio, coagulatio*.  
 Curdling, }  
 A CURE, *medela*. \* We are not able to abide our cures, *nec remedia pati possumus*. \* One cure for all diseases, *codem collyrio mederi omnibus*.  
 A cure [charge of souls] *cura animarum*.  
 A cure [benefice] *beneficium ecclesiasticum*.  
 To cure, *sano, incedor*. \* No herb will cure love, *nullis amor est medicabilis herbis*. \* If it could not cure it, *si minus sanare potuisset*. \* What cannot be cured must be endured, *lenius sit patientia quicquid corrigere est nefas*.  
 Cured, *sanatus*.  
 A curer, *sanator*.  
 A curer [breast-plate] *thorax*.  
 The curfew-bell, *campana quæ monet cubitum ire extinctis ignibus & lucernis*.  
 A curing, *sanatio*.  
 Curiosity, *curiositas*.  
 Curiosity in speech, *affectatio*.  
 Curiosity [difficulty to please] *morositas*.  
 Curiosity [neatness] *elegantia studium*.  
 Curiosity [overmuch care] *anxietas, atis; f.*  
 Curious, *curiosus*.  
 Very curious, *percuriosus*.  
 Curious [hard to please] *morosus, re- tricus*.  
 Not curious, *simplex, inaffectatus, a, um; adj.*  
 Curious [exact] *accuratus, exquisitus, a, um*.  
 Too curious, *delicatus*.  
 Somewhat too curious, *putidulus*.  
 Curious [neat] *elegans, nitidus*.  
 Curious [too careful] *anxius, sollicitus, a, um*.  
 Too curious a question, *quæstio capitiota*.  
 Curiously, *curiose*.  
 Too curiously, *affectate, delicate*.  
 Curiously [finely] *laute, nitide*.  
 Curiously [exactly] *accurate, ad amissim*.  
 Curiousness, *curiositas*.  
 Curl, *sericum tenuissimum*.  
 To curl, *crisso, interqueo, vibro*.

Curland [part of Liefland] *Curlandia*.  
 Curled, *crispatus, intortus*.  
 A curled lock, *cincinnus*.  
 A curlew, *arguata, falcinellus, numenius*.  
 A curling, *crispatio*.  
 A curling-iron, *calamistrum*.  
 The curlings of a deer's head, *margaritaria crassa cornuum*.  
 A curnock [four bushels] *quadrimedium*.  
 A curr, *canicula, canis degener*.  
 Currants, *uvæ Corinthiæ*.  
 The currants-tree, *ribes*.  
 Currant, *probus*.  
 A curranto, *chorea cursoria*.  
 A curranto [of news] *novellæ, novorum libelli*.  
 A current, *flumen, rivus*.  
 A little rivulet, *viridulus*.  
 A curr-fish, *cucullus*.  
 Curriish, *caninus*.  
 A curriish fellow, *homo sævus*.  
 To curry [leather] *coria concinnare*.  
 To curry [a horse] *equum distringere*.  
 \* He has well curried your coat, *tergum strinxit acerrime*.  
 To curry favour, *blandior, lenocinor, falsam inire gratiam*.  
 A curry-comb, *strigil, strigilis*.  
 A currier [of leather] *curiarius, alutarius, coriorum concinnator*.  
 A currier [of horses] *distrigilator*.  
 A currier [runner to and fro] *cursor, veredarius*.  
 A currying [of leather] *subactio*.  
 A currying [of horses] *districtio, distrigilatio*.  
 To CURSE, *maledico, male precor, imprecor*.  
 To curse to the pit of hell, *devoveo, diis inferis devovere, diris prosequi*.  
 A curse, *maledictio, imprecatio*.  
 A solemn curse [excommunication] of the church, *anathema*.  
 Curses, *diræ*.  
 Cursed, *maledictus, desotus*.  
 Cursed [abominable] *execrabilis, le; execrandus, nefarius, scelestus, a, um; adj.*  
 Cursedly, *scelerate, scelestè, nefariè; adv.*  
 A curser [runner] *cursor*.  
 Cursing, *maledicens, maledicus*.  
 A cursing, *maledictio*.  
 A solemn cursing, *anathematizatio, onis; f.*  
 A cursor, *clericus de cursu*.  
 Cursorily, *leviter, raptim, ex tempore, obiter*.  
 Cursory, *levis, perfunctorius, extemporaneus, incuriosus*.  
 Curst, *ferox, atrox; sævus, a, um; immitis, e*.  
 Curstly, *atrociter*.  
 Curstness, *atrocitas, sævitia*.  
 A curfy, *genuslectio*.  
 To curfy, } *flectere poplitem*.  
 Make a curfy, }  
 Curtail, } *curtus*.  
 Curtailed, }  
 To curtail [shorten] *curto, 1. decurto, are*.  
 A curtail [drab] *meretricula*.  
 A curtailing, *curtatio*.  
 A curtain, *cortina, 1. f. aulæum, velarium, 2. n.*  
 A little curtain, *velum*.  
 To hang a curtain before, *velum præ-tendere*.  
 A curtain-rod, *virga cortinaria, unde pendet cortina*.



A curtelas, *sica, ensis brevior*.  
 Curteous, *humanus*. See courteous.  
 Curtesy, *humanitas, comitas*.  
 The curtesy of England, *jus curialitatis Angliæ*.  
 A curtezan, *meretrix*.  
 Curtage, *curtilgium*.  
 To curvet, *saltito, per saltu*.  
 A curvet, *saltus, persultatio*.  
 The curvetting of lusty horses, *exultatio*.  
 A cushion, *pulvinus, pulvinar, pulvinarium*. \* To be beside the cushion, *scopum non attingere, à scopo aberrare*.  
 Cushion-canvas, *carbasum*.  
 A lady's cushion-cloth, *stratum*.  
 A cushionet, } *pulvillus, li; m.*  
 Little cushion, }  
 A cuskin, *cissibium*.  
 A cusp [point] *cuspis, mucro*.  
 A custard, *oegala, ætis; artogala restum*.  
 Custody, *custodia, tutela*.  
 To put into custody, *incarcerare, in carcerem compingo*.  
 CUSTOM [habit or use] *consuetudo, assuetudo, dinis; f. mos, moris; m. usus, us; m.* \* You have retain'd your old custom, *antiquum obtines*. \* It is the custom, *moris est*. \* They have brought themselves to such a custom, *in eam se consuetudinem adduxerunt*. \* It grew to be a custom, *res in consuetudinem venit*. \* It differs from the custom of this place, *ab hujus loci more abhorret*. \* Custom is a second nature, *altera natura usus est*.  
 Custom [or fashion] *præscriptum, institutum, i; n. ritus, 4. m.*  
 An evil custom, *cacethes*.  
 A custom gotten, *habitus*.  
 Lack of custom, } *assuetudo, inis; f.*  
 Foregoing a custom, }  
 Grown in use by custom, *inveteratus*.  
 To bring into custom, *assuefacio*.  
 To change custom, *diffuesco*.  
 The custom is, *solet, assolet*. \* As his custom is, *ut solet, suo more*.  
 Against custom, *inustitute, abusive*.  
 To lay aside old customs, *vetera instituta antiquare*.  
 To bring up new customs, *innovare*.  
 Customable goods [goods liable to pay custom] *merces pro quibus vectigalia pendi solent*.  
 Customable [commonly used] *solitus, usitatus*.  
 Customably, *de, ex or pro more; in morem; rite*.  
 Customary, *assiduus, persuntorius*. \* 'Tis customary, *moris est*.  
 A customary tenant, *tenens per consuetudinem*.  
 Customarily, *assidue*.  
 Custom [tribute] *tributum, vectigal*.  
 To pay custom, *vectigal pendere*.  
 The custom-house, *telonium*.  
 A levier of custom, *publicanus*.  
 A levying of custom, *vectigalium exactio*.  
 The customs levied in fairs or markets, *taxatio, census*.  
 CUSTOM [trade] *negotium*.  
 To custom a shop, } *frequentiam*  
 Get custom to a shop, } *emptorum conciliare*.  
 To deprive of custom, *emptores avertere*.  
 Without custom, *emptoribus orbis or vacuus*.  
 Customed [as merchandize] *merces*

*ad telonium descriptæ, & portorio numerato liberæ*.  
 Customed [as a shop] *emptoribus frequentatus*.  
 A customer, } *publicanus, ni; m.*  
 Custom-taker, }  
 A customer, } *vectigalium, redemptor, manceps regius*.  
 Custom-buyer, }  
 A customer at a shop, *emptor assiduus, ordinarius*.  
 To draw customers to one's shop, *emptores ad suam tabernam allicere*.  
 A custos [in schools] *custos*.  
 A custrel [bearing his master's buckler] *scutifer, scutigerulus*.  
 A custrel [to carry wine in] *oenophorum*.  
 Custrin [in Germany] *Custrinum*.  
 To CUT, *seco, scindo*. \* It cut me to the heart, *percutit illico animum*. \* He cuts large thongs of another man's leather, *de alieno corio ludit*. \* Cut your cloak according to your cloth, *si non possis quod velis, velis quod possis*.  
 To cut alunder, *rescindo, discindo, diffeco*.  
 To cut away, *exseco, amputo, rescico*.  
 To cut with an ax, *ascio, dolo, dedolo*. \* I have cut my leg with my own ax, *ipse mihi asciam in crus impegi*.  
 To cut before, *præcido*.  
 To cut capers, *tristudio, exultio*.  
 To cut down, *deseco, cædo, demeto*.  
 To cut over the face, or vulnere indigno *scâdare*.  
 To cut [geld] *cæro*.  
 To cut [engrave] *cælo, sculpo, ære*.  
 To cut [hack] *conseco*.  
 To cut in, *incido, insculpo*.  
 To cut off, *abscindo, præcido, amputo*. \* I will cut off all occasions from every one, *omnes causas præcidam omnibus*.  
 To cut off the stragglers of an army, *agmen carpere*.  
 To cut off the speech, *sermone abrumper*.  
 To cut off the head, *destruico, capite trincare*.  
 To cut out, *exscindo, exseco*.  
 To cut in pieces, *disserpo, frustatim comminuer*.  
 To cut round, *circumscindo, circumcido*.  
 To cut the sea, *mare sulcare*.  
 To cut short, *alas præcidere*.  
 To cut shorter, *detruncio*.  
 To cut smaller, *concido, comminuo*.  
 To cut as a tally, *incido*.  
 To cut one's throat; *jugulo*. \* He cuts the children's throats before their fathers faces, *in ora parentum filios jugulat*.  
 To cut in two, *discindo, diffeco*.  
 A cut, *scissura, casura, incisura, fissus*. \* This is the shorter cut, *hac ibi brevius, multo propius*. \* There was the shortest cut into --- inde erat brevissimus transectus in ---.  
 A cut in a tally, *incisio*.  
 A deep cut, *vulnus atrox*.  
 A down-right cut, *ictus clarus*.  
 A cut over the face, *vulnus scâdum*.  
 A cut [lot] *sors, sortis*.  
 To draw cuts, *sortes legere, sortiri*.  
 A drawing of cuts, *sortilegium*.  
 A cut-purse, *crumenifeca, manticularius, xonarius*.  
 A cut-purse knife, *sica*.  
 A cut-throat, *sicarius, gladiator*.  
 Cut-throatly, *gladiatorie*.

Teeth newly cut, *dentes novelli*.  
 Cut, *sectus, scissus, cæsus, concisus*.  
 Cut about, *circumcisus*.  
 Cut again, *rescissus*.  
 Cut alunder, *discissus, dissectus*.  
 Cut cross-wise, *decussatus*.  
 Cut [gelded] *castratus*.  
 Cut [graven] *sculptus*.  
 Cut in, *incisus, insectus*.  
 Cut off, *abscissus, decisus, præscissus*.  
 Cut often, *sectilis, caducus*.  
 Cut short, *præcisus, truncus*.  
 Cut smooth, *dolatus, politus*.  
 Cut into, *distissus, perscissus*.  
 Easily cut, *scissilis*.  
 In cuts, *incisim*.  
 A cutter, *sector*.  
 A cutter [carver] *scultor*.  
 A cutter [robber] *gladiator, latro*.  
 A cutting, *sectio, scissio, concessio*.  
 A cutting away, *amputatio*.  
 A cutting [carving] *cælatio, onis; f.*  
 A cutting off, *abscissio, defectio, detruncatio*.  
 A cutting [lopping] *frondatio*.  
 A cutting in, *incisio*.  
 A cutting in pieces, *concessio, comminutio*.  
 A cutting in the middle, *intersectio, intersectio, divisio*.  
 The cutting of a purse, *manticulatio*.  
 A cutting short, *decurtatio, detruncatio*.  
 Cuttings, *segmenta, secamenta*.  
 Cutbert [a man's name] *Cutbertus*.  
 The cuticle [outmost skin] *cuticula*.  
 A cuttle fish, *sepia*.  
 A little cuttle, *loligo*.  
 A cutler, *faber cultellarius or cultrarius*.  
 A sword-cutter, *machæropæus*.  
 A cutler's shop, } *officina cul-*  
 A cutler's work-house, } *tellaria*.  
 The cycle of the sun, *cyclus solaris*.  
 The cycle of the moon, *cyclus novendecennalis*.  
 A cylinder, *cylindrus*.  
 A cymbal, *cymbalum*.  
 Cynical, *cynicus, a, um*.  
 A cynick, *cynicus, i; m.*  
 Cyperus [galingale] *cyperus*.  
 A cypher or cipher, *ciphra*.  
 To cypher, *rationes subducere*.  
 To unfold cyphers, *notas cryptographicas resolvere*.  
 Cypress-wood, *cupressus, cyparissus*.  
 Cypress or fine linnen, *sinion*.  
 The Candian cypress, *cupressus Cre-tensis*.  
 Garden-cypress, *cupressus hortensis*.  
 Cypress, adj. } *cupressus, cupressinus*.  
 Of cypres, }  
 Bearing cypress, *cupressifer*.  
 A cypress grove, *cupressetum*.  
 Cyprian [a man's name] *Cyprianus*.  
 Cyprus [a Syrian island] *Cyprus*.  
 Cyril [a man's name] *Cyrellus*.  
 Czarigrade [in Thrace] *Constantinopolis*.  
 A czar, *imperator Mæcovicæ or Russiæ*.  
 A czarina, *imperatrix Mæcovicæ or Russiæ*.  
 Czaſlaw [in Bohemia] *Czaſlavia*.  
 Czeben [in Transylvania] *Cibinium*.  
 Czernikow [in Poland] *Czernikovia*.  
 Czernobel [in the Lower Volhonia] *Czernobela*.  
 Czersko [in Poland] *Czærſchia, Czær-chum*.  
 Czongrad [a province of Hungary] *Comitatus Oredienſis*.  
 Czynkass [in Poland] *Czyrcassia, Circassum*.



## D before A.

A Dab [a slap on the face, or a blow] *ictus*, 4. *alapa*, *colaphus*.  
 A dab of dirt, *aspergio*, *labecula*.  
 A dab of fat, *adipis frustulum*.  
 A wet dab, or clout, *linteolum humidum* & *serdidum*.  
 A dab-chick, *colymbus*.  
 The dab [fish] *citharus*.  
 To dab, *inspergo*, *incutio*.  
 To give one a dab [blow] *alapam impingere*, *colaphum incutere*.  
 To dabble, *aquam manu commovere*, *aquæ manus crebro immergere*.  
 To dabble in the dirt, *cæno volutare*, *in luto versari*.  
 To dabble one's cloaths, *vestes collutulare*, *conspurare*.  
 Dabbled in, *manu commotus*.  
 A dabbling, *inquinatio*.  
 A dabuse, *septrum magno Turcarum imperatori prælatum*.  
 A dace, *apua*, *cobites*.  
 A dactyl [a foot in verse] *dactylus*.  
 Dad, } *pappas*, *tata*.  
 Daddy, }  
 To call dad, *pappo*.  
 Daddock, *lignum cariosum ignem facile concipiens*.  
 Daff [a dastardly person] *ignavus*, *pusillanimus*.  
 To daff [daunt] *aliquem terrere*, *aliqui terrorem or metum incutere*, *inferre*, *injicere*.  
 Daffock, *jordidula*.  
 A daffodil, } *narcissus*.  
 Daffadil, }  
 The yellow daffodil, *narcissus luteus*.  
 A daffodil-stalk, *anthericus*.  
 Daffodil, } *narcissinus*, *a*, *um* ;  
 Of a daffadil, } *adj.*  
 Dast, *stupidus*, *bardus*.  
 To dag sheep, *vellus extremum detondere*.  
 A dag, *pannus lacerus or pensilis*.  
 A dag [hand-gun] *sclopetum manuale*.  
 The dagger-fish, *draco oblongus*.  
 A dagger, *pugio*, *sica*.  
 A little dagger, *pugionculus*.  
 A pocket dagger, *sicula*.  
 A Scotch dagger, } *pugio Scoti*.  
 A dudgeon-haft dagger, } *cus*.  
 They are at daggers drawing, *iræ longius procedunt*.  
 To daggle, } *collutulo*, *irroro*, *per ro-*  
 To dag, } *rem trahere*.  
 Dagged, *adj.* } *collutulatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Daggle-tail'd, }  
 A daggling, *irroratio*.  
 Dagglings, *syna vestis irroratum*.  
 Dagho, } [an isle in the Baltick]  
 Dainden, } *Daghoa*.  
 Daglocks, *lana ab extremitate vestis detonsa*.  
 A dagswain, *gausapum*, *gausapa*, *gausape*.  
 To daign. See Deign.  
 Daily, *quotidianus*. See Day.  
 DAINTY, *delicatus*. \* The dainty thing would have a dainty bit, *lepus es* & *pulpa mentum quæris*.  
 Dainty dishes, } *cupediæ*, *deliciæ*, *e-*  
 Dainty meats, } *pulæ*, *lautitiæ*.  
 Dainy [brave] *lautus*, *exquisitus*, *elegant*.  
 Dainty [costly] *sumptuosus*, *opiparus*.  
 Dainty [excellent] *eximius*.  
 Dainty [squeamish] *fastidiosus*.  
 Of dainty meats, *cupedinarius*.  
 Daintily, *delicatè*, *laute*, *opiparè*.  
 To fare daintily, *laute se habere*, *dapibus exquisitis vesci*.

Daintiness, *arrogantia*, *fallidium*.  
 Daintiness in feeding, *lautitia*, *ciborum exquisitorum delectus*.  
 A dairy, } *lactarium*, *i* ; *caseale*,  
 Dairy-house, } *is* ; *n*.  
 A dairy-man, *lactarius*.  
 A dairy-maid, } *lactaria*.  
 Dairy-woman, }  
 A daisy, *bellis*, *idis*.  
 The small red daisy, *bellis minor rubra*.  
 The great white daisy, *bellis major flore albo*.  
 The little white wild daisy, *bellis minor vulgaris*.  
 The great striped daisy, *bellis major variata*.  
 A daiz [canopy of state] *conopeum regium*, *umbella pensilis*.  
 A daker hen, *crex*, *etis*.  
 A dale, *vallis*, *is*.  
 Of a dale, *vallaris*.  
 Dalecarlie [part of Swedeland] *Dalecarlia*.  
 Dalie [part of West Gothland] *Dalia*.  
 To dally, *lascivio*, *mizer*, *ludo*, *deludo*.  
 Dalliance, *lusus*, *delusio*.  
 Wanton dalliance, *lascivia*, *procacitas*, *protervitas*.  
 Full of dalliance, *procax*, *petulans*, *petulus*.  
 A dallier, *migator*, *palfator*.  
 A dallop, *locus in segete noxiarum herbarum plenus*.  
 Dallying, *blandus*.  
 A dallying, *migratio*.  
 A wanton dallying, *petulantia*.  
 A dalmatick, *dalmatica*, *diaconi tunica*.  
 Dam [in Holland] *Damum*.  
 A dam [mother] *mater*.  
 A dam [bank] *agger*, *molos*.  
 A dam of planks to break the force of water, *pila*, *arum*.  
 A mill-dam, *cataracta*, *claustrum*.  
 A pool-dam, *emissarium*.  
 To dam, } *oppilo*.  
 Make a dam, }  
 To dam up light, *lucem obstruere*.  
 Damala [in Peloponnesus] *Træzen*.  
 A damascene, *prunum damascenum*.  
 Oil damascene, *oleum damacenum*.  
 Damasco [in Syria] *Damascus*.  
 Damask, *sericum dalmaticum*.  
 A damask garment, *vestis damascena* or *scutulata*.  
 A damask rose, *rosa damascena*, *moschata*.  
 Damask prunes, *pruna brabyla*.  
 Damask water, *aqua ex rosis damascenis extracta*.  
 Damask work, } *vestis scutulata*, *dis-*  
 Damasking, } *tinctio vestium in figuras*.  
 To damask wine, *calcacio*.  
 To damask, } *figuris distin-*  
 Work damask work, } *guere*.  
 Damasked, } *figuris dis-*  
 Wrought like damask, } *tinctus*.  
 A damber, *verbero*.  
 A dame, *domina*.  
 Dame's violet, *hesperis*, *viola matronalis*.  
 Damage, *damnum*, *jaçtura*, *detri-*  
 mentum, *dispendium*.  
 Damage [hurt] *nocumentum*, *noxa*, *injuria*.  
 A little damage, *damnum*.  
 With damage, *damnosè*.  
 To damage, } *damnum inferre*.  
 Bring damage, }  
 Damage cleer, *damna clericorum*.  
 Damage feasant, *damnum inferentia jumenta*.  
 Damageable, *damnificus*, *damnosus*, *noxius*.

A dammee boy, *sacrum* & *diris de-*  
*vorum caput*.  
 Damnable, *damnabilis*.  
 Damnation, *damnatio*.  
 To damn, *damno*, *condemno*.  
 Damned, *damnatus*, *condemnatus*.  
 Damned, *adj.* *reprobus*.  
 To damnify, *damnum inferre*.  
 Damnsied, *damno illato laesus*.  
 Damnsifying, *damnosus*.  
 A damp, *vapor*, *exhalatio terræ tetra*, *inophtis*.  
 To damp one, *suffoco*, *sopio*.  
 Dampish, *humidus*, *mucidus*.  
 A damsel, } *puella*, *adolescentula*,  
 A damosel, } *virgo*.  
 A damsin, } *prunum damascenum*.  
 Damson, }  
 A damsin-tree, *prunus damascena*.  
 Damvillers [in Luxemburg] *Damvil-*  
*lerium*.  
 Dancafter [in Yorkshire] *Danum*.  
 A dance in armour, *pyrrhicha*.  
 A dance, *chorea*, *tripudium*.  
 The morice dance, *chironomia*, *saltatio chironomica*.  
 To dance, *salio*, *salto*.  
 To dance lightly, *tripudio*.  
 To dance through a hoop, *petauris-*  
*tam* or *cybisterem agere*, *volvere se in caput*.  
 To dance a child in one's arms, *mitto*, *ulnis complexum jaçto*, *agito*.  
 To dance often, *saltito*.  
 To lead a dance, *præsulto*.  
 The leader of a dance, *choragus*, *præsultor*, *præsultrix*.  
 A dancer, *saltator* ; *m.* *saltatrix* ; *f.*  
 Dancers, *scalæ*.  
 A common dancer, *ludius*, *ludio*.  
 A company of dancers, *chorus*.  
 A dancer on the ropes, *funambulus*, *schœnobates*.  
 A dancing, *saltatio*, *saltatus*, *tripudiatio*.  
 A dancing master, *chorodidascalus*.  
 A dancing room, *orchestra*.  
 A dancing school, *ludus saltatorius*.  
 A dancing wench, *saltatrix*, *gesticularia*.  
 Dancing, } *saltatorius*, *a*, *um* ; *adj.*  
 Of dancing, }  
 Full of dancing, *saltabundus*.  
 Dandelion [herb] *dens leonis*, *coronopus*, *taraxacum*.  
 A dandeprat, *pumilio*, *nanus*, *perpusillus*, *homuncio*.  
 To dandle, *indulgeo*, *manibus gestare*, *super genibus agere*.  
 Dandled, *agitatus*.  
 A dandler, *infantis agitator*.  
 A dandling, *infantis agitatio*.  
 A dandling child, *alumnus*, *molliter nutritus*.  
 Dandruff, *furfures*, *rum* ; *porrigo*, *inis*.  
 Full of dandruff, *furfuraceus*, *porriginofus*.  
 Dane [in Lincolnshire] *Danus*.  
 A Dane, *Danus*, *Cimber*.  
 Daneburg [in the dukedom of Lunenburg] *Daneberga*.  
 Dane-gelt, *tributum Danicum*.  
 Danemark, *Dania*.  
 Danesend [in Hertfordshire] *Danorum Clades*.  
 Danewort [dwarf-eldar] *ebulus*.  
 DANGER, *discrimen*, *periculum*. \*  
 There is no danger, *nihil periculi est*. \* The danger is over, *omnis rei est jam in vado*. \* He puts his life in danger, *caput ruinæ subdit*.  
 \* They are both in the same danger, *ambo in iisdem fluctibus navigant*.  
 \* You are in the same danger, *co-*  
*dem*.



*dem luto hastas.* \* I go in danger of my life, *vita* or *mortis periculum adeo.* \* Spain is now encompassed with danger, *Hispania nunc periculis undique cincta est.* \* He escaped the danger, *ex periculo evasit.* \* Without any danger to you, *sine ulla periculo tuo.*  
 To be in danger, } *periclitari, in periculum venire.* \*  
 Fall into danger, } *culum venire.* \*  
 I am in danger of my life, in *du-bio vita est.* \* You are in no more danger than ---, *nihil in majore es discrimine quam ---.* \* Consider the danger you are in, *habe rationem periculi tui.* \* His camp was in danger to be taken, *castris capi im-minebat.*  
 To run into great danger, *extremum periculum adire, subire.*  
 To deliver out of danger, *ex faucibus fati eripere.*  
 Full of danger, *periculosus.*  
 Out of danger, *securus, in tranquillo.*  
 \* I will keep out of danger, *ego ero post principia.* \* I am out of danger, *ego in portu navigo, ab ictu telorum tutus sum.*  
 In danger of the law, *legibus obnoxius, expositus* or *subjectus.*  
 Without any danger, *impunissimè.*  
 Dangerous, *periculosus, perniciosus.*  
 Seemingly dangerous, *ventaneus.*  
 Dangerous to meddle with, *invidio-sus, a, um.*  
 Dangerously, *periculosè.*  
 To dangle, } *dependeo, ere; neut.*  
 Hang dangling, }  
 To dangle up and down, *promineo.*  
 Dangling, *pendulus.*  
 A dangling, *prominentia.*  
 Danglingly, *pendulè, more pendulo.*  
 Dangwallow, *affatus, abundè, usque ad excessum & satietatem.*  
 Daniel [a man's name] *Daniel.*  
 Dank, } *mutidus, subhumidus, bu-*  
 Dankish, } *midiusculus.*  
 Dankishness, *mucor.*  
 To dant [put out of heart] *exanimò, percello.*  
 Dantzick, *Dantiscum, Gedanum.*  
 Danube, } [a river in Germany]  
 The Danow, } *Danubius.*  
 Dapper, *agilis, succinctus.*  
 A dapper fellow, *homunculus agilis & animosus.*  
 A low dapperling, *pumilio.*  
 Dapple-gray, *scutulatus, albis maculis distinctus.*  
 The dar-fish, *leuciscus.*  
 Darby [town] *Darbia, Derbia.*  
 Derbyshire, *Comitatus Derbiensis, Dor-ventania.*  
 Dardanello, *Dardania, Dardanium.*  
 To DARE [or venture, neut.] *audco.*  
 \* I dare not say it, *religio est dicere.*  
 \* I will lay you what you dare on it, *quovis pignore contendam.* \* You dare as well take a bear by the tooth, *citius clavam Herculi extorseris.*  
 To dare [or challenge, act.] *laceffo, provo-co.* \* Being he dares me to it, *quando eò provocat.* \* He dares me to fight, *ad pugnam me laceffit; ad certamen provocat.* \* He dared me to play with him, *me in aleam provocavit.*  
 A dare [fish] *apua, cobites, leuciscus.*  
 Dared, *laceffitus, provocatus.*  
 Daring, *audax, ausus.*  
 A daring one, *provocatio.*  
 A daring glass, *speculum aucupatorium quo capiuntur alaudæ.*

Darent, } [a river in Kent] *Deren-*  
 Dart, } *tus.*  
 DARK, *tenebrosus, tenebricus, caligi-nosus, obscurus.*  
 A dark-brown colour, *baticus, fuscus, pullus.*  
 Dark [intricate] *ænigmaticus.*  
 A dark sentence, *ænigma, atis; scrupus, gryphus.*  
 Dark weather, *tempestas caliginosa, celum obscurum.*  
 Very dark, *perobscurus, tenebricosus.*  
 To grow dark, *tenebresco, contenebresco.*  
 It is dark, } *noctescit; imperf.*  
 It grows dark, }  
 To make dark, } *contenebro, obscuro,*  
 Darken, act. } *infusco, noctem ob-*  
*duere, lucem eripere.*  
 To darken, *noct. caligo.*  
 To darken with clouds, *obnubilo.*  
 Darkened, *obscuratus.*  
 A darkener, *obscurator.*  
 A darkening, *obscuratio.*  
 Darkish, } *subobscurus, a, um; adj.*  
 Darksome, }  
 Darkly, *obscurè, tenebrosè.*  
 Darkness, *obscuritas, tenebræ, nox, umbra.*  
 Darkness of weather, *caligo.*  
 Darkness with shadowing, *adum-bratio, opacitas.*  
 Full of darkness, *tenebrosus.*  
 Loving darkness, *lucifugus.*  
 A darling, *delicia, corculum, tener alumnus, animula, Adonis.*  
 Darmstadt [in Hessen] *Darmstadium.*  
 To darn, *refarcio.* See *Dearn.*  
 Darnel, *lolium.*  
 Red darnel, *lolium rubrum.*  
 Darnel, } *loliaceus, a, um; adj.*  
 Of darnel, }  
 Darnix, *panni Tornacensis.*  
 Darrein continuance, *ultima litis con-tinuatio* or *prorogatio.*  
 A DART, *jaculum, telum, pilum, spi-culum.* \* Out of reach of the darts, *ab ictu telorum tutus.* \* He is good at a dart, *jaculo bonus est.* \* With fire and darts they dis-ordered the besieged, *facibus at-que hastis turbabant obsessos.*  
 To dart, } *jaculor, jaculum tor-*  
 Cast a dart, } *quere.*  
 A dart with a barbed head, *tragula; f.*  
 A dart thrown, *missile, is; n.*  
 A stringed dart, *hasta amentata.*  
 Bearing darts, *telifer.*  
 A darter [man] *jaculator; m. [wo-man] jaculatrix, icis; f.*  
 A darting, *jaculatio, onis; f.*  
 Darting, } *jaculatorius, a, um; adj.*  
 Of darting, }  
 Darwent [a river that runs by Derby] *Derventio.*  
 A dase [fish] *apua, cobites.*  
 To DASH, *aspergo.*  
 A dash [blow] *ictus.* \* He is out at first dash, *in porta impingit, in li-mine offendit.* \* Give him a dash on the teeth, *pugnum in os im-pinge.*  
 A dash [mingling] *mixtura.*  
 A dash [stroke] *ductus.* \* He learns the dashes of the letters, *literarum ductus discit.*  
 To dash, *contundo.* \* They dashed the enemy's design, *conatum ad-versariorum infregerunt.*  
 To dash against, *allido, affligo, illido, impingo, incutio.* \* The ship dashed against the rocks, *puppis offendit in scopulis.*  
 To dash [as with water or dirt] *as-pergo, ere; confpergo.*

To dash [wine with water] *vinum aquâ diluere.*  
 To dash [mingle] *commisceo.*  
 To dash one on the chaps, *colaphum impingere.*  
 To dash out, *excutio.*  
 To dash out the brains, *excerebro.*  
 To dash out of countenance, *con-fundo.* \* He was not able to say what he intended, he was so dashed out of countenance, *non potuit cogitata preloqui, ita cum tum timidum obstupefecit super.*  
 To dash out [with a pen] *oblitero, ex-pungo.*  
 To dash in pieces, *contero, discutio.*  
 To dash together, *collido.*  
 Dashed against, *allisus, illisus, in-cussus, inflicus.*  
 Dashed out, *interlitus, dispunctus.*  
 Dashed with water, *conspersus, persus-sus.*  
 Dashed [as wine] *dilutus.*  
 Dashed out of countenance, *confusus, timore percussus.*  
 A dasher, *illisor.*  
 A dashing against, *illisus, illisus.*  
 A dashing [battering] *constrictus, in-cussus, infractio.*  
 A dashing together, *collisio, collisus.*  
 A dashing with water, *asperfus.*  
 To dash, *perstringo.* See *dazle.*  
 A dastard, *timidus.*  
 Dastardy, *pusillanimitas, ignavia.*  
 Dastardly, *timidè.*  
 Dastardly [adj.] *imbellis, pusillanimus.*  
 A datary [an office at Rome] *datarius.*  
 A date [of writing] *datum, tempus scripto subsignatum.*  
 A date-book [day-book] *ephemeris, diarium.*  
 To date a writing, *dare, tempus sub-signare, diem subscribere.*  
 Dated, *datus, consignatus.*  
 Out of date, *exolevis.*  
 A date [fruit] *daetylus.*  
 A little date, *palmula.*  
 Date-like, *in modum daeyli.*  
 A date-tree, *palma.*  
 An Indian date [tamarinds] *daetylus Indicus, tamarindi.*  
 The Indian date-tree, *palmula Indica.*  
 Date-stones, *daetylorum ossa.*  
 The dative case, *casus dativus* or *dandi.*  
 To daub, *oblino.* See *dawb.*  
 A daughter, *filia, nata.*  
 A little daughter, *filiola.*  
 A daughter-in-law, *nurus, us; f.*  
 A daughter's son, *nepos.*  
 A daughter's son's wife, *pronurus.*  
 A step-daughter, *privigna, filiastra.*  
 Sons and daughters, *liberi.*  
 David [a man's name] *David, idis.*  
 The Dauphinato [part of France] *Delphinatus.*  
 To daunce, *salto.* See *Dance.*  
 Dauneys [the family] *De Alneto.*  
 To daunt, *percello, stupescio, terrefacio, confundo, ad silentium adigere, a-nimum diminuire.*  
 To be daunted, *animum despondere.*  
 Daunted, *terrefactus, confusus, timore percussus.*  
 Dauntry [the family] *De Alta Ripa.*  
 A daw, } *monedula.*  
 Jack-daw, }  
 To daw [brook a thing] *concoquo.*  
 To dawb, *ryppo; oblino, unguo.*  
 To dawb [flatter] *palsor, adulator.*  
 To dawb [bribe] *corrumpeo.*  
 Dawbed, *oblitus, unctus.*  
 Dawbed with gold lace, *coopertus auro.*  
 A dawber, *gypsator, linitor, oblinitor.*



A dawber [flatterer] *adulator, pal-pator.*

A dawbing, *gypsatio.*

To dawn, *dilucesco.*

The dawn, *diluvium, aurora, lux*

Dawning, *dubia or prima.*

DAY [space of time] *dies.* \* In the days of yore, *apud majores nostros.*

\* Let us have a day on't, *hilarum hunc sumamus diem.* \* My days are near done, *prope jam decurritur spatium.* \* My good days are done, *occidi, nullus sum.* \* From the days of Augustus, *jam inde a divo Augusto.* \* When it was far gone of the day, *multo denique die, multo jam die.* \* They count their cattle twice a day, *his de die or bis die numerant pecus.* \* It is an hundred days since, *centesima hæc lux est ab.* \* By ten days end, *infra decimum diem.* \* As if we were to know one another at this time of the day, *quasi nunc non norimus nos inter nos.* \* They were called by those names in his days, *is nominibus vocabantur ætate ejus.* \* You come a day after the fair, *post festum venis.* \* The day is ours, *nostra omnis lis est.* \* The day would fail me, *nox diem alimet; dies me deficiet.* \* To wait day after day, *diem de die expectare.* \* The better day the better deed, *dicenda bonâ sunt bona verba die.* \* The longest day must have an end, *longa dies nocet.*

To give one the time of the day, *saluto.*

Day [light] *lux, lucis; f. lumen, inis; n.* \* A little before day, *sub ipsam lucem.* \* It is high day or broad day, *clara or multa lux est.*

Noon-day, *meridies.*

A holiday, *festus dies.*

A court-day, *dies festus.*

A law-day, *dies festus.*

A day appointed for an hearing, *dies cognoscendæ causæ præstitutus, dies cognitionis.*

Days of respite, *dies justii.*

A day of appearance, *dies status.*

Days of return, *dies juridici or legiti-mi.*

The dog-days, *dies caniculares, or fe-riæ caninæ.*

Vacation days, *dies nefasti.*

To-day, *hodie, hodierno die.* \* I have not seen him all this live long day, *eum ego hodie toto non vidi die.* \* I never saw her before to-day, *neque ego hanc vidi ante hunc diem.* \* To-day me, to-morrow thee, *da mihi hodiernum, tu sume crastinum.*

Of a day, *hodiernus, a, um; This day's, adj.*

From day to day, *de die in diem.* \* He put it off from day to day, *diem de die distulit.*

Every day, *quotidie.* \* I love him every day more and more, *quem plus plusque indies diligo.*

Now-a-days, *hæc tempore, nunc die-rum, quomodo nunc est.*

Day by day, *in singulos dies.*

On a certain day, *die quadam.*

On a set day, *die certo.*

The day before, *proximè luce.*

The day before that day, *pridie ejus aiei.* \* The day before he was killed, *pridie quam occideretur.*

The next day after that, *postridie ejus diei.*

The day before yesterday, *nudius-tertius.*

Two days ago, *nudius-quartus.*

Three days ago, *nudius-quintus.*

Four days since, *nudius-sextus.*

This day sevensnight, *nudius-septimus.*

The next day, *crastino die.*

The next day after to-morrow, *peren-die.*

In the day-time, *luci.*

Within these few days, *propediem.*

Another day, *posterus.*

Day, adj. *dialis, diarius, diurnus.*

Of a day, *He is in a day-dream, hic vigilans somniat.*

The day breaks, *lucescit, diescit.*

It grows day, *At day-break, cum primâ luce, or di-luculo.*

At shutting in of the day, *sub crepus-culum vespertinum.*

Ember-days, *quatuor tempora.*

Fasting-days, *quatuor tempora.*

A work-day, *dies negotio-sus.*

A working-day, *sus.*

It is day, *lucet.* \* When it is day, *ubi illuxit.*

A day and a half, *sesquidies.*

The space of two days, *biduum.*

\* They were two days about these things, *in his biduum consumitur.*

The space of three days, *triduum.*

In four days space, *quadrimum.*

The space of nine days, *novendium.*

Of nine days, *novendialis.*

Every day, adj. *quotidianus, a, um.*

Of or for every day, *um.*

To spend one's days, *tempus traducere, ætatem agere.*

A day-labourer, *mercenarius.*

A day-lily, *lilium non bulbosum.*

A day's man [umpire] *disceptator, mediator.*

A day's wages, *diarium.*

A day, or by the day, *quotidie; sin-gulis diebus.*

Dayly, *assiduus, quotidianus; adj.*

Dayly, *assiduus, quotidie, indies; adv.*

A dayry, *lactarium.* See Dairy.

A dazy, *bellis.* See Daisy.

Daizy, *bellis.* See Daisy.

Dazed, *semicoctus.*

Is dazed, *frigeo, præ frigore tremo.*

To dazle, *perfringo, præfringo, com-pungo, obfusco.*

Dazled, *perfrictus, præfrictus, attoni-tus, animo perturbatus.*

Dazling, *fulgidus.*

A deacon, *diaconus, minister.*

A deaconry, *diaconatus.*

Deaconship, *diaconatus.*

DEAD, *mortuus, demortuus, emortuus, exanimis, extinctus, defunctus, fato perfunctus.* \* He wishes me dead, *mortem exoptat meam.* \* I should rather wish the lad dead than --- *puerum præceptum perire potius quam ---* \* In the dead time of the night, *nocte concubitiâ, omnibus altis-simo silentio sepitis.* \* He was taken up for dead, *pro occiso sublatu est.* \* Speak well of the dead, *de mor-tuis nil nisi bonum.* \* As subtle as a dead pig, *tam sapit quam sus mactata.* \* As dead as a door nail, *tam mortuus est quam uncus.*

Dead [numm'd] *torpidus.*

Dead [dull] *se-nis, iners.*

To be dead, *jaceo, diem obiisse.* \* I hear that Martial is dead, and am ferry for it, *audio Martialem dece-sisse, & moleste fero.* \* When he was dead, *illo vitâ defuncto; post sumum ejus diem.* \* Would I were dead if any body hold me but

you, *moriar si quis me tenet præter-te.* \* He is dead, *in medio abiit.*

A making dead, *mortificatio.*

To make dead, *mortifico, are; su-*

Deaden, *pesacio, 3.*

Made dead, *mortificatus.*

Dead-nettle, *lamium.*

Dead of itself, *morticinus.*

Half-dead, *semivivus, semivivus.*

A dead body, *cadaver, eris.*

Dead drink, *vappa.*

A dead coal, *carbo extinctus.*

Dead flesh, *caro inanima.*

Dead payes, *stipendia ad ducem reti-diva pro militibus occisis vel fugi-tivis.*

Almost dead, *seminectus, semianimis.*

Dead drunk, *vino somnoque sepultus.*

Dead wines, *vina marcida.*

A dead water, *aqua profunda & qui-eta.*

A dead sleep, *somnus altus.*

In a dead sleep, *sopore mergus.*

A dead bough, *ramale.*

Deadly [adj.] *mortifer, lethifer, lethalis, exitiosus, exitialis, feralis, func-tus.*

Deadly [adv.] *mortifer, mortaliter, le-thaliter, perniciosè.*

Deadly feuds, *inimicitia capitales.*

DEAF, *surdus.* \* You tell a tale to a deaf man, *surdo canis or fabulam narras.* \* I am not deaf, I hear you well enough, *audio, ne me surdum verbera.* \* I would either that he were deaf, or she were dumb, *utinam aut hic surdus, aut hæc muta facta sit.* \* That the same man should be both blind and deaf, *ut idem oculis & auribus captus sit.*

To be deaf, *surdeor, obsurdeor, auribus obturatis præterire.*

To grow deaf, *surdesco, obsurdesco.*

Somewhat deaf, *subsurdus, a, um; Deafish, adj.*

To make deaf, *obtunda, surdum*

To deafen, *reddere.* \* You deafen my ears with entreating, *orando surdas jam aures reddideras mihi.*

Deafly [adv.] *surdè.*

Deafly [adj.] *solitarius.*

Deafness, *surditas.*

A deafning, *obtusio.*

Making deaf, *obtusio.*

Deal [in Kent] *Dela.*

A deal-tree, *abies, elis.*

Deal-planks, *tabulæ abiegnæ.*

Deal-boards, *tabulæ abiegnæ.*

A deal-merchant, *abietarius.*

To DEAL, ago. \* I will deal plainly, *non obscure agam.* \* You deal like a friend, *amicè facis.* \* He has no body to deal for him, *vicarium nul-lum habet.*

To deal [distribute] *distribuo.* \* Shuffle the cards and deal them again, *misce folia & rursus intersere.*

\* You will lose your deal, *vicem amittes distribuendi.*

To deal in business, *mercator, negotior, mercaturam facere.*

To deal with one, *aliquem tractare, cum aliquo contrahere.* \* He deals kindly with him, *liberaliter eum tractat.* \* Deal truly with me, *dic bonâ fide.* \* Do ye deal with me so? *itane mecum agitis?* \* I never had to deal with her, *numquam cum eâ mihi commercium fuit.*

A deal [at cards] *foliorum distributio.*

A losing deal, *amissio distribuendi vi-cem.*

A deal,



A deal, *vis, numerus*. \* He keeps a deal of stir, *maximas facit turbas*. \* Was he any deal the richer? *numquid copiosior erat?*

A good or great deal, *magna vis, numerus ingens*. \* He makes a great deal of do to no purpose, *magno conatu magnas agit negas*. \* There is a great deal of difference, *multum interest*. \* I have got a great deal of acquaintance with him, *in consuetudinem ejus me penitus immergi*. \* It was sold for a great deal of money, *pecuniâ grandi venditum est*. \* There was a great deal of wine, *maximus vini numerus*. \* They pay him a great deal of money every year, *ingentem pecuniam pendunt ei quotannis*. \* He was able to speak with a great deal of fluency, *copiosissime potuit dicere*.

A great deal, *adv.* } *multo, impendio*.  
By a great deal, } \* A great deal better, *nimio satius*. \* They might go a great deal nearer way, *multo brevior itinere ire possunt*.

A small deal, *paucillulum*.

A dealer [trader or merchant] *mercator, negotiator*.

A dealer [at cards] *distributor*.

A double or false dealer, *prævaricator*.

A plain dealer, *homo candidus, aperius, sincerus, ingenuus*.

Dealing [business or trade] *occupatio, negotiatio, 3. f. mercatura, æ; f. commercium, i; n.* \* If you have dealing with another, *si cum altero contrahas*. \* I had no dealing with him, *nihil cum eo rationis habui*. \* I will have no dealing with you, *conditione tuâ non utar*.

A dealing or doing, *factum*.

A dealing [at cards] *distributio*.

A dealing or treatment, *tractatio, 3. f.*

A plain-dealing man, *sine furo & fallaciis homo*.

Double-dealing, *dolus malus*.

A false-dealing, *prævaricatio*.

Hard-dealing, *exactio*.

Dealing much, *negotiosus, a, um*.

Dealt, *actus, transactus, distributus*. \* I am basely dealt withal, *indignis ego sum acceptus modis*. \* He was well dealt withal, *præclare cum eo actum est*.

Dealt in, *cuius commercium factum est*.

Deambulation, *deambulatio*.

Dean-forest [in Gloucestershire] *Danica Sylva*.

A dean, *decanus*.

A dean's wife, *decanissa*.

A rural dean, *decanus ruralis*.

A deanery, } *decanatus, us; m. de-*  
Deanship, } *cania, æ; f.*

DEAR [beloved] *charus, delectus, a, um*. \* Nothing should be more dear to any man, *nihil homini debet esse antiquius*. \* My dear, *anime mi*. \* How does my dear? *meum suavius quid agitur?* \* You are as dear to me as to your father, *mibi æquè es charus ac patri*. \* He was dear to every one, *charum omnes habebant*.

Dear [costly] *carus, pretiosus; adj.* \* Corn grows dear, *ingravescit annonæ*. \* They are dear, *non exiguis pretiis veneunt; quamplurimò veneunt*. \* It's dearer by half, *auctum id parte dimidiâ est*. \* It was then as dear as gold, & tunc erat auro contra. \* Do you think I bought it too dear? *num nimio emptæ tibi ædes videntur?* \* It is

not dear at twenty pounds, *vile est viginti minis*.

To make dear [beloved] *concilio, commendare*.

To make dear [costly] *pretium augere*.

To make corn dear, *annonam æstare*.

As dear as may be, *quamplurimò*.

A dearling, *deliciæ, corculum*.

Dearly [affectionately] *charè*.

Dearn [as to price] *caritas*.

To dearn, } *resarcio, 4.*  
Dearn up, }

Dearn [uncouth] *solitarius, tristis*.

A dearner, *reparator*.

A dearner of cloaths, *folio, veteramentarius*.

A dearning, *refectio*.

A dearth, *cavitas, fames, annonæ difficultas, rei frumentariæ inopia*.

To deartuate [quarter] *decurtus*.

DEATH, *mors, lethum, obitus, fatum, interitus, exitus*. \* To beat one to death, *multare usque ad mortem*. \* It's death to do it, *non sine periculo capitis licet*. \* She grieves herself to death, *dolore tabescit*. \* A little before his death, *sub exitu vitæ*. \* I looked death many times in the face, *ob oculos mors sæpe mihi versata est*. \* It was death to them, *mortis erat instar*. \* Death when it comes will have no denial, *neque ulla est aut magno aut parvo lethi juga*. \* Death makes no difference, *quâ lege necessitas sortitur insignes & imos*. \* After death the doctor, *post bellum auxilium*.

Death [slaughter] *nex, occisio, clades, ruina*. \* You will be whipped to death, *ad necem usque operiere loris*. \* I will pursue him to the death, *ad interfectionem mihi persequendus est*.

It is death, *capitale est*.

Sudden death, *mors intempestiva or præmatura; interitus immaturus; morticinium*.

An easy death, *neclia*.

Death pangs, *mortis angor or angustia, agonia*.

A death-watch, *scarabæus domesticus, termes*.

At the point of death, *intermortuus, moribundus*.

Worthy of death [as a crime] *capitalis, lethalis*.

Worthy of death [as a man] *crucem meritus*.

To put to death, *supplicio capitis punire, damnare; capite or morte mulcare*.

To hasten one's death, *mortem alicui maturare, accelerare*.

To sit upon life and death, *de capite querere*.

To deaurate [gild] *deauro*.

A deauration, *deauratio*.

To debar, *arceo, excludo, interdico, privo, impedio*.

Debarred, *exclusus, interdictus*.

A debarring, *privatio*.

To debate, *demitto, submitto, dejicio, deprimo, muncipo, pretio minuere, vilem reddere, dignitatem obscurare*.

To debate coin, *nummum adulterare*.

Debated, *depressus*.

Debated [as coin] *adulteratus*.

A debaser, *depressor*.

A debaser of coin, *adulterator*.

A debasing, *depressio*.

A debasing of coin, *adulteratio*.

A debate in law, *actio*.

A friendly debate, *amica collatio*.

DEBATE, *lis, litis; disceptatio, discordia, altercatio, dissidium, controversia*. \* They make debate, *lites ferunt*. \* It falls under debate, *in deliberationem cadit*. \* All things about which there was any debate, *omnia de quibus disceptabatur*.

A small debate, *disceptatiuncula, æ; f.*

A debate-maker, *vitiligator*.

To debate, *dissero, disputo, arguo, argumentor, ratiocinor, discepto*.

To debate [advise with himself] *delibero*.

To debate [dispute or quarrel] *contendo, altercor, litigo*.

Debatable, *disputabilis*.

Debated, *disputatus, acitatus, controversus*.

It is debated, *vertitur*.

Debateful, *litigiosus*.

Debatefully, *litigiosè*.

A debater, *disputator*.

A debating [advising with one's self] *deliberatio*.

A debating, *disputatio, disceptatio, concertatio*.

To debauch, *moribus corrumpere, vitio, ad nequitiam adducere*.

To debauch [play the debauchee] *zēbachor, luxurior*.

A debauch, *magna vini ingurgitatio*.

A debauchee, *prodigus, dissolutus*.

Debauched, *nequans*.

A debauched course, } *nequitia, luxu-*  
Debauchery, } *ries*.

A } debauching, } *corruptela, ille-*  
A } debauchment, } *cebra*.

A soldier's debenture, *stipendia debita or residua*.

To debilitate [weaken] *enervo*.

Debilitated, *enervatus*.

Debility, *debilitas*.

Deboit, } *corruptus*.

Deboyst, }

To deboit, } *corrupto, ad nequitiam*  
To deboish, } *adducere*.

Debonair, *hilaris, comis, moribus commodis præditus*.

Debonair [good-natured] *benignus, candidus*.

Debonairly, *comiter*.

Deborah [a woman's name] *Deboræ*.

Debrecyn [in Hungary] *Debrezinum*.

A DEBT, *debitum, æs alienum*. \* Good debts become bad if you call them not in, *bona nomina mala sunt si non exigas*. \* If any thing be left when I have paid my debt, *siquid ære alieno meo superabit*.

To be in debt, } *in ære alieno esse*,  
Indebted, } *ex ære alieno laborare, æs alienum habere*. \* They are deeply in debt, *ære alieno premuntur; animam debent*. \* He was hugely in debt, *illius æs alienum ingens erat*. \* I was not able to be any longer in your debt, *non potui tibi diutius debere*.

To run in debt, *æs alienum constare, contrahere*. \* I think I must be fain to go into debt, *mibi æs alienum faciendum puto*.

To demand debts, *nomina exigere*.

To sue for debts, *debita inestari*.

To pay debts, *nomina dissolvere or satisfacere, debitaolvere*.

To rid out of debt, *ære alieno levare, nomen expedire*.

A desperate debt, *debitum inopinatum*.



Debted, } *debito obnoxius, obœratus*;  
 In debt, } *ære alieno oppressus*.  
 A debtor, *debitor*.  
 To debulliate, *ebullire, effervere*.  
 A decade [ten] *decas, adis*.  
 Decadency, *labes, status rei deterior*.  
 A decadist, *decadum scriptor, conditor*.  
 To decamp, *castra movere, va, a colligere, convasare*.  
 The decalogue [ten commandments] *decalogus*.  
 To decant, *elutrio, decapulo*.  
 A decantation, *transfusio*.  
 To decapitate [behead] *caput cervicibus abscindere; alicui caput præcidere*.  
 A decark, *decurio*.  
 To decay [pass away] *declino, labor, obsoleo*.  
 To decay [with age] *senesco, ævo cedere*.  
 To decay utterly, *perco, ii or ivi; 4. neut.*  
 To decay [in colour] *desfloresco, evanesco*.  
 To decay [as flowers] *flaccesco, marcesco*.  
 A DECAY, *labefactio, declinatio, casus, occasus, interitus, ruina*.  
 \* The house is gone to decay, *ædes vitium fecerunt*. \* My memory goes to decay, *memoria minuitur*. \* When his estate was gone to decay, *inclinatis rebus suis*. \* Things are gone to decay through age, *propter vetustatem obsoleverunt res*.  
 In decay, } *ruinosus, obsoletus, con-*  
 Decayed, } *sumptus, dilapsus, inclinatus, languidus*.  
 Decayed [withered] *marcidus*.  
 Decayed with age, *decrepitus, senio fractus*.  
 Decaying, *labens, evanidus, caducus*.  
 A decaying, *interitio*.  
 A decease, *decessus, obitus*.  
 To decease, *decedo, obco, morior*.  
 Deceased, *defunctus, mortuus*.  
 To decede, *decedo*.  
 A deceit, *fraus, dis; dolus, fallacia*.  
 To ensnare by deceit, *imprudentem aggredi*.  
 Deceitful, *fallax, fraudulentus, dolosus*.  
 A deceitful knave, *impostor*.  
 A deceitful trick, *dolus malus*.  
 Deceitfully, *fraudulenter, dolose*.  
 To speak deceitfully, *equivocè loqui, verborum tendiculas adhibere*.  
 To DECEIVE, *fallo, decipio, impono, circumvenio*. \* You are deceived, *falsus es; erras*. \* He is not easily deceived, *huic verba dare difficile est*.  
 To deceive [mock] *deludo, cludo, il-ludo, ludo, ludifico*.  
 To deceive [wheedle] *inesco*.  
 To deceive one's expectation, *frustror*.  
 Deceivable, *fallax*.  
 To be deceived, *fallor, decipior, fraudor, eludor, blanditiis capi, verbis fictis irretiri*.  
 To be deceived [err] *erro, oberro, bal-lucinor*. \* They are greatly deceived, *errore magno versantur*.  
 Deceived, *falsus, fraudatus, deceptus, elusus*.  
 A deceiver, *impostor, fraudator, deceptor, ludificator*.  
 Deceiving, *fallax*.  
 A deceiving, *defraudatio, impostura, seductio*.  
 December, *December, bris*.  
 The decemvirate, *decemviratus*.

Decency, *decus, oris*.  
 Decennial, *decennalis*.  
 Decent, *decorus*.  
 Decently, *decenter, decorè*.  
 Deceptive, *fallax, fraudulentus*.  
 Deception, *deceptio, 3. f.*  
 To DECIDE, *decerno, decido*. \* This day shall decide the controversy between us, *hic dies controversiam nostram judicabit*. \* He had a mind to have it decided by battle, *rem ad arma deduci studebat*.  
 Decided, *decisus*.  
 A deciding, } *decisio, 3. f.*  
 Decision, }  
 Deciduous, *deciduus*.  
 Decimal, *denarius*.  
 To decimate, *decimo*.  
 Decimation, *decimatio*.  
 To decipher, *describo, delinco, figuris exprimere*.  
 Deciphered, *descriptus*.  
 A deciphering, *descriptio*.  
 Decisive, *decretorius*.  
 Decisory, *decisorius*.  
 The deck of a ship, *fori, transra*.  
 \* As I was sitting on the upper deck, *forte ut affedi in stega*.  
 The opening of the deck, *navium fororum exemptilis tabula*.  
 To deck, *orno, exorno, folio, expolio, excolo*. \* Now go deck me, *nunc jam orna me*.  
 Decked, *ornatus, cultus, comptus, compositus*.  
 Not decked, *incompositus, incomptus*.  
 A decker, *exornator*.  
 A decking, *ornatus, cultus*.  
 A declamation, *declamatio*.  
 Declamatory, *declamatorius*.  
 To declaim, *declamo*.  
 To declaim often, *declamito*.  
 A declaimer, *declamator*.  
 Declaimingly, *declamatoriè*.  
 A DECLARATION, *declaratio, designatio, significatio*. \* With a full declaration of your pleasure towards him, *cum summa justificatione tuorum in se officiorum*.  
 A declaration [at law] *libellus*.  
 To put in a declaration in law, *libellum exhibere*.  
 Declaratory, } *declarativus, index,*  
 Declarative, } *interpres*.  
 To DECLARE, *declaro, narro, denuncio, indico, edissero, aperio*. \* To declare a message to one, *mandata ad aliquem referrè*. \* To open and declare dark things, *obscura patefacere & illustrare*. \* To declare and tell plainly, *dilucidè & perspicuè expedire*. \* I will declare briefly what it is, *exponam breviter vobis quid sit*.  
 To declare abroad, *divulgo, publico*.  
 To declare beforehand, *præmuncio*.  
 To declare farther, *prosequor*.  
 To declare for one, *agnosco, causam tueri, à partibus stare*.  
 To declare a message, *nuncio*.  
 To declare one's mind, *eloquor, proloquor*.  
 To declare briefly, *perstringo*.  
 To declare solemnly, *indico*.  
 To be declared, *patesco, ieri*.  
 Declared, *declaratus, enarratus, expressus, indicatus*.  
 Having declared, *elocutus*.  
 Not declared, *inenarratus, ineditus*.  
 Not to be declared, *inenarrabilis*.  
 A declarer, *declarator, 3. m. declaratrix, 3. f.*  
 A declaring, *declaratio*.  
 A declension, *declinatio*.

The declination of a planet, *distantiæ planetæ ab æquatore*.  
 To DECLINE [avoid] *declino, vito, devito, evito*. \* He declined battle, *prælio diffugit*. \* I declined that city, *urbem illam declinavi*.  
 To decline [bend downward] *vergo, inclino*.  
 To decline a word, *verbum inflectere*.  
 To decline [decay] *labasco, deficio, in se jus ruo*.  
 Declinable, *declinabilis*.  
 Declining [growing worse] *refluus, in deterius vergens*.  
 A declining, *declinatio, inclinatio*.  
 A declining [of words] *flexio*.  
 Declivity [steepness] *declivitas*.  
 Decoction, *coctivus*.  
 A decoction [boiling] *decoctio, decoctum, apozema*.  
 A decollation [beheading] *decollatio, 3. f.*  
 To decorate [adorn] *decoro*.  
 A decorum [handfomeness] *decorum, decus*.  
 A decoy, *illicium*.  
 A decoy, } *illex, icis; c.*  
 Decoy, }  
 To decoy, *illicio*.  
 To decoy a person, *inducere in transennam*.  
 Decoyed, *illectus*.  
 A decoying, *illectatio*.  
 To decrease, *decreasco, minuor*.  
 Decreasing, *decrescens*.  
 A { decrease, }  
 A { decreasing, } *diminutio*.  
 A decree, *edictum, decretum, scitum, institutum, placitum*.  
 To decree, *decerno, jubeo, statuo*.  
 A decree [judgment] *sententia*.  
 Decreed, *decretus, sancitus*.  
 The umpire's decree, *arbitrium*.  
 Decrement [waste] *decrementum, imminutio*.  
 To pay decrements, *pro rebus minutulis alicujus usui insumptis pendere*.  
 Decrepit, *decrepitus*.  
 Decrecent [of the moon] *decrescens*.  
 The decretals, *decretalia, ium*.  
 A decretist, *decretalium studiosus*.  
 To decry, *publicè defamare, edito abrogare vel minuire*.  
 A decumbiture, *primus ex morbo cubatus*.  
 Decuple [ten-fold] *decuplus*.  
 Decurt [short] *decurtus*.  
 To decypher, *cryptographiam solvere*.  
 Decyphered, *solutus, enodatus*.  
 A decypherer, *enodator*.  
 A decyphering, *enodatio*.  
 Dedalian [maze-like] *dædaleus*.  
 To dedicate, *dico, dedico, nuncupo, sacro, consecro*.  
 Dedicated, *dicatus, devotus, sacer, consecratus*.  
 A { dedicating, } *dedicatio, consecra-*  
 A { dedication, } *tio*.  
 The dedication [of a church] *enactia, orum*.  
 A dedicator, *consecrator*.  
 To deduce, *deduco*.  
 Deduced, *deductus*.  
 To deduct, *subtraho*.  
 Deducted, *subtractus*.  
 A { deducting, } *subtractio, 3. f.*  
 A { deduction, }  
 Dee river [in Cheshire] *Deva*.  
 Dee river [in Scotland] *Dea, Diva, Occasa*.  
 Dee-mouth, *Devæ æstuarium, Seteia*.



A deed, *factum, actum, n. actus, m. actio, f. facinus, oris; n.*  
 A good deed, *benefactum, facinus egregium.* \* It were a good deed to beat you, *meruisti plagas.*  
 An ill deed, *flagitium, malefictum, facinus indignum or pravam.*  
 A deed [instrument] *instrumentum, litera, libellus, syngrapha.*  
 Indeed, *revera, reipsa, re-*  
 In very deed, *apse.*  
 In the very deed, *manifeste.*  
 To deem, *judico, opinor, censeo.*  
 Deemed, *judicatus.*  
 A deemer, *judicator.*  
 A deeming, *arbitratio.*  
 A deemer, *arbitrator, iudex.*  
 DEEP, *profundus, altus.* \* He is in a deep sleep, *altum dormit.* \* He is in a deep study, *attentius cogitat, meditabundus est.* \* He fell into a deep sorrow, *in maximos luctus incidit.* \* I fetch'd a deep sigh, *traxi ex imo ventre suspirium.* \* He made trenches thirty foot deep, *fossas pedum triginta in altitudinem fecit.*  
 Deep [or close] *reconditus; adj.*  
 Deep [or cunning] *callidus, versutus; adj.*  
 A deep dye, *color ascriptus, pressus, austerus.*  
 A crime of a deep dye, *crimen flagitiosum, horridum, atrocissimum.*  
 Deep mourning, *vestimentum funebre, vestis lugubris or pulla.*  
 In deep mourning [adj.] *pullatus.*  
 Deep learning, *doctrina exquisita or summa.*  
 A man of deep learning, *vir omni doctrina atque optimarum artium studiis eruditus, decoratus, paritus.*  
 Deep ignorance, *altum silentium.*  
 A deep way, *via alta & aqua impedita.*  
 The deep [sea] *altum, mare, profundum, equor.*  
 Nature hath hidden truth in the deep, *natura veritatem in profundo abscondit.*  
 In the deep of winter, *summam hyeme.*  
 To search deep, *penetro.*  
 Pierce deep, *penetro.*  
 To thrust deep into, *perfero.*  
 To deepen, or make deep, *excavo.*  
 Deeply, *profunde, alte, penitus, medullitus.*  
 He is deeply in love with her, *cam misere amat.*  
 Deepness, *profunditas.*  
 Deer, *charus.* See Dear.  
 A deer, *cervus, fera.*  
 A fallow-deer, *dama fulva.*  
 A rein-deer, *rangifer, eri.*  
 A red-deer, *cervus.*  
 The deer's-head with all its rights, *arborum cervi cornua.*  
 Deer-hays, *formido, retia cervina.*  
 A tame deer, *hinnulus cicur.*  
 A young fallow-deer, *hinnulus.*  
 A keeper of deer, *saltuarius.*  
 To deface, *devenisso, deformo, deleo, obliero.*  
 Defaced, *deformatus, deletus; exoletus, excisus.*  
 A defacer, *eversor, oris; m.*  
 A defacing, *deformatio, deletio, everfio.*  
 To defalk, *defalco, recido, subtraho, de summa detrahare.*  
 Defalked, *subtractus.*  
 A defalking, *subtrahio, subduc-*  
 A defalcation, *tio.*

A defamation, *defamatio.*  
 Defamatory, *famosus, diffamatorius.*  
 To defame, *diffamo, traduco, alicujus nomen rodere.*  
 Defamed, *defamatus, sugillatus, traductus.*  
 A defamer, *sugillator.*  
 A defaming, *sugillatio, traductio.*  
 To defatigate [weary] *defatigo.*  
 Defatigated, *defatigatus.*  
 A defatigating, *defatigatio.*  
 A defatigation, *defatigatio.*  
 Defatigable, *defatiscens; laboris par-*  
 To defaulk, *defalco.* See Defalk.  
 A default, *culpa, peccatum, vitium, defectus, officii debiti omisso.*  
 Default of appearance, *vadimonii desertio.*  
 To make default, *vadimonium deservere.*  
 Defiance, *conditio praelata qua*  
 Defiance, *factum solvitur.*  
 To make a defiance, *infertum red-*  
 dere quod factum est.  
 Defeat, *clades, ium; pl. f.*  
 Defeat, *clades, ium; pl. f.*  
 To defeat an army, *exercitum fundere, prosternere.*  
 To defeat [make void] *rescindere, irritum facere, profligare, delere.*  
 Defeated, *fusus, irritus factus.*  
 Defecate, *purus, defecatus.*  
 A defect, *defectus, laes, vitium.*  
 A defection, *defectio.*  
 Defective, *vitiosus.*  
 To be defective, *deficio.*  
 A defence, *praesidium, tutela, tutamen, munimentum.*  
 A defence [in pleading] *defensio.*  
 To speak in defence of one, *ab aliquo stare, pro aliquo agere.*  
 Of defence, *tutelaris.*  
 For defence, *tutelaris.*  
 In defence of, *pro, praepos. abl.*  
 To DEFEND, *defendo, tueor, tutor, propugno, sustento, sublevo.* \* It defends the vines from cold, *a frigore vites munit.* \* He defends his life and safety, *eius vitam & salutem praesidio & custodia tegit.* \* He defends the quarrel of the commonwealth, *causam publicam sustinet.*  
 To defend before, *praemunio.*  
 To defend clients, *patrocino.*  
 Defendable, *propugnabilis.*  
 Defensible, *propugnabilis.*  
 A defendant, *reus.*  
 Defended, *defensus, munitus.*  
 A defender, *defensor, conservator, propugnator, munitor, vindex.* \* He frames himself a defender of truth, *accommodat se assertorem veritatis.*  
 A defender [advocate] *patronus.*  
 A defending, *patrocinium.*  
 A defendress, *defensatrix, propugnatrix, patrona.*  
 A defensive against poison, *alexipharmacum, apotropaeum.*  
 Defensive, *propugnabilis.*  
 Defensory, *defensorius.*  
 Deference [respect] *honor delatus.*  
 To defer, *differo.*  
 Deferred, *dilatus.*  
 A deferrer, *cunctator.*  
 Deferring, *cunctabundus.*  
 A deferring, *cunctatio, dilatio.*  
 Defiance, *provocatio ad pugnam.*  
 A letter of defiance, *litera provocatoria.*  
 To defie, *provoco, bellum in-*  
 Bid defiance to, *dicere.*  
 To defie [the devil] *abrenuncio.*

Defied, *provocatus, abrenunciatus.*  
 A defying, *provocatio, armorum denuntiatio.*  
 A deficiency, *defectus, defectio.*  
 Deficient, *imperfectus, hiulus.*  
 To DEFILE, *inquino, conspurco, contamino, polluo, fædo, violo, vitio, labem offerre, maculam imprimere, sordibus inquinare.* \* He defiles his own nest, *in sinum suum conspuat.*  
 Defiled, *inquinatus, contaminatus, fædatus, violatus, vitiat.*  
 Not defiled, *intaminatus.*  
 A defilement, *contaminatio, inquinatio.*  
 Defiling, *contaminatio, inquinatio.*  
 A defiler, *contaminator, temerator.*  
 To define, *definio.*  
 Defined, *definitus, a, um.*  
 Definite, *definitus, a, um.*  
 A definition, *definitio, onis; f.*  
 A defining, *definitio, onis; f.*  
 Definitive, *definitivus, decisorius.*  
 Definitively, *definitè.*  
 To deflect, *deflecto.*  
 Deflagration, *deslagratio.*  
 To deflower, *concupro, violo, vitio, virgini vitium inferre.*  
 Deflowered, *concupratus, corruptus, vitiat, violatus.*  
 A deflowerer, *concuprator, vitiator.*  
 A deflowering, *supratio, vitiatio.*  
 A defluxion, *catarrhus.*  
 A deforcement, *violenta fundi detentio.*  
 To deform, *deformo, vitio.*  
 Deformed, *deformatus, fædatus, vitiat, deformis.*  
 Deformedly, *deformiter.*  
 A deforming, *deformatio.*  
 Deformity, *deformitas, turpitudine, squalor.*  
 A deforsour, *qui quenquam violenter domo sua exturbat.*  
 Defouled, *pudescit.*  
 To defraud, *defraudo, fraudo.*  
 Defrauded, *fraudatus, defraudatus, a, um.*  
 A defrauder, *defraudator.*  
 A defrauding, *defraudatio.*  
 To defray, *erogo, praebeo.*  
 To defray charges, *sumptus in se recipere or exsolvere.*  
 Defrayed, *exolutus.*  
 A defrayer, *erogator, parochus.*  
 A defraying, *erogatio.*  
 Delt [neat] *vitidus, pulcher, venustus, lepidus.*  
 Defunct [dead] *defunctus.*  
 To defuse [pour out] *defundo.*  
 To defy, *provoco.* See Defie.  
 To degenerate, *degenero.* \* He degenerates from his ancestors, *a virtute majorum degenerat.*  
 Degenerate, *degenero.*  
 Degenerated, *degenero.*  
 Degenerating, *degenero.*  
 Degenerous, *degenero.*  
 A degenerating, *degeneratio.*  
 To DEGRADE, *gradu deicere, movere or deponere; exaufero; abdicare aliquem magistratu, abrogare alicui magistratum.*  
 Degradation, *abdicatio, exauferatio.*  
 A degrading, *abdicatio, exauferatio.*  
 Degraded, *abdicatus, exauferatus.*  
 \* He is degraded of all his honours, *ex altissimo dignitatis gradu deturbatur.*  
 A degree, *gradus, us; m.*  
 Preferred to a degree, *graduat.*  
 Having taken a degree, *graduat.*  
 A degree [estate] *conditio, status; or-*  
 do, qualitas.



By degrees, *sensim, gradatim*. \* He rises by degrees to majesty, *majestatem gradibus ascendit*.  
 To dehort [dissuade] *dehortor, dissuadeo, à consilio avellere, de sententia movere*.  
 Dehorted, *dissuasus*.  
 A dehorter, *dissuasor*.  
 A dehorting, *dehortatio*.  
 To deject, *ango*.  
 A deicide, *deicida*.  
 Dejected, *mæstus*.  
 Dejectedly, *anxiè, mæstè*.  
 A dejecting, *mæror, oris; m.*  
 Dejection, *mæror, oris; m.*  
 To deify, *ex homine deum facere, in deorum numerum referre*.  
 Deified, *divus factus, in divos relatus*.  
 A deifying, *hominis in deos relatio*.  
 To deign, *dignor*.  
 A deigning, *dignatio*.  
 Deinty, *delicatus*. See Dainty.  
 Deirhurst [in Gloucestershire] *Deir-sylva*.  
 Deirwald [in Yorkshire] *Deir-wald sylva*.  
 A deist, *atheus*.  
 The deity, *deitas, numen*.  
 A DELAY, *mora, tarditas, cunctatio*.  
 \* He makes no delay, *iste vero non procrastinat*. \* You made no delay at all, *ne minimam quidem moram interposuisti*. \* The rest made delays, *ceteri cunctabantur*. \* He cannot abide delays, *moras male fert*.  
 A little delay, *morula*.  
 Without delay, *incunctanter*. \* I must be married to her without delay, *ne mora ulla est quin eam uxorem ducam*.  
 To delay [act.] *comperendino, intercalo, procrastino, prolo, protraho*.  
 \* He delays it to the last, *in ultimum deferit*. \* When he had delayed, *quum is diem de die referret*. \* He delayed it till winter, *rem in hyemem produxit*. \* I delayed not the doing of it, *sine mora feci*.  
 To delay [neut.] *cunctor, moror*.  
 To delay the trial of a suit, *cognitionem differre*.  
 Delayed, *dilatus, comperendinatus, procrastinatus*.  
 Delayed [as wine] *dilutus*.  
 A delayer, *cunctator, dilator*.  
 A delaying, *dilatio, comperendinatio, procrastinatio, prolatio, protractio*.  
 A delaying of judgment, *ampliatio*.  
 Delaying, *cunctabundus*.  
 To delay wine, *vinum temperare, mitigare, macerando emollire*.  
 Delectable, *delectabilis, gratus, jucundus, amœnus*.  
 Delectableness, *jucunditas, amœnitas*.  
 Delectableness in speech, *sal, venustas*.  
 Delectably, *amœniter, jucundè, v-nusè*.  
 Delectation, *delectamentum*.  
 Given to delectation, *voluptuarius*.  
 To delegate [appoint] *delego*.  
 A delegate, *delegatus, i; m.*  
 Delegated, *delegatus, n, um*.  
 A delegation, *delegatio*.  
 Delenifical, *mitigatorius*.  
 A deletion [blotting out] *delectio*.  
 A delf [mine] *fedina*.  
 Delf [in Holland] *Delphi*.  
 To deliberate, *delibero, consulto, rumino*.  
 Deliberate [adj.] *consultus, prudens*.  
 Deliberated, *deliberatus*.

Deliberately, *præmeditatè, consiliò, ex industria, pensulatè*. \* He acts deliberately, *excogitatà ratione res suas componit*.  
 Deliberation, *deliberatio, ruminatio, consultatio*.  
 Deliberateness, *deliberativus*.  
 Deliberative, *deliberativus*.  
 Delicacy, *mollities*.  
 Delicate, *delicatus, mollis, tener*.  
 To make delicate, *mollio*.  
 Made delicate, *mollitus*.  
 A delicate person, *mollis, troffulus, troffula*.  
 Delicately, *delicatè, molliter, tenerè*.  
 Delicateness, *mollities, ei*.  
 Delicates, *deliciæ, animum*.  
 Delicious, *suavis*.  
 Deliciously, *suaviter*.  
 DELIGHT, *voluptas, delectatio, oblectatio, oblectamentum*. \* I am weary of those delights, *satietas jam tenet istorum studiorum*. \* I can never be stilled with that delight, *ea satiari delectatione non possunt*.  
 To delight [or be delightful to] *delecto, oblecto, juvo, animum suavitate explere*.  
 To delight or [neut.] *delector, oblector, amo, conquesco, fruor, gestio*. \* I take delight in that, *in eo me oblecto*. \* I took a great deal of delight in his talk, *eius sermone cupide fruebar*.  
 Delights, *deliciæ*.  
 It delights, *juvat; imperf.*  
 Delighted, *oblectatus*.  
 Delightful, *jucundus, delectabilis*.  
 Delightful, *delectosus, delectabilis*.  
 A delightful exercise, *exercitium jucundum, recreatio, refectio*.  
 Delightfully, *jucundè*.  
 Delightfully, *jucundè*.  
 A delighting, *oblectatio*.  
 To delineate, *delineo, adumbro*.  
 Delineated, *delineatus, adumbratus*.  
 A delineating, *delineatio, adumbratio*.  
 Delineation, *delineatio, adumbratio*.  
 A delinquent, *delinquens, noxius*.  
 To deliriate [dote] *deliro*.  
 Delirious, *delirius*.  
 To DELIVER [to] *trado*.  
 Delivered to, *traditus*.  
 To deliver from, *libero, expedio*.  
 Deliver out of, *eripio*. \* Deliver me from this grief, *eripe mihi hunc dolorem*.  
 To deliver down from hand to hand, *per manus tradere*.  
 To deliver into one's hands, *in aliqujus potestatem tradere*.  
 To deliver [as a midwife] *obstetricor*.  
 To deliver [a speech] *narro*.  
 To deliver up, *resigno*.  
 To deliver up [betray] *prodo*.  
 A deliverance, *liberatio, expeditio, absolutio*.  
 Woman's deliverance, *puerperium*.  
 To be delivered of young, *pario*.  
 \* Alcmena is delivered of two boys, *geminos Alcmena enitur*.  
 Delivered [restored] *redditus*.  
 Delivered from, *liberatus, expeditus, creptus, solutus*.  
 Delivered of child, *enixus, connixus*.  
 A deliverer, *liberator, servator, vindex*.  
 A deliverer to, *traditor, oris; m.*  
 A deliverer up, *proditor*.  
 A delivering, *liberatio*.  
 A delivery, *liberatio*.  
 A woman's delivery, *partus, puerperium*.

A dell or doxy, *meretricula*.  
 Delm [a river in East-Friesland] *Delma*.  
 Delmenhorst [in the earldom of Oldenburg] *Delmenhorstium*.  
 To delude, *ludo, deludo, illudo, in-esco*.  
 Deluded, *elusus*.  
 A deluder, *illusor*.  
 A deluding, *delusio, irrisio*.  
 A delusion, *delusio, irrisio*.  
 Deluding, *fallax*.  
 Delusive, *fallax*.  
 Delusions, *præstigia*.  
 To delve, *fodio*.  
 Derved, *fessus*.  
 A delver, *fessor*.  
 A delving, *fessio*.  
 A deluge [flood] *diluvium, cataclysmus, eluvies, inundatio*.  
 Delvin [in Ireland] *Delvinia*.  
 A demagogue, *factionis antesignanus*.  
 A demain, *reditus, us*.  
 The king's demain, *vestigal regium*.  
 Of the demain, *vestigalitus*.  
 A DEMAND, *postulatum, rogatum, questio, petitio*. \* He makes his demand, *postulatum interponit*. \* Know their demands, *vide quid postulent*. \* Her demands are just, *ius postulat*.  
 A little demand, *rogatiuncula*.  
 Of a demand, *petitius, postulatio*.  
 To demand, *posco, posulo, requiro, sciscitor*. \* I demand of you for what reason? *quaro ab te quare?* \* Having demanded whence he was, *hujus requisita origine*.  
 To demand bail for appearance, *vadari reum*.  
 To demand a debt, *debitum exigere*.  
 To demand that one be punished, *ad pœnas aliquem reponere*.  
 To demand reparation, *res repetere*.  
 To hear one's demands, *de alicujus postulatis cognoscere*.  
 Demanded, *postulatus, rogatus, requisitus, exactus, petitus*.  
 A demandant, *postulator, petitor, rogator*.  
 A demander, *gator; m. postulator*.  
 A busy demander, *percontator*.  
 Demanding, *postulabundus*.  
 A demanding, *postulatio, postulatus, petitio, petitus, percontatio, interrogatio*.  
 A frequent demanding, *rogatio*.  
 To demean one's self, *se gerere*.  
 A demeanour, *habitus, mores*.  
 Demerit, *culpa, noxa*.  
 A demi-canon, *canon dimidiatus, terminum medium*.  
 A demi-god, *semideus*.  
 Demigration, *demigratio*.  
 A demi-lance, *hasta velitaris*.  
 To demise [let to farm] *loco, eloco*.  
 Demised, *locatus*.  
 Demiss [humble] *demissus, submissus*.  
 A demission, *demissio*.  
 Demitrioff [in Muscovy] *Demitriovia*.  
 Democracy, *democratia*.  
 Democratical, *democraticus*.  
 To demolish, *demolior, diruo, subverto*.  
 Demolished, *dirutus, subversus*.  
 A demolisher, *dirutor*.  
 A demolishing, *demolitio*.  
 Demolition, *demolitio*.  
 A demon, *dæmon*.  
 Demoniacal, *dæmoniæcus, a, um*.  
 A demoniac, *dæmoniacus, i; m.*  
 To demonstrate, *demonstro*.



A demonstrating, } *demonstratio, onis*; f.  
 Demonstration, } f.  
 Demonstrative, } *demonstrativus, apodicticus, a, um*; adj.  
 Demonstratively, } *demonstrativè*; adv.  
 A demonstrator, } *demonstrator, 3. m.*  
 A dempster [a judge in the Isle of Man] } *arbiter, sequester, i*; m.  
 Demure, } *taciturnus, modestus, verecundus, sanctitatem & severitatem præ se ferens*.  
 Very demure, } *permodestus, perversicundus, a, um*; adj.  
 Demurely, } *modestè, verecundè*.  
 Demureness, } *modestia, verecundia, æ*; f.  
 A demur, } *mora, ræ*; exceptio, o.  
 A demurrer, } *nis*; f.  
 To demur, } *demorari, exceptionem or miram actioni objicere*.  
 A demurring, } *exceptionis objectio, dilatio*.  
 A demy [at Mag. Coll. Oxon] } *demi-socius, i*; m.  
 A den, } *antrum, spelunca, latibulum, latebra, caverna, specus*.  
 To lurk in a den, } *delitescere, lustror*.  
 Full of dens, } *latibrosus*.  
 Denbigh [in Wales] } *Denbighia*.  
 Dender [a river in Flanders] } *Tenera*.  
 Dendermond, } [in Flanders] *Tenera*.  
 Dermond, } *munda*.  
 Dendrology [a treatise of trees] } *dendrologia*.  
 Denia [in Valentia] } *Dianium*.  
 Denier, } *denarius Gallicus*.  
 Denis [a man's name] } *Dionysius, i*.  
 Denis [a woman's name] } *Dionysia*.  
 Denmark, } *Dania, Cimbrica, Chersonesus*.  
 Of Denmark, } *Danicus, Cimbricus*.  
 A denizen, } *civis, vis*; m.  
 Denison, } *civis, vis*; m.  
 To denominate, } *denomino, are*.  
 Denominated, } *denominatus, a, um*.  
 A denominator, } *denominator, 3. m.*  
 A denominating, } *denominatio, 3. f.*  
 Denomination, } *denominatio, 3. f.*  
 To denote, } *denoto, are*.  
 Denoted, } *denotatus, a, um*.  
 A denoting, } *denotatio, onis*; f.  
 To denounce, } *denuncio, edico, indico*.  
 Denounced, } *denunciatus, indictus*.  
 A denouncer, } *denunciator, oris*; m.  
 A denouncing, } *denunciatio, declaratio, indictio, onis*; f.  
 Denshire, as Devonshire.  
 To denishire land, } *agrum exurere, colere terram Devonensium ritu*. See Devonshire.  
 Density [thickness] } *densitas, atis*; f.  
 A dent [dint] } *confusio, onis*; f.  
 A dent [notch] } *crena, næ*; f.  
 To dent, } *contundo, ère*; act.  
 Dental, } *dentalis, dentibus formatus*.  
 Dented, } *confusus, crenatus, a, um*.  
 Dentels, in architecture, } *dentuli*.  
 A dentifrice, } *dentifricium, i*; n.  
 Dentiloquent, } *dentiloquus, blasus*.  
 A denunciation, } *denunciatio, comminatio*.  
 To DENY, } *nego, denego, 1. diffiteor, 2. \* I do not deny it, nec inficias eo. \* He will deny it, ille inficias ibit. \* Never deny it, ne nega. \* Could I deny? an poteram inficiari?*  
 To deny the faith, } *fidem abnegare or abrenunciare*.  
 To deny one entrance into the town, } *oppidum prohibere*.  
 To deny with an oath, } *abjuro, deiero*.  
 To deny stiffly, } *pernego, are*; act.  
 Deny utterly, } *pernego, are*; act.  
 To deny with nodding, } *abnuo, ère*.  
 To deny aloud, } *reclamo, are*.

Men deny, } *negatur*; imperf. pass.  
 A denial, } *denegatio, repulsa*.  
 Full of denial, } *negabundus*.  
 Of or belonging to denial, } *negatorius, a, um*.  
 Self-denial, } *abnegatio sui*.  
 Denied, } *negatus, repulsus*. \* You shall not be denied, } *nullam pati-tere repullam*.  
 A denier, } *inficiator, negator, oris*; m.  
 A denier [penny] } *denarius, i*; m.  
 A denying, } *inficiatio, negatio, onis*.  
 Denzil [a man's name] } *Denxillus*.  
 A deodand, } *deodandum, di*; n.  
 Deodate [a man's name] } *Deodatus*.  
 To depaint, } *depingo, ère*.  
 To DÉPART, } *discedo, abscedo, recedo, 3. \* We will depart at the time appointed, ad constitutum diem decedemus. \* After I departed from you, ut abii ab te*.  
 To depart out of office, } *abire magistratu*.  
 To depart from the truth, } *aberrare à vero*.  
 To give one leave to depart, } *alicui discedendi potestatem facere*.  
 To depart this life [i. e. to die] } *mori-or, decedo, obeo*; è *vita cedere, de vita migrare*. \* My mother is lately departed this life, } *mater mea mortua est nuper*.  
 To depart out of, } *emigro, 1. exeo, 4. \* She promised to depart out of the house, pollicita est ea se conesturam ex aedibus*.  
 Departed [gone] } *profectus, a, um*.  
 Departed this life, } *defunctus, demer-tus, a, um*.  
 A departer, } *fungator, metalli puri ab impuro sejunctor*.  
 A departing, } *discessus, decessus, abi-tus, us*; m.  
 A departing forth, } *profectio, onis*; f.  
 A departing this life, } *obitus, us*; m.  
 To depaech [acquit] } *absolve, remitto, ère*.  
 A depaeching, } *absolutio, onis*; f.  
 Depeculation, } *depseculatio, onis*; f.  
 To depend, } *pendeo, dependeo, 2. n.*  
 To depend of, } *corsto, 1. confisto, 3.*  
 To depend on one, } *aliquo niti, ab a-liquo pendere, alicui confidere*.  
 The cause depends, } *sub iudice lis est*.  
 A dependence, } *innixio, onis*; f.  
 Dependency, } *innixio, onis*; f.  
 A mutual dependency, } *mutua inter duas partes ratio*.  
 Dependent, } *nixus, a, um*.  
 Depending, } *nixus, a, um*.  
 Depilation, } *depilatio, onis*; f.  
 Depilatory, } *depilatorius, a, um*.  
 A depilatory, } *dropax, defluviu pilorum efficiens*.  
 Depilous, } *depilis, le*; adj. 3 art.  
 A deplanting, } *deplantatio, onis*; f.  
 Deploable, } *deplorabilis, le*; adj.  
 To deplore, } *deploro, are*.  
 Deplored, } *deploratus, a, um*.  
 Deploing, } *plorabundus, a, um*.  
 A deploing, } *deploratio, onis*; f.  
 A deponent [witness] } *testis juratus*.  
 A verb deponent, } *verbum deponens*.  
 To depopulate, } *populor, depopulor, 1.*  
 Depopulated, } *vastatus, a, um*.  
 A depopulator, } *depopulator, oris*; m.  
 A depopulating, } *depopulatio, onis*; f.  
 Depopulation, } *depopulatio, onis*; f.  
 To deport one's self, } *se gerere*.  
 Deportation, } *deportatio, onis*; f.  
 Deportment, } *conversatio, gestus*.  
 To depose, } *exautoror, loco movere*.  
 To depose by oath, } *jurejurando affir-mare, liquido jurare*.

Deposed, } *depositus, deprivatus, depul-sus, exautoratus, a, um*.  
 To deposit, } *depono, 3. affirmo, 1.*  
 A depositary, } *sequester, depositarius, depositi custos*.  
 Deposited on oath, } *jurejurando affir-matus*.  
 A deposition, } *depositio, onis*; f.  
 A deposition of witnesses, } *testatio*; f.  
 To DEPRAVE, } *depravo, 1. perverto, 3. corrumpto, 3. \* There is no benefit which malice may not deprave, nullum est tam plenum beneficium quod non vellicare malignitas potest*.  
 Depraved, } *depravatus, mendosus*.  
 A depraver, } *corruptor, oris*; m.  
 A depraving, } *depravatio, corruptio*.  
 Depravation, } *perversio, 3. f.*  
 To deprecate, } *deprecor, abominor, 1.*  
 A deprecation, } *deprecatio, onis*; f.  
 To depreciate, } *deprecior, ari*.  
 Depredable, } *predationi obnoxius*.  
 Depredation [robbery] } *depredatio, 3. f. latrocinium, i*; n.  
 To deprehend, } *deprehendo, ère*; act.  
 To depress, } *deprimo, ère*; act.  
 Depressed, } *depressus, a, um*; part.  
 A depressing, } *depressio, onis*; f.  
 Depression, } *depressio, onis*; f.  
 To deprive, } *privo, orbo, spolio, are*.  
 To deprive of honours, } *honoribus exi-mere*.  
 To deprive of authority, } *majestatem alicui eripere*.  
 To deprive of life, } *exanimor, animam privare*.  
 Deprived, } *privatus, orbatus, spoliatus, exutus*; part. \* A city deprived of citizens, } *urbs viduata civibus*.  
 Depriving, } *privans, privativus*.  
 A depriving, } *privatio, orbatio, onis*; f.  
 Deprivation, } *f.*  
 Deptford [in Kent] } *Profundum va-dum*.  
 Depth, } *profunditas, atis*; f.  
 A swallowing depth, } *charybdis, is*; f.  
 Unsatiable depth, } *gurgis, is*.  
 To depucelate, } *devirgino, are*.  
 Depurate [cleaned] } *depuratus*.  
 Depuration, } *depuratio, onis*; f.  
 To depute, } *deputo, allego, assigno, 1.*  
 Deputed, } *allegatus, delegatus*.  
 A deputy, } *vicarius, legatus, oris*.  
 The deputy of a ward, } *phylarcha, tribunus populi*.  
 A midwife's deputy, } *obstetrix vicaria*.  
 A lord-deputy of a province, } *prorex*.  
 To deraign [prove] } *arguo, 3. probo, 1.*  
 Dereliction, } *derelictio, onis*; f.  
 Derick. See Theodrick.  
 To deride, } *derideo, irrideo, ère*.  
 Derided, } *derisus, a, um*.  
 A derider, } *irrisor, oris*; m.  
 A derider in a play, } *jannio, onis*; m.  
 Deriding, } *satyrus, a, um*; adj.  
 A deriding, } *irrisio, 3. f. irrisus, 4.*  
 Derision, } *m.*  
 To have in derision, } *derisui habere*.  
 Derivative, } *derivativus, delectivus*.  
 To derive [act.] } *derivo, 1. deduco, 3.*  
 To derive from [noun.] } *procedo, fluo, originem ducere*.  
 Derived, } *derivatus, deductus*; part.  
 A deriving, } *derivatio, deductio, onis*; f.  
 Derivation, } *f.*  
 Dern, } *dirus, a, um*; atrox, ocis; adj.  
 Dern [lonely] } *solitarius, mæstus*.  
 To derogate, } *derogo, 1. detraho, 3.*  
 Derogating, } *dehonestans, detractori-us*.  
 A derogating, } *detractio, onis*; f.  
 A derogation, } *detractio, onis*; f.  
 An act of derogation, } *dehonestamen-tum*.



Desert, } [in Liefand] *Terpanum*.  
 Derben, }  
 Derry [in Ireland] *Derra, Roboretum*.  
 Dertford [in Kent] *Dereuti vadum*.  
 A dervies, *sacerdos Turcicus*.  
 Derwarth-castle [in Ireland] *Derwartha*.  
 A desert, *desertum*. See Desert.  
 Descant, *descantus, paraphrasis*.  
 To descant, } *descantu usi*.  
 Sing descant, }  
 To descant upon, *enarro, are*.  
 To DESCEND, *descendo, ere*; neut.  
 To descend from some stock, *genus ab aliquo ducere*.  
 Descended, *ortus, natus, oriundus*; adj. \* Stock descended of *JEnear*, *genus ab JEnear demissum*.  
 Descending, *declivis, ve*; adj. 3 art.  
 A descending, *descensus, us*; m.  
 A descent, *declivitas*; f. *descensus*; m.  
 An easy descent, } *declivium, i*;  
 A ground descending, } n.  
 A descent [offspring] *progenies, ei*;  
*propago, inis*; *prosapia, æ*.  
 A descent [invasion] *impetus, us*; m.  
*irruptio, onis*; f.  
 To make a descent, *irrupere, inferre se in regionem hosticam*.  
 To describe, *describo, depingo, exprimo, ere*; act.  
 Described, *descriptus, depictus, expressus, a, um*; part.  
 A describer, *descriptor, oris*; m.  
 A describer of countries, *chorographus, phi*; m.  
 A describer of the earth, *geographus*.  
 A describer of a place, *topographus*.  
 A describer of the world, *cosmographus, phi*; m.  
 A describing, } *descriptio, onis*; f.  
 Description, }  
 The description of a country, *chorographia, æ*; f.  
 A description of the earth, *geographia, æ*; f.  
 The description of a place, *topographia, æ*; f.  
 The description of the world, *cosmographia, æ*; f.  
 To descry, *prædo, detego, conspicio*.  
 A descrying, *detectio, 3. f. conspectus, us*; m. *observatio, onis*; f.  
 A desert [wilderness] *locus desertus, desertia, orum*; pl. n. *desertum, ti*; n. *eremus, i*; f. *solitudo, inis*; f. \* To live in a desert, *in solitudine vitam agere*. \* To retire into a desert, *in solitudinem discedere or se conferre*.  
 To make desert [as an army destroys an enemy's country] *populor, vasso, 1*.  
 Desert, *desertus, a, um*; adj.  
 To desert [forsake] *desero, desituo, ere, derelinquo, 3*.  
 To desert his colours [as a soldier does who runs away] *sine missione à signis ab exercitu or à castris cedere*; *missione non obtenta exercitum deserere*.  
 DESERT [merit] *meritum, promeritum, i*; n. \* He shall have his desert, *præmium se dignum feret*. \* According to my desert, *pro eo ac mereor, ex merito*. \* Let him have according to his desert, *quod meritis sit ferat*. \* Let every one have according to his desert, *pro dignitate cuique tribuatur*. \* Consideration should be had of desert, *delectus esset dignitatis*.  
 A deserter, *desertor, oris*; m. *transfuga, æ*; m.

Without desert, *immerito, injuria*.  
 A desertion, *desertio, derelictio, 3. f.*  
 To DESERVE [neut.] *mereor, commereor, 2. \** It is no more than what you deserve, *meritum est tuum*. \* You think you deserve to be praised for that, *id tibi laudi ducis*. \* A fault that deserves to be punished, *facinus animadvertendum*. \* I deserved it, *jure obsequit*. \* Served as he deserved, *ornatus ex virtutibus*. \* She deserved to be remembered by you, *merita est ut memor esses sui*. \* I have deserved no such thing at your hands, *inmerito meo hoc facis*.  
 To deserve ill, *male mereor*.  
 To deserve well, *benè mereor*.  
 Deserved, *debitus, dignus, a, um*.  
 Having deserved, *meritus, a, um*.  
 Deservedly, *meritè*; adv.  
 A deserving person, *vir dignus*.  
 Well deserving, *benè meritus*.  
 Desiccative, *desiccandi potens, exsiccandi efficax*.  
 A design, *molitio*; f. *in-estum, i*; n.  
 To design, *molior, 4. designo, 1*.  
 Designative, *designativus, a, um*.  
 Designed, *designatus, a, um*; part.  
 Designedly, *de industria*.  
 A designer, *designator, oris*; m.  
 A designing, *designatio, onis*; f.  
 A designment, *molitio*; f. *conatus*; m.  
 DESIRE, *desiderium*; n. *cupido*; f. *studium, votum, 2. n.* \* His desire is accomplished, *damnatur voti*. \* You had a greater desire to do it than I, *in eo tu meipsum cupiditate viciisti*. \* I have a desire to know, *scire ardeo*. \* Which I have a great desire to, *quod valde volo*.  
 A desire [request] *rogatio*; f. *rogatus, 4. m. petitio, preces, 3. f.* \* Is this your desire? *hoccine quaesivisti?* \* It is not my desire that---, *nihil posulo ut---*.  
 An humble desire, *obtestatio, onis*; f.  
 To desire, *cupio, desideo*. \* I desire no more, *sat habeo*. \* He desires to speak with me, *me conventum esse expetit*. \* I desire to see you as soon as may be, *te exopto quam primum videre*. \* There was nothing that I desired more than, *nihil mihi potius fuit quam*.  
 To desire [request] *oro, 1. peto, requiro, 3.* \* I desire you to let him come back, *te oro ut redeat*. \* I desire but this of you, *hoc modo te obsecro*. \* He desires but reason, *equum postulat*. \* They had desired to be put upon that service, *id sibi muneris deposcerant*. \* He desired me to do what I could, *egit mecum ut darem operam*.  
 To desire humbly, *supplicor, are*.  
 To desire earnestly, *expeto, discupio*.  
 To desire for God's sake, *obsecror, 1*.  
 To desire importunately, *effragito, 1*.  
 A desire unto, *appetitus, us*; m.  
 Having his desire, *compos vult*.  
 By desire, *precario, optato*; adv.  
 According to one's desire, *ex sententia, ex animo*.  
 Desireable, } *desiderabilis, excepta-*  
 To be desired, } *bilis, le*; adj.  
 Desired, *optatus, a, um*; part.  
 Greatly desired, *expetitus, a, um*.  
 More to be desired, *potior, ius*; adj.  
 A desirer, *rogator, precator, 3. m.*  
 Desiring, *cupiens, tis*; part.  
 A desiring, *precatio, efflagitatio, obsecratio, onis*; f.  
 Desirous, *avidus, cupidus, a, um*.  
 Very desirous, *percupidus, a, um*; adj.

Desirously, *cupidè, avidè, studiosè*.  
 To desist, *desisto, desino, ere*.  
 A desisting, *derelictio, onis*; f.  
 A desk, *pluteus, abacus, 2. m. mensa scriptoria*.  
 Desmond [in Ireland] *Desmonia*.  
 Desolate, *desertus, vastus, a, um*.  
 Desolate [full of grief] *mæstus, mærore plenus*.  
 To make desolate, *vasso, devasso, populor, 1*.  
 Made desolate, *devastatus*; part.  
 A making desolate, *vastatio, onis*; f.  
 Desolately, *vassè, mæstè*; adv.  
 Desolateness, } *desolatio, depopulatio*,  
 Desolation, } *vastities, ruina*.  
 To DESPAIR, *despero, 1. animum despondere, spem abjicere*.  
 Despair, *desperatio*; f. *animi despondentia, spei abjectio*.  
 Despaired of, *desperatus, deploratus, depositus, de quo conclamatum est*.  
 Despairing, *desperabundus, a, um*.  
 A despairing, } *desperatio, onis*; f.  
 Desperation, }  
 Desperate, *exspes*.  
 Desperate boldness, *audacia projecta or prorupta*.  
 To grow desperate, *spem abjicere, in aperta flagitia conjici*.  
 Desperately, *desperatè, inconsultò, perditè, misere*; adv.  
 Desperateness, *audacia inconsulta*.  
 Despicable, *abjectus, contemptibilis, vilis*.  
 Despicably, *contemptibiliter*; adv.  
 Despight, *invidia obliquata, indignatio*.  
 TO DESPISE, *contemno, sperno, 3. aspernor, 1. nullo loco numerare, magno cum subsidio praterire; nihili estimare, ducere*. \* To despise worldly things, *mundana omnia negligere*.  
 To be despised, *spernor, 3. jaceo, 2. n.*  
 Despised, *contemptus, subsiditus, neglectus, a, um*; part.  
 A despiser, *contemptor, oris*; m. *contemptrix, i, is*; f.  
 A despising, *despectus, despitatus, contemptus, us*; m.  
 Despite, *invidia, 1. indignatio, 3. opprobrium, 2. contemptus, despectus*.  
 In despite of one, *ingratis, alio invito*.  
 Despiteful, *contemptuosus, a, um*; adj.  
 Despitefully, *contemptuosè, contumeliosè*.  
 To despoil, *spolio, nudo, are*; act.  
 Despoiled, *nudatus, spoliatus*; part.  
 A despoiling, *spoliatio, 3. f.*  
 To despond, *animum despondere*.  
 Despondency, *desperatio, 3. f.*  
 A despot [sovereign lord] *princeps, monarcha*; m.  
 Dessaw [in Germany] *Deffavia*.  
 The desert [at a feast] *bellaria, tragemata*; n. pl.  
 To destine, } *desino, designo, are*; act.  
 Destinate, }  
 Destined, } *designatus, devotus, a*,  
 Destinated, } *um*.  
 A destinating, } *destinatio, designatio*,  
 Destination, } *onis*; f.  
 Destiny, *fatum, i*; n. *fers, sortis*; f.  
 The destinies, *Parca, arum*; f.  
 Destiny readers, *fatidici, orum*; m.  
 Of destiny, *fatalis, le*; adj. 3 art.  
 By destiny, *fataliter*; adv.  
 Destitute, *egenus, a, um; inops, pis*; adj.  
 To leave destitute, *inopem derelinquere, desituo*.  
 Left destitute, *desitutus, derelictus, orbatus, orbis, a, um*; P. & A.  
 To DESTROY [act.] *perdo, consumo, diruo, 3.* \* To destroy a town, *oppidum excidio dare*.  
 To destroy all with fire and sword, *omnia incendio vastare*.



## D E W

genium. \* Let us devise how, *commentemur quâ ratione*. \* What wickedness can any one devise? *quid sceleris excogitari potest?* \* He devised a way to save the senate, *rationem iniiit quâ senatum servaret*.  
To devise [imagine] *ariolor*, 1.  
To devise [frame or fashion] *formo*, 1. *effingo*, xi, 3.  
To devise before-hand, *præmeditor*.  
To devise craftily, *machinor*, *ari*.  
To devise by will, *legare*.  
Devised, *excogitatus*, *commentitius*, *confictus*.  
Craftily devised, *machinosus*; adj.  
A deviser, *legatarius*, ii; m.  
A deviser, *excogitator*, *inventor*, *commentor*, *machinator*, *oris*; m.  
Full of devising, *meditabundus*; adj.  
The Devises [in Wiltshire] *Divisæ*.  
A devisor, *testator*, *oris*; m.  
Devoid, *vacuus*, a, um; adj.  
Devoir [duty] *officium*, i; n.  
To devolve, *devolveo*, etc.  
Devolved, *devolutus*, a, um; part.  
A devolving, } *devolutio*, *onis*; f.  
Devolution, }  
Devonshire, *Devonia*, *Damnonia*, *Damnoniorum regio*.  
Devonshire; adj. } *Damnucensis*, *Dam-*  
Of Devonshire, } *noniensis*.  
To devonshire land, *cessites in pulverem redactos terræ inspergere, injicere*.  
To devote, *devotico*, *consecro*, *dedico*.  
Devoted, *devotus*, *consecratus*, *addictus*, a, um; P. & A.  
A devoting, *addictio*, *dedicatio*, 3. f.  
Devotion, *devotio*, 3. *pietas*, *atis*; f.  
Full of devotion, *devotus*, *servidus*, *religiosus*, a, um; adj.  
Counterfeit devotion, *simulata sanctitas*, *pietatis ostentatio*.  
To be at devotion, *rei divinæ operam dare*.  
To be at another's devotion, *nutum ejus religiosè observare, morem ad amussim gerere*.  
To devour, *oro*, *devoro*, 1. *deglutio*, 4. *ingurgito*, are; act.  
Devoured, *voratus*, *devoratus*.  
A devourer, *edax*, *vorax*, *acis*.  
A greedy devourer, *belluo*, *onis*; m.  
A devourer of his estate, *lurco*, *onis*; *nepos*, *atis*; *prodigus*, *gi*; m.  
Devouring, *edax*, *vorax*, *rapax*; adj.  
Devouring flesh, *carnivorus*; adj.  
A devouring, *devoratio*, 3. *voracitas*, 3. *edacitas*, 3. *ingurgitatio*, 3. f.  
Devouringly, *voraciter*, *gulosè*; adv.  
Devout, *devotus*, *pious*, *religiosus*, *sanctus*.  
Devout only in shew, *hypocrita*, 1. m.  
Devoutly, *devotè*, *piè*, *religiosè*, *sanctè*.  
To pray devoutly, *ardenter* or *servidè precari*.  
Devoutness, *pietas*, 3. *religio*, 3. *sanctimonia*, 1. *sanctitas*, 3. f.  
Devreux [the family] *De Ebrouis*.  
A deusian, *pomum durum diu interruptum manens*.  
Deuteronomy, *Deuteronomium*, i; n.  
Deux Pons [in Germany] *Bipontium*.  
The dew, *ros*, *oris*; m.  
To dew, } *oro*, *irroro*, 1. *rose consper-*  
Bedew, } *go*.  
To begin to dew, *resco*, etc; n.  
Mill-dew, *melligo*, *inis*; f.  
Wet with dew, *roratus*, *rosidus*.  
Dew-berries, *baccæ rubi repentis*.  
Dewy, *roralis*, *le*; *rosidus*; adj.  
A dewing, } *roratio*; f. *roris as-*  
Falling of dew, } *persio*.  
A dew-claw, *unguis pecticus*, *salaris*.  
Dew-clawed, *salaris instructus ungui-*  
*bis*.



Derpt, } [in Liefland] *Torpanum*.  
 Derben, }  
 Derry [in Ireland] *Derra, Roboretum*.  
 Dertford [in Kent] *Derenti vadum*.  
 A dervees, *sacerdos Turcicus*.  
 Derwarth-castle [in Ireland] *Derwartha*.  
 A desert, *desertum*. See Desert.  
 Descant, *descantus, paraphrasis*.  
 To descant, } *descantu uti*.  
 Sing descant, }  
 To descant upon, *enarro, are*.  
 To DESCEND, *descendo, ere*; neut.  
 To descend from some stock, *genus ab aliquo ducere*.  
 Descended, *ortus, natus, oriundus*; adj. \* Stock descended of *JEnear*, *genus ab JEnear demissum*.  
 Descending, *declivis, ve*; adj. 3 art.  
 A descending, *descensus, us*; m.  
 A descent, *declivitas*; f. *descensus*; m.  
 An easy descent, } *declivium, i*;  
 A ground descending, } n.  
 A descent [offspring] *progenies, ei*;  
*propago, inis*; *prosapia, æ*.  
 A descent [invasion] *impetus, us*; m.  
*irruptio, onis*; f.  
 To make a descent, *irrumper, inferre se in regionem hosticam*.  
 To describe, *describo, despingo, exprimo, ere*; act.  
 Described, *descriptus, depictus, expressus, a, um*; part.  
 A describer, *descriptor, oris*; m.  
 A describer of countries, *chorographus, phi*; m.  
 A describer of the earth, *geographus*.  
 A describer of a place, *topographus*.  
 A describer of the world, *cosmographus, phi*; m.  
 A describing, } *descriptio, onis*; f.  
 Description, }  
 The description of a country, *chorographia, æ*; f.  
 A description of the earth, *geographia, æ*; f.  
 The description of a place, *topographia, æ*; f.  
 The description of the world, *cosmographia, æ*; f.  
 To descry, *predeo, detego, conspicio*.  
 A descrying, *detectio, 3. f. conspectus, us*; m. *observatio, onis*; f.  
 A desert [wilderness] *locus desertus, deserta, orum*; pl. n. *desertum, ti*; n. *eremus, i*; f. *solitudo, inis*; f. \* To live in a desert, *in solitudine vitam agere*. \* To retire into a desert, *in solitudinem discedere* or *se conferre*.  
 To make desert [as an army destroys an enemy's country] *populor, vasa, i*.  
 Desert, *desertus, a, um*; adj.  
 To desert [forsake] *desero, desituo, ere, derelinquo, 3.*  
 To desert his colours [as a soldier does who runs away] *sine missione à signis ab exercitu or à castris discedere*; *missione non obtenta exercitum deserere*.  
 DESERT [merit] *meritum, promeritum, i*; n. \* He shall have his desert, *præmium se dignum feret*. \* According to my desert, *pro eo ac mereor, ex merito*. \* Let him have according to his desert, *quod meritis sit ferat*. \* Let every one have according to his desert, *pro dignitate cuique tribuatur*. \* Consideration should be had of desert, *delectus esset dignitatis*.  
 A deserter, *desertor, oris*; m. *transfuga, æ*; m.

Without desert, *immerito, injuriâ*.  
 A desertion, *desertio, derelictio, 3. f.*  
 To DESERVE [neut.] *mereor, commereor, 2.* \* It is no more than what you deserve, *meritum est tuum*. \* You think you deserve to be praised for that, *id tibi laudi ducis*. \* A fault that deserves to be punished, *facinus animadvertendum*. \* I deserved it, *jure obigit*. \* Served as he deserved, *ornatus ex virtutibus*. \* She deserved to be remembered by you, *merita est ut memor esses sui*. \* I have deserved no such thing at your hands, *immerito me hoc facis*.  
 To deserve ill, *malè mereor*.  
 To deserve well, *benè mereor*.  
 Deserved, *debitus, dignus, a, um*.  
 Having deserved, *meritus, a, um*.  
 Deservedly, *meritè*; adv.  
 A deserving person, *vir dignus*.  
 Well deserving, *benè meritis*.  
 Desiccative, *desiccandi potens, exsiccandi efficax*.  
 A design, *molitio*; f. *inceptum, i*; n.  
 To design, *melior, 4. designo, i*.  
 Designative, *designativus, a, um*.  
 Designed, *designatus, a, um*; part.  
 Designedly, *de industria*.  
 A designer, *designator, oris*; m.  
 A designing, *designatio, onis*; f.  
 A designment, *molitio*; f. *conatus*; m.  
 DESIRE, *desiderium*; n. *cupido*; f. *studium, votum, 2. n.* \* His desire is accomplished, *damnatur voti*. \* You had a greater desire to do it than I, *in eo tu meipsum cupiditate vicisti*. \* I have a desire to know, *scire ardeo*. \* Which I have a great desire to, *quod valde volo*.  
 A desire [request] *regatio*; f. *regatus, 4. m. petitio, preces, 3. f.* \* Is this your desire? *hoccine quasivisti?* \* It is not my desire that---, *nihil posulo ut---*.  
 An humble desire, *obtestatio, onis*; f.  
 To desire, *cupio, desidero*. \* I desire no more, *sat habeo*. \* He desires to speak with me, *me conventum esse expetit*. \* I desire to see you as soon as may be, *te exopto quam primum videre*. \* There was nothing that I desired more than, *nihil mihi potius fuit quam*.  
 To desire [request] *oro, i. peto, requiro, 3.* \* I desire you to let him come back, *te oro ut redeat*. \* I desire but this of you, *hoc modo te observo*. \* He desires but reason, *æquum postulat*. \* They had desired to be put upon that service, *id sibi muneris deposcerant*. \* He desired me to do what I could, *egit mecum ut darem operam*.  
 To desire humbly, *supplicito, are*.  
 To desire earnestly, *expeto, discupio*.  
 To desire for God's sake, *obtestor, i*.  
 To desire importunately, *effragito, i*.  
 A desire unto, *appetitus, us*; m.  
 Having his desire, *compos voti*.  
 By desire, *precario, optato*; adv.  
 According to one's desire, *ex sententiâ, ex animo*.  
 Desirable, } *desiderabilis, exopta-*  
 To be desired, } *bilis, le*; adj.  
 Desired, *optatus, a, um*; part.  
 Greatly desired, *expetitus, a, um*.  
 More to be desired, *potior, ius*; adj.  
 A desirer, *rogator, precator, 3. m.*  
 Desiring, *cupiens, iis*; part.  
 A desiring, *precatio, efflagitatio, obsecratio, onis*; f.  
 Desirous, *avidus, cupidus, a, um*.  
 Very desirous, *percupidus, a, um*; adj.

Desirously, *cupidè, avidè, studiosè*.  
 To desist, *desisto, desino, ere*.  
 A desisting, *derelictio, onis*; f.  
 A desk, *phuteus, abacus, 2. m. mensa scriptoria*.  
 Desmond [in Ireland] *Desmonia*.  
 Desolate, *desertus, vastus, a, um*.  
 Desolate [full of grief] *mæstus, mærore plenus*.  
 To make desolate, *vasto, devasto, populor, i*.  
 Made desolate, *devastatus*; part.  
 A making desolate, *vastatio, onis*; f.  
 Desolately, *vastè, mæstè*; adv.  
 Desolateness, } *desolatio, depopulatio,*  
 Desolation, } *vastities, ruina*.  
 To DESPAIR, *despero, i. animum despondere, spem abjicere*.  
 Despair, *desperatio*; f. *animi despondentia, spei abjectio*.  
 Despaired of, *desperatus, deploratus, depositus, de quo conclamatum est*.  
 Despairing, *desperabundus, a, um*.  
 A despairing, } *desperatio, onis*; f.  
 Desperation, }  
 Desperate, *exspes*.  
 Desperate boldness, *audacia projecta or prorupta*.  
 To grow desperate, *spem abjicere, in aperta flagitia conjici*.  
 Desperately, *desperatè, inconsultò, perditè, misère*; adv.  
 Desperateness, *audacia inconsulta*.  
 Despicable, *abjectus, contemptibilis, vilis*.  
 Despicably, *contemptibiliter*; adv.  
 Despight, *invidia obstinata, indignatio*.  
 TO DESPISE, *contemno, sperno, 3. aspernor, i. nullo loco numerare, inagnocum fastidio praterire; nihili æstimare, ducere*. \* To despise worldly things, *mundana omnia negligere*.  
 To be despised, *spernor, 3. jaceo, 2. n.*  
 Despised, *contemptus, squalidus, neglectus, a, um*; part.  
 A despiser, *contemptor, oris*; m. *contemptrix, i, is*; f.  
 A despising, *despectus, despicatus, contemptus, us*; m.  
 Despite, *invidia, i. indignatio, 3. opprobrium, 2. contemptus, despectus*.  
 In despite of one, *ingratis, alio invito*.  
 Despiteful, *contemptuosus, a, um*; adj.  
 Despitefully, *contemptuose, contumeliose*.  
 To despoil, *spolio, nudo, are*; act.  
 Despoiled, *nudatus, spoliatus*; part.  
 A despoiling, *spoliatio, 3. f.*  
 To despond, *animum despondere*.  
 Despondency, *desperatio, 3. f.*  
 A despot [sovereign lord] *princeps, monarcha*; m.  
 Dessaw [in Germany] *Dessavia*.  
 The desert [at a feast] *bellaria, tragemata*; n. pl.  
 To destine, } *desino, designo, are*; act.  
 Destinate, }  
 Destined, } *destinatus, devotus, a,*  
 Destinated, } *um*.  
 A destinating, } *destinatio, designatio,*  
 Destination, } *onis*; f.  
 Destiny, *fatum, i*; n. *fers, sortis*; f.  
 The destinies, *Parca, arum*; f.  
 Destiny readers, *fatidici, orum*; m.  
 Of destiny, *fatalis, le*; adj. 3 art.  
 By destiny, *fataliter*; adv.  
 Destitute, *egenus, a, um*; *inops, pis*; adj.  
 To leave destitute, *inopem derelinquere, desituo*.  
 Left destitute, *desitutus, derelictus, orbatus, orbis, a, um*; P. & A.  
 To DESTROY [act.] *perdo, consumo, diruo, 3.* \* To destroy a town, *opidum excidio dare*.  
 To destroy all with fire and sword, *omnia incendio vastare*.



To be destroyed [neut.] *differeo*, *intereo*, 4. *corrumpor*, 3.  
 Destroy'd, *perditus*, *dirutus*, *eversus*, *disperditus*, *labefactus*. \* The cities destroy'd and ruined, *urbes diruta*, *excisæ*, & *desertæ*. \* Men destroy'd by men's violence, *homines hominum impetu deleti*.  
 A destroyer, *perditor*, *deletor*, *eversor*, *populator*, *vastator*.  
 Destroying, *exitialis*, *exitiosus*; adj.  
 A destroying, *perditio*, *onis*; f.  
 The destroying of a city, *excidium urbis*, *eversio*.  
 Given to destroying, *populabundus*.  
 Destruction, *clades*, *is*; f. *exitium*, 2. n. *interitus*, *us*; m. *labes*, 3. *ruina*, *æ*; f. \* Thou hast escaped present destruction, *ex faucibus fati ereptus es*. \* A pitiful destruction comes to trees and corn, *miseranda lues venit arboribus atque satis*.  
 An utter destruction, *internecio*, 3. f.  
 Destruction [laying waste] *populatio*, *depopulatio*, *direptio*, *onis*; f.  
 Desuetude, *desuetudo*, *inis*; f.  
 Desultory, *desultorius*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 To detain, *detineo*, *ere*; act.  
 Detained, *detentus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A detainer, *inficiator*, *oris*; m.  
 A detaining, *detentio*, *retentio*, 3. f.  
 To detect, *detego*, *relego*, *indico*, *patefacio*, *ere*.  
 To be detected, *patefio*, *ieri*; neut.  
 Detected, *relectus*, *proditus*; part.  
 A detector, *detectior*, *relector*, *oris*; m.  
 A detecting, *detectio*, *relectio*, *onis*; f.  
 Detection, *is*; f.  
 To detenebrate, *tenebras discutere*.  
 Detention, *detentio*, *onis*; f.  
 To determine [purpose] *statuo*, *constituo*, 3. *cogito*, 1. *desino*, *are*; act.  
 To determine [end] *determino*, 1. *definio*, 4. *decerno*, 3. *dirimo*, 3. *concludo*, *compono*, 3. *expedio*, 4. *decido*, 3.  
 To determine [neut.] *cessare*.  
 To determine bachelor of arts, *gradum baccalaureatus capeffere*.  
 Determinate, *determinatus*.  
 Determinately, *determinatè*, *præcisè*, *definitè*; adv.  
 A determination, *determinatio*, *decisio*, *transactio*, *onis*; f.  
 DETERMINED [purposed] *propositus*, *deliberatus*. \* I am so determined, *sic deliberatum est mihi*. \* If it be so determined, *sic ijsbuc ita tibi certum est*. \* I am determin'd not to lessen the forces, *stat sententia non minuire copias*.  
 Determined [concluded] *determinatus*, *actus*, *judicatus*, *decisus*, *compositus*, *conclusus*, *finitus*, *a*, *um*. \* The matter must be determin'd by some arbitrator, *res dirimenda est alicuius arbitrio*.  
 Determin'd beforehand, *præjudicatus*, *præsumptus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 Determin'd by judgment, *cognitus*, *adjudicatus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 I am determin'd, *resolutum est*, *certum est*. \* I have determin'd with myself to sing placebo in all points, *egomet mihi imperavi omnia assentari*. \* They have determin'd either to conquer or die, *obstinaverunt se animis aut vincere aut mori*.  
 Determining, *definitivus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 To deter [frighten] *terreo*, *absistero*.  
 To deter [dissuade] *retardo*, *avoco*, 1. *deduco*, *ere*.  
 Deterred, *deterritus*, *abserritus*.  
 To DETEST, *detestor*, *abominor*, *odio*

*halere*, in aliquem odio flagrare, cane *pejus* & *angue odisse*.  
 Detestable, *detestabilis*, *execrandus*, *nefundus*, *odiosus*, *exosus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Detestably, *execrabiliter*, *flagitiosè*, *odiosè*; adv.  
 A detestation, *detestatio*, *abominatio*,  
 A detesting, *is*; f.  
 Detested, *exosus*, *perosus*, *odio habitus*.  
 A detester, *detestator*, *osor*, *oris*; m.  
 Detesting, *abominatus*, *aversus*, *exosus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 To dethrone, *solio deturbare*.  
 Dethroned, *solio deturbatus*.  
 An action of detain, *actio sequestraria*, *actio depositi*.  
 To detract from, *detraho*, *laudes aliqujus obterrere*, *malignè laudare*.  
 Detracted from, *calumniâ laesus*.  
 A detracter, *detractor*, *calumniator*.  
 A detracting, *detractio*, 3. *calumnia*,  
 Detraction, *is*; f. *detractio*, 3. f.  
 Detracting, *detractorius*, *contumeliosus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Detractive, *is*; f.  
 Detriment, *detrimentum*, *ti*; n.  
 Detrimental; adj. *damnosus*, *incommodus*.  
 Full of detriment, *modus*.  
 To detrude, *detrudo*, *dere*.  
 Devastation, *devastatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Deventer [in Over-Yffel] *Darentia*.  
 To develt, *exuo*, 3. *spolio*, 1. *nudo*, 1.  
 Devested, *veste exutus*, *spoliatus*.  
 Devexity, *devexitas*, *atis*; f.  
 To deviate, *devio*, *erro*, 1. *desecto*, 3.  
 A deviating, *error*; m. *aberratio*, 3. f.  
 Deviation, *deviatio*, *onis*; f.  
 A device [or cunning trick] *præstigia*, *pl. techna*; f. *dolus*; m. See devise.  
 A device [contrivance, stratagem] *commentum*, 2. *excogitatio*, 3. *inventio*, 3. *machinatio*, 3. f.  
 A device [fiction, pretence or invention] *commentum*, 2. n. *fabula*, 1. f.  
 A device [on a shield, &c.] *symbolum*, 2. *figura hieroglyphica acutâ sententiâ vel adagio stipata*.  
 To divide, *divido*. See divide.  
 The DEVIL, *diabolus*, 2. *dæmon*, *onis*; m. \* The devil rebukes sin, *Clodius accusat mæchos*. \* When the devil is blind, *quo die ercus mortuos ab Akeronte dimiserit*. \* As the devil loves holy water, *sicut ius amat ricinum*. \* The devil take thee, *abi in malam rem, dii te deæque perduint*.  
 A she-devil, *proserpina*, *manas*; *famina intemperis acta*, *furor percita*.  
 The devil's bit [in an apple] *umbilicus pomi*.  
 The devil's bit [herb] *morus diaboli*.  
 The devil-fish, *rana piscatrix*.  
 Devil's dirt, *terra vitriolaris*.  
 The devil's dung [a medicine] *assa fatida*.  
 Devil's milk [herb] *zithymallus*.  
 The devil's gold ring [a caterpillar] *convolutus*.  
 Devilish, *diabolicus*, *dæmoniæcus*, *tartareus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Devilish [exceeding] *admirum*, *opido*, &c. adv.  
 Devilishly, *diabolicè*; adv.  
 Devilishness, *furor diabolicus*.  
 A DEVISE, *excogitatio*, *meditatio*, *designatio*, 3. f. *cogitatum*, *commentum*, 2. n. *machina*, 1. f.  
 The devise [of a shield] *emblemæ*, *atis*; n. *symbolum*, *figura hieroglyphica acutâ sententiâ vel adagio stipata*.  
 To devise [invent] *excogito*, *machinor*, 1. *comminiscor*, *entus sum*; *fringo*, 3. *affingo*, *invenio*, *admiratio*, 3. \* As far as the wit of man can devise, *quantum comminisci valet hominis in-*

*genium*. \* Let us devise how, *commentemur quâ ratione*. \* What wickedness can any one devise? *quid sceleris excogitari potest?* \* He devised a way to save the senate, *rationem inivit quâ senatum servaret*.  
 To devise [imagine] *ariolor*, 1.  
 To devise [frame or fashion] *formo*, 1. *effingo*, *xi*, 3.  
 To devise before-hand, *præmeditor*.  
 To devise craftily, *machinor*, *ari*.  
 To devise by will, *legare*.  
 Devised, *excogitatus*, *commentitius*, *confictus*.  
 Craftily devised, *machinosus*; adj.  
 A deviser, *legatarius*, *ii*; m.  
 A deviser, *excogitator*, *inventor*, *commentor*, *machinator*, *oris*; m.  
 Full of devising, *meditabundus*; adj.  
 The Devises [in Wiltshire] *Divisæ*.  
 A divisor, *testator*, *oris*; m.  
 Devoid, *vacuus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Devoir [duty] *officium*, *i*; n.  
 To devolve, *devolveo*, *ere*.  
 Devolved, *devolutus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 A devolving, *devolutio*, *onis*; f.  
 Devolution, *is*; f.  
 Devonshire, *Devonia*, *Damnonia*, *Damnoniorum regio*.  
 Devonshire; adj. *Damnucensis*, *Damnoniensis*.  
 Of Devonshire, *noniensis*.  
 To devonshire land, *cespites in pulverem redactos terræ inspergere*, *inijcere*.  
 To devote, *devoveo*, *consecro*, *dedico*.  
 Devoted, *devotus*, *consecratus*, *adictus*, *a*, *um*; P. & A.  
 A devoting, *addictio*, *dedicatio*, 3. f.  
 Devotion, *devotio*, 3. *pietas*, *atis*; f.  
 Full of devotion, *devotus*, *servidus*, *religiosus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Counterfeit devotion, *simulata sanctitas*, *pietatis ostentatio*.  
 To be at devotion, *rei divinæ operam dare*.  
 To be at another's devotion, *nutum ejus religiosè observare*, *morem ad amicum gerere*.  
 To devour, *oro*, *devoro*, 1. *deglutio*, 4. *ingurgito*, *are*; act.  
 Devoured, *voratus*, *devoratus*.  
 A devourer, *edax*, *vorax*, *acis*.  
 A greedy devourer, *hellus*, *onis*; m.  
 A devourer of his estate, *lurco*, *onis*; m.  
 Devouring, *edax*, *vorax*, *vapax*; adj.  
 Devouring flesh, *carnivorus*; adj.  
 A devouring, *devoratis*, 3. *voracitas*, 3. *edacitas*, 3. *ingurgitatio*, 3. f.  
 Devouringly, *voraciter*, *gulosè*; adv.  
 Devout, *devotus*, *pius*, *religiosus*, *sanctus*.  
 Devout only in shew, *hypocrita*, 1. m.  
 Devoutly, *devotè*, *piè*, *religiosè*, *sanctè*.  
 To pray devoutly, *ardenter* or *servidè precari*.  
 Devoutness, *pietas*, 3. *religio*, 3. *sanctimonia*, 1. *sanctitas*, 3. f.  
 Devreux [the family] *De Fbrois*.  
 A deutan, *potum durum diu incorruptum manens*.  
 Deuteronomy, *Deuteronomium*, *i*; n.  
 Deux Pons [in Germany] *Bipontium*.  
 The dew, *ros*, *oris*; m.  
 To dew, *oro*, *iroro*, 1. *rore conspergo*, *is*; f.  
 Bedew, *is*; f.  
 To begin to dew, *roresco*, *ere*; n.  
 Mill-dew, *melligo*, *inis*; f.  
 Wet with dew, *voratus*, *rocidus*.  
 Dew-berries, *bacca rubi repentis*.  
 Dewy, *voralis*, *le*; *roridus*; adj.  
 A dewing, *oratio*; f. *roris affusio*.  
 Falling of dew, *persio*.  
 A dew-claw, *unguis posticus*, *talaris*.  
 Dew-clawed, *talaris instructus unguibus*.



Dew-grass, *gramen rorit*, *ischamon sativum*.  
 A dew-lap, *paleare*, *is*; n.  
 The dewee, *ayas*, *adis*; f.  
 Dewee take it! *malè vertat*!  
 Dexterity, *dexteritas*, *agilitas*, 3. f.  
 Dexterous, *agilis*, *le*; adj. 3 art.  
 Dexterously, *agiliter*; adv.  
 Diabolical, *diabolicus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Diabolically, *diabolicè*; adv.  
 A diadem, *diadema*, *atis*; n.  
 Diagonal, *diagonalis*, *le*; adj. 3 art.  
 Diagonally, *diagonaliter*; adv.  
 A diagram, *diagramma*, *atis*; n.  
 A dial, *horologium*, *i*; n.  
 A sun-dial, *solarium*, *horologium solare*.  
 A water-dial, *clepsydra*.  
 A pilot's dial, *pyxis nautica*.  
 The hand of a dial, *gnomen*, *onis*; 3.  
 The pin of a dial, *index*, *stylus*.  
 A dial-maker, *horologarius*.  
 A dialect, *dialectus*.  
 A dialogue, *dialogus*, *colloquium*.  
 The diameter, *diameter*.  
 Diametrically, *ex diametro*, *directè*.  
 A diamond, *adamas*, *ntis*.  
 Diamond, adj. *adamantius*, *a*.  
 Of or like a diamond, *damantinus*.  
 Diamond-cut, *angulatus*.  
 The diamond at cards, *rhombus*.  
 Diana [a woman's name] *Diana*.  
 A diapason, *diapason*.  
 Diaper, *velis priata*.  
 To diaper, *striare*, *stribus intersingere*.  
 Diaper-work, *striatio*, 3. *striatura*.  
 Diapering, *stria*; f.  
 Diaper'd, *strigatus*, *figuris variis distinctus*.  
 Diaphanous [transparent] *pellucidus*.  
 Diaphoretick, *diaphoreticus*, *a*, *um*.  
 The diaphragm [midriff] *diaphragma*, *atis*; n.  
 Diargument [part of *Ath*] *Hyrcania*.  
 A diary [day-book] *ephemeris*, *idis*; *diales*, *iun*.  
 A dibble [setting-stick] *pastinum*.  
 Dicacity, *dicacitas*, *atis*; f.  
 Dice, *aleæ*, *taxilli*, *tefferæ*.  
 To play at dice, *aleis ludere*.  
 A cast at dice, *aleæ jactus*.  
 The play at dice, *ludus talarius*, *talorum jactus*.  
 Dice; adj. *talarius*, *teffarius*, *a*, *um*.  
 Of dice, *talarius*, *teffarius*, *a*, *um*.  
 A dice-box, *pygus*, *orca*, *turricula*.  
 A dicer, *aleator*, 3. *aleo*, *onis*; 3.  
 Dice-player, *aleator*.  
 A dice-house, *taverna aleatoria*, *forum aleatorium*.  
 The keeper of a dice-house, *aleatorix tabernæ dominus*.  
 A ditch, *foss*. See ditch.  
 A dichotomy, *dichotomia*.  
 A dicker of leather, *pellum decere*.  
 Dictany, *dictamnus*, *dictamnuri*, *le*.  
 Distander, *pidium*, *gingiber hortense*.  
 False distany, *thendris*.  
 To dictate, *dicto*, *are*.  
 Dictated, *dictatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A dictator, *dictator*, *cris*; m.  
 Of a dictator, *dictatorius*, *a*, *um*; 3.  
 Dictator like, *dictator*.  
 A dictatorship, *dictatura*, *a*; f.  
 A dictionary, *dictionarium*, *lexicon*.  
 I did, *fecit*: preterperf. of do.  
 Didactic, *didacticus*, *ad docendum*, *docendiculus*, *ceudi effitax*.  
 A didapper, *mercus*, *urinatix*.  
 To didder, *algeo*, 2. *horreo*, 2. *fræ frigere fremere*.  
 A diddering, *algor*, *horror*, 3. m.  
 Dido [a woman's name] *Dido*, *is*; f.  
 Die [in France] *Dia*, *Dea*.

To DIE, *mior*, 4. *oleo*, 4. *interio*, 4. *occid*, 3. *concido*, 3. *mortem oppetere*.  
 \* He died two years ago, *ab hinc annos duos mortuus est*. \* On the very same day that he died, *eo ipso die quo excessit à vitâ*. \* Before he died, *antequam à vitâ discederet*. \* No not if I should have died for it, *non si me occidisses*. \* We must all die, *omnes eodem cogimur*.  
 To die in a thing, or stand upon it till death, *immorior*, *iri*.  
 To die suddenly, *mortisubitanè corripio*.  
 To die as a malefactor, *ultimo supplicio affici*.  
 To die [as beer, &c.] *vappesco*, 3. *vento corumpi*, *vappam fieri*, *in vappam verti*, *japorem & odorem genuinum perdere*.  
 Condemned to die, *capite damnatus*, *capitis condemnatus*.  
 Like to die, *moribundus*, *sermè moribundus*.  
 Ready to die, *riens*. \* I am ready to die for thirst, *siti cunctus sum*. \* When he was ready to die for hunger, *cum fame moreretur*.  
 A dying, *obitus*, *us*; m.  
 A die, *alea*.  
 A die or dye [colour] *color*; m. *tinctura*; f.  
 To die [colours] *tingo*, 3. *coloribus pannum inficere*.  
 A die-house, *officina tinctoria*.  
 A dier, *tinctor*, *oris*; m.  
 A dier's wife, *tinctorix*, *icis*; f.  
 A dier's vat, *ahenum tinctorium*, *cortina*.  
 Dier's-weed [herb] *luteola*, *le*; f.  
 Dieben [in Saxony] *Thelæ*.  
 Diep [in Saxony] *Deppa*.  
 Diessen [in Bavaria] *Damasia*.  
 Dielt [in Brabant] *Diefa*.  
 Diet, *viçtus*, *us*; m.  
 A diet, *diæta*, *medium viçtus regimen*.  
 A diet of the empire, *concilium*, *comitia*, *conventus ordinum imperii*.  
 To diet, *diatam* or *viçtus rationem præscribere*.  
 Diet; adj. *diæticus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Of a diet, *diæticus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Dieted, *ad præscriptam viçtus rationem ascriptus*.  
 Diethoffen [in Germany] *Divodunum*, *Theodonis villa*.  
 Dieuze [in Lorain] *Duodeciatum*.  
 Diex [in Provence] *Decia*, *Decensum civitas*.  
 To DIFFER [neu.] *discrepo*; *discrepo*, 1. *diffido*, 2. \* Hidden virtue differs little from buried sloth, *paulum sepulta distat inertia celata virtus*. \* Man and beast do chiefly differ in this, *inter hominem & belluam hoc maxime interest*. \* Your action differs from the sense of the law, *factum tuum à sententiâ legis discrepat*. \* A thrifty man differs from a covetous man, *discrepat parcus avaro*.  
 To make to differ, *discrepare*, *separare*.  
 To cause to differ, *discrepare*.  
 A difference, *differentia*, *discrepancia*, 1. f. *discrimen*, 2. n. \* What difference there is between man and man! *homo homini quid præstat*! \* There is no great difference between them and the Peripateticks, *non multum à Peripateticis diffident*. \* There is as much difference between, *santum interest inter*. \* There is some difference between staring and stark mad, *est inter Tanaim medium fœcerantque Vitelli*.  
 Difference [controversy] *lis*, *litis*; *diffensio*, *onis*; f.  
 To end differences by treaty, *per*

*colloquia controversias componere*.  
 Different, *diversus*, *discrepanans*, *dispar*, *differring*, *absumilis*; adj.  
 To be different from, *disconvenio*, 4.  
 Differently, *varie*; adv.  
 With difference, *varie*; adv.  
 A differing, *discrepancia*, *a*; f.  
 Difficult, *difficilis*, *arduus*, *gravis*, *molestus*; adj.  
 Very difficult, *perdifficilis*, *le*; adj.  
 Somewhat difficult, *subdifficilis*; adj.  
 Difficultly, *difficiliter*, *agere*, *operari*; adv.  
 With difficulty, *difficiliter*, *agere*, *operari*; adv.  
 Difficulty, *difficultas*, *atis*; f.  
 Diffidence, *diffidentia*, *a*; f.  
 Diffident, *diffidens*, *tis*; adj. 3 art.  
 To diffuse, *diffundo*, *ere*; act.  
 Diffused, *diffusus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Diffusedly, *diffusè*; adv.  
 Diffusedness, *diffusio*, *onis*; f.  
 Diganwy [in Caernarvonshire] *Diætum*.  
 The digests, *juris volumina in proprios digesta locos*; *digesta*; *pandectæ*.  
 To digest [set in order] *digero*.  
 To digest [meat] *digero*, *concoquo*.  
 To digest perfectly, *decoquo*, *percoquo*, *ere*; act.  
 To digest [by sleeping] *edormisco*, 3.  
 Digested [set in order] *digestus*.  
 Digested [as meat] *digestus*, *concoctus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 Not digested, *crudus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Digestion, *digestio*, *concoctio*, *confectio*, *digestio*; f.  
 Digesting, *digestio*; f.  
 Ill digestion, *cruditudo*, 3. *cacochymia*, 1. f.  
 Want of digestion, *chymia*, 1. f.  
 Digestive, *pepticus*, *concoctionis potens* or *efficiens*.  
 To DIG, *sodio*, *consodio*.  
 To dig about, *circumsodio*.  
 To dig away from the roots of trees, *ablaqueo*.  
 To dig down, *desodio*.  
 To dig in, *insodio*.  
 To dig out, *effodio*, *eruo*.  
 To dig up, *effodio*, *eruo*.  
 To dig through, *transodio*.  
 To dig under, *insodio*.  
 Digged, *fossus*, *confossus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Digged again, *refossus*.  
 Digged out, *effossus*, *erutus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Digged up, *effossus*, *erutus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Digged through, *perfossus*, *transfossus*.  
 Digged under, *insossus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Digged into, *insossus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Which may be digged, *fossilis*, *le*; adj.  
 Not to be digged up, *inextirpabilis*.  
 A digger, *fossor*, *oris*; m.  
 A digging, *fossio*, 3. *fossura*, *ra*; f.  
 A digging about, *circumsessio*, *onis*; f.  
 A digging about the roots, *ablaqueatio*, *onis*; f.  
 A digging into, *insessio*, *onis*; f.  
 A digging under, *insessio*, *onis*; f.  
 A digging up, *effessio*, *onis*; f.  
 To dight [drels] *orno*, *paro*, 1. *inservo*, 3. *polio*, 4.  
 A dighting, *ornatus*, *us*; m.  
 A digit [number] *numerus denario inferior*.  
 A digit [inch] *digitus*, 2. *pollex*, *icis*.  
 A digitation, *digitis designatio*, *digitum simulatio*.  
 Digladiation, *digladiatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Dign [worthy] *dignus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Digne [in Provence] *Dinia*.  
 To dignify, *orno*, *are*; act.  
 Dignified, *ornatus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 A dignifying, *ornatus*, *us*; m.  
 A dignitary, *dignitarius*, 2. m.  
 Dignity, *dignitas*, 3. *amplitudo*, 3. f. *fastigium*, 2. n. *honor*, 3. *titulus*, 2. m.  
 To promote to dignity, *nobilito*, 1. *Dignity*.



Dignity royal, *majestas*, *atis*; f.  
 Of dignities, *honorarius*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 To digress, *digredior*, *aberro*, *erogo*,  
*are*; *recedere*, *ab insinuito sermone*  
*digredi*.  
 A digressing, } *digressio*, *digressus*, *epi-*  
 Digression, } *salium*, *excursio*.  
 Dijon [in Burgundy] *Dirio*, *Divio-*  
*num*.  
 To dijudicate, *dijudico*, *are*.  
 A dike, *fossa*, *a*; f.  
 A dike-grave, *cemachus*, *aggerum*  
*comes*.  
 To dilacerate, *dilacero*, *are*.  
 Dilacerated, *dilaceratus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A dilacerating, } *dilaceratio*, *onis*; f.  
 Dilaceration, }  
 To dilapidate, *dilapido*, *are*.  
 Dilapidated, *dilapidatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A dilapidation, *dilapidatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Dilapidations, *ruinae*, *arum*; f.  
 To dilate [in large] *dilato*, *are*.  
 Dilatable, *dilatabilis*, *le*; adj.  
 Dilated, *dilatatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A dilating, *dilatio*, *onis*; f.  
 A surgeon's dilatory, *dilatorium*, *lacc-*  
*rande cuni dilatandaeque sectione ser-*  
*reum instrumentum idoneum*.  
 Dilatory, *dilatorius*, *a*, *um*.  
 Dilatory pleas or exceptions, *exceptio-*  
*nes* or *praescriptiones moratoriae*.  
 A dildo, *penis succedaneus*.  
 A dilemma, *dilemma*, *aris*; n.  
 Diligence, *diligentia*, *industria*, *cura*,  
*sedulitas*, *solertia*; f. *studium*; n.  
 To give diligence, *curam adhibere*,  
*operam dare*.  
 Diligent, *diligens*, *sedulus*, *assiduus*,  
*industrius*, *studiosus*, *attenuus*.  
 To be diligent, *sutago*, *suideo*, *evigilo*,  
*animo excubare*, *summam industriam*  
*adhibere*.  
 Very diligent, *perdiligens*, *diligentissi-*  
*mus*, *pervigil*.  
 Diligently, *diligenter*, *attente*, *indu-*  
*strie*, *sedulo*, *studiose*; adv.  
 Dillingham [in Germany] *Dilinga*.  
 Dill [herb] *anethum*.  
 Wild dill, *anethum sylvestre*.  
 Dill; adj. } *anethinus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Of dill, }  
 Dillembourg [in Germany] *Dillemb-*  
*ourgum*.  
 A dilling, *proculus*, *deliciae*, *amastus*.  
 To dilucidate, *dilucido*, *i. expono*, *3.*  
 To dilute wine, *vinum diluo*, *tempero*.  
 Diluted, *dilutus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 Diluvial, *alluvialis*, *le*; adj. *3 art.*  
 A dimension, *dimensio*, *onis*; f.  
 A dimication, *dimicatio*, *onis*; f.  
 A dimilaunce, *lanceola*, *le*; f.  
 A dimilauncer, *lancifer*, *lancearius*,  
*velo*, *itis*.  
 To DIMINISH, *diminuo*, *comminuo*,  
*imminuo*, *3. attenuo*, *extenuo*, *elevo*,  
*1.* \* The centurion diminishes  
 nothing from that praise, *nihil*  
*set ex ista laude decerpit centurio*.  
 \* He diminishes something of the  
 punishment, *de supplicio suo aliquid*  
*remittit*.  
 To diminish a sum, *de numero dimi-*  
*nuere*, *partem aliquam condonare*.  
 To be diminished, *diminuo*, *3. exte-*  
*nuor*, *attenuor*, *1.* \* The glory of  
 the victory is diminished, *gloria*  
*victoriae deflorata est*. \* Mens cou-  
 rage is diminished with their bo-  
 dies, *cum corporibus deflorescunt*  
*animi*.  
 Diminished, *minutus*, *comminutus*, *di-*  
*minutus*, *imminutus*, *attenuatus*.  
 \* Authority diminished, *fluxa au-*  
*thoritas*.

A { diminishing, } *diminutio*, *ex-*  
 diminishment, } *tenuatio*, *ele-*  
 diminution, } *vatio*, *3. f.*  
 Diminutive, *diminutivus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Diminutively, *diminutive*; adv.  
 Letters dimissory, *literae dimissoriae*.  
 To dimitt, *dimitto*, *ere*; act.  
 Dimm or dim, *obscurus*, *obtusus*, *hebes*.  
 To dimm, } *obscurus*, *hebetor*; i.  
 Make dimm, }  
 To dimm the eyes, *oculos praesinguere*,  
*praesringere*.  
 To be dimm of sight, *lippio*, *caecutio*,  
*caligo*.  
 One dimm of sight, *caligans*, *lusciosus*,  
*luscus*.  
 Dimmed, *obscuratus*, *hebetatus*.  
 A dimming, *hebetatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Dimly, *obscurè*, *obtusè*; adv.  
 Dimness, *caligo*, *hebetudo*, *obscuritas*.  
 Dimness of sight, *caligatio*, *oculorum*  
*obtusio*.  
 A dimple, *navus*, *menti fossula* or *scro-*  
*biculus*.  
 Dimpled, *navosus*, *a*, *um*; *cui adest*  
*gelasimus*.  
 Dinah [a woman's name] *Dina*.  
 Dinant [in the Low Countries] *Dinan-*  
*tium*.  
 Dinant [in Bretagne] *Dinantium*.  
 To DINE, *prandio*. \* To dine with  
 duke Humphrey, *samem opponari*.  
 Having dined, *pransus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 A { dining-chamber, } *canaculum*,  
 dining-room, } *2. n. ca-*  
*natio*, *3. f. pransorium*, *2. n.*  
 To ding, *allido*, *illido*, *incutio*, *in-*  
*fligo*.  
 Ding-dong, *campanarum tintinnatio*.  
 To dingle-dangle, *propendo*, *ere*.  
 A dingle, *convallis*.  
 Dinkespichel [in North Schwaben] *Din-*  
*chepsila*.  
 A dinn or din, *strepitus*, *is*; m.  
 To make a dinn; *resono*, *are*.  
 A dinner, *prandium*, *i*; n. \* A dinner  
 for my hog, *Hecates cena*. \* After  
 dinner sit a while, after supper  
 walk a mile, *post epulas stabis vel*  
*passus mille meabis*.  
 A little dinner, *prandiolum*, *prandius-*  
*culum*, *i*; n.  
 A starting dinner, *prandium stata-*  
*rium*.  
 Dinner, adj. } *pransorius*, *a*,  
 Of or for dinner, } *um*.  
 A dint, *contusio*, *3. impressio*, *onis*; f.  
*vestigium*, *i*; n.  
 To dint, *contundo*, *ere*.  
 A diocess, *diocesis*, *territorium*.  
 A diocesan, *diocesanus*.  
 Dioclesian [a man's name] *Diocle-*  
*sianus*.  
 Dioptrique, *dioptrica*.  
 To dip, *tingo*, *intingo*, *mergo*.  
 To dip again, *retingo*, *ere*.  
 To dip often, *mercito*.  
 To dip under, *submergo*, *ere*.  
 A diphthong, *diphthongus*.  
 A dipple, *nota à correctoribus mar-*  
*gini inscripta qua hypotheta erratum*  
*emendat*.  
 Dipped, *intinctus*, *immersus*.  
 A dipper, *immersor*, *catabaptista*; m.  
 A dipping, *immersio*; f. *baptisma*, *atis*; n.  
 A dipping under, *submersio*, *3. f.*  
 A dipstick line, } *lolis*, *idis*; f. *perpen-*  
 Deep sea line, } *diculum nauticum*,  
*moloribus*, *i*; m.  
 Diptychs, *diptycha*, *orum*; n.  
 Dire [dreadful] *dirus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Direct, *directus*, *a*, *um*.  
 To direct, *dirigo*, *ere*; *moderor*, *ari*;  
*oraino*, *are*.

To direct one's course, *tendere*.  
 To direct the right way, *viam mon-*  
*strare*.  
 Directed, *praemonstratus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Directed in the way, *in viam de-*  
*ductus*.  
 Directing, } *monstrans*, *tis*; adj.  
 Directive, }  
 A directing, *monstratio*, *onis*; f.  
 A direction, *directio*, *onis*; f.  
 Directly, *directè*, *expressè*; adv.  
 Directly against, *à regione*, *ex adverso*.  
 Directness, *rectitudo*, *inis*; f.  
 Directory, *dirigens*, *viam praemon-*  
*strans*.  
 A directory, *liturgia Presbyteriano-*  
*rum*.  
 To be directly opposite, *ex diametro*  
*dislare*.  
 Direful, *dirus*, *saevus*, *atrox*; adj.  
 Dirges, *exequiae*, *naevae fenebres*.  
 Dirgh [a lake in Ireland] *Dirghus*.  
 Dirichaw [in Prussia] *Dirchowia*.  
 Diribitory, *diribitorium*.  
 Dirty, *diritas*, *atis*; f.  
 Dirt, *lutum*, *caenum*, *i*; n. *fmus*, *i*; m.  
 Dirty, *caenosus*, *lutulentus*. \* He is  
 a dirty fellow, *illo non lutum est lu-*  
*tulentus*.  
 To grow dirty, *lutescere*, *ere*.  
 Dirtily, *lutose*, *lutulente*; adv.  
 Disability, *impotentia*, *a*; f.  
 To disable, *infirmo*, *are*.  
 Disabled, *infirmatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A disabling, *infirmatio*, *onis*; f.  
 To disabuse, *errantem in viam verita-*  
*tis reducere*.  
 To disaccord, *discondo*, *disfentio*.  
 To disaccustom, *desuefacio*, *ere*.  
 Disaccustomed, *desuetus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Disaccustomedness, *desuetudo*, *3. f.*  
 Disadvantage, *incommotum*, *di*; n.  
 To disadvantage, *incommodo*, *obesse*.  
 Disadvantaged, *incommodatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Disadvantageous, *incommodus*; adj.  
 Disadvantageously, *incommodè*; adv.  
 A disadventure, *infortunium*, *casus ad-*  
*versus*.  
 To disaffect, *improbo*, *1. abhorreo*, *2.*  
 Disaffection, *malevolentia*, *odium*.  
 To DISAGREE [fall out] *disideo*, *2.*  
*discrepo*, *discordo*, *1. disconvenio*, *dis-*  
*sentio*, *4. vario*, *disso*, *1.*  
 To disagree [not to suit] *non congru-*  
*ere*, *competere* or *quadrare*.  
 Disagreeable [unsuitable] *incongruus*,  
*inconveniens*, *disfentaneus*; adj.  
 Disagreeable [unpleasant] *injucundus*,  
*ingratus*, *illegidus*; adj.  
 Disagreeing, *disors*, *gen. dis*; adj. *3*  
*art.* \* Neither were his gestures  
 disagreeing to his voice, *nec absoni*  
*à voce motus erant*. \* It is disagree-  
 ing to my kind of life, *absurdum*  
*& alienum est à vitâ meâ*.  
 Disagreeably [unsuitably] *non congru-*  
*enter*.  
 To act disagreeably to one's self, *sibi*  
*non congruere*.  
 A disagreeing, } *discrepantia*, *disor-*  
 Disagreement, } *dia*, *a*; f. *disidi-*  
*um*, *2. n. dissensio*, *3. f.*  
 To disallow, *improbo*, *reprobo*, *1. dam-*  
*no*, *are*.  
 Disallowed, *improbatus*, *damnatus*.  
 A disallower, *improbo*, *or*, *oris*; m.  
 A disallowing, *improbatio*, *onis*; f.  
 To disalt [disable] *incapacem red-*  
*dere*.  
 To disanchor, *anchoram solvere*.  
 Having anchored, *anchoris solutis*.  
 To disanimate, *exanimare*, *are*.  
 To disannull, *abileo*, *abrego*, *antiquo*,  
*rescindo*, *infirmo*, *irritum reddere*.  
 Disan-



Disannulled, *abrogatus, deletus, a, um; adj.*

A disannulling, *abrogatio, abolitio*,  
Disannulment, *3. f.*

To DISAPPOINT, *desistuo, 3. frustror, 1. irritum facere.*

To disappoint one's purpose, *consilium alicujus perimere.*

To disappoint, or break one's word, *fidem violare, contentis non stare.*

To disappoint the adversaries purpose, *adversariorum conatus infringere.*

To disappoint one of his hope, *spem alicui desituere, fallere.*

To be disappointed, *spe falli.*

Disappointed, *irritus, desitutus, a, um.* \* My master is disappointed of a wife, *herus uxore excidit.*

Disappointment, *frustratio, onis; f.*

A disappointing, *frustratio, onis; f.*

To disapprove, *improbo, are.*

A disard, *stultus, stupidus, fannio.*

To disarm [neut.] *arma deponere, sine armis incedere.*

Disarmed, *dearmatus, spoliatus.*

Disarmed [as a deer] *cornibus mutilus.*

A disarming, *exarmatio, onis; f.*

To disarray [uncloath] *exuo, ere.*

To disarray [an army] *exercitum fundere, dissipare, dissipare.*

Disarrayed [unclothed] *exutus.*

Disarrayed [routed] *fusus, a, um.*

A disaster, *infortunium, calamitas; f.*

Disastrous, *infortunatus.*

Disastrously, *infortunatè; adv.*

To disavow, *diffiteor, inficiari.*

Disavowed, *abnegatus, a, um.*

To disband, *exauكتورo, 1. dimittit, solvo, 3.*

Disbanded, *exauكتورatus, a, um; missus factus.*

A disbanding, *dimissio, missio, onis; f.*

To disbelieve, *diffido.*

To disburden, *exonero, levo, libero, deonero, are.*

Disburdened, *exoneratus, a, um.*

A disburdening, *exoneratio, 3. f.*

To disburse, *expendo, rependo, pecunias representare.*

Disbursed, *expensus, a, um.*

A disbursing, *expensor, oris; m.*

A disbursement, *expensio, onis; f.*

Disalender'd [blotted out] *litura inductus, interlitus.*

To discamp, *castra movere.*

A discamping, *castrorum motio or motus.*

To discard [at cards] *alienioris aleae lusoria folia rejicere.*

To discard, *exauكتورo, militem missum facere.*

Discarded, *exauكتورatus, a, um.*

A discarding, *exauكتورatio, 3. f.*

To descend, *descendo, ere.*

A descent, *series qua hereditas alicui obvenit.*

To discern, *cerno, 3. dijudico, 1. dignosco, distinguo, 3.*

To discern from others, *internosce.*

Discerned, *discretus.*

A discerning, *observatio, 3. f.*

A discharge, *absolutio, liberatio, dimissio, onis; f.*

A discharge [acquittance] *apotha, acceptio.*

A discharge [from suit] *indemnitas, atio.*

To discharge [a reckoning] *solvo.*

To discharge [a gun] *exonero, discolo.*

To discharge [from a crime] *absolvo, 3. expedito, 4.*

To discharge one of a covenant, *acceptam ferre stipulationem.*

Discharged, *rude donatus.*

Discharged of his pains, *laboribus defunctus.*

Discharged from blame, *absolutus.*

Discharged [unladen] *exoneratus.*

Discharged [freed] *immunis, liberatus, solutus.*

Soldiers discharged, *milites exauكتورati.*

A discharger, *absolutor, solutor, 3. m.*

A discharging, *absolutio, solutio, 3. f.*

Discharging, *absolutorius, a, um; adj.*

To dischevel, *capillos turbare.*

Dischevelled, *passis capillis.*

Disclined, *diffolutus, discinctus.*

A disciple, *discipulus, li; m.*

Disciplinable, *disciplina idoneus, ad praecepta capax.*

Discipline, *disciplina, ae; f.*

Martial discipline, *disciplina militaris.*

To discipline, *exerceo, doceo, 2.*

A disclaimer in law, *abrenunciator.*

To disclaim, *renuncio, nullo modo agnoscere, pro suo non habere.*

Disclaimed, *renunciatus, a, um.*

A disclaiming, *renunciatio, 3. f.*

To disclose, *revelo, 1. retego, 3. aperio, 4. nuncio, indico, 1. patefacio, 3.*

To be disclosed, *patesco, patefacto, 3.*

Disclosed, *detectus, nudatus, patefactus, reclusus, a, um.*

Disclosed [in falconry] *recens emersus ex ovo, ex ovi crusta.*

A discloser, *revelator, proditor, 3. m. index, icis; m.*

A disclosing, *revelatio, patefactio, 3.*

Disclosure, *3. f. indicium, 2. n.*

A discolouring, *decoloratio, 3. f.*

To discolour, *decoloro.*

Discoloured, *decolor, eris; adj. 3. art.*

To DISCOMFIT an army, *exercitum fundere, dissipare, rumpere, propulsare, profligare, copias delere, devincere.*

To be discomfited and out of heart, *fractio ac demisso esse animo.*

Discomfited, *devictus, dissipatus, profligatus.* \* The enemy is discomfited and put to flight, *fusi sunt fugatique hostes.*

A discomfiture, *strages, clades, 3. f.*

Discomfort, *maeror, maestitia, tristitia.*

To discomfort, *maerore afficere, animum doloribus cumulare.*

To be discomforted, *doleo, languo, maereo, ere; neut.*

To discommend, *vitupero, are.*

A discommendation, *vituperium.*

Discommended, *vituperatus.*

A discommender, *vituperator, 3. m.*

A discommending, *vituperatio, 3. f.*

A discommodity, *incommodum.*

Disconsolate, *luctificabilis, maesus, animo despondens.*

Discontent, *cordolium, i; n.*

To discontent, *ango, offendo, 3. act.*

To be discontent, *offendor, intabesco.*

Be discontented, *3. graviter or moleste ferre.*

Discontented, *anxius, offensus.*

Discontentment, *anxietas, agritudo, agrimonia.*

To DISCONTINUE [act.] *intermitto, desuescio, interrompo.* \* I have discontinued my studies above these two years, *duos annos a studio cessavi.*

To discontinue [neut.] *intermitto, desuesco, ere.*

Discontinuance, *3. intermissio, interruptio.*

Discontinuation, *3. ruptio, desuetudo,*

*intercapedo, inis; f. intersitium, i; neut.*

Discontinued, *intermissus, interruptus, a, um.* \* All this matter being discontinued by war grew cold, *haec tota res interpellata bello refrigerat.*

Discontinuingly, *interruptè; adv.*

Discord, *discordia, ae; f.*

To be at discord, *disconvenio, discrepo, disideo, amicitiam alicui renunciare.*

To make discord, *lites ferere or movere.*

A discord [in music] *dissonantia.*

A discordance, *discrepantia, ae; f.*

Discordant, *discord, absonus; adj.*

To DISCOVER, *retego, revelo, defero, in lucem proferre, in vulgus producere.*

\* It is unlawful to discover it all, *in vulgus indicare nefas est.*

To discover secrets, *arcana expromere.*

To discover one's humour, *mentem explorare, deprehendere.*

Discovered, *detectus, relectus, comperitus, a, um; part.*

A discoverer, *revelator, explorator, 3. m.*

A discovering, *indicatio, onis; f.*

A discovery, *indiciu, i; n.*

To discount, *calculos subducere.*

Discountenance, *frontis caperatio, vultus nubibus inductus.*

To discountenance, *improbo, 1. fronte nubila excipere.*

Discountenanced, *parum favorabiliter exceptus.*

To DISCOURAGE, *exanimo, animum frangere, animos adimere, dejicere, terrere.* \* Shame discourages him, *rudor illi refringit animum.*

To be discouraged, *animum despondere, abjicere, animo debilitari, animo fracto esse.* \* Sluggards are soon discouraged from their books, *ignavi a discendo citè deterrentur.*

Discouraged, *abjectus, deterritus, fractus, a, um.*

Not discouraged, *infractus, a, um.*

A discouraging, *debilitatio, animi*

Discouragement, *3. demissio, molestia, ae; f.*

To DISCOURSE, *confabulor, discepto, 1.* \* We must discourse of profit, *de utili differendum est.*

To discourse at large, *orationis copia luxuriare, plurimis verbis agitare.*

A discourse, *confabulatio, oratio, 3. f. sermo, 3. m.* \* A discourse of duty, *disputatio de officio.* \* He breaks off their discourse, *illorum colloquia interrumpit.*

An idle discourse, *nuga, fabula, confabulatiuncula nugatoria.*

A pleasing discourse, *acroama, 3. n. narratio jucunda.*

A dry or shallow discourse, *loquela rerum inops.*

Discoursed, *enarratus, a, um.*

Discourteous, *inhumanus, a, um.*

Discourteously, *inhumanè; adv.*

A discourtesy, *injuria, ae; f.*

A discredit, *dedecus, 3. n. ignominia, macula, ae; f.*

To discredit, *infamo, elevo, infirmo, obtrecco, dehonesto, nomen alicujus rodere.*

Discredited, *infamatus, a, um.*

A discrediting, *infamatio, obtrectatio.*

Discreet, *prudens, consultus.*

A discreet person, *solers, tis.*

Discreetly, *prudenter, consulto; adv.*

Discreetness, *prudencia, ae; f.*

Discretion, *prudencia, ae; f.*

At one's discretion, *pro arbitrio.*



Without discretion, *insipient, tis; fatuus, insulsus, a, um.*  
 To describe or describe, *describo, de-  
 pingo, exprimo, 3.*  
 To discriminate, *discrimino, 1.*  
 To disclose, *detego, 3. revelo, 1.*  
 Discursive, *ad sermoneationem spectans,  
 sermoneationis capax.*  
 To discuss, *discutio.*  
 Discussed, *discussus, a, um.*  
 A discussor, *discusser, oris; m.*  
 A discussing, *discussio, 3. f.*  
 Discussion, *discussio, 3. f.*  
 Disdain, *dedignatio, f. fastidium, n.*  
*contemptus, 4. \* He looketh on*  
*me with disdain, censorio me enecat*  
*supercilio. \* Wicked actions are*  
*subject to disdain, quæ sunt prava*  
*fastidiis adhærescunt.*  
 To DISDAIN, *dedignor, asperner, fasti-  
 dio, contemno, sperno, spreui. \* He*  
*disdains his prayers, preces averfatur.*  
*\* She disdains that I should love*  
*her, à me fastidit amari.*  
 Disdained, *fastiditus, spretus, a, um.*  
 A disdainer, *dedignator, oris; m.*  
 Disdainful, *fastidiosus, fastuosus, super-  
 bus, vultuosus.*  
 Disdainfully, *fastidiosè, contemptim.*  
 Disdainfulness, *fastidium, i; n.*  
 A disdaining, *dedignatio, averfatio.*  
 A disease, *morbis, 2. m. malum, 2. n.*  
 To dis-ease, *molestiam exhibere.*  
 Diseased, *morbidus, languidus; adj.*  
 Diseased [restless] *inquietatus.*  
 To be diseased, *male se habere, ex  
 morbo laborare.*  
 To disembark, *oram tenere, litus obti-  
 nere.*  
 To disembogue, *in mare ingredi.*  
 To disesteem, *elevo, vilipendo.*  
 Disesteem, *contemptus, us; m.*  
 Disesteemed, *contemptus, a, um.*  
 A disesteemer, *contemptor, 3. m.*  
 A disesteeming, *elevatio, 3. f.*  
 Disestimation, *elevatio, 3. f.*  
 Disfavour, *invidia, æ; f.*  
 Disfavour [incurred] *offensa, æ; f.*  
 To disfavour, *invideo, ère.*  
 Disfavoured, *invidus, a, um.*  
 To disfigure, *deformo, mutilo, 1. figu-  
 ram vitare, corrumpere.*  
 To disfigure one's face, *os fœdare.*  
 Disfigured, *deformatus, deformis.*  
 A disfiguring, *deformatio, debonestam-  
 entum.*  
 To disfranchise, *civitatis jus adimere,  
 è numero civium segregare.*  
 Disfranchised, *proscriptus, privilegiis &  
 immunitatibus privatus.*  
 To disfurnish, *spolio.*  
 Disfurnished, *spoliatus.*  
 To digest, *digero. See digest.*  
 To disgorge, *evomo, confertim ejicere.*  
 Disgorged, *ejectus, a, um.*  
 A disgorging, *ejectio, f. vomitus, m.*  
 DISGRACE, *dedecus, 3. n. ignominia,  
 æ; f. \* They would think it no*  
*disgrace, non turpe existimarent.*  
*\* He is a disgrace to his friends,*  
*maculæ suis & dedecori est. \* He*  
*puts up a disgrace quietly, honoris*  
*jaçturam æquo fert animo.*  
 To disgrace, *dedecoro, dehonesto, detur-  
 po, conspurco, dignitatem obscurare,  
 in tenebras conjicere.*  
 Disgraced, *dedecoratus.*  
 A disgracer, *traductor, oris; m.*  
 A disgracing, *traductio, oris; f.*  
 Disgraceful, *dedecoratus, contumeliosus.*  
 Disgraceful terms, *convitia, orum.*  
 A disguise, *larva, persona, æ; f.*  
 A disguise [pretence] *species, 5. f.*  
*prætextus, us; m.*

Disguised with drink, *ebrius, vino  
 obrutus.*  
 To disguise himself, *personam indu-  
 re, vestem & vultum mutare, vultu  
 simulato incedere.*  
 To disguise any thing, *aliam speciem  
 alicui rei inducere, aliquid alienâ spe-  
 cie obducere, vestire.*  
 Disguised, *larvatus, personatus, fuc-  
 tus, fictus.*  
 A disguising, *personatio, dissimulatio,  
 oris; f.*  
 To DISGUST, *fastidio, indignor.*  
 A disgust, *fastidium, 2. n. nausea, f.*  
 To fall into disgust of, *nauseare.*  
 Fallen into disgust of, *nauseans.*  
 A DISH, *patina, 1. parossis, lanx, 3.*  
*\* He took an almond out of the*  
*dish, amygdalum de lance tulit.*  
*\* He laid it in his dish as a foul*  
*crime, hoc ei quasi deforme crimen*  
*obicit.*  
 The chief dish, *caput cœnæ.*  
 The first dish, *cœnæ præmium.*  
 The last dish, *cœnæ epilogus.*  
 A little dish, *patella, æ; f.*  
 A pottage dish, *catinus, pultarius.*  
 A chafing-dish, *foculus mensarius, au-  
 thepsa, ignitabulum.*  
 A dish-clout, *peniculus, peniculum.*  
 The brim of a dish, *margo, 3. m. la-  
 brum, 2. n. ora, æ; f.*  
 A dish of meat, *ferculum, missus.*  
 Pretty dishes of meat, *dapes.*  
 Dish-meat, *jorbillum.*  
 To dish up meat, *instruere patinas  
 cibis.*  
 To do it in a dish, *examugito, are.*  
*\* You have done it in a dish, cu-  
 rasti probè.*  
 A dish-bearer, *dapifer.*  
 A dish-wash, *[bird] mergus, 2. m.*  
 Dish-washer, *[bird] mergus, 2. m.*  
 To dishearten, *animum alicui infrin-  
 gere.*  
 Disheartened, *exanimatus.*  
 Disheison, *exhereditatio.*  
 A disheisor, *intrusor.*  
 Dishevelled hair, *passi capilli.*  
 DISHONEST, *inhonestus, pravus, spur-  
 cus, impurus, turpis; adj. \* The*  
*corruptions and filthiness of a dis-  
 honest mind, depravatio & fœditas*  
*turpificati animi.*  
 To dishonest, *diffamo.*  
 To make dishonest [defile] *polluo.*  
 Dishonestly, *inhonestè, pravè, impurè,  
 sordidè, turpiter.*  
 To live dishonestly, *flagitiosè vi-  
 vere.*  
 To plead dishonestly, *scdissimè cau-  
 sam agere.*  
 Dishonesty, *pravitas, improbitas.*  
 DISHONOUR, *dedecus, oris; n. ig-  
 nominiæ, macula, æ; f. \* It will*  
*be great dishonour to you, magno*  
*tibi probro futurum est. \* He brings*  
*dishonour and disgrace upon him-  
 self, sibi turpitudinem & dedecus in-  
 fligit.*  
 To dishonour, *dehonesto, dedecoro, in-  
 quino, 1. traduco, ère.*  
 Dishonourable, *turpis, ignominiosus, a,  
 um; adj.*  
 Dishonourably, *turpiter.*  
 Dishonoured, *inhonoratus, dehonestat-  
 us, a, um.*  
 A dishonouring, *inhonestatio, 3. f.*  
 To disembark, *è navi in terram de-  
 scendere, exscendere.*  
 Disembarked, *è navi expositus.*  
 A disembarking, *exscensio, 3. f. ex-  
 scensus, us; m.*  
 To disinchant, *excanto.*

To disingage, *libero, 1. expedio, 4. ex-  
 plico, 1. redimo, 3. vadimonio solvere.*  
 Disingaged, *liberatus, vadimonio so-  
 lutus.*  
 A disingager, *liberator, redemptor, m.*  
 A disingaging, *liberatio, redemptio,  
 oris; f.*  
 Disingenuous, *illiberalis, inurbanus,  
 incivilis; adj.*  
 To disinherite, *exheredo, abdicō.*  
 Disinherited, *abdicatus, exheredatus,  
 exheres.*  
 A disinheriting, *abdicatio, exhereda-  
 tio, oris; f.*  
 To disentangle, *expedio, 4. explico, ex-  
 trico, are.*  
 Disentangled, *extricatus.*  
 A disentangling, *extricatus, us; m.*  
 To disinter, *effodio, ère.*  
 Disinterred, *effossus.*  
 A disinterring, *effossio, oris; f.*  
 To disjoin, *disjuncto, ère.*  
 Disjoined, *disjunctus, a, um.*  
 A { disjoining, } *disjunctio, oris; m.*  
 A { disjunction, } *fenn.*  
 To disjoint, *deartuo.*  
 Disjunctive, *disjunctivus.*  
 Disjunctively, *disjunctivè.*  
 A diskindness, *maleficium, noxa.*  
 To dislike, *improbo.*  
 A dislike, *fastidium.*  
 To fall into dislike of, *fastidio.*  
 Fallen into dislike of, *fastidius.*  
 Disliked, *improbatus, a, um.*  
 A disliking, *improbatio, 3. f.*  
 To dislocate, *luxo, loco movere.*  
 Dislocated, *luxatus, a, um.*  
 A { dislocating, } *luxatio, oris; m.*  
 A { dislocation, } *tio ex sede, oris*  
*disjectio ex cotyle.*  
 To dislodge, *fello.*  
 To dislodge [a deer] *cervum exci-  
 tare.*  
 To dislodge [neut.] *hospitium mu-  
 tare.*  
 Dislodged, *pulsus, excitatus.*  
 A dislodging, *pulsio, excitatio, hospitii  
 mutatio, demigratio.*  
 Disloyal, *perfidus, infidus.*  
 Disloyally, *perfidè, infidè; adv.*  
 Disloyalty, *perfidia, æ; f.*  
 Dismal, *horridus, terribilis, infaustus,  
 atrox, ocis; adj.*  
 Dismal days, *dies atri, funesti, inau-  
 spicari.*  
 To dismant, *muros or mœnia di-  
 ruerè.*  
 Dismantled, *mœnibus orbat, pri-  
 vatus.*  
 A dismantling, *munitionum æquatio.*  
 To dismay, *terreo, 2. perterrefacio, 3.  
 metu percellere.*  
 Dismayed [adj.] *territus, terrefactus,  
 metu percussus.*  
 To be a little dismayed, *substupeo,  
 substupeo.*  
 To dismember, *deartuo, dilanio, mem-  
 bra difficere, discerpere.*  
 Dismembered, *deartuatus, dilaniatus,  
 disceptus, a, um.*  
 A dismembering, *deartuatio, dilania-  
 tio, laceratio.*  
 Dismes [tithes] *decimæ, arum.*  
 To dismiss, *dimitto, 3. missum facere,  
 ablego, militiâ solvere.*  
 Dismissed, *dimissus, exauferatus.*  
 A { dismissing, } *dimissio, 3. f.*  
 A { dismissal, } *dimissio, 3. f.*  
 To dismount [unhorse] *equo excutere,  
 præcipitare, dejicere.*  
 To dismount [neut.] *equo descen-  
 dere.*  
 To dismount [a cannon] *tormentum  
 murale rotis eximere.*



Dismounted, *dejectus, excussus*.  
 Disobedience, *inobedientia, contumacia, æ; f.*  
 Disobedient, *inobediens, immoriger, parum moriger, contumax, refractarius*.  
 To be disobedient, *repugnare; jussa negligere, imperanti non auscultare*.  
 Disobediently, *contumaciter; adv.*  
 To disobey, *repugno, morem non gerere, non parere*.  
 Disobeyed, *contemptus, neglectus*.  
 To disoblige, *lædo, Ære; de aliquo malè mereri, offendere*.  
 Disobliged, *læsus, a, um; adj.*  
 Disobliging, *inofficiosus, inurbanus*.  
**DISORDER** [confusion] *perturbatio, confusio, 3. f.*  
 Disorder [distemper] *morbus, 2. m. ægrotatio, 3. f.*  
 A house of disorder, *domus infamis, popina*.  
 To disorder, *confundo, 3. conturbo, perturbare, are; act.*  
 To disorder the hair, *capillos turbare*.  
 To disorder one's self, *modum temperantiæ excedere*.  
 Disordered, *incompositus, inconditus, confusus, turbatus; part.* \* A confused and disordered heap, *rudis indigestaque moles*. \* Soldiers disordered, and out of array, *milites inordinati & incompositi*. \* He utters jests in disordered metre, *jocularia inconditis versibus fundit*. \* All things are confounded and disordered, *junctis omnia miscantur*.  
 A disordered state, *ægra respublica*.  
 A disordering, *conturbatio, perturbatio, 3. f.*  
 Disorderly, *inconditus, incompositus, a, um; adj.*  
 Disorderly, *inconditè, incompositè, inordinatè; adv.*  
 A disorderly house, *gancum, 2. n. popina, æ; f.*  
 Disordinate, *inordinatus*.  
 To disown, *abnego, 1. inficiari*.  
 To disown one, *abiko, repudio, 1.*  
 Disowned, *abnegatus*.  
 A dispanion, *dispanio, 3. f.*  
 To despair, *despero. See despair*.  
 To disparage, *dehonesto, famæ detrachere, obrectare*.  
 Disparaged, *dehonestatus, a, um*.  
 A disparagement, *dehonestamentum, dedecus*.  
 A disparager, *diffamator, 3. m.*  
 A disparaging, *diffamatio, 3. f.*  
 A disparity, *disparitas, 3. f.*  
 To dispark, *materiam diruere, vivarii septum dejicere*.  
 Disparked, *septo nudatus*.  
 A disparking, *materiæ demolitio*.  
 Disparpled, *confusim sparjus*.  
 Disperpled, *confusim sparjus*.  
**A DISPATCH**, *expeditio, festinatio, properatio, 3. f.*  
 Desirous of dispatch, *conficiendæ rei cupidus*. \* Make quick dispatch, *celeritè confice*.  
 A dispatch [packet of letters] *literarum fasciculus*.  
 To dispatch, *expedio, matura. \* I will dispatch it quickly, expeditè sum facturus*.  
 To dispatch a business, *negotium conficere, peragere, perficere*.  
 To dispatch [send] *mitto, ablego*.  
 To dispatch [kill one quickly] *cito interficere*.  
 To dispatch out of the way, *amandare*.

To dispatch one's hands of trouble, *se molestia liberare*.  
 Dispatched, *confectus, peractus, absolutus, expeditus*. \* The matter is dispatched, *confectum est & transactum*. \* Let it be dispatched with as little trouble as may be, *quàm minimâ cum molestia res transigatur*. \* They are with all speed to be dispatched, *quamprimum exequenda sunt*. \* These things being speedily dispatched, *his rebus celeriter administratis*.  
 Speedily dispatched, *maturatus*.  
 A dispatcher, *expeditor, perfectior, transactor*.  
 A dispatching, *expeditio, perfectio, maturatio, transactio, onis; f.*  
 Dispatching poison, *venenum præsens*.  
 To dispend, *dispendo, absumo, effundo, 3. erogo, are*.  
 A dispending, *sumptus, us; m.*  
 A dispensation, *dispensatio, 3. indulgentia, 1. solutio, 3. licentia, 1. f.*  
 A dispensatory, *pharmacopœia, æ; f.*  
 To dispense, *dispenso, are*.  
 To dispense with, *indulgeo, legibus solvere, sine pœnâ dimittere*.  
 Dispensed, *dispensatus*.  
 Dispensed with, *legibus solutus*.  
 A dispenser, *dispensator, 3. m.*  
 Dispenses, *expense; f. sumptus, 4. m.*  
 To dispeople, *depopulo, ari*.  
 Dispeopled, *vastatus, a, um*.  
 A dispeopling, *populatio, 3. f.*  
 To disperse, *dispergo, spargo, diffundo, Ære; act.*  
 Dispersed, *dispersus, dissipatus, dissipatus, a, um; part.*  
 Dispersedly, *sparsim, dispersim*.  
 A dispersing, *dispersio, onis; f.*  
 Dispersion, *dispersio, onis; f.*  
 To dispart, *tormentum oculo metiri*.  
 Dispart, *ad differentes inter os & caudam diametros cognoscendum*.  
 Dispirious, *insensus, infestus*.  
 To displace, *dimoveo, submoveo, officio remove*.  
 To displace [turn out of office] *exauctoro, are*.  
 Displaced, *loco motus*.  
 A displacing, *remotio, onis; f.*  
 To displant, *displanto, are*.  
 To display, *dispendo, expando, explico*.  
 To display a crane [in carving] *græcem eleganter deartuare, memoratim describere*.  
 Displayed, *explicatus*. \* With banners displayed, *signis collatis*.  
 A displaying, *expansio, explicatio*.  
 To DISPLEASE, *displecco, 2. offendere, 3. in culpâ esse, peccare*. \* I speak not to displease any, *absit verbo invidia*. \* Thou feignest this to displease me, *hæc ut mihi incommoda res commentus es*.  
 Displeasing, *molestus, offensivus*.  
 Displeasingly, *molestè, aggrè, gravatè; adv.*  
 Displeased, *indignans, offensus, injens*.  
 To be displeased, *succenseo, irascor*. \* He was displeased at it, *id corè or graviter tulit*. \* I am displeased with him, *alieno animo sum ab illo*. \* He was displeased with him, *ferinquo animo ferebat*.  
 It displeases, *displecet; imperf.*  
 Displeasing, *offensivus, a, um*.  
**DISPLEASURE**, *ira, inimicitia, 1. f. multas, 3. f.* \* The epistle is full of displeasure, *epistola est thronachil*

plena. \* I have his displeasure, *apud illum in offensa sum*. \* No displeasure to you, *bonâ tuâ venia dixerim*.

To incur one's displeasure, *in odium incurrere*.

A displeasure [shrewd turn] *incommodum, malefactum*.

To do one a displeasure, *incommodo, 1. damno aliquem afficere*. \* You cannot do us a greater displeasure, *nihil potestis in nos gravius consilire*. \* He has done me a displeasure, *molestiam mihi intulit*.

A little displeasure, *offensivacula*.

Somewhat in displeasure, *subinvisus, subdiosus*.

To dispoil, *dispolio, 1. exuo, 3. nudo*.

To dispoil, *ordino, struo*.

Disport, *lusus, jocus*.

To disport one's self, *exulto, are*.

To dispose, *dispono, compono, ordino, incertos ordines transcribere*.

To dispose by will, *lego, are*.

To dispose of [lay out] *expendo*.

To dispose of [to some use] *utor, in usum destinare*.

To dispose of [let or place out] *loco, eloco, 1.*

To dispose of [to another] *rem alienare*.

Disposed [set in order] *dispositus, compositus, digestus*.

Disposed [inclined] *accommodatus, affectus, a, um*.

Ill-disposed, *malè affectus*.

I am disposed, *lubet, fert animus*.

A disposer, *ordinator, dispensator*.

A disposing, *ordinatio, compositio, digestio, onis; f.*

A disposition, *affectio, indeles, 3. f. ingenium, 2. n.*

The disposition of the body, *corporis habitudo*.

An ill disposition of body, *cachexia*.

To dispossess, *deturbo, exturbo, 1. detrudo, Ære; act.*

A dispossessing, *exturbatio, onis; f.*

Dispossession, *exturbatio, onis; f.*

Dispraisable, *illaudatus, a, um*.

Dispraise, *vituperium, 1. n.*

To dispraise, *vitupero, obrecto, elevo, traduco, ramon rodare*.

Dispraised, *vituperatus, a, um*.

A dispraiser, *vituperator, onis; m.*

A dispraising, *vituperatio, obrectatio, onis; f.*

Disprobat, *incommodum, di; n.*

To disprove, *incommodo, are*.

A disproving, *incommodatio, onis; f.*

A disproof, *elenchus; m. refutatio; f.*

Disproportion, *inequalitas, 3. discrepantia, 1. disparitas, 3. f.*

To disproportion, *impariter dispensare, tribuere*.

Disproportionable, *impar, dispar; gen. us; adj. 3 art.*

Disproportioned, *impariter distributus*.

A disproportioning, *distributio impar*.

To disprove, *confuto, refuto, refello, convello, redarguo, sententiam alicujus reicere*.

Disproved, *refutatus, a, um*.

A disprover, *refutator, onis; m.*

A disproving, *refutatio, onis; f.*

Disproved, *malè instructus*.

Disputable, *disputabilis, le; adj.*

Disputation, *disputatio, disceptatio, disputatio, 3. f.*

A dispute, *disputatio, onis; f. ratio-*

cium, 1; n.

A stubborn dispute, *certamen accuri-*

num.



To dispute, *disputo*. *discepto*, *dissero*, *argumentor*, *rationor*, *ingeniorum telis pugnare*.  
 Men dispute, *disputatur*.  
 To dispute fondly, *nugor*, *prævaricar*.  
 Disputed, *disputatus*.  
 A { *disputer*, } *disputator*, *rationator*.  
 A { *disputant*, } *nator*.  
**DISQUIET**, *cura*, 1. f. *solicitudo*, 3. *agrimonia*, 1. *animi anxietas*; *agritudo*, *inquietudo*, 3. f.  
 Disquaminations, *apolepismata*.  
 A disquammator, *disquammator*.  
 To disquiet, *inquieto*, *perturbo*, *vexo*, *discrucio*, *ango*, *insesto*, *molesto*, *agritudine afficere*. \* Why should I disquiet my old age with this man's madness? *cur meam senectutem huius sollicito amentia?*  
 Disquieted, *perturbatus*, *conturbatus*, *inquietatus*, *solicitus*.  
 Disquieted in mind, *solicitus*, *anxius*, *animo perturbatus*.  
 To be disquieted, *discrucior*, *angor*, *conquassor*, *solicitudine angī*, *animo excubare*.  
 A disquieter, *inquietator*, *turbator*, *exagitator*.  
 A disquieting, *inquietatio*, *conturbatio*, *commotio*, *molestia*.  
 Disquietness, *inquietudo*.  
 A disquisition, *disquisitio*.  
 To disrank, *ordines turbare*, *confundere*.  
 Disranked, *ordine turbatus*, *confusus*.  
 Disregard, { *contemptus*, *us*; *incivilitas*.  
 Disrespect, { *litat*.  
 To { *disregard*, } *contemno*.  
 To { *disrespect*, }  
 To be in disrepute, *intra famam esse*.  
 Disrespectful, *insidiosus*.  
 Disrespected, *contemptus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Dissatisfaction, *dissollicitia*.  
 Dissatisfactory, *molestus*.  
 To be dissatisfied, *agere fero*.  
 Dissatisfied, *offensus*, *somachans*, *agere ferens*.  
 To dissect, *disseco*.  
 Dissected, *dissectus*.  
 A dissection, *dissectio*, *anatomia*.  
 To disseize, *ejicio*, *exuo*, *spolio*, *possessione detrudere*.  
 Disseized, *exutus*, *spoliatus*, *detrusus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A disseizin, *ejectio*.  
 A disseizor, *intrusor*.  
 To DISSEMBLE, *simulo*, *fingo*.  
 To dissemble one's mind, *sententiam fronte occultare*.  
 To dissemble a matter, *rem celare*, *obscure*.  
 Dissembled, *simulatus*, *fictus*.  
 A dissembler, *simulator*, *fictor*. \* They are very dissemblers, *clera spectant, lardum tollunt*.  
 Dissembler-like, *fictus*.  
 Dissembling, *dolosus*.  
 A dissembling, *simulatio*.  
 Dissemblingly, *simulatè*, *fictè*, *fraudulenter*.  
 To disseminate, *diffemino*.  
 To dissent, *dissentio*, *longè sectus sentire*, *alterius sententia adversari*.  
 Dissentaneous, *dissentaneus*.  
 A dissenter, *adversarius*, *dissentiens*, *chismaticus*.  
 A dissenting, { *dissentio*, *onis*; f. *dissentio*, } *fidium*, i; n.  
 A dissention-follower, *sax contentio*.  
 A dissertation, *dissertatio*.  
 Disservice, *noxa*, *dammum*.  
 To dissever, *sejungo*, *segrego*, *separo*.  
 Dissevered, *sejungtus*, *dissociatus*.  
 A dissevering, *separatio*.

Diffimilar parts of the body, *corporis partes heterogeneæ*.  
 Dissimilitude, *dissimilitudo*.  
 Dissimulation, *simulatio*, *dolus*, *fraus*.  
 To use dissimulation, *fraudulenter agere*, *fucum facere*.  
 Without dissimulation, *apertè*.  
 Dissipable, *dissipabilis*.  
 To dissipate, *dissipo*.  
 Dissipated, *dissipatus*.  
 A dissipating, { *dissipatio*.  
 Dissipation, }  
 A dissipator, *dissipator*.  
 To DISSOLVE (act.) *liquefacio*.  
 To dissolve society, *societatem dirimere*.  
 To dissolve (neut.) *liquefco*, *liquefco*.  
 Dissolved, *dissolutus*.  
 Not dissolved, *indissolutus*.  
 Not to be dissolved, *indissolubilis*.  
 Dissolving humours, *dissolvendus*, *diaphoreticus*.  
 A dissolving, *dissolutio*, *dissolutio*.  
 Dissolute, *dissolutus*, *prodigius*.  
 Dissolutely, *dissolutè*, *dissolutè*, *remissè*; *adv.*  
 To live dissolutely, *baecchari*.  
 Dissoluteness, *morum dissolutio*.  
 A dissolution, *dissolutio*, *liquefactio*.  
 Dissonant, *dissonus*, *incongruus*, *inconsonans*.  
 Dissonance, *dissonantia*.  
 To dissuade, *dissuadeo*, *dehortor*, *in adversam partem traducere*.  
 Dissuaded, *dissuasus*.  
 A dissuader, *dissuasor*.  
 A dissuading, { *dissuasio*, *dehortatio*,  
 Dissuasion, } *onis*; f.  
 A dissyllable, *dissyllabum*.  
 A distaff, *colus*.  
 A distaff full of tow, *pensum*, *flamen*.  
 To DISTAIN, *inficio*, *contamino*, *maculo*, *inquino*, *temero*.  
 To distain his own house, *domum propriam constellare*.  
 To distain his own honesty, *turpitudinem sibi insigere*.  
 To distain one's honour, *dignitati labem aspergere*.  
 Distained, *contaminatus*, *inquinatus*, *maculatus*, *pollutus*. \* Men distained with all vices and dishonesty, *homines vitiis atque omni dedecore infames*. \* His good name was never distained, *existimatio integra est, intactus est infamia*.  
 Not distained, *impollutus*, *intaminatus*, *inviolatus*.  
 A distainer, *violator*.  
 A distaining, *infectio*, *maculatio*, *violatio*, 3. f.  
 A DISTANCE, *distancia*, *interval-lum*, *intercapedo*, *intervallum*, *spatium*. \* He was a great distance from thence, *ille longius aberat*. \* They fought at a distance, *chimus pugnabatur*. \* At certain distances, *certis spatiis intermissis*. \* They know their distance, *in loco verentur*.  
 Distance [discord] *diffidium*, 2. n. *discordia*, 1. f.  
 To be at distance, *diffideo*.  
 A long distance, *longinquitas*.  
 Distant, *distans*, *diffidus*, *disjunctus*.  
 To be distant, *disgo*, 1. *dirimor*, 3. *longè abesse*.  
 Far distant, *longo intervallo distans*.  
 \* Places very far distant, *loca diffidissima*.  
 Distantial, *ad distantiam axinens*.  
 To distaste, { *offendo*.  
 Give distaste, }  
 A distaste, *offensa*.

To distaste, { *offendor*.  
 Take distaste, }  
 Distasted, *offensus*.  
 Distasteful, *offensivus*.  
 A distasting, *offensa*.  
 To distemper [intoxicate] *inebrio*.  
 Distempered with drink, *ebrius*, *vino obrutus*.  
 A distemper, *perturbatio*.  
 To distemper, *perturbo*.  
 Distempered, *perturbatus*.  
 A distempered stomach, *stomachus crudus*.  
 A distemperature, *intemperies*.  
 To distend, *dijendo*.  
 Distended, *dissensus*.  
 A distention, *dissentio*.  
 To disthrow, *folio deturbare*.  
 A distich, *distichon*.  
 To distill, *distillo*.  
 Distillable, *distillabilis*.  
 A { *distillation*, } *distillatio*, *onis*; f.  
 A { *distilling*, } *juccorum ex herbis igne subiecto facta expressio*; *distillatio succi herbarum expressio*.  
 A distillation of rheum, *defluxio*, 3. *fluxus*, 4.  
 Distilled, *distillatus*.  
 A distiller, *distillator*.  
 Distinct, *distinctus*, *discretus*.  
 Not distinct, *indistinctus*, *indiscretus*.  
 A distinction, *distinctio*, *discretio*.  
 A distinction by points, *interpunctio*, *onis*; f.  
 Distinctly, *distinctè*, *discretè*, *discriminationem*, *articulationem*, *expressè*.  
 To distinguish, *distinguo*, *intersinguo*, *dirimo*.  
 Distinguished, *distinctus*, *discriminatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A distinguisher, *distinctor*.  
 To distort, *distorquero*.  
 Distorted, *distortus*.  
 A distortion, { *distortio*.  
 Distorting, }  
 To distract, *distraho*.  
 To be distracted, *furo*, *insanio*.  
 To distract [trouble one] *solicito*, *vexo*, *discrucio*.  
 To distract [make one mad] *furio*, *mente moveo*.  
 Distract, { *distractus*, *insanus*, *a*,  
 Distracted, } *um*; *adj.*  
 A { *distracting*, } *distractio*.  
 A { *distracting*, } *distractio*.  
 To distraign, *aliquid ex decreto curia vi auferre*.  
 Distraigned, *curia* or *prætoris edicto occupatus*.  
 A distraigning, *bonorum prætorio jure occupatio*.  
 Distraught, *insanus*, *delirus*, *mente motus* or *captus*.  
 Distress, *angustia*, *afflictio*, *maeror*, *difficultas*.  
 A distress [distraigning] *disstrictio*, *bonorum occupatio*.  
 To distress, *distringo*.  
 To be in distress, *angustiis premi*. \* They were in distress for forage, *premebantur pabulatione*.  
 In distress, { *afflictus*, *angustiis pressus*,  
 Distressed, } *in angustias adductus*.  
 Distressedly, *maestè*.  
 To distribute, *distribuo*, *dispenso*, *dispartio*, *divido*, *digero*.  
 Distributed, *distributus*, *divisus*.  
 A distributor, *distributor*, *partitor*, *divisor*.  
 A { *distributing*, } *distributio*, *partitio*,  
 A { *distributing*, } *divisio*.  
 Distributing, { *distributio*.  
 Distributive, } *distributivus*.



A district, *districtus*, *us*; jurisdictionis *finis*.

Distrust, *diffidentia*.

To distrust, *diffido*, *alicui minime credere*, *alicujus fidem suspectam habere*.

Distrustful, } *suspicax*; *suspiciosus*, *a*,  
Distrusting, } *um*; *adj.*

A distrusting, } *suspicio*.

Distrustfulness, } *suspicio*.

To disturb, *turbo*, *perturbo*, *interturbo*, *moras jacere*, *iter intercludere*, *proferranti viam obstruere*.

To disturb one another, *e* *interpellare*, *molestiam exhibere*.

A disturbance, *perturbatio*, *tumultus*, *motus*.

Disturbed, *turbidus*, *perturbatus*, *inquietatus*, *interpellatus*.

Not disturbed, *imperturbatus*.

A disturber, *turbator*, *perturbator*, *interpellator*.

A disturbing, *turbatio*, *inquietatio*, *interpellatio*.

Without disturbing you, *bona cum venia*.

To diurn, *averto*.

A disunion, *diffidium*.

To disunite [*act.*] *discindo*, *disrabo*, *diffocio*, *separo*.

To disunite [*neut.*] *discindor*, 3. *separor*, 1.

Disunited, *separatus*.

A disuniting, *diffociatio*, *separatio*.

Disuse, } *desuetudo*.

Disusage, } *desuetudo*.

To disuse, *desuesco*.

Disused, *desuetus*.

A disusing, *desuetudo*.

Disworship, *dedecus*, *ignominia*.

To disworship, *dehonesto*.

A ditch, *scrobs*, *fossa*, *fovea*.

A little ditch, *serobiculus*, *fossula*.

To ditch, } *fossam ducere*, *scro-*  
Make a ditch, } *bem subigere*.

To ditch in, } *fossam circumducere*, *cir-*  
Ditch about, } *cummunire*.

Ditched in, } *fossam circumduc-*  
Ditched about, } *tus*.

A ditcher, *fossor*.

Full of ditches, *lacunosus*, *fossitius*.

A ditching, *fossio*, *fossæ circumductio*.

Dition [*dominion*] *ditio*.

Ditmarsh [*part of Holstein*] *Dithmar-*  
*tia*.

Dittander [*pepper-wort*] *piperitis*, *le-*  
*pidium*.

Dittany [*herb*] *dictamnus*, *m. dictam-*  
*num*, *n.*

Bastard-dittany, *fraxinella*.

Ditto, *dictus*, *idem*.

Dittology, *amphibelia*, *varia lectio*.

A ditty, *cantilena*, *carmen*, *canticum*.

A divan, } *supremus senatus Turca-*  
Divano, } *rum*.

To divaricate, *divarico*, *crura didu-*  
*cere*.

To dive, *urinor*, *exploro*, 1. *aquam*  
*subire*.

To dive into a business, *penitus in-*  
*trospicere*, *explorare*.

To dive into one's purpose, *expiscari*.  
\* I cannot dive into it, *nequeo con-*  
*jecturâ assequi*.

A diver, *urinator*.

A dive-dapper, *mergus*.

A diving, *urinatio*.

The divel. See Devil.

The dun-diver, *mergus cirrhatus*.

DIVERS [*differing*] *varius*, *absimi-*  
*lis*, *diffimilis*, *absonus*, *distans*; *adj.*

\* Your affairs are divers from  
mine, *a meis rationibus discrepant*  
*tur*.

DIVERS [*differing*] *varius*, *absimi-*  
*lis*, *diffimilis*, *absonus*, *distans*; *adj.*

\* Your affairs are divers from  
mine, *a meis rationibus discrepant*  
*tur*.

\* Your affairs are divers from  
mine, *a meis rationibus discrepant*  
*tur*.

\* Your affairs are divers from  
mine, *a meis rationibus discrepant*  
*tur*.

Divers kinds of religions, *aliæ atque*  
*aliæ religiones*.

Divers [*manifold*] *multiplex*, *varius*,  
*anceps*, *multifarius*, *multimodus*; *adj.*

To bring men of divers tongues to  
talk together, *linguas discordes ad*  
*colloquium contrahere*.

To make divers, *variare*.

Of divers colours, *multicolor*, *versicolor*.

Of divers kinds, *multigenus*.

To diversify, *vario*, *distinguo*, *ali-*  
*que alio modo figuro*.

Diversified, *variatus*.

A diversifying, *diversificatio*, *variatio*.

Diversion [*pastime*] *diversio*, *recreatio*.

A diversion [*going aside*] *digressio*.

DIVERSITY, *diversitas*, *varietas*.

\* There is a great diversity be-  
twixt a man and a beast, *inter ho-*  
*minem & belluam hoc maxime in-*  
*terest*. \* As great diversity in bo-

dies, so great varieties in minds,  
*ut in corporibus magne sunt dissimi-*  
*litudines, sic in animis majores ex-*  
*istunt varietates*.

Diversly [*adv.*] *diverse*, *varie*.

To divert, *divertor*, *digredior*.

Diverted, *alio averfus*.

To divert [*entertain one*] *accipio com-*  
*modè*, *recreo*; *aliquem oblectare*; *ali-*  
*cui oblectationem or jucunditatem af-*  
*ferre*.

To divert a noxious humour, *avert-*  
*tere*.

A diverticle, *diverticulum*.

A diverting, *diversio*.

A divertisement, *recreatio*, *oblectamen-*  
*tum*, *animi relaxatio*.

To divide, *divido*, *divimo*, *partior*.

\* Divide it amongst you, *vos inter*  
*vos partite* [*or partimini*] \* They

divide the offices amongst them,  
*officia inter se partuntur*. \* The

house was divided upon the ques-  
tion, *senatusconsultum per discessio-*  
*nem fiebat*. \* They are divided in

their opinions, *in contrarias senten-*  
*tias distrabuntur*.

To divide asunder, *separo*, *secerno*, *dis-*  
*termino*, *distinguo*.

To divide in two equal parts, *bipar-*  
*tior*, *bisecto*.

To divide in three, *tripartior*.

Divided, *divisus*, *partitus*, *sectus*.

Divided in two, *bipartitus*.

Divided in three, *tripartitus*.

Divided into many parts, *multifar-*  
*titus*.

Easily divided, *separabilis*, *dividuus*.

Dividedly, *discorditer*.

A dividend, *pecunia or summa divi-*  
*denda*.

A dividend [*in arithmetick*] *numerus*  
*dividendus*.

A divider, *divisor*, *partitor*, *distributor*,  
*sector*.

A dividing, *divisio*, *partitio*.

A divination, *divinatio*, *prædictio*, *au-*  
*spicium*, *vaticinium*.

Divination by the air, *æromantia*.

Divination by barley and wheat mixt,  
*alcuromantia*.

Divination by the belly, *gastromantia*.

Divination by birds, *oscium*.

Divination by a cock or a cock-  
stone, *aletrymantia*.

Divination by the earth, *geomantia*.

Divination by fire, *pyromantia*.

Divination by lots, *sortilegium*.

Divination by smok, *capnomantia*.

Divination by water, *hydromantia*.

The art of divination, *aruspicina*.

By divination, *auguratio*; *adv.*

By divination, *auguratio*; *adv.*

By divination, *auguratio*; *adv.*

By divination, *auguratio*; *adv.*

By divination, *auguratio*; *adv.*

By divination, *auguratio*; *adv.*

Divine, *divinus*, *cælestis*.

Divine vengeance is long a coming,  
but it surely comes, *dii sunt lenti*,  
*sed certi vindices*.

Divine service, *cultus divinus*.

A divine, *theologus*.

A divine, } *divinus*, *divinator*, *augur*,  
Diviner, } *vaticinator*.

To divine, *divino*, *auguro*, *haurior*,  
*prædico*, *vaticinor*.

Divinely, *divine*.

A divining, *divinatio*, *prædictio*.

Divinity, *theologia*.

Divinity, *adj.* } *theologitus*.

Of divinity, }

The divinity, *deitas*.

To divinize, *divinum reddo*.

Divisible, *divisibilis*.

A division, *divisio*, *pars*.

Division [*strife*] *diffidium*, *i*; *lis*, *itis*.

An unequal division, *partitio inæqua-*  
*lis*.

Division [*in musick*] *modulatio*, *can-*  
*tillatio*.

To run division, *minurizo*, *cantillo*.

A divisor, *divisor*.

A divorce, } *divortium*, *repudium*,  
Divorcement, } 2. *n.*

To divorce, *abduco*, *repudio*, *dimitto*,  
*nuncium remittere*.

Divorced, *dimissus*, *repudiatus*.

A divorcer, *repudiator*.

A divorcing, *repudiatio*.

Diuretick, *diureticus*.

Diurnal, *diurnus*.

A diurnal, *ephemeris*, *diarium*.

To } divulge, } *vulgo*, 1. *publico*,  
To } divulgate, } *are*.

To be divulged, *permanesco*, *permano*,  
*in vulgus indicari*.

Divulged, *vulgatus*, *publicatus*.

A divulger, *vulgator*.

A divulging, } *vulgatio*.

Divulgate, } *vulgatio*.

Dixmuid [*in Flanders*] *Dixmuda*.

To dize, *colum suo manipulo or sua*  
*panicula instruere*.

A dizzard, *vertigine laborans*.

Dizziness, *vertigo*.

Dizzy, *vertiginosus*.

Do. See Dee.

To doat, *deliro*. See Dote.

A doh-chick, *fulica*.

A dobler, *lanx*, *mazonemus*.

Docile, } *docilis*.

Docible, } *docilis*.

Docility, *docilitas*.

A dock [*for ships*] *navale*, *lis*; *n.*

A dock [*herb*] *lapathum*. \* In dock  
out nettle, *clavus clavo pellitur*.

A ditch dock with a red sharp leaf,  
*oxylapathum*.

A four dock, *rumex*, *oxylis*.

The great dock, *hippolapathum*.

The } dock-bur, } *lapathum acu-*  
The } bur-dock, } *rum*.

Water-dock, *hydrolapathum*.

Dock-creases, *lampfana*.

The dock of a horse, *equi uropygium*,  
*cauda*.

To dock, *caudam amputare*.

A dock for a horse's tail, *vitta ad*  
*complicandam equi caudam*.

Docked, *amputatus*.

A docket, *breve*, or *summa contento-*  
*rum in scriptis*.

Dockum [*in West-Friesland*] *Docum*.

A doctor, *doctus*.

A doctor of divinity, *theologiæ doctor*  
or *professor*.

A doctor of physick, *medicus*, *medici-*  
*næ doctor*. \* The best physicians

are; doctor-diet, doctor merryman,  
and doctor quiet, *si tibi deficiant*  
*medici*.



medici, medici tibi fiant hæc tria, mens læta, requies, moderata diæta.  
 A doctorship, doctoratus.  
 A doctor's act, actus in suscipiendo gradu habitus.  
 Doctrine, doctrina, eruditio.  
 Doctrinal, protrepticus.  
 A document, documentum.  
 Doddered, cornibus mutilus.  
 Dodder, } cassytha, cuscutha.  
 Dodder-grass, }  
 To dodge, tergiversor, inficior, sententiam singulis momentis mutare.  
 A dodger, inficiator, frustrator, prævaricator.  
 A dodkin, nummulus, teruncius. \* Not worth a dodkin, asse carum.  
 A dodu, homo bucculentus.  
 A doe, dama fœmina.  
 To D O E or D O, ago, facio. \* Do so no more, nequid simile feceris. \* How do you? ut or quomodo vales? \* What's here to do? quid hic agitur? quid istuc turbæ est? \* What does he here? cur hic est? \* 'Tis but as I used to do, solens meo more fecero. \* I'll do the like for you, or I'll do you as good a turn, vicem reddam, or reddetur opera. \* What have you to do with me? quid tibi rei mecum est? quid mecum est tibi? \* What have you to do here? quid tibi hic negotii? \* You'll do no good, nihil promoveris. \* It makes me that I cannot tell what to do, me consilii incertum facit. \* It will do, bene procedit. \* It would not do this way, hæc non successit. \* What have you to do with that? quid tu id refert? \* I'll have nothing to do with you, res tuas tibi habeto. \* You will have enough to do, sudabis satis. \* You may do something with him, valebis apud hominem. \* They may do some service, usui esse possunt. \* We must not do as many do, illud committi non debet quod multi faciunt. \* I do my own mind, meo remigio rem gero. \* We shall do well enough, bellè erit. \* We must do as we may, if we cannot do as we would, ut quinus quando ut volumus non licet.  
 To do [accomplish] exequor, perago, conficio, præsto. \* What shall I do first? quid nunc primum exequar? \* What had we best do now? nunc quid factum est opus? \* They have nothing to do, illis negotii nihil est. \* And if you will do it, do it, age, siquid agis.  
 To do amiss, erro, alorro.  
 To do one's best, } operam dare,  
 Do one's endeavour, } navare, pro virili eniti. \* We must do our best, omnis adhibenda erit cura. \* I will do my best endeavour, faciam bellè sedulo.  
 To do one's duty, } officio fungi, obsequium colere.  
 Do one's part, }  
 \* I'll do the part of a whetstone, fungar vice cati.  
 To do one's errand, obstrigillo.  
 To go about to do, faceffo.  
 To do and undo, Penelopës telam texere.  
 To do one's utmost, omnem movere lapidem, nihil non experiri.  
 To do his worst, obniti quam possit maximè.  
 To do like for like, par pari referre.  
 To do well, or prosper, rebus secundis uti.

To do well, or recover [neut.] convalesco, revalesco, 3.  
 To do one a favour or kindness, beneficium alicui reddere or facere.  
 To do wrong, injuriam inferre.  
 Much to do, plurimum negotii.  
 A doer [actus] actor, effector.  
 Doesbourg [in Guelderland] Doesburgum, Teutoburgium.  
 To d'off, exuo.  
 To d'off one's hat, aperire caput.  
 A dog, canis. \* I don't believe he has a dog left to lick a dish, non illum puto in domo canem reliquisse. [Prov.] It is easy to find a stick to beat a dog, facile est opprimere innocentem. \* A bad dog that deserves not a crust, digna canis pabulo. \* An old dog will learn no new trick, senex psittacus negliget ferulam. \* The dog's head in the porridge-pot, asinus incidit in paleas. \* You may as well think to tie a dog in a chitterling, una opera alligem fugitivum canem agnini lactibus.  
 A little dog, canicula, catulus.  
 A band-dog, canis catenarius, molossus.  
 A setting-dog, canis subsidens.  
 The dog-star, Sirius.  
 The lesser dog-star, Procyon.  
 Old dog [at a thing] callentissimus, peritissimus.  
 The dog-days, dies caniculares.  
 A dog's collar, millus, millum.  
 A dog-kennel, } canile, is, n.  
 A dog-house, }  
 A kennel of dogs, canum grex.  
 A dog-fish, canis marinus.  
 The whitish dog-fish, canis fœvialis.  
 A dog of iron, baryps ferreus, retinaculum, clavus trabalis.  
 A dog [andiron] andela, cantherius fœcarius.  
 A dog-louse, ricinus.  
 The dog-fly, canisuga.  
 Dog, } caninus, a, um;  
 Of or like a dog, } adj.  
 To dog one, à tergo sequi.  
 Dog-berry [tree] cornus.  
 Dog's cole, } brassica canina, cynocrambe.  
 Dog's mercury, }  
 Dog's cullions, } [herb] testiculus caninus, cynorchis.  
 Dog's-itones, }  
 Dog's bane [herb] apocynum.  
 Creeping dog's bane, periploca repens.  
 Dog-biur, cynobatos.  
 Dog's grass, gramen caninum.  
 The dog's headed monkey, cynocephalus.  
 Dog's leek, porrum sylvestre.  
 Dog's rib [herb] arnoglossum.  
 A dog-trick, fallacia.  
 Dog's tongue, lingua canina, cynoglossa.  
 Dog's tongue [fish] cynoglossus.  
 Dog's tooth, satyrion, erythraum, dens caninus.  
 Dogged, } cynicus, stomachosus, morosus, dyctolus.  
 Doggedly, }  
 Doggedly followed, à tergo observatus.  
 Doggedly, } cynicè, morosè, stomachosè.  
 Doggedly, }  
 Doggedly dealt with, barbarè tractatus, crudeliter habitus.  
 A dogger [small Dutch ship so called] navicula.  
 Doggerel, furus putus, qualis qualis.  
 Rythm doggerel, metrum sine arte, inartificiosum.  
 To speak doggerel, barbarè loqui.  
 Dogmatical, dogmaticus, confidentilocus.  
 A dogmatist, dogmatista, novæ opinionis præco.

To dogmatize, novum dogma diffeminare, serere.  
 D'Oiley [the family] De Oileio, Oilius.  
 A DOING, actio, confectio, executio. \* It is now a doing, nunc agitur.  
 Great doings, magnus apparatus.  
 Doing, agens, moliens, orerous. \* By doing nothing we learn to do ill, nihil agendo malè agere discimus.  
 To keep one doing, jactare alicui negotium.  
 A doit, digitus, triens. \* Not a doit, ne gry quidem.  
 Dol [in Bretagne] Dola, Urbs Dolensis, Neodunum, Tollium.  
 Dole [in Burgundy] Dola, Didacticum, Tollium.  
 A dole, donativum, congiarium, stipendium, eleemosyna, panis gratuitus.  
 A dole, } viretum inaratum in ar-  
 Dool, } vo.  
 Doleful, lamentabilis, lugubris.  
 Dolefully, flebiliter, lugubriter.  
 Dole-bote, compensatio or multa pro vulnere.  
 A dollar, thalerus.  
 Dolor, } dolor, angor.  
 Dolor, }  
 Dolorous, mœstus, tristis.  
 A dolphin, delphin, inis; delphinus, i.  
 A dolt, injulsus, stiles, hebes, fungus, plumbeus, asinus.  
 Doltish, stupidus, plumbeus.  
 Doltishly, insulse, stupidè.  
 Doltishness, stupor, fatuitas.  
 Doly, } tristis, mœstus.  
 Dooly, }  
 Doinbes [part of France] Tractus Dombensis.  
 A domes-man or doomster, judex.  
 Domestick, } domesticus.  
 Domestical, }  
 Domestically, domesticè.  
 Domination, dominium.  
 To domineer, imperito, dominor.  
 To domineer over, insulto.  
 Domineer'd over, insolenter habitus.  
 The dominical letter, litera rubra, or dominicæ index.  
 Dominion, dominium, imperium, jus, principatus, ditio.  
 To have dominion, dominor, rerum potior.  
 Domingo [an American island] Dominica.  
 Domitian [a man's name] Domitianus.  
 A domino, capitium canonicis usitatum, velum lugubre mulierum.  
 Domitz [in Mecklenburg] Domitium.  
 Don [a river in Sarmatia] Tanais.  
 Don [a river in Yorkshire] Danus.  
 A Spanish don, dominus Hispanus.  
 A donation, } donarium, donum, 2.  
 Donative, } nat.  
 Donato [a river in Calabria] Isaurus.  
 Donawert [in Germany] Donavertia.  
 Doncaster [in Yorkshire] Danum.  
 Donchery [in Champagne] Donheriacum.  
 A dondon, vetula obesa, habita.  
 DONE [of do] actus, factus. \* The business is done, transigitur res. \* It shall be done, curabitur, &c. \* It is done like yourself, ad ingenium redis. \* Never any man before me had this honour done him, qui honores habitus est ante me nemini. \* It was kindly done of him to come to me, humanitè fecit quid ad me venit. \* He took



# D O R

# D O U

# D O W

It as done in despite to him, in  
suam contumeliam verit.  
Dore before, *anteactus*.  
Done advisedly, *deliberatus*.  
Done hastily, *tumultuarius*.  
Done [dispatched] *perfectus, trans-*  
*actus*. \* I'll get it done against  
night, *effectum hoc reddam ad ves-*  
*peram*.  
Done hours, *hora canonica*.  
A donee, *done affectus, munere dona-*  
*tus*.  
I have done, *fecit*. \* I have done  
nothing to-day, *nullam hodie li-*  
*neam auxi*. \* Well, I have done,  
*hem, desino*.  
A donour, *donator*.  
Donoy [in France] *Dinia*.  
A doom, *sententia, iudicium*.  
Doomsday, *dies iudicii*.  
A Doomsman, *iudex*.  
A DOOR, *ostium, janua, fores*. \* Get  
ye in-a-doors quickly, *ite intro-*  
*itis*. \* Open the door somebody,  
*aperite aliquis ostium*. \* You thrust  
me out of doors, *me extrusisti ex*  
*adibus*. \* He went just now out  
of doors, *modo exibat foras*. \* Next  
door to the school, *in proximo*  
*scholæ*.  
At the door, *ad fores, pro or præ fo-*  
*ribus*. \* She heard I stood at the  
door, *ante ostium me audire stare*.  
A little door, *ostiolum*.  
A back door, *postica, posticum*.  
A folding door, *valvæ, bifores*.  
Two leav'd door, *valvæ, bifores*.  
To bolt a door, *fores pessulis occlu-*  
*dere*.  
To knock at the door, *fores pulsare*.  
A door-bar, *vestis, repagulum*.  
A door-bolt, *obex, pessulus*.  
Door-case, *opus circa ostium fabrica-*  
*tum ex quatuor assulis sese interse-*  
*cantibus*.  
Door-posts, *antes, ium*.  
Door-checks, *antes, ium*.  
A door-keeper, *ostiarus, janitor; m.*  
*janitrix; f.*  
A door-sill, *limen, inis*.  
Within doors, *intus*.  
Out of doors, *foras*.  
From door to door, *ostiatim*.  
Dor [a river in Herefordshire] *Dorus*.  
Dorca [a woman's name] *Dorca,*  
*adis*.  
A dorce [fish] *saber, gallus mari-*  
*nus*.  
Dorchester [in Dorsetshire] *Dorcestria,*  
*Dorsetia, Dunium, Durnium, Dur-*  
*nozaria*.  
Dorchester, *adj. Dorcestis*.  
Of Dorchester, *adj. Dorcestis*.  
Dorchester [in Oxfordshire] *Dorcina,*  
*Durocastrum, Hydropolis*.  
The Doree, or [fish] *saber, ri; m.*  
Dory.  
Dorick, *Dorius*.  
A dorman [great beam] *tignum*.  
Dormant, *dormiens*.  
Dormant [unremov'd] *immetus*.  
A dormer, *fenestra intra domus tectum*  
*extructa*.  
A dormitory, *dormitorium*.  
A dormouse, *glis, iris*.  
A place where dormice are kept,  
*glirarium*.  
Dornford [in Huntingdonshire] *Duro-*  
*brige*.  
Dornick [in Flanders] *Tornacum*.  
Dornock [in Scotland] *Dunrodunum*.  
Doro [a river in Ireland] *Obeca*.  
Lorothy [a woman's name] *Doro-*  
*thea*.

A dorp, *pagus, viculus*.  
A dorr-hawk, *accipiter cantharopha-*  
*gus*.  
A dorr, *scarabæus arboreus*.  
To dorr, *confundo, obstupefacio*.  
A dorry [fish] *aurata*.  
A dorser, *corbis dorsuaria*.  
Dorsetshire, *Dorsetia, Dorsetania, Du-*  
*ria*.  
Dorsetshire, *adj. Dorsetiensis*.  
Of Dorsetshire, *adj. Dorsetiensis*.  
Dorsetshire men, *Durotriges*.  
Dort, *[in Holland] Dordra-*  
*Dordrecht, cam.*  
A dort [drone] *fucus*.  
A dorter, *dormitorium*.  
Dortura, *dormitorium*.  
Dortmund [in Westphalia] *Tremonia,*  
*Trotmania*.  
A dose, *dosis, is*.  
A dosel, *conopaeum regale*.  
A dosen, *duodecim, duodenum, dode-*  
*cas, assis, solidus*.  
A dosser, *corbis dorsuaria*.  
A dosser carrier, *corbulo*.  
A dot, *muci globus or grumus*.  
To dote, *deliro, desipio*.  
To begin to dote, *desipisco*.  
Dotard, *adj. delirus, desipiens, ntis*.  
Doter, *adj. delirus, desipiens, ntis*.  
An old dotard, *senecio, tadulus*.  
A doting, *deliramentum, deliratio,*  
*Delage, delirium*.  
Doting, *delirans, delirus, desipiens, ve-*  
*coris*.  
A doting tree, *arbor vetustatem a-*  
*depta*.  
Full of doting, *delirabundus*.  
Dotingly, *anistiter*.  
A dottrel, *morinellus, avis fatua, de-*  
*lira, imitatrix*.  
The Dovane, *Talonium Lugdunense*.  
Douay [in Flanders] *Duacum*.  
Double, *duplex, geminus*.  
To donble, *duplico, gemino*.  
To half double, *semiduplico*.  
To double four times, *quadruplico*.  
A double cloth, *diploma*.  
The double or duplicate, *duplum,*  
*duplio*.  
Three double, *triplex, triplus*.  
Three times double, *triplex, triplus*.  
Four double, *quadruplex*.  
Four times double, *quadruplex*.  
Five times double, *quintuplex*.  
Ten times double, *decuplus*.  
Doubled, *duplicatus, geminatus*.  
A doubler, *uplicator*.  
Doubles, *diplomata*.  
A doublet, *diploma, thorax*.  
Doublets, *ludus aleatorius*.  
To play at doublets, *duplo ludere*.  
A doublet, *gemma manganizata, in-*  
*terpolata*.  
A doubling [in heraldry] *duplica-*  
*tura*.  
A doubling, *duplicatio, geminatio*.  
Doubling-wise, *geminatim*.  
The doublings of a hare, *turbata le-*  
*poris vestigia, leporis fraus*.  
To run double [as a deer when  
hunted] *frustrari venatori*.  
Double-tongue [herb] *uvularia*.  
Double-tongued, *ambiguus, fallax*.  
Doubly, *duplitter*.  
To deal doubly, *prævarior, huc &*  
*illuc nutare, inter utramque pariem*  
*fluctuare*.  
A DOUBT, *dubium, dubitatio*. \* I  
make no doubt but, *nullus dubito*  
*quin---*. \* There was no doubt  
at all made of it, *de eo nunquam*  
*omnino est dubitatum*. \* Put me  
out of doubt, *me libera metu*. \*

Gravely no doubt, *severè sanè*. \*  
You make more doubts than there  
need, *nodum in scirpo quaris*.  
To doubt, *ambigo, hæreo, animo*  
*Be in doubt, pendere, huc & il-*  
*luc inclinare*. \* There is one  
thing yet that I doubt of, *at mihi*  
*unus scrupulus etiam restat*. \* I  
doubt he will not live, *in dubio*  
*vita est*. \* I doubt you are ill  
troubled sometimes, *suspicio te in-*  
*terdum gravius commoveri*. \* I con-  
*fess I am very much in doubt*  
*what the matter should be that,*  
*magnopere me hæsitare confiteor quid*  
*sit quare*.  
Without doubt, *proculdubio, sine con-*  
*troversia*.  
To keep one in doubt, *animum ali-*  
*cui suspendere*.  
Doubted, *dubitatus, in dubium voca-*  
*tus*.  
A doubter, *hæsitator*.  
Doubtful, *ambiguus, anceps, dubius,*  
*incertus*.  
A doubtful speech, *amphibologia*.  
Doubtfully, *ambiguè, dubiè, hæstan-*  
*ter, incertè*.  
Somewhat doubtfully, *subdubiè*.  
Doubtfulness, *ambiguitas*.  
A doubting, *dubitatio*.  
Doubtless, *proculdubio, haud dubiè,*  
*certè*.  
The doucets of a deer, *testiculi cer-*  
*vini*.  
A doucet [custard] *artegala*.  
Dove [a river in Derbyshire] *Dovus*.  
A dove, *columbus, columba*.  
A ring dove, *palumbus torquatus*.  
A stock dove, *palumbus*.  
A turtle dove, *turtur*.  
A young dove, *pullus columbinus*.  
Dove, *columbinus, co-*  
*lumbus*.  
Of or like a dove, *columbinus, co-*  
*lumbus*.  
Dove colour, *columbarium, ii; n.*  
A dove-cote, *columbarium, ii; n.*  
A dove-house, *columbarium, ii; n.*  
Dove-like, *columbatim*.  
Dove colour, *color columbinus*.  
Dove's feet [herb] *geranium*.  
Dove-tail [in joinery] *impages*.  
Dover [in Kent] *Doveria, Doveria,*  
*Doris, Dorobernia, Dubris*.  
Dough, *massa*.  
To knead dough, *farinam subigere*.  
Doughy bread, *panis malè coc-*  
*tus*.  
Dough-baked bread, *tus*.  
Doughty, *fortis, animosus, magnani-*  
*mus, strenuus, validus*.  
To douk, *immergo*.  
The douker, *mergus*.  
To douk down, *subsido*.  
Doulers [in Picardy] *Dulendum*.  
The Dour [a river in Aquitaine] *A-*  
*turus*.  
Douro [a river in Portugal] *Du-*  
*rius*.  
Doufable [a woman's name] *Dulci-*  
*bella*.  
Doulé [a woman's name] *Dulcia*.  
A doulset, *ogala, ætis*.  
The Doux [a river in Burgundy] *Du-*  
*bis, Alduasdubis*.  
Dowager, *dotaria, dotata*.  
A Dower, *des, dotis*.  
Young dowl, *lanugo*.  
Dowlas, *linamentum crassius & ro-*  
*bustius*.  
Down [in Ireland] *Dunum*.  
Down, *lanugo, inis*.  
Down [of feathers] *vellus, eris*.  
Down [of flowers] *pappus*.  
Down [of thistles] *pappi, crum*.  
A down [green hill] *collis*.

A down



A down [plain] *planities, campus*.  
 Down, adv. } *deorsum*.  
 Downward, }  
 DOWN [go down] *descende*.  
 I am down [gone down] *descendi*.  
 I am down [fallen] *cecid*.  
 Down the water, *amne prono, flumine secundo*.  
 Down to, *usque ad*.  
 Down the wind, *ad inopiam vel egestatem redactus*.  
 Right down, *perpendicularis*.  
 Right down [adv.] *deorsum, pectus*.  
 A downright man, *simplex*.  
 A downright blow, *ictus supernè illatus*.  
 The going down of a hill, *clivus*.  
 The going down of the sun, *solis occasus*.  
 With the face downward, *pronus*.  
 Down-weed, *coronaria, gnaphalium, centunculus*.  
 Downy, } *mollis, tener*.  
 Soft as down, }  
 A dowry, *des*.  
 To give a dowry to, *doto*.  
 Given in dowry, *dotalis*.  
 Having a dowry, *dotatus*.  
 Having no dowry, *indotatus*.  
 To dowse, *pugno percutere*.  
 A dowset [cultard] *oogala, artogala*.  
 The dowsets of a deer, *testiculi cervini*.  
 The doxology, *doxologia*.  
 A doxy, *meretrix*.  
 To doze, *obtupefacio*.  
 Dozed, *jupefactus, attonitus, vertigine laborans*.  
 A dozel [faucet] *sipho*.  
 A dozen, *dodecas, adis; assis, solidus*.  
 A drab, *prostitutum*.  
 A drabber, } *veli additamentum, auc-*  
 A drabbler, } *tarium*.  
 Draff, *siliqua, ejus porcina*.  
 Drafty, *molestus, tardiusus*.  
 A drag, *rheda, tragula*.  
 To drag, *tracto*.  
 To drag [by the hair] *crinibus prostratum raptare*.  
 A drag horse, *equus rhedarius or jugalis*.  
 A drag-net, *retejiculum, verriculum*.  
 Guin-dragant, } *gummi tragacanthi-*  
 Dragant, } *num*.  
 Dragged, *tractus, correptus*.  
 Dragges, *quicquid navi appendit & ab ea trahitur*.  
 Dragging, *tractabundus*.  
 A dragging, *tractatio, correptio*.  
 Draggel-tail, *vestem trahens*.  
 To drangle, *pertraho, collutulo*.  
 A dragon, *draco*.  
 A female dragon, *dracena*.  
 A little dragon, } *dracuncul*.  
 Young dragon, }  
 A sea dragon, *draco marinus*.  
 Dragon's-blood, *sanguis draconis*.  
 A dragon-stone, *draconites, is*.  
 A dragon-tree, *draco arbor*.  
 A dragon-fly, *libella*.  
 Herb-dragon, } *serpentaria, draconti-*  
 Dragon-wort, } *um*.  
 Small dragon-wort, *dracunculus*.  
 Snap-dragon [herb] *antirrhinum*.  
 Dragonera [a Spanish island] *Celubraria*.  
 A dragoon, } *eques sclopeticus, cata-*  
 Dragoon, } *pultarius*.  
 Draguignan [in Provence] *Draguinium*.  
 A draie, *traha*. See *Dray*.  
 To drain, *desicc*, *derivo*, *aquam elicere*.

Drainable, *desiccabilis*.  
 Drained, *desiccatus, derivatus*.  
 A draining, *desiccatio, aliquatio*.  
 A drake, *anas mas*.  
 A sea drake, *mergus major*.  
 A drake [gun] *tormentum bellicum*.  
 Drakes-root, *contrayerva*.  
 A wild drake, *anas minor palustris*.  
 Fire-drakes, *faces, pyroboli*.  
 A dram, *drachma*.  
 I drank. See *Drink*.  
 Dramatick, *dramaticus*.  
 Drap de Berry, *pannus Biturigum*.  
 Drape sheep, *oves rejicula*.  
 A draper, *pannarius, panni mercator*.  
 A woollen draper, *lanarius*.  
 A linnen draper, *lincarius*.  
 Drapery, *pannarius*.  
 Drapery [in carving] *voluta*.  
 Dravaniza, [a river in Poland] *Vistula*.  
 I drave, *pepuli*. See *Drive*.  
 The Drave [a German river] *Dravus*.  
 A draught [first copy] *exemplar, initium, rudis instrumenti delineatio*.  
 \* I have sent you a draught of the will, *exemplar testamenti tibi misi*.  
 A draught [shape] *lineamentum*. \* When he is able to make the draughts of the letters, *quum ductus litterarum sequi poterit*.  
 A draught [pull] *nifus, tractus*.  
 A draught [in drinking] *hausus*.  
 A draught of a net, *jactus, us*.  
 A draught [privy] *latrina, forica*.  
 Draughts [the play] *ludus latrunculorum simpliciorum*.  
 Draught-cattle, *hypoxygia*.  
 A draught horse, *equus jugalis*.  
 Drauk [herb] *gramen bromides*.  
 Draun [a river in Lorain] *Drachonus*.  
 Draw [a river in Germany] *Dravus*.  
 To DRAW, *traho, duco*. \* You may draw him which way you will with a twine thread, *paulo momento huc illuc impellitur*. \* He draws trenches a-cross the ways, *sejfas transversas vias perducit*.  
 To draw along, *verro*.  
 To draw asunder, *diripio, distrabo*.  
 To draw away, *abstraho, subduco*.  
 To draw a river away, *flumen avertere*.  
 To draw back, *retraho, revoco*.  
 To draw back [refuse] *detracto*.  
 To draw blood, *janguinem detrabere*.  
 To draw a bow, *arcum sinuare, incurvare*.  
 To draw breath, *anhelo, spiro*.  
 To draw cloth, *pannum polire*.  
 To draw cuts, } *sortior*.  
 To draw lots, }  
 To draw down a relation, &c. *perduco, contexo*.  
 To draw a draught in writing, *describo*.  
 To draw the first draught [as painters] *adumbro, delineo*.  
 To draw drink, *promo*.  
 To draw dry, *exhaurio, exinanio*.  
 To draw by fair means, *suadeo, induco*.  
 To draw forth, *extraho, exhaurio*.  
 To draw by force, *pertraho, rapio*.  
 To draw forward, *produco*. \* To draw one on with hopes, *spe producere or latrare*.  
 To draw fowls [as cooks] *eviscero*.

To draw with a hook, *inunco*.  
 To draw [as hounds] by scent, *investigo, odoror*.  
 To draw in, *illicio*.  
 To draw in or close, *contraho*.  
 To draw in length, *produco, protraho*.  
 To draw [limn] *delineo, depingo*.  
 To draw money, *nummos numerare*.  
 To draw near, } *appropinquo, accedo*.  
 To draw nigh, }  
 To draw off, *revoco, avoco, retraho*.  
 To draw over, *trajicio*.  
 To draw out, *exhaurio, extraho*.  
 To draw a sword, *gladium stringere*.  
 To draw a sword hastily, *gladium vaginâ proripere*.  
 To draw a sore, *exulcero*.  
 To draw to, *attraho*.  
 To draw together, *contraho*.  
 To draw up, *haurio, extraho*.  
 To draw up [an army] *ordino, dispono, digero, in ordinem adducere*.  
 To draw up the army to the city, *ad-movere exercitum ad urbem*.  
 To draw water, *exantilo*.  
 To draw water in a sieve, *cribro aquam haurire*.  
 A draw-bridge, *pontus versatilis*.  
 To let down a draw-bridge, *duclarium pontem demittere, reducere, relaxare*.  
 A draw-latch, *latrunculus*.  
 A draw-net, *verriculum*.  
 A drawer, *tractor*.  
 A vintner's drawer, *caupo*.  
 A drawer back, *reidivus*.  
 A drawer of broad cloth, *panni folio*.  
 A drawer of water, *exantlator*.  
 A drawer [box] *cistella pendula, capsula versatilis, locus cursor*.  
 Drawers [linings] *subligaculum*.  
 Having drawers on, *caligatus*.  
 Drawing, *duclarius*.  
 A drawing, *tractio*.  
 A drawing away, *abductio*.  
 A drawing back, *retractio, desertio*.  
 A drawing by fair means, *suasio*.  
 A drawing forth, } *extractio, evulsio*.  
 Drawing out, }  
 A drawing in, *inductio*.  
 A drawing in length, *productio*.  
 A drawing [limning] *delineatio*.  
 A drawing nigh, *appropinquo*.  
 A hasty drawing of a sword, *gladii vaginâ proreptio*. \* They are at daggers drawing, *inter se digladiantur*.  
 A drawing of water, *aquæ exantlatio*.  
 To draw in one's speech, *lentè proferre verba, tardiloquus esse*.  
 To be DRAWN, *trahor, ducor*. \* They are drawn by reward, *prestitio ac mercede ducuntur*. \* He could by no means be drawn out to fight, *nullâ ratione ad pugnam elici potuit*. \* He is drawn in, *arundo alas verberat*.  
 Drawn, *tractus, haustus*. \* Drawn wells are seldom dry, *puteus si hauriatur melior evadit*.  
 Drawn away, *abtractus, abreptus*.  
 Drawn out, *extractus, depromptus, protractus*.  
 Drawn to, *attractus*.  
 A drawn sword, *gladium districtus*.  
 Easily drawn, *ductilis*.  
 A dray, *tragula, treha*.  
 A dray-man, *tragular auriga*.  
 Drazzo or Durazzo [in Macedonia] *Dyrachium*.  
 Dread, *pavor, timor*.  
 To dread, *expavescere*.



Dreaded, *formidatus*.  
 Dreadful, *terribilis*.  
 Dreadfully, *terribiliter*.  
 Dreading [adj.] *timidus, pavens*.  
 A dreading, *timiditas, atis*; f. *pavor, oris*; m.  
 A dream, *somnium*.  
 A vain dream, *insomnium*.  
 A dream [idle fancy] *phantasma, imaginatio mera*.  
 To dream, *somniare, per or secundum quietem videre*. \* To lie and dream of a dry summer, *tibicinem expectare* [Prov.] \* I dream'd of these things, *hæc mihi dormienti visa sunt*.  
 To dream, doat or rave, *deliro, I*.  
 Dreamed, *per or secundum quietem visus*.  
 A dreamer, *somniator*.  
 Troubled with dreams, *somnifusus, insomnifusus*.  
 Dreaming, *somnians*.  
 Dreaming [slow] *tardus, tardiusculus*.  
 Dreaming, or slow paced, *tardigradus, a, um*; *tardipes, edis*; adj.  
 Dreaming in speech, *tardiloquus*.  
 A dreaming, *somniatio*.  
 A dreaming speech, *tardiloquentia*.  
 A dreaming fellow, *somniculosus*; *sitipes, hebes*.  
 Dreamingly, *somniculose, oscitanter*.  
 I dreamt, *somniavi*.  
 Dree way, *via longa, or via tedium afferens*.  
 Dreery or sad [adj.] *mæstus, a, um*; *tristis, e*.  
 Dredgers, *qui ostrea venantur*.  
 Dregs, *fax, facis*; f. *recrementum*.  
 The dregs of oil, *amurca*.  
 Dregs of vinegar, *oxygion*.  
 The dregs of wine, *stices, caries*.  
 The dregs of wax, *comopsis*.  
 The dregs of coarse sugar, *sacchari purgamenta*.  
 The dregs of the people, *sordes or fax populi, urbis sentina*.  
 To clear from dregs, *desecro*.  
 Clear of dregs, *desecatus*.  
 Dreggy [full of dregs] *faculeptus*.  
 To drein, *desecro*. See Drain.  
 Dreint, *inunatus*.  
 A drench, *salivatum*.  
 To drench, } *salivo*.  
 Give a drench, }  
 To drench [dip in] *immergo*.  
 Drenched, *salivatus*.  
 Dresen, } [in *Misnia*] *Dresla*.  
 Dresden, }  
 A DRESS, *ornatus*. \* He has gotten into a new dress, *ornatus in novum incedit modum*. \* What mean you to go in this dress? *quid sibi hic vestitus querit*? \* What a dress is he in? *qui hic ornatus est*?  
 To dress one's self, *se ornare or colere*. \* Dress yourself before you go abroad, *quin tu te colis antequam exas dome*. \* What are you the better now for having dressed your head? *quid tibi nunc prodest molles coluisse capillos*? \* They are dressed in print, *nihil videtur mundius nec magis elegans*.  
 To dress again, *recolo*.  
 To dress a-new, } *interpolo*.  
 To dress up, }  
 To dress up a chamber, *cubiculum ordinare*.  
 To dress cloth, *pannum polire*. \* He has taken cloaths to dress, *curanda poliendaque vestimenta accepit*.  
 To dress curiously, *exorno, concinno*.  
 To dress a horse, *e, um curare*.

To dress meat, *cibum coquere*. \*  
 Dress the fish, *Dreimo, pisces purga, Dreimo*.  
 To dress a tree, *arborem putare, amputare*.  
 To dress a vine, *vitem colere*.  
 Dressed, *ornatus, paratus, continnatus*.  
 A dresser, *instrutor*.  
 A dresser of leather, *coriarius*.  
 A dresser of meat, *coquus*.  
 A dresser of old things, *interpolator, veteramentarius*.  
 A dresser of a vine, *putator*.  
 A dresser, } *abacus culinari-*  
 A dresser-board, } *us, mensa coqui-*  
 naria.  
 Dressing, *ornans*. \* Whilst his wife is dressing herself, *dum se uxor comparat*.  
 A dressing, *ornatio, cultura*.  
 A dressing of meat, *apparatus*.  
 A dressing for women, *mitella*.  
 A dressing knife, *cultus popinarius*.  
 A dressing up of old things, *interpolatio*.  
 To dretch, *somnio, moror*.  
 Dreux [in *La Beauce*] *Dreum*.  
 I DREW [of draw] *traxi*. \* They drew out the time with lingering, *cunctando extraxerunt diem*. \* He drew them to take his part, in *societatem suam perduxit*.  
 To dribble or drip, *stillare, guttatim cadere*.  
 Dribblets [small sums] *portiuunculae*.  
 DRIE or dry, *aridus, siccus*. \* As dry as a kecks, *pumex non aquæ est aridus*.  
 Drie [thirsty] *siticulosus*.  
 Drie jests, *facetiae clanculum mordaces*.  
 To drie, } *siccio, exsiccio, arefacio*.  
 Make dry, }  
 To drie, } *aresco, exaresco, arefio*.  
 Grow dry, }  
 To be drie, *areo, exareo*. \* The fountains themselves are dry, *ipsi jam font s sitiunt*.  
 To drie in the smoak, *infumo, fumo indurare*.  
 To drie in the sun, *insolo*.  
 To dry herrings for barrelling, *haleces desiccare*.  
 To be somewhat drie, *subareo*.  
 To drie shave, *tondere auro, exuere facultatibus*.  
 To be very drie, *perareo*.  
 Somewhat drie, *subaridus*.  
 Very drie, *peraridus*.  
 The drie land, *arida*.  
 Drie [without juice] *exuccus*.  
 Drie exchange, *usura or commutatio sicca*.  
 A drie fig, *carica*.  
 Dried, *siccatus*.  
 Dried in the smoak, *infumatus*.  
 Dried in the sun, *insolatus*.  
 Dried to powder, *inarefactus*.  
 Drily, *siccè*.  
 Driness, *siccitas, ariditas*.  
 Driesen [in the marquisate of Brandenburg] *Driesa*.  
 A drying, *siccatio, desiccatio*.  
 A drying in the sun, *insolatio*.  
 A drying up by extreme heat, *arefactio*.  
 A drift, *propositum, scopus, impetus*.  
 A drift of silk, *bombycinum infectum, bombycinum non tortile*.  
 A drift of snow, *nivium vis or agmen*.  
 The ship is a-drift, *navis ad arbitrium venti fertur*.

A drill, *terebra*.  
 To drill, *terebro, perforo*.  
 The-drill [beast] *satyrus Indicus*.  
 To drill soldiers, *milites instituere, disciplinam militari imbuere, tactica docere*.  
 DRINK, *potus*.  
 Good drink, *potus generosus*.  
 Small drink, *potus tenuis*.  
 Gone in drink, *vino obrutus*.  
 A drink, *potio*.  
 To drink, *bibo, poto*. \* He has a mind to drink me down, *ut me deponat vino eam afficiat viam*.  
 To drink away care, *vino angores animi diluere*.  
 To drink down, *deponere aliquem vino, cerevisia*.  
 To drink excessively, *pergracior, Grato more bibere, plenas vini amphoras ingurgitare*.  
 To drink and be friends, *philotesium craterem bibere, conciliari poculis*.  
 To drink in, *imbibo*.  
 To drink a little too much, *meliusculè quàm sat est bibere*.  
 To drink off, } *ebiho, cpoto, exugo, ex-*  
 Drink up, } *haurio, exinarno*. \*  
 Drink it all off, *ad fundum usque ebibas velim*.  
 To drink often, *posito*.  
 To drink a parting cup, *cum discedente amico unum ac alterum poculum exiccare*.  
 To drink round, *bibere in ordinem, in orbem*.  
 To drink by sips, *pitisso*.  
 To drink to, or unto, *præbibo, propino*. \* I drink this cup to you, *hunc scyphum tibi propino*.  
 To drink together, *compoto*.  
 To drink for the victory, *pro Illo bibere*.  
 Drink; adj. } *potorius*.  
 Of or for drink, }  
 A drinker, *potor, potator*.  
 A great drinker, } *bibax, temu-*  
 An excessive drinker, } *lentus*.  
 A great wine drinker, *meri potor, vinosus*.  
 A drinker of no wine, *abstemius*.  
 A water-drinker, *aqua potor*.  
 A drinking, *potatio*.  
 A continual drinking, *perpotatio*.  
 Excessive drinking, *temulentia*.  
 Great drinking, *bibacitas*.  
 A drinking to, *propinatio*.  
 A drinking together, *compotatio, omnis*; f.  
 A drinking [beaver] *merenda*.  
 Drinking; adj. } *potorius*.  
 Of or for drinking, }  
 A drinking-cup, *ampulla potoria*.  
 Drinking-glasses, *vitrea*.  
 Drink-lean, *potus à beneficiario paratus ad excipiendum dominum*.  
 To drip, *stillo*.  
 Dripped, *stillatus*.  
 Dripping, *stillans*.  
 The dripping, *liquamen, aliquamen, gutta caduca*.  
 A dripping, *stillatio*.  
 A dripping-pan, *degutturium*.  
 To DRIVE, *ago, pello*. \* I know not what you drive at, *ego quid agis nihil intelligo*. \* I understand what you drive at, *scio quid conare*. \* He drives on a design for his own honour, *honori velificat suo*. \* We let the ship drive, *dato ventis navigio ferebamur*. \* The oration drives at that, *cò per-tinet oratio*.



## DRO

To drive about, *circumago*.  
 To drive away, *abigo, arceo, fugo*.  
 To drive away the time, *fallere tempus, temporis tedium excutere*.  
 To drive back, *repello, retroago*.  
 To drive bees, *apes ex alveo in alvum trajicere*.  
 To drive before him, *obstantes submovere, fugare*.  
 To drive a cart, *aurigor*.  
 To drive down, *depango*.  
 To drive from, *abigo, propello*.  
 To drive hard, *effundere carrum*.  
 To drive in, *pango, illido, infigo*.  
 To drive off time, *tempus terere, moras ferere*. \* But if you drive me off till another time, *sin autem differs me in aliquid tempus*.  
 To drive on, *impello*.  
 To drive on a design, *aliquid moliri*.  
 To drive out, *expello, exigo, extruulo*.  
 To drive together, *compello, cogo*.  
 To drive toward, *adigo*.  
 To drive under, *subigo*.  
 Driven, *actus, agitatus, pulsus*. \* He is driven to change his mind, *de mentis statu dejicitur*. \* They struck sail, and so were driven, *demissis velis ita ferebantur*.  
 Driven away, *abactus, profligatus, repulsus*.  
 Driven back, *repulsus*.  
 Driven by force, *coactus*.  
 Driven to or in, *adactus*.  
 Driven off, *procrastinatus, ex die in diem dilatus*.  
 Driven out, *expulsus, exclusus*.  
 Driven under, *subactus*.  
 A driver, *agitor*.  
 A driver away, *abactor*.  
 An ass driver, *agitor aselli, agaso*.  
 A driver of a cart, &c. *auriga*.  
 An ox driver, *agitor boun, bubulcus*.  
 A driving, *agitatio*.  
 A driving back, *depullatio*.  
 The driving of a cart, &c. *aurigatio*.  
 A driving away, *abactio, propulsio*.  
 A driving of cattle, *minatio*.  
 A driving forth, } *exactio, expulsio*.  
 Driving out, } *sio*.  
 To drive, *sputum demittere, salivo*.  
 Drivel, *sputum, saliva*.  
 A driveler, *sputum demittens*.  
 A driveling, *sputi demissio*.  
 To drizzle, *stillo, roro*.  
 Drizzled on, *irroratus*.  
 A drizzling, *stillatio*.  
 A drizzling rain, *substillum*.  
 Drogheda [in Ireland] *Drogheda, Pontana*.  
 Drogican [in Podlussia] *Drogicina*.  
 Drogobusk [in Muscovy] *Drogobuscum*.  
 A droll, *congerro lepidus*.  
 Drollery, } *facetiae, arum; f. leporellum*.  
 Drolling, } *res*.  
 A dromedary, *dromas, camelus cursor*.  
 Drone [a river in France] *Druna*.  
 A drone, *fucus*.  
 An idle drone, *piger*.  
 Dronklew, *potulentus*.  
 Drontem [in Norway] *Nidrosia*.  
 To droop, *languere, caput demittere*.  
 Drooping, *languidus*.  
 A drooping, *languor*.  
 Drooping, *tristis, maesus*.  
 A drop, *gutta, stilla*. \* Many drops make a shower, *minutula pluvia imbrem parit, ex grano fit acervus*.  
 A little drop, *guttula*.  
 A gum drop, *lachryma*.

## DRU

To drop, *stillo, distillo, gutto*.  
 To drop from the house eaves, *de suggerendiis pluere*.  
 To drop in, *instillo*.  
 To drop often, *stillo*.  
 To drop out, *extillo*.  
 To drop with sweat, *sudorem guttatim mittere*.  
 The drop stone, *stalactites*.  
 Drop by drop, *guttatim*.  
 Dropped, *stillatus, distillatus*.  
 A dropping, *distillatio*.  
 A dropping in, *instillatio*.  
 A dropping of the house eaves, *stilla-lidum*.  
 The dropping of the nose,  *nasi si-ria*.  
 Drop-wort, *filipendula*.  
 Water drop-wort, *anranthe*.  
 The droply, *hydrops, opis; aqua intercus*.  
 The white droply, *leucophlegmatia*.  
 Having the droply, *hydropicus, a, um; adj.*  
 Droics [a river in Ireland] *Fernus*.  
 Drofs, *scoria, fax*.  
 Drofs of iron, *ferri spurcitia*.  
 Drofs of silver, *argyritis*.  
 I drove [of drive] *pepuli*. \* He drove them to eat man's flesh, *ad humanos cibos compulit*.  
 A drove, *armentum, pecoris agmen*.  
 Drove, } *armentalis, le; adj.*  
 Of a drove, } *3 art.*  
 A drover, *pecoris minator*.  
 Drought, *siccitas*.  
 To DROWN, *mergo, demergo, submergo, aquis sufficere*. \* He drowned himself in the sea, *in mare se precipitavit*. \* They had drowned themselves in pleasure, *in voluptate se immerferant*.  
 Drowned, *demersus, immersus, submersus, obrutus, sepultus*.  
 Drowned in debts, *obcratus, are alieno obrutus*.  
 A drowning, *submersio, immersio*.  
 Drowsy, *somnolentus, somniculosus, sereno gravatus*.  
 To make drowsy, *sopio*.  
 To be drowsy, *languere, torpeo*.  
 The drowsy evil, *lethargia, veterenus*.  
 A drowsy companion, *dormitator*.  
 Drowsily, *somnolentè, veterosè*.  
 Drowsiness, *somnolentia, torpor*.  
 To drub, *fuste cadere*.  
 A drudge, *mediastinus, lixa*.  
 A base drudge, *mancipium vile*.  
 To drudge, *famulus, ingentes suscipere labores, perpetuis laboribus se defatigare*.  
 Drudgery, *famulitium, servitus*.  
 To put one to drudgery, *servitio opprimere*.  
 A drug, *species, or materia medica*. \* It is grown a mere drug, *in extremam vilitatem devenit*.  
 Druggs, } *species exoticae*.  
 Druggery, } *species exoticae*.  
 A druggier-man, *interpret*.  
 A druggist, } *specialis, materiarius*.  
 Drugster, } *seplasiarius*.  
 A drum, *tympanum*.  
 To drum, } *tympanum pulsare*.  
 Beat a drum, } *tympanum pulsare*.  
 A kettle drum, *tympanum Mauritanicum*.  
 A child's drum, *tympanulum puerile*.  
 A drum, } *tympanista*.  
 Drummer, } *tympanista*.  
 A woman drummer, *tympanistria*.  
 A drumming, *tympani pulsatio*.

## DUC

Drumbourgh [in Cumberland] *Exploratorium Castra*.  
 Drunk [of drink] *epotus, potus, exhaustus*.  
 Drunk, } *ebrius, temulentus, potulentus*.  
 Drunken, } *lentus*. \* Ever drunk, ever dry, *Parthi quò plus bibunt, eò plus sitiunt*. \* Drunken folks speak truth, *in vino veritas*.  
 To be drunk, *inebrior, vino obrui*.  
 To make drunk, *inebrio, are*.  
 Made drunk, *inebriatus*.  
 A drunkard, *ebriosus, vinolentus, bibax*.  
 Drunkenly, *ebriosè, temulentè*.  
 Drunkenness, *ebrietas, temulentia, crapula*. \* What soberness conceals drunkenness reveals, *quod est in corde sobrii est in ore ebril*.  
 Drunk-wort, *petunum*.  
 Drunseheim [in Alsatia] *Concordia*.  
 Drury, *modestia, sobrietas*.  
 Dry, *siccus*. See Drie.  
 A dub, *stagnum*.  
 To dub, *instruere, adornare*.  
 To dub a knight, *equitem stricto gladio creare*.  
 Dubbed a knight, *equus creatus*.  
 A dubbing, *equitis creatio*.  
 A dublet or doublet, *diplais*.  
 Dublin [in Ireland] *Dublinia, Dublinium, Eblana*.  
 Dublin county, *comitatus Dubliniensis*.  
 Dubious, *dubius*.  
 Ducal, *ducalis*.  
 Ducapè, *sericum molliusculum*.  
 The duce at cards, *dyas*.  
 Duce take you, *diabolus te hinc abripiat*.  
 A duchess, *ducissa*.  
 A duchy, *ducatus*.  
 A duck, *anas, tis*.  
 A young duck, } *anatis pullus*.  
 Duckling, } *anatis pullus*.  
 A wild duck, *anas sylvestris or fera*.  
 A young wild duck, *anaticula*.  
 A ten duck, *fulica*.  
 Duck, *adj.* } *anatinus, a, um*.  
 Of or like a duck, } *anatem palustrem au-*  
 Hunt ducks, } *cupari*.  
 To breed young ducks, *anates excludere, alere*.  
 Catching ducks, } *anataris, a, um*.  
 Feeding ducks, } *adj.*  
 A place where ducks are kept, *nestotrophium*.  
 A duck and a drake, and a white penny cake, and a penny to pay the baker, *epocrastinus*.  
 To waddle like a duck, *veluto*.  
 To make a duck and a drake on the water, *testulam aut lamellam distingere super aquor, lamellâ aquam quaterè*.  
 Duck's-meat, } *lens palustris*.  
 Duck's-weed, } *lens palustris*.  
 Duck-bill-wheat, *triticum rubrum or Normannicum*.  
 To duck [act.] *submergo*.  
 To duck [neut.] *uriner, se inclinare, subsidere*.  
 Ducked, *submersus*.  
 Having ducked, *urinator*.  
 A ducker, *urinator*.  
 A ducking, *urinator, submersio*.  
 A ducking down for fear, *declinatio, corporis inflexio*.  
 A ducket, *ducatus, numisma ducale*.  
 Ductile, *ductilis*.  
 A dudgeon-haft dagger, *fugio cum apiato manubrio*.



To take in dudgeon, indignetur, indignationem concipere.  
 Dudley [a man's name] *Dudleius*.  
 A dudman, *formido*, 3. larva 1. f.  
 Dulcarnon, *attonitus*, *mente alienatus*.  
 DUE [owing] *debitus*, a, um; *justus*, a, um; adj. \* He set upon them in due season, *eos in tempore aggressus est*. \* To enterprize a thing without due reverence, *illotis manibus rem accedere*.  
 Due [proper or requisite] *conveniens*, *congruens*, *aptus*, *idoneus*.  
 A due, *jus*, *juris*; n. *equum*, 2. *debitum*, 2. \* To take less than one's due, *de jure suo decedere*. \* To give every one his due, or [proverbially] to give the devil his due, *jus suum cuique*, vel *hosti quidem tribuere*.  
 In due time, *tempestive*, *opportune*, *tempori*; adv.  
 To be due, *deberet*. \* Money begun to be due, *pecunia coepta debere*.  
 A duel, } *monomachia*, *certamen singulare*.  
 Duelling, }  
 To fight duels, *se illatim committi*.  
 Dug [of dig] *fossus*.  
 A dug, *mamma*, *uber*.  
 A little dug, *mamilla*.  
 Of the dugs, *mamillaris*.  
 Having great dugs, *mammosus*.  
 Duglas [in Scotland] *Duglasium*.  
 Dug-tree, *mamocera*.  
 Duisbourg [in Germany] *Duisburgum*.  
 A duke, *dux*.  
 A little duke, *duellus*.  
 A dukedom, *ducatus*, *us*.  
 To dulcify, *edulco*.  
 Dulcigno [in Dalmatia] *Olchinium*, *Ulcinium*.  
 A dulcimer, *sambuca*.  
 Dull [blunt] *hebet*, *obtusus*. \* If you be naturally dull, *si sis natura tardior*. \* See what a dull fellow he was, *incredibilem stupiditatem hominis cognoscite*.  
 Dull of apprehension, *stupidus*, *crassus*, *naris obsec*.  
 Dull of hearing, *surdaster*.  
 Dull weather, *air nubilus*, *nebulosus*.  
 A dull wit, *pinguis* or *crassa minerva*.  
 A dull horse, *equus piger*, *segnipes*.  
 To dull, } *hebet*, *tundo*, *obtundo*.  
 Make dull, }  
 To grow dull, *hebetesco*, *torpesco*.  
 Somewhat dull, *tardiusculus*.  
 A dull-pated man, *homo nullâ cogitatione*.  
 A dullard, *hebes*, *bardus*, *fungus*, *ingenii tardus*.  
 A very dullard, *mulo inscitior*.  
 Dulled, *hebetatus*, *confusus*, *stupescatus*.  
 A dulling, } *hebetatio*.  
 Making dull, }  
 Dully, *obtusè*.  
 Dullness, *hebetudo*, *segnities*, *tarditas*, *torpor*.  
 Dully, *serio*, *perscrutatè*.  
 Dumb, *mutus*, *tacitus*. \* Dumb folks get no land, *Amyclas perdidit silentium*.  
 To be dumb, *obmutesco*.  
 To strike one dumb, *silentium indicere*, or *obstruere*.  
 Dumbly, *mutè*.  
 Dumfrise [in Scotland] *Corda Selgevarum*.  
 A dump, *super*, *torpor*.  
 In dump, *meditabundus*, *attonitus*.  
 To put in a dump, *stupescatio*.

To put in a dump, *super*, *torpor*.  
 To be driven into a dump, *stupescio*, *obstupesco*.  
 To dun one, *auris obtundere*, *impertinè debita exposcere*.  
 Duna [a river in Poland] *Duina*.  
 Dunbar [in Scotland] *Bara*, *Vara*, *Dumbarum*.  
 Dunblane [in Scotland] *Dumblanum*.  
 Dunbritton [in Scotland] *Britannodunum*.  
 Duncan [a man's name] *Duncanus*.  
 A dunce, *stipes*, *caudex*, *bardus*, *plumbi ingenii*.  
 Duncce-down [herb] *typha*.  
 Dundalk [in Ulster] *Dunkeranum*.  
 Dundee [in Scotland] *Alethum*, *Deidonium*.  
 Dunebour [in Lettenland] *Duneburgum*.  
 DUNG, *stercus*, *firmus*, *oletum*.  
 To dung, *alvum exonerare*.  
 To dung the earth, *stercorare*.  
 Sheeps-dung, *pilula*, *succerda*.  
 Man's-dung, *merda*.  
 Thin dung, *foria*.  
 Dung, adj. } *stercoreus*.  
 Of dung, }  
 A dung-fork, *lidens*.  
 A dung-fly, *musca stercoraria*.  
 The dung-beetle, *pilularius*.  
 A dung-cart, *benna*.  
 A dung-farmer, *stercorarius*, *stercorum exhauriendarum conductor*.  
 Full of dung, *stercorosus*.  
 A dunghill, } *sterculinium*, *stercorarium*.  
 Heap of dung, }  
 To fight on his own dunghill, *in suo pulvere currere*.  
 Dugged, *stercoratus*.  
 A dugging, *stercoratio*.  
 Dungal [in Ireland] *Dungalia*.  
 Dungarvan [in Ireland] *Dungarvanum*.  
 A dungeon, *tullianum*, *barathrum*, *carcèr subterraneus* & *caliginosus*.  
 Dun colour, *color subsusus*, *subaquilus*.  
 A dun horse, *equus ferrugineus*.  
 Dun in the mire, *ad incitas redactus*.  
 Dunghal [in Ulster] *Dungalia*.  
 The dun-neck [bird] *curruca*.  
 Dunkelden [in Scotland] *Duncheldinum*, *Castrum Caledonium*.  
 Dunkeren [in Ireland] *Ivernus*.  
 Dun le Roy [in France] *Regiodunum*.  
 Dunluce [in Ireland] *Dunluca*.  
 Dunover [in Scotland] *Dunoverturnum*.  
 Dunquerque [in Flanders] *Dunquerca*.  
 Dunsby [in Yorkshire] *Dunum*, *Dunus finus*.  
 Dunsby [a promontory of Scotland] *Berubium*.  
 Dunsfets, *monticola*.  
 Dunstable [in Bedfordshire] *Magiovinium*.  
 Dunstaburg [in Northumberland] *Dunstaburgum*.  
 Dunstan [a man's name] *Dunstanus*.  
 Dunitaphage [in Scotland] *Euonium*, *Stephanodunum*.  
 Duose [in Lorain] *Decempagi*, *Duodeciacum*.  
 A duplicate, *diploma*.  
 Dur river [in Ireland] *Duri*, *Duris*.  
 Durable, *durabilis*, *firmus*, *perennis*, *stabilis*.  
 Durableness, *firmitas*, *perennitas*.  
 Durably, *perennè*.

Durance [a river in France] *Duran-tius*, *Druentius*.  
 Of little durance, *infirmus*, *caducus*.  
 To be in durance, *incarceror*.  
 Duras [in France] *Duratium*.  
 Duration, *duratio*.  
 Durazzo [in Macedonia] *Dyrrhachium*, *Epidamnus*.  
 To DURE, *duro*; *sistere*. \* It dured till our time, *usque ad statem nostram viguit*. \* Whose wisdom dured till their last breath, *quorum usque ad extremum spiritum pro-recta est prudentia*.  
 Duren [in Juliers] *Marcodunum*.  
 Durefs, *durities*.  
 Duresme, } *Dunelmum*, *Dunelmus*,  
 Durham, } *Dunelmia*.  
 Durham; adj. } *Dunelmensis*.  
 Of Durham, }  
 A durgen, *nanus*, *pumilio*.  
 During, *durans*.  
 During long, *diuturnus*.  
 A during, *duratio*.  
 A during long, *diuturnitas*.  
 During my stay, *dum intersum*.  
 Durlack [in Germany] *Durlacum*, *Budoris*.  
 I durst [of dare] *ausus sum*. \* He durst not use a poor widow thus, *non auderet hæc facere viduæ mulieri*.  
 Durt, *lutum*. See Dirt.  
 Dusk, }  
 Dusky, } *nubilus*, *obscurus*, *creperus*.  
 Duskyish, }  
 To make dusky, *infusco*, *obumbro*, *obsuro*.  
 Duskily, *obscurè*.  
 Duskiness, *obscuritas*.  
 Dusseldorp [in the duchy of Bergue] *Dusseldorpium*.  
 DUST, *pulvis*, *eris*. \* It falls to the dust, *ad nihilum recidit*.  
 Small dust, *pulvisculus*.  
 A dust [blow] *colaphus*.  
 Mill-dust, *molitura*; *pollen*, *inis*.  
 Saw-dust, *stobs*, *obis*.  
 File-dust, } *ramentum*, *retrimentum*.  
 Pin-dust, }  
 Dust [sweepings] *quisquilia*.  
 Full of dust, *pulverulentus*.  
 Dust, } *pulvinarius*, a, um;   
 Of or for dust, } adj.  
 A dust-bowl, *theca pulvinaria*.  
 To bring into dust, *in pulverem redigere*.  
 To raise dust, *pulverem movere*.  
 To dust, *pulvere conpergere*.  
 Dusted with a fox-tail, *peniculo abstersus*.  
 A duster [of a fox-tail] *peniculus*.  
 Dusty, *pulvireus*, *pulverulentus*.  
 To grow dusty, *pulveresco*, *pulverem colligo*.  
 Dustiness, *vis pulveris*.  
 A dusting, *pulcratio*.  
 Dutch, *Belgicus*.  
 The High-Dutch, *Germani*.  
 The Low-Dutch, *Belgæ*, *Batavi*.  
 A dutchess, *ducissa*, *dux scemina*.  
 A little dutchess, *ducilla*.  
 A dutchy, *ducatus*, *us*; m.  
 The Dutchy-Court, *curia ducatus Lancastriensis*.  
 DUTY, fruit or office, or obligation in practice or business, *munus*, *eris*; 3. n. *officium*, i; n.  
 A duty or tax, *census*, 4. *vestigal*, *alis*; n.  
 Duty towards God, or our parents, *pietas*, *as*; f.  
 A little duty, *officium*.  
 It is your duty, *tuum est*.  
 It is our duty, *in officio est*.



I thought it my duty, *meum esse putavi*.

To do one's duty, *munus præstare, officium colere, munere perfungi*.

Dutiful, *obsequens, officiosus, morigerus*.

To be dutiful to, *obsequor, morem alicui gerere*.

Dutifully, *obsequiosè, officiosè*; adv.

Dutifulness, *obsequium*.

Dwale [night-shade] *solanum*.

A dwarf, *nanus*, 2. *pumilio, homuncio*, 3. *homunculus*, 2. m.

A woman-dwarf, *pumilia, nana*, æ; f.

Dwarf-cypress, *chamæcyparissus*.

Dwarf-elder, *ebulus*.

A dwarf-tree, *arbor pumila*.

Dwas-light, *ignis fatuus*.

To DWELL, *habito*, 1. *colo*, 3. *incolo*, 3. *commoror*, 1. \* He dwells by ill neighbours that is fain to praise himself, *laus in ore proprio fordescit*.

To dwell by [near] *accolo*, 3.

To dwell in, *incolo*, 3. *inhabito*, æ.

To dwell in the country, *rusticor*, 1.

To dwell in the country for the summer season, *æstivo*, æ; neut.

To dwell in a place during the winter, *hiemo*, æ; neut.

To dwell [insist] upon, *insisto*, 3. *inmoror*, 1.

Dwelled in, *habitus*.

A dweller, *habitor*, 3. *incola*, læ; c.

A dweller by, *accola*, 1. *vicinus*, 2. m.

A dweller on land, *terricola*, æ; c.

A dweller on water, *undicola*, æ; c.

A dwelling, *habitatio, commoratio*, 3. f.

*incolatus*, us; m. \* 'Tis ill dwelling by bad neighbours, *aliquid mali propter vicinum malum*.

A dwelling-house, *habitaculum*, do.

Dwelling-place, *micilium*, i; n.

A little or poor dwelling, *habitationcula*, læ; f.

I dwelt, *habitavi*, of *habito*.

To be dwelt in, *habitabilis*, le; adj.

Dwina [part of Muscovy] *Duina*.

To dwindle, *evanesco, tubesco*, 3. n.

Dwined, *consumptus*, a, um; part.

To dye, *murior*. See Die.

To dye colours, *tingo, inficio*. See Die.

A dye-house, *officina tinctoria*.

Dyed, *tinctus, imbutus*, a, um; adj.

Double-dyed, *dibaphus*, a, um; adj.

A dyer, *tinctor*, 3. m.

Dyer's weed, *luteola*.

A dial, *horologium*. See Dial.

Dyffyr-dwy [a river in Wales] *Derna*.

Dying, *moribundus*, a, um; adj. \* He is dying, *agit animam*.

Dying a natural death, *qui natura concessit, suo defunctus*.

A dying colours, *tinctoria, infectus*.

The art of dying, *baphice*, es; f.

Of dying, *baphicus*, a, um; adj.

Dynasty [government] *dynastia*, æ; f.

Dyscrasy, *mala corporis constitutio*.

Dysnomy, *prava legum constitutio*.

Dysentery [bloody-flux] *dysenteria*, æ; f.

A dysury [difficulty of making water] *dysuria*, æ; f.

down twelve acres for each man, *duodena in singulos homines jugera describit*.

Each other; adv. *mutuò, se invicem*.

\* Taking each other by the hand, *manibus invicem apprehensis*.

On each side, *utrinquè, utrobiquè*.

Eade [a woman's name] *Ada, Auda, Ida*.

Eadgar [a man's name] *Eadgarus*.

Eadwin [a man's name] *Eadwinus*.

Eager [in taste] *acer, acutus, acerbus, acidus*, a, um; adj.

Eager [fierce] *ferox, acis; pugnax, acis*; adj. 3 art. \* The tiger being eager with hunger, *exstimulata fame tigris*.

An eager desire, *studium cupidum, libido vebemens*.

To be eager [tart or sower] *aceo*, 2.

To grow eager, *acesco, ère*; neut.

To grow eager [earnest] *exardesco, ère*; neut.

Somewhat eager, *subacidus*, a, um.

Eagerly, *acriter*; adv.

Eagerly [earnestly] *avidè*; adv. \*

The dog barks eagerly, *canis acriter elatrat*.

Eagerness, *acerbitas, atis*; *acrimonia*, æ; *acritudo, inis*; f.

Eagerness [earnestness] *studium*, i; n. *aviditas, atis*; f.

An eagle, *aquila*, læ; f. or epicœn.

A sea eagle, *offisraga*.

Eagle, *aquilinus*, a, um; 3 art.

Of or like an eagle, *aquilinus*, a, um; 3 art.

An eagle stone, *aëtius*.

The golden eagle, *chrysaetos*.

The black eagle, *melanetos*.

The fowl-killing eagle, *morphnos*.

An eaglet, *aquilæ pullus*.

Ealdred [a man's name] *Ealdredus*, di; m.

An eam [uncle] *avunculus*, li; m.

To ean, *agnum parere, eniti*.

Eaned, *editus*, a, um.

Having eaned, *enixus*, a, um.

An eaning, *enixus, partus*, us; m.

To ear land, *terram colere, arare, laborare, subigere*.

Earable land, *arvum*, vi; n.

An EAR, *auris*, is; f. \* Prick up your ears, *arripe aures*. \* He is over head and ears in love, *in amore totus est*. \* At the bottom of the ear, *in aure imâ*. \* Up to the ears in---, *aurium tenus immerfus*.

A little ear, *auricula*, læ; f.

They go in at one ear and out at another, *dièla perfluunt*.

Far, *auricularis*, re; adj. 3

Of the Ear, *auricularis*, re; adj. 3

To whisper in the ear, *in aurem dicere, tutis auribus arcanum depone*.

To give ear, *attendo*, 3. *ausculto*, 1.

Given ear unto, *attentè auditis*.

Giving ear, *attentus*, a, um.

A giving ear, *auscultatio, onis*; f.

To lend an ear, *attentum se adhibere, animum attendere*.

The ear-lap, *auricula*, læ; f.

The ear-holes, *aurium meatus*.

An ear-pick, *auriscalpium*, i; n.

Ear-picker, *auriscalpium*, i; n.

The ear-piece of an helmet, *cassidis creca*.

The ear of a pot, *ansa*, sæ; f.

An ear-ring, *inauris, ris*; f.

Ear-wax, *cerumen*, 3. *aurium fordes*.

An earwig, *fullo, mordella, forficula auricularia*.

A box on the ear, *alapa, colaphus*.

To give one a box on the ear, *infringere alicui colaphum*.

Boxed on the ear, *colaphis cæsus*.

A boxer about the ears, *colaphizator, alaparum infractor*.

An ear of corn, *spica, cæ*; f.

To ear, *spicas emittere*.

Shoot forth ears, *spicas emittere*.

Bearing ears, *spicifer, a, um*; adj.

Bear's ear [herb] *auricula ursi*.

Eared, *auritus, a, um*; adj.

Having ears, *auritus, a, um*; adj.

Lap-eared, *stans, a, um*; adj.

Having an ear [handle] *anatus*; adj.

Eared [as corn] *spicatus, a, um*; adj.

Eared land, *terra arata*.

An earing of land, *aratio, subactio*; f.

An earl, *comes, itis*; m.

An earl's wife, *comitissa, sæ*; f.

An earldom, *comitatus, us*; m.

Early, *maturus, a, um*; adj.

Early [adv.] *maturè, tempore*. \* Very early, *maturè admodum*. \* Not as yet, 'tis very early, *nondum, prematurum enim est adhuc*.

Early in the morning, *multo mane, primo diluculo, primâ luce*. \* I sent my letters very early, *litteras benè manè dedi*.

Earn [a lake in Ireland] *Erno*.

To earn wages, *stipem mereri, lucrari*.

To earn within, *visceribus commoveri*.

Earned, *labore questus*.

An earning, *stipendium, i*; n.

EARNEST [vehement] *vehemens, ardens, tis*; *acer, a, um*; adj.

Earnest [serious] *serius, attentus, sedulus*.

An earnest, *arrha, 1. arrhabo*.

Earnest-Money, *arrha, 1. arrhabo*.

In earnest, *seriò*; adv. extra jo-

Good earnest, *cum, omni joco procul, ex animo, bonâ fide, reverè*. \* I am in good earnest, *asqui verum est*. \* To chide in good earnest, *vero vultu jurgare*.

To be earnest upon, *urgeo, ère*.

To be very earnest, *vehementer agere*.

To give in earnest, *in arrham dare*.

Given in earnest, *in antecessum præstitus*.

A giving of earnest, *arrha donatio*.

Earnestly, *vehementer, instanter, ardentè, avidè, obnixè, studiosè*. \* I commended you to him as earnestly and as diligently as I could, *sic ei te commendavi ut gravissimè diligentissimèque potui*.

So earnestly, *tantoperè*; adv.

Exceeding earnestly, *flagrantè*.

Earnestness, *vehementia, 1. feror, 3. studium, 2. n.*

To earn, *lati coagulum immiscere*.

Earning, *coagulum, li*; n.

The earth, *terra, æ*; *tellus, uris*; f.

*humus, mi*; m. *jolum, li*; n.

A bank of earth, *agger, eris*; m.

Earth cast up, *regesum*.

Fuller's earth, *stigma fullonum*.

A ditch of earth, *fossa, sæ*; f.

Fat earth, *uber agri*.

A fox's earth, *vulpis artem*.

To earth one's self, *in terram se occludere*.

To cast down to the earth, *solo adæquare, funditus demoliri*.

To commit to the earth, *sepelio, terra mando*.

A feller to the earth, *demolitor, oris*; m.

A throwing down to the earth, *demolitio, onis*; f.

A description of the earth, *geographia, descriptio terræ*.

## E before A.

EACH, *quisque, unusquisque*. \* Each ONE, *que, alteruter, singuli*. \* Each objecteth to other, *uterque alteri objicit*. \* At each word she let fall tears, *verba inter singula fudit lachrymas*. \* He sets

down twelve acres for each man, *duodena in singulos homines jugera describit*. \* Each other; adv. *mutuò, se invicem*. \* Taking each other by the hand, *manibus invicem apprehensis*. On each side, *utrinquè, utrobiquè*. Eade [a woman's name] *Ada, Auda, Ida*. Eadgar [a man's name] *Eadgarus*. Eadwin [a man's name] *Eadwinus*. Eager [in taste] *acer, acutus, acerbus, acidus*, a, um; adj. Eager [fierce] *ferox, acis; pugnax, acis*; adj. 3 art. \* The tiger being eager with hunger, *exstimulata fame tigris*. An eager desire, *studium cupidum, libido vebemens*. To be eager [tart or sower] *aceo*, 2. To grow eager, *acesco, ère*; neut. To grow eager [earnest] *exardesco, ère*; neut. Somewhat eager, *subacidus*, a, um. Eagerly, *acriter*; adv. Eagerly [earnestly] *avidè*; adv. \* The dog barks eagerly, *canis acriter elatrat*. Eagerness, *acerbitas, atis*; *acrimonia*, æ; *acritudo, inis*; f. Eagerness [earnestness] *studium*, i; n. *aviditas, atis*; f. An eagle, *aquila*, læ; f. or epicœn. A sea eagle, *offisraga*. Eagle, *aquilinus*, a, um; 3 art. Of or like an eagle, *aquilinus*, a, um; 3 art. An eagle stone, *aëtius*. The golden eagle, *chrysaetos*. The black eagle, *melanetos*. The fowl-killing eagle, *morphnos*. An eaglet, *aquilæ pullus*. Ealdred [a man's name] *Ealdredus*, di; m. An eam [uncle] *avunculus*, li; m. To ean, *agnum parere, eniti*. Eaned, *editus*, a, um. Having eaned, *enixus*, a, um. An eaning, *enixus, partus*, us; m. To ear land, *terram colere, arare, laborare, subigere*. Earable land, *arvum*, vi; n. An EAR, *auris*, is; f. \* Prick up your ears, *arripe aures*. \* He is over head and ears in love, *in amore totus est*. \* At the bottom of the ear, *in aure imâ*. \* Up to the ears in---, *aurium tenus immerfus*. A little ear, *auricula*, læ; f. They go in at one ear and out at another, *dièla perfluunt*. Far, *auricularis*, re; adj. 3 Of the Ear, *auricularis*, re; adj. 3 To whisper in the ear, *in aurem dicere, tutis auribus arcanum depone*. To give ear, *attendo*, 3. *ausculto*, 1. Given ear unto, *attentè auditis*. Giving ear, *attentus*, a, um. A giving ear, *auscultatio, onis*; f. To lend an ear, *attentum se adhibere, animum attendere*. The ear-lap, *auricula*, læ; f. The ear-holes, *aurium meatus*. An ear-pick, *auriscalpium*, i; n. Ear-picker, *auriscalpium*, i; n. The ear-piece of an helmet, *cassidis creca*. The ear of a pot, *ansa*, sæ; f. An ear-ring, *inauris, ris*; f. Ear-wax, *cerumen*, 3. *aurium fordes*. An earwig, *fullo, mordella, forficula auricularia*. A box on the ear, *alapa, colaphus*.



An earth-apple, *mandragora*, *æ*; f.  
 Earth-bred, *terrigena*.  
 An earth-nut, *glans terræ*, *bulboscas-  
 num*.  
 An earthquake, *terræ motus*.  
 An earth-worm, *lumbicus*.  
 Of earth, } *fictilis*, *le*; *figlinus*, *terreus*,  
 Earthen, } *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Earthen cups or vessels, *lutea cœtilia*,  
*vasa fictilia*.  
 An earthing of herbs, *pulveratio*, 3. f.  
 Earthy, } *fictilis*, *le*; *figlinus*, *terreus*,  
 Earthly, } *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 To grow earthly, *mundi desiderio se  
 nimis permittere*.  
 Earthliness, *rerum mundanarum a-  
 mor*, *immodicum seculi presentis stu-  
 dium*.  
 EASE [rest] *otium*, *i*; n. *quies*, *etis*;  
*requies*, *ei*; f. \* He hath a writ of  
 ease given him, *rudè donatus est*.  
 Ease [or pleasure] *voluptas*, 3. f. *gau-  
 dium*, 2. n.  
 Ease [freedom from pain] *dolorum  
 vacuitas*.  
 Ease [remission of a distemper] *pa-  
 roxismus*, *morbi remissio*.  
 To ease, } [act.] *levo*, *sublevo*, *exo-  
 Give ease*, } *nero*, 1. \* You will  
 give her some ease, *illi animum  
 relebabis*.  
 To ease [a ship] *rudentes nimis dif-  
 tentos laxare*.  
 To ease nature, *alvum exonerare*.  
 At ease, *otiosè*; *adv.* \* I am well at  
 ease, *benè mecum agitur*.  
 To live at ease, } *otiosè agere*, *requi-  
 Take one's ease*, } *escere*.  
 With ease, *facilè*; *adv.* *nullo negotio*.  
 \* They might hinder it with ease,  
*quod illis prohibere erat facile*.  
 A chapel of ease, *facellum vicarium  
 or succedaneum*.  
 Little ease [prison] *mala mansio*, *arca  
 robusta*.  
 At heart's ease, *faciliter*; *ex sententia*;  
*fortunatè*; *adv.*  
 Ill at ease, *agrotus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Eased, *levatus*, *allevatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 An easel [in painting] *equuleus picto-  
 rius*, *canterius tabellæ pictoriæ*.  
 An easement, } *exoneratio*, *sublevatio*,  
 Easing, } *onis*; f. *levamen*, 3.  
 An easement [in law] *immunis præ-  
 scriptione per vicini fundum transitus*.  
 A house of easement, *forica*, *arum*; f.  
 To do one's easement, *alvum levare*,  
*ventrem exonerare*.  
 EASY, *facilis*, *proclivis*, *le*; *promptus*,  
*a*, *um*; *adj.* \* It is very easy, *in  
 promptu or proclivi est*. \* It is not  
 so easy to find a way out, *difficili-  
 us est exitum invenire*. \* The  
 meat is easy of concoction, *facilis  
 ad concoquendum cibus est*. \* You  
 think old age easy to be borne, *tol-  
 erabilis tibi videtur senectus*. \* It  
 is an easy thing to find a staff to  
 beat a dog, *facile fustem invenerit  
 qui cupit canem cedere*.  
 Easy to be spoken-to, *affabilis*, *le*;  
*clemens*, *tis*; *comis*, *me*; *adj.* 3 art.  
 Easy of dispense, *pecunia non parcat*.  
 Easy to be pleased, *placabilis*, *mollis*.  
 Easily, *facile*, *expeditè*, *promptè*; *adv.*  
 \* He is easily turned, *paulo mo-  
 mento huc & illuc pellitur*.  
 Easiness, *facultas*, *facilitas*, *proclivi-  
 tas*, *atis*; f.  
 An easing, *allevatio*, *onis*; f.  
 The east, } *oriens*, *ortus*, *solis exortus*,  
 East part, } *cardo orientalis*.  
 The east-wind, *eurus*, *subsolanus*, *ni*;  
*m.* *apeliotes*, *is*.

The north-east wind, *cæcias*, *helle-  
 pontias*.  
 The south-east wind, *altanus*, *vultur-  
 nus*, *ni*; *m.*  
 East, }  
 Eastern, } *orientalis*, *le*; *adj.* 3 art.  
 Easterly, }  
 Easter, *pascha*, *tis*; *dies paschalis*.  
 Easter, } *paschalis*, *le*; *adj.* 3 art.  
 Of Easter, }  
 Easterling [money] *sterlingum*, *gi*; n.  
 Eastonells [in Suffolk] *Extensio*, 3. f.  
 Eastwike [in Hertfordshire] *Vicus Ori-  
 entalis*.  
 To eat, *edo*, 3. *comedo*, 3. *mando*, 3.  
*vestor*, 3. \* You eat and drink,  
 and fare of the best, and all at an-  
 other's cost, *musicè agis atatem*.  
 To eat all about, *obedo*, *ambedo*, *cir-  
 cumrodo*, *ère*; *act.*  
 To eat away, *adelo*, *ère*.  
 To eat and drink, and make good  
 cheer, *congruacari*.  
 To eat greedily, *voro*, *devoro*, *are*.  
 To eat grounds with cattle, *agros pe-  
 cori ad depascendum præbere*.  
 To eat immoderately, *ingurgitare se  
 cibis*.  
 To eat daintily, *ligurio*, *ire*.  
 To eat much, *belluor*, *ari*.  
 To eat often, *esito*, *are*.  
 To eat one out of house and home,  
*aliquem excedere*.  
 To eat one's words, *palinodiam canere*.  
 To eat riotously, *comesser*, *ari*.  
 To eat [as a sore] *exedo*, 3. *exulcero*, 1.  
 To eat together, *convestor*, *ère*.  
 To eat underneath, *subedo*, *ère*.  
 To eat up all, *exedo*, *ère*.  
 Eatable, *edilis*, *edulis*, *le*; *adj.* 3 art.  
 An eat-bee [bird] *asiapler*.  
 Eaten, *esus*. \* Iron eaten with rust,  
*ferrum scabra rubigine rosum*.  
 Eaten round about, *ambesus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Eaten into, *erosus*. \* Rocks eaten in  
 by the sea, *saxa pere a solo*.  
 Eaten up, *comestus*, *exesus*, *a*, *um*.  
 An eater, *edax*; *gen.* *edacis*.  
 A dainty eater, *ligurio*, *onis*; m.  
 A great eater, *comedo*, *belluo*, 3. m.  
*abdomen insaturabile*.  
 A little eater, *edaculus*.  
 Eating, *corrosivus*, *edax*.  
 Eating-stuff, *esculenta*, *orum*; n.  
 An eating, *comessio*, 3. *comestura*, *ra*; f.  
 An eating away, *adesio*, *ous*; f.  
 Great eating, *ingurgitatio gulosa*.  
 A greedy eating, *voracitas*, *atis*; f.  
 An eating of pastures, *pascuorum ad-  
 morsio*.  
 Eaton [in Buckinghamshire] *Ætona*.  
 The eaves of a house, *suggrundia*, *o-  
 rum*; *imbricamentum*, *i*; n. *colloquæ*,  
*arum*.  
 To eaves-drop, }  
 Play the eaves- } *subausculto*, *are*.  
 dropper, }  
 An eaves-dropper, *subauscultator*, *oris*;  
*corcorus*, *i*; m.  
 The eaves-dropping, *sillicidium*, *i*; n.  
 Eause [in France] *Elusa*.  
 An eaw, *ovicula*, *ovis femella*.  
 Ebada [in Peloponnesus] *Lacedæmon*.  
 To ebb [as the sea] *recedo*, 3. *reci-  
 proco*, 1. *refluo*, *ère*.  
 To be in the ebb, *decreasco*, 3. *immi-  
 nuor*, 3.  
 The ebb, } *recessus*, *refluxus*, *us*; m.  
 Ebhing, } *salacia*, *a*; f.  
 Ebhing and flowing, *reciprocus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Ebene, } *hebenum*, *ni*; n.  
 Ebony, }  
 Ebony, } *lebenaceus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Of Ebony, }

Ebriety [drunkenness] *ebrietas*, 3. f.  
 Ebro [a river in Spain] *Ilerus*.  
 Ebullition [boiling] } *ebullitio*, 3. *effe-  
 Ebullieney*, } *vescentia*, 1.  
 Eccentrick [out of order] *eccentricus*,  
*a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Ecclesiastical [of the church] *ecclesi-  
 asticus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Ech, *alteruter*. See Each.  
 To ech, *augeo*, *ère*.  
 An echo, *echo*, *us*; *sonus repercutus*,  
*imago vocis*.  
 To echo, *resono*, 1. *vocem reddere*.  
 Echoing, *resonans*, *tis*; *part.*  
 An echoing, *resonantia*, *a*; f.  
 To eckle, } *designo*, 1. *constituo*, *ère*;  
 Ectle, } *act.*  
 An eclogma, *eclegma*, *atis*; n.  
 An eclipse, *eclipsis*, *fis*; f. *defectus*,  
*us*; m. *deliquium*; n. *labor*, *oris*; m.  
 To eclipse, *obumbro*, 1. *officere lumini-  
 bus*.  
 Eclipsed, *obscuratus*, *inumbatus*.  
 To be in eclipse, } *deficio*, *defectu la-  
 To be eclipsed*, } *berare*.  
 An eclipsing, *luminis interceptio*.  
 The ecliptick line, *linea ecliptica*.  
 An eclogue, *ecloga*.  
 An ectype [transcript] *ectypum*.  
 An eddy, *aquæ recircantis vortex*,  
*curipus*, *aqua in se contorta*.  
 An eddy wind, *ventus retrocedens à  
 velo*.  
 An eddy tide, *aqua contra fluxum  
 refluxa*.  
 Eddish, } *scænum cordum*.  
 Eadish, }  
 Eden [pleasure] *eden*, *paradisus*.  
 Eden river [in Cumberland] *Ituna*.  
 Edinburgh [in Scotland] *Edenbur-  
 gus*, *Edenburgum*, *Aluta Castra*.  
 Edinburgh Castle, *Castrum Puella-  
 rum*.  
 Edinburgh Frith, *Bodotria*.  
 Eder [a river in Germany] *Ædera*,  
*Aldrana*.  
 Ederington [in Suffex] *Adurni Portus*.  
 Edernau [in Thrace] *Hadrianopolis*.  
 Edgar [a man's name] *Edgarus*, *i*; m.  
 The EDGE or brink of a thing, *lim-  
 bus*, 2. *margo*, *inis*; m. *ora*, *ra*; f.  
 The edge of a knife, &c. *acies*, *ei*; f.  
*acumen*, *inis*; n.  
 The edge of a garment, *finbria*, *a*;  
*limbus*, *bi*; m.  
 The edge or border of a thing, *extre-  
 mitas*, *atis*; f.  
 To set an edge on, *acuo*, *exacuo*.  
 To edge in, *intrudo*, *insinuo*.  
 A setter of an edge, *faber exacuens*.  
 To set the teeth on edge, *dentes he-  
 betare or stupefacere*.  
 A setting the teeth on edge, *dentium  
 stupefactio*, *stupor*, *hebetatio*.  
 Edged, } *acutus*, *acie instruitus*.  
 Having an edge, } *tus*.  
 Having two edges, *anceps*, *itis*; *adj.*  
 To edge with edging-lace, *prætexo*,  
*ère*.  
 To edge [harrow] *occo*, *are*.  
 A two-edged sword, *gladius anceps*.  
 Having three edges, *trifidus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Edgeless, *obtus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Edge-wise, *ex obliquo*.  
 An edging, *finbria*, *lacinia*, 1. *lim-  
 bus*, *bi*; m.  
 Edible, *esculentus*, *a*, *um*.  
 An edict, *edictum*, *decretum*, *ti*; n.  
 To edify [instruct] *instruo*, *insituo*.  
 To edify [build] *ædifico*, *are*.  
 An edifice, *ædificium*, *i*; n.  
 An edifier, *ædificator*, *oris*; m.  
 An edifying, } *ædificatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Edification, }



An edile [Roman officer] *edilis*.  
 Edish [after-math] *gramen serotinum*.  
 Edith [a woman's name] *Editha*.  
 Edmund [a man's name] *Edmundus*.  
 An edition, *editio*, *onis*; f.  
 To educate, *educō*, *i. instituo*, 3.  
 Educated, *educatus*, *institutus*, *a, um*.  
 Education, *educatio*, *institutio*, 3. f.  
 Edward [a man's name] *Edwardus*.  
 Edwin [a man's name] *Edwinus*.  
 Eed [a woman's name] *Eula*, *Ala*.  
 To eek, *produco*, 3. *augeo*, *ēre*; act.  
 Eeked, *productus*, *a, um*; part.  
 An eeking, *productio*, *onis*; f.  
 An eel, *anguilla*, *lē*; f.  
 A little eel, *anguillula*, *lē*; f.  
 An eel-pout, *barbota*, *muscula fluvialis*.  
 An ell-spear, *fusca*, *nā*; f.  
 An eel-but, *passer Britannicus*.  
 To eem, *non occupari*.  
 The eves of holidays, *vigilie*, *arum*; f. *jejunium*, *i*; n. *serice præcedant*.  
 Effable, *effabilis*, *lē*; adj. 3 art.  
 To efface, *deleo*, *ēre*; act.  
 To effascinate [bewitch] *effascino*.  
 An effect, *effectum*, *ti*; n. \* In words to this effect, *his aut talibus verbis*.  
 Effect [among merchants] *negotium*, *commercium*, *i*; n.  
 To effect, *efficio*, *effectum dare*.  
 To take effect, *effectum toriri*.  
 Of no effect, *irritus*, *causus*, *a, um*.  
 To no effect, *frustra*; adv.  
 Effected, *effectus*, *a, um*.  
 An effector, *effector*, *oris*; in.  
 An effecting, *effectio*, *onis*; f.  
 Effectless, *inefficax*, *acis*; adj. 3 art.  
 To make effectless, *irritum reddere*.  
 Made effectless, *irritus factus*.  
 An effectrix, *effectrix*, *icis*; f.  
 Effectual, *efficax*, *acis*; *effectivus*, *a, um*; *præfens*, *ntis*; adj.  
 Effectually, *efficaciter*, *effectivè*, *effectuosus*, *ficienter*; adv.  
 Effeminacy, *mollities*, *ei*; f.  
 Effeminate, *effeminatus*, *mollis*, *muliebris*, *famincus*, *enervus*; adj.  
 An effeminate youngster, *delicatus*, *li*; m.  
 To effeminate, *effemino*, *emasculare*.  
 Make effeminate, *lo*, *i. emolio*, 4. *eviro*, 1.  
 Somewhat effeminate, *molliusculus*, *a, um*; adj.  
 Effeminated, *emolitus*, *civiratus*.  
 Effeminating, *effeminativus*, *a, um*.  
 An effeminating, *civiratio*, *effeminatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Effeminately, *effeminatè*, *molliter*, *muliebriter*; adv.  
 Effete, *sterilis*, *lē*; adj. 3 art.  
 Efficacy, *efficacia*, *i. efferecitas*, 3. *energia*, *i. vis*, *acc.* *um*, *adl.* *vi*.  
 Of much efficacy, *virtutis*.  
 Efficacious, *efficax*, *effectivus*.  
 With efficacy, *efficaciter*; adv.  
 Efficiency, *efficientia*, *ē*; f.  
 Efficient, *efficiens*, *tis*; adj. 3 art.  
 An effigy [picture] *effigies*, *ei*; f.  
 An effluence, *effluentia*, *ē*; f.  
 Efflux, *effluentia*, *ē*; f.  
 Effrenation, *temeritas*, *atis*; f.  
 Effrontery, *impudentia*, *ē*; f.  
 An effort [endeavour] *conatus*, *impetus*, *nixus*, *ūs*; m.  
 An effusion [pouring out] *effusio*, 3. f.  
 An est, *lacerta*, *tē*.  
 Est, *iterum*; adv.  
 An ester, *introitus*; *ambulacrum*, 2. n.  
 Estfoons, *denuò*, *deintegrò*, *illico*, *consequim*; adv.

Eger, *acer*. See Eager.  
 Eger, *i* [in Bohemia] *Egra*, *Menof-Egra*, *i* *gada*.  
 Eger, *i* [in Hungary] *Agria*, *ē*.  
 Eglaw, *i* [in Hungary] *Agria*, *ē*.  
 Egbert [a man's name] *Egbertus*.  
 Eggestuous, *extremā paupertate laborans*.  
 An EGG, *ovum*, *vi*; n. \* An egg and to bed, *Xenocratis caseolus*. \* Apples, eggs, and nuts, you may eat after sluts, *poma, ova, atque nucēs, si det tibi sordida, gustes* [Prov.] \* From an egg to an apple, or from the beginning to the end, *ab ovo usque ad mala*. \* As like as one egg is to another, *similes habent labra lactucas*.  
 To sit on eggs, *ovis incubare*.  
 To set a hen with duck-eggs, *anatum ova gallinæ supponere*.  
 A soft egg, *ovum molle*.  
 A new-laid egg, *ovum à gallinā recens*.  
 A stale egg, *ovum requietum*.  
 A rear egg, *ovum edurum* or *forbile*.  
 Pasch eggs, *ovum paschale*.  
 Eggs given at Easter, *croceum* or *luteum*.  
 A potched egg, *ovum costillatum*.  
 To potch eggs, *ova costillare*.  
 To break eggs into a skillet, *ova à testis patellæ infundere*.  
 Collops and eggs, *ova cum lardo frisa*.  
 An egg-pye, *ogala*, *ēis*.  
 An hard egg, *ovum duriusculum*, *præcoctum*, or *duriter elixum*.  
 A fair large egg, *ovum decumanum*.  
 A little egg, *oviculum*, *ovillum*.  
 An egg begun to be a chick, *ovum pullescens*.  
 A wind-egg, *ovum irritum*.  
 An addle-egg, *ovum urinum*.  
 A pancake of eggs, *ogalanum*, 2. n.  
 The white of an egg, *albumen*, 3. n.  
 The yolk of an egg, *ovum luteum*, *vitellus*.  
 An egg with two yolks, *ovum geminum*.  
 An egg-shell, *ovi putamen*, *testa*.  
 The strain of an egg, *ovi umbilicus*.  
 Like an egg, *ovalis*, *lē*; adj. 3 art.  
 An egg-like shape, *figura ovalis*.  
 To egg on, *instigo*, 1. *impello*, 3. *instare*, *lacetere*, *stimulare*.  
 Egged on, *instigatus*, *lacetitus*.  
 An egger on, *impulsor*, *instigator*; m.  
 An egging on, *impulsus*, 4. m. *instigatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Egiments, *jumenta in agrum scripturarium admissa ob mercedem singulis septimanis aut mensibus solvendam*.  
 Eglantine [sweet-brier] *cynosbatus*.  
 Wild eglantine, *rubus caninus*, *rosa canina*.  
 Egli [a river in France] *Thelis*.  
 An eglogue, *ecloga*, *idyllium*.  
 Egregious [excellent] *egregius*, *eximius*, *a, um*; adj.  
 Egregiously, *egregie*, *eximie*; adv.  
 Egregiousness, *eminentia*, 1. *insignitatus*, *atis*; f.  
 An egress [going out] *egressus*, *ūs*; m. \* He has free egress, *liber patet exitus*.  
 An egret [bird] *ascrias*.  
 Egrimony, *agrimonia*, *agritudo*.  
 To egrote [counterfeit sickness] *simulare morbum*.  
 Egypt, *Ægyptus*, *ti*; f.  
 Egyptian, *Ægyptiacus*, *Ægyptius*.

A counterfeit Egyptian, *impostor*, *jacularius*.  
 Ehenheim [in Alsatia] *Enheimum*.  
 An ejaculation, *ejaculatio*, *onis*; f.  
 The eie, *oculus*. See Eyc.  
 To eject [cast out] *ejicio*, *ēre*.  
 Ejection, *ejectio*, *onis*; f.  
 Eigh [well] *eja*; interj.  
 Eight, *octo*; undeclined.  
 Eight years old, *octennis*; adj.  
 The eight on cards, *ordas*.  
 Eight a clock, *hora octava*.  
 Eighth, *octavus*, *a, um*; adj.  
 An eight in musick, *ogdeas*.  
 Of eight, *octonarius*, *a, um*; adj.  
 Eight times, *octies*; adv.  
 Eight days hence, *post octiduum*.  
 Eight-fold, *octuplex*, *icis*; adj.  
 Eight times as much, *octuplus*, *octuplicatus*.  
 Eighteen, *octodecim*; undeclined.  
 Eighteenth, *octodecimus*, *decimus octavus*.  
 Eighteen times, *octodecies*; adv.  
 Eighty, *octoginta*; undeclined.  
 Eightieth, *octodecimus*, *octuagesimus*.  
 Of eighty, *octogenarius*, *a, um*.  
 Eighty times, *octogies*; adv.  
 Eight hundred, *octingenti*, *ē*, *a*.  
 Eight hundredth, *octingentesimus*.  
 Of eight hundred, *octingenarius*.  
 Eight hundred times, *octingenties*.  
 An eilet-hole, *ansula*.  
 Eimot [a river in Cumberland] *Eimotus*.  
 Einsbury [in Huntingtenshire] *Ernulphi Curia*.  
 A justice in eyre, *justitarius itinerans*.  
 Eisel [vinegar] *acetum*.  
 Eisleben [in Germany] *Eisleba*.  
 Either [the one or the other] *uter*, *alteruter*, *utervis*, *uterlibet*. \* That it hurt not either way, *ne alterutro modo laedat*. \* I am weaker than either of you, *minus habeo virium quàm vestrum utervis*. \* It stops the blood on either side, *sanguinem fluentem ex utralibet parte sistit*.  
 EITHER [answering to or] is made by *aut*, *vel*, &c. as, \* They will either delight or profit, *aut prodesse volunt aut delectare*. \* Either two or none, *vel duo vel nemo*. \* None of your virtues is either more acceptable or more admirable than mercy, *nulla de virtutibus tuis nec gratior nec admirabilior misericordiā est*. \* Nothing can either be more convenient or proper, *nihil potest fieri nec commodius nec aptius*. \* Nothing is either mine or any man's, that may be taken away, *nihil inque meum est, neque cuiusquam, quod auferri potest*.  
 On either part, *utrinque*, *ultro citroque*.  
 Eke [also] *etiam*.  
 To eke out, *augeo*, 2. *adjicio*, *ēre*.  
 Ekelensfort [in Denmark] *Ekelensfordia*.  
 Ekiel, for Ezekiel.  
 Ela, *climacis musci summus gradus*.  
 Elaborate [done exactly] *elaboratus*.  
 Elate [lifted up] *elatus*.  
 Elapsed, *præterlapsus*, *a, um*.  
 Elba [an island in the Tuscan sea] *Ilva*.  
 Elbe [a river in Germany] *Albis*.  
 Elbeuf [in France] *Elbovium*.  
 Elbing [in Prussia] *Elbinga*, *gā*; f.  
 Elbogen



Elbogen [in Denmark] *Malmøgia*, 1. f.  
 An elbow, *cubitus*, 2. n. *cubitus*, 4.  
 m. *ulna*, nœ; f. \* It had no el-  
 bow-grease bestowed on't, *nec de-*  
*morjos sapit unguis*.  
 The tip end of the elbow, *acrolenium*,  
*cubiti summitas* or *extremitas*.  
 Elbow-wif, *sinuosus*, a, um; adj.  
 Elbow-room, *spatium laxum*.  
 To lean on the elbow, *cubito niti*,  
*acclipare se in cubitum*.  
 To jog or juggle with the elbow, *cu-*  
*bito summovere*.  
 To shake the elbow [play at dice]  
*asfragalizo*.  
 An elbowick verse, *carmen hyperme-*  
*trum* or *redundans*.  
 The elbow of a bit, *lupati prominen-*  
*tia*.  
 Elbows of land, *terre acroteria*.  
 Elburg [in Gelderland] *Elburgum*.  
 An eldar-tree, *sambucus*, ci; f.  
 Eldar, } *sambucus*, a, um; adj.  
 Of Eldar, }  
 Eldar vinegar, *acetum sambucinum*.  
 An eldar-stick, *spula sambucina*.  
 Oil of eldar [flowers or berries]  
*oleum sambucinum*.  
 Water-eldar, } *sambucus aquatica*.  
 Marsh-eldar, }  
 Dwarf-eldar, *ebulus*, li; f.  
 Elden [fuel] *fomes*, itis; f. *ignis ali-*  
*mentum*.  
 An elder [udder] *uber*, æris.  
 Elder in age, *major natu*, *enior*.  
 An elder, *presbyter*, 2. m.  
 Our elders, *maiores*, *superiores*, *vete-*  
*res*, um; *proavi*, *oruni*; c.  
 Eldership, *majestas*, atis; f.  
 An eldership in the church, *presbye-*  
*rium*, i; n.  
 Eldest, *maximus*, *veterrimus*, a, um.  
 The eldest son, *filius natu maxi-*  
*mus*.  
 Ele, *auxilium*, i; n. *opis*.  
 Eleanor [a woman's name] *Eleano-*  
*ra* rœ; f.  
 Eleazar [a man's name] *Eleazar*,  
*Eleazarus*, i; m.  
 Eldred [a man's name] *Eldredus*; m.  
 Elecampane, *helenium*, i; n.  
 To elect [choose] *eligo*, ère; act.  
 Elect, } *electus*, a, um; adj.  
 Elected, }  
 Election, *electio*, *optio*, onis; f.  
 Elective, *electivus*, a, um; adj.  
 An elector, *elector*, oris; m.  
 An electorship, } *electoratus*, us; m.  
 Electorate, }  
 Electricity, *virtus fœsucarum tra-*  
*hax*.  
 An electuary, *electuarius*, i; n.  
 Eleemosynary, *eleemosynarius*; adj.  
 ELEGANCY, *elegantia*, œ; f. *lepos*,  
 oris; m. *venustus*, atis; f. *verborum*  
*concinuitas*.  
 Elegancy in apparel, *ornatus*, us;  
*cultus*, us; m. *mundities*, ei; f.  
 Elegant, *elegans*, *disertus*; adj.  
 Elegant in apparel, *comptus*, *politus*,  
*mundus*, *nitidus*, a, um; adj.  
 Very elegant, *perlegans*, tis; adj.  
 Elegantly, *eleganter*, *comptè*, *limatè*,  
*ornatè*, *venustè*, *splendide*; adv.  
 Elegiacal, *elegiacus*, a, um; adj.  
 An elegy [mournful verse] *elegia*.  
 Eligible, *elegendus*, *optabilis*; adj.  
 An element, *elementum*, ti; n.  
 To element, *inchoo*, 1. *instituo*, ère.  
 Elemental, } *elementarius*, a, um;  
 Elementary, } adj.  
 Elenborough [in Cumberland] *Ole-*  
*nacum*.  
 An elench [proof] *elenchus*, chi; m.

Elenctical, *elencticus*, a, um; adj.  
 An elephant, *elephas*, ntis; *barrus*.  
 A young elephant, *elephantis pul-*  
*lus*.  
 To bray like an elephant, *barrio*, 4.  
 The braying of an elephant, *barr-*  
*tus*, us; m.  
 An elephant's trunk, *proboscis*.  
 Elephantine [adj.] } *elephan-*  
 Of or like an elephant, } *tinus*, a,  
 um.  
 To elevate [lift up] *elevo*, are.  
 Elevated, *elevatus*, a, um; part.  
 An elevating, } *elevatio*, onis; f.  
 Elevation, }  
 An elevatory, *elevatorium*, i; n.  
 Eleven, *undecim*; undeclined.  
 Of eleven, *undenarius*, a, um; adj.  
 Eleventh, *undecimus*, a, um; adj.  
 Eleven times, *undecies*; adv.  
 Elf [dwarf] *pumilio*, onis; m.  
 Elgin [in Scotland] *Elgis*.  
 Elias [a man's name] *Elias*, æ; m.  
 Eligible. See *Elegible*.  
 Elisha [a man's name] *Elisæus*, *Eli-*  
*æus*, i; m.  
 The elisian or clysiian fields, *campi*  
*elysi*.  
 Elixir, *quintessentia*.  
 Elizabeth, } [a woman's name] *Eli-*  
 Elisabeth, } *zabetha*.  
 An Elk, *alce*, ès.  
 An ell, *ulna*, nœ; f.  
 Of an ell, *ulnaris*, re; adj.  
 Ellenborough [in Cumberland] *Vo-*  
*lantium*.  
 Elliptical [defective] *ellipticus*; adj.  
 An elm tree, *ulmus*, mi; f.  
 A little young elm, *ulmus tenera*.  
 Mountain elm, *ulmus montana*.  
 A witch-elm, *ulmus folio glabro*.  
 An elm grove, *ulmetum*, ti; n.  
 Elm-seed, *samera*.  
 Elm, } *ulmeus*, a, um; adj.  
 Of elm, }  
 Elmer [a man's name] *Elhelmerus*.  
 An el-mother, *navena*, cœ; f.  
 Elmley [in Yorkshire] *Ulmelum*.  
 Elna [in Catalonia] *Helena*, nœ; f.  
 Elocution, *elocutio*, onis; f.  
 An elogy, *elogium*, i; n.  
 To eloin, *amclior*, 4. *amando*, 1.  
 To clope, *recedere a marito*.  
 Eloquence, *eloquentia*, *facundia*, æ; f.  
*eloquium*, i; n. *dicendi acultas*.  
 Stately eloquence, *grandiloquentia*.  
 Want of eloquence, *infacundia*.  
 Of eloquence, *rheticus*, a, um; adj.  
 Full of eloquence, *facundiosus*; adj.  
 Without eloquence, *infacundus*, *in-*  
*disertus*, *inelegans*, *jejunus*; adj.  
 To speak without eloquence, *incultè*  
*et inhorridè dicere*.  
 Eloquent, *eloquens*, *disertus*, *facundus*,  
*luculentus*, a, um; adj.  
 Very eloquent, *perlegans*, *perfacun-*  
*dius*, a, um; adj.  
 Eloquenty, *eloquenter*, *disertè*, *facun-*  
*dè*; adv.  
 Not eloquently, *incultè*, *inornatè*.  
 Elfabia [an Ethiopick isle] *Meroc*.  
 Elfas [part of Germany] *Alsatia*, æ.  
 The people of Elfas, *Triboces*.  
 ELSE [that is, beside] *præterea*; adv.  
 \* I feared him and no-body else,  
*hunc unum metui præterea neminem*.  
 \* Who else? *quis item?*  
 Else [that is, more] *adhuc*, *amplius*,  
*porro*, *præterea*; adv. as, \* Un-  
 less perhaps ye will have any  
 thing else, *nisi quid adhuc fortè*  
*vultis*. \* Had you any thing else  
 to do with her? *num quidnam*  
*amplius tibi cum illâ fuit*. \* Is

there any thing else yet? *etiam-*  
*ne est quid porro?* May no man  
 have any thing else? *nihil præte-*  
*rea cuiquam licebit habere?*  
 ELSE [that is, other] *alius*, a, um;  
 as, \* No man else, *alius nemo*,  
*non alius quisquam*. \* They in-  
 tended nothing else but to over-  
 throw me, *nihil aliud egerunt nisi*  
*ut me opprimerent*.  
 Else [otherwise] *alioqui* (before a  
 consonant) and *alioquin* (before a  
 vowel) *aliter*, *aliàs*.  
 Elsenore [in Denmark] *Elsnora*, *Hel-*  
*singora*.  
 Or else, *aut*, *vel*, *aliàs*, *aut secus*.  
 Elsewhere, *alibi*.  
 Elstree, } [in Hertfordshire] *Nemus*  
 Eaglestree, } *Aquilinum*.  
 Eltham [in Kent] *Elteshamum*.  
 An elopement, *adulteræ cum adultero*  
*cohabitatio*.  
 An elucidary, *expositio*, *explicatio*, 3. f.  
 Elves, *lemures*.  
 Elwang [in Schwaben] *Elwanga*.  
 Ely [in Cambridgeshire] *Helia*, *Insula*  
*Anguillaria*.  
 Ely, } *Eliensis*, *Helienfis*, se; adj. 3.  
 Of Ely, } art.  
 To elucidate [clear] *elucido*, are.  
 Elucubrate, *elucubratus*, a, um.  
 To elude, *eludo*, ère; act.  
 Elvish, *morosus*, a, um; adj.  
 Emm---. See *Im---*.  
 To emaciate [make lean] *emacio*,  
*macero*, 1.  
 Emacity, *emacitas*, atis; f.  
 Emanation [flowing out] *emanatio*,  
 onis; f.  
 To emancipate [unslave] *emancipo*.  
 Emancipation, *emancipatio*, onis; f.  
 Emanuel [a man's name] *Emanuel*,  
 lis; m.  
 To embalm, *pollincio*, *condio*, ire.  
 Embalmed, *balsamo conditus*.  
 An embalming, *pollinctura*, rœ; f.  
 To embark, *navem conscendere*.  
 Embargo. See *Imbargo*.  
 To embark in an affair, *aliqua re*  
*se implicare*, *se involvere*, *se admis-*  
*cere*.  
 To embarrass, *impedio*, ire; *intrico*,  
*are*.  
 An embarrasment, *perplexitas*, atis;  
*remora*, rœ; f.  
 An ambassador, *legatus*, ti; m.  
 An embassy, } *legatio*, onis; f.  
 Embassy, }  
 To embattle an army, *aciem instru-*  
*ere*, *explicare*, *copias in aciem diri-*  
*gere*.  
 Embden [in Germany] *Embda*, *Ana-*  
*sia*.  
 To embellish, *polio*, ire; *orno*, *exorno*,  
 1. act.  
 An embellishment, *ornamentum*, 2. n.  
*ornatus*, 4. m.  
 Embers, *cineres*, um; *favilla*, læ; f.  
 Ember week, *unum ex quatuor tem-*  
*poribus*.  
 Of embers, *favillaceus*, a, um; adj.  
 To embezzle, *interverto*, ère.  
 An emblem, *emblema*, atis; *symbo-*  
*lum*, li; n.  
 An emblematicist, *emblematum effector*.  
 Emblements, *fructus fundi sati*.  
 To emboly, *incorporo*, ère.  
 To embolden, *animos addere*, *animum*  
*alicui confirmare*.  
 Emboly [in Macedonia] *Amphipolis*.  
 To embols. See *Imbols*.  
 To embols himself, *sylvâ se condere*.  
 To embols a deer, *cervum in sylvam*  
*condere*.



Embest [of a deer] *spumans*.  
 Emboist work, *sculptura protuberans*.  
 Embowed, *laqueatus, a, um*.  
 To embowel, *exentero*. See imbowel.  
 To embrace, *amplector, complector, foveo*.  
 To embrace about, *circumplector*.  
 Embraced, *amplexu exceptus*.  
 An embracer, *qui se alterius causæ coram iudice immiscet & [cletus cum non sit] adjuvat*.  
 An embracing, *complexus, amplexus, us; m*.  
 An embracing about, *circumplexus, 4*.  
 To embrew, *tingo, cruento, maculo, manus tabo inquinare*.  
 Embrewed, *cruentatus, maculatus, perfusus, tinctus, a, um; adj*.  
 Embring days, *seriæ esuriales; vigiliæ, arum; f*.  
 An embryo, *embryo, onis*.  
 To embroider, *acupingo, 3. intexo, 3. plumo, are*.  
 Embroidered, *acupictus, segmentatus, vermiculatus, a, um*.  
 Embroidered about the edges, *prætextus, a, um*.  
 An embroidered garment, *vestis Phrygia, acupicta*.  
 An embroiderer, *acupictor, 3. Phrygio, 3. segmentarius, 2. m*.  
 An embroidering, *intextus, us; m. acupictio, onis; f*.  
 An embroidering needle, *acus babilonia, semiramia*.  
 Embroidery, *pictura, æ; f. opus plumarium*.  
 To embroil, *confundo, 3. perturbo, 1*.  
 An embryo, *aliquid informatum*.  
 To emburse, *pecuniam refundere or repræsentare*.  
 Emeley [in Ireland] *Emelia, Aluna*.  
 Emendals, *copiæ, arum; f. pecuniæ domus or domuslicæ*.  
 An emendation, *emendatio, 3. f*.  
 An { emerald, } *smaragdus, di*.  
 Emerald, *adj*.  
 Of or like emerald, } *smaragdinus, a, um; adj*.  
 Emerald green,  
 An emergency, *ocasio, 3. f. res nata*.  
 Emergent, *subitus, a, um; adj. also magni momenti*.  
 An emeril, } *smiris, 3. f*.  
 Emery stone, }  
 The emeralds, } *hemorrhoids, 3. f. fi-*  
 The emrods, } *cus, i, and us*.  
 Emery [a man's name] *Almericus*.  
 Emetical, *emeticus, a, um; adj*.  
 Emew [bird] *emeu*.  
 Eminence, } *eminentia, æ; f*.  
 Eminency, }  
 Eminent, *eminens, insignis; adj*.  
 Eminently, *eminenter, insigniter; adv*.  
 An emissary, *emissarius, 2. m*.  
 Emission [sending forth] *emissio, 3. f*.  
 Emme [a woman's name] *Emma, Elgira*.  
 An emmet, *formica, æ; f*.  
 The emmet-hunter, *synx, torquilla*.  
 Emmerrick [in Cleveland] *Emmercum*.  
 An emollient, *malagma, atis; n*.  
 An emotion [trouble of mind] *emotio, 3. f*.  
 Emolument [profit] *emolumentum*.  
 To empair, *detero, imminuo*.  
 Empaired, *imminutus, attonsus*.  
 An empairing, *imminutio, 3. f*.  
 To empale, *sudibus munire*.  
 To empanel a jury, *juratos arbitros conscribere*.  
 Emparlance, *petitio induciaria*.  
 To emparle, *dilationem petere*.

To impeach, *preco, 3. criminis appellare*.  
 An impeachment of felony, *furti accusatio or criminatio*.  
 An emperick, *empericus, meditaſter*.  
 An emperor, *imperator, 3. m*.  
 Of or like an emperor, *imperatorius, a, um; adj*.  
 An emphasis, *emphasis, sis; f*.  
 Emphatical, *emphaticus, a, um; adj*.  
 Emphatically, *emphatice; adv*.  
 Emphyteutick [let out to farm] *emphyteuticus, a, um; adj*.  
 An empire, *imperium, 2. n*.  
 To emplead, *diem dicere, in jus trahere, actionem intendere*.  
 To EMPLOY [bestow or use, act.] *adhibeo, 2. confero, fers; colloco, 1. impendo, 3. impertio, 4. infumo, pono, 3. \* I employ my time in studying, emne tempus meum in studiis consumo. \* Pray employ some time in thinking on this, rogo aliquid impertias temperis huic cogitationi. \* Employ this man in it, huic mander. \* They say old age has nothing to employ itself in, in re gerendi versari senectutem negant. \* He is fit to be employed about it, dignus est eo munere. \* This ought to employ all your pains, digna res est, ubi tu nervos intendas tuos. \* He employs his precious time ill, horas bonas male collocat.*  
 To employ or busy one's self about, *se aliquâ re implicare*.  
 To employ one, or set about an affair, *negotium alicui dare*.  
 To employ [take up or engage] *occupo, 1*.  
 An employ [trade] *ars, tis; f*.  
 Employed, *impersus, expensus, insumptus, collatus, collocatus, positus, a, um; part*.  
 An employing, *insumptio, 3. f*.  
 An employment, *negotium, 2. n*.  
 To empoison, *veneno inficere*.  
 An emporium, *emporium, 2. n*.  
 To empoverish [make poor] *depaupero, fortunas evertere, ad paupertatem redigere*.  
 An empreis, *imperatrix, icis; f*.  
 Emprined [when the deer forsakes the herd] *in fugam conſectus*.  
 An emprize [undertaking] *facinus*.  
 EMPTY, *inanis, ne; vacuus, a, um; adj. \* First let them draw in an empty wain, inania primum ducant plauſtra. \* The empty leech sucks sore, non missura cutem nisi plena cruoris hirudo.*  
 To empty [act.] *evacuo, 1. exhaurio, exinatio, ire. \* Empty your oil twice a day, oleum bis in die depleto. \* He hath emptied my purse, meum exenteravit marsupium. \* They were a whole night in emptying the ship, nox tota in exinandiâ nave consumebatur.*  
 To empty out of one vessel into another, *decupulo, transfuso, are*.  
 To be empty, *vaco, intervaco, 1. n*.  
 To grow empty, *inanesco, ere; neut*.  
 Somewhat empty, *subinanis, ne; adj*.  
 Emptied, *evacuatus, exhaustus, exinanitus*.  
 An emptier, *evacuator, oris; m*.  
 Emptiness, *vacuitas, inanitas, 3. f. inane, 3. vacuum, 2. n*.  
 An emptying, *evacuatio, exinanitio; f*.  
 Empyrean, *empyrius, empyreus; adj*.  
 The emrose [a flower] *anemone, es; f*.  
 The emrods. See Emeroids.  
 An emry, *smiris, is; f*.

Ems, } [a German river] *Amasius*,  
 Eems, } *Anisius*.  
 To emulate, *emulor, ari; dep*.  
 Emulated, *corrivalis, le; adj. 3 art*.  
 An emulating, } *emulatio, 3. f*.  
 Emulation, }  
 An emulator, *emulator, 3. f*.  
 Emulgent, *emulgens, tis; adj. 3 art*.  
 Emulous, *emulus, a, um; adj*.  
 An emulsion, *lac medicinale*.  
 Emunctories, *glandulæ quibus superfluitates in corpore evacuantur*.  
 To enable one, *alicui vires sufficere*.  
 Enabled, *potens factus*.  
 An enabling, *virium suppeditatio*.  
 To enact, *decerno, scisco, ere; act*.  
 An enacter, *legum lator*.  
 Enamel, *smaltum, 2. n*.  
 To enamel, *encausso pingere, inurere*.  
 Enamelled, *encaustus, inustus, a, um*.  
 An enameller, *encaustus, 2. m. metalli inustor*.  
 An enamelling, *encaustice, es; f. metalli inustio*.  
 Enamoured of, *amore accensus*.  
 Foolishly enamoured of, *perditæ amans*.  
 To grow enamoured of, *alicujus amore accendi*.  
 An enarration, *enarratio, 3. f*.  
 To enavigate, *enavigo, are*.  
 To encamp, *castrametari*.  
 To enchain, *catenis vincire*.  
 To enchant, *incanto, are*.  
 An enchanter, *incantator, veneficus*.  
 An enchanting, *incantatio, fasciatio, onis; f*.  
 An enchantment, *incantamentum, præſtigitum, 2. n*.  
 To enchase, *auro inferere*.  
 An enchasing, } *insertio, 3. f*.  
 Enchafement, }  
 Enchuyſen [in Holland] *Enchusa*.  
 To encline, *inclino, are*.  
 To enclose, *include, 3. ſepio, circumſepio, circummunio, 4. cingo, 3*.  
 Enclosed, *inclusus, interſeptus, circumdatus, a, um; part*.  
 An enclosing, *circumſepio, 3. f*.  
 An enclosure, *ſepium, ſepimentum*.  
 To encomber, *impedio, 4. implico, fatigo, turbo, vexo, are; act*.  
 An encombrance, *impedimentum, 2*.  
 Encombrances, *offenſiones, um; f. infortunia, orum; n. res adverſæ*.  
 Encombred, *impeditus, a, um*.  
 An encomiaſt, *encomiaſtes*.  
 An encomium [commendation] *encomium, 2. n*.  
 To encompass, *ambio, 4. circundo*.  
 Encompassed, *circundatus, a, um*.  
 An encompassing, *ambitus, us; m*.  
 To ENCOUNTER, *congregior, occuro, conſligo, 3. obviam habere*.  
 An encounter, } *congreſſus, occuſus*,  
 Encountering, } *us; m. \* The ſuccceſs of the encounter was various, vario certamine pugnatum eſt. \* He hoped to find ſome good opportunity of an encounter, ſperabat fore aliquam dimitandi facultatem.*  
 To encourage, *animor, conſolor, hortor, excito, extimulo, 1. animum addere*.  
 Encouraged, *animatus, incitatus, accensus, a, um; part*.  
 An encourager, *hortator, extimulator*.  
 An encouraging, } *hortatus, us; m*.  
 Encouragement, } *incitatio, coheratio, onis; f. incitamentum, i; n*.  
 An encrease, *incrementum, augmentum, 2. n. auſtus, proſectus, 4. m. acceſſorium, 2. n*.  
 To encrease [act.] *augeo, adaugeo, 2. augmento, accumulo, are*.



To encrease [neut.] *creſco, augeſco, in-  
graveſco, &c.*

Encreased, *auctus, cumulatus, exagge-  
ratus, a, um; part.*

More encreased, *maſtus, a, um.*

Encreased in wealth, *ditatus, locuple-  
tatus, a, um; adj.*

An encreaser, *auctor.*

An encreasing [act.] *augmentatio, cu-  
mulatio, adjuñtio, onis; f.*

An encreasing [neut.] *accretio, 3. f.*

To encroach, *inrepto, inunco, intrudo,  
ſenſim invadere.*

An encroaching, } *alieni inunatio.*

Encroachment, } *alieni inunatio.*  
The encyclopedy, *encyclopaedia, res li-  
terariae, eruditio.*

An END [extremity or boundary] *ſinis,  
3. m. terminus, 2. m. meta, 1. f.*

*extremitas, 3. f. ora, 1. f. \* So  
you may but work your end, diem  
efficias id quod cupis. \* They were  
at their wits end, obſtupuerunt, at-  
tonitis haſere animis. \* He knows  
no end of his means, ipſe neſcit  
quod habet. \* Get you an end,  
moveto oculus, propeſta, quid ſtas?*

*\* I am afraid it ſhould come to  
ſome ill end, vereor ne in nervum  
crumpat. \* I fear what will be the  
end of it, timeo quorſum evadat.*

*\* Near his end, ſub exitu vita.  
\* He cares not which end goes  
forward, juſque deque fert. \* He  
makes even at the year's end, or  
makes both ends meet, in diem vi-  
vit. \* In the end of the ſtreet,  
in ultimâ plateâ. \* He ſpeaks what  
comes next to his tongue's end,  
quicquid in buccam venerit. \* From  
the beginning to the end, à carcéri-  
bus ad metam; ab ovo uſque ad mala.*

An end [aim or deſign] *conſilium, 2. n.*

An end [event or iſſue] *eventus, exi-  
tus, ūs; m.*

The end or laſt part of a play, *cata-  
ſtrophe, ūs; f.*

To end [act.] *termino, 1. concludo, 3.*

*\* He ends quarrels, controverſias  
tollit. \* Things might have been  
fairly ended, res ad otium deduci  
poſſit. \* They end their ſentences  
with numbers, claudunt numeris  
ſententias.*

To end [neut.] *deſino, 3. exeo, 4. ter-  
minor, 1. ſinem facere. \* That the  
ſpeech may end the better, quo  
melius cadat oratio.*

To make an end, *conſicio, perſicio, 3.*

*coronidem imponere, ad umbilicum  
ducere. \* I will not leave till I  
have made an end of it, haud deſi-  
nam donec perſecerero. \* I will make  
an end of the old man, ſeni animam  
extinguam. \* Let them make an  
end between themſelves, lites inter  
ſe componant or redimant; paſſionem  
faciant.*

An ill end, *exitium, 2. n.*

In the end, *denique, tandem.*

Up an end, *erectus, a, um; part.*

A growing towards an end, *ad me-  
tam ſperis appropinquatio.*

To what end, *quorſum, quatenus.*

To the ſame end, *eodem; adv.*

To the end that, *eò ut, in iſtam ſinem,  
quò. \* To the end that I might  
not ſpeak of, eò ut ne dicerem de.*

For this end, *huius rei cauſa. \* I  
do not ſpeak of it for this end,  
non eò hoc dico. \* They do it for  
this end that, id agunt ob eam cau-  
ſam ut.*

To no end, *frustra; adv. \* It is to*

*no end in the world, fruſtrâ operam  
ſumis; laterem lavas.*

Moſt an end [adv.] *plerumque, pluri-  
mum, ut plurimum.*

Of an end, *finalis, le; adj. 3. art.*

Endable, *terminabilis, le; adj. 3. art.*

Ended, *ſinitus, effectus, a, um.*

Not ended, *inſectus, imperfectus.*

An ending, *operis abſolutio, exitus.*

Endleſs, *perennis, ne; perpetuus, inter-  
minatus, a, um; adj.*

To endamage, *noceo, 2. obefſe, dam-  
num inferre.*

Endamageable, *nouus, a, um.*

Endamaged, *laſus, a, um.*

To endanger, *periclitor, ari.*

An ENDEAVOUR, *conatus, ūs; m.*

*inclinen, inis; n. nixus, ūs; m.*

*ſtudium, i; n. \* By his perſua-  
ſion and endeavour, illo auctore at-  
que agente.*

To endeavour, } *conor, 1. enitor, 3.*

To do one's en- } *molior, 4. ſtudeo,*

deavour, } *2. operum dare or  
navare. \* I endeavour it all I  
can, id ago ſedulo. \* They endea-  
vour to raiſe themſelves, conitun-  
tur ut ſe erigant. \* We did our  
endeavour, conati quidem ſumus.  
\* They did their endeavour to hin-  
der, impedire obnitebantur.*

To endeavour to get, *conſector, ex-  
peto.*

To endeavour earnestly, *contendo.*

Endavouring, *nitibundus, a, um.*

An endeavouring, *conatus, nixus, 4.*

With great endeavours, *enixe; adv.*

She endeweth [of a hawk] *digerit.*

To endite, *diſto, are.*

To endite [accuſe] *actionem intendere,  
nomen indicare, accuſare.*

Endited, *diſtatus, a, um.*

An enditement, *accuſatio, onis; f.*

Endive, *endivia, intybum.*

Curled endive, *endivia criſpa.*

Garden endive, *endivia hortenſis.*

Wild endive, *endivia puleiris.*

To endorse on the back-ſide, *à tergo  
ſcribere.*

Endorſed [in heraldry] *inverſatus.*

To endow, *doto, are.*

Endowed, *dotatus, dote præditus.*

An endower, *dotator, 3. patronus, 2.*

An endowing, } *dotatio, onis; f.*

Endowment, } *dotatio, onis; f.*

An endowment of a vicarage, *penſio  
ad vicarii juſtentionem conſtituta  
[beneficio ejus abalienato.]*

Endron [in Thracia] *Adrianoſolis.*

Endromit [in Phrygia] *Adramyttium.*

To endure, *doto, are; animum inſtru-  
ere.*

Endured, *præditus, a, um.*

To ENDURE, *fero, patior, 3. tolero,*

*1. \* No man was able to endure  
him, nemo perſpeti hunc poſſit. \* He  
endures ſore brunts, magnos impe-  
tus ſuſtinet. \* He cannot endure  
to marry, abhorret à nuptiis, à re  
uxoriâ.*

To endure [continue] *duro, perduro,  
ſupereſſe.*

Able to endure, *patiens.*

Having endured, *paſſus, perpeſſus.*

*micis in gratiam rediit. \* They  
durſt not look the enemy in the  
face, ne aſpectum quidem hoſtis ſuſti-  
nere voluerunt.*

Of an enemy, *hoſticus, hoſtilis; adj.*

Like an enemy, *hoſtiliter, inimicè, in-  
ſenſè.*

Energetical [forcible] *energeticus.*

Energy, *energia, efficacia, a; f.*

To enervate, *enervo, are; act.*

Enervated, *enervatus, a, um.*

Enervity, *debilitas, atis; f.*

Enfamed, *fame enectus.*

To enfeeble, *infirmo, debilito, are.*

Enfeebled, *debilitatus, a, um.*

Enfeebling, *debilitativus, a, um.*

An enfeebling, *debilitatio, onis; f.*

To enfeeſſe, *fidei committere.*

To enſlave, *inſlammo, are.*

To enforce, *cogo, compello, &c.*

To enforce [ſtrengthen] *confirmo, ro-  
boro, are.*

Enforced, *coactus, confirmatus.*

An enforcement, } *coactio, compulſio,*

An enforcing, } *confirmatio, onis.*

To enfranchiſe, *manumittere, civitate  
donare.*

Enfranchiſed, *manumiffus, a, um.*

An enfranchiſer, *civitatis donator, vin-  
dex.*

An enfranchiſement, } *jure civita-  
tis donatio,*

An enfranchiſing, } *vindicatio.*

To engage, *obligo, 1. devincio, 4.*

To engage [neut.] *fide jubeo.*

To engage [in battle] *conſiglio, inire  
prælium.*

To engage himſelf in an action, *miſ-  
cere ſe.*

Engaged to ſome fooliſh female, *inſu-  
no mulieris amore irretitus, cæco mu-  
lieris amore ſtolidè implicatus.*

To engage [land] *oppignero, 1.*

To take the engagement, *regimen mo-  
narchicum ejurare.*

An engagement [fight] *prælium, 2. n.*

*pugna, 1. f.*

An engagement [paſſing one's word] *ſidejuſſio, 3. f. radimonium, 2. n.*

To engender, *genero, 1. gigno, &c.*

Engendered, *generatus, a, um.*

Engendered together, *congenitus.*

Of or for engendering, *genitalis, le;  
genitivus, a, um; adj.*

Engeri [in Weſtphalia] *Angria.*

Engetyr [in Tranſylvania] *Singidava.*

An engine, *machina, a; f. machina-  
mentum, 2. n.*

An engine [device] *artiſcium, inge-  
nium, 2. n.*

A ſmall engine, *machinula, le; f.*



To engross [commodities] *coëmo, ēre; approprio, are.*  
 To engross, in tabulas inferre.  
 Engury [in Galatia] *Ancyra, æ; f.*  
 An engyscope, *engyscopium, 2. n.*  
 To enhance the price, *pretium augere, amplificare.*  
 Enhanced, *pretio auctus.*  
 An enhancer, *pretii auctor, mercis corregator.*  
 An enhancing, *monopolium, 2. n. monopolizatio, 3. f. pretii auctio.*  
 An enigma [riddle] *ænigma, atis; n.*  
 Enigmatical, *ænigmaticus, a, um.*  
 Enigmatically, *ænigmaticè; adv.*  
 Enion [a man's name] *Æneas, æ; m.*  
 To enjoy, *frui, potior, 4. cum abl.*  
 Enjoyed, *perceptus, a, um.*  
 Having enjoyed, *potitus, a, um; part.*  
 An enjoyer, *fructus perceptor.*  
 An enjoying, } *fructus perceptio.*  
 Enjoyment, }  
 To enjoyn, *injungo, 3. iubeo, 2. mandare.*  
 Enjoyed, *jussus, mandatus, a, um.*  
 An enjoyner, *mandator, oris; m.*  
 Enisham [in Oxfordshire] *Insula, læ.*  
 Enishem [in Alsatia] *Urunca, cæ.*  
 To enlarge, *amplifico, amplio, dilato, 1. distendo, extendo, ēre.*  
 To enlarge a law, *legi laxamentum dare.*  
 To enlarge houses, *ædes grandiores & largiores facere.*  
 To enlarge [set free] *ex carcere or ex custodia emittere, carcere laxare.*  
 Enlarged, *ampliat, amplificatus.*  
 To be enlarged, *patesco, ēre; neut.*  
 An enlarger, *amplificator, oris; m.*  
 An enlarging, *amplificatio, 3. prolatio, onis; f.*  
 An enlargement [out of prison] *ex custodia emissio, laxatio.*  
 Enlased, *illaqueatus, a, um.*  
 To enlighten, *illumino, are; act.*  
 Enlightened, *illuminatus, a, um.*  
 An enlightening, *illuminatio, 3. f.*  
 Enmity, *inimicitia, æ; f.*  
 To ennoble, *nobilito, are.*  
 Ennobled, *nobilitatus, a, um.*  
 An ennobling, *nobilitatio, onis; f.*  
 Enoch [a man's name] *Enochus.*  
 Enodation, *enodatio, onis; f.*  
 Enormity, *atrocitas, indignitas, enormitas, atis; f. flagitium, i; n.*  
 Enormous, *enormis, me; adj. 3 art. nefandus, nefarius, a, um; adj.*  
 Enormously, *enormiter, facinorosè, flagitiosè; adv.*  
 ENOUGH, *sat, satis; adv.* \* It is enough, *obe, jam satis est, sufficit.* \* Is it not enough that? *parumne est quod?* \* It is enough to do one, *abundè est alterum efficere.* \* Enough and enough again, *satis superque, quantum sat est & plus satis.* \* I had time enough, *satis erat dierum.* \* Imperiously enough, *satis pro imperio.* \* As soon as you are old enough to judge, *ut primum per ætatem iudicium facere potueris.* \* I have enough to give, *mibi ad largiendum suppetunt copie.* \* These things will be enough to live on, *hæc suppeditebunt ad victum.* \* Had we enough to do it withal, *si esset unde id fieret.* \* There are others enough, *aliorum est assatim.* \* And Cæsar knew it well enough, *neque verò id Cæsarem fugiebat.* \* Enough is as good as a feast, *illud satius est quod satis est.*  
 To give enough unto, *satiare, saturare.*

Enpited, *delectatus, a, um.*  
 Enprice, *mos, modus qui tenet.*  
 An enquest, *inquisitio, onis; f.*  
 To enquire, *inquirō, quaro, ēre.*  
 To enrage, *furio, irritō, excito, stimulo, are; act.*  
 Enraged, *irritatus, in furorem actus.*  
 To be enraged, *irritor; pass.*  
 An enraging, *irritatio, onis; f.*  
 To enrich, *dito, locupletō, are; augeo, ēre.*  
 Enriched, *ditatus, auctus.*  
 To enroll, *inscribo, in acta publica referre.*  
 Ens [in Austria] *Claudivium, Claudium.*  
 To ensain a hawk, *accipitrem repurgare, macerare, ad maciem redigere.*  
 An ensample, *exemplum.*  
 To ensconce, *circumvallo, 1. vallo circumdo.*  
 To ensel hawks, *recens captorum accipitrum cilia filo trajicere, & eodem filo rostro illigare.*  
 An ensign, *insigne, nis; n. signum militare, vexillum, 2. n.*  
 An ensign, } *signifer, vexillifer,*  
 Ensign-bearer, } *vexillarius, 2. m.*  
 Ensigns displayed, *signa erecta.*  
 Ensigns folded up, *signa supina.*  
 Ensheim [in Germany] *Ensisheim.*  
 To ensnare, *illaqueare.*  
 To entall, *inauguro, inthronizo, 1.*  
 Entalled, *inauguratus, a, um.*  
 An } *entalling, } inauguratio,*  
 } *entallment, } onis; f.*  
 To ensue, *sequor, succedo, 3. postea contingere.*  
 Enuing, *sequens, tis; part.*  
 To entail, *addico, hæreditatem perpetuam posteris tradere.*  
 To entangle, *irretio, impedio, 4. intrico, are.*  
 Entangled, *impeditus, implicatus, irretitus, a, um.*  
 To be entangled, *implicor, 1. circumretior, 4.*  
 An entangler, *irretitor, 3. m.*  
 An entangling, *implicatio, 3. f. implexus, 4. m. involutio, 3. f.*  
 Enteched, *sedatus, a, um; adj.*  
 Entendaunce, *servitium, 2. n.*  
 An entendment, *intentio, 3. f. propositum, 2. n. mens, 3. f.*  
 To ENTER in by violence, *irrumpo, rupi, 3. invado, si, 3. intrudo, ēre; act.*  
 To enter [go into a place] *ingredior, 3. intro, 1. introito, 4.*  
 To enter an action against one, *alicui diem scribere, litem intemere.*  
 To enter a young beginner, *hironem imbuere.*  
 Not to let one enter a town, *oppido aliquem prohibere.*  
 To enter in privily, *irrepto, illator.*  
 To enter into bond for appearance, *vadimonium promittere.*  
 To enter into a treaty for peace, *de conciliandâ pace agere.*  
 To enter upon an office, *magistratum inire, adire.*  
 To enter upon an estate, *capesso, hæreditatem adire.*  
 To enter into orders, *initiari sacris.*  
 To enter [into a book] *de cribo, 3. in commentarium referre.*  
 To enter [one in the university] in *academicorum numerum referre or cooptare.*  
 To enter a caveat, *cautionem interponere.*

Entered into, *initus, intratus, a, um.*  
 To enterchange, *alternō, cominuto, reciproco, are.*  
 Enterchangeable, *alternus, a, um; adj.*  
 Enterchangeably, *mutuò, vicissim.*  
 Enterchanged, *alternus, mutuus.*  
 Enterchange, *commercium, 2. n. conversatio mutua.*  
 To enterfere, *calces deterere, interterere, pedem pedi illidere.*  
 To enterfere in matter, *coincido.*  
 The enterfiring of a horse, *intertrigo, 3. f.*  
 To enterlace, *intermisceo, 2. interpono, consero, 3. revincio, 4.*  
 Enterlaced, *interpositus, intertextus, consertus, a, um; part.*  
 An enterlacing, *contextus, us; m. trajectio, 3. f.*  
 To enterline, *lineas lineis interjicere.*  
 Enterlined, *interlinearis, re; adj. 3 art. interserius, a, um; adj.*  
 An enterlining, *linearum intersertio, interpositio.*  
 An enterlude, *drama, atis; n. fabula, læ; f.*  
 Merry enterludes, *attellana, arum.*  
 A player of enterludes, *histrion, 3. f.*  
 A writer of enterludes, *comicus, 2. m.*  
 To entermeddle, *immiscere se.*  
 An entermewer, *accipiter vicissim variis coloribus pennas mutans.*  
 To entermine, *spolio, expilo, are.*  
 To entermingle, *intermisceo, ēre.*  
 The hawk enterpenns, *accipiter pennas impedit or intricat.*  
 Enterpleading, *cognitio præjudicialis.*  
 An ENTERPRISE, *captum, ti; n. molimen, 3. n. conatus, us; m. res gesta, facinus, 3. n. \* Fortune favours our enterprises, indulget ausis nostris fortuna.*  
 To enterprise, *aggredior, 3. conor, auspico, 1. molior, 4. suscipio, 3. \* He enterprises above his power, se supra vires extendit.*  
 Enterprised, *susceptus, gestus.*  
 An enterpriser, *inceptor, molitor, 3. m. facinoris dux, auctor, 3. m.*  
 An enterprising, *molitio, susceptio, 3.*  
 To enter, *sepelio, humo condere.*  
 An enterment, *sepultura, ræ; f.*  
 To ENTERTAIN, *excipio, 3. complector, 3. hospitor, 1. \* I will entertain them nobly, magnificè volo accipere. \* You entertain my son at your house, meum ad te receptas filium.*  
 To entertain one with stories, *advnienti narrare fabulas.*  
 To entertain [keep] *conseruo, 1. alo, 3. sustentō, are.*  
 Entertained, *acceptus, exceptus, a, um; part. \* I was kindly entertained, ego verò hilarè acceptus sim.*  
 An entertainer, *hospes, itis; c.*  
 Entertainment, *hospitium, 2. n. \* He gave me entertainment, me hospitio accipiebat.*  
 To give cold entertainment, *frigidè, jejunè, parum liberaliter excipere.*  
 Want of entertainment, *inhospitalitas, 3. f.*  
 To enthrall, *mancipo, 1. in servitutem redigere.*  
 To enthrone, *in solio collocare.*  
 Enthusiasm, *enthusiasmus, 2.*  
 An enthusiast, *enthusiasta, tæ; c. fanaticus, 2. m.*  
 An enthymeme, *enthymema, atis; n.*  
 To entice, *allicio, 3. sollicito, are.*



An enticement, *illicebra, bræ*; f.  
 Enticing, *pellax, acis*; adj. 3 art.  
 Entire [uncorrupt] *sincerus, purus, a, um*; adj.  
 Entire [whole] *integer, totus*; adj.  
 Entirely, *sincere, integrè*.  
 Entirely [dearly] *unicè, conjunctè*.  
 Entirely [wholly] *in totum, in solidum, ex affe*.  
 Entireness, *integritas, 3. f.*  
 To entitle, *appello, are*.  
 An entity [being] *entitas, atis*; f. *ens, entis*; n. *res, rei*; f.  
 To entomb, *tumulo, are*; *tumulo condere*.  
 Entoyre [in heraldry] *circumdatus*.  
 An entrail, *intestinum, 2. n.*  
 The entrails, *exta, orum*; *viscera, um*; n.  
 An entrance, *ingressus, introitus, aditus, us*; m. \* Here is no entrance for you, *cave canem*.  
 An entrance into a college, *admissio, coëptatio, 3. f.*  
 A forced entrance, *irruptio, 3. f.*  
 To give entrance, *fores aperire*.  
 To make an entrance into a discourse, *proœmiari*.  
 To entrap, *illaqueo, inesco, 1. decipio, 3. cassibus irretire, comprehendere*.  
 Entrapped, *irretitus, a, um*; part.  
 An entrapping, *intricatura, ræ*; f.  
 To ENTREAT [act.] *oro, obsecro, 1. quaeso, 3. obsecro, 1. \* I entreat you of all love, iterum ac sapius te rogo. \* I earnestly entreat you, à te maximopere quaeso. \* I will entreat Cæsar for you, Cæsari pro te supplicabo*.  
 To entreat often, *rogito, are*.  
 To entreat [handle] *tracto*. See Treat.  
 Entreated, *rogatus, exoratus*.  
 Easy to be entreated, *exorabilis, tractabilis, le*; adj. 3 art.  
 Not to be entreated, *inexorabilis, le*; adj. 3 art.  
 An entreater, *precator, 3. m.*  
 Entreating, *deprecabundus, a, um*.  
 Humbly entreating, *supplex, icis*; adj.  
 An entreating, *precatio, 3. f. rogatus, 4. m.* \* There is no entreating of him, *nihil est precis loci relictum*.  
 A frequent entreating, *rogitatio, 3. f.*  
 By entreaty, *precariò*; adv.  
 By easy entreaty, *exorabiliter*; adv.  
 Gotten by entreaty, *precarius, a, um*.  
 Entred [begun] *initus, a, um*.  
 Entred into, *penetratus, a, um*; part.  
 Entred into the principles of learning, *literis initiatus*.  
 To be entred into, *provehor, èris*.  
 To entremete, *se immiscere*.  
 To entrench, *vallum ducere*.  
 Entricked, *deceptus, a, um*; part.  
 An entring, *ingressio, 3. f.*  
 Entrusion, *violenta fundi occupatio*.  
 To entrust, *fidei committere*.  
 An entry, *atrium, vestibulum, 2. n.*  
 An entry to a place, *aditus, ingressus, us*; m.  
 The entry of a river, *fluminis ostium*.  
 An entry [in law] *ingressus in manerium, &c.*  
 To give entry unto, *admittere*.  
 To enucleate, *enucleare*.  
 Enucleation [unfolding] *enucleatio, onis*; f.  
 To envelop, *involvere, ère*; act.  
 Envelopped [enwrapped] *implicatus, involutus, a, um*; part.

To envenom, *veneno tingere, inficere*.  
 Envenomed, *venenatus, a, um*; adj.  
 Envy, *invidia, malevolentia, 1. f. livor, 3. m.*  
 To envy, *invideo, ère*; *malignor, 1; neut.*  
 To envy a little, *subinvideo, 2. n.*  
 An envier, *envisor, exor, 3. m.*  
 Envious, *invidus, lividus, malignus, malevolus, a, um*; adj.  
 Somewhat envious, *subinvidiosus*.  
 Enviously, *invidè, malignè, malevolenter*; adv.  
 To environ [inclose] *circumdo, are*; *circumvenio, 4. cingo, 3. circumsepio, 4. stipo, 1. act.*  
 To environ with strength, *communio, circummunio, 4. act.*  
 Environed, *circumdatus, circumseptus, circumseffus, cinctus, a, um*.  
 Environed with a guard, *stipatus*.  
 An environing, *circumseffio, circumdatio, 3. f.*  
 To envite, *invito, 1. act.*  
 To enumerate [reckon up] *enumero, are*.  
 An enumeration, *enumeratio, 3. f.*  
 An enunciation, *enunciatio, 3. f.*  
 An envoy, *nuncius, 2. m.*  
 To enure, *assuescacio, ère*; act.  
 To enure [take effect] *succedo, inoleso, conduco, ère*.  
 Enured, *assuescatus, a, um*; part.  
 An enuring, *assuescacio, 3. f.*  
 Enuring [in heraldry] *sinbria circumdatus*.  
 To enwrap, *involvere, ère*; act.  
 Enwrapped, *involutus, a, um*.  
 An enwrapping, *involutio, onis*; f.  
 En--, see In--.  
 The epact, *epacta*.  
 Eperies [in Hungary] *Eperia*.  
 An epha [Hebrew measure] *epha, modius*.  
 Ephemerides, *ephemerides, um*.  
 An ephemerist, *calendaris tabellæ artifex, lunaris calendarii scriptor*.  
 Ephesus [in Ionia] *Ephesus, i*; f.  
 Of Ephesus, *Ephesus, a, um*; adj.  
 Ephesian, *Ephesus, a, um*; adj.  
 Ephialtes [the night-mare] *incubus, ephialtes, m.*  
 An ephod, *ephod; Heb.*  
 Ephraim [a man's name] *Ephraim*.  
 The epicene gender, *genus epicœnum*.  
 An epick [heroick] poet, *pœta epicus*.  
 An epicure, *epicurus, 2. heiluo, 3. voluptuarius, 2. m.*  
 Epicurism, *inglurvie, 5. gula, 1. luxuria, a*; f.  
 An epicycle, *epicyclus, 2. m.*  
 Epidemical, *epidemicus, a, um*; adj.  
 Epideno [a river in Theffaly] *Apidanus*.  
 The epigastrium, *epigastrium*.  
 An epigram, *epigramma, atis*; n.  
 Epigrammatical, *epigrammaticus*.  
 An epigrammatist, *epigrammatum scriptor*.  
 The epilepsy [falling-sickness] *epilepsis, is*; f.  
 Epileptick, *epilepticus, a, um*; *comitialis, le*; adj.  
 An epilogue, *epilogus, 2. m. conclusio, 3. f.*  
 The Epiphany [Twelfth-day] *Epiphania, æ*; f.  
 Episcopacy, *episcopatus, us*; m.  
 Episcopal, *episcopalis, le*; adj. 3 art.  
 Episcopia [in Cyprus] *Curium*.  
 An epistle, *epistola, læ*; *literæ, arum*.  
 A small epistle, *epistolium, 2. n.*

Epistolar, *epistolaris, re*; *epistolicus, Epistolary, a, um*; adj.  
 An epitaph, *epitaphium, 2. n. sepulchri inscriptio*.  
 An epithalamium [wedding-song] *epithalamium, 2. n.*  
 An epitheme, *epithema*.  
 An epithet, *epitheton*.  
 An epitome, *epitome, ès*; f. *compendium, breviarium, 2. n.*  
 An epitomist, *epitomator, 3. m.*  
 To epitomize, *breviare, in compendium redigere*.  
 An epoch, *æra, ræ*; f.  
 An epod, *epodos*.  
 Epulosity, *inglurvie, effusa edacitas*.  
 Equal, *equalis, le*; *par, paris*; adj.  
 To EQUAL, *æquiparo, æquo*.  
 MAKE EQUAL, *comparo, 1. act.*  
 Equal terms, *conditiones æquæ*.  
 Equal weight, *æquilibrium, 2. n.*  
 Equalled, *æquatus, æquali commissus*.  
 Equality, *æqualitas, paritas, 3. f.*  
 To equalize, *adæquo, are*; act.  
 An equalling, *æquiparatio, adæquatio, 3. f.*  
 Equalizing, *æquatio, exæquatio, 3. f.*  
 Equally, *æqualiter, pariter*; adv.  
 Equally [as well one as the other] *æquè, juxtà*.  
 Equanimity, *æquanimitas, 3. f.*  
 Equation, *æquatio, 3. f.*  
 The equator, *æquator, 3. m.*  
 Equestrian, *æquestris, tre*; adj. 3 art.  
 Equidistant, *æquidistans, tis*; adj.  
 Equilateral, *æquilatus, èris*; adj. 3 art.  
 The equinox, *æquinoctium, 2. n.*  
 Equinoctial, *æquinoctialis, le*; adj.  
 Equinoctial, *æquinoctialis, le*; adj.  
 To equip [store with furniture] *instruo, ère*; *adorno, are*; act.  
 Equipage, *phalera, arum*; *insignia, um*; *comitatus, us*.  
 The equipage of a prince's court, *pompa, pæ*; f.  
 In full equipage, *copiosè instructus*.  
 To put in equipage, *instruo, ère*; *ordino, are*; act.  
 Equipped, *ornatus, instructus, a, um*; part.  
 Equipollency, *æquipollentia, æ*; f.  
 Equipollent, *æquipollens, tis*; adj.  
 Equitable, *æquus*; adj. *æquitate præditus*.  
 Equity, *æquitas, 3. f. æquum, 2. n.*  
 Equivalence, *æquivalentia, æ*; f.  
 Equivalent, *æquivalens, tis*; adj.  
 To be equivalent, *æquivalere, 2. æquipolles, ère*; neut.  
 Equivocal, *æquivocus, a, um*; adj.  
 Equivocally, *æquivocè*; adv.  
 To equivocate, *terminis æquivocis ludere, callidè mentiri*.  
 An equivocating, *æquivocatio, onis*; *f. collusio in verbis ambiguus*.  
 Equivocation, *æquivocatio, onis*; *f. collusio in verbis ambiguus*.  
 An equivocater, *callidè mendax*.  
 To eradicate [root out] *eradico, 1. radicibus evellere*.  
 Eradicated, *eradicatus, a, um*; part.  
 An eradicating, *eradicatio, onis*; f.  
 Eradication, *eradicatio, onis*; f.  
 Erased [in heraldry] *eratus, avulsus, a, um*; part.  
 Erasmus [a man's name] *Erasmus, mi*; m.  
 Eraud [a river in Languedoc] *Rhauraris, Arauraris*.  
 Erchenbald [a man's name] *Archibaldus*.  
 Erding [in Bavaria] *Ariodunum*.  
 Ere, *antequam, priusquam*; adv.  
 Ere long, *moedò, brevè*; adv.  
 Ere while, *moedò, brevè*; adv.  
 Ere now, *ante hoc tempus*.



To erect, *erigo*, 3. *statuo*, 3. *molior*, *iri*, *constituo*, *ere*; act.  
 Erected, *erectus*.  
 An-erector of buildings, *edificiorum molitor*.  
 An erecting, } *molitio*, *erectio*, *onis*; f.  
 Erection, } f.  
 An eremite or hermit, *eremita*, *ta*; m.  
 Eremitical, *eremiticus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Ersdorf [in Thuringe] *Eicurgium*, *Erophordia*.  
 Ergel [in Caria] *Heraclaea*.  
 Ergotism, *argumentatio*, *altercatio*, *disputatio captiosa*.  
 Ergow [in Switzerland] *Verbigenus*.  
 Erissi [in Lesbos] *Erebus*.  
 Erizzo [in Macedonia] *Atanthus*, *Andaristius*, *Apellonia*.  
 Eristical, *contentiosus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Erkelens [in Guelderland] *Herculis Castra*.  
 Erlaw [in Hungary] *Agria*.  
 Erlaph [a river in Austria] *Arlape*.  
 An ermine, *mus ponticus*.  
 The fur ermine, *muris pontici pellis*.  
 Erne, *valde*; adv.  
 An erne, *pygargus hinnularia*.  
 Erne [a river and lake in Ireland] *Ravius*.  
 Ernest. See Earnest.  
 Ernest [a man's name] *Ernestus*, *i*; m.  
 Ernsful, *mæstus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Ernio [a mountain in Spain] *Hermius*, *Vindius*.  
 An errand, *mandatum*, *nuncium*; n.  
 To do an errand, *nuncio*, *mandata conficio*, *nuncium perferre*.  
 To go on an errand, *capeffere jussa*, *mandata afferre*.  
 To send on an errand, *lego*, 1. *ablego*, *are*.  
 To do one's errand, *criminari aliquem alteri*.  
 An errand-goer, *nuncius*, *i*; m.  
 Errant, *merus*. See arrant.  
 Errant or erratick [wandering] *erraticus*, adj.  
 A knight-errant, *miles gloriosus*, *eques erraticus*.  
 To erre or err, *erro*, *aberro*, *oberro*, 1. *fallor*, 3.  
 Which may err, *errabilis*, *le*; adj.  
 Erriff [part of Africa] *Aegyptus inferior*.  
 An erring, *erratio*, *onis*; f.  
 Erroneous, *errore imbutus*, *implicitus*, *involutus*.  
 Erroneously, *falsè*; adv.  
 Erroneousness, *erratio*, *onis*; f. *error*, *oris*; m.  
 An errour [fault] *erratum*, *i*; n. *delictum*, 2. n.  
 An errour [in opinion] *error*, *oris*; m. *hallucinatio*, *onis*; f.  
 In an errour [adj.] *deceptus*, *errans*, *à vero avius*, *devius*.  
 A writ of errour, *breve de errore corrigendo*.  
 Ers [bitter-vetch] *vicia valde amara*.  
 Erst [heretofore] *antehac*, *dudum*; adv.  
 Erudition, *eruditio*, *onis*; f. *literæ humaniores*.  
 Eruption, *eruptio*.  
 An ery of hawks, *accipitrum pullities*.  
 Eryngo, } *eryngium*, *i*; n.  
 Eryngus, }  
 Field eryngus, *eryngium campestre*.  
 Erzil [in Great Armenia] *Zurxura*.  
 Erzyrum [in Great Armenia] *Erzerum*, *Theodosiopolis*.  
 Esay [a man's name] *Isaias*, *a*; m.  
 An escape, *fuga*, *a*; f.

To ESCAPE, *evado*, 3. *effugio*, 3. *aufugio*, 3. *elabor*, 3. *subducere se*.  
 \* He escaped the judgment of robbing the treasury, *emerfit ex judicio peculatus*. \* He is escaped and gone, *abiit*, *excessit*, *erupit*.  
 \* There can nothing escape him, *missa est*.  
 To escape by flight, *evolo*, 1. \* He escaped by flight, *subtraxit se fugâ*.  
 To escape privily, *subterfugio*, 3.  
 To escape by struggling, *eluctor*, 1.  
 A means to escape by, *effugium*, *i*; n.  
 Escaped from, *creptus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Having escaped, *elapsus*, *a*, *um*.  
 An escaplog, *evasio*, *onis*; f.  
 The Escault [a river in Flanders] *Scaldis*.  
 To escheat, *ad fiscum recidere*.  
 Escheatage, *ad fiscum redditus*.  
 An escheator, *qui refert ad scaccarium confiscata*.  
 The eschequer. See exchequer.  
 To ESCHREW, *vito*, *devito*; act.  
 \* An orator must eschew tediousness, *satietas audientium oratori fugienda*.  
 An eschewing, *devitatio*, *onis*; f.  
 \* Eschewing of labour declares an idle person, *laboris fuga desidiam coarguit*.  
 Escombrera [a Spanish island] *Scombraria*.  
 Eschowege [in Hessen] *Eskuega*.  
 Escuage, *scutagium*, *servitium militare*.  
 The Escorial [a stately monastery and palace not far from Madrid] *Escuriale*, *Scoriala*.  
 Esdras [in Armenia] *Theodosiopolis*.  
 Esilles [in France] *Ocelum*.  
 Esino [a river in Italy] *Aesis fluvius*.  
 Eske [a river in Scotland] *Isca*.  
 Eskedale [part of Scotland] *Eskia*.  
 Esling [in Germany] *Eslinga*.  
 Esneey [eldership] *jus primogenitura*, *dignitas primogeniti*.  
 Espaliers, *series arborum fructiferarum ramis invicem consertis*, & *palis suffultarum*.  
 Especial, *præcipuus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Especially, *præcipue*; adv.  
 Espernay [in Champagne] *Sparnacum*.  
 To espy, *dispecio*, 3. *exploro*, 1. *speculo*, *obervo*, 1. *deprehendo*, *ere*.  
 Sent out to espy, *emissivus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Espinal [in Lorain] *Spinalium*.  
 An espier, *speculator*, *explorator*, *corytæus*.  
 Esples or the full profits of land, *accessiones*, *um*; f. pl.  
 An espying, *speculatio*, *deprehensio*; f.  
 An espying place, *specula*.  
 Espousals, *sponsalia*, *ium*; n. pl.  
 To espouse, *desponso*, *foeminam sibi* or *foeminæ se despondere*.  
 To espouse one's cause, *patrocinor*, *tueor*, *ab aliquo stare*.  
 Espoused, *desponsatus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 An espousing, *desponsatio*, *onis*; f.  
 To esquip, *navigia instruo*.  
 An esquire, *armiger*, *eri*; m.  
 To esstert, *interlucare*, *extirpare*.  
 An essay, *molimen*, *specimen*, 3. n. *experimentum*, 2. n. *periclitatio*, 3. f.  
 To essay, *aggredior*, *eris*.  
 To take the essay of a deer, *pectus cervinum findere*.  
 The essay of a deer, *pectus cervi occisi*.  
 An essayer, *aggressor*, *oris*; m.  
 An essaying, *molitio*, *onis*; f.  
 An essence [being] *essentia*, *natura*.  
 An essence [chymical extract] *extractio chymica*.

Essential, *essentialis*, *le*; adj. 3 art.  
 Essentially, *essentialiter*; adv.  
 Essex, *Essexia*, *a*; f.  
 An estoyn, *excusatio*, *causa non sistendi* *re*.  
 To estoyn, *aliquem se excusantem purgare*.  
 Estoined, *causarius*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 To establish, act. *stabilio*, 4. *confirmo*, 1. *figo*, 3. *sancio*, 4.  
 Established, *stabilitus*, *fundatus*, *constitutus*, *ratus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 An establisher, *stabilitor*, *firmator*, *sancitor*, *oris*; m.  
 An establishing, *confirmatio*, *constitutio*.  
 An establishment, *stabilimentum*, *firmamentum*, *i*; n.  
 Estampes [in France] *Stampæ*.  
 Estansford [in Ireland] *Darimum*.  
 Estaples [in Picardy] *Stabula*, *Stapula*.  
 An ESTATE, *substantia*, *a*; f. *res familiaris*, *census*, *fortuna*. \* I am plotting to get an estate for them, *illis studeo ut quam plurimum facerem*. \* He has better'd his estate, *rem familiarem amplificavit*. \* He gives more than his estate will bear, *benignior est quam res patitur*. \* As if their own estate lay at stake, *quasi sua res agitur*. \* He heard that Dion had a good estate fallen to him, *audivit Dionem per magnam hereditatem venisse*.  
 Of a good estate, *locuples*, gen. *pletis*.  
 An estate of life, *status*, *us*; m. *conditio*, *onis*; f. \* He is grown up to man's estate, *togam virilem sumpsit*. \* As soon as he came to man's estate, *ut primum ex ephebis excessit*.  
 The estate of the body, *valetudo*, 3. f. *habitus*, 4. m.  
 An estate [order of men] *ordo*, 3. m.  
 An estate [honour] *amplitudo*, *inis*; f. *splendor*, *oris*; m. *gradus altior*.  
 The highest estate, *primatus*, 4. m.  
 Low estate, *abjectio*, *onis*; f. *conditio tenuis*.  
 A cloth of estate, *stratum regale*.  
 Restored to his former estate, *reintegratus*.  
 Ette [in the Seignior of Venice] *Atesse*.  
 ESTEEM, *pretium*, *i*; n. \* It is now in no esteem at all, *nullus nunc in honore est*, *nullius momentè putatur*. \* He is of some esteem, *aliquo habetur numero*. \* According to the esteem I have of you, *pro eo quanti te facio*. \* This fish was in great esteem, *celebre nomen piscis hujus fuit*.  
 To esteem [value] act. *estimo*, 1. *duco*, 3. *habeo*, 2. *pendo*, *ere*.  
 To esteem [judge] act. *existimo*, 1. *autumo*, 1. *opino*, 1. *reputo*, 1. *statuo*, *ere*.  
 To esteem alike [act.] *æquipenso*, *coestimo*, *are*.  
 To esteem better [act.] *antehabco*, *ere*; *antepono*, *ere*; *præpono*, *ere*.  
 To esteem greatly [act.] *magnifico*, *ere*; *magnipendo*, *ere*. \* We ought to esteem them dear, *chari esse debent*.  
 To esteem little of, *parvi ducere*, *stocci facere*.  
 To esteem less, *posthalco*, 2. *postono*, 3.  
 To esteem as nothing, *nihili facere*.  
 To esteem worthy, *dignor*, 1.  
 Esteemable, *æstimabilis*, *le*; adj.  
 A man of no esteem, *homo nullius numeri*, *nec sibi nec aliis utilis*.



To be esteemed, *estimor, habeor, pondus habere.*  
 To be nothing esteemed, *vileo, 2. sordeſco, 3. ſordeo, 2.*  
 To be esteemed as orators, *tenere locum oratorium.*  
 Esteemed, *estimatus, habitus, reputatus, a, um.*  
 Esteemed before others, *antehabitus, prælatuſ, a, um.*  
 Little esteemed, *parvū perſuſ.*  
 Nothing esteemed, *deſpicatuſ, deſpectuſ, a, um.*  
 An eſtimator, *æſtimator, exiſtimator, oriſ; m.*  
 Eſtella [in Navarre] *Stella, Curnonium.*  
 Eſtepona [in Andaluſia] *Auſtippo.*  
 Eſther [a woman's name] *Eſikera; f.*  
 To eſtimate, *pendo, æra.*  
 An eſtimate, } *æſtimatio, oriſ; f.*  
 Eſtimation, } *pretium, i; n. ponduſ, dēriſ; n. locuſ, ci; m.*  
 Great eſtimation, *authoritaſ, dignitaſ.*  
 Of more eſtimation, *pluriſ, gen. of pluſ, agreeing with pretii underſtood.*  
 Of no eſtimation, *vilis, ſordiduſ, inaniſ, frivoluſ; adj.*  
 One of no eſtimation, *homo ſemiſſiſ, triobolariſ.*  
 Of like eſtimation, *æquivalenſ; adj.*  
 An eſtimator, *æſtimator, oriſ; m.*  
 Eſtival, *æſtivuſ, a, um; adj.*  
 Eſtland [part of Lieſland] *Eſthēnia.*  
 An eſtope, *impedimentum actioniſ.*  
 Eſtotiland [in America] *Eſtotilandia.*  
 An eſtover, *alimentum; n. ſuſtentatio; f.*  
 To eſtrange, *alieno, ab alieno, are.*  
 Eſtranged, *alienatuſ, a, um.*  
 An eſtranging, *alienatio, oriſ; f.*  
 An eſtray or ſtray, *juventum in alieno fundo inventum.*  
 An eſtreat, *exemplum; n. extracta; f.*  
 Eſtrepement, *vaſtatio ab uſu fructuario in terris, &c. proprietarij facta.*  
 An eſtrich, *ſtruthio, oriſ; m.*  
 To eſtuate, *æſtuo, are.*  
 To etch, *aquā forti excudere, eradere; inſculpere æri aut ferro aſperſū aquā erodente or cauſicā.*  
 An etching, *aquā forti excuſio.*  
 Eternal, *æternuſ, ſempiternuſ; adj.*  
 Eternally, *æternuſ; adv.*  
 Eternity, *æternitaſ, perennitaſ, perpetuitaſ, atis; f.*  
 To eternize, *æterno, are.*  
 Ethelbert [a man's name] *Ethelbertuſ, ti; m.*  
 Etheldred, *Etheldreduſ, di; m.*  
 Etheldred [a woman's name] *Etheldreda, dæ; f.*  
 Ethelſtan [a man's name] *Ethelſtanuſ, ni; m.*  
 Ethereal, *æthereuſ, a, um; adj.*  
 Ethick, *ethicuſ, a, um; adj.*  
 Ethicks, *ethica, orum; n.*  
 Ethiopia, *Æthiopia, æ; f.*  
 Of or belonging to Ethiopia, *Æthiopicuſ, a, um; adj.*  
 An Ethiopian, *Æthiops, opis; c.*  
 An ethnick [heathen] *ethnicuſ; m.*  
 An etymology, *etymologia; f. etymon, n. vocis origo.*  
 Etymological, *etymologicuſ; adj.*  
 An etymologiſt, *etymologuſ, gi; m.*  
 To etymologize, *etymologiam reddere.*  
 Eu [in Picardy] *Auga.*  
 To evacuate [empty] *evacuo, are.*  
 Evacuated, *evacuatuſ, a, um.*  
 An evacuating, } *evacuatio, oriſ; f.*  
 Evacuation, } *f.*  
 Evacuative, *catharticuſ, a, um; adj.*  
 To evade, *evado, 3. vito, 1.*

To evade an argument, *eludo, 3.*  
 An evading, } *evadio, oriſ; f.*  
 Evasion, } *f.*  
 Evan [a man's name] *Evanuſ.*  
 Evangel [goſpel] *evangelium; n.*  
 Evangelical, *evangelicuſ, a, um.*  
 An evangelist, *evangelista, ta; m.*  
 To evaporate [breathe out] *evaporo, 1. exhalo, are.*  
 Evaporated, *evaporatuſ, a, um.*  
 An evaporating, } *evaporatio, oriſ; f.*  
 Evaporation, } *f.*  
 An evasion [or. eſcaping] *fuga, 1. f. eſſugium, 2. n. evaſio, oriſ; f.*  
 An evasion [ſhift] *techna, ſtrophæ, doluſ, frauſ.*  
 Cunning evaſions, *cluſioneſ, um; f.*  
 The eucharist, *eucharistiæ, æ; f.*  
 Eucharistical, *eucharisticuſ, gratulatoriuſ, a, um; adj.*  
 Eve [a woman's name] *Eva, æ; f.*  
 An eve or eve, *profeſſuſ; n. vigiliuſ; f. pridie.*  
 EVEN [also] *etiam, quoque, omnino, vel; aſ, \* Away with even the very leaſt ſuſpicion of covetouſneſſ, avaritiæ ſellatur etiam minima ſuſpiciæ. \* So filthy, that it were even a ſhame to ſpeak of them, ita obſcena ut dictu quoque videantur turpia. \* Force and wrong, and even every thing that may be an hinderance, viſ & injuria & omnino omne quod obſturuſ eſt. \* They are even no where to be found, omnino nuſquam referiuntur. \* You may even ſnore again for me, per me vel ſeriat licet.*  
 EVEN AS, *quemadmodum, ſicut, æquē at, perinde atque; aſ, \* Let every man be ſo affected to his friends, even as he is towards himſelf, quemadmodum in ſe quiſque ſic in amicum ſit animatuſ. \* He reſpectſ and loves me even as another parent, me ſicut alterum parentem & obſervat & diligit.*  
 EVEN [equal, &c.] *æquabilis, æquuſ, par; adj. aſ, \* An even kind of ſtile, æquabile dicendigenuſ. \* To plead upon even terms, æquā conditione cauſam dicere. \* Now therefore we are even, jam ſumuſ ergo pareſ. \* I'll be even with you, par pari or parem gratiam referam. \* I ſhall come even with that curſed fellow, referam illi ſacrilego gratiam, inultum id nunquam auferet. \* To play at even and odd, par impar ludere.*  
 To even, } *æquo, 1. adæquo, 1.*  
 Make even, } *exæquo, 1. \* He made his fortune even with his valour, cum virtute fortunam adæquavit. \* He makes even at the year's end, in diem vivit.*  
 To make even a reckoning, *debitum ſolvere or diſſolvere.*  
 To make even [ſmooth] *complano, lævigō, are; aſt.*  
 An even piece of ground, *area, 1. f.*  
 EVEN [being an expletive, haſ nothing made for it] *aſ, \* Even that ſelf ſame lady, illa ipſa domina. \* Is it even ſo? ſicne? \* It is even ſo, ſic eſt, ſic eſt factum, id eſt profeſſo. \* This comes even as far as from Ethiopia, ex Æthiopia eſt uſque hæc. \* Even as if they had already overcome, ſerinde ac ſi jam vicerint. \* Even as the matter requires, prout reſ poſſulat.*

EVEN from, *jam à; jam inde à, uſque ad. \* As may be ſeen even from the beginning, it jam à principio videndum ſit. \* Even from the beginning of the Roman name, jam inde à principio Romani nōminiſ. \* Even from his youth, inde ab incunte ætate. \* Even after Thales's time, uſque à Thalete.*  
 Even now, *jam nunc, modò.*  
 Even now and never before, *jam primum; adv.*  
 Even then, *jam tum; adv.*  
 Even there, *inibi; adv.*  
 Even weight, *æquilibrium, i; n.*  
 Even [to wit] *nempe, ſcilicet; adv. aſ; \* To whom did ye make your complaint? even to him! querelem ad quem detuliſti? nempe ad eum!*  
 The even, } *veſpera, æ; f. \* The Evening, } evening crownſ the day, dici beatuſ ante obituſ nemo ſupremaque funera debet.*  
 An evening-work, *lucubratio, 3. f.*  
 It is evening, *veſperat; imperf.*  
 The evening approaches, *adveſperat; imperf.*  
 Evening; adj. } *veſpertinuſ, a, um.*  
 Of the evening, } *um.*  
 In the evening, *veſperi.*  
 An evening, } *æquatio, oriſ; f.*  
 Making even, } *f.*  
 Evenlode [a river in Oxfordſhire] *Evenloduſ.*  
 Evenly, *æqualiter; adv.*  
 Evenly in carriage, *conſtanter; adv.*  
 Evenneſſ, *æqualitaſ, atis; f.*  
 An event, *eventuſ, exituſ, ſuſ; m.*  
 To eventilate [ſift out] *eventilo, 1.*  
 EVER [always] *ſemper, æternuſ. \* Ever drunk, ever dry, Parthi quò pluſ bibunt, eò pluſ ſitiunt.*  
 EVER [any] adj. *ecquiſ, equiſſim, nunquuſ; aſ, \* I will ſee whether there be ever a ſhip come, viſam æqua advenerit navis.*  
 EVER [any time] *equando, ſiquando, unquam, adv. \* Did you ever think of giving an account of your actionſ? equando te rationem factorum tuorum reddituruſ putaviſi? \* Did we ever hear this of any man? equo de homine hoc unquam audivimuſ? \* Did you ever perceive, nuncubi ſenſiſti? \* Did you ever ſee a neater? æquam cultiorem vidiſti?*  
 EVER ſince [adv.] *jam inde à, jam uſque à; aſ, \* Ever ſince hiſ father's and anceſtors time, jam inde à patre atque majoribuſ.*  
 Ever after, *inde ab illo tempore.*  
 Ever and anon, *ſubinde, idētidem.*  
 Ever before, *uſque antehac; adv.*  
 For ever, } *in æternuſ,*  
 For ever and a day, } *perpetuuſ, longuſ.*  
 Everard [a man's name] *Everarduſ.*  
 Everlaſting, *æternuſ, ſempiternuſ, immortalis.*  
 To make everlaſting, *æternitati tradere, æterno, are.*  
 Life everlaſting [herb] *gnaphaliuſ Americanuſ.*  
 Everlaſtingly [adv.] *perpetuò, in omne ævum.*  
 Everlaſtingneſſ, *æternitaſ, perennitaſ, perpetuitaſ, atis; f.*  
 An everſion, *everſio, oriſ; f.*  
 EVERY, *quilibet, quiſque, quiviuſ. \* It is free for every citizen, omnibuſ civibuſ patet. \* At every word ſhe ſhed tears, verba inter ſingula*



*singula fudit lachrymas.* \* Almost at every other word, *alternis pene verbis.* \* Upon every occasion I commend them, *ex omni occasione eos laudo.* \* Every bean hath its black, *nam vitis nemo sine nascitur.* \* Every thing would fain live, *omnes sibi melius esse malunt quam alteri.*

Every body, } unusquisque, singuli.  
Every man, } \* Every body did  
Every one, } what he could to put it off of himself, *pro se quisque id munus recusabat.* \* Every body thought, *nemo non putarat.* \* Every one as he likes, *trahit sua quemque voluptas.* \* This is every one's fault, *vitium commune omnium est.* \* Every man likes his own things best, *sua cuique res est charissima.* \* Every man hath his humour, *suis cuique est mos.* \* Every man where he likes, quoth the good man when he kissed his cow, *suis cuique amor, mihi meus.* \* Every man's nose will not make a shoe-ing-horn, *non cuius homini contigit adire Corinthum.*

Every day, *indies, quotidie*; adv.  
\* The enemies grow more and more every day, *crevit in singulos dies hostium numerus.*

Every deal, } omninè, prorsus;  
Every whit, } adv.  
On every side, *usquequaque, undique*; adv.

Every thing by itself [adv.] *sigillatim, singulatim.*

Every way, *quoquoaversus*; adv.

Every where, *ubique gentium, ubique loci, nusquam non, passim.*

Every year, *quotannis, ne*; adj. 3 art. \* He has every year an ill fit, *quotannis periculose ærotat.*

Evesham, } [in Worcester-shire] Evesham, }  
Evesham, } sum.  
Of Evesham, *Eveshamensis.*

An ewe, *lacerta, æ*; f. *stellio, onis*; f.

Eugubio [in Italy] *Eugubium, Igu-bium.*

To evict, *evicto, Ære*; act.

Evicted, *evictus, a, um.*

Eviction, *evictio, onis*; f.

Evidence, *evidentia*; æ; f.

To give a thing in evidence, *pro testimonio quicquam dicere.*

Evidences, *testimonia, instrumenta, erum*; n. *literæ testantes.*

Evident [adj.] *evidens, liquidus, manifestus.*

To be evident, *appareo, 2. confesso, 1.*

It is evident, *liquet*; imperf.

To make evident [act.] *illustro, 1. patefacio, Ære.*

A making evident, *illustratio, 3. f.*

Evidently [adv.] *evidenter, liquidè, manifestè.*

Evil, *malus, pravus, nequam*; adj.

Evil affection, *cacozælia, æ*; f.

Very evil, *pessimus, a, um*; adj. superl.

An evil, *malum, i*; n.

The king's evil, *struma, charas, ædis*; *srofula, morbus regius.*

Having the king's evil, *strumaticus, strumofus, a, um*; adj.

Evilly, *malè, pravè, perperam*; adv.

Evitable, *evitabilis, le*; adj. 3 art.

To evince, *evinco, Ære*; act.

An eulogy, *encomium, i*; n.

An eunuch, *eunuchus, semivir, i*; m.

Evora [in Portugal] *Ebora, ræ*; f.

To evolve, *evolveo, Ære*; act.

Eupatory [herb] *eupatorium, i*; n.

Euphony, *euphonia, æ*; f.

Eure [a river in France] *Ebura, Aura.*

Eureux [in Normandy] *Eburovicum.*

Europe, *Europa, æ*; f.

Of Europe, } *Europæus, a, um*; European, } adj.

Eusa [in Aquitain] *Elusa.*

Eusebius [a man's name] *Eusebius.*

Eust [a Scottish island] *Ebuda.*

Eustace [a man's name] *Eustachius.*

Evulsion, *evulso, onis*; f.

An ew, *agna, ovicula, ovis femella.*

An ew-tree, *taxus, i*; f.

An ewer, *aqualis, 3. guttus, 2. m.*

A small ewer, *gutturium, i*; n.

Ex [a river in Devonshire] *Exa, Isaca, Isca.*

Exact, *exactus, exquisitus, accuratus, omnibus numeris absolutus.*

To exact, *exigo, 3. flagito, impero, 1.*

To exact upon one, *opprimo, 3.*

To exact in price, *pretium augere.*

Exacted, *exactus, a, um.*

An exacter, *exactor, oris*; m.

An exacting, *exactio, onis*; f.

Grievous exaction, *oppressio, onis*; f.

Exactly [adv.] *exactè, exquisitè, ad amussim, ad unguem.*

To do a thing exactly, *examussim, 1.*

Exactness, *perfectio, 3. f. accurata subtilitas.*

Done exactly, *amussimatus, a, um.*

To exacuate [whet] *exacuo, Ære.*

To exaggerate [heap together] *exaggero, are.*

Exaggerated, *exaggeratus, a, um.*

An exaggerating, } *exaggeratio, ag-* exaggeration, } *gravatio, 3. f.*

To exagitate [vex] *exagito, 1.*

Exagitated, *exagitatus, a, um.*

To exalt, *exalto, effero, evoho.*

To exalt [praise] *extollo, 3. depradi-co, 1.*

Exalted, *sublatus, a, um.*

An exalting, } *exaltatio, evectio, 3.* Exaltation, } f.

Examination, *disquisitio, 3. f.*

An examination of accounts, *ratio-num disquisitio.*

A curious examination of matters, *cognitio, cribratio, inquisitio, ventila-tio, scrutinium, i*; n.

To EXAMINE [ask questions or inter-rogate] *examino, interrogo, per-contor, 1. excutio, 3.* \* They ex-aminated him by torments, *ad ques-tionem abripuerunt.*

To examine [weigh or consider] *ex-pendo, perpendo, 3.* \* Examine well what the witnesses say, *testes diligenter expende.*

To examine an accused person, *reum interrogare.*

To examine one's self, *in sese inqui-rere vel descendere.*

To examine [or dive into] a person's inclination, *animum alicujus feri-clitari.*

To examine a person as to his learn-ing, *alicujus facere periculum in li-teris.*

To examine alike, *æquipenso, 1.*

To examine before, *præponero, are*; act.

To examine precisely, *cognosco, 3. cri-bro, 1. inquirò, 3. scrutor, ventilo, 1.*

Examined, *examiratus, excussus, pen-satus, a, um*; P. & A.

An examiner, *examinator, pensator, percontator, quasitor, oris*; m.

A diligent examiner, *pensiculator*; m.

An examining, *examinatio, interroga-tio, percontatio, perpensatio, 3. f.*

An EXAMPLE, *exemplum, i*; *exem-plar, aris*; n. *specimen, inis*; n. *ty-pus, i*; m. \* Set before thine eyes the remembrance and ex-ample of thy father, *memoriam & imaginem patris tui tibi præpone.*

To give an example to write by, *li-teras alicui præformare.*

To take example by, *imitari, in ex-emplum sibi præponere.*

As for example, *exempli gratiâ, verbi causâ.*

Exanguious [bloodless] *exanguis.*

An exarch, *exarchus, chi*; m.

To exanimato, *exanimò, are*; act.

To exasperate, *exaspero, are*; *incesso, 3. irritò, 1. act.*

That which exasperates, *irritamen-tum, i*; n.

An exasperator, *exasperator, 3. m.*

Exasperating, *irritabundus, a, um.*

An exasperating, } *irritatio, onis*; Exasperation, } f.

Excavation [making hollow] *exca-vatio, onis*; f.

To excerate [blind] *exerceo, are.*

To EXCEED, *excedo, 3. transcendò, 3. supero, 1. vinco, 3.* \* They ex-ceed all bounds and measures, *finem & modum transcunt.* \* Our liberality must not exceed our ability, *ne major benignitas sit quam facultates.*

Exceeding [adv.] *valdè.* \* Though he writ exceeding well, *cùm vel optimè scripserit.* \* He is exceeding desirous of praise, *laudis est avi-dissimus.*

Exceeding [excessive] *nimius, immo-dicus, a, um*; adj.

Exceeding [surpassing] *transcendens, supereminens, superans, tis*; part.

An exceeding, *excessus, us*; m.

Exceedingly [adv.] *admodum, supra modum, impendio, magnoperè.*

To desire exceedingly, *miserè cupere.*

To EXCELL, *antecello, excello, 3. emi-neo, 2. præsto, supero, 1. vinco, 3.* \* It far excels all other studies, *longè cæteris antecedit studiis.* \* Tho' you excell never so much, *quantumvis licet excellas.*

Excelled, *superatus, victus, a, um.*

Excellence, } *excellencia, eminentia,* Excellency, } *præstantia, 1. f.*

Excellent [adj.] *eximius, egregius, emi-nens, excellens.*

Excellent! *exax!* interj.

Passing excellent [adj.] *perinsignis, præclarus.*

The most excellent [adj. superl.] *summus, primus, præcellentissimus.*

Excellently, *egregiè, eximie, præcel-lentè, præclare.*

An excelling, *antecessio, præcellentia.*

EXCEPT [unless] *ni, nisi*; conj.

\* Except it be as I imagine, *nisi si id est quod suspicor.*

Except [saving] *præter, extra, nisi.*

\* Except thee only, *extra te unum, præter te solum.* \* No one except Cicero, *nemo præterquam Cicero.*

\* Except the captain and a few besides, *extra ducem paucosque præ-terea.* \* Nothing but what is sub-ject to death, except the souls of men, *nihil nisi mortale præter ani-mos generi humanum datos.*

Except that, *nisi, si minus.*

To except, *excipio, eximo, demo, 3.*

Except, *exceptus, exemptus.*

An exception, *exceptio, 3. f.*

To put in an exception, *caveo, Ære.*

To excerpt [cull out] *excerpo, Ære.*



Excess, *excessus*, *us*; m.  
 Excess [in meat or drink] *luxuria*, 1.  
*luxuries*, 5. *intemperantia*, 1. f.  
 Excessive, *immodicus*, *superfluus*; adj.  
 Excessively [adv.] *immodice*, *immoderate*, *effuse*.  
 Excessiveness, *immoderatio*, *profusio*, *superfluitas*, 3. f.  
 Excester [in Devonshire] *Exonia*, *Ista Danmoniorum*.  
 Of Excester, *Exoniensis*, *se*; adj.  
 To exchange, *commutatio*, *permutatio*, 1.  
 An exchange, *permutatio*, 3. f.  
 A just exchange, *permutatio æqua*.  
 The Royal Exchange, *Excambium Regium*, *Byrsa Regalis*.  
 Exchange [adj.] *ad byzān fertinens* or *spēlans*.  
 Exchanged, *permutatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 An exchanger, *permutator*, *mercator*, *insitor*, 3. m.  
 An exchanging, *commutatio*, 3. f.  
 The exchequer, *ararium*, *thesaurus*.  
 The exchequer-office, *tabularium*.  
 An exchequer-man, *thesaurarius*.  
 A clerk of the exchequer, *libarius*.  
 Excise, *tributum*, 2. n. *confer*, 4. m.  
 An excise-man, *publicanus*, 2. m.  
 Excision, *excisio*, 3. f.  
 To excite [stir up] *excito*, 1. act.  
 Excited, *excitatus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 Exciting, *provocativus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 An exciting, *excitatio*, *provocatio*, 3. f.  
 To exclaim, *exclamo*, *inclamo*, *are*; *exclame*, *vociferor*, *ari*.  
 An exclamation, *exclamatio*, *vociferatio*.  
 Exclaimed against, *rumore publico notatus*, *suffragiis populi damnatus*.  
 An exclamer, *exclamator*, *vociferator*.  
 An exclaiming against, *oblatratio*, 3. f.  
 To exclude, *excludo*, *ere*.  
 Excluded, *exclusus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Excluding, *exclusus*, *a*, *um*; *excluse*, *piens*, *entis*.  
 An excluding, *exclusio*, 3. f.  
 Exclusion, *exclusio*, 3. f.  
 Exclusively, *exclusivè*; adv. *cum exceptione*, *exceptione adhibitâ*.  
 To excogitate [invent] *excogito*, 1.  
 An excogitation, *excogitatio*, 3. f.  
 To excommunicate, *excommunico*, 1. *communione privare*, *eucharistiæ communionem arcare*.  
 Excommunicate, *excommunicatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Excommunicated, *ab ecclesiâ abdicatus*.  
 Excommunication, *excommunicatio*, 3. f. *anathema*, *atque*; n.  
 To excoriate [scold] *excorio*, 1. *deglubo*, 3.  
 Excoriated, *excoriatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 An excoriating, *excoriatio*, 3. f.  
 Excoriation, *excoriatio*, 3. f.  
 Excretion [spitting] *excreatio*, 3. f.  
 An excrement, *excrementum*, 2. n.  
 The excrements, *alvi purgationes*.  
 Excrementous, *excrementarius*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 An excrementation, *excrementatio*, 3. f.  
 An excrement, *carcinoma*, *atque*; n.  
 Excretion [voiding of excrement] *excretio*, 3. f.  
 To excrete [void] *excreto*, 1.  
 Excreted, *excretus*, *a*, *um*.  
 An excretion [a running out] *excretio*, 3. f.  
 Excusable, *excusabilis*, *le*; adj.  
 An EXCUSE, *excusatio*, 3. f. *causa*, 1. f. *propterea*, 4. m. \* *Excuse* is a good excuse, *bona excusatio est*. \* *What excuse shall I make?* *causæ quid ducam?* \* *I have made my excuse*, *habui purgationem*. \* *There is something to be said in excuse of this*, *habent aliquid excusationis*.  
 To excuse, *excuso*, *are*. \* *Excuse me*

from doing it, *hujus rei gratiam fac mihi*. \* *Who are so much the less to be excused*, *quibus est minus ignoscendum est*.  
 To excuse a matter, *factum elevare*.  
 To excuse himself by accusing others, *culpam transferre*.  
 Excused, *purgatus*, *excusatus*.  
 To have or hold one excused, *condono*, *ignosco*, *excusatum habere*.  
 An excuser, *excusator*, 3. m.  
 An excusing, *excusatio*, *purgatio*, 3. f.  
 Execrable, *execrabilis*, *divus*; adj.  
 Execrably, *execrabilius*, *divè*; adv.  
 To execrate [curse] *execro*, 1. *devoceo*, *ere*; act.  
 Execrated, *devotus*, *a*, *um*.  
 An execrating, *execratio*, *devotio*, 3. f.  
 Execration, *execratio*, 3. f. *diva*, *arum*; f.  
 To EXECUTE [perform] *exequor*, *quinto*; 3. dep. *conficio*, *feci*; *perficio*, 3. *præsto*, *stiti*, 1. *ago*, *egi*, 3. *perago*, 3.  
 To execute an office, *munus administrare vel exequi*, *munere suo fungi*, *magistratum gerere*.  
 To execute the law, *leges administrare*.  
 To execute a malefactor, *aliquem ultimo legis supplicio afficere*, *cruci affigere*, or *capite plectere reum*.  
 To execute a will, *testamentum mortui curare*.  
 To execute a deed, *secundum legem patra dare*.  
 To execute in one's stead, *vicariam alicui operam impendere*.  
 Executed, *confectus*, *gestus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Executed [as a malefactor] *capite punitus*.  
 An executor, *executor*, 3. m.  
 An executing, *executio*, 3. f. \* *Put Execution*, *the commands in execution*, *mandata confice*.  
 The execution of a malefactor, *supplicii capitalis inflicio*. \* *He suffered execution*, *carnificinam subiit*.  
 To do great execution, *ingentem hostium caedem facere*, *horribilem edere stragem*.  
 The place of execution, *carnificina*, 1. f. *furca*, *arum*; *patibulum*.  
 A writ of execution, *libellus ad prætorem de possidere detrahendo*.  
 An executioner, *carnifex*, *icis*; m.  
 An executor of a will, *testamenti executor*.  
 Executory, *executorius*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Exegetical, *exegeticus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Exempla y. *exemplum præbens*, *exemplio vni perhibens*; *singularis*, *illustris*.  
 Exemplarily, adv. *exemplariter*, *conspicue*, *insigniter*.  
 To exemplify, *exemplifico*, 1. *exscribo*, 3. m. *exemplum proferre*.  
 An exemplifier, *exemplificator*, *exscriptor*, 3. m.  
 An exemplification, *transumptum*, *apographum*, 2. n.  
 To exempt [free] *eximo*, 3. *vindico*, 1. *vacatione donare*.  
 Exempt, *exemptus*, *immunus*, *solutus*; adj. \* *We are exempted from tributes*, *tributorum sumus exemptes*.  
 To be exempted, *immunitatem habere*, *rude donari*.  
 Exemptible, *eximendus*; particip.  
 An exemption, *exemptio*, *immunitas*.  
 Exequies, *exequiæ*; f. *iusta*, *orum*; n.  
 An EXERCISE, *exercitium*, 2. n. *exercitatio*, 3. f. *studium*, 2. n. \* *For the exercise of my memory*, *exercenda memoriæ gratiâ*.

Exercise [recreation] *ludus*, 2. m. *gymnasma*, *atis*; n.  
 Much exercise, *exercitatio crebra*.  
 Exercise in all seats of activity, *pancratium*, 2. n.  
 A place of exercise, *gymnasium*, 2. n.  
 The first exercise, *tyrocinium*, 2. n.  
 Of or for exercise, *exercitorius*; adj.  
 To exercise, *exerceo*, 2. *colo*, 3. *agito*, *tracto*, 1. \* *In these things I exercise myself*, *hæ sunt exercitationes ingenii*.  
 To exercise an office, *fungi munere*.  
 To exercise one's self, *meditari secum*.  
 Exercised, *exercitatus*, *assuetus*.  
 To be exercised, *versor*, 1. *assuesco*, 3.  
 An exerciser, *exercitator*, 3. m.  
 Exercises, *ludi*, *orum*; m. *certamina*, *um*; n.  
 An exercising, *exercitatio*, *onis*; *exercitation*, *fem*.  
 To exert [put forth] *exero*.  
 To exhale [breathe out] *exhalo*, 1.  
 Exhaled, *exhalatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 An exhaling, *exhalatio*, 3. f.  
 Exhalation, *exhalatio*, 3. f.  
 To exhaust [draw out] *exhaurio*, 4.  
 Exhausted, *exhaustus*, *a*, *um*.  
 To exheredate, *exheredo*, *abduco*, 1.  
 To exhibit [yield] *exhibeo*, *præsto*.  
 Exhibited, *exhibitus*, *a*, *um*.  
 An exhibiting, *exhibitio*, 3. f.  
 An exhibition, *stipendium in pauperes vel iudicatos erogatum*.  
 To exhilarate [cheer] *exhilaro*, 1.  
 Exhilarated, *exhilaratus*, *a*, *um*.  
 To exhort, *hortor*, *adhortor*, *cohortor*, 1.  
 An exhortation, *exhortatio*, *adhortatio*.  
 Exhortative, *paraneticus*, *suasorius*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Exhortatory, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Exhorted, *monitus*, *a*, *um*.  
 An exhorter, *hortator*, 3. m.  
 Exhorting, *exhortatorius*, *suasorius*, *paraneticus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 An exhorting, *hortamentum*, *suasio*.  
 An exiccation [drying] *exiccatio*.  
 An exigence, *necessitas*, *angustia*, f.  
 Exigency, *summa difficultas*.  
 An exigent [occasion] *ocasio*, 3. f.  
 An exigent [expedient] *commodum*, 2. f.  
 Exigent, *egenus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 An exigent [writ] *exigenda*, 1. f.  
 To bring to an exigent, *in angustiam adducere*.  
 Exigents, *exigendarii*, *orum*; m.  
 Exile [banish] *exilis*, *jejunus*, *tenuis*.  
 To exile [banish] *relevo*, *are*.  
 Exile [banishment] *exilium*, 2. n.  
 An exile, *exul*, *ulis*; m.  
 Exiled, *relegatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 An exilement, *exilium*, n. *relegatio*, f.  
 Exility, *exilitas*, *tenuitas*, 3. f.  
 Eximious, *eximius*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Exinanition, *exinanitio*, 3. f.  
 Existence, *existentia*, 1. f.  
 To exist, *existis*, *ere*; neut.  
 Be existent, *existis*, *ere*; neut.  
 An exit, *exitus*, *us*; *periodus*, f.  
 Exodus [a going out] *Exodus*, f.  
 To exonerate [unload] *exonero*, *deonero*, *are*; act.  
 Exonerated, *exoneratus*, *a*, *um*.  
 An exonerating, *exoneratio*, 3. f.  
 Exorable [that may be entreated] *exorabilis*, *le*; adj. 3. art.  
 Exorbitancy, *exorbitatio*, 3. f.  
 Exorbitant, *exorbitans*, *gen. tis*.  
 To exorcise, *exorcizo*, *are*.  
 Exorcize, *exorcizo*, *are*.  
 An exorcism, *exorcismus*, 2. m.  
 An exorcist, *exorcista*, 1. m.  
 An exordium [beginning] *exordium*, 2. n. *prologus*, 2. m.



# EXP

Exornation, *exornatio*, 3. f.  
 Exotick, *exoticus*, *externus*, *barbarus*,  
*a, um*; adj.  
 To expand, *expando*, 3. *explio*, 1.  
 The expanse of heaven, *expansum*.  
 An expansion [spreading] *expansio*.  
 To expatiate [wander] *expatier*.  
 To expect, *expecto*, *spero*, *prædolor*.  
 Expectant-fee, *expectativa*, *feudum ad*  
*hæredes à corpore certæ alicujus perso-*  
*næ emanantes restrictum*.  
 Expectation, } *expectatio*, 3. f. *spes*,  
 Expectancy, } *spei*; f.  
 Full of expectation, *expectabundus*.  
 Expedient, adj. *expedient*, *commodus*,  
*utilis*.  
 An expedient, *ratio*, 3. f. *modus*, 2. m.  
 It is expedient, *expedit*, *conducit*.  
 It is very expedient, *peropus est*.  
 Expediently, *convenienter*, *commode*.  
 To expedite, *expedito*, *are*.  
 To expedite, *expedio*, 4. *matureo*, 1.  
 Expedition, *festinatio*, *maturitas*.  
 An expedition [of soldiers] *profectio*  
*militaris*.  
 An expedition, *expeditio*, 3. f.  
 To expell, *expello*, *exigo*, 3. *arceo*, 2.  
 Expelled, *exatus*, *expulsus*, *a, um*.  
 An expeller, *exactor*, *expulsor*, 3. m.  
 An expelling, *exactio*, *expulsio*, 3. f.  
 Expence, *impensa*, 1. f. *sumptus*, 4. m.  
 To expend, *expendo*, *impendo*, 3.  
 EXPERIENCE, *experientia*, 1. f. *pe-*  
*riculum*, 2. n. *usus*, 4. m. \* Ex-  
 perience is the mistress of fools,  
*experientia stultorum magistra*.  
 Want of experience, *inexperientia*, 1.  
*imperitia*, *infantia*, *a*; f.  
 Of no experience, *inexpertus*, *imper-*  
*tus*, *a, um*; adj.  
 To experience, *experior*, 4. *periculum*  
*facere*.  
 Experienced, *expertus*, *peritus*; adj.  
 An experiment, *experimentum*, 2. n.  
*specimen*, 3. n.  
 To experiment, *experimentum facere*,  
*tentare*.  
 To speak experimentally, *loqui ex-*  
*pertus*.  
 Experimented, *comfertus*, *a, um*.  
 Expert, *peritus*, *gnarus*, *a, um*; adj.  
 Expertly, *perite*, *gnave*; adv.  
 Expertness, *peritia*, *a*; f.  
 Expiable, *piabilis*, *expiables*, *le*; adj.  
 To expiate, *expiare*, *lustrare*.  
 Expiated, *expiatus*, *lustratus*, *a, um*.  
 An expiating, } *expiatio*, *piatio*, *onis*;  
 Expiation, } *fem*.  
 Expiatory, *expiatorius*, *a, um*; adj.  
 To expire, *expiro*, *animam exhalo*.  
 To expire [end] *determinor*, 1. *finior*,  
 4. *exeo*, *ire*.  
 The time is expired, *tempus abiit*,  
*elapsus* or *effluxum est*.  
 An expiring, } *expiratio*, 3. f.  
 Expiration, }  
 To explain, } *explico*, 1. *expono*, 3.  
 Explicate, }  
 Explained, } *explicatus*, *expositus*, *a*,  
 Explicated, } *um*.  
 An explaining, } *explicatio*, *expositio*.  
 Explanation, }  
 Explication, }  
 Explement, } *expletio*, 3. f.  
 Expletion, }  
 An expletive, *particula expletiva*.  
 An explicator, *explicator*, 3. m.  
 Explicit, *explicitus*, *a, um*; adj.  
 Explicitly, *disertis verbis*.  
 To explode, *explodo*, *ire*; act.  
 Exploded, *explodis*, *a, um*.  
 An exploit, *actum*, *gestum*, 2. n. *faci-*  
*mus*, *oris*; n.  
 To exploit, *exequor*, *gero*, 3. *patro*, 1.

# EXT

The doer of an exploit, *facinorisauctor*.  
 Exploited, *patratus*, *gestus*.  
 An exploiting, *patratio*, 3. f.  
 To explore [try] *exploro*, *are*; act.  
 Explored, *exploratus*, *a, um*.  
 An exploring, } *exploratio*, 3. f.  
 Exploration, }  
 To export, *exporto*, *are*.  
 An exportation, *exportatio*, 3. f.  
 To expose, *expono*, *objicio*, 3.  
 To expose to sale, *produco*, *ere*.  
 To expose to scorn, *traduco*, *ere*.  
 Exposed, *expositus*, *a, um*.  
 An expositor, *objektor*, 3. m.  
 An exposition, *expositio*, *enarratio*, *in-*  
*terpretatio*, 3. f.  
 A short exposition, *scholium*; 2. n.  
 An exposition of fables, *mythologia*.  
 An expositor, *interpreter*, *etis*; m.  
 To expostulate [reason the case with]  
*expostulo*, *are*.  
 An expostulation, *expostulatio*, 3. f.  
 To expound, *expono*, 3. *enarro*, *expli-*  
*co*, *interpretor*, 1.  
 To expound fables, *epimythium sub-*  
*texere*.  
 Expounded, *expositus*, *explicatus*, *enar-*  
*ratus*, *a, um*.  
 Not expounded, *inenarratus*, *a, um*.  
 An expounder, *enarrator*, *explicator*,  
*oris*; *interpreter*, *etis*; m.  
 An expounder of fables, *mythologus*.  
 An expounding, *expositio*, *explicatio*,  
*enarratio*, *interpretatio*, 3. f.  
 To express, *exprimo*, *narro*, *nuncupo*.  
 \* I cannot express it in words, *non*  
*possum verbis consequi*.  
 Express, *disertus*, *a, um*.  
 An express [messenger] *nuncius*, 2. m.  
 Expressed, *expressus*, *a, um*.  
 Expressly, *diserte*; adv.  
 An expressing, *narratio*, 3. f.  
 An expression, *dictio*, 3. f. *dictum*,  
 2. n. *sententia*, 1. f.  
 To exprobrate, *exprobro*, *are*.  
 Exprobrated, *exprobratus*, *a, um*.  
 Exprobration, *exprobratio*, 3. f.  
 To expugn, *expugno*, *are*.  
 An expugnation, *expugnatio*, 3. f.  
 To expulse, *exigo*, *expello*, *ere*.  
 An expulsion, *expulsio*, *exactio*, 3. f.  
 To expunge, *expungo*, 3. *deleo*, 2.  
 Exquisite, *exquisitus*, *exactus*, *accura-*  
*tus*, *elaboratus*, *a, um*.  
 Exquisitely, *exquisitè*, *exactè*, *accura-*  
*tè*, *elaboratè*; adv. *ad amissim*.  
 Nothing exquisitely, *vulgariter*.  
 To exsiccate [dry up] *exsicco*, *are*.  
 Exsiccatative, *exsiccativus*, *a, um*.  
 Extant, *extans*, *tis*; adj. 3 art.  
 To be extant, *extare*.  
 An extasy, *extasis*, *corruptio*, 3. f. *men-*  
*tis emotio*.  
 In an extasy, *corruptus*, *a, um*.  
 To be in an extasy, *corripior*, 3.  
 Extemporal, } *extemporalis*, *extem-*  
 Extemporary, } *perarius*; adj.  
 Extemporality, *facultas prompta, præ-*  
*sens*.  
 To EXTEND [act.] *extendo*, *porrigo*,  
 3. *dilato*, *prolato*, 1.  
 To extend [neut.] *extendor*, *excurro*,  
 3. *pateo*, *jaceo*, 2.  
 To extend land, *possessionem ex fundo*  
*deturbare ut æs alienum dissolvatur*.  
 Extended, *extensus*, *porrectus*, *proje-*  
*ctus*.  
 An extender, *extensor*, 3. m.  
 An extending, } *extensio*, *diffusio*, *por-*  
 An extension, } *rectio*, *projectio*, 3. f.  
 Extensible, *ductilis*, *le*; adj.  
 Extensive, *extensivus*, *a, um*; adj.  
 The extent of a country, *terra tractus*.  
 An extent of lands for debt, *possessoris*

# EXT

*de fundo deturbatio ad æs alienum*  
*dissolvendum*.  
 To extenuate [lessen] act. *extenuo*,  
*elevo*, 1. *detero*, *diminuo*, *ere*.  
 Extenuated, *extenuatus*, *diminutus*.  
 An extenuating, } *extenuatio*, *diminu-*  
 An extenuation, } *tio*, *meiosis*, 3. f.  
 Exterior, *exterior*.  
 To exterminate, *relegare*.  
 Exterminated, *relegatus*, *a, um*.  
 An exterminating, } *exterminatio*, *re-*  
 An extermination, } *legatio*, 3. f.  
 An exterminator, *exterminator*, 3. m.  
 External, *externus*, *a, um*; adj.  
 Externally, *externè*; adv.  
 Extinct, *extinctus*, *defunctus*, *a, um*.  
 An extinction, *extinctio*, 3. f.  
 To extinguish [put out] act. *extin-*  
*guo*, *reslinguo*, *ere*.  
 Extinguished, *extinctus*, *a, um*.  
 An extinguisher, *suffocatorium*, 2. n.  
 An } *extinguishing*, } *extinctio*, 3.  
 } *extinguishment*, } *fem*.  
 Extinguishment [of rent] *cum quif-*  
*quam ex conductore sit dominus fundi*.  
 To extirpate [root up] *extirpo*, 1.  
 Extirpated, *extirpatus*, *a, um*.  
 An extirpation, *extirpatio*, 3. f.  
 To extoll, *tollo*, *effero*, *excho*, *miris lau-*  
*dibus prædicare*.  
 To extoll too highly, *verbis exagge-*  
*rare*.  
 Extolled, *magnificatus*, *euectus*.  
 An extolling, *elatio*, *euectio*, *prædica-*  
*tio*, 3. f.  
 To extort, *extorquero*, *ire*.  
 Extorted, *extortus*, *a, um*.  
 An extorter, *extoror*, 3. m.  
 Extortion, *expiatio*, *oppressio*, 3. f. *in-*  
*justa sceleris exactio*.  
 To take by extortion, *expilo*, *are*.  
 An extortioner, *expilator*, *direptor*, 3.  
 m. *immodici sceleris exactor*.  
 A greedy extortioner, *milvus*, *milvi-*  
*nus pullus*.  
 An extract [or draught] *excerptum*, 2.  
*exemplar*, *aris*; *clysum*, 2. n.  
 An extract [descent] *genus*, *eris*; n.  
*stirps*, *pis*; f. *prosapia*, *a*; f. \* I  
 am of noble extract, *nobili genere*  
*sum natus*. \* Of a mean or low  
 extract, *infim loco natus*.  
 To extract, *extraho*, 3. *ex autographo*  
*describere*.  
 An extract [epitome] *compendium*,  
*abstractum*, 2. n.  
 An extract [chymical] *expressio*, 3. f.  
*extractio chymica*.  
 Extracted, *extractus*, *descriptus*.  
 An extraction, *origo*, 3. *prosapia*, 1. f.  
 Extrajudicial, *præter justum*.  
 Extramundane, *extramundanus*.  
 Extraneous, *extraneus*, *a, um*.  
 Extraordinary, *extravagantius*, *insoli-*  
*tus*, *rarus*, *a, um*.  
 Extraordinarily, *rare*; adv.  
 Extraparochial land, *fundus indefini-*  
*tus & à mari relictus*.  
 Extravagancy, *luxuria*, *a*; f.  
 Extravagant, *immoderatus*.  
 Extravagantly, *immodicè*; adv.  
 Extremadura [part of Spain] *Extre-*  
*madura*.  
 EXTREME, *extremus*, *summus*, *a*,  
*um*. \* Extreme right is extreme  
 wrong, *summum jus summa injuria*.  
 \* Necessity is the last and extreme  
 weapon, *ultimum & maximum te-*  
*lum necessitas*. \* To be in extreme  
 pain, *dolore angere*. \* Run not out  
 of one extreme into another, *ita*  
*fugias ne præter talem*.  
 Extremely, *summe*, *valde*, *perditè*.  
 To deal extremely, *ex summo jure agere*.



An extreme cold winter, *hyems sævissima*.  
 An ex-tree or axle-tree, *axis*.  
 The extremity [utmost part] *extremitas*, 3. f. *extremum*, 2. n.  
 Extremity [distress] *angustia*, 1. f.  
 Extremity of law, *summum jus*.  
 In all extremity, *rigore sukino*.  
 To extricate, *extrica*, 1. *expedio*, 4.  
 Extrinsic, *extrinsecus*, a, um.  
 Extrinsically, *extrinsecus*; adv.  
 Extrusion, *extrusio*, 3. f.  
 Exuberance, } *exuberantia*, *redundantia*, *copia*, a; f.  
 Exuberancy, }  
 Exuberant, *exuberans*, *redundans*.  
 To exulcerate, *exulcero*, *ulcero*, 1.  
 Exulcerated, *exulceratus*, a, um.  
 An } exulcerating, } *exulceratio*, 3.  
 An } exulceration, } *fem.*  
 Exulceratory, *exulceratus*, *exulceratorius*, a, um.  
 To exult, *exulto*, are; neut.  
 An exultation, *exultatio*, 3. f. *exultantia*, 1. f.  
 Eyebrow [in Bavaria] *Aureatum*, *Quercopolis*.  
 Eyder [a river in Denmark] *Eidera*, *Eidora*.  
 An EYE, *oculus*, 2. m. *lumen*, 3. n.  
 \* I have an eye to what you do, *quæ agis curæ sunt mihi*. \* It hath an eye to riches, *spectat ad opes*.  
 \* A man may see it with half an eye, *cuius facile est noscere*. \* Two eyes see better than one, *plus vident oculi quam oculus*.  
 An eye [of a plant] *oculus*, 2. m. *gemma*, a; f. *germen*, 3. n.  
 A little eye, *ocellus*, 2. m.  
 Eye, adj. } *ocularis*, *re*. \* One of the eye, } eye-witness is better than ten ear-witnesses, *pluris est ocularis testis unus quam auriti decem*.  
 The eye-brow, *supercilium*, 2. n.  
 Full of eyes, *oculatus*, a, um.  
 Having but one eye, *monoculus*; adj.  
 Before the eyes, *ob oculos*, *coram*.  
 A rolling goggling eye, *oculus volubilis*.  
 A fiery sparkling eye, *oculus torrens*.  
 A leering eye, *oculus limus*.  
 A cat's eye, *oculus felinus*.  
 A quick sharp-sighted eye, *oculus lynceus*, *milvius*.  
 A wall over-white eye, *oculus glaucus*.  
 A small pink eye, *ocellulus*.  
 A dusky dark eye, *oculus cæsius*.  
 A great out-strutting eye, *oculus bovinus*.  
 A squint eye, *strabus*, *patus*, 2. m.  
 To eye one wistly, *oculis intentis cernere*.  
 To eye one often or wantonly, *oculis venari*, *oculos in aliquem injicere*.  
 The eye-ball, } *oculi pupilla*.  
 Apple of the eye, }  
 The eye-lids, *palpebræ*, *arum*; f. pl.  
 The corner of the eye, *hirquus*.  
 The outward corner of the eye, *canthus*.  
 The space between the eye-brows, *intercilium*.  
 Having great eye-brows, *cilo*, 3. m.  
 An eye [in a doublet] *ocellus*, 2. m.  
 The eye-teeth, *dentes genuini*.  
 Eye-bright [herb] *euphrasia*, 1. f.  
 The eye-holes, *oculorum alvei*.  
 The hair of the eye-lids, *cilium*.  
 The white of the eye, *albugo*, 3. f.  
 The web in the eye, *leucema*.  
 A steadfast cast of the eye, *obtusus*.  
 A wanton sheep's eye, *oculorum argutia*.

To love as one's eyes, *oculitis amare*.  
 The eye-sight, *oculi acies*. \* If my eye-sight fail me not, *si satis cerno*.  
 Of the eye-sight, *opticus*, *visorius*.  
 A needle's eye, *foramen acus*.  
 Eye-salve, *collyrium*, 2. n.  
 Eye-service, *cultus persunctorius*.  
 To be an eye-sore, *intuscare oculis*.  
 To eye-bite [bewitch] *fascino*, 1.  
 An iron eye for curtain-rods, *uncus ferreus*.  
 To eye, } *spello*, 1. *intueor*,  
 Have an eye to, } *respicio*, 3.  
 Eyed, *intente spectatus*.  
 Eyed, } *oculatus*, a, um.  
 Having eyes, }  
 Bleer-eyed, *lippus*.  
 Squint-eyed, *strabus*.  
 An eye of pheasants, *phasianorum scutura*.  
 Eyerlandt [a Baltic island] *Oonæ*.  
 An eyess, *accipiter apotrophus*.  
 An } cyet, } *insula minima in flu-*  
 An } cyght, } *ento*.  
 An eyre, *judicium itinerantium curia*.  
 Eysenach [in Thuringia] *Ifenacum*.  
 Eystadt [in Bavaria] *Estatum*, *Aureatum*.  
 Ezechiah [a man's name] *Ezechias*.  
 Ezechiel [a man's name] *Ezechiel*.  
 Ezeck [in Hungary] *Mursa*, *Teutoburgium*.  
 Ezero [in Greece] *Exerus*.  
 Ezula [herb] *tithymallus*.

## F before A.

Fabian [a man's name] *Fabianus*.  
 A fable, *fabula*, f. *commentum*, n.  
 A significant fable, *apologus*, 2. m.  
 To fable, } *fabulari*, *ari*.  
 Tell fables, }  
 Fabled, *fiatus*, *confictus*.  
 Full of fables, *fabulosus*; adj.  
 A fabler [teller of fables] *fabulator*.  
 A moralizing of fables, *mythologia*.  
 A fabling, *fabulatio*, 3. f.  
 Fabregas [in Languedoc] *Forum Domitii*.  
 Fabriano [in Marcha d'Ancona] *Fabrianum*.  
 To fabricate, *fabrico*, are.  
 Fabricated, *fabricatus*, a, um.  
 Fabrication, *fabricatio*, 3. f.  
 A fabrick, *fabrica*, 1. f. *edificium*, 2. n. *structura*, 1. f.  
 Fabulosity, *fabulositas*, 3. f.  
 Fabulous, *fabulosus*, *fiatilius*; adj.  
 Fabulously, *fabulose*; adv.  
 Fabulousness, *fiatio*, 3. f.  
 A FACE, *facies*, 5. f. *vultus*, 4. m.  
 \* I'll lay you o'er the face, *tibi pugnum in os impingam*. \* With what face shall I speak to my father? *quo ore appellabo patrem*. \* I must put on a new face, *mihi vultus est capiendus novus*. \* I have not a face to do it, *qua fiducia facere audeam*? \* He has a face of brass, *habet os*. \* They threw their very children in the soldiers' faces, *infantes ipsos in ora militum adversa miserunt*.  
 Face to face, } *coram*, *prepos.*  
 Before one's face, } with an ablat.  
 \* I'll bring him to you hither face to face, *illum huc coram adducam*.  
 \* He commended him to his face, *coram in os laudabat*. \* Before their faces, *illis presentibus*.

To face, } *intueor*, *re-*  
 Look one in the face, } *spicio*, 3.  
 \* He durst not look his father in the face, *patris conspectum veritus est*. \* They durst not look the enemy in the face, *ne aspectum quidem hostis suscinere voluerunt*.  
 \* They faced their rear, *sepe ad novissimum agmen ostenderunt*.  
 To set a good face on it, *frontem in periculis explicare*, *vultu malum dissimulare*. \* Set a good face on it, *bene adsimula*, *spem vultu simula*.  
 \* It is good to set a good face on a bad matter, *in re malâ animo si bono utare juvat*.  
 To face about, *hosti frontem obvertere*, *in instantem à tergo hostem signa convertere*.  
 To face a garment, *vestis extremitates splendidiore panno decorare*.  
 To make a face, *os ringere*.  
 A red fiery face, *os pustulatum*.  
 Red pimples in the face, *pustula*, *vultus rubedo*.  
 A wry face, *detorsio oris*.  
 With the face downward, *pronus*.  
 With the face upward, *supinus*.  
 Faced, *aspectus*, a, um; P. & A.  
 Faced, *extrinsecus ornatus*.  
 Plump-faced, *oris pleni*.  
 Faced as a garment, *panno splendidiore geminatus*.  
 Facelets [a kind of pulse] *phaseolus*.  
 Having two faces, *bifrons*, *zis*; adj.  
 Facete, } *facetus*, *lepidus*, a, um;  
 Facetious, } *adj.*  
 Facetiously, *lepidè*; adv.  
 Facetiousness, *lepor*, 3. m.  
 Facile, *facilis*, *le*; adj. 3. art.  
 Facile of belief, *credulus*, a, um.  
 Facile [in address] *affabilis*, *le*; adj.  
 To facilitate, *facilito*, are; act.  
 Facilitated, *facilitatus*, a, um.  
 Facility, *facilitas*, 3. f.  
 With facility, *facile*; adv.  
 Facinorous, *facinorosus*, a, um.  
 The faction in horses, *petimen*, 3. n.  
 A fack, *circulus unus rudentis in orbem convoluti*.  
 A fact, *factum*, *gestum*, 2. n.  
 A heinous fact, *facinus*, *flagitium*, n.  
 A faction, *factio*, 3. f.  
 A private faction, *conspiratio*, 3. f.  
 Factious, *factiosus*, *seditionis*, *turbulentus*, a, um.  
 To be factious, *partes fovere*.  
 Factiously, *factiose*; adv.  
 Factiousness, *studium partium*.  
 A factist, *poeta comicus*.  
 Factitious, *factitius*, a, um.  
 A factor, *factor*, *insitor*, *procurator*, *negotiator*, *oris*; m. *negotiorum curator*.  
 Of factors, *insitorius*, *procuratorius*, a, um.  
 Factorage, } *mercatura*, *procuratio*.  
 Factorship, }  
 Facture [making] *opificium*, 2. n.  
 A faculty, *facultas*, *vis naturalis*.  
 Faculty [leave] *licentia*, a; f.  
 To fade, *evanesco*, 3. *flaccio*, 2. *marcesco*, *desicio*, 3.  
 Faded, *evanidus*, *flaccidus*, *marcidus*, a, um.  
 Fading, *caducus*, *deciduus*; adj.  
 A fading, *marcor*, *oris*; m.  
 To fadge, *convenio*, *quadro*, *congruo*.  
 Fiddle-faddle, *nugæ*, *trica*, *ineptia*.  
 A fadom, *orgya*, *ulna*, a; f.  
 To fadom, *bolide explorare*.  
 A fadomer, *fundi explorator*.  
 A fadoming, *bolidis demissio*.  
 Fachza [in Italy] *Faventia*.



The tag end, *extremitas posterior*.  
 A faggot [in a company of soldiers] *miles suppositivus*.  
 A faggot, *fascis*.  
 A little faggot, *fasciculus*.  
 To faggot up, in *fasciculos componere*.  
 To faggot [tie hands and feet] *quadrupedem constringere*.  
 A faggot-band, *virgum lorum, tortilis virgulti loramentum*.  
 Faial [an Atlantick island] *Faialis*.  
 Faience [in France] *Faventia*.  
 To feign or feign, *tingo, ere*; act. \* They feign a wile among themselves, *tingunt quandam inter se fallaciam*. \* I feigned myself a fool, *me sic adsimulabam quasi solidum*.  
 Feigned, *fictus, simulatus, a, um*.  
 A feigning, *fictio, simulatio, onis*; f.  
 Feigningly, *fictè*; adv.  
 To FAIL [act.] *deficio, desituo, 3. desum*; *relinquo, 3.* \* My memory fails me, *me fugit memoria*. \* His heart fails him, *animo deficit*. \* If my eye-sight fails me not, *nisi oculi mihi parum prospiciunt*. \* Be confident I will not fail you in any thing, *me tibi nullâ re defuturum esse confidas*. \* How am I failed in my expectation! *quantâ de spe decidi!*  
 To fail [neut.] *deficio, succumbo, excido, ere*. \* If you fail in never so small a matter, *si paululum modo quid te fugerit*. \* In that word custom fails, *in eo verbo labitur consuetudo*.  
 To fail of duty, *delinquo, ere*.  
 To fail of, *frustra esse*. \* He fails of his word, *non facit quod dixerit*. \* He fails of his promise, *fidem fallit*. \* I have often failed already of this hope, *sæpe jam me spes hæc frustrata est*.  
 To fail [break] *conturbo, are*.  
 To fail [err] *erro, altucino, 1.*  
 Without fail, *planè, certè*; adv.  
 Failed, *definitus, a, um*.  
 Failing, *lapsus, a, um*.  
 A failing, *frustratio, onis*; f. *defectus, us*; m. *remissio, 3. f.*  
 Fain [desirous] *cupidus, avidus*; adj. \* I would fain live, *cupidus sum vitæ*. \* He would fain see, *avidus est videndi*.  
 Fain [glad, full of joy] *hilaris, re*; *latus, gavisus, a, um*.  
 To be fain [forced or obliged] *cogor, eris, 3.* \* They were fain to dig wells, *puteos fodere cogebantur*. \* He hath ill neighbours that is fain to praise himself, *malos vicinos habet qui seipsum laudare cogitur*.  
 I would fain, *perlucenter vellem*. \* I would fain know, *scire pervellem*. \* I would very fain you had a ring, *fundam tibi nunc nimis vellem dari*. \* I would fain know why, *causam requiro*. \* I would fain have a sight of him, *ipsum gestio dari mihi in conspectum*. \* I would fain have it true, *maximè hoc esse verum cupio*. \* How fain would I, *quam velim*. \* If I would never so fain, *si maximè vellem*. \* They were fain to run away for want of victuals, *necessarii victus inopiâ coacti fugerunt*.  
 Faint, *languidus, remissus, a, um*; *debilis, le*.  
 Somewhat faint, *languidulus*; adj.  
 To faint, *languco, 2. animo linguere, deficere*.  
 To grow faint, *languesco, ere*.

To make faint, *debilito, languorem immittere*.  
 Faint blue [colour] *luridus*; adj.  
 A faint heart, *animus pusillus, angustus*. \* Faint heart never won a fair lady, *fortes fortuna juvat*.  
 Faint hearted, *pusillanimus, meticulosus, timidus, a, um*; adj.  
 To make faint hearted, *exanimo, terro, animos frangere, minuire*.  
 Faint heartedly, *adv. pusillanimitè, timidè*.  
 Faint heartedness, *timiditas, 3. f. animi demissio, abjectio, 3. f.*  
 Faint pleading, *falsa & fraudulenta causa disceptatio*.  
 Fainting, *seffus, a, um*; *languens, entis*.  
 A fainting, *lipthymia, animi deliquium*.  
 Faintly, *adv. languidè, remissè, timidè*.  
 Faintness, *languor, oris*; m. *lassitudo, inis*; f. *remissio, onis*; f.  
 FAIR, *formosus, speciosus, pulcher, venustus, a, um*; adj. \* He hath spent a fair estate, *patrimonium satis lautum dissipavit*. \* If fair words will not prevail, *si nihil blandè loquendo effeceris*. \* Say not but that you have a fair warning, *ne dicas tibi non prædictum*. \* He makes fair as if he loved us hugely, *nos ut ostendit admodum diligit*. \* That was no fair proposition, *erat iniqua conditio*. \* Let him drink fair, *aque pocula potitet*. \* At fair day, *clara luce*. \* Fair means is best, *facilitate nihil est homini melius neque clementiâ*. \* Fair words butter no parsnips, *re opitulandum, non verbis*. \* Fair and softly, *festina lentè*.  
 To be in a fair way to lose his reputation, *in discrimen existimationis venire*.  
 To give one fair warning, *probè monere*.  
 To speak one fair, *blandior, 4.*  
 To be fair [bright] *niteo, 2.*  
 To make fair [clear] *sereno, 1.*  
 Fair weather, *serenitas, atis*; f.  
 Fair speech, *blandiloquium, i*; n.  
 A fair tongue, *lingua blanda*.  
 Fair dealing, *æquum & bonum*.  
 Fair demeanour, *facilitas, atis*; f.  
 A fair wind, *aura secunda*.  
 Somewhat fair, *pulchellus, venustulus, a, um*; adj.  
 Fair to see to, *specie præclarus*.  
 Fair Foreland [in Ireland] *Rhobogdium*.  
 Fairford [in Gloucestershire] *Pulchrum vadum*.  
 Fair Island [in Germany] *Fara, Dumna*.  
 A fair, *mundina, arum*; f. *celebritas mercatus*.  
 Fair, adj. } *nundinalis, le*; adj. \* On Of a fair, } the very fair, *ipso nundinarum die*.  
 The fair-place, *nundinarium, emporium, i*; n.  
 The fairand man, *arro, onis*; *vagabundus, di*; m.  
 A haunter of fairs, *nundinator*; m.  
 A fairing, *xonium, strena, donum nundinarium*.  
 Fairish, *formosulus*; adj.  
 Fairly, *pulchrè, venustè*; adv. \* You are even fairly cheated, *tibi os est sublitum planè & probè*.  
 To go fairly, *suspensos pedes ponere*.  
 Fairness, *forma, æ*; f. *pulchritudo, inis*; *venustas, atis*; f.  
 A fairy, *empusa, lamia, æ*; f.

Fairy sparks, *ignis lambens*.  
 Fairies of the hills, *oreades*.  
 Fairies of the waters, *naiades, um*; *nymphæ, arum*; f.  
 Fairies of the woods, *dryades, um*; *fauni, orum*.  
 Faith, *fides, ei*; f.  
 Faith [a woman's name] *Fides, ei*; *Fida, dæ*; f.  
 The right faith, *orthodoxia, æ*; f.  
 Of the right faith, *orthodoxus*; adj.  
 The wrong faith, *pseudodoxia, æ*; f.  
 To violate his faith, *fidem datam violare*.  
 Of my faith, *medius fidius, meherclè*.  
 Faithful, *fidelis, fidus*; adj.  
 Faithfully, *fideliter, fidè*; adv. *ex fide, bonâ fide*.  
 Faithfulness, *fidelitas, atis*; f.  
 Faithless [not believing] *incredulus, a, um*; adj.  
 Faithless [not to be trusted] *perfidus, a, um*; adj.  
 Faithlessness, *perfidia, æ*; f. *infidelitas, 3. f.*  
 Falaise [in Normandy] *Fallefia, Promontoriola*.  
 A falchion, *ensis falcatus, harpe*.  
 Falckenberg [in Lower Germany] *Coriovallum*.  
 A falcon, *falco, onis*; m.  
 A falconer, *auceps, accipitrarius*.  
 A fald stool, *sedile juxta altare positum, ante quod genua flectunt monarchæ Britannici cum coronentur*.  
 Falda, *ovile, lis*; n.  
 A faldistor, *sedes episcopi clavior, cancellis circumdata*.  
 Falernian, *Falernus, a, um*; adj.  
 Falkland, *tenura per copiam retuli curia*.  
 Falmouth [in Cornwall] *Portus Falensis, Voliba*.  
 A FALL, *casus, lapsus, us*; m. *ruina, æ*; f.  
 The fall or head of the deer, *canarium epulum de cervi capite*.  
 To fall, *cado, ere*. \* If once a man fall, all will tread on him, *vulgus sequitur fortunam & odia damnatos*. \* He falls a weeping for joy, *homini præ gaudio cadunt lacrymæ*. \* I will fall in hand with them, *aggredior ea*. \* Fall to your meat now, *nunc admoveite manum patinis*.  
 To fall aboard, *adsorior, aggredior*.  
 To fall [as leaves or hair] *desluo, 3.*  
 To fall [in price] *vilefco, ere*; n.  
 To fall [as wind] *conquiesco, 3. fileo*.  
 To fall in love, *amo, 1. ardeo, 2.*  
 To fall into passion, *exardefco, 3.*  
 To fall a fighting, *prælium committere*.  
 To fall a laughing, *cachinnum tollere*.  
 To fall away, *deficio, defecto, 3.*  
 To fall away in the flesh, *marcesco*.  
 To fall away from his oath, *sacramentum violare*.  
 To fall away from his religion, *religioni renunciare*.  
 To fall back, *recido, relabor*.  
 To fall down, *concido, decido, occido, 3.*  
 To fall down flat, *procido, procumbo, 3. projicere se*.  
 To fall down together, *corruo, 3.*  
 To fall down under, *succumbo, 3.*  
 To fall from a horse, *equo excuti*.  
 To fall into, *illabor, incido, 3.*  
 To let fall his suit, *tergiversari*.  
 To fall lower, *desido, ere*.  
 To fall off, *derido, deficio, ere*; neut.  
 To fall off [as a ship] *declinare ventum*.  
 To fall off into [in war] *redire in*.  
 To fall on, *aggredior, 3.* \* When



do we fall on? *quàm mox irruimus?*  
 To fall on first, *prior praelio laceſſere.*  
 To fall out, *contingo, accido, 3.* \* It will fall out better than you expect, *res ſuccedet opinione melius.* \* I hope it will fall out ſo, *ſpero ita futurum.* \* We muſt beware it do not ſo fall out, *id ne fiat ſumma eſt adhibenda cautio.*  
 To fall out with, *iraſcor, 3. ſuccenſeo, 3. neut.*  
 To fall quite out with one, *totum ſe ab aliquo amicitia avertere.*  
 To be ready to fall, *collabaſco, 3. n.*  
 To riſe and fall with his voice, *vocem intendere & remittere.*  
 To fall ſick, *in morbum incidere.*  
 To fall to, *aggredior, incumbō, 3.*  
 To fall to [happen] *contingo, 3.* \* By law thoſe goods fall to me, *ea ad me lege redierunt bona.*  
 To fall upon, *recumbo, 3. ſuperincido, 3. ere.*  
 To fall upon his ſword, *gladio incumbere.*  
 To fall under a burden, *oneri ſuccumbere.*  
 To fall through weakneſs, *labare.*  
 Ready to fall, *caducus, a, um; adj.*  
 To give a fall unto, *ſubruo, ſubverto, 3. ſupplanto, 3. are.*  
 The fall of a ſtag, *cervi proſtratio.*  
 A great fall of rain, *imbrium vis.*  
 The ſtars fall, *metēora inſtar ſtellarum cadentium deſcendant.*  
 Fallen, *lapſus, a, um.* \* He is fallen  
 Faln, *very ill, graviter agrotare cepit.*  
 Fallen away [as a deſerter] *transfuga, a; m.*  
 Fallen away from his religion, *apoſtata, a; c.*  
 Fallen back, *reſapſus, a, um; part.*  
 Fallen behind-hand, *ere alieno oppreſſus.*  
 Fallen down, *deſapſus, prolapſus, precipitatus, a, um; part.*  
 Fallen out, *quid contigit.* \* It is fallen out according to your wiſh, *ut optaſſi ita eſt.*  
 FALLEN out or angry with, *iratus, a, um.* \* They are fallen out, *inter ſe diſcordant.* \* The old wife is fallen out with the girl, *cum puella anus inimicitias ſuſcepit.* \* He is quite fallen out with all manner of pleaſure, *omnino bellum indixit voluptati.*  
 Falling gently, *ſenſim delabans.*  
 A falling, *concidentia, a; f.*  
 A falling away, *deſectio, onis; f.*  
 A falling down, *procidentia, a; f. prolapſio, onis; f.*  
 A great falling down [as of earth] *labes, is; f.*  
 A falling down through feebleneſs, *deliquium, i; n.*  
 A falling of the hair, *capillarum deſuviū, alopecia.*  
 A falling out with, *diſſidium, i; n.*  
 Fallings of the tides in the ſea, *cataſtæ, arum; f. pl.*  
 The falling-ſickneſs, *morbus comitialis, epilepſia.*  
 Troubled with the falling-ſickneſs, *epilepticus, a, um; adj.*  
 A fallacy, *fallacia, a; f. ſophiſma.*  
 Fallacious, *fallax; gen. acis; adj.*  
 Fallaciouſly, *fallaciter; adv.*  
 Fallible, *fallibilis, le; adj. 3. art.*  
 A fallow, *nevale, is; n.*  
 Fallow field, *nevale, is; n.*  
 Old fallow ground, *veruſcum, i; n.*  
 To fallow, *ars, ſulco, are.*

To lay fallow, *ſolum incultum derelinquere.*  
 Lay'd fallow, *incultus, dereliſtus, requieſtus.*  
 Fallow deer, *damæ fulvæ.*  
 Falls, *varii ſerorum poſitus.*  
 A falouque [kind of barge] *phaſelus.*  
 FALSE, *adj. falſus, fallax.*  
 False accusation, *calumnia, a; f.*  
 A false accuſer, *calumniator, oris.*  
 A false brother, *frater ſubdoluſ, pseudodolus.*  
 A false bray [in fortification] *lorica extra murum.*  
 A false copy, *exemplar mendoſum.*  
 A false dealer, *prævaricator, oris.*  
 A false glaſs, *ſpeculum mendax.*  
 A false heart, *cor inſidum.*  
 A false knave, *veterator, oris; m.*  
 A false meaſure, *meſura adulterina.*  
 A false opinion, *opinio adumbrata.*  
 A false prophet, *pſeudopropheta.*  
 A false report, *rumor falſus.*  
 A false ſtem, *roſtrum alteri nimis plano ſuperimpoſitum.*  
 A false trick, *dolus malus.*  
 False verſes, *carmina vitioſa.*  
 To play false, *fidem violare.*  
 False hearted, *formidoſus.*  
 Falſhood, *perſidia, a; f. dolus, i; m.*  
 Full of falſhood, *perſidioſus, fraudulentus, a, um; adj.*  
 Falſly, *ſalſo, perſide, ſubdolè; adv.*  
 To deal falſly, *perſide agere.*  
 Falſeneſs, *perſidia, a; f.*  
 Falſifiable, *adulterabilis, le; adj.*  
 A falſification, *ſuppoſitio, ſubjectio.*  
 To falſify, *ſubſicio, ſuppono, interpono, corrumpto, 3. ere; act.*  
 To falſify by inixture, *adultero, 1.*  
 Falſified, *adulteratus, a, um.*  
 A falſifier, *adulterator, oris; m.*  
 A falſifier of writings, *ſalfarius, i; ſubſcriptor, oris; m.*  
 A falſifying, *interpolatio, ſuppoſitio.*  
 A falſifying of evidences, *inſtrumentorum falſificatio.*  
 Falſtre [a Daniſh iſland] *Falſtria.*  
 To falter, *baſito, are; deſcico, 3. ere; titubo.*  
 To falter in eſtate, *centuſco, are.*  
 Famagoſta [in Cyprus] *Aſſiſce, Fama Auguſta.*  
 To famble in one's ſpeech, *in ſermone haſitare.*  
 Fambles, *manus, ūs; f.*  
 Fame, *fama, a; f. nomen, inis; n. celebritas, atis; f.* \* His fame ſhall not die, *vigebit in omne ævum.*  
 A little fame, *rumuſculus.*  
 A fame ſpreader, *jamigerulus, i; famigerator, oris; m.*  
 A ſpreading of fame, *famigeratio; f.*  
 A family, *familia, proſapia, a; f. genus, 3. n.*  
 Born of a noble family, *natalibus clarus, celebri loco natus.*  
 Of the ſame family, *familiaris, re; domeſticus, a, um; adj.*  
 Familiar, *familiaris, intimus; adj.*  
 To be familiar with, *familiariter uti.*  
 To grow familiar with, *familiaritatem contrahere or inire.*  
 Grown familiar with, *familiaris factus.*  
 Familiar ſpirits, *lares, ium; genii.*  
 Very familiar, *adj. ſuperl. perſamiliaris, re; pernecellarius, conjunctiſſimus, a, um.*  
 Familiarity, *familiaritas, ſocietas, atis; f. convictus, ūs; m. hoſpitiū, i; n.* \* Too much familiarity breeds contempt, *nimiam familiaritatem contemptum parit.*

Familiarly, *familiariter; adv.*  
 Familiarly [often] *adv. frequenter, aſſiduè.*  
 A famine, *fames, is; inedia, a; f. amonæ caritas, penuria.*  
 To famiſh [act.] *fame enecare.*  
 To famiſh [neut.] *fame perire.*  
 Famished, *fame enectus.*  
 A famiſhing, *enectio præ fame.*  
 Famishment, *enectio præ fame.*  
 FAMOUS, *adj. clarus, illuſtris, inſignis, inclutus.* \* So many famous men being dead, *tot luminibus extinctis.*  
 To make famous, *celebro, illuſtro, 1.*  
 A making famous, *illuſtratio, 3. f.*  
 To be famous, *claro, 2. clareſco, 3. emineo, eniteo, 2.* \* He is very famous, *bene audit ab omnibus.*  
 Nothing famous, *incelebris, ignobilis, le; adj.*  
 Famouſly, *adv. inſigniter, clarè, inclutè.*  
 Famouſneſs, *inſignitas, atis; claritudo, inis; claritas, atis; f.*  
 A fan, *ventilabrum, i; n.*  
 A fan for corn, *annuus, i; m.*  
 A little round fan, *ſtabellum, i; n.*  
 To fan, *auras ſtabello colligere.*  
 To fan corn, *ventilo, are.*  
 Fanagoria [in Cappadocia] *Themis-cyra.*  
 Fanas [a river in Epirus] *Acheron.*  
 Fanatick, *fanaticus, enthuſiaſta.*  
 Fanatical, *fanaticus, enthuſiaſta.*  
 The fancy, *phantafia, a; f. vis imaginatrix.*  
 A fancy [or fooliſh conceit] *cerebri figmentum.*  
 A fancy [humour] *arbitrium, 2. n. arbitratus, 4. m.*  
 A fancy unto, *appetitus, ūs; m.*  
 To fancy, *ſudeo, 2. affecto, 1. animum alicui adicere.*  
 A fancy [opinion] *imaginatio, 3. f. opinio, 3. f.* \* To live after his own fancy, *genio ſuo fruī, ſuo more ſacere, ingenio ſuo vivere.*  
 Fanciſul, *fantasiſcus, a, um; adj.*  
 Fancies, *cerebri figmenta.*  
 To feed on idle fancies, *ſomnia ſibi fingere.*  
 Fancied, *affectatus, a, um.*  
 A ſane, *triton, coronis verſatilis venti index.*  
 To ſane, *manu prehendere.*  
 Fangs, *ungues, ium; m. pl.*  
 Fangiou [in Languedoc] *Fanum Jovis.*  
 New fangles, *nova cæpta.*  
 Fanned, *ventilatus, a, um.*  
 A fanner, *ventilator, oris; m.*  
 A fanning, *ventilatio, onis; f.*  
 Fano [in Italy] *Fanum Fortunæ.*  
 The fantaſy, *phantafia, a; f.*  
 Fantaſm, *phantasma, atis; n.*  
 Fantaſy, *phantasma, atis; n.*  
 Fantaſtick, *fantasiſcus, cerebroſus, a, um; adj.*  
 Fantaſtical, *um; adj.*  
 To be fantaſtical, *ſibi placere.*  
 Fantaſtical tricks, *mores affectati.*  
 Fantaſtically, *affectanter; adv.*  
 Fantaſticalneſs, *affectatio, onis; f.*  
 Fantaſtickneſs, *affectatio, onis; f.*  
 Fantin [a kingdom of Africa] *Fantimum.*  
 A fantome, *phantasma, atis; f.*  
 Fantome [corn] *frumentum macrum, ſerile.*  
 FAR [being an adjective, is made by] *longinquus, a, um; as.* \* They are come from a far country, *è terrâ longinquâ venerunt.*  
 FAR [being an adverb, is made by] *altè, longè, multò, multum, peregrè,*



*grè, procul*; as, \* A far fetch'd speech, *aliè repetita oratio*. \* But you are far away, *tu autem abes longè gentium*. \* He went far to meet him, *longè illi obviam processit*. \* I have a far other opinion, *longè mihi alia mens est*. \* They make war far from home, *longè à domo bellant*. \* He sold for far less than you, *multo minore vendidit quàm tu*. \* Far the greatest city of all Sicily, *civitas totius Siciliæ multo maxima*. \* Misfortune will not be far from me, *haud multum aberit à me infortunium*. \* A man travelling far, or into a far country, *quispiam peregrè proficiscens*. \* Far from our country, *procul à patriâ*.  
 Far off, adv. *longè, à longè, eminùs, procul*. \* He foresees future chances far off, *longè prospicit futuros casus*.  
 Far in, *penitus*; adv.  
 As far forth as, *in quantum, quoad*.  
 How far, *quousque*; adv.  
 So far, *eousque, eatenus*; adv.  
 So far as, *quatenus*; adv.  
 Very far off, adv. *perlongè, de longinquo*.  
 As far as is possible, adv. *quantum maximum*.  
 To go far before, } *præverto, ère*.  
 To leave far behind, }  
 Gone far before, *cui prævertitur, longè à tergo relictus*.  
 It is far day, *diei multum jam est*.  
 He is far out of the way, *multum à scopo aberrat*.  
 Far from court, far from fear, *procul à Jove atque fulmine*.  
 Farantly, *nitidus, concinnus, a, um*.  
 A farce, *mini, urum*; m. pl.  
 A farce [pudding] *farcimen, inis*; n.  
 A farce [hodge podge] *farrago, 3. f.*  
 Farcied [stuffed] *farius, a, um*.  
 The farcy in a horse, *elephantiasis, sis*; f.  
 Having the Farcy, *farciminosus*.  
 The water-farcy, *panus*.  
 Fard [paint] *fucus*.  
 A fardingale, *toga orbiculata*.  
 A farding-deal, } *quadrans seu*  
 Farundel of land, } *quarta pars jugeri*.  
 A fardle, *farcina, fasciculus*.  
 A little fardel, *farcinula*.  
 To make into fardels, *conarcino*.  
 Of or for fardels, *farcinarius*.  
 FARE, *viētus, ūs*; m.  
 Bad fare, *viētus tenuis*.  
 Good fare, *viētus lautus*.  
 How fare you? *quomodo vales?*  
 To fare hardly, *parcè or duriter vitam agere*.  
 To fare well, *laute vesci*. \* You fare well by yourself, *tibi bene est soli*. \* You cannot fare well but you must cry roast meat, *forex suo perit indicio*.  
 Farewell, *vale, imperat. valebis, future, of valeo*.  
 Fare him well, *valeat, imperat. of valeo*.  
 To take one's farewell of one, *alicui valedicere*.  
 A waterman's fare, *naulum, portorium, fors nautica, pecunia trajectitia*.  
 To pay his fare, *naulum solvere*.  
 Fariho [a rivet in Macedonia] *Pharybus, Helicon*.  
 Farion [an island in Egypt] *Pharos*.  
 Farmable, *elocabilis, le*; adj. 3 art.  
 A farm, *fundus, di*; m. *prædium, i*; n.  
 A little farm, *prædiolum, i*; n.

To farm; *redimo, prædium conducere*.  
 To farm out, } *prædium elocare*.  
 Let out to farm, }  
 Farmed out, *elocatus*.  
 Taken to farm, *conductus*.  
 A letting to farm, *elocatio*.  
 A farmer, *agricola, colonus, villicus*.  
 A farmer's wife, *villica, cæ*; f.  
 A farmer of a benefice, *decurianus*.  
 A farmer of privies, *cloacarius, fimaricus*.  
 Farmers of the customs, *redemptores vectigalium*.  
 A farming, *agricultura*.  
 Farn island, *Farna*.  
 Farnels, *distantia*.  
 A farrier, *veterinarius, hippecomus, tensarius, hippiatrus*.  
 To farrow, *porcellos parere*.  
 A pig farrowed, *porcellus natus*.  
 A sow with farrow, *sus prægnans*.  
 A farfang, *triginta stadia, parasanga*.  
 To farle out [a sea term] *extubero*.  
 A farset, *capsa, capula, æ*; f.  
 A fart, *peditum, crepitus*. \* You will as soon get a fart of a dead man, *aquam à pumice postulas*.  
 A little fart, *vissum, i*; n.  
 To fart, *crepito, pedo*. \* He farts frankincense, *suus cuique crepitus bene olet*.  
 To fart together, *compedo*.  
 To fart against, *oppedo*.  
 A farter, *feditor*.  
 To farthel a sail, *velum complicare*.  
 Farther, *porro, ulteriùs, longius*.  
 Farther in, *interius*.  
 Farther out, *exterior*.  
 Farthermost, } *extremus, ultimus, a*,  
 Farthest, } *um*; adj. \* The farthest way about is the nearest way home, *compendia plerumque dispendia, via trita via tuta*.  
 Farthest [adv.] *longissimè*.  
 A farthing, *quadrans, semibolus*. \* I'll not give you a farthing for it, *non enim vitiosâ nuce*.  
 To a farthing, *ad assen*.  
 Three farthings, *sequiobolus*.  
 Farthing, adj. } *quadrantarius, a*,  
 Of a farthing, } *um*.  
 A farting, *crepitatio, onis*; f.  
 To fascinate [bewitch] *fascino, are*.  
 A fashion [form] *figura, forma, æ*; f.  
 FASHION [manner] *mos, moris; modus, i*; m. *ratio, 3. consuetudo, 3. via, 1. f.* \* It is his fashion so to do, *sic est hic*. \* It was never his fashion, *mos illi nunquam fuit*. \* This is but the fashion of the world, *more hominum venit*. \* It sui's not with the fashion of this place, *ab hujus loci more abhorret*. \* Though that indeed be the fashion of old men, *quanquam est id quidem senile*.  
 Good fashion, *honestas, 3. species, 5. f.* \* He seems to be a man of very good fashion, *cum faciem videas videtur esse quantivis pretii*.  
 After the French fashion, *more Gallico*.  
 In fashion, *obtinens, in usu positus*.  
 Grown out of fashion, *dejectus, exoletus, a, um*; adj.  
 To follow the fashion of the times, *se temporibus accommodare*.  
 Done only for fashion, *perfunctorius*.  
 Without fashion, *informis, me*; adj. 3 art.  
 To fashion, *figuro, 1. fingo, 3. formo, 1.*  
 To fashion alike, *configuro, are*.  
 To fashion before, *præformo, are*.

Of the same fashion, *conformis*.  
 Of one fashion, *uniformis, uniusmodi*.  
 In two fashions, *bifariam*; adv.  
 In many fashions, *multifariam*; adv.  
 In diverse fashion, *diffimiliter*.  
 After a fashion, *quodammodo, quadantenus*.  
 After another fashion, *aliàs*; adv. *aliusmodi*.  
 Fashionable, *honestus, civilis*; adj.  
 Fashionably, *honestè, civiliter, decenter*; adv.  
 Of two fashions, *biformis, me*; adj.  
 Of three fashions, *triformis, me*; adj.  
 Of four fashions, *quadriformis, me*.  
 Of many fashions, *multiformis, me*.  
 Fashioned, *figuratus, formatus, fictus, a, um*; P. & A.  
 Fashioned ill, *deformis*.  
 Fashioned well, *concinnus, politus, quadratus*.  
 A fashioner, *figurator, formator*.  
 A fashioning, *figuratio, formatio*.  
 The fashions of a horse, *petimen*.  
 Fast [bound] *strictus*. \* Be sure you keep him fast, *cura ad servandum vinctum*. \* He is fast, *nequit se extricare*.  
 Fast [firm] *fixus, firmus, a, um*; *stabilis, le*; *constans, tis*; adj.  
 Fast [wedded] *maritatus, a, um*.  
 FAST [in pace] *citus, properus, relox, celer, gradu citato*. \* As fast as his legs could carry him, *cursum quàm concitatissimo*. \* I ran away as fast as I could, *ego me in pedes quantum queo conieci*. \* Get you gone as fast as you can, *tu quantum potes abi*. \* Get you in as fast as you can, *fuge modò intrò*. \* The contest was who should run fastest, *erat in celeritate emne positum certamen*.  
 To play fast and loose, *inconstanter agere, bovinari*.  
 A fast [for a boat or ship] *prymnesius palus*.  
 A holdfast [covetous niggard] *parcus, avarus*.  
 A holdfast [in a wall] *clavus, i*; m.  
 To make fast, *infigo, affigo, ère*.  
 To tie fast, *constringo, ère*.  
 A fast, *jejunium, i*; n.  
 To fast, *jejuno, are*. \* Many diseases one may fast away, *abstinentiâ multi curantur merbi*.  
 Fast asleep, *sepoze profundo merjus, somno lapsus*.  
 To FASTEN, *stringo, figo, ère*; act. \* He fastened his ships to the mole, *clavem reliavit ab aggere*. \* He fastened him to a stake, *ad palum deligavit*. \* They fasten blows upon his body, *ictus infigunt corpori*.  
 To fasten about, *circumpango, ère*.  
 To fasten to the ground, *depango, 3.*  
 To fasten together, *configo, connecto*.  
 To fasten under, *subnecto, ère*.  
 To fasten unto, *alligo, 1. annexo, 3. affigo, 3.*  
 To fasten upon, *appendo, 3. arripio, 3.*  
 To fasten a horse to a plough, *aratrum equum adjungere*.  
 Fastened, *fixus, ligatus, nexus, a, um*; adj. \* A cord drew a skiff fastened to the poop, *annexam puppi scapham funiculus trahelat*.  
 Fasten'd in the earth, *depaclus, a, um*.  
 Fastened before, *præfixus, a, um*.  
 Fastened under, *suffixus, a, um*.  
 Fastened unto, *affixus, alligatus, affixus, a, um*; P. & A.



A fastener, *astriktor*, oris; m.  
 A fastening, *astriktio*, colligatio, 3. f.  
 A faster, *jejunator*, oris; m.  
 Fasting, *jejunus*, a, um; adj.  
 A fasting, *jejunium*, i; n.  
 To be sick of fasting, *jejunio laborare*.  
 To keep fasting, *intemperatum retinere jejunium*.  
 Kept fasting, *à cibo & potu integer*.  
 Fasting days, *dies jejunii publici*, *serice esuriales*.  
 Fastly [surely] *firmè*, *tenaciter*; adv.  
 Fastly [swiftly] *celeriter*; adv.  
 Fastness, *firmitas*, *stabilitas*.  
 A fastness [strong hold] *agger*, *ris*; m.: *munimentum*, *vallum*, i; n.  
 A fastness [hoggy place] *locus præ humo uliginosâ [qua circumdatur] inaccessibilis*.  
 FAT, *pinguis*, *crassus*, *obesus*, *opimus*.  
 \* Fat paunches make lean pates, *pinguis venter facit sensum tenuem*.  
 A fat constitution of body, *nidor*, oris; m.  
 Fat meat, *adipatum*, i; n.  
 A leaf of fat, *omentum*, i; n.  
 The fat of a hog, *lardum*, i; n.  
 A fat tripe, *abdomen*, inis; n.  
 Fat of the kidneys, *perinephra*.  
 Fat in trees, *albumum*.  
 Fat wine, *vinum spissum*.  
 Somewhat fat, *pinguior*, *subpinguis*.  
 Very fat, *perpinguis*, *gue*; adj.  
 As fat as a pig, *glire pinguior*.  
 To fat, *lagino*, *crasso*, *incrasso*, 6.  
 Feed fat, *pimo*, *pinguescacio*.  
 To grow fat, *pinguesco*, *crassesco*, 3. n.  
 A fat or vat, *dolium*, i; n. *cadus*, i; m.  
 To put into a fat, *dolio condere*.  
 Fatal, *fatalis*, le; adj. 3 art.  
 Fatal destiny, *fatum*, i; n.  
 Fatally, *fataliter*; adv.  
 Fatality, *fatalitas*, atis; f.  
 Fatafulness, *fatalitas*, atis; f.  
 Fâte, *fatum*, i; n.  
 A FATHER, *pater*, *tris*; *genitor*, oris; m. \* He respects him as a father, *patris in loco cum colit*. \* He is even a father to her, *pro patre huc est*. \* He shall find me a kind father to him, *facili me utetur patre*. \* Thou art thy father's own son, *patriſſas*. \* What I cannot do to the father, I will do to the son, *qui asinum non potest, stratum cadit*. \* His father will never be dead whilst he is alive, *patris est filius*.  
 A little father, *paterculus*.  
 To father [own] *vendico*, are; act.  
 To father upon, *imputo*, are. \* We father our fault upon her, *culpam nostram illi imputamus*. \* She fathers her child upon another man, *commenta est esse ex alio viro puerum natum*.  
 A father-in-law, *ſocer*.  
 A step-father, *vitricus*.  
 A grandfather, *avus*, i; m.  
 A foster-father, *nutritius*.  
 A godfather, *sponsor*, 3. *compater*, 2: *susceptor*, 3. *parens lustricus* or *myslicus*.  
 Fore-fathers, *patres*, *maiores*, um.  
 A father whose father is yet alive, *pater patrimus*.  
 By the father's side, *ex sanguine paterno*.  
 Fatherless, *patre orbis*, *orphanus*.  
 Fatherly, *paternus*. \* This is father like, *right father like*, *hoc paternum est*. \* That is not like your father, *haud paternum isthuc dedisti*.

Fatherly [adv.] *paternè*.  
 Fatherhood, *paternitas*.  
 Fatherliness, *paternitas*.  
 A fathom, *orgyia*, *ulna*. See *Padom*.  
 To fathom, *ulnâ metiri*, *utraque manu extensâ completi*.  
 To fatigue, *fatigo*.  
 A fatigue, *fatigatio*, *defatigatio*, 3. f.  
 Fatly, *crasse*; adv.  
 Fatness, *adeps*, 3. *crassities*, 5. *obesitas*, 3. *pinguedo*, 3. *pinguitudo*, 3. f.  
 To fatten, *impinguo*, *incrasso*.  
 Fatted, *impinguatus*, *saginat*, al-  
 Fattened, *tilis*.  
 A fattening, *impinguatio*, *saginat*.  
 A fattening house, *saginarium*.  
 Fatuity, *insipientia*.  
 A faucet, *cadi cerevisiarii siphon*, *fistula*, *tubus*.  
 A faulchion, *ensis falcatus*, *harpe*.  
 A faulcon, *falco*.  
 A Barbary faulcon, *falco Libycus*.  
 A faulcon gentil, *accipiter audacissimus*, *præstantissimus*.  
 A ger-faulcon, *accipiter maximus*.  
 A little faulcon, *falco pullus*.  
 A night faulcon, *nycticorax*.  
 A faulcon passenger, *accipiter peregrinus*.  
 A faulcon ragged, *accipiter malè pennatus*.  
 A Tartary faulcon, *accipiter Scythicus*.  
 A faulcon [great gun] *tormentum murale*, *falco machinarius*.  
 A faulconer, *accipitrarius*.  
 Faulconry, *aucupium*.  
 A FAULT, [crime] *crimen*, inis; n. *culpa*, a; f. *delictum*, i; n. \* It is none of my fault, *à me hæc culpa procul est*. \* I will make satisfaction for that fault, *istam culpam præstabo*. \* He took the fault upon himself, *peccatum in se tranſtulit*. \* I have my faults as well as others, *homo sum, humani nihil à me alienum puto*.  
 A small fault, *culpula*, 3. f. *mendaculum*, i; n.  
 A great fault, *flagitium*, i; n. *scelus*, eris; n.  
 A fault [defect] *vitium*, i; n.  
 A fault [mistake] *error*, oris; m.  
 A fault in writing, *menda*, 1. *mendum*, 2. *erratum*, 2.  
 To commit a fault, *delinquo*, *pecco*, *crimen admittere*, *delictum in se admittere*.  
 To find fault, *vitia animadvertere*. \* They find fault with him for that, *hanc rem illi vitio dant*. \* I have nothing to find fault with old age for, *nihil habeo quod accusam senectutem*. \* It will be found fault withal, *aliquid reprehensionis habendum est*. \* He cannot be well found fault with, *justâ reprehensione caret*.  
 To be at a fault [in hunting] *errare*, *abduci à rectâ semitâ*.  
 To make out a fault [in hunting] *regredi in indubia feræ vestigia*.  
 A fault finder, *accusator*, *vitiorum animadversor*.  
 A fault finding, *incusatio*, *vitiorum animadversio*.  
 Full of faults, *mendosus*, *vitiosus*, a, um; adj.  
 Without fault, *emendosus*, *inculpatus*.  
 To faulter in speech, *balbutio*, ire.  
 To faulter [stumble] *titubo*, labor.  
 To faulter [as threshers] *frumentum secundâ vice pericâ flagellare*.  
 To faulter [fail] *deficio*, etc.  
 A faulterer, *titubator*, oris; m.

Faultering, *hæsitans*, *is*; part.  
 A faultering, *hæsitantia*, 1. *titubatio*, oris; f.  
 Faulty, *vitiosus*, *mendosus*, *obnoxius*, a, um; adj.  
 Faultily, *vitiosè*, *mendosè*; adv.  
 Faultless, *inculpatus*, *insons*, *irreprehens*.  
 A faun, *binnulus*. See *Fawn*.  
 Fauntekins, *infantuli*.  
 FAVOUR, *favor*, 3. m. *amicitia*, *gratia*, æ; f. *studium*, i; n. \* By your favour, *paco tuâ dixerim*. \* He thought we went to curry favour with him, *gratias nos inire apud eum arbitrabatur*.  
 The favour [of the countenance] *figura vultus*, oris *habitus*.  
 Sweetness of favour, *vultus decor*, oris *gratia*, *fructus honor*.  
 In great favour, *gratiosus*, a, um; *potens*, *is*; adj. \* That knave will be in these great men's favour, *erit nebulo iste cum his dynastis in gratiâ*.  
 A favour, *beneficium*, i; n.  
 A favour [that is worn] *munusculum amoris indicium*.  
 A wedding-favour, *lemniscus nuptialis*, *donum sponsale*.  
 The people's favour, *aura popularis*.  
 To favour, *favoco*, *indulgeo*, *suffragor*.  
 To favour [resemble] *assimilo*, *formans*, *alicujus gerere*, *reddere*. \* He favours you in the face, *te ore refert*.  
 A bestowing of favours, *beneficiorum collatio*.  
 A seeking men's favour, *ambitio*, oris.  
 A winning of favour, *amicitiæ conciliatio*.  
 Favourable, *benignus*, *amicus*, *benivolus*, *facilis*, *placidus*.  
 To put a favourable construction upon a thing, *mitiorem in partem interpretari*.  
 Favourableness, *benignitas*, atis; f. *candor*, oris; m.  
 Favourably, *benignè*, *candidè*.  
 Favoured, *charus*, *gratiâ sublevatus*.  
 Well-favoured, *speciosus*, oris *honesti*, *vultus ingenui*.  
 Ill-favoured, *deformis*, oris *inhonesti*, *vultu deformat*.  
 Well-favouredly, *pulchrè*; adv.  
 Ill-favouredly, *squalidè*; adv.  
 A favourer, *fautor*.  
 A favourer of the people, *publicola*, *plebicola*.  
 A favourer of learning, *Metænas*.  
 A favouring, *venia*, æ; f.  
 Not favouring, *aversus*, a, um.  
 A favourite, *gratiosus*.  
 To be one's principal favourite, *in summâ apud aliquem esse gratiâ*.  
 A fausen, *anguilla prægrandis*.  
 A fautor, *fautor*.  
 A fawcet, *siphon*, oris.  
 A fawchion, *harpe*.  
 A fawn, *binnulus*, *cervi pullus*.  
 To fawn, *binnulum parere*.  
 To fawn upon, *adulor*, *blandior*, *ceveo*, *suppliciter insinuare*.  
 Fawn-bane [the name of a dog and herb] *nehrophonus*.  
 Fawned, *binnulus natus*.  
 A fawner upon, *adulator*, oris; m.  
 Fawning on, *adulatorius*.  
 A fawning on, *adulatio*, oris; f.  
 A fawning of deer, *binnuli enixio*.  
 Fay, *fides*. See *Faith*.  
 Feaberry, *uva crispa*, *grossularia*.  
 To feag one, *cædere virgis*, *flagellare*.  
 Fealty, *fidelitas*, atis; *fides*, ei; f.  
 To swear fealty, *jurare in verba alicujus*,



cujus, *sacramento* or *sacramentum* dicere alicui.  
 To hold by fealty, *per fidem & fiduciam tenere*.  
**FEAR**, *metus*, 4. *timor*, *pavor*, 3. m. *formido*, 3. f. \* For fear of being yielded up, *metu deditionis*. \* For fear ye should not know it I tell you, *at hoc ne nescitis dico*. \* For fear I should see him, *ut ne viderem*. \* There is no fear of it, *periculum haud est*. \* It ticks now betwixt hope and fear, *animus in spe atque timore attentus est*.  
 Fear [reverence] *reverentia*, 2. f. Great fear, *horror*, *terror*, *oris*; m. To fear, *act.* } *terreo*, *terterreo*, 2. *per-*  
 Put in fear, } *terrefacio*, 3. *metum* alicui *injicere*. \* He put them in no small fear, *non minimum terroris illis incussit*.  
 To fear, *neut.* } *timeo*, *paveo*, 2. *me-*  
 Be in fear, } *tuo*, 3. \* I am in a bodily fear, *toto corpore atque omnibus artibus contremisco*. \* You need not fear, *nihil est quod timeas*. \* He should not fear to put it to a battle, *non dubitaret praelium committere*. \* I fear I am troublesome to you, *verecor ne tibi gravis sim*. \* I fear he cannot be pacify'd, *verecor ut placari non possit*.  
 To stand in fear, *timeo*, *metuo*, *re-*  
*formido*, in *metu esse*.  
 To fear away, *absterreo*, *ere*; *neut.*  
 To fear before-hand, *prætineo*, *præ-*  
*metuo*.  
 To begin to fear, *prætineo*, *ere*.  
 To fear exceedingly, *horresco*, 3. *ex-*  
*horreo*, 2. *peritineo*, 3.  
 To fear [reverence] *verecor*, *revereor*, *eri*.  
 To shake for fear, *contremisco*.  
 A sudden maddening fear, *timor pan-*  
*icus*.  
 Without fear, *adj.* *intrepidus*.  
 Without fear, *adv.* *intrepidè*.  
 Feared, *formidatus*, a, um.  
 Feared, } *territus*, *conterritus*, *ter-*  
 Put in fear, } *refectus*, a, um.  
 Fearful [timorous] *timidus*, *formido-*  
*losus*, *pavidus*, *tremebundus*.  
 Fearful [terrible] *terribilis*, *horribilis*,  
*formidabilis*, le; *horrendus*, a, um;  
*adj.*  
 Fearful to behold, *aspectu horridus*.  
 Somewhat fearful, *timidulus*, *meticu-*  
*losus*, a, um; *adj.*  
 Fearfully [timorously] *timidè*, *formi-*  
*dolosè*, *pavidè*, *trepidè*; *adv.*  
 Fearfully [horribly] *horridè*; *adv.*  
 Fearfully [reverently] *religiosè*; *adv.*  
 Fearfulness [timorousness] *formido,*  
*inis*; f. *metus*, *us*; m.  
 Fearfulness [terribleness] *horror*, 3.  
 m.  
 Fearing, *veritus*, a, um; *part.*  
 A fearing, *formidatio*, *trepidatio*, 3.  
 f.  
 Fearless, *impavidus*, *intrepidus*.  
 Fearlessly, *intrepidè*; *adv.*  
 Fearn, *filix*, *icis*. See *Fern*.  
 Feasable, } *facilis*, *quod fieri potest*.  
 Feasible, }  
 A feasant, *phasianus*.  
 A feasant hen, *phasiana*.  
 To feast, *flagello*, *virgis cadere*.  
 A FEAST, *convivium*, i; n. *cæna*,  
 i. *dapes*, um; f. \* A feast for an  
 emperor, *convivium Sybariticum*, *cæ-*  
*na dubia*. \* He went not to feasts,  
*convivia non inibat*. \* He makes

a feast without wine, *Cereri sacri-*  
*ficat*.  
 To feast, *epulor*, *ari*; *convivia facere*.  
 \* We feasted like princes, *opiparè*  
*epulati sumus*.  
 To feast one, *apparatis epulis aliquem*  
*accipere*, *epulas alicui dare*.  
 To furnish a feast, *convivium appa-*  
*rare*, *dapibus mensas onerare*.  
 To keep a feast, *festum agere* or *cele-*  
*brare*. \* He kept a feast upon  
 his birth-day every year, *diem*  
*natalem suum festum quotannis e-*  
*git*.  
 To feast [revel] *bacchor*, i. *comessor*,  
 i.  
 A lord-mayor's feast, *cæna adjicia-*  
*lis*.  
 A sinell-feast, *parasitus*, 2.  
 A solemn feast, *dapes solennes*, *epu-*  
*lum solenne*.  
 A sumptuous feast, *cæna genialis*,  
*cæna pontificia*, *apparatus Persicus*.  
 A dry feast, *xerophagium*.  
 The first dish at a feast, *cæna præ-*  
*miuni*.  
 The chief dish at a feast, *cæna ca-*  
*put*.  
 The last dish at a feast, *cæna epilo-*  
*gus*.  
 A feast guest, *conviva*, 2. f. m.  
 Feasts [holidays] *seria*, arum; f. pl.  
 The feasts of Bacchus, *Bacchana-*  
*lia*.  
 Feast, } *epularis*, *convivalis*, le;  
 Of a feast, } *adj.* 3 art.  
 Having been at a feast, *epulatus*.  
 Feasted, *convivio exceptus*.  
 A feaster, *epulo*, *onis*; m.  
 A feasting, *epulatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Feat [fine] *bellus*, *lepidus*, *concinuus*,  
*elegantulus*, a, um; *adj.*  
 Feat [odd] *putidus*, *futilis*.  
 Feats of war, *res bellicæ*.  
 A feat, *facinus*, 3. *gestum*, i; n.  
 Featly, *bellè*, *elegantulè*, *scitè*; *adv.*  
 Nothing featly, *incontinè*; *adv.*  
 Featness, *venustas insolens*.  
 A FEATHER, *pluma*, *penna*, 2. f.  
 A little feather, *plumula*, *pennula*.  
 To pluck off feathers, *deplumo*, *ex-*  
*penna*.  
 To begin to have feathers, *plumesco*,  
*pennesco*, *ere*; *neut.*  
 To feather, *plumis ornare* or *im-*  
*plere*.  
 To feather one's nest, *opes corra-*  
*dere*.  
 Abundance of feathers, *plumofitas*.  
 A plume of feathers, *crista*, *plume-*  
*tum*.  
 Feathers, *vellus*, *cris*; n.  
 Down feathers, *lanugo*, *inis*; f.  
 Feathers, } *plumarius*, *plumetus*, a,  
 Of feathers, } um; *adj.*  
 A feather-bed, *culcita plumæa*.  
 Full of feathers, *plumatilis*, *plumæus*,  
*plumofus*, a, um; *adj.*  
 A feather-seller, *plumarius*, i; m.  
 A little bunch of feathers, *plumula*.  
 Bearing feathers, *plumiger*, *penni-*  
*ger*.  
 Without feathers, } *implumis*, me;  
 Featherless, } *adj.* 3 art.  
 The feathers of an arrow, *alæ sa-*  
*gittæ*.  
 Feather-footed, *plumifer*, *edis*; c.  
 Prince's feather [a flower] *amdran-*  
*thus*.  
 Feather-grass, *gramen plumosum*.  
 Feathered, *plumiatus*, *pennatus*, a, um;  
*adj.*

Feature, *forma oris*, *figura*.  
 To seize one, *flagellare*, *virgis ca-*  
*dere*.  
 A fever or fever, *febris*, *bris*; f.  
 To have a fever, } *febricitare*, *febre*  
 Be sick of a fever, } *labore*, *aspe* *fe-*  
*bris conficiari*.  
 A slight fever, *febricula*.  
 A burning fever, *causon*, *onis*.  
 A continual fever, *febris continua*.  
 Feverish, *febriculosus*, a, um.  
 Fever-wort, *febrifuga*.  
 February, *Februarius*, i; m.  
 Feculent, *feculentus*, a, um; *adj.*  
 Fecundity [fruitfulness] *fecunditas*.  
 Fed [of feed] *passus*, a, um; *part.*  
 I fed [act.] *pavi*.  
 I fed [neut.] *passus sum*. \* He fed  
 upon such meat as was sweetest,  
*utebatur eo cibo qui suavissimus esset*.  
 Fed upon, *comestus*.  
 Full fed, *satiatus*, *satur*.  
 A fee [reward] *præmium*, *remune-*  
*ratio*.  
 A yearly fee, *penso*, *onis*; f.  
 A physician's fee, *sostrum*.  
 A lawyer's fee, *honorarium*.  
 To be in fee with, *pensionem præbere*  
 or *accipere*.  
 Fees, *accessorium mercedi conducti ser-*  
*vi*, *lucellum præter mercedem*.  
 A fee-simple, *feudum simplex*, *prædi-*  
*um beneficiarium*, *res clientelaris*.  
 A fee-farm, *prædium peculiare*.  
 To see one, *pensionem præbere*.  
 Fee-tail, *feudum conditionale*, *feu-*  
*dum nobis & hæredibus nostris as-*  
*trictum*.  
 Held in fee-farm, *possessum ex benef-*  
*icio*.  
 Feeble, *debilis*, *languidus*, *invalidus*.  
 To make feeble, *debilito*, *are*; *act.*  
 To grow feeble, *languescere*, *ere*; *neut.*  
 Grown feeble, *languidus*, a, um.  
 A growing feeble, *languor*, *oris*; m.  
 Feebleness, *debilitas*, *infirmitas*, 3. f.  
 Feebly, *infirmè*, *languidè*; *adv.*  
 To FEED [act.] *pasco*, *alo*, 3. *ferco*, 2.  
 \* You feed me like an ape with a  
 bit and a knock, *dulce amarum-*  
*que una mihi mices mibi*. \* He  
 feeds him with a false hope, *falsâ*  
*spe producit*. \* It was good to  
 feed the fire, *alendo igni aptum e-*  
*rat*.  
 To feed [neut.] *pastor*, *vescor*, 3. \*  
 They feed on pomegranates, 2  
*malo Punico cibum carunt*. \* They  
 go abroad to feed, *foras in paludum*  
*procedunt*. \* They go far to feed,  
*ad passum longius prædunt*.  
 To feed [young birds] in as alicujus  
*aviculæ cibum ingerere*, *indere*, *indu-*  
*cere*.  
 To feed excessively, *comessor*.  
 To feed on, *comedo*, *ere*.  
 To feed ravenously, *voro*, *are*.  
 To feed together, *convescor*.  
 A feeder, *comessor*.  
 A ravenous feeder, *belluo*, *vorax*, 3.  
 m.  
 A feeder of cattle, *pastor*, *oris*; m.  
 Feeding, } *edax*, *acis*; *adj.* 3 art.  
 Feeding on, }  
 Greedily feeding, *vorax*, *acis*; *adj.*  
 A feeding, *comestio*, *onis*; f.  
 A feeding [act.] *nutritio*, 3. f. \* What-  
 soever was fit for feeding the fire,  
*quicquid alendo igni aptum erat*.  
 Much feeding, *edacitas*, *atis*; f.  
 A feeding of cattle, *passio*, *depassio*;  
 f.  
 Feeding for cattle, *pastuum*, i; n.  
 S 2 To



To FEEL [act.] *tango*, 3. *tracto*, *contrecto*, 1. *sentio*, 4. \* You come to feel me, *tentatum adienis*. \* I thought good to feel his mind, *visum est mihi ut ejus tentarem sententiam*. \* I'll make him feel my fingers, *saxo meas experiatur manus*.  
 To feel the pulse, *tentare venam*, *pulsus arteriæ ferrinari*, *arteriæ motiones explorare*.  
 To feel gently, *pulso*, *perleno*, 1.  
 To feel the weight of the hammer [a smith's phrase] *duci*, *malleo extendi*.  
 To begin to feel, *sentisco*, *ere*.  
 A feeling, *attractio*, *tactio*, *onis*; f.  
 A soft feeling of, *perleno*, *onis*; f.  
 The sense of feeling, *tactus*, *us*.  
 Without feeling, *insensibilis*, *le*; adj.  
 3 art.  
 To have some feeling, *perleno*.  
 A fellow-feeling, *compassio*, *sympathia*.  
 Feet [of foot] *pedes*.  
 Feg, *pulcher*, *nitidus*.  
 A fegary, *excursio*, *vaga cogitatio*.  
 To feige, *carpo*, *obtreco*.  
 To feign [invent] *frigo*, *commentor*, *communis or*.  
 To feign [lye] *mentior*, *ementior*.  
 Feigned, *fictus*, *commentitius*, *simulatus*.  
 Feigned holiness, *hypocritis*.  
 Feigned matter, *segmentum*.  
 A feigner, *fictor*, *simulator*.  
 A feigning, *fictio*, *simulatio*.  
 A feild, *ager*. See field.  
 To feist, *vissio*.  
 A feist, *crepitus surdus*.  
 The felanders in hawks, *accipitrum lumbrici*.  
 Full of the felanders, *lumbricis laborans*.  
 A feldfare, *collurio*.  
 Feldon, *camtesfris*.  
 Felicitous, *felix*.  
 Felicity, *felicitas*, *beatitudo*.  
 Felin [in Liefland] *Felinum*.  
 Felix [a man's name] *Felix*.  
 Felix [a woman's name] *Felicia*.  
 Fell [cruel] *atrox*, *trux*, *truculentus*.  
 To be fell, *sevis*.  
 A fell [skin] *pellis*.  
 A fell-monger, *pellio*, *pellicarius*.  
 I FELL [of fall] *cecidit*. \* They fell down to the ground as thick as hops, *tam crebri ad terram accidebant quam pyra*. \* He fell upon them without fear, *sine metu concurrat*. \* They fell upon them as they were retreating, *recedentibus intulerunt signa*. \* The lot fell upon Tyrrhenus, *sorti Tyrrhenum contigit*. \* He fell a speaking of it, *in eum sermonem incidit*. \* He fell a weeping too, *collachrymavit*. \* They fell away from the commonwealth, *à republicâ desecerunt*. \* The soldiers fall off from him in their march, *milites in itinere suo ab eo discedunt*. \* Never a word fell from him, *non vox ulla exiit ei*. \* He fell down at the emperor's feet, *ad pedes imperatoris procubuit*. \* He fell into a trance, *à seipso discessit*. \* That estate fell to me, *hæreditas mihi obvenit*. \* His daughter had a good estate fell to her by her kinsman, *hujus filia à propinquo hæreditas permagna pervenit*. \* He fell asleep, *sepnus oppressit eum*.  
 It fell out, *accidit*. \* As it fell out, *ut factum est*. \* As it fell out it could not be better, *è re natâ me-*

*lius fieri haud potuit*. \* It fell out ill, *diis iratis factum*. \* It fell out very well for me, *peropportune mihi recidit hoc*. \* These things fell out well for us, *evenerunt hæc nobis prosperè*. \* If it fell out through old age, *si id culpâ senectutis acciderat*.  
 To fell, *sterno*, *prosterno*. \* When he had felled him from his horse, *quum istum equo dejecisset*. \* You might have felled them with a filip, *quos si sufflasset, cecidissent*.  
 To fell wood, *materiam cadere*.  
 Felled, *stratus*, *prostratus*.  
 A feller, *solo æquans*.  
 A feller of wood, *lignator*.  
 The fellies of a cart, *apsides*.  
 A felling, *dejectio*.  
 Felness, *atrocitas*.  
 Felly, *atrociter*.  
 A fellow [sore] *furunculus*, *paronychium*.  
 A fellow [thief] *fur*.  
 A felony, *furtum*, *crimen quodvis majus*, *plerumque capitale*.  
 Fellowious, *nefarus*.  
 Fellowiously, *nefariè*.  
 A FELLOW [companion] *socius*, *sodalis*, *com s*. \* These fellows are mad, *helleborum hisce hominibus est opus*. \* They thought themselves to be fine fellows, *sibi amplissimi esse videbantur*. \* He has a kind of covetous fellow to his father, *habet patrem quendam avidum*.  
 A fellow [match] *par*, *aris*.  
 A base fellow, *homuncio*. \* Tho' he were never so base a fellow, *ut homo turpissimus esset*.  
 A wrangling fellow, *homo comitalis*, *litigiosus*.  
 A good fellow, *convivor*, *congerro*, *ispidus*, *compotor*, *sirenius*, *combuto hilaris*.  
 To play the good fellow, *pergrator*.  
 A fellow in office, *collega*.  
 A bedfellow, *collectaneus*.  
 A chamber-fellow, *contubernalis*.  
 A young fellow, *juvenis*.  
 An old fellow, *senex*.  
 A pretty fellow, *bellus homo*.  
 A fellow-feeling, *sympathia*.  
 A fellow-soldier, *commilito*.  
 A fellow-servant, *conservus*, *conserva*.  
 A fellow-worker, *cooperarius*.  
 A fellow [copartner] *partiaris*.  
 Fellow, } *socius*, *le*; adj. 3  
 Of a fellow, } art.  
 Fellow-like, *socialiter*.  
 To fellow, *adæquo*, *par jungere*. \* He is not to be fellowed for a workman, *artifex longè citra æmulum*.  
 Fellowship, *societas*, *sodalitas*, *sodalitium*.  
 Fellowship in service, *consernitium*.  
 Fit to hold fellowship with, *sociabilis*.  
 To join in fellowship, *socio*, *affocio*.  
 Joined in fellowship, *consociatus*.  
 Having fellowship of, *conors*.  
 To hold fellowship with, *commercium cum aliquo habere*.  
 Felwort [great] *gentiana major*.  
 Felwort [dwarf] *gentianella fugax*.  
 A felo de se, *qui sibi mortem consciscit*.  
 A felon, *fur*. See Fellow.  
 Felt [of feel] *tactus*.  
 Felt softly, *perlenatus*.  
 Felt, *lanæ coacta*; *subcoacta*, *orum*.  
 A felt, *petasus coactilis*, *galerus è lanis coactis confectus*.  
 A felt sock, *udo cilicius*, *impile*.

To make of felt, *è lanâ coactâ conficere*.  
 Made of felt, *subcoactilis*.  
 A felt-maker, *lanarum coactor*.  
 To felter [intangle] *intrico*, *impedio*.  
 Feltered, *implicatus*.  
 Feltri [in Italy] *Feltria*.  
 A feluca, *lombus minor*, *phaselus*, *actuariolum*.  
 Female, *fæmineus*, *fæmininus*.  
 A female, *fæmina*.  
 A female dragon, *dracæna*.  
 Femeren [a Danish island] *Femera*, *Femeria*.  
 Feminine, *fæmineus*.  
 Fen [a river in Syria] *Orontes*.  
 A fence, *vallum*, *lorica*, *sepimentum*.  
 To fence, }  
 Make a fence, } *vallo*, 1. *munio*, 4.  
 To fence with arms of defence, *digladior*, *rudibus ludere*.  
 To fence away a stroak, *istum arertere*, *petitionem detorquere*, *clypeo excipere*.  
 Fenced, *munitus*.  
 Fenced [inclosed] *septus*.  
 A fencer, *gladiator*, *lanista*.  
 A fencing, *digladiatio*.  
 The art of fencing, *gladiatura*.  
 A fencing cully [term in canting] *furto ablatorum receptor & occultator*.  
 A fencing-school, *pugillatorium*.  
 To fend, *defendo*, *protelo*.  
 A fender, *pluteus*.  
 Fenderbolts, *obices defensorii*.  
 A fen-duck, *fulica*, *anas palustris*.  
 Fene-greek, *fænum græcum*.  
 A fenn or fen, *palus*, *udis*.  
 Fen-berries, *baccæ vaccinii palustris*.  
 A fen-gnat, *culex palustris*.  
 The fen-cricket, *gryllotalpa*.  
 Full of fens, *paludosus*.  
 Fennel, *fæniculum*.  
 Fennel-giant, *serula*.  
 Hogs fennel, *peucedanum*.  
 Fennel flower, *nigella*.  
 Fenny, }  
 Fennish, } *paludosus*.  
 Fenny [mouldy] *mucidus*.  
 A feodary or feudary, *feudatarius*.  
 A feoffee, *fidejussor*.  
 A feoffee in trust, *hæres fiduciarius*.  
 To feoff, *seudo donare*.  
 A feoffer, *fidei commissor*.  
 A feoffment, *fidei commissio*.  
 A feoffment in trust, *delegatio fiduciaria*.  
 Feracity, *feracitas*, *fæcunditas*.  
 Ferden [in Saxony] *Verda*.  
 Ferdinando [a man's name] *Ferdinandus*.  
 Ferdwit, *formula juris*, *quâ rex homicidio in exercitu perpetrato ignovit*.  
 The Fere [in France] *Fera*.  
 Ferentino [in Italy] *Ferentinum*.  
 A ferkin, *dolium*, *quadrantal*.  
 A ferling, *quarta pars denarii*.  
 Fermanagh county [in Ireland] *comitatus Fermanagenfis*.  
 A fermery [infirmary] *nosocomium*.  
 To ferment [neut.] *servo*, *resolvor*.  
 To ferment [act.] *fermento*.  
 Fermentation, *fermentatio*, *resolutio in partes tenuiores*.  
 Fermented, }  
 Fermentated, } *fermentatus*.  
 Fermo [in Italy] *Firmium*.  
 Fern, *filix*, *icis*.  
 Oak-fern, *dryopteris*.  
 She-fern, *thelypteris*.



Wall-fern, *filicula*.  
 Fern, } *filiceus*; adj.  
 Of fern, }  
 A ferny ground, *filicetum*.  
 Fernes [in Ireland] *Ferna*.  
 Ferrara [in Italy] *Ferraria, Forum Alieni*.  
 Ferrars [the family] *De Ferrariis*.  
 A ferret, *viverra*.  
 To ferret, *exturbo*.  
 To ferret every corner, *conquiro, singulos rimare angulos*.  
 Ferreted, *exturbatus, a, um*.  
 A ferreter, *conquisitor, oris*; m.  
 Ferrete [in Germany] *Ferretia*.  
 Ferrieres [in France] *Ferraria*.  
 A ferry, *trajectus, us*; m.  
 A ferry-boat, *fonto, onis*.  
 A horse-ferry-boat, *hippago, inis*; f.  
 A ferry-man, *portitor, oris*; m.  
 A ferry-woman, *portitrix, icis*; f.  
 To ferry over, *trajectio, ire*.  
 Ferriage, *naulum, fors nautica*.  
 La Ferte sur Aube [in Champagne] *Firmitas ad Albulam*.  
 La Ferte sous Lovare [in the Brice] *Firmitas Auculphi*.  
 La Ferte Bernard [in the Main] *Firmitas Bernardi*.  
 Fertile, *fertilis, ferax*.  
 To be fertile, *abundo*.  
 To make fertile, } *fecundo*.  
 Fertilize, }  
 Made fertile, *fecundatus*.  
 Fertility, } *fertilitas, atis*; f.  
 Fertileness, }  
 Fertilely, *fertiliter*; adv.  
 Fervent, *fervidus, ardens, flagrans*.  
 To be fervent, *ferveo, ardeo, ire*.  
 Fervently, *fervidè, ardentè*; adv.  
 Ferventness, *fervor, oris*; m.  
 Fervour, *fervor, animi ardor*.  
 A ferula, *ferula, palmitorium*.  
 To ferulate, *ferulâ percutere*.  
 An iron ferule, *annulus ferreus*.  
 Fescham [in Normandy] *Fisci campus*.  
 A fescue, *festuca, æ*; f.  
 A fess [in heraldry] *fascia*.  
 Fessed, *fasciatus*.  
 To fester, *putres, suppurare*.  
 Festered, *suppuratus*.  
 A festering with corruption, *suppuratio*.  
 Festination, *festinatio, onis*; f.  
 Festival, *festivus, festus, a, um*; adj.  
 A festival, *festum, dies festus*.  
 Solemn festivals, *feriae, arum*; f. *solemnia, um*.  
 Not festival, *profestus*.  
 Festivity, *festivitas, atis*; f.  
 Festivous [merry] *festivus, lepidus*.  
 Festoon [in architecture] *ornamentum pictis aut sculptis floribus frugibusque textum; corolla foliata*.  
 Fet [of fetch] *petitus, a, um*.  
 A fetch [cunning drift] *techna, æ*; f. *dolus, i*; m. \* It was a fetch of Davus's, *Davi factum consilio*.  
 To FETCH, *peto, afferre, accipere, 3*. \* He fetches it out of the fire, *flammâ cibum petit*. \* She fetched her sighs from her very heart, *traxit ex imo ventre suspirium*. \* He is fetched as far as beyond the Alps, *trans Alpes usque transfertur*. \* They were fetched as far as the streights of Sicily, *accersebantur ab usque freto Siculo*.  
 To fetch again, *repeto, revoco, are*.  
 To fetch breath, *respiro, are*.  
 To fetch out, *depromo, ire*.  
 To fetch one's fiece and leap, *ex procurfu salire*.

To fetch in his debts, *relegere pecuniam*.  
 To fetch a blow, *librare ictum*.  
 To fetch in, *importo, are*.  
 To fetch up [overtake] *assequor*.  
 Fetched, *petitus, a, um*; adj. \* A far-fetched speech, *altè repitita oratio*. \* For all it were fetched from a foreign place, *ut peregrè accitus erat*.  
 Fetched up, *quem affecuti sunt*.  
 A fetcher, *petitor, portitor*.  
 A fetcher in, *importator, oris*; m.  
 A fetcher of water, *aquator, oris*; m.  
 Fetches, *vicia, arum*; f.  
 Fetching, *comportans*. \* Whilst he is fetching his stroak, *obliquos dum telum librat in ictus*. \* By fetching a longer compass they escaped the guards, *longiore circuitu custodias vitabant*.  
 A fetching, *comportatio, onis*; f.  
 A fetching of water, *aquatio, onis*; f.  
 Fetid [stinking] *foetidus*.  
 Fet-locks, *cirri, juheirri*.  
 The fet-lock joint, *coarticulatio cruris & pedis*.  
 Fetters, *compedes, vincula, pedica*.  
 To fetter, *compedio, compedes induere, compedibus vincire*.  
 Fettered, *compeditus, impeditus*.  
 A fettering, *pedum confectio*.  
 To fettle, *se accingere ad aliquid, agpredior*.  
 A feud, *simultas, atis*; f. *odium, i*; n.  
 A fever, *febris*. See *Feaver*.  
 Feverfew, *matricaria, parthenium, herba virginalis*.  
 Feurs [in France] *Forum Segusianorum*.  
 FEW, *pauci, æ, a*; adj. \* He is but for having a few, *paucioribus est contentus*. \* Our men were so few, that they could do none of those things, *illarum rerum à nostris propter paucitatem fieri nihil poterat*. \* Few places of the world are inhabited, *habitatur terra raris in locis*. \* I will see you within these few days, *propediem te videbo*. \* A few years after was *Utica* founded, *post paucos annos Utica condita est*.  
 To grow few, *rarefco, ire*.  
 Very few, *perpauci*; adj. pl.  
 In few words, *paucis, breviter*.  
 That useth few words, *breviloquus, a, um*.  
 FEWEL, *somes, itis*; *esca, pabulum ignis*. \* Where no fewel is, the fire goes out, *sine Cerere & Libero friget Venus*. \* Add not fewel to the fire, *ignem igni ne addas, oleum camino ne addas*.  
 Wood-fewel, *cremium, i*; n.  
 Fewer, *pauciores, um*. \* Do you think there will be any thing the fewer decrees of the senate for my being at Naples? *an minus multa senatus consulta futura putas si ego sim Neapoli?*  
 Fewmets or feumets, *sercus cervinum*.  
 Fewness, *paucitas, raritas, atis*; f.  
 To fey a thing, } *penitus peragere*,  
 Feigh, } *laudabiliter conficere*.  
 Fez [in Africa] *Fezza, Volubilis*.  
 The kingdom of Fez, *regnum Fezzanum*.  
 Fianone [in Istria] *Flanona, Flavona*.  
 Fiant [dung of a fox] *finus or sercus vulpinum*.  
 To fib [in the canting language] *cedo, percutio*.  
 A fib, *mendacium, i*; n. *fabella, æ*; f.  
 To fib, *mendacium dicere*.

A fibber, *mendax, acis*; adj.  
 The fibres of muscles, *fibræ*; 1. pl. f.  
 Fibrous, } *fibrosus, a, um*; 3.  
 Full of fibres, } *adj.*  
 Fickle, *inconstans, tis*; *levis, ve*; adj.  
 Fickly, *inconstanter, leviter*; adv.  
 Fickleness, *inconstantia*; 1. *levitas*; 3. f.  
 Fiction, *figmentum, i*; n. *sectio, onis*; f.  
 Fictious, } *sectitius, a, um*; adj.  
 Fictitious, }  
 A fid, *imago ferrea ad aperiendum sinus rudentum*.  
 A fiddle, *fidicula*; 1. *fides*; 5. *cithara*.  
 To fiddle, *citharâ canere*.  
 To fiddle [trifle] *nugor*.  
 A fiddler, *fidicen, inis*; m.  
 A fiddle-stick, *plectrum, i*; n.  
 To be fiddling up and down, *discursus, circumcurso, are*.  
 Fidelity, *fideltas, feracitas, atis*; f.  
 To fidge, *discurro, ire*.  
 Fiduciary, *fiduciarus, a, um*; adj.  
 Fie, *vah! interj.*  
 A fief, *prædium beneficium*.  
 A FIELD, *ager, gri*; m. \* When that field was fought, *illo fatali praelio facto*.  
 A field [of a scutcheon] *area, æ*; f. *solum, i*; n.  
 A little field, *agellus, i*; m.  
 A plain field, *campus, i*; m. *planities*.  
 A common field, *ager compascuus*.  
 A corn field, *arvum, i*; n.  
 A fallow field, *ager novalis*.  
 Field, } *campestris, tre*; adj.  
 Of the field, } \* When he saw it must come to a field battle, *quum acie decernendum videret*.  
 To reside in the fields, *in agris agere*.  
 To challenge one into the field, *in arenam provocare, arietem emittere*.  
 To go into the field, } *in arenam*  
 To take the field, } *descendere, descendere in locum certaminis, venire in aciem*.  
 To keep the field, *in loco manere*.  
 To quit the field, *loco cedere, gradum retrò dare*.  
 To win the field, *vincere, superior evadere*. \* If Turnus wins the field, *si Turno cesserit victoria*.  
 A field-fare [bird] *glaucium, collurio, trichas*.  
 Field-mice, *nitedula, mures agrestes*.  
 A field-piece, *tormentum castrense, bombardâ minor*.  
 A field sow, *asellus arvensis*.  
 A fiend, *caudamon, onis*; m.  
 Fierce, *ferox, ocis*; *ferus, a, um*; *vehemens, tis*; adj.  
 To be fierce, *ferocio, savio, ire*.  
 To grow fierce, *exardeo*; 2. *exardesco, ire*; neut.  
 Somewhat fierce, *feroculus, a, um*.  
 Very fierce, *perferox, ocis*; adj. 3 art.  
 More fierce, *ferocior, oris*; adj. comp.  
 Fiercely [adv.] *ferociter, atrociter*.  
 Somewhat fiercely, *feroculè*; adv.  
 Fierceness, *ferocitas, ferocia, ferocia*.  
 To fielt, *vfio, suppedo; pedere sine sonitu*.  
 A fielt, *ventris flatus*.  
 A fieltling hound, *canis melitæus*.  
 A fife [pipe] *lituus*.  
 Fife [in Scotland] *Fifa*.  
 Fifteen, *quindecim*; undecl.  
 Fifteenth, *decimus quintus, a, um*.  
 A fifteenth, *quindecima, mæ*; f.  
 Of fifteen, *quindenarius, a, um*.  
 Fifteen times, *quindicies*; adv.  
 The fifth, *quintus, a, um*; adj.  
 Fifthly, *quintò*; adv.  
 Fifty, *quingenta*; undecl.  
 Of fifty, *quingagenarius, a, um*.  
 Fiftieth, *quingagesimus, a, um*.



A fig, *figus, ūs*; f.  
 A little fig, *ficulus*.  
 A fig-tree, *figus, ficaria*.  
 An Indian fig-tree, *caprificus*.  
 A green fig, *grossus*.  
 A small green fig, *grossulus*.  
 A dry fig, *coctanum*.  
 An unfavoury fig, *marisca*.  
 A frail of figs, *carica*.  
 Not to care a fig for one, *flecti facere, ne pili quidem assimare*.  
 Fig [adj.] } *ficarius, a, um*.  
 Of a fig, }  
 Fig-tree [adj.] } *ficulneus, a, um*.  
 Of a fig-tree, }  
 Fig-gnat, *culex ficarius*.  
 An orchard of fig-trees, *ficetum, ficulnetum*.  
 To fig up and down, *curfio*.  
 A fig-pecker, *ficedula*.  
 Fig-wort, *ficaria*.  
 Figeac [in Aquitane] *Figeacum*.  
 Figena [in Ionia] *Phygela, Ephesus*.  
 A FIGHT, *pugna, æ*; f. *prælium, i*; n.  
 \* The horse being engaged in fight, *commissio ab equitibus prælio*.  
 \* It came to a fight, *res ad manus atque pugnam veniebat*.  
 To fight, *pugno*; 1. *configo*; 3. *dimico*; 1. *concerto*; 1. *congregior*; 3.  
 \* Being about to fight his last battle, *ultimum prælium initurus*.  
 \* Fight dog fight bear, *ne depugnes in alieno negotio*.  
 A flourish before the fight, *præludium, i*; n.  
 To fight against, *oppugno, repugno, are*.  
 To fight at sharps, *ad certum dimicare*.  
 To fight with the fists, *alapizo*; 1.  
 To fight hand to hand, *manus conferere, certare monomachia, duello*.  
 To fight it out, *acie decertare, depugnare*.  
 To fight with swords, *digladiari*.  
 A little fight, *pugnatia, æ*; f.  
 The place of fight, *pugnaculum*.  
 A sea-fight, *naumachia, i. f. prælium navale*.  
 A sharp desire to fight, *pugnacitas, atis*; f.  
 Prepared for fight, *procinctus*.  
 Of a fight, *pugnatorius, a, um*.  
 A fighter, *pugnator, confertor, digladiator, oris*; m.  
 A great fighter, *pugnax, acis*; adj.  
 A fighter for another, *propugnator, oris*; m.  
 Fighting, *pugnax, acis*; adj.  
 A fighting, *dimicatio, digladiatio, oris*; f.  
 A fighting against, *impugnatio*; 3. f.  
 A fighting with the fists, *pugillatus*.  
 A counterfeit fighting, *sciomachia, æ*; f.  
 A cock-fighting, *alectryomachia*.  
 A figment, *figmentum*.  
 A figure, *figura, forma, æ*; f.  
 A figure in speech, *schema, atis*; n. *tropus, i*; m.  
 A pretty figure, *diagramma*.  
 To figure, *delineo, are*.  
 Figured, *figuratus, a, um*.  
 Figurative, *figurativus, tropicus*.  
 Figuratively, *figurativè*; adv.  
 A figuring, *figuratio, oris*; f.  
 A figure-singer, *genethliacus, satidicus, ci*; m.  
 Filaments [little strings] *fibræ*; 1. f.  
 Full of filaments, *fibrosus, a, um*.  
 Filanders. See Felanders.  
 Filazers, *filaxarii, q. d. filatores, qui brevia filo suspendunt*.  
 A filbeard, *avellana, nux pontica*.

The filbeard-tree, *avellana arbor, corylus*.  
 The red filbeard, *avellana fructu rubro*.  
 A filbeard-grove, *coryletum, i*; n.  
 To filch, *surreptio*; 3. *summano*; 1.  
 Filched, *surreptus*.  
 A filcher, *fur, furis*; c.  
 Filching, *furtivus*.  
 A filching, *surreptio, subductio*; 3. f.  
 Filchingly, *furtivè*; adv.  
 A file, *lima, æ*; f.  
 A little file, *limatula, æ*; f.  
 A smooth file, *planula, æ*; f.  
 To file, *limo, delimo, are*.  
 To file asunder, *limâ pertere*.  
 The file-fish, *squatina*.  
 File-dust, *ramentum, i*; n. *limatura, æ*; f. *pulvisculus limando densus*.  
 A file [in heraldry] *ligula*.  
 A file of pearl, *linea baccarum*.  
 Great file-dust, *scobs, bis*; f.  
 A file for writings, *filum quo scripta pendent*.  
 A file of soldiers, *ordo militum secundum profunditatem*. \* Double the files, *altitudinem duplica*.  
 To march by file, } *unâ serie ire*,  
 File into a march, } *progredi*; uno ordine provehi; *continenti serie inire viam*.  
 A file-leader, *præstes*.  
 Filech [in Hungary] *Filceum*.  
 Filed, *limatus, delimatus*.  
 Somewhat filed, *limatulus*.  
 Filed well, *limâ politus*.  
 A filer, *limator, oris*; m.  
 Filial, *filialis, le*; adj.  
 A filing, *limatio*; 3. *limatura, æ*; f.  
 Filippo [in Macedonia] *Philippi*.  
 Filippopoli [in Thrace] *Philippopolis, Trimontium*.  
 To FILL, *impleo, Ære*. \* Mourning filled all the city, *opplevit urbem luctus*.  
 To fill as a bladder, *distendo, Ære*.  
 To fill up, *expleo, Ære*.  
 To fill up again, *repleo, Ære*.  
 To fill mens ears with words, *hominum aures sermonibus refecere*.  
 To fill with meat, *satio*; 1. *saturo*; 1. *exaturo, are*.  
 To fill [neut.] *impleor, distendor*.  
 To have one's fill, *satiari*. \* I have had my fill of all, *sum omnium rerum satur*. \* I cannot have my fill, *equidem satiari non queo*. \* If they cannot have their fill of it, *nisi potest affatim præberi*. \* They have not their fill of it, *citra satietatem datur*. \* He says he will have his fill of love, *satietaem amoris ait se velle sumere*.  
 Filled, *impletus, repletus*.  
 Filled with meat, *satiatus, saturatus, a, um*.  
 Filled full, *expletus, oppletus, distentus, a, um*.  
 To be filled, *explebilis, le*; adj.  
 Fillemot colour, *color frondis emortuæ*.  
 The filler [fill-horse] *equus carro subjectus*.  
 A filler, *satiator, oris*; m.  
 A fillet, *vitta, tæ*; f.  
 A little fillet, *taniola, æ*; f.  
 A fillet of veal, *coxæ vitulinæ arcus, cruris vitulini pars crassior*.  
 The square fillet of a pillar, *abacus*.  
 Filleted, *vittatus*.  
 A filly, *equula, pulla equina*.  
 A filly of a year old, *equula annicula*.  
 The filling of stones or the walls in the midst with rubbish, *sarcitura, æ*; f.  
 A filling, *impletio, expletio, oris*; f.

A filling up again, *repletio, oris*; f.  
 A filling up of what was wanting, *supplementum*.  
 A filling of the belly, *saturatio, exatratio, oris*; f.  
 A fillip, *talitrum*.  
 To fillip, *talitrum impingere, talitro ferire*.  
 A film, *membrana, cutis*.  
 The film enwrapping the brain, *perigranium*.  
 Filmy, *membranaceus, membranofus*.  
 To filter [strain through a felt] *sacco*.  
 Filtered, *saccatus, a, um*.  
 A filtering, } *saccatio, oris*; f.  
 Filtration, }  
 FILTH, *sordes, um*; *spurcitie*; *ei*; f.  
 The filth of any thing washed, *proluvies*.  
 The filth swept out of a room, *purgamenta, orum*; n.  
 The filth of the nose, *mucus, ci*; m. *myxa*.  
 Filthy, *sordidus, squalidus, fœdus, a, um*; adj. \* A filthy sort of folks, *odiosum sanè genus hominum*. \* We think it a filthy thing, *turpe ducimus*.  
 Filthy in speech, *obscænus, a, um*.  
 A filthy part, *turpe factum*.  
 To make filthy, *conspurco, fœdo, maculo, are*.  
 A making filthy, *conspurcatio*; 3. f.  
 Filthily, *sordidè, squalidè, immundè*; adv.  
 Filthiness, *immunditia*; 1. f. *turpitudò*; f. *squalor, oris*; m.  
 Fimble hemp, *cannabis æstiva, præmatura*.  
 A fin of a fish, *pinna*.  
 The fin-footed-runner [fowl] *trochilus*.  
 Final, *finalis, le*; adj. 3 art.  
 Finale [in Genoa] *Finalium*.  
 Finally, *denique, demum, ad extremum*.  
 A financier, *subquæstor, rationarius fisci*.  
 The finances, *reditus fisci*.  
 A finch, } *fringilla*.  
 Chaffinch, }  
 A bull-finch, *rubicilla*.  
 A gold-finch, *aurivittis*.  
 A green-finch, *chloris*.  
 A thistle-finch, *carduelis*.  
 To FIND [act.] *invenio, reperio*; 4. *offendo*; 3. \* I cannot find my brother any where up nor down, *fratrem nusquam invenio gentium*. \* I could find in my heart, *incepsit mihi cupido*. \* I could not find any time to write, *scribendi otium non erat*. \* He will find something to say against me, *causam reperiet*. \* I find nothing at all by her, *nihil investigo quicquam de illâ*. \* He will find it afterwards, *sentiet posterius*. \* You will find it so ere long, *ipsâ re experire propediem*. \* I will find you work, *ego exercete, negotium tibi facessam*. \* I shall find a hole to creep out at, *inveniam rimam*. \* You find trouble in all places, *ubique medius calculus est*. \* Find you without an excuse, and find an hare without a muse, *vias novit quibus effugit Eucrates*.  
 To find good, *æquum censere*.  
 To find fault with, *incuso, reprehendo, vitio vertere*.  
 To find [maintain] *susento*; 1. \* You find him with spending money, *in his rebus sumptum suggeris*; *pecuniam illi suppeditas*. \* He finds all the



the house by himself, *solus enim sustentat familiam*.  
 To find out, *comperio, adinvenio, 4. deprehendo, 3. ere*.  
 To find out by diligent search, *investigo, are*.  
 To find out by thinking, *excogito, 1.*  
 \* I will find out some trick by and by, *jam aliquid dispiciam*.  
 A finder, *inventor, repertor, 3. m.*  
 A finder of fault; reprehensor, 3. m.  
 FINE, *elegans, tis; nitidus, politus, comptus, a, um; adj.* \* It is a fine thing, *scitum est*. \* It is a fine saying, *illa præclara sententia est*. \* They thought themselves fine fellows, *sibi esse amplissimi videbantur*. \* Are not these fine things? *nonne igitur sunt illa festiva?* \* We think it a fine thing, *pulchrum putamus*. \* These are fine things to talk of, *ista lepida sunt memoratu*. \* You let him go over-fine, *vestitu nimis indulges*.  
 Fine [pure] *purus, mundus, a, um*.  
 Fine [thin] *tenuis, subtilis, le; adj.*  
 Somewhat fine, *elegantulus, solito ornatior, compitor*.  
 Very fine, *præclautus, a, um*. \* A man of a very fine wit, *perlegantis ingenii vir*.  
 To make fine, *concinno, orno, polio*.  
 Made fine, *ornatus, a, um*.  
 A making fine, *ornatio, onis; f.*  
 To fine [purify] *purifico, 1. defæco, are; act.*  
 To fine a chevin [in carving] *capitulum dextræ deartuare*.  
 Fine force, *vis mera*.  
 A fine, *multa, a; f.*  
 To pay one's fine, *judicatum solvere, litem solvere*.  
 To take off one's fine, *alicui multam remittere*.  
 To fine, *multo, alicui mult-*  
 Set a fine upon, *clam imponere, litem inferre*.  
 To threaten to fine one, *alicui multam indicere*.  
 In fine, *denique; adv. ad summum*.  
 Fineable, *multabilis, obnoxius; adj.*  
 Fined, *multatus, a, um; P. & A.*  
 Fined [purified] *purificatus, defæcatus, a, um; part.*  
 Finely [adv.] *scitè, bellè, politè, nitidè, pulchrè*.  
 Fineness, *elegantia, a; f. nitor, 3. m.*  
 To fine-draw, *ad polituram sarcire*.  
 To fine-set [in joinery] *ferramentum dolabræ paulum à ligno extans figere*.  
 A finer of metal, *metalli purgator, purificator*.  
 Finew, *situs, us; m. mutor, oris; m.*  
 Finewed, *mucidus; adj. situ sentus*.  
 A FINGER, *digitus, i; m.* \* I'll make him feel my fingers, *fæx meas experiatur manus*. \* I'll make you find your fingers, *ego te exercebo*. \* My fingers itch, *gestiunt mihi pugnè*. \* With a wet finger, *minimo negotio, levi brachio*. \* His fingers are lime-ticks, *milvini vir est ungulis*. \* I have it at my fingers ends, *scio tanquam ungues digitos quo*. \* Why should one put one's finger in the fire when one can keep it out? *prudens in flammam ne manum injicito*.  
 The fore-finger, *index, icis; m. digitus salutaris*.  
 The middle-finger, *verpus, digitus medius*.

To spread the fingers, *digitos disjungere, dissipare*.  
 The ring-finger, *digitus annularis, medicus*.  
 The ear-finger, *digitus auricula-*  
 The little-finger, *ris*.  
 A little finger, *digitulus, li; m.*  
 To finger [handle much] *tracto, are; digitis attrahere*. \* How would I finger him! *quibus illum lacerarem modis!*  
 To finger, *involo, inunco, are*.  
 Lay his finger on, *are*.  
 The finger of a glove, *digitale*.  
 Lady's finger, *anthyllis leguminosa*.  
 Finger-fern, *asplenium*.  
 A finger-stone, *belemnites*.  
 Finger, *digitalis, le; adj. 3*  
 Of a finger, *art.*  
 Fingered, *digitatus, a, um*.  
 To be light-fingered, *piceatà esse manu, ungues hamatos & uncas habere*.  
 A finger's breadth, *digitus, digitum transversum*.  
 Not a finger's breadth, *ne latum quidem digitum*.  
 Four fingers breadth, *quadrantal, le; adj. 3 art.*  
 At the fingers ends, *perfectè; adv. ad unguem*.  
 Finical, *molliter calamistratus, con-*  
 Finikin, *cinnatus muliebriter, venusti cultus effector studiosior, mundulus*.  
 A fining [amercing] *multatio, onis; fem.*  
 A fining [of metal] *purificatio, onis; fem.*  
 A fining-house, *elaboratorium, i; n.*  
 To finish, *absolve, 3. finio, 4. perficio, 3. summam manum imponere, ad exitum perducere*.  
 Finished, *perfectus, finitus, peractus, consummatus, a, um*.  
 Perfectly finished, *absolutus, exactus, a, um*.  
 Not finished, *imperfectus, inexactus, a, um*.  
 A finisher, *perfecter, patrator, 3. m.*  
 A finishing, *absolutio, consummatio, peractio, perfectio, transactio, conclusio, onis; f.*  
 Finite, *finitus, a, um; adj.*  
 Finkle marine [sea fennel] *crithmon*.  
 Finland [in Scandinavia] *Finna, Finnonia*.  
 The Finlanders, *Fenni, Phinni, Sintonen*.  
 The fin of a fish, *pinna, ala, a; f.*  
 Finned, *pinnatus, a, um; adj.*  
 Having fins, *adj.*  
 Fiorenzuola [in the dukedom of Parma] *Florentiola*.  
 FIRE, *ignis, nis; m.*  
 A fire, *incendium, i; n.*  
 St. Helen's fire, *ignis S. Helenæ*.  
 Holy fire [an impostumation] *ignis sacer*.  
 Wild-fire, *ignes Phrygii*.  
 Fire-works, *phylæana*.  
 A wild-fire [sore] *phylæana*.  
 To fire, *incendo, 3. inflammo, 1. faces injicere testis*.  
 Set on fire, *1. faces injicere testis*.  
 \* He bade fire the houses, *adificia succendi jussit*.  
 On fire, *incensus, a, um*. \* All on fire with desire, *cupiditate inflammatus*.  
 To be on fire, *ignio, ire; ignesco, 3. ardeo, 3. ere; neut.*  
 To strike fire, *ignem excutere, elicere*.

To make a fire, *lignis focum extruere*.  
 To mend the fire, *focum reconcinnare*.  
 To fire at, *bombardâ petere*.  
 Fire-drakes, *pyroboli*.  
 Set on fire, *accensus, ignitus, a, um; adj.*  
 A setter on fire, *incendiarius, i; m.*  
 A setting on fire, *incensio, onis; f.*  
 Fire-arms, *arma ignivoma*.  
 A fire-spark, *scintilla, læ; f.*  
 A fire-fork, *rutabulum*.  
 A fire-lock, *tormentum cum machinâ rotatili*.  
 A fire-pan, *batillum, li; n.*  
 A fire-hovel, *batillum, li; n.*  
 The fire-pan of a gun, *conceptaculum*.  
 A fire-stone, *pyrites*.  
 A fire-brand, *torris, ris; m.*  
 A fire-brand of contention, *fæx belli*.  
 A fire-brand quenched, *titio, onis; f.*  
 A fire-ball, *malleolus, ignis missilis*.  
 Fire-boot, *donatio ligni pro foco*.  
 Fire, *adj.*  
 Of or for the fire, *focalis, le*.  
 A fire-drake [meteor] *draco volans*.  
 The fire-fly, *pyrogonus*.  
 To take in fire-wood, *lignum focale reperere*.  
 A bon-fire, *pyra triumphalis*.  
 A great fire to burn dead bodies, *rogus*.  
 St. Anthony's fire, *erysipelas*.  
 Bred of or in the fire, *ignigona, a; c.*  
 Spitting fire, *ignivomus, a, um*.  
 Fired, *accensus, inflammatus, a, um*.  
 Fiery, *igneus, ignitus, a, um; adj.*  
 A firer, *incensor, oris; m. incendiarius, i; m.*  
 Firing, *incendiarius, a, um; accendens, tis; adj.*  
 Firing [sewel] *focale, lis; n.*  
 A firing, *incensio, onis; f.*  
 To fir, *flagellare, frequenter ferire*.  
 A firkin, *amphora, a; f. quadrantal, lis; n.*  
 Firm, *firmus, a, um; stabilis, le; constans, tis; certus, a, um; adj.*  
 To make firm, *firmo, confirmo, are*.  
 The firmament, *firmamentum, i; æther, ris; cælum, expansum, i; n.*  
 Of the firmament, *æthereus, a, um*.  
 Firmed [in heraldry] *pennatus*.  
 Full firm [of a hawk] *integrè pennatus*.  
 Firmly, *firmè; adv.*  
 Firmness, *firmitas, atis; f.*  
 A fir-tree, *abies, etis; f.*  
 Fir, *adj.*  
 Of fir, *abiegnus, a, um*.  
 A grove of fir-trees, *sylvæ abiegnæ*.  
 The FIRST, *primus, a, um; adj.*  
 \* I am not the first that did it, nor shall I be the last, *at jam ante alii fecere idem*.  
 The first and foremost, *princeps, ipis; adj. 3 art.*  
 The first but one, *à primo proximus*.  
 First, *adv.*  
 At the first, *primò, primùm*.  
 First of all, *imprimis; adv.*  
 Of the first, *principalis, le; adj. 3 art.*  
 At the first sight, *primo aspectu or obtutu, primâ fronte*.  
 Of the first age, *primævus, a, um*.  
 First horn, *primogenitus*.  
 The first fruits, *primitiæ, arum; f.*  
 A firth, *formido, inis; f. spectrum, i; n.*  
 Fiscal, *fiscalis, le; adj. 3 art.*  
 Fiscello [a mountain in Italy] *Fiscellus*.



A fish, *piscis*, *cis*; m. \* All is fish that comes to the net, *auri bonus est odor ex re qualibet*.  
 A little fish, *pisciculus*, *li*; m.  
 A shell-fish, *concha*, *chæ*; f.  
 Fish, adj. } *piscatorius*, *piscarius*, *pif-*  
 Of fish, } *calis*.  
 Fish-broth, } *alecula*, *garum*, *mit-*  
 Fish-pickle, } *ria*.  
 A fish-garth, *septem piscium*.  
 Fish-gills, *branchiæ*, *arum*; f. pl.  
 A fish-hook, *hamus piscatorius*.  
 The fish-market, *forum piscatorium*.  
 A fish-pond, *piscina*, *næ*; f.  
 A fish-scale, *squamæ*, *æ*; f.  
 Fish-spawn, *piscium ova*.  
 A fresh-water-fish, *piscis fluviatilis*.  
 A sea-fish, *piscis marinus*.  
 Salt-fish, *salsamenta*, *orum*; n. *piscis muria conditi*.  
 To fish, *piscor*, *piscis venari*.  
 To fish [the mast] *parte materiariâ affixâ malum conscribere, rebordre*.  
 To store with fish, *obsonor*, *ari*.  
 Stored with fish, *obsonio abundans*.  
 A storing with fish, *obsonatio*, 3. f.  
 Full of fish, *piscosus*, *pisculentus*.  
 A fish-day, *dies pisculentus*.  
 A fish-eater, *ichthyophagus*.  
 Fished, *piscibus evacuatus*.  
 A fisher, } *piscator*, *oris*; m.  
 Fisherman, }  
 Fishermen's implements, *arma piscatoria*.  
 A fisher-boat, *lembus*, *lembunculus*, *i*; m.  
 A king-fisher [bird] *halcyon*, *onis*; fem.  
 The fisherling [bird] *larus piscator*.  
 The fishing-frog, *rana piscatrix*.  
 A fishing, *piscatio*, 3. *piscatura*, 1. f.  
 \* I go a fishing, *abeo piscatum*.  
 Fishing, adj. } *piscatorius*, *a*, *um*.  
 Of or for fishing, }  
 A fishing-rod, *arundo*, *inis*; f. *calamus*, *i*; m.  
 A fishmonger, *cetarius*, *piscarius*; m.  
 A fishmonger selling salt-fish, *salsamentarius*, *i*; m.  
 Shell-fishes, *piscis testacei*.  
 To fisk the tail, *caudam agitare*.  
 To fisk about, *cursto*, *are*.  
 A fisker [trewant] *emansor*, *oris*; m.  
 A fissure [cleft] *fissura*, *æ*; f.  
 A fist, *pugnus*, *ni*; m.  
 To beat one with his fist, *pugnis aliquem conscindere*.  
 To fight at fisticuffs, *pugnis certare*.  
 A fisticut, *piscium*, *i*; n.  
 Fist to fist [adv.] *cominus*.  
 A fistula, *fistula*, 1. *agilops*, 3.  
 FIT, *aptus*, *commodus*, *congruus*, *opportus*, *opportunus*, *idoneus*, *a*, *um*; adj. \* He is not fit to be sent, *non est idoneus qui mittatur*. \* The man is fit for any thing, *omnium scenarum homo est*. \* He carries more than is fit, *plus iusto vehit*. \* As fit an opportunity as can be, *mibi occasio nunc quasi decidit de cælo*. \* He is fit for that employment, *eo munere dignus est*. \* He is fit for a journey, *ad iter instructus*. \* Get all fit, *quod parato opus est para*.  
 It is fit, *aquum est*, *par est*. \* When it is fit they can keep a distance, *in loco verentur*. \* What is fit shall be done, *sient quæ feri æquum est*. \* Is this, think you, fit to be spoken? *an hoc tibi proferendum videtur?* \* Given to the world

more than is fit, *attentior ad rem quam sat est*.  
 To fit, } *accommodor*, 1. \* His shoes  
 Be fit, } fit his feet, *apti sunt ad pedes calcei*. \* This fits his palate, *ad genium sapit*. \* This, methought, would fit many things, *visum est hoc mihi ad multa quadrare*.  
 To fit, act. } *accommodo*, *adapto*, *con-*  
 Make fit, } *cinnio*, 1. \* He can fit his speech thereto, *ad id poterit orationem accommodare*. \* They make their ships fit, *naves expediunt*.  
 To fit all points, *armo*, 1. *instruo*, 3.  
 A fit, *accessus*, *us*; m. *paroxysmus*, *i*; m. \* He has every year an ill fit, *quotannis periculosè ægrotat*. \* We must have a scolding fit, *paratæ sunt lites*. \* Come now strike up and give us a fit, *age jam infla buccas, lepidam & suavem cantionem aliquam occipito*.  
 A fit of an ague, *febris impetus*.  
 For a fit, *ad tempus*.  
 By fits, *hic & nunc*.  
 To fit [match] *socio*, *par adjungere*.  
 To fit one, *par pari referre*.  
 Flitted, } *aptatus*, *concinnatus*, *a*,  
 Made fit, } *um*; P. & A.  
 Fitted at all points, *omnibus rebus instructus*.  
 A fitter, *accommodator*, *concinnator*, *oris*; m.  
 Fitting, *congruus*; *idoneus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Ill-fitting, *incongruus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A fitting, *accommodatio*, *adaptatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Fitly, *apte*, *accommodè*, *congruenter*, *opportune*; *adv.*  
 Fitness, *aptitudo*, *inis*; f.  
 Fitness of time, *opportunitas*, *atis*; f.  
 A fitch, *vicia*, *æ*; f.  
 A fitcher, } *putorius*, *viverra foetida*,  
 Fitchow, } *furo*.  
 Cross-fitchet, *crux acuminata*.  
 A fiter, *segmentum*, *i*; n.  
 To cut into fitters, *frustulatum concidere*, *comminuo*.  
 Fitz Geofry [the family] *Filius Galfredi*.  
 Fitz Maurice, *Filius Mauriti*, &c.  
 Five, *quinque*; undecl.  
 The five point, *pentas*, *adis*.  
 Of five, *quinarius*, *a*, *um*.  
 Five-times, *quingies*; *adv.*  
 Five-times as much, *quintuplus*.  
 Five years, *quingennium*, *i*; n.  
 Five years old, *quingennis*, *næ*; adj.  
 Of five years, *quingennalis*, *le*; adj.  
 The five-finger, *stella marina*.  
 Five-fold, *quintuplex*, *icis*; adj.  
 Five-foldly, *quintupliciter*; *adv.*  
 Five days ago, *nudiusquintus*; *adv.*  
 Five-leaved-grass, *quingefolium*, *i*; neut.  
 Five hundred, *quingenti*, *a*, *a*; adj.  
 Of five hundred, *quingenarius*; adj.  
 Five hundredth, *quingentesimus*.  
 Five hundred times, *quingenties*; *adv.*  
 Five hundred times as much, *quingentuplus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Five thousand, *quinta millia*.  
 To fix, *figo*, *ere*; act.  
 To fix into the earth, *depango*, 3.  
 To fix a gun, *tormentum aptare*.  
 Fixed, *fixus*, *affixus*, *obfirmatus*.  
 Fixed, *constanter*, *intense*; *adv.*  
 A fixer, *defixor*, *oris*; m.  
 A fixing, *defixio*, *onis*; f.  
 A fiz-gig, *jaculum cuspidatum quo*

*navis pisces natantes transadigunt*.  
 To fizzle, *frequenter & minute viffire, suppedo*.  
 Flabby, *mollis*; *le*; *uvius*, *a*, *um*.  
 A flabel, *flabellum*, *li*; n.  
 Flaccid, *flaccidus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 A flacket, *uter formam habens doliarem*.  
 A flag, *vexillum*, *signum*, *i*; n.  
 A little flag, *vexillulum*, *i*; n.  
 A little taffety flag, *insigne sericum*.  
 Flag, } *iris aquatica*, *cyperus*  
 Water-flag, } *aquaticus*.  
 Sweet garden-flag, *acorus*.  
 Sword-flag, *gladiolus aquaticus*.  
 Flag [wild flower-de-luce] *iris palustris*.  
 To flag, *flacceſco*, *ere*; *dependeo*, *ere*; *laxor*, *ari*.  
 Flagania [part of Asia] *Paphlagonia*.  
 A flageolet, *fistula*.  
 Flaggy, *lentus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Flaggy in taste, *limbum sapiens*.  
 To grow flaggy, *lenteſco*, *ere*; neut.  
 Flaggingness, *lentor*, *oris*; m. *mollities*, *ei*; f.  
 Flagging, *flaccidus*, *marcidus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 A flagging, *dependentia*, *æ*; f.  
 To hang flagging, *pendeo*, 2. n.  
 Hung flagging, *demiſſus*, *pendulus*.  
 Flagitious [wicked] *flagitiosus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 A flagon, *lagenæ*, *cenophorum*.  
 Flagrant, *flagrans*, *ntis*; *manifestus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 A flail, *tribula*, *flagellum*, *fistis verſatilis*.  
 A flake, *fragmen*, *inis*; n.  
 A flake of snow, *nivis floccus*.  
 A flake of ice, *glaciei solidæ frustum*.  
 Flakes that fly from hammered iron, *ſtricturæ*, *arum*; f.  
 A flam, } *gerræ*, *nigæ*; *fabu-*  
 Flim-flam tale, } *la*, *æ*; f.  
 A flim [put off] *prætextus*, *us*; m.  
 To flim one, *deludo*, *frustror*.  
 A flame, *flamma*, *æ*; f.  
 A little flame, *flammula*, *æ*; f.  
 To flame, *flammo*, *flagro*, *are*.  
 To flame again, *reardēſco*, *ere*.  
 To begin to flame, *flammeſco*, *ere*.  
 To set on flame, *inflammo*, *are*.  
 Flame, adj. } *flammeus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Of or like flame, }  
 Somewhat like flame, *flammeolus*.  
 Flaming, *flagrans*.  
 Flamingly, *flagranter*; *adv.*  
 Flanders [part of the Netherlands] *Flandria*, *æ*; f.  
 The flanks, *clunes*, *nates*, *latera*.  
 To draw the flanks softly, *anxiè anhelare*, *aggrè ducere spiritum*.  
 To flank, *exercitus latera protegere*.  
 To charge upon the flank, *transversum incurſare*.  
 Flanked, *à latere protectus*.  
 A flanker, *in cornibus locatus*.  
 To flanker, *mentia propugnaculis à latere munire*.  
 Flannel, *lanula*, *fannus bibulus & mollis*.  
 A flap, *collare pendulum*.  
 A flap of the ear, *lobus auris*, *auriculæ anſa*.  
 A fly-flap, *muscarium*, *i*; n.  
 A flap [clap] *alapa*, *clapſus*.  
 The flap of the throat, *epiglottis*.  
 To flap, *flacceſco*, *decido*.  
 To flap [strike] *palmâ percutere*.  
 To flap together, *plango*, *ere*.  
 Flapped, *palmâ percussus*.  
 A flapping, *alapa inflicto*.



To flare, *fluctuo*, *i. ventiler*, *ari*.  
 To flare in one's eyes, *oculis instar lucis obversari*.  
 Flaring [as a ship] *superintendens*.  
 A flash [of lightning or of light] *fulgor*, *oris*; *m*.  
 A flash of fire, *coruscatio*, *micatio*; *f*.  
 A flash of water, *aquæ emissio*.  
 A flash [sudden spurt] *impetus*.  
 To flash, *fulguro*, *corusco*, *are*; *n*.  
 To flash out, *emico*, *are*; *n*.  
 To flash [as water] *assilio*, *ire*; *n*.  
 A flasher of water, *asperfor*, *oris*; *m*.  
 A flashing of water, *aspergo*, *inis*; *f*.  
 The flashing of fire, *coruscatio*, *fulguratio*, *micatio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 Flashy; *adj.* *mollis*, *limosus*, *dilutus*, *insipidus*, *fatuus*.  
 Flashy in discourse, *insubidus*; *adj.*  
 Flashy [not lasting] *evanidus*, *subitaneus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 A flask [flaggon] *lagena*, *ne*; *f*.  
 A flask [bottle] *ampulla* *vimine cooperta*.  
 A flask [in heraldry] *linea arcualis* & *protuberans*.  
 A flask of powder, *capsa*, *e*; *f*.  
 A little flask, *capsula*, *e*; *f*.  
 A flasket, *cista*, *fistina*, *e*; *f*. *calathus*, *i*; *m*. *corbis*, *is*; *cophinus*, *i*; *m*. *sperla*, *e*; *f*.  
 FLAT, *æqualis*, *planus*; *adj.* \* He took me in a flat lie, *me mendacii præhendit manifesto modo*.  
 To flat, } *æquo*, *complano*, *are*.  
 Make flat, }  
 To throw flat on the ground, *proflerno*, *ere*; *act*. \* He threw her flat on the ground, *stravit humi pronam*.  
 A flat ingot of metal, *lamina*.  
 Flat along, *pronus*, *prostratus*; *adj.*  
 \* Flat on his belly, *pronus in ventre*.  
 Flat-nosed, *simus*, *camurus*; *adj.*  
 Somewhat flat-nosed, *simulus*; *adj.*  
 The flat part of any thing, *planum*, *i*; *n*.  
 A flat or thin slate, *scandula*, *e*; *f*.  
 A flat piece of ground, *area*, *e*; *f*.  
 A flat strand, *littus planum*.  
 A flat [thelf] *hyris*, *is*; *f*.  
 Flats in the sea, *brevia*, *um*; *neut*.  
 \* Nor do they know what flats there are on those coasts, *neque eorum locorum vada norunt*. \* He drives them among the flats and sands, *in brevia & hyrtes urget*.  
 A flat note, *sonus gravis*. \* They sound flat, *gravior sonant*.  
 Flat, } *planè*; *adv*.  
 Flatly, }  
 Flatly in language, *disertè*.  
 To deny flatly, *præcisè negare*.  
 Flatness, *æqualitas*, *planities*.  
 Flatted, *æquatus*, *complanatus*.  
 Flatter or more flat [*adj. compar.*] *æqualior*, *planior*.  
 To FLATTER, *adulor*, *i. assentor*, *i. blandior*, *4.* \* They flatter Varus, *auribus Vari servant*. \* Think not I say this to flatter you, *noli me putare hæc auribus tuis dare*.  
 To flatter a little, *subblandior*, *suppalpor*.  
 To flatter for a dinner, *parasitor*.  
 Flattered, *delinitus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Not to be flattered, *inadulabilis*.  
 A flatterer, *adulator*, *assentator*, *palpator*.  
 Flattery, } *adulatio*, *3. f. blandi-*  
 A flattering, } *mentum*, *delinimentum*. \* Flattery now-a-days gets friends, *obsequium hoc tempore amicos parit*.

Of flattery, *adulatorius*, *assentatorius*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Flattering, *blandus*, *blanditius*; *adj.*  
 A flattering knave, *gnatho*, *onis*; *m. parasitus*, *i*; *m*.  
 A flattering tale, *assentatiuncula*; *f*.  
 A flattering wench, *adulatrix*; *3. f.*  
 Flatteringly, *assentatorie*, *blandè*.  
 Flatulency [windiness] *passio flatulenta*, *hypochondriaca*.  
 Flatulent, *flatulentus*, *flatuosus*; *adj.*  
 Flavigny [in Burgundy] *Flavia*, *Æduorum*, *Flaviniacum*.  
 A flaunch [in heraldry] *figura arcualis*.  
 To flaunt it, *nitidè vestiri*.  
 Flaunting, *delicatè amictus*.  
 Flaunting wenches, *molliter vestita*.  
 A flaw, *vitium*, *i*; *n. defectus*, *us*.  
 A flaw in a blade, *ruptura*, *e*; *f*.  
 To flaw, *rimas ago*, *debisco*.  
 Full of flaws, *vitiosus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A flown, *artotyra*, *galatyrum*, *oogala*, *puls. ex lacte & ovis*.  
 Flax; *linum*, *i*; *n*.  
 Abundance of flax, *linositas*, *3. f.*  
 Fine flax ready for the distaff, *suppa*, *e*; *f*.  
 Flax set on the distaff, *pensum*, *i*; *flamen*, *inis*; *n*.  
 Flax unspun, *linum insectum*.  
 A strike of flax, *lini manipulus*.  
 A heap of flax, *linodum*, *i*; *n*.  
 To try flax, *carmino*.  
 Bearing flax, *liniger*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 A flax-finch, *linipha*.  
 A flax-plat, *linarium*, *i*; *n*.  
 A flax-comb, *pecten ad linum carminandum*.  
 A flax-man, } *linarius*, *i*; *lini-*  
 A seller of flax, } *pola*, *e*; *m*.  
 A flax-woman, *supparia*, *linifex*; *f*.  
 Flax-weed, } *linum sylvestre*, *off-*  
 Wild flax, } *ris*.  
 Flax; *adj.* } *linarius*, *a*, *um*.  
 Of or for flax, }  
 Flaxen, } *lineus*, *suppeus*, *a*,  
 Made of flax, } *um*; *adj.*  
 To flay, *excorio*, *deglubo*.  
 A flea, *pulex*, *icis*.  
 To look fleas, *venari pulices*.  
 Full of fleas, } *pulicesus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Fleay, }  
 Flea-bitings, *signa pulicina*. \* These are but flea-bitings, *folia nunc cadunt*.  
 Flea-bitten [colour] *ex albo fuscus*.  
 Flea; *adj.* } *pulicaris*, *re*; *pulci-*  
 Of a flea, } *nus*, *a*, *um*.  
 To flea, *excorio*, *i. deglubo*, *3. pellem detrahere*.  
 Fleaed, *extoriat*, *a*, *um*.  
 A fleacer, *excoriator*, *oris*; *m*.  
 A fleaing, *excoriatio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 Flea-bane, *conyza*, *e*; *f*.  
 Flea-wort, *psyllium*.  
 A fleak, *crates (ex asseribus formata)*.  
 Fleam, *pituita*. See Phlegm.  
 Flecked, *maculatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Flecked [arch-wise] *convexus*.  
 Fleckt, *maculatus*, *interstinctus*.  
 Fled, *evius*, *perfugus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Fled unto, *fugâ petitus*.  
 Fled out, *effugus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Fledge, } *pennatus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Fledged, }  
 To begin to be fledged, *plumeo*, *3.*  
 To flee, *volare*.  
 A fleece, *vellus*, *iris*; *n*.  
 The golden fleece, *vellus phryxæum*.  
 To fleece, *tondeo*, *2. detondeo*, *2. act.*  
 \* He fleeced him, *detonsit illum auro*.

Fleeced, *detonsus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A fleecing, *detonsio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 To fleer, *irrideo*, *ere*; *n*.  
 A fleet, *classis*, *is*; *f*. \* When they had thus equipped their fleet, *tali modo instructâ classe*.  
 The fleet [prison] *carcer ad annum Fletum*.  
 Fleet [swift] *celer*, *velox*; *adj.*  
 To fleet or flit, *fluo*, *ere*; *fluito*, *i. fluctuo*, *i*.  
 To fleet milk, *lacti cremorem adimere*, *despumare*.  
 Fleeting, *fugax*, *gen. acis*; *adj.*  
 A fleeting-dish, *spatha*.  
 Flegm, *phlegma*, *atis*; *n. pituita*, *e*; *f*.  
 A dot of flegm, *pituitæ globulus*.  
 To spit out flegm, *excreo*, *are*.  
 Flegmatick, *phlegmaticus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Flegmy, *pituitus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 A flegmon, *phlegmone*, *es*; *f*.  
 A fleman, *fugitivus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 A barber's fleine, *scalprum*, *pri*; *n*.  
 Flemed, *terrefactus*.  
 Flemehe fermithe, *fugitivi admissio*, *susentatio*.  
 A fleming, *gingivæ secretio* or *laxatio*.  
 A Flemming, *Flander*.  
 Flemmish, *Flandricus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Flensborough [in Denmark] *Flensburgia*.  
 La Flesche [in Anjou] *Flexia*.  
 Flesh, *caro*, *nis*; *f*.  
 A little flesh, *carnicula*, *caruncula*, *e*; *fem*.  
 Flesh-colour, *carneolus*, *carneus*.  
 The flesh-fly, *musca carnivora*.  
 Flesh-meat, *carnes*, *ium*; *f. pl.*  
 To get flesh, *pinguesco*, *ere*; *n*.  
 Amended in flesh, *obesior solito*, *probe saginatus*.  
 To take flesh from, } *carne nu-*  
 To make bare of flesh, } *dare*.  
 To go the way of all flesh, *naturæ concedere*, *vita defungi*, *ad plures ire*.  
 Living on flesh, *carnivorus*; *adj.*  
 To flesh one, *carne imbuer*.  
 A flesh-hook, *fixina*, *excagra*.  
 Flethy, *carneus*, *carnosus*, *a*, *um*.  
 The fleshy part of the hand, *callus*, *li*; *m*.  
 Fleshless, *macer*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Flethly, *carnalis*, *le*; *adj. 3 art.*  
 Flethly, *carnosè*; *adv.*  
 Flethly [given to women] *libidinofus*, *venereus*.  
 Flethiness, *carnositas*, *atis*; *f*.  
 Flethingue [in Zealand] *Flessinga*.  
 A Fletcher, *sagittarum faber*.  
 Fletwit, } *multa exlegilus & fugi-*  
 Fledwit, } *tivis indicta ad pacem regis impetrandam*.  
 A flew, *verriculum*, *tragula*.  
 I flew [of fly] *volavi*, *fugi*. \* She flew it to the mark, *residentem observavit*.  
 Flexanimous, *eloquens*, *disertus*.  
 Flexibility [aptness to bend] *flexibilis*, *atis*; *f*.  
 Flexible, *flexibilis*, *lentus*; *adj.*  
 Flexible [easy to be intreated] *placabilis*, *le*; *adj.*  
 Flexibleness, *facilitas*, *atis*; *f*.  
 To flicker [flutter] *alas mutare*, *volitare*.  
 Flickering, *vagus*, *jactatus*.  
 The Flic [in Holland] *Fleva*, *e*; *f*.  
 A flic, *musca*, *e*; *f*.  
 A little flic, *muscula*, *e*; *f*.  
 An ox-flic, *tabanus*.  
 A gad-flic, *asilus*, *æstrum*.  
 A dog-flic,



# FLI

A dog-flie,  *cynomya*.  
 A water-flie,  *tipula*.  
 A fire-flie,  *pyrausta*.  
 A blister-flie,  *mordella*.  
 Flie, adj. }  *muscarius*, a, um.  
 Of a flie, }  
 A flie-flap,  *musarium*.  
 Flie-blows,  *eularum ova*.  
 To flie-blow,  *eularum ovis inficere, implere*.  
 To FLIE,  *volo, alis niti*. \* He would flie, but he wants feathers,  *sine pennis volare haud facile est*.  
 \* It flies like an arrow out of a bow,  *noto citius volucrique sagittâ fugit*.  
 To flie abroad [as news]  *dimanare in vulgus*.  
 To flie about,  *circumvolito, are*.  
 To flie against,  *obvolo, are*.  
 To flie back,  *refugio, 3. revolo, 1.*  
 To flie before,  *prævolo, are*.  
 To flie beyond, }  *pratervolo, are* ;  
 Flie by, }  *act*.  
 To flie at birds [as an ill-made hawk]  *ad aviculas divertere*.  
 To flie at [as a dog]  *impeto*.  
 To flie down,  *devolo*.  
 To flie far,  *prævolo, profugio*.  
 As fast as flie can flie,  *velatu quàm perniciosissimo*.  
 To flie gross [as a hawk]  *aves grandiores impetere*.  
 To flie high,  *in sublime ferri*.  
 To flie hither and thither,  *diffugio*.  
 To flie in,  *involo*. \* I can hardly keep myself from flying in his face,  *vix me contineo quin in capillum involem*.  
 To let flie at,  *peto, ère*.  
 To let flie [in shooting]  *distodo, 3.*  
 To flie often,  *volito*.  
 To flie over,  *supervolo, transvolo*.  
 To flie out,  *evolo*.  
 To flie out in expences,  *immodicos sumptus facere*.  
 To flie from place to place,  *transvolito, transfugio*.  
 To flie for refuge,  *perfugio*.  
 To flie [run away]  *fugio, aufugio*.  
 \* They were ready to flie,  *pèntergera verterunt*. \* He made him flie out of Macedonia,  *coegit à Macedonia profugere*.  
 To flie together,  *convolo, confugio*.  
 To flie unto,  *advolo, aufugio*. \* They flie to the mercy of the commanders,  *ad imperatorum fidem confugiunt*.  
 To flie up to,  *peto*.  
 Ready to flie,  *fugax, acis*.  
 Flie-bane,  *muscipula*.  
 A flie-boat,  *celox, ocis* ; f.  
 A huge flie-boat,  *corbita*.  
 A FLIGHT [escape]  *fuga, 1. f. effugium, 2. n.*  
 A flight [of birds]  *volatus, 4. m.*  
 A flight or company of birds,  *avium grex*.  
 To put to flight,  *fuge, profligo, in fugam dare or vertere*. \* He put them to flight,  *sese vertere coegit, in fugam coniecit*.  
 Put to flight [adj.]  *fugatus, profligatus, a, um*.  
 Flight [a dog's name]  *piercla*.  
 A flight unto,  *refugium*.  
 A flight-shot,  *sagitta jactus*.  
 Swift of flight,  *fugax, acis* ;  *pernix, icis* ; adj. 3 art.  
 An inclination to flight,  *fugacitas*.  
 To save himself by flight,  *effugio*.  
 Flying,  *volans, volucer*.

# FLO

The flying-fish,  *piscis hirundo*.  
 Flying away,  *refugus*.  
 Flying high,  *altivolus*.  
 Flying from light,  *lucifugus, a, um*.  
 A flying,  *volatus, volatura, alarum remigium*.  
 A flying unto,  *advolatus, refugium*.  
 A flying to the enemy,  *transfugium*.  
 A flying at birds,  *avium per accipitrem prædatio*.  
 Mighty in flying,  *pennipotens*.  
 Flimsy,  *flaccidus, languidus*.  
 A flimsy speech,  *oratio enervata or languida*.  
 To flinch,  *tergiversor, desisto*.  
 To fling,  *jacio, mitto, contorqueo*.  
 To fling away or out,  *ejicio, projicio, abjicio*.  
 To fling away [be gone]  *proripere se*.  
 To fling [as a horse]  *calcitro*.  
 A fling,  *jactus, us*.  
 A flinger,  *projector, jaculator*.  
 Flinging or kicking,  *calcitrosus, a, um* ; adj.  
 A flinging horse,  *calcitro, onis* ; m.  
 A flinging,  *projectio*.  
 The flinging of a horse,  *calcitratio*.  
 A flint,  *flex, icis*.  
 Flint ; adj. }  *siliceus*.  
 Of flint, }  
 Flint [in Flintshire]  *Flintia*.  
 Flintshire,  *comitatus Flintiensis*.  
 Flinty,  *siliceus*.  
 Flinty places,  *loca saxis aspera*.  
 A flirt [jest]  *scomma*.  
 A flirt [onset]  *impetus*.  
 A flirt [baggage]  *scortillum*.  
 To flirt one,  *convicior*.  
 A flirt of bacon,  *succidia*.  
 To flit,  *meare, migrare, sedem mutare*.  
 A flitter or rag,  *panniculus*.  
 A flitter-mouse,  *vespertilio, mus alatus*.  
 Flitting,  *fugax, fugitivus*.  
 A flitting,  *meatus*.  
 The flux,  *dysenteria, alvi proluvium*.  
 The bloody-flux,  *diarrhœa, licenteria, sanguinis profluvium*.  
 An immoderate flux of blood,  *hæmorrhagia*.  
 Having the flux,  *dysentericus, lientericus*.  
 Flix-weed, }  *sophia*.  
 Flix-wort, }  
 Flixton [in Suffolk]  *Dumwicus, Felicis Oppidum*.  
 To flizze,  *avolo, aufugio*.  
 A flizzing,  *affula, schidium*.  
 Floan [among mariners]  *laxus*.  
 To float,  *fluctuo, innato, super aquam inferri*. See Flote.  
 To float a meadow,  *admittere rivum in pratium*.  
 To float cheese,  *coagulum à sero seternere*.  
 Float-grass,  *gramen fluviatile*.  
 A FLOCK,  *grex*.  
 A flock of people,  *turba, æ* ; f.  
 A great flock,  *exercitus, sis* ; m.  
 A flock of geese,  *folabrum*.  
 A flock of wild beasts,  *armentum*.  
 To flock together,  *coco, convenio*.  
 \* Birds of a feather flock together,  *pares cum paribus facillimè congregantur*.  
 To separate from the flock,  *segrego*.  
 Of the same flock,  *gregalis*.  
 In flocks,  *gregatim, confertim*.  
 A flock of wool,  *floccus, tomentum*.  
 A little flock of wool,  *flocculus*.  
 A flock-bed,  *culcitra lanca*.

# FLO

A flock-bed-maker,  *culcitarius, i* ; masc.  
 Flocked,  *confertus, congregatus*.  
 A flocking,  *congregatio, onis* ; f.  
 The flock of an anchor,  *pars anchoræ adunca quæ terrâ infigitur*.  
 A floor,  *area*.  
 A boarded-floor,  *tabulatum*.  
 A paved-floor,  *pavementum*.  
 A brick-floor,  *pavementum lateritium*.  
 To floor with boards,  *contabulo, asso*.  
 To floor with stone,  *pavio*.  
 The floor timbers of a ship,  *costæ, arum* ; f.  
 Floored with boards,  *contabulatus*.  
 Floored with stones, &c.  *pavementatus*.  
 A flooring with boards,  *contabulatio, contignatio*.  
 Floramour,  *amaranti flores*.  
 A floren,  *libra Gallica*.  
 Florence [in Tuscany]  *Florentia, Fludentia*.  
 Of Florence,  *Florentinus*.  
 Florence [a man's name]  *Florentinus*.  
 Florence [a woman's name]  *Florentina*.  
 Florence [a kind of cloth]  *pannus Florentinus*.  
 A florentine [made dish]  *torta*.  
 The Florentines,  *Florentini*.  
 Floret [silk]  *metaxa*.  
 Florid,  *floridus*.  
 Florida [a country in America]  *Florida*.  
 A florin,  *florenus*.  
 To flote,  *fluito*.  
 To flote on the waves,  *super aquas ferri*.  
 A flote of timber, }  *ratis incondita*,  
 Flote-boat, }  *schedia*.  
 To set a ship a-flote,  *navim remulare, remulco trahere*.  
 Floting,  *fluctuans*.  
 A floting,  *fluctuatio*.  
 The floting of water,  *inundatio*.  
 Flotfens, }  *marces naufragio in lit-*  
 Flotzans, }  *tus rejectæ*.  
 Flotten milk,  *lac gelatum, lac sine cremore*.  
 A floud [stream]  *flumen, fluvius, fluentum*.  
 A little floud,  *fluviolus, i* ; m.  
 A land-floud,  *torrens, tis* ; m.  
 A great floud,  *diluvium, inundatio, annis exundatio*.  
 A floud-gate,  *emissarium, i* ; n.  *cata-racta, æ* ; f.  
 A flouk, }  *passer niger*.  
 Flounder, }  
 To flounce,  *demergo, immergo, ère*.  
 To flourish,  *floresco, effloresco, ère*.  
 To flourish again,  *rescerco, reviresco*.  
 To begin to flourish,  *vireasco, 3.*  
 To FLOURISH with weapons,  *corusco, vibro*. \* It is one thing to flourish, and another to fight,  *aliud ventilare, aliud pugnare*.  
 To flourish in discourse,  *rhetoricor, amplificare orationem*.  
 To flourish in musick,  *præludo*.  
 To flourish a trumpet,  *clangere tubâ*.  
 An idle flourish of words,  *bulla, verborum ampulla, jactantia thra-sonica*.  
 A flourish before the matter,  *præludium*.  
 Flourishing,  *vegetus*.  
 A flourishing,  *vigor*.  
 A flout,  *scomma, differtium*.  
 To flout,  *subsanno, 1. illudo, 3. irriduo, 2. ludere facere*.



Full of flouts, *dicax, acis*; adj. 3 art.

Flouted, *subannatus*.

A flouter, *scurra, summo*.

Flouting, *sculans*.

A flouting, *cavillatio*.

Flouts, *cavilla, arum*.

To FLOW, *fluo, mano*.

To flow about, *circumfluo*.

To flow [abound] *affluo*.

To flow abroad, *dimano, diffuo*.

To flow again, *refluo*.

To flow between, *interfluo*.

To flow by, *præterfluo, allabor*.

To flow continually, *fluito*.

To flow down, *defluo*.

To flow in, *influo*.

To flow out, *effluo, emanio*.

To flow over, *exundo, inundo*.

To flow all over, *permano, diffuo*.

To flow as the sea, *fluctuo, æluo*.

To flow together, *confuo*.

To flow under, *subterfluo*.

To flow unto, *affluo*.

To begin to flow, *scatesco*.

A flower, *flos, oris*; m.

A little flower, *seculus*.

To flower, *germino*.

A flower [fish] *thymallus*.

A flower-de-luce, *iris, idis*; f. *radix illyrica*.

The white flower-de-luce, *iris flore albo*.

The yellow flower-de-luce, *iris lutea*.

The water flower-de-luce, *iris palustris*.

Of a flower-de-luce, *irinus*.

Our lady's flower, *bulbi esculenti, hyacinthi racemosi*.

Tunis-flower, *flos Tunetanus*.

Cuckoo-flower, *lepidium sylvestre, cardamine*.

Flower-gentle, } *amaranthus*.

Flower-amour, } *amaranthus*.

To be in the flower of one's age, *adoleto, pubeo*.

A flower-pot, *hortus imaginarius, vasculum floribus plenum*.

Flowers to deck houses, *verbenæ*.

Books treating of flowers, *anthologica*.

Made of flowers, *floreus*.

Bearing flowers, *floriger*.

Full of flowers, *florulentus*.

Gathering flowers, *florilegus*.

The flower of the soldiery, *milites lectissimi*.

Flower of meal, *simila, similago, pol-len*.

To flower meat, *farinâ conspergere*.

Flower-work [in masonry] *æophorus, encarpa, orum*.

Of fine flower, *pollinarius*.

Made of fine flower, *similagineus*.

Womens flowers, *menes, ium*.

Of womens flowers, *menstruatus*.

Flowery, *floridus*.

Flowing, *fluidus*.

Flowing about, *circumfluus*.

Flowing over, *superfluus*.

A flowing, *fluxus, effluentia*.

The flowing of the sea, *fluxus, æ-flus*.

Flowing in speech, *volubilitas*.

Flowingly, *volubliter*.

Flowkwort, *coyledon palustris*.

Flown, *volatu subductus*.

To fluctuate, *fluctuo*.

The flue of a rabbit, *cuniculi vel-lus*.

A flue-net, *tragula, verriculum*.

Fluellin, *veronica, elatine*.

Fluent, *fluidus, volubilis*.

Fluentness, *volubilitas, atis*; f.

Fluid, *fluidus, a, um*; adj.

Fluidness, *fluor*.

Fluish, *aqueus, languidus*.

A fluit, *navis quam flutam vocant*.

A fluke [insect] *insecti genus*.

Flung [of sling] *conjectus*.

Flung away, *projectus*.

A flurt, } *alapa, celaphus*.

A fluret, } *alapa, celaphus*.

A flurt [fool] *stultus, futilis*.

To flurt, *inspergere, injicere*.

Flush [abundance] *copia*.

Flush [red-colour'd] *rubecundus*.

Flush at cards, *chartæ concolores*.

Flush of money, *pecuniâ affluens*.

A flush-deck, *tabulatum prorsus planum*.

To flush, *erubescio*.

A flushing, *celer sanguinis motus, sanguinis ad faciem fluxus*.

Flustered, *semiebrius*.

A flute, *fistula, tibia*.

A little flute, *tibiola*.

To play on the flute, *fistulam inflare, tibiis canere*.

To flute [channel] *laqueare*.

A fluter, } *auletes, is*; m.

Player on the flute, } *fistulator, m.*

A fluting [channelling] *laqueatio*.

Flutings, *columnarum canaliculi*.

To flutter, *volito*.

A fluttering, *volitatio*.

A flux, *profluvium*. See Flix.

The fly-gander [fish] *milvus*.

The fly, *ea pars pyxididis nauticæ qua venti describuntur*.

To fly, *fugio*. See Flie.

A foal, *pullus equinus, equulus, equus novellus*.

To foal, *pullum parere, edere factum equinum, edere equulum*.

Foal; adj. } *pullinus*.

Of a foal, } *pullinus*.

Foal-foot [herb] *asarum, tussilago*.

Foal-bit, *herba pullis grata*.

A foaling, *pulli in lucem editio*.

Foam. See Fome.

A fob, *leculus minor, erumenula*.

To fob a man off, *aliquem eludere, frustrari, voti cassum reddere, pulsam dare*.

A fodder, *vetura*.

Fodder, *pabulum, fœnum*.

Fodder of straw, *pabulum stramineum*.

Fodder; adj. } *pabularis, pabulato-*

Of fodder, } *rius*.

To fodder, *pabulor, fœno pascere*.

A fodderer, *pabulator, fœni dator*.

A foddering, *pabulatio, fœni præbitio*.

A foddering place, *præsepe, is*; n.

A foe, } *inimicus, ci*; m. *ini-*

A foeman, } *mica, æ*; f.

Fog [after-grass] *fœnum cordum, gramen hibernum, effœtum*.

A fog [mist] *nebulula*.

Foggy, *nebulosus*.

A foggy body, *corpus obesum, pinguidum*.

Foggy [among canters] *petunum*.

Foh! phy! vah!

A foil, *rudis, ensis præpilatus, purus, obtusus*.

To play at foils, *rude ludere, batuere*.

A foil [repulse] *repulsa*.

To foil, *sterno, repello*.

A foil for a diamond, *adamantis insecti substratum*.

The foil of a looking-glass, *stannum ductile averso illum speculo*.

To give one a foil, *in genua dejicere*.

To take a foil, *repulsam ferre*.

Foiled, *prostratus, repulsus, ad genua adactus*.

A foiler, *repulsator, oris*; m.

A foiling, *repulsa, i. repulsatio, oris*; fem.

The foiling [of a deer] *obscurum cervi vestigium in gramine*.

A foin, *punctus*.

To foin, *punctim ferire*.

Foined, *punctus, lacinatus*.

Foiningly, *punctim*.

Foison, *abundantia, copia*.

A foist [a little pinnacle] *liburnum*.

To foist, *vigilo*.

To foist in, *subdo, suffarcio, furtim obtrudere*.

Foisted in, *subditus, supposititius*.

Foists, *præstigia, arum*.

Foisty, *mucidos*.

To be foisty, *muceo*.

To grow foisty, *muceo*.

Foix [in Languedoc] *Fuxium*.

Folcland, *fundus sine scripto possessus*.

A fold, *plica, æ*; f. *sinus, us*; m.

To fold, *plico*.

To fold in, *implico, involvo*.

To fold round about, *obvolvo*.

To fold up, *complico, convolvo*.

To fold up [thread] *agglomero*.

A sheep-fold, *caula, stabulum, ovile*.

Folds of hurdles, *crates, ium*.

To fold, } *stabile, stabulo*

Put into a fold, } *includere*.

Folded, *plicatus*.

Folded together, *complicatus*.

Folded [as sheep] *stabulatus, stabulo inclusus*.

A folder, *plicator*.

A folding, *plicatio, plicatura*.

Folding, *plicatilis*.

Folding-doors, *valvæ*.

A folding of sheep, *stabulatio*.

A sole, *pullus*. See Foal.

Foliage, *folia picta or sculpta*.

In folio [a book] *in folio*.

Folk, *populus, plebs, vulgus, turba*.

Folkland. See Falkland.

A folk-mote, *conventus, concio*.

To FOLLOW, *sequor, æris*; dep. \* I will follow your counsel, *consilio vestro utar*. \* I am thinking to follow your directions, *obtemperare cogito præceptis tuis*. \* He follows his pleasure, *in otio agit*. \* Let me follow my own humour, *sine me gerere mihi morem, meo remigio rem geram*. \* They follow you in your studies, *studiorum tuorum sunt amuli*. \* You follow your old wont, *eandem illam rationem antiquam obtines*. \* The main body followed close, *instabat agmen*. \* He that follows truth too near the heels, shall have dirt thrown in his face, *veritas odium parit*.

To follow after, *assequor, consequor, insector*. \* They followed the chase too eagerly, *elati studio temerè insecti sunt fugientes*.

To follow a trade, *artem extolere*.

To follow his book, *in umbere studiis*.

To follow any business, *rei operam dare*. \* He follows the law, *juri attendit, lites sequitur*.

To follow by courie, *alternò, subalterno*.

To follow another's pleasure, *obsequor, morem gerere*.

To follow diligently, *sector, affector*.

To follow forthwith, *subsequor*.



To follow hotly, *citis quadrigis preperare*.

To follow [imitate] *amulor, imitor*.

Followed, *comitatus, persecutus, a, um*.

\* He is followed by many, *multi illum sequuntur*.

To be followed, *imitabilis, le; imitandus, a, um*.

A follower, *comes, itis; c. deductor*.

A follower [pursuer] *consector, 3. m.*

A great man's followers, *comitatus*.

Following, *consecutaneus, consecutarius*.

A following, *consequentia, a; f. consequutio, comitatio, deductio, 3. f.*

Folly, *stultitia, a; f.*

A foman, *inimicus, ci; m.*

Fome, *spuma, a; f.*

To fume, *spumo, are; neut.*

To begin to fume, *spumesco, ere*.

To cast out fume, *despumo, expumo*.

To fume at the mouth, *frumo, 3. frumescere, ere; neut.*

Full of fume, *frumosus, a, um*.

The fume of tired lead, *lethargyrum*.

Fomy, *spumens, spumatus, a, um*.

To foment, *foveo, ere*.

A fomenting, *fomentatio, folio, 3. f.*

Fomentation, *fomentatio, folio, 3. f.*

Foming, *spumans, gen. tis; part.*

A foming, *spumatio, onis; f.*

Fomingly, *spumose; adv.*

FOND, *indulgens, gen. tis; adj.*

To be fond of, *indulgeo, ere; neut.*

\* I am fond of nothing, *nihil admiror*.

\* I was fond of nought, *frustra sum gavisus*.

\* He will not be much fond of strength, *ille non magno desiderio tenetur virum*.

Fond tricks, *blanditiæ, arum; f.*

Fond [foolish] *stultus, a, um*. \* You

are over fond, *nimium ineptus es*.

Fondery, *susura, a; f.*

Fonde [in Italy] *Fundi*.

Fondly, *blande, indulgenter; adv.*

Fondness, *indulgentia, a; f.*

A font, *baptiserium, i; n. lavacrum sacrum*.

Fontainebleau [in France] *Fonsbellagucus*.

Fontarabia [in Guipuscoa] *Fons Rapidus*.

A fontanel [issue] *fontanella, enema*.

Fontanelle [in Normandy] *Fontanella*.

Fontenay [in Poitou] *Fontenæum, Aunodonæum*.

Fontevault [in Anjou] *Font Ebraldi*.

Food, *cibus, i; m. victus, us; m.*

Of or for food, *adj. cibarius, alimentarius, scularius, esculentus*.

A FOOL, *stultus, fungus, i; m.* \* None but a fool would run into mischief that may keep out, *quod cavere possis stultum est admittere*.

\* As the fool thinks, so the bell clinks, *quicquid credimus facile meminimus*.

An errant fool, *morio, onis; m.*

A fool in a play, *ridiculus, i; m.*

To fool, *desipio, ere*. \* Let

To play the fool, *me alone, thou*

playest the fool, *omitte me, tu nimium laetivis*.

To make a fool of, *deridendum ali-*

To fool one, *quem propinare, deludo*.

Made a fool, *infatuatus, a, um*.

Foolery, *deridiculum, i; n.*

Fooleries, *apinæ, tricæ, arum; f.*

Fool-hardy, *audax, temerarius; adj.*

Fool-hardiness, *temeritas, atis; f.*

To be fooling, *nugari, stultum agere*.

Foolish, *stolidus, ineptus, fatuus, infusus, a, um; adj.* \* If my mind

had not been foolish, *si mens mihi non levis fuisset*.

To make foolish, *infatuo*.

Foolish dalliance, *petulantia, i. procacitas, 3. f.*

Foolish talk, *stultiloquium*.

Foolishly, *adv. stulte, imprudenter, insipienter, inepte*.

Talking foolishly, *stultiloquus; adj.*

To speak foolishly, *nænor, ari*.

Foolishness, *stultitia, insipientia, i. fatuitas, atis; f.*

A foord or ford, *vadium, i; n.*

To foord, *vado, are*.

Foords, *brevia, itum; n.*

Full of foords, *vadosus, a, um; adj.*

A FOOT, *pes, dis; m.* \* You had

not best stir a foot any whither

from thence, *cave quaquam ex ist-*

*hoc excessis loco*. \* As soon as ever

we set foot on land, *ut primum*

*terram tetigimus*. \* Let it be at

the foot of the hill, *sub radice*

*mentis fiat*. \* He has one foot in

the grave, *pedem alterum in cymba*

*Charontis habet, silicernium est*.

To shift its feet, *alternis pedibus in-*

*flare*.

Foot, *adj. pedalis, le*. \* About a

Of a foot, *foot big, quasi pedalis*.

A little foot, *pediolus, li; m.*

Foot, *adj. pedes, pedester*. \* You

On foot, *overtook him on foot,*

*tu pedibus es consequutus*.

To go on foot, *pedes or pedibus in-*

*cedere*.

To light on foot, *in pedes insilire, in*

*humum descendere*.

To foot it, *pedestri itinere proficisci*.

The foot of a table, *fulcrum, cri; n.*

The foot of a pillar, *basis, sis; f.*

A club-foot, *loripes, edis; c.*

A splay-foot, *vulgus, gi; m.*

The foot of a beast, *jolum, planta*.

The sole of the foot, *planta pedis*.

The hollow of the foot, *pedis vola*.

A foot-hall, *pila pedalis*.

A foot cloth, *stratum ephippiarium, in-*

*strigulum*.

Foot geld, *pecunia quæ canes juxta*

*jaltus regis redimebantur ne expedi-*

*tarentur*.

A footman [soldier] *pedes, itis; m.*

A footman [lackey] *affecta, a; m.*

*à pedibus*.

A footstall, *scatellum, i; n.*

The footstall of a pillar, *stylobates*.

A footstep, *vestigium, i; n.*

The footstocks, *statumina navium*.

The footokes, *statumina navium*.

The footocks, *statumina navium*.

A foot path, *semita, a; f.*

Calves-foot, *aron, i; n.*

Crow-foot, *ramunculus, i; m.*

Dove's-foot, *geranium*.

Foal-foot, *asarum, i; n.*

Goose-foot, *pes anserinus, atriplex ma-*

*mor*.

Griffin's-foot [a surgeon's instrument]

*pes gryphis*.

Hare's-foot, *lagopus, odis*.

Kite's-foot, *pes milvius*.

Lion's-foot, *pes leoninus, leontopedi-*

*um*.

To tread under foot, *conculco, are*.

The foot of an army, *peditatus*.

Of half a foot, *semipedalis, le; adj.*

Of a foot and a half, *sesquipedalis,*

*le; adj.*

Of two foot, *bipedalis, le; adj.*

Foot by foot, *pedetentim; adv.*

Footed, *habens pedes*.

One-footed, *unipes, edis; adj.*

Two-footed, *bipes, edis; adj.*

Three-footed, *tripes, edis; adj.*

Four-footed, *quadrupes, edis; adj.*

Many-footed, *multipes, edis; adj.*

Broad-footed, *planipes, edis; adj.*

Cloven-footed, *capripes, edis; bisulcus,*

*i; m. fissipes, edis; adj.*

Crump-footed, *loripes, edis; adj.*

Soft-footed, *mollipes, edis; adj.*

Rough-footed, *plumipes, edis; adj.*

Splay-footed, *vulgus, a, um; adj.*

Whole-footed, *solidipes, edis; adj.*

A footing [of a deer] *vestigium*.

Footing it, *pedester, pedibus iter te-*

*rens*.

Footing - time, *cum puerpera exur-*

*git*.

A fop, *nugator, 3. fatuus, i; m.*

To play the fop, *nugor, ari*.

Foppery, *nugæ, arum; f.*

Foppish, *nugax, gen. acis; adj.*

Somewhat foppish, *nugatorius*.

Foppishly, *nugaciter; adv.*

Foppishness, *nugacitas*.

FOR [a conjunction] *enim, etenim,*

*nam, quippe*. \* For first by them

was the horse routed, *ab his enim*

*primum equitatus est pulsus*. \* For

who is so quick a writer as I?

*etenim quis est tam in scribendo im-*

*piger quam ego?* \* For if any mis-

chief be in this matter, *nam si hoc*

*mali est quicquam*. \* For in these

days it was said, *quippe in his ipsis*

*temporibus dicebatur*.

FOR [a preposition] is answered by

several Latin prepositions, *videli-*

*cet*,

A, with an abl. *as*. \* Consider

whether this be not all for me,

*vide ne hoc totum sit à me*. \* For

me she is a maid, *à me pudica or*

*virgo est*.

AD, with an acc. *as*. \* For a very

little time, *ad brevissimum tem-*

*pus*. \* All things are created for

the use of man, *ad usum homi-*

*num omnia creantur*. \* Vain mor-

talities and witty for the deceiv-

ing itself, *vana mortalitas et ad*

*circumferendam seipsam ingenio-*

*sa*. \* For a while, *ad quoddam*

*tempus*. \* Havens fit for a great

company of ships, *ad majorem na-*

*vium multitudinem apti portus*. \* It

is good for the strengthening of

the voice, *utile est ad firmitudinem*

*vocis*.

DE, with an abl. *as*. \* He would

not have done it but for a great

cause, *id nisi gravi de causâ non fe-*

*cisset*. \* It is not for nothing that,

*non hoc de nihilo est quid*. \* He

did it for the nonce, *de industria*

*fecit*. \* To translate word for

word, *verbum de verbo expressum*

*proferre*.

EX, with an abl. *as*. \* If it were

for our profit, *si ex usu esset nostro*.

\* He is fallen sick for grief, *in*

*morbum ex ægritudine conjicitur*.

IN, with an acc. *as*. \* Hostages

were desired for a pledge of their

faithfulness, *in pignus fidei ob-*

*des desiderati sunt*. \* They ob-

tained a truce for thirty years,

*inducias in triginta annos impe-*

*trârunt*. \* They are had for a

double service, *habentur in duplex*

*ministerium*. \* What punishment

shall we think of for him? *quid*

*tandem excogitabitur in eum suppli-*

*cium?*



cium? \* It would be more both for our good and yours, *magis in rem & nostram & vestram id esset.*  
 \* For time to come, in *posterum.*  
 Ob, with an acc. as, \* I am paid for my folly, *pretium ebullitiam fero.* \* They receive great gifts for holding their peace, *isti pretia maxima ob tacendum accipiunt.*  
 Per, with an acc. as, \* For so many ages, *tot per secula.* \* Nor indeed could she for age, *neque per aetatem etiam poterat.* \* You may for me, *per me licet.*  
 Præ, with an abl. as, \* I cannot speak for weeping, *præ lachrymis loqui non possum.* \* For fear, *præ metu.* \* For anger, *præ ira.* \* For joy, *præ gaudio.* \* I dare not for my life, *præ vitæ metu non ausim.* \* I dare not for my ears, *præ aurium periculo non ausim.*  
 Pro, with an abl. as, \* I shall be punished for his faults, *pro hujus peccatis ego supplicium sufferam.* \* I will grind for you, *ego pro te molam.* \* You shall have this for your reward; *hec tibi pro premio erit.* \* They took up arms for the common liberty, *arma pro communi libertate ceperunt.*  
 For [\* considering] our estate, *pro re nostrâ.* \* To take for granted, *pro concessio sumere.* \* To hold for done, *pro facto habere.* \* To believe for true, *pro certo credere.*  
 PROPTER, with an acc. as, \* He obeys the laws for fear, *legibus propter metum paret.*  
 SECUNDUM, with an acc. as, \* He spoke much for our side, *multum secundum causam nostram disputavit.*  
 The preposition is sometimes to be understood, as, \* We are all the worse for liberty, *deteriores omnes sumus libertatâ.* \* For the nonce, *dedisti operâ.* \* He sold the body for gold, *auro corpus vendebat.* \* He says he sold him for six pounds, *ait se vendidisse sex minis.* \* Ransom yourself for as little as you can, *te redimas captum quam queas minimo.*  
 For how much, *quanti*; gen.  
 For so much, *tanti*; gen.  
 For more, *pluris*, gen. of *plus.*  
 For less, *minoris*, gen. of *minus.*  
 For, after good, fit, lawful, profitable, &c. is most commonly the sign of the dative case, as, \* You shall take that course which shall be most profitable for you, *quod tibi utilissimum erit consilii capies.* \* Without doubt it is not lawful for a man to sin, *certe peccare licet nemini.* \* It is a shame for them that are bred well to live basely, *turpe est eis qui bene nati sunt turpiter vivere.*  
 For, } *causâ, ergo, gratia*, per, pro, propter; as, \* For example, *exempli causâ* or *gratiâ.* \* We are come for his sake, *illius ergo venimus.* \* For mens' sake beasts are bred, *hominum gratiâ generantur bestiae.* \* I entreat you for the sake of God and our friendship, *per ego te deos oro & nostram amicitiam.* \* For my sake the senate and twenty thousand men more put on mourning, *pro me senatus hominumque præterea viginti millia vestem mu-*

*taverunt.* \* Virtue is to be desired for its own sake, *virtus propter se expetenda est.* \* Let him alone for my sake, *mitte hunc meâ gratiâ.* \* He comes never the sooner for that, *illâ causâ nihil citius venit.*  
 For all [although] conjunct. *esset, etiam, quavis, &c.* as, \* I can hardly yield you this for all you are his father, *haud tibi hoc concedo etsi illi pater es.*  
 For all this, } *adv. nihilominus, tamen*; as, \* He came into the court for all that, *venit in curiam tamen.* \* And yet he would not for all that keep his axe from it, *nec tamen idcirco ferrum illâ abstinuit.* \* For all that ever he could say or do, *quantumcumque conatus est.*  
 For [as for] *de, quod, ad*; as, \* For what concerned the truce, *quod ad inducias pertineret.* \* For what remains, *quod superest.*  
 For nothing, *gratis*; *adv.* \* You shall not abuse us for nothing, *ut ne impune in nos illuseris.*  
 For that, *adv.* } *adv. propterea quod, quoniam.* \* Forasmuch as he understood, *quippe qui intellexerat.*  
 For the most part, *ferè, plerumque.*  
 For some while, *adv. aliquandò, aliquantulum.* \* He will not be sensible of it for a while, *hæc aliquot dies non sentiet.* \* For a pretty good while they agreed well enough, *dies complures bene conveniebat inter eos.*  
 For what cause, *quæobrem, quare.*  
 For that cause, *idcò, propterea, eâ gratiâ.*  
 For ever, *in æternum.*  
 For ever and ever, *in secula seculorum.*  
 Particular phrases. \* He was a little angry at me for making a defence, *mibi quòd defendissem leviter succensuit.* \* I know the gods were sufficiently angry with me for hearkning to him, *mibi deos satis scio fuisse iratos quia auscultaverim.* \* He was a very able speaker for those times, *multum ut temporibus illis valuit dicendo.* \* To bring them for to be punished, *ut adducerem eos ut punirentur.* \* It were a most shameful thing for me not to remember, *me ipsum non meminisse turpissimum est.* \* They have law for it, *iis id ipsum per legem licet.* \* It is not for me to speak against the authority of the senate, *non est meum contra senatus auctoritatem dicere.* \* For aught I see, *quantum ego perspicio.*  
 Forage, *pabulum.* See Forrage.  
 Foraminous, *multicavus.*  
 I forbade, *vetui.* See Forbid.  
 To forbear, in *perpetuum privare.*  
 To forbear, *parco, 3. abstineo, 2. patier, amitto, 3. tempero, are.*  
 Forbearance, *abstinentia, indulgentia, 1. f. lenitas, 3.* \* Forbearance is no acquittance, *quod differtur non aufertur.*  
 With great forbearance, *adv. lenitè.*  
 To forbid, *prohibeo, veto, inhibeo, nego.*  
 To forbid proceedings, *obnunciare.*  
 To forbid itraity, *interdicto, &c.*

God forbid, *ahsit, avertat Deus, dii meliora, prohibeant superi.*  
 FORBIDDEN, *prohibitus, interdictus, negatus, velitus, a, um.* \* He is forbidden the use of fire and water, *illi aqua & igni interdictum est.* \* Had not you been forbidden it, you would not have been so mad on't, *audax omnia perpeti gens humana ruit per vetitum nefas.* \* It is forbidden by the law, *lege cautum est.*  
 A forbiddet, *prohibitor, oris*; m.  
 Forbidding, *prohibitorius, a, um.*  
 A forbidding, *prohibitio, inhibitio, interdictio, negatio, oris*; f.  
 To forbode, *præjagio, 4. fortendo, &c.*  
 I forbore, *abstinui.* See Forbear.  
 Forborne, *indulgenter habitus.*  
 Forcalquier [in Provence] *Forum Ne-ronis.*  
 FORCE [strength] *vis, 3. f. impetus, us*; m.  
 Force [endeavour] *conamen, molimen, inis*; n.  
 To force, *cogo, impello, compello, 3. adurges, 2.* \* What should a man do when a mad man forces him? *nam quid agas cum te furiosus cogat?* \* He forces them to take the same oath, *ipse ad idem iurandum illos adigit.*  
 To force one's self, *molior, iri.*  
 To be of like force, *æquipolleo, &c.*  
 To be of force, *valco, 2.* \* The laws were of no force, *leges nihil valebant.*  
 To force a woman, *supra, vitio, 1.*  
 To force a trade, *quæstum facere, inficere homines.*  
 To force a trench, *aggerem excindere, perfodere, perfringere.*  
 To force down, *destrudo, demergo, 3.*  
 Of force, } *necessario, coactè.* \* Upon force, } *Meddle not with any wine but upon force, caveto ne vinum trahes nisi necessario.*  
 Of great force, *valens, tis.*  
 Of small force, *levis, ve*; adj.  
 Without force, *inefficax, irritus.*  
 Of more force, *pluris, valentior.*  
 By main force, *vi & armis.*  
 To assault by open force, *machinis oppugnare.*  
 Wreited by force, *extortus.*  
 To lose force, *flaccere.*  
 Forces, *copia.*  
 To get forces together, *copias contrahere, egere.*  
 To muster forces, *delectum habere.*  
 Forced, *adactus, coactus.*  
 Forced dishonestly, *violatus.*  
 Forceless, *invalidus.*  
 To make forcelets, *enervo.*  
 A forcer, *coactor, compulsor.*  
 Forcers [in surgery] *forfex, edontagra, dentaripa.*  
 Forchém [in Frankeland] *Forchena.*  
 Forchém [in Franconia] *Locoritum, Trutavia.*  
 Forcible, *violens, violentus.*  
 Forcibly, *violente, vehementer, obrixè.*  
 A forcing, *coactio, compulsio.*  
 A ford, *vadum.*  
 To ford, *interimo, derogo.*  
 A fordoing, *derogatio.*  
 Fordon [in Scotland] *Forditum.*  
 Fore, *adj. anterior.*  
 Fore, *adv. ante, præ.*  
 To fore-appoint, *præstituo.*  
 Fore-appointed, *prædestinatus, a, um.*  
 Fore-appointment, *prædestinatio.*  
 To fore-arm, *præmunio.*  
 Fore-armed, *præmunitus.*



A fore-bank-rower, *ad puppin remex*.  
 Forecast, *providentia*.  
 To forecast, *provideo, prospicio*.  
 Forecast, } *provisus*.  
 Forecasted, }  
 Of great forecast, *providus*.  
 A forecasting, *provisio, prospicientia*.  
 Not forecasting, } *improvidus, a, um*.  
 Without forecast, }  
 Forecastingly, *providē, circumspiciē, consultē*.  
 The forecastle, } *prora, rostrum, pars*  
 The foredeck, } *navis acuminata in prora eminens*.  
 Forechosen, *praelectus*.  
 To foreclose, *excludo*.  
 Foreclosed, *exclusus*.  
 Foreconceived, *praeconceptus*.  
 The foredoor, *anticum*.  
 To foredeem, *divino*.  
 A foredeeming, *divinatio*.  
 Forefathers, *majores, proavi, antecessores*.  
 God forefend it, *avertat or prohibeat Deus*.  
 The forefinger, *index*.  
 The forefoot of a bear, *manus*.  
 The forefront, } *pars domus anterior*.  
 Forefront, }  
 Foreside of a house, } *terior*.  
 To foreguess, *prædivino*.  
 A foreguessing, *prædivinatio*.  
 To forego, *antecedo*.  
 A foregoer, *antecessor*.  
 To forego [not meddle with] *abstinere*.  
 To forego [quit it] *pro derelicto habere*.  
 Foregoing, *præcedens*.  
 A foregoing, *antecessio*.  
 The forehead, *frons, tis*. \* In the forehead and the eye, the lecture of the mind doth lie, *index animi vultus*.  
 Forehead, adj. } *frontalis*.  
 Of the forehead, }  
 Like a forehead, } *frontatus, a, um*.  
 Having a forehead, }  
 Having a high forehead, *fronto, frontosus*.  
 Having two foreheads, *bifrons*.  
 A forehead-band, *anadema, atis*.  
 The forehead-bone, *os frontale*.  
 A forehead-cloth, *frontale, is*.  
 Foreign, *externus*. See *forreign*.  
 To fore-imagine, *mente præcipere*.  
 Fore-imagined, *mente præceptus*.  
 To forejudge, *præiudico*.  
 Forejudged, *præiudicatus*.  
 A forejudging, } *præiudicatio, præjudicium*.  
 Forejudgment, }  
 Forejudger, *qui præiudicat*.  
 I foreknew, *præstivi*.  
 To foreknow, *præscio, prænosco, præcognosco*.  
 A foreknower, *prognoscer*.  
 A foreknowing, *prænotio, præsensio*.  
 Foreknowing, } *præscius*.  
 Having foreknowledge, }  
 Foreknowledge, *præscientia*.  
 Foreknown, *præsentus*.  
 Foreness, } *promontorium*.  
 A foreland, }  
 The fore-locks, *antix, capronæ*.  
 A foreman of the quest, *præjurator, primus*.  
 To foreloin [in hunting] *feræ odorem præsentificare*.  
 The foremost, *malus anterior*.  
 The forenoon, *tempus antemeridianum*.  
 To fore-ordain, *prædestino*.  
 The forepart, *antica*.  
 The forepart of the head, *inciput*.

A fore-porch, *propylæum*.  
 To forerun, *præcurro, ære*.  
 A forerunner, *præcursor, antecursor, antedaneus, prodromus*.  
 The forerunners of an army, *excursores*.  
 Forerunning, *præcursorius*.  
 A forerunning, *præcurso*.  
 The foresail of a ship, *carbasum*.  
 I foresaw, *prævidi*.  
 To foresay, *prædico, ære; act.*  
 A foresaying, *prædictio, onis; f.*  
 To foresee, *prævideo, 2. prospicio, 3.*  
 A foreseeing, *prævisio*.  
 Foreseen, *prævisus, præcautus*.  
 A foreseer, *prævisor, provisor*.  
 To foresheew, *præmonstro, prænarro*.  
 Foresheewed, *præmonstratus*.  
 A foresheewing, *præmonstratio, 3. f.*  
 Foresight, *providentia, prospicientia*.  
 Want of foresight, *imprudencia*.  
 The foreskin, *præputium*.  
 To foreslow [linger] *cesso, cunctor, detrector*.  
 To foreslow [hinder] *præpedio*.  
 To forespeak, *fascino*.  
 A forespeech, *prologus*.  
 To forespy, *prævideo*.  
 To forestall, *anticipo, interceptio, præripio*.  
 To forestall a market, *præmercator*.  
 Forestalled, *interceptus*.  
 A forestaller of corn, *annonæ flagellator*.  
 A forestaller of the market, *dardanarius, 2. præemptor, oris; m.*  
 Forestalling, *interceptivus*.  
 A forestalling, } *interceptio*.  
 Forestallment, }  
 To forestaste, *prægusto*.  
 A forestaster, *prægustator*.  
 The foreteeth, *incisores, dentes primores*.  
 To foretell, *prænuncio, prædico*.  
 A foreteller, *ariolus, prænuncius, fatidicus, vates, augur*.  
 A foretelling, *prædictio*.  
 To forethink, *cogitatione præcipere*.  
 Forethought of, *cogitatione præceptus*.  
 To foretoken, *præfagio*.  
 Foretold, *prædictus*.  
 A foretop, *antix, arum; caprona*.  
 Foreward, *antrorum*. See *forward*.  
 To forewarn, *præmonere*.  
 Forewarned, *præmonitus*. \* Forewarned, fore-armed, *præmonitus, præmunitus*.  
 Forewelked [dried up] *exiccatus*.  
 A forewind, *ventus secundus*.  
 A forfeit, *pæna, delictum; multa quæ incurritur*.  
 To forfeit, *multam incurrere, iacturam facere*.  
 To seize upon as forfeited, *confisco, publico*.  
 To forfeit a recognizance, *vadium deçerere*.  
 Forfeited, *confiscatus*.  
 A forfeiture, *confiscatio*.  
 I forgave [of forgive] *condonavi*.  
 To FORGE; *cudo, accudo, excudo, fabricor*.  
 To forge [devise] *fingo*.  
 To forge [counterfeit] *falsifico, ementior, subijcio*.  
 To forge deceit, *dolos protrudere*.  
 To forge a lye, *mendacium conflare*.  
 A forge, *ustrina, ferraria officina, furnus fabrilis*.

Forged, *fabricatus, excusus*.  
 Forged [counterfeited] *adulteratus*.  
 Forged [feigned] *fictus*.  
 Forged [melted] *conflatus*.  
 A forged tale, *figmentum*.  
 A forger, *fabricator, cufor*.  
 A forger [counterfeiter] *adulterator*.  
 A forger of writings, *falsarius*.  
 A forgery, *figmentum*.  
 A forging, *fabricatio, cutio*.  
 A forging of tales, *fictio*.  
 To FORGET, *obliviscor, oblittero*. \* Forget that by no means, *id tibi ne desuat animo*. \* He forgets what is written, *letheis aquis scripta sunt*. \* He will forget every word we say, in *peritum ingerimus dicta delium*. \* To forget a wrong is the best revenge, *infirmi est animi exiguique voluptas ultio*.  
 To forget or neglect, *prætereo, ire; negligo, 3. prætermitto, 3.*  
 To forget utterly, *perpetuâ oblivione obruere*.  
 To forget and forgive, *ex memoriâ aliquid deponere or abijcere*.  
 To forget by drinking, *ebibo*.  
 To forget what one has learned, *dedisco*.  
 Forget-me-not [an herb] *chamæpitys*.  
 Forgetful, *obliviscus*. \* Renew your forgetful memory, *intermortuam memoriâ revoca*.  
 Forgetfulness, *oblivio, oblivium*.  
 A forgetter, *immemor*.  
 A forgetting, *oblivio, prætermissio*.  
 To forgive, *condono, ignosco*.  
 To forgive part of the money, *ex pecuniâ aliquid remittere*.  
 To forgive wholly, *totum remittere*.  
 A forgiver, *condonator*.  
 Forgiven, *condonatus*. \* A punishment not to be forgiven, *pæna indeprecabilis*. \* I am forgiven by him, *remisit mihi noxam*.  
 Forgiveness, *condonatio, venia*.  
 Absolute forgiveness, *remissio plenaria, amnestia*.  
 A forgiving, *remissio*.  
 To forgoe, *demitto*.  
 To forgoe one's right, *de jure suo cedere*.  
 A forgoer, *demiſſor*.  
 A forgoing, *demiſſio*.  
 I forgot, } *oblitus sum*. \* I have forgotten, } *had almost forgotten thy name, nomen tuum pene mihi exciderat*.  
 Forgot, } *oblivioni traditus*. \* All forgotten, } *which was forgotten, totum quod effluerat*. \* He makes him forgotten, *obruit memoriâ & nomen ejus*.  
 Clean forgotten, *intermortuus, sepultus*.  
 To be forgotten, *obruor, excido, in oblivionem venire*. \* That slaughter was not yet forgotten, *nondum ista clades exoleverat*.  
 A fork, *furca*.  
 A little fork, *furcula, furcilla*.  
 The fork-fish, *passinata marina*.  
 A pitch-fork, *merga*.  
 A dung-fork, *bidens*.  
 An oven-fork, *rutabulum*.  
 A fork for a vine, *capreolus*.  
 A fork for burdens, *arumna, mulus Marianus*.  
 A fire-fork, *furca igniaria*.  
 Forks for nets, *varæ, arum; f.*



To fork, *furcillo*.  
 Forked, *furcatus, bifurcus, bicornis*.  
 A forked arrow-head, *telum bifurcum*.  
 Three-forked, *trifurcus*.  
 Forkedly, *bifide*.  
 Forkedness, *bifectio*.  
 A forket, *furcula*.  
 Forli [in Italy] *Forum Livii*.  
 Forlorn, } *perditus, destitutus, dere-*  
 Forlet, } *litus*.  
 The forlorn hope, *emissarii milites,*  
*rorarii, ferentarii*.  
 A form [figure or shape] *forma, fi-*  
*gura, a; f.*  
 A form [or manner] *ratio, 3. f. modus,*  
*2. ritus, 4. m. methodus, 2. f.*  
 A set form, *formula, 1. f. exemplum,*  
*2. exemplar, 3. n.*  
 A form of words, *certa vel concepta*  
*verba*.  
 To form, *formo*.  
 To form anew, *reformo, recoquo*.  
 A form in a school, *classis*.  
 A form [bench] *scamnum*.  
 A little form, *scabellum*.  
 The form of a hare, *leporis sedes*.  
 Formal, *formalis*.  
 To formal, } *præcuro, procuro*.  
 Formel, }  
 A formalist, *formularum putidus affe-*  
*ctator*.  
 To formalize, *formulas putide conse-*  
*ctari*.  
 Formally, *formaliter*.  
 Formality, *solemnis formula, receptus*  
*usus*.  
 Formed, *formatus*.  
 Formedon, *breve formatum donationis*.  
 A former, *formator*.  
 Former, *prior, superior*.  
 In former times, *olim*.  
 Formerly, *prius*.  
 Formidable, *formidabilis, terribilis,*  
*1; adj. 3 art.*  
 A forming, *formatio*.  
 Formosity [beautiffulness] *formositas*.  
 Formost, *primus, præcipuus*.  
 First and formost, *imprimis*.  
 A formulary, *formula*.  
 Fornication, *fornicatio, scortatio*.  
 To commit fornication, *scorter, for-*  
*nicor*.  
 A fornicator, *scortator, ganeo, 3. m.*  
 Forprise, *exceptio, 3. f.*  
 Forrage, *pabulum, 2. n.*  
 To forrage, *pabulor, 1.*  
 Forraged, *expilatus, a, um.*  
 A forrager, *expilator, 3. m.*  
 Forragers in an army, *pabulatores*.  
 A forraging, *pabulatio, 3. f.*  
 Forreign, *externus, exterius, exoticus,*  
*peregrinus*.  
 A forreigner, *peregrinus, advena*.  
 A forrest, *sylvus, sylva, nemus, densa*  
*ferarum tella*.  
 The forest of Dean [in Gloucestershire]  
*Sylva Danica*.  
 A dweller in a forest, *silvicola*.  
 Forest-like, *saltuosus, sylvestris*.  
 Forest-work, *sylva acupicta*.  
 A forrester, *saltuarius, viridarius,*  
*2. m.*  
 To forsake one, *desero, derelinquo*.  
 \* They forsake *Afranius, ab Afra-*  
*nio desciscunt*. \* They forsake their  
 colours, *a signis discidunt*.  
 Forsaken, *derelictus, desertus, destitu-*  
*tus*.  
 A forsaker, *desertor*.  
 A forsaking, *derelictio, desertio, desti-*  
*tutio*.  
 I forsook, *reliqui*. \* He forsook his  
 ground, *locum non tenuit*.  
 To forse [clip] *accido*.

A forset, *cistella, arcella*.  
 Forsooth, *sanè, scilicet, nempe*.  
 Yes forsooth, *etiam si placet*.  
 Forstraught, *mente motus*.  
 To forswear, *pejero, perjuro, abjuro,*  
*are*.  
 A forswearer, *pejorator, 3. m.*  
 A forswearing, *pejeratio, 3. f. perju-*  
*rium, 2. n.*  
 Forsworn, *fatigatus*.  
 I forswore, *pejeravi*.  
 Forsworn, *perjurus*.  
 A fort, *propugnaculum, præsidium*.  
 Fort Charles [in Ireland] *Arx Caro-*  
*lina*.  
 Fort Mardike [in Flanders] *Arx Mar-*  
*dica*.  
 Fort Nassaw [in Brabant] *Arx Na-*  
*sovia*.  
 Fort by fort, *cistellatum*.  
 FORTH, *foras, foris*. \* To be  
 forth, *foris esse*. \* To go forth,  
*foras ire*.  
 To bring forth, *produco, profero*.  
 To bring forth young, *pario, partu-*  
*rio*.  
 To come or go forth, *egredior, 3. ex-*  
*eo, prodeco, ire; neut.*  
 To cast forth, *foras ejicere*.  
 To call forth, *evoco*.  
 To sally forth, *irruptionem facere*.  
 \* They sallied forth all on a sud-  
 den, *sepe subito proripiunt*.  
 To set forth a thing, *describo*.  
 To set forth on a journey, *proficiscor,*  
*ad iter se accingere*.  
 To set forth a book, *edo, vulgo*.  
 To be forth-coming, *in medio or in*  
*promptu esse*.  
 Forth [go on] *perge, age, agetum*.  
 Forth of, *extra*.  
 Forthwith, *acutum, confestim, conti-*  
*nue, extemplo, illico, protinus, sta-*  
*tim; adv.*  
 Forthela [a river in Scotland] *Bode-*  
*ria, Bodetria*.  
 To forethink, *doleo, animi distractor*.  
 Forthy, } *igitur; adv.*  
 Forthen, }  
 Fortifiable, *propugnabilis, le; adj.*  
 A fortification, *munitionum, præsi-*  
*dium*.  
 Fortified, *munitus, communitus*.  
 Not fortified, *immunitus*.  
 A fortifier, *munitor*.  
 To fortify, *munio, vallo*. \* Friend-  
 ship fortified a kingdom, *amicitia*  
*fussit imperium*.  
 To fortify strongly, *permunio, præful-*  
*cio, corroboro*.  
 To fortify first, *præmunio*.  
 A fortifying, *munitio*.  
 Fortitude, *fortitudo*.  
 A Fortlet, *castellum*.  
 A fore-top, *crines in fronte crispati*.  
 A fortress, *arx, præsidium, propugna-*  
*culum*.  
 Fortuitous [by chance] *fortuitus*.  
 Fortunate, *adj. fortunatus, faustus,*  
*a, um; felix, gen. icis*.  
 Somewhat fortunate, *beatulus*.  
 To make fortunate, *beare, fortunare*.  
 Fortunately, *auspicatè, faustè, felici-*  
*ter, secundis avibus*.  
 Fortunateness, } *felicitas, 3. f.*  
 Fortunacy, }  
 Fortunatus [a man's name] *Fortu-*  
*natus*.  
 FORTUNE, *fortuna, 1. f. fors, 3. f.*  
 \* Fortune's darling, *planè fortuna*  
*filius*. \* God send you good for-  
 tune, *i pede fausto*. \* Fools have  
 fortune, *fortuna favet fatuis*. \* By  
 fortune, *forte fortunâ*. \* This thing

by fortune I thought on, *incidit*  
*mihi forè in mentem hæc res*.  
 To fortune, *evenio, forte fieri*.  
 A fortune-teller, *ominator*.  
 As it fortunèd, *forè ut fit*.  
 Forty, *quadraginta; undecl.*  
 Of forty, *quadragenarius; adj.*  
 Fortieth, *quadagesimus; adj.*  
 Forty times, *quadragies; adv.*  
 FORWARD, *audax, gen. cis; pro-*  
*mus, a, um; proclivis, ve*.  
 Too forward, *præceps*.  
 Forward [adv.] *antrorsum, prorsum*.  
 Forward [ready] *promptus, alacer*.  
 To forward, } *promoveo*.  
 Put forward, }  
 To go forward, } *procedo, profectum*  
 Set forward, } *facio, progredior*.  
 \* Go forward and grow in vir-  
 tue, *maeste virtute esto*. \* The  
 work goes slowly forward, *opus*  
*frigescit*.  
 To egg forward, } *concito, stimulo*,  
 Prick forward, } *provoco*.  
 To come forward in the world, *di-*  
*testere*.  
 A going forward, *progressio, 3. f.*  
 Forward and backward, *rursum &*  
*prorsum, huc & illuc*.  
 Forwarded, *promotus*.  
 A forwarder, *promotor*.  
 Forwarding, *conducens*.  
 A forwarding, *promotio*.  
 Forwardness, *promptitudo*.  
 Full of forwardness, *promptus*.  
 In good forwardness, *in procinctu*.  
 Forwelked, *marcidus*.  
 Fosen [store] *copia, abundantia*.  
 A foss [ditch] *fossa*.  
 The foss-way, *vna fossana*.  
 Fossano [in Piedmont] *Fossanum*.  
 The great fossel, *ulna, radius*.  
 The little fossel, *tibia, fibula*.  
 A fossel [little chest] *cistella*.  
 A fossel or fawcet, *dolii siphos*.  
 Fossombrone [in the dukedom of Ur-  
 bine] *Forum Sempronii*.  
 Fostal, *vestigium leporis, semita ducens*  
*ad prætorium*.  
 Fostat [in Egypt] *Memphis*.  
 Foster [a man's name] *Vedastus*.  
 To foster, *alo, educo, nutrio*. \* No  
 longer foster, no longer friend,  
*ubi semel res inclinata est amici de*  
*medio*.  
 A foster-father, *altor, nutricius*.  
 A foster-mother, *altrix, nutrix*.  
 A foster-child, *alumnus*.  
 A foster-brother, *collataneus*.  
 Foster-lean, *munera nuptialia*.  
 Fostered, *educatus, nutritus*.  
 A fostering, *educatio, nutritio*.  
 To fouch [among hunters] *cervum in*  
*quatuor partes diffecare*.  
 Fougères [in Bretagne] *Fulgeria*.  
 I FOUGHT [of fight] *pugnavi*. \* He  
 had fought abroad, *peregrè depugna-*  
*vit*. \* He fought with various suc-  
 cess, *variâ fortunâ conflixit*. \* They  
 fought many battles with good suc-  
 cess, *plurima prælia secunda fere-*  
*runt*.  
 Fought, *pugnatus*.  
 Fought against, *oppugnatus*.  
 FOUL, *scædus, sordidus, squalidus,*  
*turpis*. \* Tossed with foul wea-  
 ther at sea, *sevitia maris jactatus*.  
 \* Leave your foul language, *mitte*  
*malè loqui*.  
 Foul [ill-favoured] *deformis, indecc-*  
*rus, teter*.  
 Somewhat foul, *sordidulus, turpiculus,*  
*a, um*.  
 Foul [vicious] *flagitiosus*.



A foul deal, *satis superque*.  
 Foul [among seamen] *altera nave aut sane impeditus, implicitus*.  
 Foul papers, *adversaria, orum*.  
 To foul, *conspurgo, fædo, inquino*.  
 Make foul, *maculo, devenuslo*.  
 To be foul, *ordeo, squalo, ère pñ*.  
 To grow foul, *ordesco, ère*; neut.  
 Fouled, *fecidatus, inquinatus*.  
 A fouling, *inquinatio, 3. f.*  
 Foulness, *turpitudine, 3. f. squalor, 3. m. spurcicies, 5. f. ordes, um; f.*  
 Foulness [ill-favouredness] *deformitas*.  
 Foully [filthily] *sordide, squalide, turpiter*.  
 Foully [ill-favouredly] *deformiter*.  
 A FOUND, *foris, tis; it.*  
 I found [of find] *inveni, reperi*. \* I have found a purchase, *reperi non quod pueri clamitant in fabâ se reperisse*. \* Leave me as good as you found me, *restitu in quem me accepisti locum*. \* I found by the want of it, *carendo intellexi*. \* He found a way how to preserve the senate, *rationem inivit qua senatum servaret*.  
 Found, *inventus, repertus, a, um; P. & A.* \* He is not to be found, *nusquam apparet*. \* It will be found fault withal, *reprehensionis aliquid habiturum est*. \* We will not be found fault with any more, *non accusabimur posthac*.  
 Found out, *adinventus, investigatus, a, um; P. & A.* \* He thinks it will be found out, *restitutum iri credit*.  
 Not found, *irrepertus, a, um*.  
 Not to be found, *investigabilis; adj.*  
 To found [in building] *fundo, are; condo, erigo, construo, ère*.  
 To found [inelt] *fundo, ère*.  
 A foundation, *fundamen, 3. fundamentum, 2. n.*  
 The making of a foundation, *substructio, 3. f.*  
 From the very foundation, *funditus; adv.*  
 Founded, *fundatus, a, um*.  
 To founder [a horse] *equo rigorem pedum inducere*.  
 To founder [as a ship] *dissolvi, rimis satisfacere, aquam admittere*.  
 A foundered ship, *dissolutum navigium*.  
 A founder [of building] *fundator, conditor, 3. m.*  
 A founder [of metal] *fuser, 3. m.*  
 A bell-founder, *fuser campanarius*.  
 Foundered, *pedibus claudus*.  
 The foundering of a horse, *ungula mollescit*.  
 A founding of a house, *fundatio, 3. f.*  
 A founding of metals, *fusio, 3. f.*  
 Bell-founding, *campanaria fusio*.  
 A foundling, *infans expositus*.  
 A fountain, *fons, 3. m. origo, 3. f.*  
 Fountain, *adj. fontanus, a, um; Of a fountain, fontalis, le.*  
 The Four [in Bretagne] *Gobæum*.  
 A foud or ford, *vadum*.  
 FOUR, *quatuor; adj. undecl.*  
 The four at cards, *quaternio, 3. m.*  
 Four-square, *quadratus, a, um; adj.*  
 Four days ago, *adv. nudius quartus*.  
 The space of four days, *quatrimum, 2. n.*  
 Of four, *quaternarius, a, um; adj.*  
 Four-times, *adv. quater*.  
 Four times as much, *adv. quadrupli, quadruplicato*.  
 Four-double, *quadruplex, gen. icis*.  
 Four-fold, *adj. 3 art.*

Four-foldly, *adv. quadrupliciter*.  
 Four-footed, *quadrupes, edis; adj.*  
 Four years, *quadriennium, 2. n.*  
 Divided into four, *quadripartitus*.  
 Four hundred, *quadringenti, quadringeni, æ, a; adj. pl.*  
 Of four hundred, *quadringentarius*.  
 The four hundredth, *quadringentesimus, a, um; adj.*  
 Four hundred times, *quadringenties*.  
 Fourcore, *octoginta; adj. undecl.*  
 Four manner of ways, *quadrisariam; adv.*  
 A place where four ways meet, *quadrivium, 2. n.*  
 Fourch, *litis prorogatio*.  
 Fourteen, *quatuordecim; undecl.*  
 The fourteenth, *decimus quartus*.  
 Fourteen times, *quatuordecies*.  
 The fourth, *quartus, a, um; adj.*  
 A fourth part, *quadrans*.  
 A fourm or form, *classis, 3. f. sedile, 3. n. sella, 1. f. subsellium, 2. n.*  
 A fourm for two, *bisellium, 2. n.*  
 A fowl, *volucris, cris; f.*  
 To fowl, *aucupor, ari*.  
 Go a fowling, *Great fowl, aliter, um; pl.*  
 Water-fowl, *aves palinpedes, volucres plumineæ*.  
 A keeper of fowls, *pullarius, a. m.*  
 A fowler, *auceps, upis; m.*  
 A fowling, *aucupium, 2. aucupatus, 4.*  
 Fowling, *adj. aucupatorius, a.*  
 Of or for fowling, *um*.  
 A fowling-piece, *termentum aucupatorium*.  
 Fowls of warren, *volucres sylvestres*.  
 A fox, *vulpes, is; m.* \* To set the fox to keep the geese, *ovem lupo committere*. \* To be in a fox's sleep, *somnum mentiri*.  
 To play the fox, *vulpinor, ari*.  
 Fox, *adj. vulpinus, a, um*.  
 Of a fox, *Fox [a dog's name] lameurus, 2. m.*  
 An old fox, *panurgus, 2. velerator, 3.*  
 A young fox, *vulpecula, æ; f.*  
 A fox's cub, *Fox-colour, fulvus, a, um; adj.*  
 Fox-glove [herb] *digitalis*.  
 A fox's hole, *lacunar, ris; n.*  
 A fox-tail, *peniculus, 2. m.*  
 Fox-tail [herb] *alopecurus*.  
 A fox-fish, *vulpecula, æ; f.*  
 To fox [make drunk] *inebriare*.  
 Fox in the hole, *empusa, æ; f.*  
 Foy people [in Cornwall] *Fawenses*.  
 A foy, *potatio profectitia, viatica; vinum profectitium*.  
 Foyterers, *errones*.  
 To foyl or foil, *terram æstivo tempore arare, sulcare*.  
 The foyling of a deer, *virgei & herbarii apicis dejectus, depressio, &c. ab cervinâ premiente alvo*.  
 A foyl [polecat] *putorius, 2. m.*  
 To foyst [counterfeit] *suppono, sub-jicio*.  
 A fraction, *fractio, 3. f.*  
 A fraction [in arithmetick] *minutia*.  
 A fracture, *fractura, æ; f.*  
 Fragil, *fragilis, le; adj. 3 art.*  
 Fragility, *fragilitas, 3. f.*  
 A fragment, *fragmentum, ramentum, frustum, 2. n.*  
 Fragments of meat, *analecia, orum; n. reliquia, arum; f.*  
 Small fragments, *minutia, arum; f.*  
 Fragrancy, *fragrantia, æ; f.*  
 Fragrant, *fragrans, suaveolens*.  
 A fray, *concertatumula, pugna, æ; f.*  
 To fray [make afraid] *terrilo, are*.  
 To begin the fray, *impressionem facere*.

To freight a ship, *navem onerare*.  
 To pay one's freight, *navium solvere*.  
 The freight [burden of a ship] *onus, æris; n.*  
 The freight [wages] *navium, vectura pretium*.  
 Freightened, *oneratus, onustus*.  
 Frail, *fragilis, fluxus, caducus*.  
 A-frail, *fiscella, arca, palatba*.  
 A frail of figs, *ficorum fiscina, quassillus*.  
 To frail, *in fiscellas con-*  
 Put into a frail, *dece*.  
 Frailed, *in fiscellas conditus*.  
 Frailty, *fragilitas, 3. f.*  
 Frailty [weakness] *imbecillitas, infirmitas, 3. f.*  
 Frambois, *rubus Idæus*.  
 To FRAME, *compingo, 3. formo, fabrico, 1. construo, ère; æt.*  
 To frame unto, *accommodo, are*.  
 The frame of ordnance, *termenti muralis rota*.  
 To frame artillery, *machinas majores rotis imponere*.  
 A frame of a building, *ædificii vel structura compages*.  
 A frame or disposition of mind, *animi status*.  
 The frame of a table, *mensæ fulcrum, trapexophorum, suber mensarius*.  
 The frame of a picture, *tabella cui mappa inferitur*.  
 A frame for jewels, *pegma, atis; n.*  
 Out of frame, *adj. enormis, me*.  
 Out of frame, *adv. abrupte*.  
 To be out of frame, *minus commodi uti valetudine*.  
 Framed, *formatus, constructus, fctus*.  
 Ill framed, *adj. infermis, male compactus*.  
 A framer, *fabricator, formator, 3. m. opifex*.  
 A framing, *accommodatio, constructio, fabricatio, formatio, 3. f.* \* These precepts belong to the framing the common kind of life, *ea præcepta ad institutionem vitæ communis spectant*.  
 France, *Francia, Gallia, æ; f.*  
 The peers of France, *patricii Franciæ*.  
 Frances [a woman's name] *Francisca*.  
 The Franche Compté, *Burgundia, regio Sequanorum*.  
 Franchess, *immunitas, libertas, 3. f.*  
 Franchise, *privilegium, 2. n.*  
 To franchise [make free] *emancipare, are*.  
 Franchised, *manumissus, a, um*.  
 A franchising, *manumissio, vindicta*.  
 Francis [a man's name] *Franciscus*.  
 The Franciscans [friars] *fratres Franciscani*.  
 Frangible, *frangibilis, le; adj. 3 art.*  
 Frank [free] *liberalis, le; adj. 3 art.*  
 A frank [20 d.] *libra Gallica*.  
 Frank-Almain, *prædia sacerdotibus in perpetuam elemosinam collata*.  
 Frank bank, *fundus dotalis quem possidet vidua a viro suo virgo desponsata*.  
 Frankendal [in Germany] *Frankendelia*.  
 Frankenlandt [part of Germany] *Frankonia*.  
 To frank [seed] *sagino*.  
 Frankfurt [in Germany] *Frankfurtum, Francorum Traiectum*.  
 A frank-giver, *largificus*.  
 Frank-hearted, *perliberalis, le; adj.*  
 A frank-stroke [in fencing] *srenua peritio scitè impacta rudis in adversarium*.



A frank [to feed a boar in] *saginarium*.  
 Frankly, *liberaliter*, *ingenuè*.  
 Frankincense, *thus*, *uris*.  
 To perfume with frankincense, *adolerere thus*.  
 A frankincense-tree, *libanus*.  
 A little piece of frankincense, *thufculum*.  
 That burneth frankincense, *thuricremus*.  
 Bearing frankincense, *thurifer*.  
 Selling frankincense, *thurarius*.  
 Of frankincense, *thureus*.  
 Frantick, *insanus*, *mente captus*.  
 To become frantick, *in dementiam prorumpere*.  
 Frantickly, *insanè*.  
 Frantickness, *insania*.  
 Frascati [under the pope] *Frascata*.  
 To fraise, *frango*, *rumpo*.  
 Frāt [a river in Asia] *Euphrates*.  
 A fraternity, *fraternitas*, *sedalitiū*.  
 Of a fraternity, *sedalitiū*.  
 To fraternize, *in societatem incorporare*.  
 A fratricide, *fratricida*.  
 Fraud, *fraus*, gen. *fraudis*; *dolus*.  
 Fraudulence, *fraudentia*.  
 Fraudulent, *fraudentus*.  
 Fraudulently, *fraudenter*.  
 Fraught [of freight] *oneratus*, *plenus*.  
 Fraw [the river at Dorchester] *Varia*.  
 Frawenburg [in Prussia] *Fravenburgum*.  
 To fray [as cloth doth by rubbing] *dehisco*.  
 A fray, *pugna*. See *Fraie*.  
 A deer's fraying [of his head] *cornuaria ad arborem frictio*.  
 A freak, *subitus animi impetus*, *subitaria animi commotio*.  
 Freakish, *in agendo subitus & vehemens*, *in repentinos animi motus proclivis*.  
 A freckle, *lentigo*, *inis*.  
 Freckled, *lentiginosus*.  
 Freckledness, *navositas*.  
 Freckly, } *navosus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Full of freckles, }  
 Frederick [a man's name] *Fredericus*.  
 Fredericksburg [in Zealand] *Fredericoburgum*.  
 Frederickstadt [in Norway] *Fredericostadium*.  
 FREE, *liber*, *immunis*. \* You have free leave to speak, *licet tibi liberè quodvis loqui*. \* What vice is he free from? *à quo tandem abest iste vitio?* \* He is not like to escape scot-free, *inultum id nunquam auferet*.  
 Free of giving, *liberalis*. \* Free of another man's purse, *de alieno liberalis*.  
 A free gift, *munus gratuitum*.  
 Free denizens, *cives adscripti*.  
 To free, } *emancipo*, *manumitto*.  
 Make free, } *libertate donare*. \* I know not how to free myself of them, *neque quomodo me inde extraham scio*. \* Free me of this fear, *hunc mihi timorem eripe*. \* I have freed you of other cares, *ego vos solvi curis ceteris*.  
 To free from bondage, *à vinculis eximere*.  
 To make one a freeman, *civitate donare*, *vindictā liberare*, *ad pileum vocare*, *à manu emittere*.  
 To be free, *sui esse mancipii*. \* They are free from one kind of inju-

stice, *altero injustitiæ genere vacant*.  
 To make free of a company, *municipibus adscribere*.  
 To free the boat [among seamen] *cymbam undā evacuare*.  
 Free-born, *ingenuus*, *liberalis*.  
 Free-hold, *possessio libera*, *allodium*, *prædium optimo jure*.  
 A free-holder, *fundi liberi possessor*.  
 A free-booter, *prædo*, *onis*.  
 A free-man, } *libertus*, *liber*, *manu-*  
 Freed-man, } *missus*.  
 Freed, *liberatus*, *laxatus*. \* He thought himself freed from his oath, *jurejurando se solutum putabat*.  
 Freedom, *immunitas*, *libertas*.  
 A giver of freedom; assertor, *vindex*.  
 The freedom of a city, *civitas*.  
 Freedom from, *vacuitas*.  
 A freeing, *liberatio*.  
 Freelege, *immunitas*.  
 Freely, *liberaliter*, *liberè*.  
 Freely bestowed, *gratuitus*, *gratis datus*.  
 A free-mason, *latomus generosus*.  
 Freeness, *liberalitas*.  
 Free-stone, *lapis quadratus*, *saxum arenarium durius*.  
 Free-will, *liberum arbitrium*.  
 Freeland [a northern island] *Frislandia*.  
 A freeze [in architecture] *xophorus*.  
 To freeze, *gelo*, *congelō*.  
 To freeze together, *concreresco*.  
 Freeze-cloth, *pannus villosus*.  
 A freezing, *gelatio*, *congelatio*.  
 Freiburg [in Germany] *Friburgum*.  
 A freight, *navis onus*.  
 Frem'd, *longè remotus*, *quocum nulla intercedit affinitas*.  
 French; Gallicus, *Gallicanus*.  
 To speak French, *Gallicè loqui*.  
 A Frenchman, *Gallus*.  
 A French-hood, *flammeum Gallicum*.  
 French-mallow, *malva Gallica*.  
 The French-pox, *morbis Gallicus*, *lues Venerea*.  
 French-roses, *trachinia*.  
 French-wheat, *milium*.  
 Pedlar's-French, *loquela ex compasto*.  
 Frentick, *phreneticus*, *fanaticus*.  
 The frenzy, *phrenesis*; *phrenetis*, *idis*; *insania*.  
 Frequency, *frequentia*.  
 Frequent, *frequens*, *creber*.  
 To frequent, *frequentō*, *celebro*.  
 A frequenting, } *frequentatio*, *onis*;  
 Frequentation, } *fem*.  
 Frequented, *frequentatus*, *celebratus*.  
 Not frequented, *in elebris*.  
 Frequently, *frequenter*, *crebrò*, *sæpè*, *subindè*.  
 Frescades [shades] *refrigeria*.  
 Fresco, *frigidus*, *gelidus*.  
 To paint in fresco, *murum gypso recens indutū pingere*, *in udo pingere*.  
 Fresh [new] *novus*, *recens*. \* I expect some fresh matter, *recens aliquid expecto*.  
 Fresh [lusty] *vigens*, *vigetus*. \* Fresh men supplied their places, *alii integris viribus succedebant*. \* A fresh hearty old man, *aquila senectus*.  
 Fresh [unsalted] *insulsus*, *musteus*.  
 \* Fresh fish and strangers stink in three days, *piscis nequam est nisi recens*.

Fresh and fasting, *jejunus*, *impransus*.  
 To be fresh, *vigeo*, *vigesco*.  
 To make fresh, *polio*.  
 Fresh air, *aër serenus*, *auræ lenes*.  
 Fresh butter, *butyrum insulsum*.  
 Fresh cheese, *caseus viridis*.  
 A fresh-man, } *tiro*, *novi-*  
 A fresh-water soldier, } *tius*.  
 Fresh-water soldier [herb] *militaris aizoides*.  
 Fresh-water fish, *piscis fluviatilis*.  
 A-fresh, *ex integro*, *de integro*.  
 Freshly, *recenter*.  
 Fresh-marsh [the family] *De Fresco Marisco*.  
 Freshness, *novitas*.  
 Fresh-shot, *aqua maris saluginis expers juxta os fluminis*.  
 A fresh spell [among seamen] *vegeta remigum societas alteri fatigata subveniens*.  
 To FRET [act.] *crucio*, 1. *excrucio*; 1. *uro*, *ussi*; 3. *ango*, 3. \* What should I fret myself for? *cur me macero?* \* Give over your fretting, *jam verò omitte tuam istam iracundiam*. \* The wine frets, *vinum acēcit*. \* It frets him, *urit hominem*.  
 To fret, be fretted, or be in a fret; *crucior*, *discrucior*, *stomachor*, 1. *ango*, 3. *ringor*, 3.  
 To fret away, *detero*, *attritu dirumpi*.  
 To fret [rub] *frico*, *tero*.  
 To fret [itch] *prurio*.  
 Wrought with frets, *striatus*.  
 Fret-work, *striatura*.  
 The fret of a lute, *citharæ interpunctio*.  
 Fretful, *stomachosus*, *iracundus*.  
 Fretfully, *stomachosè*.  
 The frets [mouldgrubs] *tormina*.  
 Fretted, *intricatus*, *detritus*.  
 Fretty [in blazonry] *cancellatus*.  
 Fretting, *corrosivus*.  
 A fretting, *attritio*, *perfrictio*.  
 Frevil [the family] *de Frevilla*.  
 Friberg [in Germany] *Fribergæ*.  
 Friburg [in Germany] *Friburgum*.  
 A fricase of sweet-breads, *profectum*.  
 A fricasse, *minuta carnis frictæ*.  
 Frication, } *fricatio*.  
 Fricion, }  
 Fricenti [in Naples] *Frequentum*.  
 Friday, *dies Veneris*, *feria sexta*.  
 Good-Friday, *Parascève magna*.  
 Friderickstadt [in Norway] *Fridericostadium*.  
 To fridge, *subsilio*, *subsulto*.  
 To frie, *frigo*. See *Fry*.  
 The fry of fishes, *pisculi*.  
 A FRIEND, *amicus*, *familiaris*, *necessarius*. \* A friend is never known till one have need, *in angustis amici apparent*. \* It is done like a friend, *facis amicè*. \* He is a very great friend of ours, *amicus est summus nobis*. \* His great friend hath forsaken him, *vallus vitæm decipit*. \* They are friends, they will agree again, *amantium iræ amoris redintegratio est*. \* Amongst friends all things are common, *communia sunt amicorum inter se omnia*. \* Friends may meet, but mountains never, *mons cum monte non miscetur*.  
 A friend or chony, *amiculus*, 2.  
 A great friend, *amicus summus*.  
 A friend [i. e. Quaker] *tremulus*, *tremulans*.  
 A little friend, *amiculus*.



A she-friend, *amica*.  
 To be friends with one, *in gratiam aliquem recipere, in gratiam cum aliquo redire*.  
 To make men friends, *homini hominem conciliare, in gratiam redigere*.  
 \* I'll go and make them friends, *exibo ut conciliem pacem*.  
 My friend, *mi tu*.  
 A fellow-friend, *coamicus*.  
 A belly-friend, } *gnatho, parasitus*,  
 Trencher-friend, } *mensarum affecta*.  
 An assured friend, *amicus juratissimus, ex animo amicus*.  
 A false friend, *simulator*.  
 A friendless man, *exlex, aqua & igni interdictus*.  
 Friendless, *absque amicis*.  
 Friendly, *benivolens, amicus*; adj.  
 Friendly, *amicè, benivolè*; adv.  
 Friendliness, *benivolentia, officium*.  
 Friends [the Quakers] *trementes*.  
 Friendship, *amicitia, conjunctio, necessitudo*. \* Friendship soon cools, *cito sociorum olla male fervet*.  
 To join in friendship, *conciliare*.  
 A frier, *frater, monachus*.  
 A friery, *cenobium*.  
 A frier's coul, *cucullus*.  
 Frier's coul [herb] *arifarum*.  
 Friers Austin, *fratres ordinis Augustini*.  
 Friers Capuchins, *fratres conventuales, observantes Capuchini*.  
 Friers Carmelites, *ordinis Carmelitani observantes*.  
 Friers Mendicant, *Mendicantes ordinis Franciscani*.  
 Friers Minors, *fratres ordinis Minorum S. Dominici*.  
 Friers Predicant, *fratres ordinis Prædicatorum*.  
 Frier's piss [herb] *nardus fætida, hirculus*.  
 Frieze, *gausate*. See Frize.  
 To frig, *missuprer*.  
 A fri-at, *liturna, celox*.  
 A FRIGHT, *formido*. \* The army was in such a fright, *tantus terror incidit exercitui*. \* I am in a great fright, *in metu sum maximo*.  
 To fright, *terreo*. \* It frightened me to the very heart, *ea res me horrore affectit, percussit mihi animum*.  
 To put one into a fright, *metum alicui afferre*. \* They were put into so great a fright, *tantus repente eos terror invasit*. \* They are put into a sudden fright, *repentino periculo exterrantur*.  
 Frighted, } *territus, exanimatus*,  
 In a fright, } *a, uni*.  
 Frightful, *terribilis*.  
 Frightfully, *terribiliter*.  
 A frightening, *territatio*.  
 Frigid [cold] *frigidus*.  
 Frigidity, *frigiditas*.  
 To frigit, *frigeratio*.  
 The hawk's felleth, *accipiter riget, tremet*.  
 Frim, *nitidus, habilis, vegetus*.  
 Frim folks, *advena, alienigena*.  
 A fringe, *frimbria, lacinia*.  
 Having a fringe, } *frimbriatus, laci-*  
 Fringed, } *niatus*.  
 A fripperer, *interpolator*.  
 A frippery, *officina vestium tritarum, forum interpolatorium*.  
 Frise [one of the Netherlands] *Frisia*.  
 Frisinghen [in Bavaria] *Frisinga*.  
 To frisk, *alacriter saltitare*.  
 Frisk, *latus, hilaris*.

The frisket of a printing-press, *præli typici crates*.  
 Frisk [gambole] *saltatiuncula*.  
 Frislas [in Hassia] *Frislaria, Bogadum*.  
 To frisle, *crispo, ustulo, vibro*.  
 To frisle over, *acu crinali torquere*.  
 Frisled, *crispatus, calamistratus*.  
 A frisler, *capillaturæ fructior, cinislo*.  
 A frislign, *crispatio*.  
 A frislign iron, *calamistrum*.  
 Frisligns, } *annuli, cincinni*.  
 Frisled locks, }  
 To frist, *ad tempus fidere, concedere*.  
 A frith, *asuarium*.  
 Frithesbote, *multa violata pacis*.  
 Fritillary [herb] *fritillaria*.  
 A fritter, *fricta, frictilla, frictillum*.  
 Friuli [in Italy] *Forum Julii*.  
 Frivolous, *frivolus, vanus, cassus*. \* A frivolous matter, *res nullius momenti*.  
 Frivolously, *frivolè*.  
 Frize, *pannus villosus*.  
 Coarse frize for linings, *sagum villosum crassus*.  
 Frized on both sides, *amphitapus*.  
 Frizeland, *Frisia*.  
 Frizeland, adj. } *Frisus*.  
 Of Frizeland, }  
 Frizeland leather, *pellis Frisia*.  
 Fro, *a, ab*. See From.  
 To and fro, *ultra citroque*.  
 To froath, *spumo*. See Froth.  
 Frobly-mobly, *sic satis, utcumque, mendaciter*.  
 A frock, *sagum, tunica extima, bajulorum superindumentum lineum*.  
 A frog, *rana*.  
 A little f. g., *ranunculus*.  
 A sea-frog, *rana marina*.  
 A frog-fish, *rana piscatrix*.  
 The frog [of a hoof] *rana*.  
 To croak like a frog, *coaxo*.  
 The croaking of frogs, *coaxatio*.  
 Green frogs, *calamita, ranæ virides*.  
 Young frogs, *ranarum sætus*.  
 A place full of frogs, *calamaria, ranetum*.  
 Frog-bit [herb] *ranæ morsus*.  
 Frog-grais, *holsteum, gramen junctum*.  
 Frog-kite, *milvus palustris*.  
 Frog-lettice, *tribulus aquaticus*.  
 A froise, *lardum ligano infictum*.  
 Frolick, *exultabundus, festivus*.  
 A frolick, *repentinus animi impetus, libido proterva*.  
 To be frolick, *gestio*.  
 To grow frolick, *hilaresco*.  
 Grown frolick, *latabundus, hilaris factus*.  
 Frolickly, *hilariter, latabundè*.  
 Frolicksome, *lascivus*.  
 Frolicksomeness, *lascivia*.  
 FROM, *a, ab, de, è, ex, &c.*  
 A, as, \* There was no news yet come sio Brundisium, *a Brundisio nulla adhuc fama venerat*.  
 \* From my youth up, *jam a primâ adolescentiâ, ab incunte ætate*.  
 \* From three o'clock there was drinking and gaming, *ab horâ tertiâ bibebatur & ludelatur*. \* From before me, *a facie meâ, è conspectu meo*. \* From the very beginning of this empire, *jam inde ab initio hujus imperii*.  
 DE, as, \* The maid lifts up herself from the sod, *de cespite virgo se levat*. \* From a high hill, *celsa de colle*.  
 EX, as, \* From between his feet, *è medio pedum*. \* From between

his teeth, *è dentibus*. \* More glory comes from defending than from accusing, *ex defendendo quàm accusando uberior gloria comparatur*.  
 \* I will speak from my heart, *equidem dicam ex animo*. \* From the fourth of June to the last of July, *ex ante diem nonarum Junii usque ad pridie Calend. Augusti*.  
 \* Whom alone ye had chosen from among all, *quem unum ex cunctis delegissetis*. \* He confided most in him from among the rest of the Gauls, *ei ex aliis Gallis maximam fidem habebat*. \* He lives from hand to mouth, *extempore vivit*. \* From before a stone was laid, *ex quo non impositus fuit lapis*. \* From beneath, *ex inferis*. \* From that time, or from that day forward, *ex illo tempore, ex eo, ex tunc*.  
 PER, as, \* To deliver from hand to hand, *per manus alteri tradere*.  
 The preposition is sometimes to be understood, as, \* He goes from Capua to Rome, *Capuâ Romanam petit*. \* From home, *domo*. \* From the country, *rure*. \* There was seen a navy of the enemies going from Carthage to Utica, *conspecta classis hostium est Uticam Carthagine petens*.  
 Particular phrases, as, \* He kept himself from pleading his cause, *ne causam diceret se eripuit*. \* Winter kept this thing from being done, *hiems rem geri prohibuit*.  
 \* Your sickness kept you from coming, *te infirmitas valetudinis tuæ tenuit quo minus venires*. \* I can hardly keep myself from flying in his face, *vix me contineo, quin involem in capillum*. \* They differ from one another, *inter se dissident*. \* They sent ambassadors from one to the other, *ultra citroque legati inter eos missi sunt*. See To take from, Hide from, &c.  
 From above, *desuper, supernè*.  
 From about Rome, *a Roma, à locis circa Romanam*.  
 From abroad, *peregrè*.  
 From all places, *undique*.  
 From beneath, *infernè*.  
 From door to door, *estiatim*.  
 From hence, *hinc*.  
 From henceforth, *abhinc, dehinc, posthac*.  
 From man to man, *viritem*.  
 From some other place, *aliundè*.  
 From street to street, *vicatim*.  
 From henceforth, *exindè, ex eo, ex illo tempore*.  
 From time to time, *in dies singulos*.  
 From whence, *undè*.  
 From what place soever, *undecunque*.  
 From within, *intrinsecus*.  
 From without, *ab extra, extrinsecus*.  
 Frome river [at Dorchester] *Varia*.  
 Frome river [at Bristol] *Fromus*.  
 A front, *pars anterior, pars adversa, frons*.  
 The front of an army, *acies*.  
 A frontier, *limes, itis; confinium*.  
 Frontignan [in Languedoc] *Frontinianum, Forum Domitii*.  
 A frontispiece, *frontispicium, titulus*.  
 A frontlet, *pittacium*.  
 The frontlet of a bridle, *frontale*.  
 Frozen or frozen [of freeze] *gelatus, congelatus, congelatus, concretus*.  
 Frozen



Frofen round about, *circumgelatus*.  
 Frost, *gelu*.  
 A hoar frost, } *pruina*.  
 White frost, }  
 A frost-nail, *clavus glacialis*.  
 Frost-nailed, *clavis extantibus sup-*  
*pactus*.  
 Frosty, *pruinosis, pruinosis*.  
 Froth, *spuma*.  
 The dry froth of the sea, *halefacha-*  
*ne*.  
 To froth, *spumo*.  
 To froth in hubbles, *bullio*.  
 To scum off the froth, *desumo*.  
 Of froth, } *spumeus, spumofus, a,*  
 Frothy, } *um; adj.*  
 Frothily, *spumose*.  
 A frothing, *spumatio*.  
 Froward, *protervus, perversus, moro-*  
*sus*.  
 Somewhat froward, *submorofus*.  
 Frowardly, *proterve, contumaciter*.  
 Frowardness, *protervitas, contumacia,*  
*morofitas*.  
 A frower, *ferramentum acuminatum*  
*ad findendas affulas*.  
 A frown, *ruga*.  
 To frown, *frontem contrahere, corru-*  
*gere, vultum capere*.  
 The frownce in hawks, *spum-fæ &*  
*albidæ sordes circa os & palatum*.  
 Frowning, *torvus*.  
 A frowning, *frontis arrugatio, con-*  
*tractio*.  
 Frowningly, *torvum, torviter, diro*  
*vultu*.  
 Frowy [as joiners say] *enodis, neuti-*  
*quam crispus*.  
 To fructify, *fructum ferro*.  
 Frugal, *frugi, abstinent, moderatus*.  
 Frugality, *frugalitas, temperantia, ab-*  
*stinentia*.  
 Frugally, *frugaliter*.  
 A fruggin, *rutabulum furnarium*.  
 FRUIT, *fructus*.  
 Fruit [profit] *lucrum*.  
 The first fruits, *primitiæ, arum*.  
 The fruit of the womb, *liberi,*  
*orum*.  
 A fruit-loft, *oportheca, cucumerarium,*  
*gurgustium*.  
 Fruit-bearing, *frugifer*.  
 A fruiterer, }  
 Fruit-seller, } *pomarius*.  
 Fruit-time, *vindemia*.  
 A fruit-wife, *pomaria*.  
 Fruitful, *ferax, fecundus, fertilis*.  
 To be fruitful, *abundo*.  
 To make fruitful, *fecundo*.  
 Made fruitful, *fecundatus*.  
 Fruitfully, *feraciter, fertiliter, fæ-*  
*cundè*.  
 Fruitfulness, *fertilitas, fecunditas, fe-*  
*racitas, ubertas*.  
 Fruition, *fruitio*.  
 Fruitless, *sterilis, infæcundus*.  
 To grow fruitless, *sterilefco*.  
 Grown fruitless, *effæctus*.  
 Fruitlessly, *steriliter, infæcundè, in-*  
*fructuose*.  
 Frum, *ubertim* or *fæliciter vernans*.  
 Frumness, *luxuries fertilis*.  
 Frumenty, *lætis & tritici deco-*  
*tum*.  
 Barley frumenty, *decoctum lætis &*  
*hordei*.  
 They that sell or make frumenty,  
*alicarii*.  
 A frump, *fanna, ridiculum*.  
 To frump, *illudo, irrideo*.  
 Frumped, *illusus*.  
 A frumper, *fannio*.  
 Frumpingly, *ridiculè*.  
 To frustrate [make void] *abrogo*.

To frustrate [deceive] *frustrer*.  
 Frustrated, *delusus*.  
 A frustrating, } *frustratio*.  
 Frustration, }  
 Frustrative, } *delusivus*.  
 Frustratory, }  
 To fry [act.] *frigo*.  
 To fry [neut.] *assuo*.  
 To fry much, *desfrigo*.  
 The fry of fish, *minuti pisculi, per-*  
*ma piscium*.  
 Fryed, *frictus*.  
 Fryed meat, *caro frixa; frixa, o-*  
*rum*.  
 A fryer, *frater*. See *Frier*.  
 A frying, *frictio, frictura*.  
 A frying-pan, *sartago, inis*. \* Out  
 of the frying-pan into the fire,  
*de fumo in flammam; incidit in*  
*Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim*.  
 Fryth [underwood] *sylva cadua, vir-*  
*gulta*.  
 Fuage, *vestigal focarium*.  
 A fat sub, *puerulus vel pusio obesus*.  
 A fudder, *vestura*.  
 To fuddle [act.] *inebrio*.  
 To fuddle [neut.] *inebrior, potito,*  
*pervaccor*.  
 A fuddle-cap, *madulfa*.  
 Fuddled, *inebriatus*.  
 Fuel, *fomes, focale*.  
 A fugitive, *fugitivus, profugus, erro*.  
 A fugue [in musick] *consonantia quæ-*  
*dam musica*.  
 Fukes, *capilli*.  
 A fulciment, *statumen*.  
 Fuld [in Germany] *Fulda*.  
 To be fulgent, *julgeo*.  
 Fulgent, } *fulgidus*.  
 Fulgid, }  
 Fulgency, *fulgor*.  
 Fuligno [in Italy] *Fullinum*.  
 Fulk, } [a man's name] *Fulco*.  
 Foulk, }  
 Fuliginous, *fuliginosus*.  
 To fulfil, *impleo, adimpleo*.  
 Fulfilled, *impletus, expletus*.  
 A fulfiller, *impletor*.  
 A fulfilling, *adimpletio, perfectio, per-*  
*actio, complementum*.  
 Fulham [in Middlesex] *Volucrum Do-*  
*mus*.  
 Full, *plenus, expletus, refertus, con-*  
*sertus*. \* I can never let it out to  
 the full, *quicquid dixerò minus erit*.  
 \* I think I have satisfied him to  
 the full, *puto me illi assatim sa-*  
*tisfecisse*. \* I requited him to  
 the full, *pave munere remuneravi*.  
 \* When it is full sea, *cum maris*  
*æbus intumuerit*. \* You have sa-  
 tisfied me to the full, *à te qui-*  
*dem cumulatè satisfactum est mihi*.  
 \* Old age is naturally full of  
 talk, *senectus est naturâ loquacior*.  
 \* He was too full of words, *ser-*  
*monis nimis erat*. \* He is a full  
 man, *omnium rerum affluentibus co-*  
*piis ditatur*. \* There was a full  
 senate, *senatus frequens convenit*.  
 \* He paid the full worth of it,  
*aquâ factâ assimatione pecuniam*  
*solvit*.  
 Full [quite] *omniò*. \* When I had  
 been there full ten days, *quum*  
*illi decem ipse fuisset dies*. \* When  
 he was full nineteen years of age,  
*expleto anno ætatis undevigesimo*.  
 \* He was full an hundred and  
 seven years old, *certum & septem*  
*annos complevit*. \* Full an hun-  
 dred years, *justum seculum*. \* Full  
 four thousand men, *ad quatuor ho-*  
 minum millia.

Full [very] *valdè, vehementer*. \* I  
 am full glad, *totus gaudeo*. \* She  
 is full heavy, *in mœrore est*. \* I  
 understand his meaning full well,  
*ero illius sensum pulchrè talleo*.  
 Full, fed, *satur, satius*. \* You  
 will soon have a belly full of her,  
*ne tu propediem illius objaturaberis*.  
 \* You can never have your belly  
 full, *nunquam expleri potes*. \* He  
 did eat a full dinner, *prandebat*  
*ad satietatem*.  
 Full speed, *concitato cursu*.  
 Full [perfect] *perfectus*. \* You have  
 a full year to stay yet, *annus est*  
*integer vobis expectandus*.  
 Very full, *affluens*.  
 To be full, *abundo, scateo, scatu-*  
*rio*.  
 To be made full, *impleor, satior*.  
 Half full, *semiplenus*.  
 The full moon, *plenilunium*.  
 Full grown, } *adultus, adultâ æ-*  
 Of full age, } *tate*.  
 To full cloth, *pannos constitare, ar-*  
*gutari pedibus, cogere pannum, pedi-*  
*bus*.  
 Fullage, *præmium fullonium*.  
 Fullled, *à fullone consipatus*.  
 A fuller, *fullo, onis*.  
 Fuller's, adj. } *fullonius, fulloni-*  
 Of a fuller, } *cus*.  
 A fuller's trade, *ars fullonica*.  
 Fuller's earth, *creta cimolia, terra*  
*cretosa*.  
 Fuller's thistle, *dipsacus, labrum Ve-*  
*neris*.  
 Fullonical, *fullonius*.  
 Fully, *plene*.  
 A fulling, *fullatio, panni consipa-*  
*tio*.  
 A fulling-mill, *fullonia, moleninum*  
*fullonium*.  
 Fulminatory, *fulmineus*.  
 Fulness, *plenitudo, abundantia, satie-*  
*tas*.  
 Fullsome, *prædulcis, præ nimia dulce-*  
*dine ingratus*.  
 The fullsome favour of things burnt,  
*tecer & gravis odor ex ustulatio-*  
*ne*.  
 Fullsomeness, *nimia dulcedo quæ nau-*  
*seam ciet*.  
 Funage, *fumagium, sercoatio*.  
 To fumble, *inceptè operari, rem inceptè*  
*tractare & aggredi*.  
 A fumbler, *imberitus homuncio*.  
 A fume, *exhalatio*.  
 To fume, *vapores emittere*.  
 To fume [be angry] *apertè stoma-*  
*chari, fremere*.  
 In a fume, *iratus*.  
 Fumed, *vaporatus*.  
 Fumets, *smus cervinus*.  
 Fumidity, *fumiditas*.  
 A fumigation, *fumigatio*.  
 A fuming, *vaporatio*.  
 A fuming underneath, *suffumigatio*.  
 Fumingly, *stemeliose*.  
 Fumitory [herb] *fumaria, capnen*.  
 A summer, *putorius*.  
 A function, *functio, onis; f. munus,*  
*eris; n.*  
 A fund, *ingens numerum vis, pe-*  
*cuniæ cumulus*.  
 The fundament, *anus, sedes*.  
 The falling down of the fundament,  
*sedis vel ani procidentia*.  
 Fundamental, *fundamentalis, le; adj.*  
*3 art.*  
 Fundling or foundling, *inventivus*.  
 Funen [a Danish island] *Fionia, æ;*  
*fem.*  
 A funeral, *funus, eris; n.*



To { make a funeral, } *funus exe-*  
 { keep a funeral, } *qui.*  
 Funeral, adj. } *funeris, funeralis,*  
 Of a funeral, } *funeris.*  
 A funeral obsequy, *officium supre-*  
*num.*  
 A { funeral dinner, } *epulæ parenta-*  
 { funeral banquet, } *les.*  
 Funeral rites, } *justa, inse-*  
 Funeral ceremonies, } *ria.*  
 A funeral song, *nania, epicedium,*  
*threnus.*  
 Funfkirchen [in Hungary] *Quinque*  
*Ecclesia.*  
 Fungous, *fungosus.*  
 Funk, *vapor suffocans, teter.*  
 A funnel, *infundibulum.*  
 To tun with a funnel, *per infundibu-*  
*lum infundere.*  
 The funnel of a chimney, *camini*  
*naves.*  
 The funnel of a privy, *latrine al-*  
*veus.*  
 A surgeon's funnel, *chirurgi canalis.*  
 To furbish, *recudo, polio, interpo-*  
*lo.*  
 Furbished, *politus, interpolatus.*  
 A furbisher, *polio, interpolator.*  
 A furbishing, *recusio, interpolatio.*  
 Cross furchee [in heraldry] *crux fur-*  
*cata.*  
 Where fured you? *quò tendidisti?*  
 The Furies, *Furiæ, Eumenides.*  
 Fury, *furor, rabies, insania.*  
 Hair-brain'd fury, *furor præceps, ra-*  
*bies caca.*  
 Full of fury, *furibundus.*  
 Fury-like, *jurialis.*  
 Furious, *furiosus, rabidus, insanus.*  
 To be furious, *furo, insanio, bacchor,*  
*furor exagitari.*  
 To make furious, *in furorem adi-*  
*gere.*  
 Furiously, *furiosè, rabidè.*  
 To furl a sail, *velum contrahere, com-*  
*plicare.*  
 Furl'd, *complicatus, contractus.*  
 A furling, *complicatio, contractio.*  
 A furlong, *stadium.*  
 Furlough [leave to be absent from  
 the army] *commensus.*  
 Furmety, *lactis & tritici decoctum;*  
*puls ex frumento cotto.*  
 A furnace, *fornax, caminus, cliban-*  
*us.*  
 A potter's furnace, *figulina.*  
 Furnace, } *furnaceus, a, um;*  
 Of a furnace, } *adj.*  
 Furnace-like, *furnaceus, fornaceus.*  
 A flat melting furnace, *vas fuso-*  
*rium.*  
 Furnes [in Flanders] *Furnæ.*  
 To furnish, *instruo, orno, adorno, sup-*  
*pedito, subministro, suggero.*  
 Furnished, *ornatus, instructus, sup-*  
*pellicatus.* \* A house richly fur-  
 nished, *opime & opipare instructa*  
*domus.*  
 A furnisher, *instruitor, parochus.*  
 A furnishing, *instructio, suppeditatio,*  
*ornatus.*  
 Furnishment, } *apparatus, sis; m.*  
 Furniture, } *jucilex, etilis; f.*  
 Furr, *pellis; vulvis, eris.*  
 Furr worn by canes, *pellicium.*  
 A skin of furr, *pellis villosa.*  
 To furr, *pelliculare, seducere pelli-*  
*bis.*  
 To furr a ship, *offerem revulsum aliis*  
*plancis affixis superinducere.*  
 Furred, *pellitus.*  
 A furred gown, *toga pellita, pellibus*  
*duellata.*  
 A farrier, *pellio, pelliculatur.*  
 A furring, *pelliculatio.*

A furrow, *fulcus.*  
 A little furrow, *fulculus.*  
 A water furrow, *elix, icis; m. colli-*  
*quia.*  
 The furrow of a pulley, *rotæ versati-*  
*lis lacuna.*  
 Little furrows [running along a deer's  
 head] *caudicarii canaliculi cervario-*  
*rum cornuum.*  
 Furrow by furrow, *fulcatim.*  
 To furrow, } *fulco.*  
 Make furrows, }  
 Long narrow furrows, *foruli.*  
 Full of furrows, *fulcosus.*  
 Made in furrows, } *fulcatus, a, um;*  
 Furrowed, } *adj.*  
 A making of furrows, *fulcatio.*  
 A furrowing of timber or stones, *laque-*  
*atio materia.*  
 Furry [in Ireland] *Fouria.*  
 Furstenfeldt [in Stiria] *Aqua.*  
 Furstenow [in Germany] *Auca-*  
*lis.*  
 FURTHER, *longius.* \* I will pro-  
 ceed no further, *longius non pro-*  
*grediar.* \* Unless ye will have  
 any thing further, *nisi quid ad-*  
*huc fortè vultis.* \* I am able to go  
 no further, *ultra quo progrediar non*  
*habeo.*  
 Further, *adj. ulterior.* \* In the fur-  
 ther Spain, *in Hispaniâ ulteriori.*  
 \* In the further end of your third  
 book, *in extremo tertio libro.* \* On  
 the further side of Tyber, *trans Ty-*  
*berim.*  
 To further, *proveho, promoveo.* \* I  
 entreat you to further me herein,  
*te oro ut me adjuves in hac re.*  
 A furtherance, *profectio, promotio, ad-*  
*jumentum.*  
 Furthered, *promotus, provectus.*  
 A furtherer, *adjutor, fautor.*  
 Furthering, *profectus.*  
 A furthering, *promotio.*  
 Furthermore, *porro, insuper, præterea,*  
*quinetiam, ulterius, adhuc.*  
 FURTHEST, *extremus, ultimus.*  
 At the furthest, *ad summum.* \* To  
 day or to-morrow at the furthest,  
*hodie aut summum cras.* \* The  
 next night at furthest he will be  
 out with his army, *nec longius*  
*absit quin proximâ nocte exercitum*  
*educat.*  
 Fury, *furor, insania, rabies.*  
 Furze, *genista spinosa.*  
 The fusc of a buck, *cervi vestigium.*  
 A fusc of a watch, *funis primariæ*  
*rotæ.*  
 Fusil, } *fusilis, le; fusus, a, um;*  
 Fusee, } *adj.*  
 The fust of a pillar, *columnæ scapus.*  
 Fustian, *xylinum.*  
 Fustian, } *xylinus.*  
 Of fustian, }  
 Fusted fustian, *xylinum simbricatum.*  
 Coloured or dyed fustian, *fuscin-*  
*atum.*  
 Fustian language, *sermo inflatus; stylus*  
*affectatus, grandiloquus.*  
 To speak fustian, *proferre ampullas &*  
*sesquipedalia verba.*  
 Fustilings, *foemina crassior, putida.*  
 Fustiness, *putor.*  
 Fusty, *putidus, fracidus, mucosus.*  
 To smell fusty, } *puteo.*  
 Grow fusty, }  
 The buttocks [in navigation] *statumi-*  
*na navium.*  
 Future, *futurus.*  
 A fuz-ball, *jungus pulverulentus.*  
 Fuzen, } *alimentum.*  
 Fuzzen, }

Fy! *phy! vah!*  
 Fynlandt, *Finnonia.*  
 Fynlanders, *Fenni, Phinni.*  
 Fyrthung, *profectio militaris.*  
 A fyst or foist, *vissum, peditum.*  
 To fyst, *vissio.*  
 To breed a fyst, } *flatum ciere.*  
 Make a fyst, }  
 Causing to fyst, *flatulentus.*  
 A fyster, *graveolens.*  
 A fysting cur, *catellus graveolens, me-*  
*litæus.*

## G before A.

TO gab, *garrulo, mentior.*  
 Gabardine, *tunica pastoritia cras-*  
*sior, lana.*  
 To gabble, *garrilo, precipitanter lo-*  
*qui, temere effutire.*  
 A gabbler, *blatero, in loquendo præ-*  
*ceps.*  
 Gabel, *vestigal ex venali sale.*  
 Gabin [in Poland] *Gabinium.*  
 A gabion, *corbis terræ oppletus.*  
 To place gabions, *terrâ suffertis cor-*  
*bis obopere, munire.*  
 A gable, *rudens.* See Cable.  
 The gable end of a house, *summitas*  
*or frontispicium domus.*  
 Having a gable end, *fastigiatus, pyra-*  
*midalis.*  
 Gabriel [a man's name] *Gabriel, elis.*  
 A gad of steel, *chalybis massa.*  
 A { gad-bee, } *æstrum, asilus, taba-*  
 { gad-flyc, } *nus.*  
 To gad up and down, *vagor, circum-*  
*curso, volito.*  
 A gadder, *erro, vagus, vagabundus.*  
 A gaddess [fowl] *anas caudacuta.*  
 A gadding, *vagatio.*  
 Gadding up and down, *errabundus,*  
*vagabundus.*  
 A gadding gossip, *ambulatatrix.*  
 Gaddingly, *vagabundè.*  
 Gaser [in Istria] *Fustinopolis.*  
 Gasses, *flectra.*  
 The gassle of a cross-bow, *chalybis*  
*balistæ flexor.*  
 Gasol land, *terra censualis.*  
 A gag, *epistomium.*  
 To gag, *os obstruere.*  
 Gag teeth, *dentes exerti.*  
 A GAGE [pledge] *pignus, depositum.*  
 A gage or gauge to measure with, *vir-*  
*ga chorometrica or hydrometrica.*  
 To gage, *oppignero.*  
 To gage a cask, *dolii capacitatem*  
*metiri, vasa metiri, vasis captum*  
*metiri.*  
 To gage a ship, *quanta pars navis*  
*sit suæ aquæ explorare.*  
 Gaged, *pignori datus.*  
 Gaged [measured] *virgâ chorometricâ*  
*probatas.*  
 A gager, *doliorum mensor.*  
 A gaging, *oppignervatio.*  
 A gaging of casks, *mensuræ doliorum*  
*probatio hydrometrica.*  
 A gaggle of geese, *solabrum.*  
 To gaggle [as a goose] *glocito, gin-*  
*grio, gratio.*  
 Gagliona [in Sicily] *Galerio, Galerina.*  
 Gago [a kingdom in Africa] *Ga-*  
*gum.*  
 Gaiazza [in Italy] *Calatia, Galatia.*  
 Gaietta [in Naples] *Cajeta.*  
 A gail-clear, *cupa.*  
 A gail-dish, } *infusorium.*  
 Gaile, }



Gaillon [in Normandy] Gallio.

Gaily, nitidè.

Gain [thing] accommodus.

Gain [person] agilis, dexter.

Gain [way] compendiosus.

Gainèss, nitor, lautitia.

Gainable, acquirendus.

GAIN, *lucrum, quæstus*. \* All that reckon to be clear gains, *id de lucro esse putato*. \* He makes gain of his skill, *statuit arti suæ pretium*. \* Have you counted your gain? *enumerasti id quod ad te rediturum fuit?*

Little gain, *lucellum*.

To gain, *lucror, lucrificatio, acquirere, commercio, demerere*. \* He gains by others losses, *ex incommotis alterius sua comparat commodata*. \* There is no easier way to gain good will, *nulla re conciliatur facilius benevolentia*. \* There seems to be too much art to gain attention, *nimis insidiarum ad capiendas aures adhibendum videtur*.

To draw in gain, *quæstum inferre*.

Dishonest gain, *turpe lucrum, sordes, quæstus sordidus*.

Gainage, *jus tenendi fundos sine scripto, & ad libitum domini*.

Gained, *lucrificatus, acquisitus*.

A gainer, *lucror*.

Gainful, *lucrosus, fructuosus*.

Gainfully, *quæstuosè*.

To gainsay, *contradico, repugno, responsio, reclamo, refragor*.

To gainsay utterly, *pernego*.

Gainsayed, *contradictus*.

A gainsayer, *contradictor*.

Gainsaying, *contradictorius, repugnans*.

A gainsaying, *contradictio*.

To gainitand, *resisto, repugno*.

Galades [a kind of shell-fish] *galades*.

A galage, *solea*.

Galaxy [the milky way] *galaxias*.

Galbanum, *galbanum*.

Galbula [bird] *galbula*.

A gale of wind, *flabrum, flatus, flamen, ventus incitator*.

A gentle gale, *aura*.

To gale, *indignor*.

A galeas, *phaielus*.

A Galenist, *Galenus sequax, affecla*.

Gaicia [in Tuscany] *Gallesium, Falisca*.

The gall, *fel, fellis*.

As bitter as gall, *felleus*.

The flowing of the gall, *passio fellisua*.

A gall, } *galla*.

Gall-nut, } *galla*.

A gall, *perforata cutis plaga, oblisa fellis vulnus*.

To gall, *cuticulam defricare, ulcus inducere, invertere*.

To gall [vex] *dictariis proscindere*.

Galled, *decutitus, intertritus*.

Galling, *ulcerans*.

A galling, *cutis defricatio*.

Gallant, *comptus, nitidus, lautus, politus, speciosus, splendidus*.

A gallant, *homo bellus, graphicus or scitus*.

A gallant to a lady, *adulter, mæchus, amasus*.

Gallant [herb] *anemone*.

A gallant man, *homo egregius*.

To make gallant, *orno, adorno*.

To make himself gallant, *ornare se*.

Nothing gallant, *inelegans, invenustus*.

Gallantly, *comptè, nitidè, splendidè, egregiè*.

To attire gallantly, *molliter amicare, delicatè vestire*.

Gallantness, *magnificentia, nitor, splendor*.

Gallantness of humour, *animi magnitudo*.

Gallantry [gallantness] *magnificentia, æ; f.*

Gallantry of spirit, *magnanimitas*.

A gallemawfry, *cinnus, carniū variarum minutil*.

A maker of gallemawfries, *miscellaneus*.

A gallery, *porticus, ambulacrum, pergula*.

An open gallery, *hypæthrum, subdiale*.

A gallery open about a court, *peristylum*.

A little gallery, *porticula, ambulatiuncula*.

A galley, *navis ætuaria or longa*.

A little galley, *actuariolum, 2. n. paro, onis; f.*

Galley, adj. } *navalis*.

Of a galley, } *navalis*.

A galley-slave, *ad remos damnatus, ergastulo nautico mancipatus*.

A galley-foist, *m oparo*.

The sea galley-worm, *sclofendra marina*.

Galliard, *lætus, alacer*.

A galliard [dance] *saltatio festiva*.

Gallice [part of Spain] *Gallæcia*.

Galligaskins, *bracæ laxæ*.

Gallingale, *cypressus Anglicana*.

A gallion, *navis præsidaria grandior*.

A galliot, *biremis*.

Gallipoli [in Thrace] *Gallipolis*.

A gallon, *congius*.

Galloon-lace, *lacinia*.

To lace with galloon, *prætexo*.

Edged with galloon, *prætextus*.

To gallop, *cursum concitato ferri, equo citato volare*.

A gallop, *cursum concitatus, citatus & effusus gressus*.

The gallop-galliard, *saltus concitati*.

A galloper, *eques rapidus*.

A galloping, *cursum concitatus*.

Galloshees, *crepidæ lignæ, soleæ*.

Galloway [part of Scotland] *Gallowaydia*.

A galloway-nag, *mannus, mannulus*.

Gallow-grafs, *cannabis*.

A gallows [wicked rascal] *furcifer*.

A gallows [gibbet] *patibulum, furca*.

\* The gallows groans for you, *credo tibi eundem est altitum extra portam*.

One for whom the gallows groans, *suspendiosus, trifurcifer*.

A little gallows, *furcella, furcula*.

Hanged on a gallows, *suffensus, patibulatus*.

Galls [a shrub] *clavagnus cordi*.

To gallulate, *hirquitallio*.

A galy-pot, *alveolus, testa*.

A gally-worm, *julus*.

Galserat [part of Asia] *India*.

Galtres forest [in Yorkshire] *Calaterrium Nemus*.

Galway-bay [in Ireland] *Ansoba, Ausoba*.

Gamaliel [a man's name] *Gamaliel, elis*.

Gambades, } *perones*.

Gambados, } *perones*.

Gambling horses, *equi excursores*.

A gambole, *saltus, crurum in sublime jactatio, gesticulatio*.

To make gamboles, *satyros ludere*.

A maker of gamboles, *ludio, onis*.

The rock-gambole; *præcipitatio*.

A gamboling, *crurum in subline jactatio*.

A game, *lusus, ludus, certamen*.

Game [in hunting, &c.] *præda*.

To game, *lufibus invigilare*.

To get the game, *lufione vincere, certamine superior abire, lufionem auferre*.

A game-cock, *gallus pugnax*.

Gamesome, *petulans, procax, lascivus; adj.*

The master of the games, *trabentes, athlothes*.

A gamester, *alco, lufilus addictus*.

A cogging gamester, *frævaricator, alcator insidiosus*.

A woman-gamester, *alcatrix*.

Gaming, *ludibundus*.

Of or for gaming, *alcatorius*.

A gaming-house, *taberna alcatoria*.

One that keeps a gaming-house, *exercitor ludorum or alcarum*.

A gammon of bacon, *ferna, petaso, petasus*.

A gammot, *cultus incisuræ aptus*.

The gammut in music, *scala musica*.

Ganache [in Poitou] *Ganachia*.

Ganaford [in Ireland] *Ivernus*.

To ganch, *in fudes acutas præcipitem dare*.

Gand [in Flanders] *Gandavum*.

A gander, *anser mas*.

A little gander, *anserculus*.

Gander-gosses, *orchis palmata prætensis*.

Gandia [in Valencia] *Gandia*.

A gano-fish, *acus*.

A ganet [bird] *lanus cinereus major*.

To gang, *eo, vado*.

A gang, *sodalitium*.

Gang-flower, *polygala, flos ambarvallis*.

Gang-week, *ambarvalia, robigalia, pl. n.*

Ganga [a river of India] *Ganges*.

Ganglion, *tumor nervorum*.

A gangrel, *longurio*.

A gangrene, *gangrana*.

To be gangred, *gangranâ corripit*.

Gannock [in Wales] *Gannorum*.

Gant [in France] *Gantum*.

A gantlet, } *chirothera ferrea, manica*

Gauntlet, } *militaris*.

The gantlope, *supplicium militare*.

To run the gantlope, *cursum accipere plagas*.

Ganymede, *Ganymedes*.

A gaol, *carcer, 2. n. custodia, 1. f. ergastulum, 2. n.*

A gaoler, *carcerarius, custos, ergastularius, commentariensis*.

Gap [in France] *Vapingum, Apencensium urbs*.

A gap, *diruptio, ruina, hiatus, intervallum, fissura*.

To GAPE, *hisco, hio*. \* He gapes for more, *ad spem futuri hiat*.

\* How he yawns and gapes! *ut pandiculans excitatur!*

To gape after, *inhio*. \* He gapes after the title of general, *nomen captat imperatorium*.

To gape for breath, *respiro*.

To gape for laziness, *oscito*.

To gape at one, *os in aliquem advertere; hianti ore contueri*.

To gape [chink] *fitisco, debisco*.

A gaper, *hiator, oscitator*.

The gaper [fish] *channe*.

A gaper upon, *spectator impudens*.

Gaping, *hians, hiulus*. \* He follows gapi ug



gaping with a loud noise, *vociferans se sequitur*.  
 A gaping hoydon, *spectatrix impudens*.  
 To stand gaping about, *inhiare*.  
 A gaping, *hiatus*.  
 A gaping [yawning] *oscitatio*.  
 Garb [in heraldry] *fasciculus frumenti, merges*.  
 A garb, *gestus, ornatus, habitus*.  
 A garb [train] *comitatus*.  
 Having a good garb, *bene moratus*.  
 Without garb, *imurbanus, moribus inconditis*.  
 Garbage, *vifera, um; n.*  
 Garbage [refuse] *purgamentum*.  
 To garbage, *evictero, exentero*.  
 To garble, *pingo, expurgo, excribro*.  
 To garble [cull out] *excepo, delatum facere*.  
 A garbler, *purgator*.  
 A garbling, *purgatio*.  
 A garboil, *turba, rixa, contentio*.  
 A tumultuous garboil, *tumultus, seditio*.  
 The garboord, } [a sea-term] *affer*  
 Garboord, } *muniens*.  
 A gard or guard, *satellitium, custo. i. corporis*. \* One of his age is able to be of the emperor's gard, *præstare Neronem secum valet hæc etas*.  
 To be upon the gard, *in statione esse; stationem agere*.  
 I stood upon my gard, *me armis defendi*.  
 The gard of a garment, *imbria, lacina, insita, limbus*.  
 A yeoman of the gard, *sateller, si-pator*.  
 To gard, *stipo, consipo*.  
 To gard [heir] *præstare*.  
 To gard [protect] *munire, protego*.  
 Garded, *stipatus, custoditus*.  
 A garder, *stipator*.  
 A garding, *stipatio*.  
 Gardeleben [in the marquise of Brandenburg] *Gardeleba*.  
 A GARDEN, *hortus*.  
 A little garden, *hortulus*.  
 To garden, } *hortum colere*.  
 Dreis a garden, }  
 To garden a hawk, *occipitem liberioris cæli habitum afficere, exhilarare*.  
 A garden for pot-herbs, *hortus elitorius*.  
 A garden for sallet-herbs, *acetarium, i; n.*  
 A garden of flowers, *stretum*.  
 A garden of roses, *rosarium*.  
 A garden of pleasure, *paradisus*.  
 A nurse-garden, *seminarium*.  
 Garden, adj. } *hortensis*.  
 Of a garden, }  
 Garden fruits, *fructus hortenses*.  
 A garden-door, *macellota*.  
 A gardener, *hortulanus, olitor*.  
 A gardening, *passinatio*.  
 The art of gardening, *topiaria*.  
 A gardevant [wallet] *corycium*.  
 A gardian, *tutor, curator, custos*.  
 A fellow-gardian, *contutor*.  
 Of a gardian, *tutorius, tutelaris*.  
 Gardianship, *tutela*.  
 A gard-manger, *cella penuraria*.  
 The gard-fish, *acus*.  
 Gare [coarse wool] *villus*.  
 A gargarism, *gargarismus*.  
 To gargle, *gargarizo*.  
 The gargle of the throat, *gurgulio, epiglottis*.  
 Gargled, *gargarizatus*.  
 A gargling, *gargarizatio*.  
 Garish, *splendide & ad pompam vestitus*.

A garland, *sertum, corona*.  
 To make garlands, *serta texere*.  
 To wear garlands, *sertis redimiri*.  
 A garland of bay, *laurea, laureum*.  
 Wearing a garland, *cronatus*.  
 Sea-garland [herb] *opuntia marina*.  
 Garlick, *allium*.  
 Bear's-garlick, *allium ursinum*.  
 Great mountain garlick, *allium montanum*.  
 Wild-garlick, } *allium sylvestre*.  
 Cow-garlick, }  
 Snake's garlick, *epioscorodon*.  
 Whole-headed garlick, *allium mas*.  
 Garlick-sawce, *alliatum*.  
 A garlick-bed, *allestium*.  
 A bunch of garlick, *vestis*.  
 A clove of garlick, *alii nucleus*.  
 A head of garlick, *alii bulbos or capit.*  
 A garlick-seller, *alliarius*.  
 Smelling of garlick, *alliatum, allium elens*.  
 A GARMENT, *vestis, vestimentum, vestitus, habitus*.  
 A torn coarse garment, *vestis lacera vel pertusa*.  
 A garment of cloth of gold, *segin-tata vestis*.  
 A garment of needle-work, *vestis acupicta or Phrygiæ*.  
 A little garment, *amiculum*.  
 An old garment, *lacerna vetus*.  
 A garment of silk, *vestis holoserica*.  
 An under-garment, *tunica*.  
 A super-garment, *pallium*.  
 A garment of hair, *sagum cilicium*.  
 An holiday-garment, *mutatorium*.  
 An inner-garment, *inducula*.  
 A turned garment, *vestis translata*.  
 Garment, adj. } *vestiarius*.  
 Of a garment, }  
 A garner, *horreum, cella penuraria*.  
 A great garner of salt, *salis repositoryum*.  
 A garnet, *funis tractatorius*.  
 A garnet-stone, *lapis granatus, carbunculus, carchedonius, garamantius*.  
 An oriental garnet, *granatus radians*.  
 A small garnet, *granatulus*.  
 Garnish, *encenia, orum; carceraticum*.  
 To garnish, *adorno, excolo, instruo, polio*.  
 Garnished, *exornatus, excultus, perpolitus*.  
 A garnisher, *adornator, exornator*.  
 A garnishing, } *adornatio, ornamen-*  
 Garnishment, } *tum*.  
 Garnsey-island, *Sarnia*.  
 The Garonne [a river in France] *Garumna*.  
 To garr [make] *facio, compello*.  
 Garrantly, *fidejussio, auctoritas*.  
 A garret, *coenaculum, solarium superius*.  
 To garrison, *præstatio munire, præsidium collocare*.  
 A garrison, *præsidium*.  
 To be in garrison, *præsidium agitare*.  
 Garrison, adj. } *præsidarius, statio-*  
 Of the garrison, } *narius*.  
 Garrulity, *garrulitas*.  
 Garfena [part of Asia] *Albania*.  
 A garter, *periscelis, idis; fasciola tibialis*.  
 To garter up, } *subligo or succin-*  
 Tye on the garter, } *go caligas, periscelidem circumdare*.  
 A knight of the garter, *auratæ periscelidis eques*.  
 A garth [yard] *area, atrium*.  
 Gascoigne [part of France] *Vasconia*.

Of Gascoigne, *Vasconicus*.  
 The Gascoignes, *Vascones*.  
 A gasp-hound, *agasæus*.  
 A gash, *vulnus, casura, incisura*.  
 To gash, } *vulnero, lacerō, arc;*  
 Make a gash, } *scindo, 3.*  
 A gashing, *vulneratio*.  
 A gasp, *halitus*.  
 To gasp for breath, *respiro*.  
 At the last gasp, *in extremo halitu*.  
 To be at the last gasp, *agere animam, luctari cum morte*.  
 To give the last gasp, *extremum exhalare spiritum*.  
 A gasping, *respiratio*.  
 A gait-hound, *agasæus*.  
 To gaster, *improvisum incutere metum*.  
 Gattinois [a small province in France] *Vaslinium*.  
 Gattiy, adj. *horrificus, horridus, terribilis*.  
 Gattily, adv. *horrificè, horridè*.  
 Gattred, *perterresactus*.  
 A GATE, *janua, porta*. \* At the gate, *ante januam; præ foribus*.  
 \* He never stirred foot out of the gate, *pedem portæ non extulit*.  
 A gate or gait [in going] *gressus*. \* She has a slow gate with her, *passu incedit inert*. \* Her gate shewed her to be a true goddess, *vera incessu patuit dea*.  
 A gate [way] *semita, via*.  
 A little gate, *portula*.  
 A great gate, *valvæ*.  
 A folding gate, *valvula*.  
 A power gate, *posicum, janua posica*.  
 To keep a gate, *januam observare; januæ tutelam gerere*.  
 A gate-keeper, *janitor*.  
 Gates-head [in the bishoprick of Durham] *Gabroentum, Capræ caput*.  
 To GATHER, *colligo, excipio*. \* Five days after you have gathered them, *quinto die postquam jussuleris*.  
 \* Whence we gather, *ex quo intelligitur*.  
 To gather again, *recolligo*.  
 To gather corn, *frumentor*.  
 To gather to a curd, *coagulo*.  
 To gather flowers, *flores carpere, legere*.  
 To gather grapes, *vindemiare, vindemior*.  
 To gather out, *exterpo, seligo*.  
 To gather together, *congrego, cogo, concilio*.  
 To gather together on heaps, *congero, accumulo*.  
 To gather together [neut.] *congregor, convenio*. \* The people gather together, *frequens coit populus*.  
 To gather up, *colligo*.  
 To gather up money, *pecuniam cingere*.  
 To gather wealth, *opes conquirere*.  
 A calf's gather, *vituli interanea*.  
 Gathered, *collectus, perceptus*. \* Money gathered up against the common-wealth, *pecunie conciliatæ adversus rempublicam*. \* A multitude gathered about, *multitudo circumfusa*.  
 Gathered together, *collectus, coactus*.  
 Gathered together on heaps, *congestus, accumulatus*.  
 Gathered or drawn together, *contractus*.  
 Gathered [congealed] *concretus*.  
 Gathered [as flowers] *carptus, decerptus, lectus*.



GEN

Generation [age] *seculum*, *gens*.  
 Generative, *generativus*, *genitalis*, *fructificus*.  
 Generic, *genericus*.  
 Generous, *liberalis*, *magnificus*.  
 Generously, *liberaliter*, *magnifice*.  
 Generousness, } *liberalitas*, *magnificen-*  
 Generosity, } *tia*.  
 Genesis, *Genesis*, *eos*.  
 The genet, } *genetta*, *æ*; *martes*, *is*.  
 Genet cat, }  
 A genet, *asurco*, *equus Hispanicus*.  
 Geneva [in Savoy] *Geneva*.  
 Genial, *genialis*, *latus*.  
 The genitals, *genitalia*, *pudenda*.  
 Genitive, *genitivus*.  
 A genitor, *genitor*.  
 Geniture, *genitura*, *genesis*.  
 A genius, *genius*, *ingenium*.  
 Gennep [in Cleveland] *Geneppum*.  
 A genniting, *pomum præcox* or *præco-*  
*quum*.  
 Genoa [in Italy] *Genua*, *Fanua*.  
 Genoese, *Genuesis*.  
 Gent, *nitidus*, *concinuus*.  
 Gentianella blue, *seyricus*.  
 Gentian [herb] *gentiana*.  
 Dwarf-gentian, *gentianella*.  
 A gentil [maggot] *termes*, *galba*,  
*galbula*.  
 A gentle [heathen] *ethnicus*.  
 Gentle or genteel, *honestus*, *venustus*,  
*concinuus*, *lepidus*, *nobilis*, *magnifi-*  
*cus*. \* Is this a gentle deed? *hec-*  
*cine est humanum factum?*  
 Of gentle extract, *sanguine generoso*  
*cretus*.  
 Gentleness, *venustus*, *concinuitas*.  
 Gentilism, *superstitio*, *ethnica*.  
 Gentility, *nobilitas*.  
 GENTLE [mild] *lenis*, *mitis*, *man-*  
*suetus*, *clemens*.  
 Gentle [courteous] *humanus*, *affabi-*  
*lis*, *lenignus*.  
 Gentle [tame] *cicur*.  
 To grow gentle, *mitesco*, *mansues-*  
*co*.  
 To make gentle, *mansuefacio*, *dilenio*,  
*domo*.  
 A gentle gale, *aura*.  
 Made gentle, *mansuefactus*, *domi-*  
*tus*.  
 Of gentle blood, *sanguine generoso cre-*  
*tus*, *honesto loco natus*.  
 A tercel gentle, *falso mas*.  
 A gentleman, *generosus*. \* Jack will  
 never make a gentleman, *ex quo-*  
*vis ligno non fit Mercurius*.  
 An upstart gentleman, } *homo*  
 A gentleman of the first head, } *no-*  
*vus*, *à se ortus*.  
 A half gentleman, *hybrida*, *ex alterâ*  
*parte ignobilis*.  
 A gentleman of a company, *evoc-*  
*tus*.  
 Gentleman, } *liberalis*, *le*; *adj.* }  
 Gentleman-like, } *art.*  
 A gentleman's estate, *census eque-*  
*stris*.  
 Of a gentleman-like race, *honesto loco*  
*natus*.  
 Gentleman-like [adv.] *generosè*, *libe-*  
*raliter*. \* Brought up gentleman  
 like, *ingenue educatus*.  
 Gentleness, *clementia*, *lenitas*, *humana-*  
*ritas*, *mansuetudo*.  
 A gentlewoman, *generosa*, *famina*  
*nobilis*.  
 A mean gentlewoman, *domina de*  
*plebe sumpta*.  
 Gentlewoman like, *matronalis*.  
 Gently, *leniter*, *clementer*, *humani-*  
*ter*, *cand. dè*. \* Gently said of you,  
*benigne*



*benignè dicis.* \* He speaks gently to him, *illum ore placido confellat.*  
 \* To term it more gently, *ut lenissimè dicam.*  
 Gentry, *nobilitas.*  
 Gentry of the weaker sort, *nobilitas nova.*  
 Genusflexion, *genusflexio.*  
 Genuine [natural] *genuinus.*  
 A geographer, *geographus.*  
 Geography, *geographia.*  
 Geographical, *geographicus.*  
 Geomancy, *geomantia.*  
 Geometrical, *geometricus.*  
 A geometrician, *geometra, geometres.*  
 Geometry, *geometria.*  
 George [a man's name] *Georgius.*  
 Georgia [part of Asia] *Georgia.*  
 Georgicks, *georgica, cruni.*  
 Gerard [a man's name] *Gerardus.*  
 Geraw [part of Germany] *Geravia.*  
 In no gere, *nullatenus, nequaquam.*  
 Gergenti [in Sicily] *Agrigentum.*  
 Gerberoy [in France] *Gerbor.dum.*  
 Gerentia [in Calabria] *Pumentum.*  
 A gerbe [in heraldry] *merges.*  
 A gerfaulcon, *haliæetus, gyrofaucus.*  
 German [a man's name] *Germanus.*  
 Germaner, *chamadrys.*  
 Water germander, *scordium.*  
 Germaner-tree, *teucrium.*  
 A cousin-german, *germanus.*  
 Germany, *Germania.*  
 Of Germany, *Germanicus.*  
 The Germans, *Germani.*  
 Germain [part of Asia] *Phrygia Major.*  
 To germinate [bud] *germino.*  
 Germination [shooting out] *germinatio.*  
 Germinings [young shoots] *germina.*  
 Geronilea [a river in Greece] *Acheronius.*  
 Gerry [in Catalonia] *Aerris.*  
 Gers [a river in Aquitaine] *Egircius.*  
 Gertruydenburg [in Holland] *Mons S. Gertrudis.*  
 Gertrude [a woman's name] *Gertrudis.*  
 Gervas [a man's name] *Gervasius.*  
 A gerund, *gerundinum.*  
 Gerzey [a Norman island] *Cæsarea.*  
 Cæsara [in Sarmatia] *Taurica Chersonesus.*  
 A gess or guess, *conjectura, divinatio.*  
 By gess, *ex conjecturâ.*  
 To gess, *divino, hariolor, conjecturam facere.*  
 Gessed, *divinatus, conjecturâ notus.*  
 Gessemîn, *jasminum.*  
 A gesser, *conjector.*  
 The gesses of a hawk, *accipitris titulus cruri appensus.*  
 A gessing, *conjectatio, divinatio.*  
 By gessing, *conjectorior.*  
 Gessoir [in Picardy] *Gessoriacum.*  
 Gest [part of Asia] *Gedrosia.*  
 A gest, *conviva.* See Guest.  
 Gestricie [part of Swedeland] *Gestricia.*  
 Gestis [deeds] *gesta, res gesta.*  
 Gesticulation, *gesticulatio.*  
 A gesture, *gestus, status.*  
 Uncomely gesture, *morum inurbanitas.*  
 To make much gesture, *gesticular.*  
 Of gesture, *gesticularis.*  
 Full of gesture, *gesticulosus.*  
 To GET, *acquiror, adipiscor, paror, comparo, consequor, nanciscor.* \* He

walks up and down to get him a stomach, *famem expectat obambulans.* \* What thanks shall I get of you? *ecquam abs te inibo gratiam?* \* As near the enemy as he can get, *quam proxime ad hostem potest.* \* Your discourse will get abroad, *emanabit sermo tuus.* \* Let him not get a supper over night, *pridie ne cœnet.* \* In all that time I could never get to see my sweetheart, *nec licitum interea est meam amicam visere.* \* He said he would go get him a wife, *dixit velle uxorem ducere.* \* He gets a rod for his own breech, *accessit sibi malum jumento suo.*  
 To get aside, } *abeo, secedo.* \* I'll  
 Get away, } get me some  
 Get one gone, } whither else, *aliò me conferam.* \* Let her get her hence, *hæc hinc facessat.* \* She presently gets her out of sight, *fugit à conspectu illi.* \* Get you that way a little, *tu concede paululum isthac.* \* Get thee out of the town, *egredere ex urbe.* \* Get you away hence, *aufer te hinc.*  
 To get away, *supero, vinco.* \* It is a fine thing to get above one's elders, *pulchrum est superâsse majores.*  
 To get before, *anticipe, præverto.*  
 To get (beget) *genero, gigno.*  
 To get beyond, *supero.*  
 To get with child, *gravido, imprægnor.*  
 To get by flattery, *eblandior.*  
 To get [gain] *lucror.* \* He may get a great deal by her, *magnum inest in eâ lucrum.* \* This good I get by it, *hoc inde capio commodi.* \* You will get nothing by it, *nihil agis.*  
 To get by entreaty, *exoro, impetror.*  
 To get by labour, *demereo.* \* She gets her living by spinning and carding, *lanâ ac telâ victum quaerit, colo vitam tolerat.*  
 To get without book, *memoriæ mandare.*  
 To get to land, *potiri arenâ.*  
 To get on horseback, *equum ascendere or conscendere.*  
 To get a stomach, *famem obsonare.*  
 To get together, *contraho, colligo.* \* He prayed me to get some physicians together, *rogavit uti cogerem medicos.*  
 To get up [rise] *surgo.*  
 To get up upon, *conscendo.*  
 To get an inkling of a thing, *audire quasi per nebulam.*  
 A getter, *lucrator.*  
 A getter [begetter] *genitor.*  
 A getting, *lucratio, acquisitio.* \* There is no getting of it again, *quod ferit, perit.*  
 A getting by privy couzenage, *adhamatio.*  
 Gewgaws, *crepundia, nugæ.*  
 Ghent [in Flanders] *Gandavum.*  
 A gherking, *cucumis minor conditus.*  
 To ghefs, *diviro.* See Gess.  
 A gheus [begger] *mendicus.*  
 A ghittar, *cithara.*  
 A ghost, *spiritus, anima.*  
 The Holy Ghost, *Spiritus Sanctus.*  
 Holy-ghost root, *frondylium.*  
 To give up the ghost, *supremum spiritum efflare.*

Ghosts of the dead, *manes, umbræ, spectra.*  
 Ghost-like, *spectriformis.*  
 Ghostly, *spiritualis.*  
 To ghybe, *rixor, altercor.*  
 Gianich [in Armenia] *Nicopolis.*  
 A giant, *gigas.*  
 A little giant, *gigantulus.*  
 A giant [in may-games] *manducus.*  
 A giantels, *mulier saturâ giganteâ.*  
 Giantly, } *giganteus.*  
 Giant-like, }  
 Giavarin [in Hungary] *Arabo, Taurinum.*  
 Gib for Gilbert.  
 A gib cat, *catus, felis mas.*  
 A gibbet, *patibulum, gabalus.*  
 Gibberidge, } *mendicorum & nebulino.*  
 Gibberishi, } *lotum ex compatio sermo.*  
 Gibble gabble, *sermo absurdus, barbarus, sensu destitutus.*  
 Gibbosity, *extuberatio.*  
 Gibbous, *gibbosus, protuberans.*  
 A gibe, *dictorium.*  
 To gibe, *dictorio petere.*  
 A giber, *dicax, scurra.*  
 Gibing, *conviciosus.*  
 A gibing, *vellicatio.*  
 Giblee [in Phœnicia] *Byblus.*  
 Giblets, *acrocolia, anseris trunculi.*  
 Gibraltar [in Spain] *Gibaltaria, Calpe.*  
 A gib-staff, *contus.*  
 Giddy, } *vertiginosus, vertigine*  
 Giddy headed, } *corruptus.*  
 Giddy, *indignabundus.*  
 Giddy [foolish, conceited] *ineptus, affectatus.*  
 Giddy [wanton] *inconstans, levis.*  
 To be giddy, *vertigine corripit.*  
 Giddiness, *vertigo, inis; scotoma, atis.*  
 Gideon [a man's name] *Gideon, onis; m.*  
 Giesien [in Germany] *Gieffa.*  
 A gift, *donum, munus.*  
 A gift beyond merit, *præmium.*  
 A small gift, *munusculum.*  
 A new year's gift, *strena, xenium.*  
 A little new year's gift, *strenula.*  
 The gift of a prince, *congiarium.*  
 Full of gifts, *munerosus.*  
 To bestow gifts, *munera donare, munerebus cumulare.*  
 A gifted brother, *facultatibus minimè vulgaribus donatus, præditus.*  
 A gig or top, *turbo, inis.*  
 Gigantick, *giganteus.*  
 The gig [among the canters] *nasus.*  
 To giggle, *effusè ridere, in cachinnum solvi.*  
 Giggling, *effusè ridens.*  
 A giggling, *risus effusus.*  
 A giglet, *fœmina petulans.*  
 Giglio [an island in the Tuscan sea] *Igilium.*  
 A gigot, *tutelum.*  
 Gihon [a river in Egypt] *Nilus.*  
 Gilbert [a man's name] *Gilbertus.*  
 To gild, *inauro.*  
 To gild over, *deauo.*  
 A gild [company] *societas.*  
 Gilded, *auratus, inauratus.*  
 A gilder, *inaurator, deaurator.*  
 A gilding, *deauratio.*  
 Giles [a man's name] *Ægidius.*  
 The gill-hooter, *ulula.*  
 A gill [woman] *fœmella, procacula.*  
 A gill [small measure] *hemina.*  
 Gill-creep-by-the-ground, *hedera terrestris.*  
 A gill, *rivulus.*



Gillian [a woman's name] *Juliana*.  
 A gill [a small measure of wine, &c. so called] *hemina*, 1. f.  
 Gill-ale, *cervisia hederacea*.  
 A gill-houter, *ulula*.  
 Gillet [a woman's name] *Julietta*, *Egidia*, *a*; f.  
 A gillflower, } *caryophyllum*.  
 A clove-gillflower, }  
 A wall-gillflower, } *leucoium*.  
 Stock-gillflower, }  
 Gills of fishes, *branchia*.  
 Gilt, *auratus*, *inauratus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Gilt over, *deauratus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Gilt [cant word for money] *pecunia*, 1. f. *nummi*, *orum*; pl. m.  
 A gilt-head [fish] *aurata*.  
 Giltwort, *chelidonium minus*.  
 A gimlet, *terebellum*, li; n.  
 A gimmel, *annulus gemellus*.  
 A gimmer-lamb, *agnus fœmina*.  
 Gimp-lace, *lacinia laxior* or *levidensis*.  
 The gin-fish, *channe*.  
 Gin [a spirituous liquor so called] *spiritus* or *essentia juniperi*.  
 A gin, *laqueus*, 2. m. *tendicula*, 1. f.  
 Ginger, *gingiber*, *zingiber*, 3. n.  
 Ginger-bread, *mustaceum*, 2. n.  
 To tread gingerly, *pedetentim incedere*.  
 To gingle [as a bell] *tinnio*, 4. n.  
 To gingle [in words] *affectare sermonem*.  
 A ginnet, *hinus*, *ginnus*, ni; m. [ex equâ & asino natus.]  
 A ginny-pig, *porcellus Indicus* or *Guinensis*.  
 Ginny-pepper, *piper ex Guineâ*.  
 A gipe, *vestis sinuosa*.  
 A gippo [short coat] *tunicula*.  
 A gipsy, *Babylonius*, *erro nequissimus*.  
 A girasole, *heliotropium*.  
 To gird, *cingo*, 3. *ligo*, 1. act.  
 To gird [twinge] *ullico*, 1.  
 To gird [taunt] *convicior*, *uro*.  
 A gird [taunt] *convicium*, 2. n.  
 To gird about, *circumcingo*, 3. act.  
 To gird slack, *semicingo*, 3. act.  
 To gird under, *succingo*, *ere*; act.  
 To gird unto, *acingo*, *ere*; act.  
 Girded, *cinctus*, *præcinctus*; part.  
 A girding, *cinctura*, *præcinctura*, 1. f.  
 A girdle, *cingulus*, 2. m. *cinctorium*, 2. n. *zona*, 1. f.  
 A marriage-girdle, *cestinus*, 4. m.  
 A sword-girdle, *baltus*, 2. m.  
 To undo a girdle, *discingo*, *ere*; act.  
 A little girdle, *zonula*, læ; f.  
 The girdle-stead, *cinctura*, *a*; f.  
 A girk, *tax*, *verber*, *illus*. See jerle.  
 To girk, *flagello*, *are*; act.  
 A girker, *tinninnaculus*, li; m.  
 A girl, *puella*, *pupa*, *virguncula*, 1. f.  
 A little girl, *puellula*, 1. f.  
 A waiting girl, *ancilla*, læ; f.  
 Girlish, *puellaris*, *re*; adj. 3 art.  
 To grow girlish, *puellascio*, *ere*; neut.  
 To grin or grin, *subrideo*, *ere*; neut.  
 Girona [in Catalonia] *Gerunda*.  
 The girrock [fish] *acus major*.  
 Girt, *cinctus*, *præcinctus*; part.  
 The ship is girt, *præ rudente nimis tenso navis refluxum nequit sulcare*.  
 A girth, *cingula*, 1. f. *cinctorium*, 2. n.  
 To girth, *cingulo substringere*.  
 The gisard, *ingluvies*, 5. *gigeria*, 2. n.  
 A gile, *mos*, *moris*; m.  
 Gisors [in Normandy] *Gisortium*, *Cæfortium*.  
 Gith [herb] *nigella*.  
 A gittern, } *cithara*, *a*; f.  
 A guitar, }  
 A little gittern, *fidicula*, læ; f.

To GIVE [act.] *do*, 1. *largior*, 4. *reddo*, 3. *tribuo*, 3. *attribuo*, 3. *dono*, 1. \* My mind gives me there is some ill towards me, *nescio quid profecto mihi animus præfagit mali*. \* He will give you as much more if you take not heed, *geminabit nisi caves*. \* If you give another word, *si verbum addideris*. \* I'll give you a dash on the teeth, *pugnum in os impingam tibi*. \* Give it him to do, *huic mandes*. \* Give me thy hand, *cedo manum*. \* I will give him as good as he brings, *si mihi pergit quæ vult dicere, ea quæ non vult audiet*. \* Give an inch and take an ell, *qui semel gustavit canis à corio nunquam absterrebitur uncto*. \* He gives twice that gives quickly, *bis dat qui cito dat*.  
 To give advice, *consulo*, *ere*; neut.  
 To give alms, *erogo*, *are*.  
 To give amiss, *beneficium malè collocare*.  
 To give an answer, *respondeo*; neut. \* What answer do you give me? *quid mihi respondes?*  
 To give back, *reddo*, *retribuo*, *ere*.  
 To give back, } *cedo*, *retrocedior*,  
 To give ground, } *pedem referre*.  
 To give a blow, *colaphum impingere*.  
 To give a challenge, *in arenam provocare*.  
 To give credit, *credo*, *fido*, 3. \* I did not give credit to the man, *non credidi homini*.  
 To give ear, *ausculto*, 1. neut. *animum advertere*.  
 To give himself unto, *se se addicere*, *mancipare*.  
 To give laws, *leges addere*, *ferre*. \* She gives laws to him, *huic leges imponit*.  
 To give leave, *sino*, 3. *permitto*, 3. *copiam facere*.  
 To give liberally, *largior*, 4. *dop*.  
 To give life unto, *vivificare*.  
 To give like for like, *par pari referre*.  
 To give one's mind unto, *addicere se*.  
 To give over, *desisto*. \* Give over your fretting, *jam verò omitte tuam istam iracundiam*. \* Give over for a while, *prælium paulisper intermitte*.  
 To give over one's right, *de jure suo concedere*.  
 To give over from one to another, *transdere*, *transscribere*; act.  
 To give overplus, *superincro*; 3.  
 To give part to another, *interer*.  
 To give place, *cedo*, 3. *fascis submittere*.  
 To give quarter, *in fidem recipere*, *viâ parere*.  
 To give [as stones do in moist weather] *sudare*; neut.  
 To give strength, *vires exhibere*.  
 To give sentence, *pronuncio*, 1. act.  
 To give thanks, *gratias habere*.  
 To give to understand, *certum* or *certum facere*.  
 To give up, *desero*, *ere*; act.  
 To give up a place, *dedo*, 3. *ditione trado*, *urbis additionem facere*.  
 To give up the ghost, *aniam efflare*.  
 To give warning, *moneo*, 2. neut. \* I give you warning of this, *hæc te moneo*.

To give way, *cedo*, 3. *concedo*, 3. act. \* Give way, *decēdite de viâ*. \* They are to give way to necessity, *necessitati parere coguntur*. \* He gives way to his humour, *libidini indulget*.  
 To give [yield] *præleo*, 2. act.  
 Given, *atus*, *traditus*, *exhibitus*; part. \* He is otherwise given, *diffimili studio est*. \* He hath a legacy given him, *hæres est in imâ cerâ*.  
 Given to, *additus*, *deditus*, *a*, *um*; part. \* He is given to the world, *ad rem attentus est*. \* No man was given less to buying than he, *nemo illo minus fuit emix*.  
 Given over to another, *assignatus*.  
 Given over for lost, *desperatus*, *derelictus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 Given over [for a dead man] *ager depositus*, *cujus salus deplorata est*.  
 A giver, *dator*, *donator*, *largitor*, 3. m.  
 A giving, *donatio*, *largitio*, *exhibitio*, *onis*; f. \* He got his glory by giving, *dando gloriam adeptus est*.  
 A giving back, *recessio*, *onis*; f.  
 A giving over, *derelectio*, *onis*; f.  
 A giving up, *editio*, *onis*; f.  
 Gives [setters] *compedes*, *pedicæ*.  
 Giulia [in Transylvania] *Julia*.  
 Giulich [a mountain in Cilicia] *Taurus*.  
 Giulick [in Lower Germany] *Juliacum*.  
 Giuliers [part of Lower Germany] *Julia*.  
 The gizzard, *gigeria*, *orum*; *ingluvies*.  
 GLAD, *latus*, *a*, *um*; *hilaris*, *alacris*, *re*; *jucundus*, *a*, *um*; adj. \* I never saw any man more glad, *nihil vidi quicquam latius*.  
 To be glad [neut.] *gaudeo*, 2. *litor*, 1. \* I am glad of it, *de isthoc gaudeo*, *optime est*. \* I am glad to see you, *ut ego nunc te conspicio lilens!* \* I was mighty glad, *incredibili lætitiâ sum affectus*. \* I am glad to hear it, *perlibenter audio*. \* I shall be glad to do you any courtesy, *tibi libens benefaxim*. \* I am glad on your behalf, *tibi gratulor*.  
 Very glad, *perlatus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 To be very glad, *pergaudeo*, 2. neut.  
 To glad, } *lætifico*, *exhilaro*, *are*;  
 Gladden, } act. \* I'll make  
 Make glad, } him glad to take it,  
*cupide accipiat faxo*. \* I made  
 him glad at the heart, *ejus animum explevi gaudio*.  
 Gladdin, } *xyris*, *scatula fœtida*.  
 Gladdon, }  
 Making glad, *lætificans*, *tis*; part.  
 A gladiator, *gladiator*, *oris*; m.  
 Gladly, *læde*, *likenter*; adv.  
 Gladness, *lætitiâ*, *a*; f. *gaudium*, 2. n.  
 Gladsome, *lætificus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 To make a glade in a wood, *colluco*, *intraluco*.  
 Glader [sword-grass] *ascanion*.  
 Gladuse [a woman's name] *Claudia*.  
 To glaffer, *palper*.  
 A glaive [javelin] *franca*, *a*; f.  
 Glamorganshire, *Glamorgania*, *Glamorgania*.  
 A glancer, *oculorum argutie*, *intuitus*.  
 A glance at, *perstrictio*.  
 To glance, *raptim obluor*.  
 To glance against, *perstringo*, *rado*, *præterlabor*.  
 To glance at [look awry at] *limis intueri*.  
 Glanced, *perstrictus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 X glancing,



A glancing, *transiit*, *transitus*, 4.  
 A glancing of the eye, *oculi jac-  
 tus*.  
 Glanderes [in Provence] *Glandata*.  
 Glandiferous, *glandifer*.  
 The glands of a horse, *glandula-  
 rum in collo tumer*.  
 A glandule, *caruncula*, *glandula*.  
 Glanvil [the family] *de Glanvillâ*.  
 To glare, *oculos nimia luce perfrin-  
 gere*.  
 Glarys [in Switzerland] *Glarena*,  
*Calarona*.  
 Glas [a river in Scotland] *Nanans*.  
 Glasgow [in Scotland] *Glasium*, *Glas-  
 covium*.  
 To glaze a pot, *vitro incrustare*, *in-  
 crustare tectorio vitreo*.  
 To glaze [windows] *vitro instruere*.  
 Glazed, *vitro instructus*.  
 A glazed pot, *olla fœtilis tectorio vi-  
 treo incrustata*.  
 A glazier, *vitarius*, *i*; m.  
 A glazing, *vitri inductio*.  
 Glais, *vitrum*, *tri*; n.  
 A little glass, *vitriolum*, *li*; n.  
 A drinking glass, *vitreum*, *i*; n. *ca-  
 lix vitreus*.  
 Over a glass of wine, *ad vinum*.  
 A looking-glass, *speculum*, *li*; n.  
 A perspective-glass, *tubus opticus*.  
 A false glass, *speculum mendax*.  
 Glass; adj. } *vitreus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Of glass, }  
 Glass-green, }  
 A glass-house, *officina vitraria*.  
 A glass-maker, *vitri confector*.  
 To make into glass, } *vitifico*, *are*.  
 To turn into glass, }  
 Glass-making, *vitri confectio*.  
 A glass furnace, *fornax vitraria*.  
 A glass window, *fenestra vitro in-  
 structa*.  
 Glass-work, *vitreamina*, *num*.  
 Full of glass, *vitrosus*.  
 Glass-wort [herb] *cali*.  
 Glassenbury [in Somersetshire] *Glas-  
 conia*, *Glastonia*, *Avallonia*, *Insula  
 Vitrea*.  
 Glassenbury; adj. } *Glastoniensis*, *Gla-*  
 Of Glassenbury, } *stingensis*.  
 Glatton, *pannus spongiosus è Cam-  
 briâ*.  
 Glatz [in Germany] *Glatium*.  
 A glave [long sword] *machæra*.  
 To glaver, *blandior*, 4.  
 To glaze, *invitreare*, *vitro instruere*.  
 To glaze [brighten] *polio*, 4. *act*.  
 A glead, *milvus*, *vi*; m.  
 A gleam, *jubar*, 3. n. *fulgor*, 3. m.  
*coruscatio*, 3. f.  
 To glean grapes, *racemari*.  
 A gleaner of corn, *spicilegus*.  
 A gleaner of grapes, *racemator*, 3. m.  
 A gleaming, *spicilegium*, *spicarum col-  
 lectio*.  
 A gleaming of grapes, *racematie*, 3. f.  
 The glear of an egg, *ovi albumen*.  
 Glebe, *gleba*, *bæ*; f.  
 Glebe-land, *prædium sacerdotale*.  
 A glede [kite] *milvus*, *vi*; m.  
 A glede [live coal] *candens carbo*.  
 Glee, *gaudium*, *i*; n.  
 Glen [a river in Lincolnshire] *Gle-  
 nus*.  
 Glencar [in Scotland] *Carbanteri-  
 gum*.  
 Glendelagh [in Ireland] *Glendela-  
 cum*.  
 Glew, *gluten*. See *Glue*.  
 The glew fish, *ichthyocolla*.  
 The glew bone-stone, *ostecolla*.  
 Glib [adj.] *lavis*, *lubrius*.  
 To glide, *labor*, *prolabor*, 3. *dep*.

Glided, } *lapsus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 Glid, }  
 A gliding, *lapsus*, *ûs*; m.  
 To glie, *disertis oculis contueri*.  
 Glimmer [mineral] *mica*, *cæ*; f.  
 To glimmer, *subluco*, *ere*; neut.  
 Glimmering, *sublustris*, *tre*; adj.  
 A glimmering, } *lux dubia*, *crepera*,  
 Glimpse, } *maligna*.  
 A glin, *vallis*.  
 To glitter, } *mico*, *i*. *corusco*, *i*. n.  
 Glitten, }  
 A glister, *clyster*; m. *enema*, *atis*; n.  
 Glistering, *rutilus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 A glistering, *rutilatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Glisteringly, *rutilè*.  
 Glt, *ichor*, *sanies tenuis è nervis laxis  
 extillans*.  
 To GLITTER, *corusco*, n. \* He  
 glitters in purple, *purpurâ fulget*.  
 \* He made the ways glitter with  
 his sword, *strictoque vias præfulse-  
 rat ense*.  
 Glittering, *coruscus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 \* Eyes shining with a glittering  
 brightness, *tremulo fulgore mican-  
 tes oculi*.  
 A glittering, *coruscatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Glitteringly, *coruscè*; adv.  
 To gloar, *limis oculis aspicere*.  
 A globard, *cicindela*.  
 A globe, *globus*, *sphæra*.  
 A little globe, *globulus*, *sphæricula*.  
 Globe-like, *sphæroides*.  
 The globe-fish, *orbis*.  
 The starry-globe-fish, *orbis stella-  
 tus*.  
 Globe-daisy, *globularia*.  
 Globe-thistle, *carduus orbiceps*.  
 Globous, } *sphæricus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Globular, }  
 Glogaw [in Silesia] *Glogavia*, *Fugi-  
 dunum*.  
 Gloominess, *obscuritas*, *atis*; f.  
 Gloomy, *caliginosus*, *obscurus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Gloomy weather, *tempestas nubila*.  
 Glory, *gloria*, *i*. f. *splendor*, 3. m.  
 A little glory, *gloriola*, *læ*; f.  
 Vain-glory, *ostentatio*, *onis*; f.  
 To glory, *glorior*, *i*. *superbio*, 4.  
 Glorification, *glorificatio*, 3. f.  
 To glorify, *glorifico*, *i*. *act*.  
 Glorified, *glorificatus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 A glorifying, *glorificatio*, *onis*; f.  
 A glorying, *gloriatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Glorying, *gloriosus*, *ventosus*, *justabun-  
 dus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Gloriously, *inchtè*, *gloriosè*; adv.  
 To glose, *adulator*, *i*. *blandior*, 4.  
 A gloser, *adulator*, *oris*; m.  
 A glosing, *adulatio*, *ostentatio*, 3. f.  
 Glosing, *blandus*, *adulatorius*; adj.  
 A glos [exposition] *commentarius*.  
 A glos [lustre] *fulgor*, *nitor*.  
 The glos of colours, *colorum tonus*.  
 To glos, *commentor*, *ari*.  
 To set a glos upon, *lævigo*, *i*. *po-  
 lio*, 4.  
 A glossary, *glossarium*.  
 A glosser [expounder] *commentator*,  
*oris*; m.  
 A glossier [polisher] *lævigato*, 3. m.  
 A glossing, } *lævigatio*.  
 Setting a glos on, }  
 To glote, *limis tueri*.  
 Glotter'd, *perculsus*, *terrefactus*.  
 Gloucester city, *Glocestria*, *Glovernia*,  
*Clevum*, *Claudia castra*.  
 Gloucestershire, *Provincia Glavornen-  
 sis* or *Claudiana*.  
 A glove, *chirotheca*.  
 The finger of a glove, *digitale*, *lis*; *neut*.

Fox-glove [herb] *digitalis*, 3. f.  
 A Glover, *chirothecarius*, 2. m.  
 The Glover's trade, *chirothecaria*; f.  
 To glow, *candeo*, 2. n.  
 To glow [glout] *contortis oculis as-  
 picere*.  
 A glowing-coal, *pruna*, *næ*; f.  
 A glow-worm, *cicindela*; *lampyrus*,  
*idis*.  
 Glückstadt [in Denmark] *Glucksta-  
 dium*.  
 Glue, *gluten*, 3. *glutinium*, 2. n.  
 To glue, *glutino*, *adglutino*, *i*. *act*.  
 To glue together, *conglutino*, *i*.  
 Stone-glue, *lithocolla*, *i*. f.  
 Water-glue, *ichthyocolla*, *i*. f.  
 A glue-house, *glutinarium*; 2. n.  
 A gluer, *glutinator*; 3. m.  
 Gluey, *glutinosus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Guinefs, *viscositas*, *atis*; f.  
 Gluing, *agglutinativus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 A gluing, *agglutinatio*, 3. f. *glutina-  
 mentum*, 2. n.  
 A gluing together, *conglutinatio*, 3. f.  
 Gluish, *glutinosus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Glum, *vultuosus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 To be glum, *frontem* or *supercilium*  
*contrahere*.  
 A glut, *satiæ*, *satietas*, 3. f. *fastidi-  
 um*, 2. n.  
 To glut, *satiare*, *saturare*.  
 Glutted, *satiatus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 A glutting, *exaturatio*, *onis*; f.  
 A glutton, *gulosus*, 2. *belluo*, 3. *man-  
 duco*, 3. *lurco*, 3. *epulo*, *onis*; m.  
 To play the glutton, *comissor*, *græ-  
 cor*, *popinor*, *i*.  
 The glutton [beast] *gulo*, *onis*; m.  
 Gluttony, *gula*, *ingluvies*, *voracitas*.  
 Gluttonous, *gulosus*, *ingluviosus*.  
 Gluttonously, adv. *gulosè*, *avidè*, *vo-  
 raciter*.  
 A glyster, *clyster*.  
 Gmund [in Germany] *Gemunda*.  
 To gnar, } *hirrio*, 4. *ringo*, *ere*; *neut*.  
 Gnarl, }  
 To gnash the teeth, *dentibus fren-  
 dere*.  
 A gnashing his teeth, *dentium stridor*.  
 A gnat, *culex*, *icis*.  
 A gnat-snapper, *ficedula*.  
 To GNAW [act.] *rodo*, 3. *arrodo*, 3.  
*mordco*, *ere*. \* I'll make him  
 gnaw his fingers, *faciam ut digi-  
 tos peredat suos*. \* The raw rape-  
 root gnaws the belly, *crudi rapi  
 radix ventrem mordicat*. \* A guilty  
 mind gnaws itself, *animus con-  
 sciens se remordet*. \* Heaviness  
 gnaws mens minds, *exedunt ani-  
 mos aggritudines*.  
 To gnaw about, *corrodo*, *prærodo*, 3.  
 To gnaw off, *abrodo*, *erodo*, *ere*.  
 To gnaw through, *perrodo*, *ere*.  
 Gnawed, *rosus*, *corrosus*, *exesus*.  
 Gnawed about, *ambejus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Gnawed off, *abrosus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 Gnawed through, *perrosus*.  
 A gnawer, *rosor*, *arrozor*, 3. m.  
 A gnawing, *rosio*, 3. f.  
 A gnawing of the guts, *intestinorum  
 tormina*.  
 Gnawn, *rosus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 Gnesna [in Poland] *Gnesna*, *Limio-  
 saleum*.  
 To nibble, *admordco*. See *Nibble*.  
 Gnido [in Caria] *Cnidus*, *Gnidus*.  
 Gnosf, *inurbanus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 A gnur, *nodus*, *di*; m.  
 A goad, *stimulus*, *peritica stimulan*.  
 A goal, *meta*, *ta*; f.  
 The iron goal at pale-mail, *annulus  
 ferreus*.  
 To goam, *complector*, *animadverto*. To



To goar, *perforo*, 1. *transfigo*, 3. See Gore.  
 The goar of a garment, *vestis assumentum* or *fimbria*.  
 Goaring [as a sail] *obliquè scissus*.  
 A goat, *caper*, *hircus*, 2. m.  
 A she-goat, *capra*, 1. f.  
 A little goat, *capella*, *capreola*, 1. f.  
 A young goat, *hædus*, 2. m.  
 A wild goat, *rupicapra*, 1. f.  
 Goat's [adj.] } *caprinus*, a, um.  
 Of goats, }  
 The goat-deer, *tragelaphus*.  
 A goat-herd, *caprarius*, 2. m.  
 A goat's beard, *aruncus*, *spirillum*.  
 Goats-beard [herb] *barba capri*, *ulmaria*.  
 The goat-chaffer [insect] *capricornus*.  
 The goat-head [bird] *agocephalus*.  
 Goats-rue, *onobrychis*.  
 Goats-majoram, *tragonianum*.  
 A goat-milker [bird] *caprimulgus*.  
 Goats-eye [precious stone] *agophthalmus*.  
 Goats-flesh, *caprina*, nœ; f.  
 Goats-hair, *lana caprina*.  
 A stable for goats, *caprile*, is.  
 Goat-footed, *capripes*, dis; adj.  
 The goat-leap, *saltus equi capri-nus*.  
 Goats-thorn, *tragacantha*.  
 Goatish, *hircosus*, a, um; adj.  
 A gob or gobbet, *essa major*, *bolus*, *frustum*.  
 A little gobbet, *offella*, *frustulum*.  
 At one gobbet, *uno morsu*.  
 In gobbets, *frustatim*, *frustulatum*.  
 Full of gobbets, *frustulentus*.  
 A goblet, *crater*, *cratera*.  
 A great goblet, *patera*, 1. f.  
 A little goblet, *craticulus*.  
 To gobble up, *deglutio*, 4. act.  
 A gobbler, *devorator*, 3. m.  
 Goblins, *larvæ*, *lemures*, *spestra*.  
 To play the goblin, *deludificor*.  
 GOD, *Deus*, i; m. \* If God send life, *si vita suppetat*. \* I entreat you for God's sake, *per ego te deos oro*. \* I give God thanks for it, *diis magnas meritis gratias habeo atque ago*. \* As God would have it, *forte fortuna*. \* God bless you, *Deus tibi bene faxit*. \* As God shall bless me, *ita genium meum propitium habeam*. \* The gods are slow, but sure pay-masters, *dii pedes lanatos habent*. \* When God will, all winds bring rain, *Deus undecunque juvat, modò propitiis*.  
 God forbid, *prohibeat Deus*.  
 God grant, *utinam faxit Deus*.  
 God save you, *salve*, *salvus sis*.  
 God speed you, *ave*; verb. imperf.  
 The Godhead, *Deitas*, 3. f.  
 Godless, *atheus*, a, um; adj.  
 A goddess, *dea*, *diva*, 1. f.  
 Of God, *divinus*, a, um; adj.  
 Household-gods, *lares*, *penates*, 3. pl.  
 A godfather, *susceptor*, *pater lustricus*.  
 A godmother, *susceptrix*, 3. *mater lustrica*; *enomastria*, 1. f.  
 A godson, *filius lustricus*.  
 A god-daughter, *filiu lustrica*.  
 God's-good [herb] *cerevisiæ spuma*.  
 Godfrey [a man's name] *Godfridus*.  
 Godliness, *pietas*, *sanctitas*, 3. f.  
 Godly, *pious*, *religiosus*, a, um; adj.  
 Godly, } *piè*, *religiosè*, *sanctè*;   
 Godlily, } adv.  
 Godmanchester [in Huntingdonshire] *Durolopons*.  
 Godmanham [in Yorkshire] *Delgovitia*.

Godwin [a man's name] *Godwinus*.  
 Godstow [by Oxford] *Deilocum*.  
 A godwit [bird] *attagen*, *enis*.  
 To GO, eo, 4. *vado*, 3. *incedo*, 3. *gradior*, 4. *proficor*, 3. \* He goes for a citizen, *civis habetur, pro cive est*. \* How will it go now? *quid nunc fiet?* \* However things go with me, *utut se mea res habent*. \* Since things go so, *ista cum ita sint*. \* Things go not well with them, *res sunt illis minus secunda*. \* If such wrongs as these go unpunished, *si hæ tanta injuriæ impunitæ discesserint*. \* He is ready to go, *ad iter instructus est*. \* I will go and think of them by myself, *ea nunc meditabor mecum*. \* That goes far with me, *valet illud apud me plurimum*. \* We go strait thither, *ad rectâ contendimus viâ*. \* If you will go to the price of it, *si tantum des quantum volet venditor*. \* You see how things go with me, *que in loco sint res & fortuna mea vides*. \* A mare goes twelve months with foal, *equa ventrem fert duodecim menses*. \* He goes with the stream, *vento secundo vehitur*. \* Go hang yourself, *abcas in malam rem*. \* You go a snail's gallop, *cochleam tarditate vincis*. \* He that goes softly goes surely, *melior est consulta tarditas quam temeraria celeritas*.  
 To go about, *circumeo*, 4. *obeo*, 4.  
 To go about to do, *faceſſo*, *ere*.  
 To go about a business, *aegredior*, 3. *cenor*, 1. *molior*, 4. \* What does he go about, *quid hic ceptat?* \* He goes about to scare with words, *maledictis detertere parat*.  
 To go about the bush, *circumtione* or *longis ambagibus uti*.  
 To go aboard, *navem conscendere*.  
 To go abroad, *procedo*, *ere*. \* Such a report goes abroad, *ea fama vagatur*.  
 To go astray, *erro*, *vagor*, 1.  
 To go away, *abeo*, 4. *discedo*, 3. \* He shall not go away with it so, *haud impune habebit; inultum id nunquam auferet*.  
 To go awry, *obliquo*, *are*.  
 To go asunder, *diffilio*, *ire*.  
 To go back, *recedo*, 3. *regredior*, 3. *retrogrédior*, 3.  
 To go before, *præcedo*, *prægrédior*.  
 To go before [out-go] *præverto*, 3.  
 To go before [in governing] *præſſe*.  
 To go beyond, *transco*, 4.  
 To go beyond [over-reach] *circumvenio*.  
 To go by, *prætereo*, 4.  
 To go down, *descendo*, *ere*. \* He goes down the stream, *secundo anime descendit; pronâ fertur aquâ*.  
 To go down [as the sun] *occido*, 3.  
 To go fair and softly, *lentè procedere*.  
 To go forth, *exco*, 4. *prodeo*, 4. n.  
 To go forward, *pergo*, *ere*. \* Go forward and fall, go backward and mar all, *à fronte præcipitium, à tergo lupus*.  
 To go forward [profit] *proficio*, 3.  
 To go a foot pace, *pedetentim incedere*.  
 To go from, *discedo*, 3. n. \* They go from the matter in hand, *à re discedunt*.  
 To go gingerly, } *Junonium incedere*.  
 Go nicely, }

To go to God [in law] *dimitti de curiâ*.  
 To go hand in hand, *junctis manibus proferre gradum; aquis passibus incedere*.  
 To go hither and thither, *commearc*, *obire*.  
 To go in, *intro*, *intreco*, *ingredior*.  
 To go a journey, *proficor*, *iter facere*.  
 To go to meet one, *alicui obviam procedere*.  
 To go often, *itare*.  
 To go often unto, *frequentare*.  
 To go on, *pergo*, *ere*. \* I will go on with these kinds of duties, *hæc officiorum genera persequar*. \* The business goes bravely on, *sublime procedit opus*. \* The co. ps goes on, *funus procedit*.  
 To go on pilgrimage, *peregrinor*.  
 To go over, *transco*, 4.  
 To go over again, *remetiri*.  
 To go out, *exco*, *prodeo*, 4.  
 To go out of the way, *excedere è viâ*.  
 To go out of the right way, *prævaricari*.  
 To go quickly, *profero*, *accelero*, 1.  
 To go round, *perro*, 1.  
 To go scot-free, *impune evadere* or *abire*.  
 To go softly, *amlulo*, *are*.  
 To go softly before, *præamlulo*, 1.  
 To go a snail's pace, *repere*, *reptare*.  
 To go to see, *viso*, 3.  
 To go to stool, *caco*, 1.  
 To go together, *comitor*, *commigro*, 1.  
 To go through, *pervado*, 3. *pene-tro*, 1.  
 To go unto, *accedo*, 3. *adeo*, 4.  
 To go under, *subeo*, 4.  
 To go up, *ascendo*, 3.  
 To go upon, *supergrédior*, 3. *calco*.  
 To go by water, *navicular*, *navi*, 2.  
 To go without, *careo*, *ere*; n. \* As far as I hear, my master is like to go without his wife, *herus, quantum audio, uxore ex idit*.  
 Go to, age, *agedum*.  
 A go-cart, *plößellum ambulatorium*, *trifutile*.  
 A goer, *itinerator*, *itor*.  
 A goer backward, *retrogradator*.  
 A goer barefoot, *nudipes*.  
 A softly goer, *gradarius*, *tardigradus*.  
 Goes [in Zeland] *Goesia*.  
 A goffe, *sceni meta*, *strues*.  
 GOING, *incedens*, *is*; part. \* Whither are you going? *quò tibi est iter?* \* I was going to speak of that, *isibac ibam*. \* I was just a going to give it you, *quod jam daturus fui*. \* He was a going to run away, *ornabat fugam*. \* It is now going on twenty years, *hic annus incipit vicesimus*. \* I am going on fourscore and four, *quartum annum ago & octogesimum*. \* The sun is going down, *sol inclinât*.  
 A going, *incedus*, *gressus*, *is*; m.  
 A going about, *ambitus*, *is*; m.  
 A going about the bush, *ambages*, 3. *circutio*, *onis*; f.  
 A going away, *abitus*, *discessio*, 3. f.  
 A going awry, *prævaricatio*, 3. f.  
 A going proud [as a bitch does] *catulatio*, 3. f.  
 A going back, *recessus*, *reditus*, 4. m.  
 \* There is no going back, *jacta est alæa*.  
 A going before, *præſſio*, *prægressio*.  
 A going down, *decentus*, 4. m.



The going down of the sun, *solis occasus*. \* At the going-down of the sun, *occidente sole*; *precipitante in occasum die*.

A going forth, *processio*, 3. *exitus*, 4.

A going forward, *progressio*, 3. *f*.

A going from, *digressio*, 3. *f*.

A going in, *ingressio*; *involitus*, 4. *m*.

A going out, *egressus*, 4. *m*. \* What think you of going out? *quid cogitas de exeundo?*

A going out of the way, *aterratio*.

A going to, *accessio*, 3. *f*. *aditus*, 4. *m*.

A going up, *ascensus*, 4. *m*. *ascensio*, 3. *f*.

A goff-ball, *pila clavata*.

A goggle eye, *oculus exertus* or *prominens*.

Goggle-ey'd, *exertis* or *prominentibus oculis præditus*.

Gogmagog hills [by Cambridge] *Amœnissima Montana de Balsam*.

He is a-gog for it, *egressum illud appetit*; *vehemens illum incessit cupido potiundi*.

GOLD, *aurum*, *ri*; *n*.

A little piece of gold, *aureolum*.

A gold mine, *aurifodina*, *æ*; *f*.

Gold ore, *balluca*, *aurum subaratum*.

Gold fined, *aurum exploratum* or *recoctum*.

Fine gold, *chrysum*, *æ*; *n*.

Leaf gold, *aurum in folia extensum*.

Venice gold, *aurum raium*.

Gold in grains, *chrysanims*.

Spangle gold, *aurum bracteatum*.

Gold, *aurus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.

Of gold, *aurus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.

Full of gold, *aurulentus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.

Base gold, *auripigmentum*, 2.

Painters gold, *neut*.

A wedge of gold, *palachra*.

Gold foil, *bractea*, *æ*; *f*.

A leaf of gold, *bracticola*, *æ*; *f*.

Gold wire, *aurum ductile*.

Gold foam, *chrysis*.

Gold-bay colour, *spadiceus inauratus color*.

A gold-beater, *bractearius*, 2. *m*.

A gold-finch, *vinago*, *aurivittis*.

A gold-finer, *auri purificator*.

A gold-finder, *foricarum evacuandarum conductor*.

A gold-fish, *faber*.

A gold-flower, *flos aureus*, *adanthum aureum*.

Gold-locks, *capronæ*.

The devil's gold ring, *convolutulus*.

A goldsmith, *aurifaber*, *faber aurarius*, *aurifex*.

A goldsmith's shop, *aurificina*, *æ*; *f*.

The goldsmith's trade, *aurificum*.

To work goldsmith's work, *aurum confare*.

Goldilocks, *chrysocome*, *ramunculus auricemus*.

Gold of pleasure [herb] *myagrum*.

Gold Cliff: [in Monmouthshire] *Rupis Aurea*.

Golden, *aurus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.

Gold colour, *aurus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.

Golden cup [herb] *polyanthemon*.

Golden-eye [a fish] *lynogris*.

Golden-rod [herb] *virga aurea*.

Golden Vale [in Herefordshire] *Aurea Vallis*.

A gold hammer, *galbula avis*.

The goldeny [fish] *chrysochrys*.

A winter golding [apple] *malum scandianum*.

A summer golding, *malum sanguineum*.

Goldingen [in Curland] *Goldinga*.

The golls, *manus*.

Golnow [in Pomeran] *Golnowia*.

Gome [black grease] *unguen*.

A gomer, *congius Hebræorum*.

A gondola [Venetian wherry] *scapha*, *navicula*.

GONE [of go] *clapsus*; *part*. \* I

am a gone man, *nullus sum*, *perii*.

\* I shall be gone beyond unless

you help me, *circumveniar nisi sub-*

*venitis*. \* What is gone is gone,

*quod perii perii*. \* I am gone,

*abii*. \* After I was gone in, *post-*

*quam introii*. \* You have gone a

long journey, *viam longam conse-*

*cisti*. \* The house is gone to de-

cay, *ades vitium fecerunt*. \* Things

were gone so far, *ed redactæ res*

*erant*. \* And if you will not be

gone presently, *nisi actutum hinc*

*abis*. \* He is gone to the other

world, *ad plures abiit*.

To be gone [at bowls] *metam tran-*

*scendere*.

Gone about, *peragratu*, *a*, *um*.

Gone back, *regressus*, *a*, *um*; *part*.

Gone before, *prægressus*, *a*, *um*.

Gone forth, *profectus*, *a*, *um*; *part*.

Gone out, *egressus*, *a*, *um*; *part*.

GOOD, *bonus*, *probus*; *adj*. \* This

was good for others too, *hoc aliis*

*quoque bono fuit*. \* He is as good

a man as lives, *ipso homo melior non*

*est*. \* What is it good for? *quid*

*facit*, *quid valet?* \* It is good

advice, *probe mones*. \* He was as

good as his word, *firmavit fidem*.

\* Unless they can have good store

of it, *nisi potest affatim præberi*.

\* I reckon it now as good as

done, *jam isthuc pro factis habeo*.

\* He has as good as married her,

*prope jam pro uxore habet*. \* You

have had a good long speech, *ha-*

*letis orationem bene longam*. \* It

is for your good, *in rem tuam est*.

\* You have made a good day's

work of it, *precessisti hodie pulchrè*.

\* As good at the pen as at the

sword, *nec in armis præstantior*

*quàm in torâ*. \* For very good

reasons, *iustis de causis*. \* Good

ware will off, *prola merx facile*

*emptorem reperit*. \* A good wo-

man is best pleased with her own

good man, *jussu rex reginæ placet*.

\* 'Tis a good horse that never

stumbles, *quandoque bonus dormitat*

*Homerus*. \* Good and bad is all

alike to you, *nullus tibi delectus*.

\* You shall have as good as you

bring, *ut salutaris, ita resalutaberis*.

\* A good Jack makes a good Jill,

*bonus dux bonum reddit comitem*.

\* Good wine needs no bush, *vino*

*vendit-ili hederâ suspensâ nihil est opus*.

To do good, *benefacio*, 3. \* I do

little good, *parum promoveo*, *nihil*

*proficio*. \* Much good do't (may

it do) you, *prosit tibi*. \* It does

more hurt than good, *plus nocet*

*quàm prodest*.

To make good, *compensare*, 1. \* I will

make it good, *damnum præstabo*.

To think good, *statuo*, 3. \* If you

shall think good, *si tibi ita placue-*

*rit*. \* If I thought good, *si mihi*

*videretur*. \* As you think good,

*ut lulet, utere judicio tuo*.

To be of good cheer, *bono esse animo*.

Good-cheap, *vilis*, *le*; *adj*. 3. *art*.

Good-friday, *parasceve magna*.

Good health, *valetudo commoda*.

A good memory, *exprompta memoria*.

Good lack! *tei! interj*.

A good name, *laus*, *fama*.

To take in good part, *equi benigne*

*facere*, *consulere*.

A good scholar, *omni liberali doctrinâ*

*politus*.

Good success, *successus prosperus*.

A good cudgelling, *argumentum bac-*

*illum*.

A good turn, *beneficium*, *meritum*.

In good time, *maturè*, *opportu-*

At a good hour, *nè*.

In good faith, *[adv.] bonâ fide*,

In good truth, *herclè*, *seriò*.

Goods, *bona*, *orum*; *n*. *substantia*, 1.

*res*, 5. *facultates*, *um*; *fortuna*; 1. *f*.

Goods proper to one's self, *petulium*.

Goods immoveable, *res solidæ*, *possessio-*

*nes*.

Goods coming by inheritance, *bona*

*hæreditaria*, *patrimonium*.

Goodly, *speciosus*.

Goodly; *adv.* *pulchrè*, *speciosè*.

To make it goodly, *os sibi fingere*.

Goodliness, *species*.

Good liking, *comprobatio*, 3. *f*. \* With

the general good liking of all,

*magno cum assensu omnium*.

The good man of the house, *paterfa-*

*millas*.

Goodness, *bonitas*, *probitas*, *atis*; *f*.

A good while, *diu*. \* After he had

been a good while there, *ubi illic*

*est dies complures*.

A good while ago, *dudum*, *jamdu-*

*dum*. \* It is a good while ago

since my mind was on my meat,

*jamdudum animus est in patinis*.

The good wife of the house, *mater-*

*familias*.

Good will, *beneplacitum*, 2. *n*. *bene-*

*volentia*. \* They do it for good

will, *benevolentia gratiâ faciunt*.

\* He wanted no good will, *illi*

*studium non defuit*. \* By my

good will, *quoad possem & liceret*.

With a good will [adv.] *haud invi-*

*tè*, *libenter*.

To bear good will, *bene velle*.

Bearing good will, *benevolus*; *adj*.

Full of good will, *benevolentissimus*.

Goodwick-Castle [in Herefordshire]

*Goderici Castrum*.

Goodwin-sands [in Kent] *Lomea*.

A googe [carpenter's or joiner's tool]

*celum lignarium*.

A goose, *anser*, *eris*; *c*.

To cry like a goose, *gingrio*.

A green goose, *anserulus*, *anser*

Young goose, *herbilis*.

A stubble goose, *anser autumnalis*

or *stipularis*.

Goose-giblets, *acrocolia*, *anseris intera-*

*nea*.

A goose-cap [or silly person] *fatuus*,

*ineptus*, *stultus*, *idiota*.

A mere goose-cap, *Antronius asinus*.

A goose-pen, *cors*, *cavea anserina*.

A goose-cry, *clangor*, *oris*; *m*.

A taylor's goose, *sartoris ferrum pres-*

*orium*.

A Winchester goose, *bubo*, *tuber in*

*inguine*.

Goose, *adj*. *anserinus*, *a*, *um*.

Of a goose, *anserinus*, *a*, *um*.

A gooscherry, *grossula*.

Red gooseberries, *grossulæ rubræ* or

*cimbricæ*.

A gooseberry-bush, *rubus grossularius*.

Goose-grass, *aparine*, *es*; *f*.

A gor-belly, *pantices laxi*.

Gor-bellied, *ventricosus*.

A gor-crow, *corax*, *acis*.

A gord of water, *aquilegium*.

The Gordian knot



To gore, *struere in metas*.  
 Gore, } *cruur, oris*; tabus, i;  
 Gore blood, } masc.  
 To gore with horns, *cornu ferire*.  
 A gore [gullet] *jugulus, jugulum*.  
 The gorge of a bad, *ingluviæ, ventriculus*.  
 To gorge, *exaturo, ad nauseam usque implere*.  
 Gorgeous [adj.] *nitidus, splendidus, elegans, mollis, ambitiose vestitus*.  
 To be gorgeous, *niteo, resplendo, fulgeo*.  
 To make gorgeous, *exorno, perpolio*.  
 Gorgeously, *molliter, delicate, ornate, foliè*.  
 Gorgeousness, *amictus, 4. m. molli- ties, 5. elegantia, 1. magnificentia, 1. f. nitor, 3. m.*  
 A gorget, *mamillare, strophium*.  
 A little gorget, *stropholum*.  
 A gorget [neck armour] *colli arma- tura, collare ferreum*.  
 A gorget of mail, *lorica, æ*; f.  
 Gorgo [an isle in the Tyrrhene sea] *Urge*.  
 Goritz [in Friuli] *Goritia*.  
 Gorkum [in Holland] *Gorichenum*.  
 Gorlitz [in Germany] *Gorlitium*.  
 Gormanchester [in Huntingdonshire] *Dunelm*.  
 To gormandize, *comedor, belluo*.  
 A gormandizer, *belluo, onis*; m.  
 A gormandizing, *ingluviæ, 5. voraci- tas, 3. f.*  
 Gornay [the family] *De Gornaco*.  
 Gorse, *arresta bovis*.  
 Goslar [in the dukedom of Brun- swick] *Goslaria*.  
 A goslin [young goose] *anserulus*.  
 The gospel, *evangelium*.  
 To preach the gospel, *evangelizor*.  
 Gospel, adj. } *evangelicus, a, um*.  
 Of the gospel, }  
 Goss, *genissa spinosa*.  
 A goss-hawk, *asterias, æ*; *accipiter hellaris*. \* A goss-hawk beats not a bunting, *aquila non captat mus- cas*.  
 A gossip, *conmator, cognata lustrica*.  
 A drinking gossip, *compotrix, 3. f.*  
 A gadding gossip, *ambulatrice, 3. f.*  
 A tattling gossip, *locutuleia, 1. f.*  
 To gossip, *ad puerperium coire*.  
 A gossiping, *matralia, ium*; *vicina- rum convitium collatitium*.  
 Gotting [herb] *rubra*.  
 Gostynin [in Poland] *Gostinia*.  
 I GOT [of get] *quasiui*. \* I got me away presently, *me illito inde corripui*. \* I got thirty pieces of him, *ego minas triginta ab isto ab- tuli*. \* I have got up the money, *pecuniam confeci*. \* When he had got out of the camp, *cum è castris exisset*. \* Because you got a little money, *quia paululum vobis accessit pecunie*. \* He got him out of doors, *se subduxit foras*. \* The fourth day he got to Tigris, *quarto die penetravit ad Tigrim*. \* They have got their supper, *cœnati sunt*. \* He got the better of it at every exercise, *omnis generis certaminum victor exitit*. \* I got a glimpse of it, *quasi per caliginem vidi*. \* I have gotten that I laboured for, *decidit præda in meos casses*. \* He got up but very slowly, *crevit quic- quid crevit tanquam favus*.  
 Got, } *acquisitus, quasiui, par-*  
 Gotten, } *tus, a, um*; part. \* He never thinks how hardly it was got, *haud existimat quanto labore*

*factum*. \* He is got into a new fashion, *ornatus in novum incedit modum*. \* See that dinner be got ready, *fac paretur prandium*. \* It is got in dry cock, *res est jam in vado salutis*. \* They think they are got into another world, *pu- tant se in alium terrarum orbem delatos*. \* Ill-gotten goods worse spent, *malè paria pejus dilabun- tur*.  
 Gotten by chance, *sortitus*; part.  
 Gotten with child, *gravida facta*.  
 Gotten before, *anticipans, præveniens*; part.  
 Gotten [begotten] *generatus, genitus, a, um*; part.  
 Gotten by stealth, *surreptitius*.  
 Gotten upon, *conscensus, a, um*.  
 The thing gotten, *quasiui, us*; m.  
 A-gote, *lacuna, emissarium*.  
 Gothain [an African island] *Egatis, Agates*.  
 Gothen [in Thuren] *Gotha*.  
 Gotland [in Scandinavia] *Gothia, Gothycandia*.  
 Gottingen [in Germany] *Munitium, Tulphurdum*.  
 Gottorp [a fort in South Jutland] *Gottorpium*.  
 Goubhings, *tomus aselli*.  
 A goudgeon, *gobius fluviatilis*.  
 To GOVERN, *gubernare, impero, tem- pero, 1. rege, 3. dominor, moderor, 1.*  
 \* Will you not govern yourself? *non tute cohibebis?* \* I know how able you are to govern yourself, *ego te novi quam esse soleas im- potens*. \* I will govern your tongue, *ego moderabor linguæ tuæ*.  
 To govern a family, *rem familiarem administrare*.  
 To govern the commonwealth, *rem publicam gerere*.  
 To govern a province, *provinciam procurare*.  
 To govern [neut.] *regno, 1.*  
 To govern [guide] *duco, 3. act.*  
 Governable, *tractabilis, morigerus*.  
 Governance, *regimen, inis*; n.  
 To have the governance of, *præsidere, 2. neut.*  
 A holy governance, *hierarchia, 1. f.*  
 A governance by one, *monarchia, æ*; fem.  
 A governance by the people, *demo- cratia, 1. f.*  
 A governance by the best, *aristocra- tia, 1. f.*  
 Want of governance, *anarchia, 1. f.*  
 Governed, *gubernatus, rectus*; part.  
 \* Rash youth must rather be go- verned, *regenda est magis fervida adolescentia*.  
 Ill-governed, *licenter habitus*.  
 An ill-governed province, *malè ad- ministrata provincia*.  
 A governess, *gubernatrix, 3. f.*  
 Governing, *imperatorius, a, um*.  
 A governing, *gubernatio, administra- tio, 3. f.*  
 A government, *regnum, 2. regimen, 3. imperium, 2. moderamen, 3. n.*  
 The government of a family, *œcono- mia, 1. f.*  
 The government of a woman, *gynæ- cocratia, 1. f.*  
 A governor, *gubernator, imperator, moderator, 3. m.*  
 A governor of a country, *præfectus, 2. procurator, 3. m.*  
 A governor in chief, *princeps, 3. m.*  
 To be chief governor, *rcrum po- tiri*.

Governours, *proceres, um*; pl. *magi- stratus, 4. m.*  
 A gourd, *cucurbita*.  
 A gourd-place, *cucurbitarium*.  
 Of a gourd, adj. *cucurbitarius*.  
 Like a gourd, *cucurbitinus, a, um*.  
 A great gourd, *pepo, onis*.  
 A red gournet [fish] *cuculus*.  
 A grey gournet, *hirundo, 3. f.*  
 The gout, *morbus articularis*.  
 To have the gout, *articularum dolore laborare*.  
 The gout in the hand, *chiragra*.  
 The gout in the hips, *sciatica, ischiap- dictus dolor*.  
 The gout in the feet, *podagra*.  
 Gout in the knees, *gonagra*.  
 The gout in any joint, *arthritis*.  
 Full of the gout, } *arthriticus, a, um*;  
 Having the gout, } adj.  
 Goutiness, *dolor articularis*.  
 Gouty, *articularius, a, um*; adj.  
 A gown, *toga, 1. f. pallium, 2. n.*  
 A little gown, *togula, 1. f.*  
 A short gown, *semitogium*.  
 A woman's gown, *falla, sola mulie- bris*.  
 A seaman's gown, *endromis*.  
 A frieze gown, *toga villosa*.  
 A summer gown, *toga rasa*.  
 Gowned, *togatus, a, um*; adj.  
 A little gown-man, *togatulus*.  
 A govt, *cloaca, sentina subterranea*.  
 To goyster, *latari, perfrui latitiâ, tollere cachinnum*.  
 GRACE, *gratia, 1. f.* \* He grows in grace, *maius est virtute*. \* There is grace in him, he blushed, *salva res est, erubuit*.  
 Grace [a woman's name] *Gratia*.  
 A grace, *decor, 3. m. venustas, 3. f.*  
 \* It is a grace to them that have it, *exornat eos pence quæ est*.  
 Grace at meals, *gratiarum actio, be- nedictio*. \* He cannot stay till grace be said, *sacra haud immolata devorat*.  
 To say grace, *gratias agere, benedi- cere*.  
 Grace [favour] *favor, 3. amor, 3. m. benignitas, 3. f.*  
 A grace [privilege] *privilegium*.  
 A grace in speaking, *facundia, leper*.  
 With a good grace, *decorè, venustè*.  
 Without grace, *indecenter, invenustè*; adv.  
 To grace, *condecoro, orno, 1. act.*  
 Graced, *condecoratus, a, um*; part.  
 Graceful, *decorus, a, um*; adj.  
 A graceful dressing, *exornatio, 3. f.*  
 Graceful holdness, *fiducia, æ*; f.  
 Gracefully [adv.] *decorè*.  
 Gracefully attired, *exornatus, exul- tus, a, um*; part.  
 Gracefulness, *venustas, 3. f.*  
 Graceless, } *impudens, impudicus*;  
 Past grace, } adj.  
 Gracious, *gratiosus, gratiâ plenus, gra- tiæ particeps, gratiam spirans*.  
 Gracious [favourable] *benignus, comis, facilis*.  
 Most gracious, *serenissimus, a, um*.  
 Graciously, *piè, sanctè*.  
 Graciousness, *pietas, sanctitas, 3. f.*  
 A gradation, *gradatio, climax*.  
 A gradatory, *è clauistro in ecclesiam gradus scarfiles, ascensus*.  
 Gradischa [in Windischland] *Gra- tiana*.  
 Gradual, *gradualis, le*; adj. 3 art.  
 Gradually [adv.] *gradatim*.  
 A graduate, *graduatus, graduu adeptus*.  
 Graduated, *ad gradum admissus*.  
 A gra-



A graduate's hood, *bugra, epitogium*.  
 A graft, *insitum, virgultum*, 2. n.  
 A little graft, *calamus*, 2. m.  
 A young graft, *surculus*.  
 To graft or graft, *infero, ẽre*.  
 To graft between, *intersero, ẽre*.  
 To graft by [approach] *spadoniã con-*  
*sitione inferere, pullariam insitionem*  
*adhibere*.  
 Of a graft, *surcularius*.  
 Grafted, *insitus, adsitus*.  
 A grafter, *insitor, sator, confitor*.  
 A grafting, *insitio, immissio*.  
 Graie or gray [colour] *leucophæus*.  
 A gray [badger] *melis, taxus*.  
 A dapple-gray horse, *equus niger albo*  
*distinctus*.  
 Gray hairs, *canities*.  
 Gray with age, } *canus, a, um*; adj.  
 Gray-headed, }  
 To grow gray-headed, *canesco*.  
 Gown gray, *candidus*.  
 Full of gray hairs, *canis sparsus*.  
 Of a dark spotted gray, *subalbicans*.  
 Gray-eyed, *glaucois*.  
 A gray-hound, *vertraba, vertagus*,  
*canis gallicus or leporarius*.  
 Grayish, *subcandidus*.  
 Grayness, *canities*.  
 Grain, *granum*.  
 To reduce into grain, *contero*.  
 Reduced into grain, *contritus*.  
 A grain of salt, *alis mica or frustum*.  
 Grains of metal, *metalli semina*.  
 Grain of Paradise, *cardamomum, gra-*  
*na Paradisi*.  
 A little grain, *graneolum*.  
 The grain of wood, *pecten*.  
 All kind of grain, *frumentum*.  
 Grain to dye with, *coccus*.  
 In grain, *coccinus, a, um*.  
 A grain [in weight] *grammum*.  
 The grain of leather, *corii ruga*.  
 To give a grain to leather, *corium*  
*corrugare*.  
 Against the grain, *invitã Minervã*.  
 Bearing grain, *granifer*.  
 Granary, *granarium*.  
 Grained, } *granatus*.  
 Full of grains, }  
 Grained wood, *pulpa lineis transversis*  
*secta*.  
 Grainy, *granosus*.  
 Gramercy [I thank you] *ago tibo gra-*  
*tias*.  
 Grammar, *grammatica, literatura*.  
 A grammar-school-boy, *puer gramma-*  
*tialis*.  
 A grammarian, *grammaticus*.  
 A mean grammarian, *grammaticaster*.  
 A young grammarian, *grammatista*.  
 Grammatical, *grammaticus*.  
 Grammatically, *grammaticè*.  
 A grammaticaster, *grammatista, lite-*  
*rator*.  
 A grample, *pagurus, cancer marinus*.  
 The grampus, *delphinus*.  
 Gran [in Hungary] *Granna, Strigo-*  
*nium*.  
 Granada [part of Spain] *regnum Gra-*  
*natense*.  
 Granada [the city] *Granata*.  
 A granado, *pyrobolus*.  
 A granat [stone] *granatus*.  
 Grand, *grandis*.  
 A grand-child, } *nepos, otis*.  
 Grand-son, }  
 A grand day, *solenne*.  
 A great-grand-child, *pronepos*.  
 A grand-father, *avus*.  
 A great-grand-father, *proavus*.  
 A great-grand-father's father, *abavus*.  
 A grand-mother, } *avia*.  
 Grand-dame, }

A great-grand-mother, *proavia*.  
 A grand-fire, *avus*.  
 A grand-daughter, *neptis*.  
 A great-grand-daughter, *pronepthis*.  
 The grand inquest, *inquisitio major*.  
 A grandee, *optimus*.  
 Grandeur, *pompa, splendor*.  
 Grandison [the family] *De Grandi-*  
*fono*.  
 Grandmont [in the Lew Countries]  
*Gerardi mons*.  
 Grandmont [in France] *Grandimon-*  
*tium*.  
 A grange, *villa, insula*.  
 Grant [a river in Cambridgeshire]  
*Granta*.  
 A GRANT, *concessio, permissio*.  
 To grant, *concedo, permitto*. \* I  
 grant it, *factum est, non nego*.  
 \* Grant this, *positum sit*. \* But  
 grant it doth help; *sed fac juvare*.  
 \* Grant there be atoms, *ut essent*  
*atomi*. \* Grant me this, *finite im-*  
*petrare me*.  
 To grant by nodding, *annuere*.  
 Grantchester, *Cambridgeia, Granta*.  
 Granted, *concessus, permissus*. \* With  
 much ado the king had it granted  
 him, *id gravatè concessum est regi*.  
 To take for granted, *pro concessio su-*  
*mere*.  
 The grantee, *beneficiarius*.  
 A granter, *concessor, donator*.  
 A granting, *concessio*.  
 Grantzaine [a mountain in Scotland]  
*Grampius mons*.  
 Granville [in Normandy] *Magna*  
*villa*.  
 A grape, *uva*.  
 A bunch of grapes, } *racemus*.  
 Cluster of grapes, }  
 A red grape, *rubella*.  
 The sea-grape, *uva marina*.  
 Early grapes, *uvæ præcoces*.  
 Unripe grapes, *omphaces*.  
 Muscadine grapes, *uvæ apianæ*.  
 A grape-stone, *acinus vinaceus*.  
 Grapy, adj. } *uvæus*.  
 Of or like a grape, }  
 To gather grapes, *vindemiare*.  
 A grape-gatherer, *vindemiator*.  
 Grape-gathering, *vindemiatio*.  
 Of grape-gathering, *vindemiatorius*,  
*a, um*.  
 A grape-gleaning, *racematio*.  
 Bearing grapes, *uvifer, racemifer*.  
 A grape flower, *hyacinthus, Lotry-*  
*oides*.  
 Sea-grape [shrub] *tragus*.  
 Graphical, *graphicus*.  
 A grapple, *harpago, ginis; f. manus*  
*ferrea*.  
 To grapple, *configo, corripio*.  
 To grapple a ship, *adhamo, harpago,*  
*unco constringere*.  
 Grappled, *uncis constrictus*.  
 A grappling, *conflictus, inunctio*.  
 To grase, *pascio, depasco, depasor*.  
 To grase [as a bullet] *strictum attin-*  
*gere, perstringere*.  
 A graier, *pecuarius*.  
 Grasing for cattle, *pascua*.  
 A grasp, *pugillus*.  
 To gra'p, *pugno constringere*.  
 To grasp at, *captare*.  
 A grasper, *arreptor*.  
 Grasping, *ambitiosus, avidus*.  
 A grasping, *arreptio; comprehensio,*  
*3. f.*  
 Grass, *gramen, herba*. \* Whilst the  
 grass grows, the steed starves, *inter*  
*caesa & porrecta*.  
 Small grass, *herbula*.  
 Bearing grass, *herbifer*.

Grass, adj. } *herbacius, gramineus*,  
 Of grass, } *herbidus*.  
 Grassy, } *gramineus, herbosus*.  
 Full of grass, } *a, um*.  
 A grass-hopper, *cicada, locusta*.  
 A grass-plot, *viridarium*.  
 A grate, *crates*.  
 A grate with cross-bars, *clathrus*.  
 To grate, *rado, abrado, derado, emen-*  
*do, interrado*.  
 To grate the teeth, *dentibus fren-*  
*dere*.  
 To grate small, *radulã comminuere*.  
 To grate [vex one] *offendo, ob-*  
*tundo*.  
 To grate with cross-bars, *clathro*.  
 To grate in, *infrio, intero*.  
 Grated, *rasus, erasus*.  
 A grater [person] *rasor*.  
 A grater [instrument] *radula*.  
 Graty, } *vestibus munitus*.  
 Full of grates, }  
 Grating, *mordax*.  
 A grating, *rasio, erasio, prærasio*.  
 A grating, } *vestium or*  
 Shutting up with grates, } *clathrorum*  
*occlusio*.  
 Grateful, *gratus, acceptus*.  
 Gratefully, *gratè*.  
 Gratefulness, *gratia*.  
 Gratified, *obsequio delinitus*.  
 To gratify, *gratifico, obsequor, mori-*  
*geror*.  
 A gratifying, } *gratificatio*.  
 Gratification, }  
 Gracious, *gratiã plenus*. See *Gra-*  
*cious*.  
 Gratis [freely] *gratis*.  
 Gratitude, *gratitudo*.  
 Gratton, *stipula*.  
 Gratuitous, *gratuitus*.  
 A gratuity, *donum, præmium*.  
 To gratulate, *gratulor*.  
 A gratulation, *gratulatio*.  
 Gratulatory, *gratulatorius*.  
 Gratz [in Stiria] *Graiicum, Sava-*  
*ria*.  
 Graudentz [in Poland] *Grauden-*  
*tium*.  
 Grave [in Guelderland] *Carua*.  
 Grave [in Brabant] *Gravia*.  
 GRAVE, *gravis, severus, constans*.  
 \* He has a very grave look with  
 him, *severitas inest in vultu*. \* More  
 grave than wise, *tertius è cælo ceci-*  
*dit Cato*.  
 Grave [ancient] *grandævus*.  
 A grave [old word] *fossa, sylva*.  
 A grave, *sepulchrum, tumulus*. \* He  
 has one foot in the grave, *silicern-*  
*ium est*. \* They wish me in my  
 grave, *mortem exoptant meam*.  
 To lay in a grave, *tumulare, sepe-*  
*lire*.  
 An empty grave, *cantaphium*.  
 Of a grave, *sepulchralis, le; sepul-*  
*chrius, a, um*.  
 A grave-maker, *libitinarius, tumulo-*  
*rum fossor*.  
 A grave-stone, *cippus, lapis sepul-*  
*chralis*.  
 A grave [earl] *comes*.  
 To grave a ship, *navim purgare &*  
*denuo ungere*.  
 To grave, *sculpo, insculpo, cælo*.  
 Gravel, *fabulum*.  
 Small gravel, *glarea, scrupulus*.  
 Gravely, *graviter, severe*.  
 Graveling [in Flanders] *Gefforia-*  
*cum*.  
 A graver [the man] *sculptor, cælator*.  
 A graver [the instrument] *cælum*.  
 A graving, *sculptio*.  
 Graving, *sculptorius, a, um*.



To gravel one, *homini scrupulum injicere, ad incitاس redigere*.  
 Full of small gravel, *glareosus, scrupulosus*.  
 A gravel-heap, *fabuli cumulus*.  
 A gravel-pit, *fabuli fodina*.  
 Gravel in the reins, *calculus*.  
 The pain of the gravel, *nephritis*.  
 Gravelled, in curju impeditus.  
 Gravelled [as a horse] *scrupulatus*.  
 Gravelled [as a ship] *vadis infixus*.  
 To be gravelled, *hæsitare*.  
 Gravelled, *fabulosus*.  
 Graven, *sculptus, calatus, incisus*.  
 Gravesend [in Kent] *Gravesenda, Greva, Limes Prætorius*.  
 Gravity, *gravitas, severitas, tristitia*.  
 A graunge, *pradium*.  
 Gravy [of meat] *succus, cremor, flos*.  
 Gray, *canus*. See Graie.  
 Gray [in Burgundy] *Græum*.  
 A grayling [fish] *thymallus*.  
 To graze, *depascor*. See Grafe.  
 Greafe, *adeps, ipis*.  
 Swines greafe, *axungia*.  
 To greafe, *ungo, inungo*. \* They greafe the fat sow in the tail, *hi qui minus habent semper aliquid addunt divitiaribus*.  
 To greafe the fist, *largitione corrumpere*.  
 Molten greafe, *liquamen*.  
 Greafed, *unctus, linitus*.  
 Greafy, *pinguis, unctuosus*.  
 Greafy [nafty] *squalidus, sordidatus, unguine & adipe oblitus*.  
 A greafy fellow, *lixa*.  
 Greafily, *unctuose*.  
 Greafiness, *unctuositas, pinguedo*.  
 The greafiness of wool, *lanarum succidarum illuvies*.  
 A greafing, *inunctio*.  
 GREAT, *magnus, grandis, vastus*.  
 \* What great matter were it? *quantum erat?* \* I see no great reason for it, *nullam video gravem subesse causam*. \* It is a great way from the sea, *longè à mari est*. \* A man of great ability, *vir summæ facultatis*. \* So little did that great victory stand him in, *tantulo impendio ingens victoria scsit*. \* I make no great matter of these things, *de his non ita valde laboro*. \* As great as it is, *quantumcunque est*. \* Be the price never so great, 'tis well bought, *quanti quanti bene emitur*. \* He made as great account of her as of himself, *quam haud minus quam seipsum magni fecit*. \* Great boast and small roast, great cry and little wool, *parturiunt montes nascetur ridiculus mus*.  
 A great deal, *vis magna*. \* A great deal more, *haud paulo plus*. \* This is a great deal the nearer way, *hac multo propius ibis*.  
 A great many, *plures, plurimi*. \* You have told us of a great many things, *abundè multa docuisti*.  
 Pretty great, } *grandiculus, grand-*  
 Somewhat great, } *diusculus*.  
 Great with one, *familiaris, intimus*.  
 A great man, } *magnas, optimas*.  
 Great one, }  
 To grow great, *grandesco, augeſco*.  
 Great with child, } *gravidâ, in utero*  
 Great with young, } *gestans*.

Work done by the great, *opus redemptum*.  
 Exceeding great, *ingens, immensus, enormis*.  
 The great toe, *hallux*.  
 A great while, *diu, longum*.  
 A great while ago, } *jamdiu, jam-*  
 A great while since, } *dudum*.  
 Great age, *longævitâ*.  
 Great in number, *numerosus*.  
 How great, *quantus*.  
 So great, *tantus*.  
 How great soever, *quantuscunque*.  
 As great as may be, *quantusvis*.  
 As great as a mountain, *inſtar montis*.  
 Great and ill proportioned, *vegrandis*.  
 To make great, } *augeo, eueho*.  
 To greaten, }  
 Made greater, *auctus*.  
 A making great, *eueſtio*.  
 Greater, *major*.  
 Greatest, *maximus*. \* The greatest barkers are not always the forest biters, *canes timidi vehementius latrant quàm mordent*.  
 Greatest [chiefeſt] *ſummus, ſupremus*.  
 Greatly, *valdè, magnoperè, impenſè*.  
 Very greatly, *maximè, plurimùm*.  
 How greatly, *quantoperè*.  
 So greatly, *tantoperè*.  
 Greatness, *magnitudo, amplitudo*.  
 Greatness in perſonage, *ſtatura*.  
 Greatness of honour, *aucteritas, dignitas*.  
 Greaves, *tibialia ferrea, tibiæ armatura*.  
 A Grecian, *Græcus, Graius*.  
 To play the Grecian, *græcor*.  
 The custom of the Grecians, *græciſmus*.  
 A playing the Grecian, *pergracatio*.  
 A grediron, *craticula, crates ferrea*.  
 Gree [good liking] *beneplacitum*.  
 Greedy, *avidus, cupidus, rapax*.  
 Greedy [dog's name] *hæpyia*.  
 Greedy [covetous] *avarus*.  
 A greedy-gut, *comedo, onis; m*.  
 A greedy feeding, *voracitas*.  
 To be greedy of, *avidè concupiſcere*.  
 Greedily, *avidè, voraciter*.  
 To eat greedily, *devoro*.  
 Greediness, *aviditas, voracitas*.  
 Greece, *Græcia*.  
 Greeſ, *dolor*. See Grief.  
 Greek, *Græcus, Graius*.  
 A Greek, *Homo Graius, Græcus*.  
 A merry Greek, *græculus, feſtivus, cæcero lepidus*.  
 To play the Greek, *græcor*.  
 The Greek tongue, *lingua Græca*.  
 Vulgar Greek, *lingua Romana*.  
 To ſpeak Greek, *Græcè loqui*.  
 To ſpeak vulgar Greek, *Romanè loqui*.  
 Greekiſh, *Græculus*.  
 Green, *viridis, præſens, pſittaceus*.  
 To grow green, *vireſco*.  
 To be green, *vireo*.  
 To green, } *viridi colore tingere*.  
 Make green, }  
 Green fruit, *fructus immaturus*.  
 The green-ſickneſs, *içterus*.  
 A green bough, *frons*.  
 A green fig, *groſſus*.  
 A green, } *viretum, viridarium*.  
 Green place, }  
 Winter-green [herb] *pyrala*.  
 Green-weed, *geniſſella tinctoria*.

A green wound, *vulnus crudum*.  
 Green cheeſe, *caſeus muſceus*.  
 A green chaſer, *ſcarabæus ardo-*  
*reus*.  
 A green-finch, *chloris, loxias*.  
 Green-fiſh, *aſellus*.  
 A feller of green-fiſh, *ſaſamentarius*.  
 A green-goole, *anſerulus*.  
 Greeniſh, } *viridans, ſubvi-*  
 Pretty green, } *ridis*.  
 Somewhat green, }  
 Greenly, *viriditer*.  
 Greenneſs, *viriditas*.  
 Greenwich [in Kent] *Grenovicum, Grenovicius, Viridiſinus*.  
 A greeſe [ſtair] *gradus*.  
 Made with greeſes, *gradatus*.  
 Greet or grit, *ſabulum*.  
 Greety, *ſabuloſus*.  
 A greety place, *arenaræ, arum*.  
 To greet, *ſaluto, ſalutem dicere*.  
 Greeted, *ſalutatus*.  
 A greeter, *ſalutator; m. ſalutatrix; f.*  
 A greeting, *ſalutatio*.  
 To ſend greeting, *ſalutem dicere*.  
 To grieve, *doleo*. See Grieve.  
 Gregory [a man's name] *Gregorius*.  
 A gregorian [a cap of hair] *capillamentum*.  
 Gregg, *caligæ, arum*.  
 A gremial, *gremialis*.  
 Grenade [in Spain and Aquitain] *Granata*.  
 A grenadier, *igniariarum glandium vibrator, jaculator*.  
 Grenoble [in France] *Grannopolis, Auſio, Cularo*.  
 I grew [of grow] *crevi*. \* He grew ſomething more fierce, *ferocior aliquantò factus eſt*. \* He grew a very monſter, *totus in monſtrum deciverat*.  
 Grey, *canus*. See Graie.  
 A greyhound, *vertagus*.  
 The greyling [fiſh] *gobio non capitatus*.  
 A grice, *porcellus, nefrens aſer*.  
 A gridiron, *craticula*.  
 To broil on a gridiron, *craticulâ tor-rere*.  
 A gridiron maker, *craticularius*.  
 GRIEF, *dolor, mæror, languor, ægritudo, moleſtia*. \* He is fallen ſick with grief, in morbum ex ægritudine conjicitur. \* None could imagine the grief I took, *opini-one omnium majorem animo cepi dolorem*.  
 Grief of heart, *cardialgia, cardalium*.  
 Full of grief, *doleoſus*.  
 To take grief, *offendor*.  
 A grievance, *gravamen*.  
 To GRIEVE [aſt.] *contriſto, crucio, moleſto, vexo*. \* This grieves me, *hoc me malè habet*.  
 To grieve [neut.] *doleo, mæreo, ex-crucior*. \* You know not how I grieve, *neſcis quàm doleam*. \* She does nothing but grieve, *niſ aliud quàm dolet*.  
 A grieve, *præſectus*.  
 Grieved, *contriſtatus, ex-ruciatus*.  
 It grieveth, *piget; imperf.*  
 Grieving, *offenſus*.  
 A grieving, *conſiſtatio*.  
 Grievous, *gravis, moleſtus, infeſtus*.  
 Somewhat-grievous, *ſubmoleſtus*.  
 Very grievous, *pergravis, permoleſtus*.



To make more grievous, exaggerare.  
 Grievously, graviter, ægrè, moleste.  
 Somewhat grievously, submoleste.  
 Very grievously, pergraviter.  
 Grievousness, gravitas, acerbitas, atrocitas, indignitas.  
 Grist-graft, quo jure, quâ injuriâ.  
 A griffon, gryps, yphis.  
 Of a griffon, vulturinus.  
 A griffon's foot, pes gryphæ.  
 A grig, anguilla.  
 A merry grig, græculus, caput lepidum, congeria festivus.  
 Grilliade, caro in craticulâ tosta.  
 Grills, pisciculatorum genus.  
 Grim [in Germany] Grima.  
 Grim, } teiricus, torvus, truculentus.  
 Grim-faced, } lentus.  
 Grim the collier, hieraciunz.  
 To look grim, } torvum intueri.  
 Look grimly, }  
 A grimace, oris fæda & inventus compositio, oris depravatio.  
 Grimly, adv. austerè, torvè.  
 To grime, denigro.  
 Grimness, austeritas, torvitas.  
 To grind corn, molo, commolo, emolo, permolo.  
 To grind with every wind, scenæ servire.  
 To grind to powder, in pulverem conterere.  
 To grind on a grindstone, acuere, in cote exercere aciem, exacuerè ad molam.  
 To grind in a mortar, contundere.  
 To grind the teeth, frendeo.  
 To grind with the teeth, mandere.  
 A grinder, molor.  
 The grinders [teeth] molares.  
 Grinding, adj. molaris.  
 A grinding, molitura.  
 A grinding-mill, pistrinum.  
 Toll for grinding, emolumentum.  
 A grinding on a stone, exacuatio.  
 A grind-stone, } cor versatilis, cor  
 Grindle-stone, } aquaria, gyralis.  
 Of a grind-stone, coticularis.  
 A grin or gin [snare] laqueus, transenna.  
 To grin, ringo, ringor, renideo, subrideo.  
 A grinner, risuum diductor.  
 A grinning, risuum diductio.  
 A grip, } sessula.  
 Gripe, }  
 A gripe, constricchio.  
 A gripe [handful] manipulus.  
 A little gripe, pugillus.  
 To gripe, constringo, mordico, percello.  
 To gripe covetously, tenaciter pecuniam inhibere.  
 To gripe, as the belly, verminari.  
 To gripe [as a ship] in ventos nimium incurere, rectâ contra ventum ferri.  
 A gripe of the belly, verminatio, tormen, inis.  
 Griped in the fist, pugno constrictus.  
 Griped in the belly, torminibus affectus.  
 A griper, constrictor.  
 A griping, constricchio.  
 A griping in the belly, tormina, num.  
 A griping at the stomach, cardiogmus.  
 A griping usurer, ararius mergus.  
 Gripswald [in Upper Pomeran] Griphwaldia.  
 A grise, gradus.

Grissly, horridè.  
 Grisons [a people inhabiting the Rhetian Alps] Griseus.  
 Grissil [a woman's name] Grissilda.  
 Grist, farina.  
 To bring all the grist to his own mill, quæstum ad se redigere.  
 A grist-mill, molendinaria.  
 A gristle, cartilago, inis.  
 Grilled, horridulus.  
 Full of gristles, cartilagineus.  
 Grissly, cartilagineus.  
 Grit, arena, subulum, scobs.  
 Gritty, arenosus.  
 Grith, fax.  
 Grith-breach, pacis violatio.  
 Grith-stole [a sanctuary] sedes pacis.  
 Grizzly, albicans, subalbidus, horridus.  
 Groats, farina crassior, avenæ decimata.  
 A groat, drachma.  
 A grobian [sloven] sordidus, agrestis.  
 A grocer, aromatopola specialis.  
 A grocer [wholesale man] solidarius mercium venditor.  
 A grocer's shop, aromatopolium.  
 Grocery ware, aromata, tum; species, erum.  
 A groce [twelve dozen] duodecies duodecim.  
 Grodno [in Poland] Grodna.  
 Groeningen [in West Friesland] Groeninga, Philaum.  
 Greenland, Groenlandia, Regio Viridis.  
 Grogram, } [stuff] pannus grossograno.  
 Grogran, } nus.  
 Dutch grogram, grossogranus Teutonius.  
 The groin, inguen, inis.  
 Groll [in Zutphen] Grolla.  
 Gromel [herb] lithospermum, milium solis.  
 Grommets [a sea term] annuli.  
 To grone, } gemo, suspiro, ingemo, in-  
 To groan, } gemisco.  
 A groan, } gemitus, suspirium.  
 Groaning, }  
 A groom, agaso, onis.  
 A groom of a chamber, cubicularius, a cubiculo.  
 A groom of the stable, stabularius.  
 The groom-porter of the king's household, janitor regius.  
 A groop in a stable, minkhorium.  
 A groove [in joinery] stria.  
 To grope, palpo, palpor, attracto, contracto, pratentio.  
 To grope out, expalpo.  
 Groped, pratentatus.  
 A proper, palpator.  
 A groping, palpatio.  
 A groping for, pratentatio.  
 To go groping along, viam digitis pratentare.  
 The gros-beak [bird] coccythraustes vulgaris.  
 Gros, crassus, obesus, opimus, manifestus, flagrans. \* He took him in a gros lye, mendacii pratendit manifesto modo.  
 The gros of, pars princeps or major.  
 A gros mistake, ingens error.  
 To be in a gros error, in summo errore versari.  
 To grow gros, incrassor, pinguesco.  
 To make gros, incrasso, opimo.  
 A growing gros, incrassatio.  
 Somewhat gros, crassulus.

A gros, duodecies duodecim.  
 Grossly, crasse, impolite, ruditer.  
 Grossness, crassities, crassitudo.  
 A grot [vault] crypta.  
 A little grot, spelæum, spelunca.  
 Grotesque [in painting] &c. pictura miscellanea; ludicrum & miscellum picturæ genus.  
 Grotkaw [in Silesia] Grotkavia.  
 A grove, lucus, i; nemus, oris.  
 A young grove, frutetum.  
 Grovie, } nemorosus, saltuosus.  
 Full of groves, }  
 Groveling, pronus.  
 Laid groveling, prostratus.  
 The GROUND, terra, tellus, humus, solum. \* If he be above ground, ubi ubi gentium erit. \* He overthrew the city to the ground, urbem funditus sustulit. \* They give ground, gradum retrò dant, inclinat acies. \* It was not thought safe to keep their ground, neque in loco manere tutum videbatur.  
 The ground of a thing, fundamentum, causa. \* Upon what ground does he think so? qua de causâ hoc sentit? \* This is the ground of the enterprise, hac illi spe hoc inceperunt. \* It may be made good upon this ground, hoc argumento confirmari potest. \* It is not without ground, non temerè est, non hoc de nihilo est.  
 A plat of ground, fundus, ager.  
 A little ground, agellus.  
 On the ground, humi. \* Flat on the ground, pronus humi.  
 To stick fast on the ground [as a ship under sail runs on a sand] vadis infigi.  
 Cast on the ground, vadis infixus.  
 To ground upon, nitor, innitor, fundo.  
 To ground a ship, subducere navim [ut concinnetur].  
 The ground-work, fundamentum.  
 An even plat of ground, area.  
 Under ground, subterraneus.  
 Ground [of grind] molitus, contritus.  
 The grounds of drink, sedimentum, fæx.  
 Grounded, fundatus, constitutus.  
 The ground-fly, humipeta.  
 Grounding, fundativus.  
 Ground-ivy, hedera terrestris.  
 Ground-pine, chamapitys.  
 Stinking ground-pine, camphorata.  
 Ground, adj. } terrestris.  
 Of the ground, }  
 Groundsel [herb] senecio.  
 The groundsel of a house, hypothyrium, limen.  
 To groundsel a house, substruo.  
 Ground worms, lumbrici, orum.  
 A groundling [fish] alphyæ.  
 The grouse [bird] attagen.  
 Grout, agrionetum.  
 Grout [wort] condimentum cerevisiæ.  
 A grout-head, } [fish] capito, onis.  
 Groutnoll, }  
 To GROW, cresco, accresco, orior, gignor. \* Your friend grows every day more outrageous, auget tuus amicus furorem indiet. \* He grows like his grandfather, in avi mores abibit. \* He grows weary of it, capit cum satias.  
 To grow again, recreresco, regerminare.



## G R U

## G U I

## G U L

To grow among, *innascor*.  
 To begin to grow, *adoleſco*.  
 To grow bigger, *adauſceſco*.  
 To grow degenerate, *degenero*.  
 To grow in fleſh, *pingueſco*.  
 To cauſe to grow in fleſh, *impinguare, increſſare*.  
 To grow friends, in *gratiam redire*.  
 To grow in grace, *virtute maſtare*.  
 To grow heavy, *ingruveſcere*.  
 To grow in length, *promitto*.  
 To grow out of uſe, *exoleſco*.  
 To grow over or upon, *agnasceſco*.  
 To grow together, *coaleſco, concreſco*.  
 To grow under, *ſuccreſco*.  
 To grow unto, *accreſco*.  
 To grow up, *adoleſco, aſſurgo, enaſcor*.  
 To grow up to man's eſtate, *pubeſco*.  
 To grow old, *inveteraſco*.  
 It grows day, *appetit dies*.  
 It grows towards evening, *adveſperatit*.  
 I grow ſad, *diſcrucior animi*.  
 A growing, *incrementum*.  
 Growing in years, *annis vergens*.  
 To growl, *murmuro*.  
 To be GROWN [increaſed] *augeor, auctuſum*.  
 To be grown [become] *ſio, factuſum*; neut. \* He is grown up out of nothing, *de nihilo crevit*.  
 \* It is grown a proverb, *factum eſt jam tritum ſermone proverbium*.  
 \* They are grown proud, *ſublati ſunt animi*. \* It is grown common table talk, *omnium ſermone percrebuit*. \* She was grown weary of all, *jam omnium taedeſat eam*. \* If any be grown ſo inſolent, *ſi quis eſt inſolentiae proceſſerit*. \* He is grown up to years of diſcretion, *exceſſit ex ephēbis*. \* She is grown a woman, *pupaſ Veneri dicavit*. \* We are grown acquainted, *interceſſit familiaritas*. \* When you ſhall be grown a man, *cum firmata etas te fecerit virum*.  
 Full grown [as a man come to his perfect ſtature] *adultuſ*.  
 Well grown, *provetuſ*.  
 Grown out of uſe, *exoletuſ, obſoletuſ*.  
 Grown together, *concretuſ, coagula-tuſ*.  
 Growth, *incrementum*.  
 To growze, *accedente paroxyſmo* or *querquero tremere, algere*.  
 The Groyn [in Galicia] *Caronium*.  
 A grub [maggot] *lumbricuſ*.  
 A grub [dwarf] *nanuſ*.  
 To grub up, *extirpo, eradico, ſuffodi-endo evellere*.  
 To grub up weeds, *averruncare, ſarrire, ſarculare*.  
 Grubbed up, *averruncatuſ*.  
 A grubbing, *averruncatio, ſarritura*.  
 A grubbing axe, *runcina, ſarculum*.  
 To grubble, *fodicare, perſcrutari*.  
 Grubenhagen [in the dukedom of Brunſwick] *Grubenhagen*.  
 A grudge, *odium, ſimultas*. \* She keeps a grudge cloſe in her heart, *premit altum corde dolorem*.  
 To grudge, *freſco, infreſco, invideo, agere ferre*. \* The people grudge at theſe things, *huc fremit plebs*.  
 The grudge of a diſeaſe, *inſectiuſ, tentatio, admonitio morbi*.  
 The grudge of conſcience, *labeſ conſcientiae*.  
 To keep a grudge in one's mind, *mente dolorem premere*.  
 Grudge bearing, *exulceratuſ*.  
 A grudger, *inviduſ, malignuſ*.

A grudging, *invidia, livor*.  
 Grudgingly, *gravate*.  
 Grudgings, *reliquiae*.  
 Gruel, } *pulmentum*.  
 Water-gruel, }  
 Barley-gruel, *polenta hordeacea, ptiſanarium*.  
 To grumble, *murmuro, muſſo, muſſito*.  
 A grumbler, *murmurator*.  
 A grumbling, *murmuratio*.  
 Grumbling in ſound, *raucuſ*.  
 Grummel [herb] *liſoſpernum*.  
 Grumous, *gleſoſuſ*.  
 Grunſil [herb] *ſenecio*.  
 To grunt [like a ſwine] *grunſio*.  
 To grunt [as the ſow does for the boar] *ſubo*.  
 A grunter, *murmurator*.  
 The grunter [fiſh] *chromiſ*.  
 A grunting, *grunſituſ, ſubatuſ*.  
 To make a grunting, *perſcremo*.  
 Gruntingly, *raucini*.  
 A gryſin, *gryphuſ*.  
 Gryſith [a man's name] *Gryſithiuſ*.  
 Guadacanal [in Andaluſia] *Corticeata*.  
 Guadalajara [in Spain] *Guadalaxara*.  
 Guadalquivir [a river in Spain] *Baſiſ*.  
 Guadalupe [in Extremadura] *Caſtra Calicia*.  
 Guadiana [a river in Spain] *Anaſ*.  
 Guadix [in Granada] *Acti*.  
 Guaiacum, *lignum vitae*.  
 Gualgaz [a river in India] *Ganges*.  
 Guarda [in Portugal] *Guardia*.  
 A guard, *cueſtodia*. See *Gard*.  
 A guardian, *tutor*.  
 Guardianship, *curatoria*.  
 Gubbings, *obſenerum praegmina, to-muſ aſelli*.  
 Guben [in Lower Luſace] *Guba*.  
 A gudgeon, *gobio, eniſ*.  
 Gue-gaws, *crepundia*.  
 To gueld, *caſtro*. See *Geld*.  
 Guelderland [a province in the Low Countries] *Gueldria*.  
 Gueldres [in Guelderland] *Gueldria*.  
 Guerande [in Bretagne] *Gueranda*.  
 Guerdon [reward] *praemium, merces*.  
 Guerkins, *ſalgama, orum*.  
 Gueſer [in Babylon] *Seleucia*.  
 Gueſna [in Poland] *Gueſna*.  
 A gueſſ, *conjectura*. See *Geſſ*.  
 A gueſt, *hoſpeſ*.  
 A gueſt at a feaſt, *conviva*.  
 A daily gueſt, *convictor*.  
 An unbidden gueſt, *umbra, aſymlo-luſ*.  
 An entertainer of gueſts, *convivator*.  
 To guggle, *bilbio, elulliendo ſtrepitare*.  
 To guggle one, *blandior*.  
 Guiane [part of America] *Guiana*.  
 Guidage, *praemium duci donatum*.  
 A guide, *dux, ucis*; m. \* We fol-low nature the beſt guide, *opti-mum ducem naturam ſequimur*.  
 To guide, *duco, dirigo*. \* He guides the ſhip hither, *dirigit huc puppim*.  
 To guide unto, *adduco*.  
 A guidance, *duſtuſ, uſ*.  
 Guided, *duſtuſ, rectuſ*.  
 Guided throughout, *perduſtuſ*.  
 A guider, *duſtor*.  
 A guider all the way, *perduſtor*.  
 A guiding, *duſtuſ, duſtio, modera-men*.  
 A guidon [in heraldry] *vexillum e-queſtre*.  
 Guienne [part of France] *Aquitania*.  
 A guild [company] *ſocietas, ſodalitium*.  
 Guildhall, *curia municipalis*.  
 Guile, *deſciuſ, frauſ*.  
 Guileful, *deſoſuſ, fraudulentuſ*.

A guileful device, *rethna*.  
 Guilefully, *deſoſe, deſoſe*.  
 Guilefulneſs, *fraudentia*.  
 To guill, *perſringor, caligo*.  
 The guillam [fowl] *jamuvia*.  
 Guilt, *reatuſ*.  
 A guilt-head [ſea-bream] *aurata, chryſoſ*.  
 Guilty, *reuſ, ſonſ, conſciuſ*.  
 A guilty perſon, *obnoxiuſ*.  
 To know himſelf guilty, *ſibi conſciuſ eſſe*.  
 To be guilty of theft, *furti* or *de furto teneri*.  
 To be guilty of a treſpaſs, *injuriae teneri*.  
 Guiltily, *conſciē*.  
 Guiltineſs, *reatuſ, conſcientia ſcle-ris*.  
 Guiltleſs, *innocent, inſonſ*.  
 Guilford [in Surrey] *Gucldeſforda, Neo-maguſ*.  
 A gumad [fiſh] *altha*.  
 Guines [in Picardy] *Guina*.  
 Guineſh [in North Wales] *Venedotia*.  
 Guiney [part of Africa] *Guinea*.  
 A guiney hen, *gallina Indica*.  
 A guiney-pig, *porcelluſ Indicuſ*.  
 Guipulcoa [part of Spain] *Guipulcoa, Ipuſcoa*.  
 To guird, *cingo*. See *Gird*.  
 A guirl, *puella*. See *Girl*.  
 A guirth, *cingula*. See *Girth*.  
 A guiſe, *modus, moſ*.  
 Guiſe [in Picardy] *Guiſa*.  
 A gutter, *ſidicula*.  
 A gulch, *ventricuſ*.  
 Gules [in heraldry] *color ruber* or *miniaceuſ*.  
 A GULF, *gurguſ, itis*.  
 A gulf [bay for ſhips] *ſinuſ*.  
 The gulf of Arabia, *Sinuſ Arabi-cuſ*.  
 The gulf of Bengala, *Sinuſ Gangeti-cuſ*.  
 The gulf of Cadiz, *Sinuſ Gadita-nuſ*.  
 The gulf of Dantzick, *Sinuſ Venedi-cuſ*.  
 The gulf of Faro, *Sinuſ Melaneſ*.  
 The gulf of Finland, *Sinuſ Finnicuſ*.  
 The gulf of Gangi, *Sinuſ Nanchinen-ſiſ*.  
 The gulf of Haynam, *Sinuſ Magnuſ*.  
 The gulf of Lyons, *Sinuſ Lugdunen-ſiſ, Mare Gallicuſ*.  
 The gulf of Mexico, *Sinuſ Mexica-nuſ*.  
 The gulf of Neaponte, *Sinuſ Euboi-cuſ, Mare Euboicuſ*.  
 The gulf of Palermo, *Sinuſ Panormi-tanuſ*.  
 The gulf of Perſia, *Sinuſ Perſicuſ*.  
 The gulf of Smyrna, *Sinuſ Smyrnatuſ, Mare Aeoluſ*.  
 The gulf of Tunis, *Sinuſ Tunicanuſ* or *Carthagenenſiſ*.  
 The gulf of Venice, *Adria, Sinuſ A-driaticuſ, Mare Veneſtuſ*.  
 A ſwallowing gulf, *abyſſuſ, vorago*.  
 Gulf iſland, *Lijia*.  
 With a gulf, *profunduſ*.  
 Gulick [in Lower Germany] *Julia-cum*.  
 To gull, *falluſ, decipio*.  
 A gull [one eaſily gulled] *creduluſ, temerariuſ*.  
 To gull [in navigation] *crudo, attero*.  
 A gull [ſye] *mendaciuſ*.  
 A gull [fiſh or bird] *Laruſ, gaviuſ*.  
 Gulled, *deceptuſ, illuſuſ*.  
 A guller, *improber*.  
 Gullery, *improbitaſ*.  
 An impudent gullery, *probrum*.  
 Y  
 Gullerſes,



Gulleries, *fabulae*.  
 The gullet, *gula, gurgulio, rumen*.  
 A gulling, *deceptio, illusio*.  
 To gully, in drinking, *biblio*.  
 A gully gut, *belluo, vorax*.  
 Gulosity, *luxuria*.  
 A gulp, *hausus*.  
 At one gulp, *Threicia amysis*.  
 To gulp, *ingurgito*.  
 Gultwit, *compensatio pro delicto*.  
 Gum, *gummi*; indec. n.  
 A gum drop, *arboris lacryma*.  
 Gum Arabick, *gummi arabicum*.  
 Gum Armoniack, *gummi Armoniacum*.  
 Gum of the balm-tree, *opobalsamum*.  
 Gum Elemi, *gummi Elemi*.  
 To gum, } *gummi*, *gummi*  
 Stiffen with gum, } *sublinere*.  
 The gums, *gingivæ*.  
 Gummy, } *gummosus*.  
 Full of gum, }  
 A gundola [Venetian wherry] *cymba Veneta*.  
 A gun, *bombarda, filopus, tormentum*.  
 \* As sure as a gun, *certo certius*; Prov.  
 A gun [stout ale pot] *amphithetum*.  
 A great gun, *tormentum murale*.  
 A pot-gun, *siphunculus*.  
 To charge a gun, *sclosum glande & pulvere nitrato onerare*.  
 To discharge a gun, } *tormentum dis-*  
 Let off a gun, } *plodere, exo-*  
 nerare.  
 A gunner, *lombardarius, tormentarius*.  
 The master gunner, *machinarum præfectus*.  
 Gunnery, *ars fundendi tormenta, ars rei tormentariæ*.  
 Gun-powder, *pulvis pyrius, bombardicus, nitrosus*.  
 Gun shot, *teli iactus*. \* Out of gun shot, *extra teli iactum*. \* Within gun shot, *intra teli iactum*.  
 A gun smith, *scloporum faber* or *artifex*.  
 Guntzburg [in Swedeland] *Guntia*.  
 Gurgions of meal, *cibarium secundarium*.  
 To gurgle, *gargarizo, elullio*.  
 A gurnard, } [fish] *guleus*.  
 Gurney, }  
 The gray gurnard, *cuculus marinus*.  
 A gurry, *alvus tencita*.  
 To gush out, *effluo, erumpo, exilio*.  
 A gushing out, *eruptio, profluvium*.  
 The gusset of a shirt, *camisæ interfortio subalaris, assumentum*.  
 A gusset [in heraldry] *linea transversa a dextro capite ad basin ad cathetum ducta*.  
 The gust [taste] *gustus*.  
 A gust of wind, *status vehementior*.  
 A gustatory, *gustatorium*.  
 Gusto, *sapor germanus, genuinus*.  
 Gustrow [in Germany] *Gustrovium*.  
 A GUT, *intestinum*.  
 The blind gut, *intestinum cæcum*.  
 The great gut, *colon*.  
 The hungry gut, *intestinum jejunum*.  
 The long gut, } *longanum, intestinum*  
 Arse gut, } *longum*.  
 The right gut, *intestinum rectum*.  
 The stomach gut, *intestinum primum*.  
 The spall guts, *ilia, lătes*.  
 The guts of a beast, *exta*.  
 The guts of a man, *intestina*. \* He has guts in his brains, *acetum habet in pectore*. \* My guts chime twelve, *jamjam ejurio*.

To gut, } *exentero*.  
 Draw out the guts, }  
 A gut pudding, *apexabo*.  
 Gut-wort [herb] *alypum*.  
 A gutling or greedy-gut, *vorax, belluo, gurgus*.  
 All guts, *piger venter, pantes laxi*.  
 Greedy-guts, *belluones*.  
 The fretting of the guts, *verminatio*.  
 A gutter, *canalis, cloaca*.  
 A gutter between two houses, *colliquia*.  
 A gutter [in pillars] *fria*.  
 A gutter tile, *imbrex*.  
 To gutter, *lacuno*.  
 Gutter work, *opus imbricatum*.  
 Full of gutters, *lacunosus*.  
 Gut-tide [shrovetide] *carnisprivium*.  
 Guttural, *gutturalis*.  
 Gulkow [in Pomeran] *Gulkovia*.  
 Guy [a man's name] *Guido, onis*.  
 Guyclisse [in Warwickshire] *Guidonicus Clivus*.  
 A guye [in navigation] *funis reiinens, remorans*.  
 Guzes [in heraldry] *orbita oculi*.  
 To guzzle, *efoto*.  
 To gybe, *fulfanno, convicior*.  
 A gybe, *fanna, convicium*.  
 Gyen [in France] *Genahum*.  
 A gypsy or gipfy, *Ægyptius, erro nequissimus*.  
 A gyronne [in heraldry] *pinnula scutaria*.  
 Gyves, *compedes, peditæ*.

## H before A.

A Haake [fish] *merlucius*.  
 Hab for Herbert.  
 A haberdasher of hats, *pileo, onis*.  
 A haberdasher of small wares, *dar-danarius, minutarius*.  
 Haber-du-pois weight, *libra uncium sedecim*.  
 Haberdine, *asellus siccatus & salitus*.  
 An habergion, *lorica*.  
 To put on an habergion, *lorico*.  
 Habiliments, *apparatus, vestitus*.  
 Hability, *habilitas, idonea ad aliquid comparatio*.  
 A habit [custom] *habitus, consuetudo, mos, usus*.  
 To get a habit, *assuesacio, assuesco*.  
 Having gotten a habit, *assuesactus, assuetus*.  
 A habit of the mind, *habitus internus*.  
 A habit of apparel, *vestimentum, vestitus, ornatus*.  
 To habit, *vestio, investio*.  
 Habitable, *habitabilis*.  
 Not habitable, *inhabitabilis*.  
 An habitation, *habitaculum, domicilium*.  
 Habited, *vestitus*.  
 Habitual, *assuetus*.  
 To habituate, *assuesacio, consuesacio*.  
 Habituated, *assuesactus*.  
 Habitudo, *habitudō*.  
 Hab nab, *temerè, sine consilio*.  
 Habley, } [in Liefland] *Habfela*.  
 Hab'el, }  
 A hack, *sceni conditorium; fræsepe cancellatum*.  
 To hack, *cædo*.  
 To hack in pieces, *concido*.

Hacked, *concisus*.  
 A hacking, *concissio*.  
 To hackle, *minutim concido*.  
 A hackney, *equus conductitius* or *meritorius*.  
 A hackney man, *equorum locator*.  
 A hackney whore, *prostitutum, scortum*. \* Hackney mistress, *hackney maid, qualis hera, talis pedissequa*.  
 A hackster, *ficarius*.  
 I HAD [of have] *habui*. \* We had cross weather, *adversâ tempestate usi sumus*. \* If I had him but here now, *qui nunc si mihi detur*. \* He had like to have been lost, *pene perisit*. \* You had an ill journey of it, *tibi hoc incommodum evenit iter*. \* He said he had it from his elders, *se à majoribus natu accepisse dicebat*. \* Had this befallen you, *si hoc tibi accidisset*. \* Had I been ought but a blockhead, *nisi essem lapis*. \* Had it not been for him, *absque eo esset*.  
 Had, *habitus*. \* All after as fodder is to be had, *exinde ut pabuli facultas est*.  
 Hadbote, *compensatio ob injuriam clerico oblata*.  
 A haddock, *asellus minor, callarias*.  
 Hademar [in Witeraw] *Hademaria*.  
 Hadrian [a man's name] *Hadrianus*.  
 Haerlem [in Holland] *Haerleum*.  
 A haft, *manubrium, capulus*.  
 A little haft, *manubriolum*.  
 To haft, } *capulo inferere*.  
 Set in a haft, }  
 Hafted, *manubriatus, capulo insertus*.  
 A hafting, *manubrii appositio*.  
 A hag, *furia, saga, venefica*.  
 Hagenaw [in Alsatia] *Hagenoia*.  
 A haggard hawk, *accipiter immanissimus, agrestis*.  
 Hagger [lean] *macer*.  
 A haggeis, *tomaculum, zucetum, ventor saliscus*.  
 A haggeis maker, *tucetarius*.  
 To haggle, *pretium gradatim facere, multis verbis licitari*.  
 A haggler, *licitator verbosus*.  
 It haggles, *grandinat*.  
 A haggling, *licitatio verbosa*.  
 Haghes, *mora sentis*.  
 The Hague [in Holland] *Haga Comitatus*.  
 The Hague [in France] *Haga Turonica*.  
 Haie, *scenum*.  
 A haie [net for conies] *indago*.  
 A haifer, *juvenca*. See heifer.  
 Hail, *grando, inis*.  
 To hail, *grandino*.  
 To hail or hale a ship, *naveni salutare, compellare*.  
 Hail-stone, *grando*.  
 Full of hail, *grandinosus*.  
 Hail, } *salve, ave; imperat*.  
 All hail, }  
 Hailbrun [in Germany] *Alisum, Fons Salutis*.  
 Hailed on, *grandine percussus*.  
 Hailed [as a ship] *salutatus*.  
 Hail or sound, *sanus, saluber, integer*.  
 Haimburg [in Austria] *Cornagenum*.  
 Hainault [in the Low Countries] *Hannonia*.  
 Hainous or heinous, *flagitiosus, immanis, detestabilis*.  
 A hainous offence, *flagitium, scelus*.



To make more hainous, *exaggero*.  
 Hainously, *flagitiose, facinorose*.  
 Hainousness, *immanitas*.  
 The H A I R, *crinis, coma*. \* My hair stood an end, *mibi pili inhoruerunt*. \* Against the hair, *invita Minerva, avergente natura*.  
 Hair colour, *color capillaceus*.  
 A bush of hair, *cafarier*.  
 Soft hair, *lanugo*.  
 The hair of the head, *capilli*.  
 The hair of the eye-lids, *palpebræ, cilium*.  
 The hair the upper lip, *mustax*.  
 The hair of the arm-pits, *grandebalæ, arum*.  
 The hair of the privities, *tubes*.  
 The hair of the nostrils, *fibrisci*.  
 A hair-cloth, *cilicium*.  
 Gray hairs, *cani*.  
 Curled hairs, *capilli retorti*.  
 A lock of curled hair, *cirrhus*.  
 Having long hair, *comans, comatus*.  
 Having bushy hair, *cafarieratus*.  
 Having curled hair, *cirrhatus*.  
 Having golden hair, *auricomus*.  
 False hair, *callendrum*.  
 To pluck off hair, *depilo*.  
 A plucking off hair, *depilatio*.  
 A plaster to pull off hair, *psilobrum, dropax*.  
 Hair, adj. } *crinalis*.  
 Of hair, }  
 Made of hair, *cilicinus*.  
 A hair-lace, *tænia, vitæ*.  
 Maiden hair, } [herb] *adiantum*.  
 Venus hair, }  
 Haired, *crinitus*.  
 Red-haired, *rufus*.  
 Rough-haired, *bispidus*.  
 Shag-haired, *villofus*.  
 Thin-haired, *varipilus*.  
 Hairless, } *depilis, calvus*.  
 Without hair, }  
 Hairy, *crinosus, crinitus, capillatus*.  
 A hairy bush, *cirrhus*.  
 Hairy-handed, *manibus hirsutus, bispidus*.  
 Hairy river-weed, *conserva*.  
 Hairiness, *hirsutia*.  
 A halward or field-keeper, *agrophyllax*.  
 To hake [gape after] *inhio, capio*.  
 A hake, *cremaster*.  
 A haketon, *colobium*.  
 A hakot [fish] *lucius piscis*.  
 Hal for Henry.  
 Halar [in Island] *Hola*.  
 A halberd, *bipennis*.  
 A halberdier, *bipennifer*.  
 Halberstadt [in Saxony] *Phlegarum*.  
 The halcyon; *halcyo, onis*. \* Halcyon days, *halcyonides, halcyonidies*.  
 A hale, *cremaster*.  
 To hale [a ship.] See Hail.  
 To hale, *traho*.  
 Haled, *tractus*.  
 Haled by the head and shoulders, *oborto collo tractus*.  
 Aleppo [in Syria] *Chalybon, Hierapolis*.  
 A haler, *tractor*.  
 A haling, *trastio*.  
 H A L F, *dimidium*. \* Half this to you, *prælibo tibi dimidium*. \* He is but half way through, *in medio clivo laborat*. \* A man may see with half an eye, *curvis facile est noscere*. \* They do not half thrive, *res sunt illis minus secundæ*. \* In less than half a day, *minus quam medio die*. \* Half a loaf is better than no bread,

*i modo, venare leporem, nunc ityn tenes*.  
 Half alive, *semivivus*.  
 Half armed, *semiarmis*.  
 Half an acre, *semijugerum*.  
 Half a barrel, *semicadium*.  
 Half a bushel, *semimodius*.  
 Half blind, *semicæcus*.  
 Half burned, *semiustus*.  
 Half buried, *semisepultus*.  
 Half a circle, *hemicyclus*.  
 Half court days, *dies ex parte fasti*.  
 Half a cubit, *semicubitus*.  
 Half a cubit long, *semicubitalis*.  
 Half dead, *semianimis*.  
 Half destroyed, *semirutus*.  
 Half empty, *seminanis*.  
 Half eaten, *semiesus*.  
 Half finished, *semiperfectus*.  
 Half a foot, *semipes*.  
 Half a foot long, *semipedalis*.  
 Half free, *semiliber*.  
 Half full, *semitenus*.  
 Half a hoghead, *semidolium*.  
 Half holy-days, *dies intercesi*.  
 Half an hour, *semihora*.  
 Half a man, *semivir*.  
 Half made, *semifectus*.  
 A half moon [in fortification] *propugnaculum limatum, cuneatum; lunata specie munitio*.  
 Half naked, *seminudus*.  
 Half opened, *semiapertus*.  
 Half an ounce, *semiuncia*.  
 Half a piece, } *seibra, dimidium*  
 Half a pound, } *mina*.  
 A half penny, *obolus*. \* It is not a half penny matter, *plumâ haud interest*. \* He was carrying a half pennyworth of little fishes for the old man's supper, *pisculos minutos ferebat obolo in cœnam seni*.  
 Three half pence, *triobolus*.  
 Of three half pence, } *triobola-*  
 Three half pennyworth, } *ris*.  
 Half a pint, *triental*.  
 Half raw, *semicrudus*.  
 Half roasted, *semiaustus*.  
 Half tadden, *semicoctus*.  
 Half a verse, *hemistichion*.  
 Half waking, *semisomnus*.  
 Half wild, *semiferus*.  
 Half a year, *semianus*.  
 Of half a year, *semestris*.  
 By half, *dimidio*. \* Half as much, *dimidio tantum*.  
 As much and half as much, *sesquiplum*.  
 A bushel and a half, *sesquimodius*.  
 A foot and a half, *sesquipies*.  
 Of a foot and a half, *sesquipedalis*.  
 An hour and a half, *sesquihora*.  
 A month and a half, *sesquimensis*.  
 An ounce and an half, *sesuncia, i. f.*  
 Of or belonging to an ounce and an half, *sesuncialis, le; adj.*  
 A pound and a half, *sesquilibra*.  
 A halibut fish, *umbrina, passer Britannicus*.  
 Halimot, *curia baronis*.  
 Hall [in Germany] *Hala, Halla*.  
 A hall, *aula*.  
 A town hall, *forum*.  
 A little hall, *atriolum*.  
 The guild hall, *curia municipalis*.  
 Hall days, *dies fasti*.  
 A hall place, *palatium*.  
 Hallage, *tributum à panno venum exposito exactum*.  
 Halland [part of Denmark] *Hallandia*.  
 Hallelujah, *Hallelujah*.  
 The halliards of the fore-sail, *per*.  
 Hallifax [in Yorkshire] *Olicana, Sacra Sylva*.

To hallow, *sacro, confecto*.  
 To hallow [whoop] *inclamo*.  
 To hallow [set dogs on] *canes clamore insigare*.  
 Hallowed, *consecratus, sanctificatus*.  
 A hallowed place, *sacrarium, sanctuarium*.  
 An hallowing, *consecratio, dedicatio*.  
 An hallowing out to one, *inclamatio*.  
 To hallucinate [err] *hallucinari*.  
 Halm or haulm [the stalk of corn] *culmus, stipula*.  
 Halmstadt [in Halland] *Helmstadium*.  
 An halo [a circle about the moon] *halo*.  
 An halser, *belcium*.  
 Halsfang [the pillory] *collistrigium*.  
 An halser, *belciarius*.  
 An halt, *gradus suppressus*.  
 To halt, *claudico*.  
 To halt [make a halt] *sistere se, subsisto, incessum suppressere*.  
 To halt before a cripple, *vulpinari cum vulpe*.  
 An halter [cripple] *claudus*.  
 An halter for an horse, *capistrum*.  
 An halter for the neck, *la ucus*.  
 One halter sick, *nebullo egregius*.  
 To halter, *illaqueare*.  
 Haltered, *illaqueatus, capistratus*.  
 To unloose one's halter, *laqueo expedire*.  
 An haltering, *illaqueatio*.  
 Halting, *claudus, claudicans*.  
 An halting, *claudicatio*.  
 Halting a little, *claudiculus*.  
 To halve, *divido, bipartior*.  
 By halves, *imperfectè*. \* To do work by halves, *opus imperfectum relinquere*.  
 Ham [in Germany] *Hamum*.  
 Ham [in Picardy] *Hamum*.  
 An ham [old word] *villa, vicus*.  
 Haman [in Syria] *Apamea, Emisa*.  
 Hamburgh [in Saxony] *Hamburgum*.  
 A Hambugher, *Hamburgi insula*.  
 The hame [of a horse-collar] *belcium*.  
 Hamelen [in Saxony] *Hamela*.  
 A hamlet, *pagus, vicus*.  
 A hamling, *canum expeditio*.  
 To hamstring, *subperno*.  
 Hamstringed, *subpernatus*.  
 Hammar [in Norway] *Hammaria*.  
 The ham or ham, *porcus*.  
 A hammer, *malleus, martellus*.  
 A little hammer, *malleolus*.  
 A door hammer, *cantharus, marculus; cornix, icis*.  
 To hammer, *malleare*.  
 To hammer out, *malleis dilatare, ducere*.  
 To hammer [in speech] *balbutio*.  
 Hammer hard [among smiths] *istilus mallei iteratis induratus*.  
 Hammered, *malleatus*.  
 Hammeren [in Norway] *Hammeria*.  
 A hammerer, *malleator*.  
 A hammering, *malleatio*.  
 A hammock, *lectus pensilis*.  
 A hamper, *corbis doruaria*.  
 A little hamper, *quajillus*.  
 A hamper of officers, *calathus*.  
 To hamper, *impedio, intrico*.  
 Hampton, *Avondunum, Trianton*.  
 Hampton Court, *Avona, Hamptoni Curia*.  
 Hampshire, *Hantonia*.  
 Hamsoken, *propræ domus privilegium*.  
 Y 2



A hanaper, *fiscus, sporta grandior*.  
 Clerk of the hanaper, *profectus sportæ*.  
 Hanaw [in Germany] *Hanovia*.  
 The hanch, *coxa, nates*.  
 A hanch of venison, *clunis ferina*.  
 A little hanch, *cluniculus*.  
 A HAND, *manus*. \* Bind him hand and foot, *quadrupedem constringit*. \* He had the chief hand in it, *ille huic negotio præfuit*. \* She is on the mending hand, *meliuscula est*. \* Hands off, *manum abstinere*. \* It is agreed on all hands, *convenit inter omnes*. \* 'Tis believed at every hand, *creditur pæssim*. \* He does what comes next to hand, *facit quod in prædixit*. \* They fell into my hands, *in te glaciem meam reverterent*. \* I put all into your hands, *et me et amorem meum et samam tibi permitto*. \* I am in hand with the seventh book, *septimus mihi liber est in manibus*. \* Mind what you have in hand, *hoc age*. \* You perceived they were in hand with that, *intelleveras illos id consilii capere*. \* That is the business now in hand, *ea res nunc agitur ipsa*. \* It lies very much in your hands to save him, *hujus tibi potestas summa servandi datur*. \* Does he think that I will come cap in hand to him? *is sibi me supplicaturum putat*? \* He was in hand with the old man, *egit cum senec*. \* They parted even hands, *æquo prælio discessum est*. \* A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush, *sem prælio non eriam*. \* Many hands make light work, *multorum manibus grande levatur onus*.  
 It was the hand of God, *accidit divinitus*.  
 The right hand, *dextra*.  
 The left hand, *sinistra, læva*.  
 One burnt in the hand, *nebulo significatus*.  
 A hand-writing, *manus, q. f. scriptura, i. f.* \* I knew my own hand-writing and seal, *cognovi manum meam et signum meum*.  
 This is my secretary's hand-writing, *hæc scriptura librarii mei est*.  
 To set one's hand to a thing, *obsequio, subscribo*.  
 To fight hand to hand, *manus con-*  
 Come to hand-strokes, *serere, cominus pugnare, manum conferre*.  
 To hand a thing down, *per manus tradere, demittere*.  
 To be nigh at hand, *immineo, impendeo, inflo*.  
 To take in hand, *aggreder, suscipio*.  
 To go from the business in hand, *à re ditedere, à negotio aberrare*.  
 To lay hands on, *apprehendo*.  
 To lay on hands, *manus imponere*.  
 A laying hands on, *apprehensio*.  
 A laying on of hands, *manuum imposition*.  
 To live from hand to mouth, *in diem or ex tempore vivere*.  
 To get the upper hand, *supero*.  
 To give in hand, *arrhaboni or in antecessum dare*.  
 A giving in hand, *arrhalo, antecessus*.  
 To take one in hand, *alicui manum imponere*.  
 The hollow of the hand, *palma*.  
 The back of the hand, *metacarpium*.

The hand-lines, *incisura*.  
 At no hand, *nequaquam, nullo pacto*.  
 Beforehand, *in antecessum*. \* Had I known of it beforehand, *quod si ego refissem id prius*. \* He told me of it long beforehand, *dudum mihi prædixit*.  
 Beforehand in courtesy, *officio prior*.  
 Underhand [adv.] *clanculum, clandestinè*.  
 Underhand [adj.] *clandestinus*.  
 The hand of a dial, *index; gnomon, onis*.  
 On the right hand, *à dextris, dextrorsum*.  
 On the left hand, *à sinistra, à lævâ*.  
 Out of hand, *confestim, extemplo, sine morâ*.  
 Hand to hand, *cominus*.  
 Hand to fist, *cominus*.  
 Hand over head, *tumultuariè, fornicatè*.  
 At hand, *præ manibus, præsto, propè, numeratè*.  
 Near at hand, *in propinquo, in viciniâ, nigrâ*.  
 Assurance underhand, *cautio chirographi*.  
 A hand, at cards, *fors, tis; f.*  
 In the turning of a hand, *expeditè, facilè, udo cum digito*.  
 A man of his hands, *homo strenuus, inoiger, manu promptus*.  
 Hand, adj. *manualis*.  
 Of a hand, *manualis*.  
 A hand-basket, *sportula*.  
 A hand-breadth, *palmus*.  
 Of a hand-breadth, *palmaris*.  
 A hand, *manipulus*.  
 Handful *manipulus*.  
 A hand-gun, *sclopetum manuale*.  
 A hand-bell, *tintinnabulum*.  
 A handkerchief, *sudarium, mucchinum*.  
 An handmaid, *ancilla, ministra*.  
 A hand-manacle, *manica*.  
 A hand-mill, *mola trusatilis*.  
 A hand-saw, *ferrula, lupus*.  
 A hand-speak, *palanga lignea*.  
 A hand-vice, *cochlea*.  
 Handed, *manus habens*.  
 Left handed, *scavola*.  
 Left and right handed, *ambidexter*.  
 Handed down, *per manus traditus, datatim missus*.  
 To play at handy dandy, *micare digitis*.  
 A handicraft, *ars factiva*.  
 Handicraft, adj. *mechanicus*.  
 Of handicraft, *mechanicus*.  
 Gotten by handicraft, *manuarius*.  
 A handicraft's man, *orfex, icis*.  
 Handiwork, *opus, eris*.  
 To handle, *tracto, atrecto, contrecto*.  
 \* I have handled the matter well, *negotium lenè gessi*.  
 To handle briefly, *attingo, annoto*.  
 To handle causes, *causas versare, agere*.  
 To handle gently, *demulceo*.  
 To handle a matter grossly, *aliquid pingui Minervâ agere*.  
 To handle one ill, *aliquem indignis modis accipere*.  
 To handle much, *verso*.  
 To handle often, *pertracto*.  
 To handle rudely, *asperè tractare*.  
 To handle a thing well, *satisfacere*.  
 The handle of a tool, *manubrium*.  
 A little handle, *manubriculum, ansa*.  
 The handle of a target, *umbo, onis*.  
 The handle of a cup, *ansula*.

Having a handle, *ansatus*.  
 To set a handle on, *manubrium aptare*.  
 To set into a handle, *manubrio inferere*.  
 Set into a handle, *manubrio insertus*.  
 A setting on the handle, *manubrii aptatio*.  
 Handled, *tractatus*.  
 Handled softly, *attrectatus*.  
 Handled forely, *malè tractatus*.  
 Handled well, *pertractatus, accuratus, agitat, excuratus*.  
 A handling, *tractatio, tractatus*.  
 A handling lightly, *attrectatio*.  
 A handling rudely, *tractatio aspera*.  
 A handling ill, *abusio*.  
 To hurt by handling, *contrecto*.  
 To be handling of a difficult matter, *in re difficili versari*.  
 Handsel, *strena*. \* I have taken handsel, *mercimonii primitias accepi*.  
 Of handsel, *strenicus*.  
 To handsel, *quassus auspicia præbere*.  
 To handsel a thing, *primulium usurpo, imbuo*.  
 Handselled, *imbutus*.  
 Handsome, *pulcher, speciosus, elegans, venustus*.  
 To make handsome, *decoro, polio*.  
 Indifferent handsome, *bellus*.  
 Handsomely, *pulchrè, eleganter, concinnè, venustè*.  
 Handsomencis, *decor, elegantia, forma, species, venustas*.  
 Hanfield [in Monmouthshire] *Hanfeldia*.  
 To HANG [act.] *pendo, suspendo*.  
 To hang [neut.] *pendeo*.  
 To hang by [act.] *appendo*.  
 To hang by [neut.] *appendeo*.  
 To hang an arte, *haud spontè, gra-*  
 Hang back, *vato sequi; haud libenter facere; detrecto*.  
 To hang a chamber, *aulæa cubiculum circumdare*.  
 To hang down [act.] *demitto*.  
 To hang his ears, *demittere auriculas*.  
 To hang down [neut.] *dependeo*.  
 To hang dangling, *desluo*.  
 To hang down forward, *propendo*.  
 To hang to, *cohareo*. \* This Hang together, *tale hangs not together, non cohaeret sermo*.  
 To hang one's self, *dare se in laqueum*.  
 To hang over, *emineo, immineo, promineo*.  
 To hang up [act.] *suspendo*.  
 To hang up [neut.] *suspendeo*.  
 To hang upon, *appendeo, nitor*.  
 Hanged, *suspensus, strangulatus*.  
 To be HANGED, *suspendeo, suspender, suspendio vitam finire*. \* I shall be hanged, *ego plectar pendens*. \* Go and be hanged, *abi in malam crucem*. \* I had as good be hanged out of the way, *fatius est mihi quovis exitio interire*.  
 Well hang'd with ears, *auritus*.  
 A hanger, *cultus venatorius*.  
 A hanger [short crooked sword] *harpe, ensis falcatus*.  
 A sword-hanger, *fulcingulum, balteus*.  
 Pot-hangers, *ansa, arum*.  
 Hanging, *pendens, pendulus*. \* You are hanging ripe, *credo ego tibi eundem actutum extra portam*.  
 Hanging down, *demissus*. \* He went away



away with his head hanging down, *demisso capite decesserat*.  
 Hanging loosely, *fluidus, laxus*.  
 Hanging over, *preminens*.  
 Hanging together, *coherens*.  
 Hanging unto, *adhaerens, inherens*.  
 A hanging, *suffensio, suspendium*.  
 A hanging together, *coherentia*.  
 A hanging look, *malis ominis vultus*.  
 Hangings of houses, *aulea, peristromata*.  
 A hangman, *carnifex, icis*.  
 The hangman's office, *carnificium, carnificina*.  
 To play the hangman, *carnificior*.  
 Hanguistald [in Northumberland] *Hanguistaldum*.  
 Hangwit, } *multa pro latrone prater*  
 Hankwit, } *jus suspensio aut clasp*.  
 A hank, *animi propensio, inclinatio*.  
 A hank of thread, *panus*.  
 To have a hank upon any one, *habere aliquem sibi addictissimum, omnibus quae jubet obsequentem, jussu sua caesere paratum*.  
 To hanker after, *anxiè rem desiderare; appeto*.  
 A hankering after, *appetentia*.  
 Hani [in Media] *Ecbatana*.  
 Hannah [a woman's name] *Hanna*.  
 Hannibal [a man's name] *Hannibal*.  
 Hanover [in Lower Saxony] *Leuphana*.  
 Hanse [a river in Staffordshire] *Hansus*.  
 A hanse, *mercatorum societas*.  
 The hanse of a door, *supercilium*.  
 Hanse in kelder, *infans in utero*.  
 The hanse-towns, *civitates sociæ or foederatae*.  
 A hanfel, *primus rei usus, sirena*.  
 To hanfel, *primus uti*.  
 To hant, *frequentio*. See haunt.  
 Hanton [the family] *de Hantonis*.  
 Hantshire, *Hantonia*.  
 Hanty, *desultorius, intractabilis*.  
 Hap, *casus, fors, eventus*. \* It is hap hazard, *incertum est quid casurum sit*. \* What is every man's hap to have, that let him keep, *quod cuique obtigit id quisque teneat*. \* I cannot but bemoan his hap, *non possum ejus casum non dolere*.  
 Good hap, *fors prospera, fortunium*.  
 \* I had as good hap as could be, *nihil mihi optatius cadere potuit*.  
 \* Every man praised my good hap, *omnes laudare fortunas meas*.  
 Ill hap, *fors adversa, infortunium*.  
 By hap, *forte, fortuito*.  
 By good hap, *forte fortunâ*.  
 To hap [catch] *cohibeo, retineo*.  
 To hap [cover with cloaths] *stragula conservare*.  
 Hap ye? *putasne?*  
 An happarlet, *cento, matta, teges*.  
 To HAP, } *accido, contingo, evenio*,  
 HAPPEN, } *succedo, fo.* \* Hap what hap can, *utunque casura res*.  
 \* It very seldom happens, *quod ferrarum est*. \* Chidings happen sometimes to be very needful, *objurgationes etiam nonnunquam incidunt necessariae*. \* He happened to die, *accidit ut moreretur*. \* It happened as well as could he, *melius fieri haud potuit quam factum est*. \* A strange accident happened, *casus quidam mirificus intervenit*. \* I would it had happened so, *velim ita fortuna tulisset*. \* We heard not what has

happened since, *citeriora nundum audiebamus*.  
 To happen unluckily, *malè succedere*.  
 Happened, *quod accidit, quod evenit*.  
 Happened lately, *nuperus, recens*.  
 It happens, *accidit, contingit*.  
 As it happens, *ut fit*.  
 Happening, *accidens, contingens, fortuitus*.  
 A happening, *eventus, successus*.  
 Happily, *forte, fortasse*.  
 Happy, *salis, beatus*.  
 Happy [lucky] *fortunatus, auspiciatus*.  
 To make happy, *leare, felicem reddere*.  
 Happily, *beatè, feliciter, faustè, auspiciatè, prosperè*.  
 Happiness, *felicitas, prosperitas*.  
 A hapse [catch] *sera*.  
 To hapse, *cohibeo, retineo*.  
 Hapsed, *obseratus*.  
 A haque, *seleppus*.  
 An harangue, *oratio, concio*.  
 To harangue, *concionor, concionem alloqui, ad concionem verba facere*.  
 To harass, or trouble one, *fatigo, vexo*.  
 To harass, or lay waste a country, *vasto, devasto, populo*.  
 An harbinger, *prodromus, procurator, mansionarius*.  
 The king's chief harbinger, *mensor regius*.  
 Harbottle [a man's name] *Harbottellus*.  
 A harbour, *diversorium, hospitium*.  
 A harbour for ships, *statio*.  
 A safe harbour for all weathers, *portus*.  
 To harbour [act.] *hospitio excipere, abscondere*.  
 To harbour [neut.] *diversor*.  
 To harbour a stag, *cervon cubantem servare*.  
 A harbourer, *hospes*.  
 Harbourg [in Germany] *Harburgum*.  
 Harbourless, *inhospitalis*.  
 A harbouring, *exceptio*.  
 HARD [not soft] *durus, edurus; adj.*  
 \* You are too hard for me at cuffs, *pugnis plus vales*. \* Set hard heart against hard hap, *tu ne cede malis, sed contra audentior ito*.  
 Hard [difficult] *difficilis, arduus*. \* It is hard to say, *dici vix potest, non facile dictu est*. \* It is no hard matter, *non difficile est*. \* It is not so hard a matter, *minus est negotii*. \* It is hard to kick against the pricks, *si stimulos pugnis caedis manibus plus dolet*.  
 Hard [near or stingy] *parcus, sordidus; tenax rerum suarum*.  
 Hard to get [scarce, adj.] *rarus*.  
 Hard [of taste, fowrish] *acerbus, immitis, asperus*.  
 To be hard put to it, *agrè sustinere*.  
 \* He saw them hard put to it, *eos laborantes conspexit*.  
 Hard-hearted, *immitis, ferreus*. \* It is the part of a hard-hearted father, *iniqui patris est*.  
 Hard-heartedness, *immanitas, crudelitas*.  
 Hard by, *presso, in proximo, in propinquo*. \* Hard by us, *in vicinia nostrâ*. \* He received a wound in his head hard by his ear, *vulnus accepit in capite secundum aurem*. \* He has gardens hard by Tyber, *habet hortos ad Tyberim*.

Hard by [adj.] *vicinus, proximus*.  
 To be hard at one's heels, *inslare vestigiis*.  
 To hold a thing hard, *rem arctè tenere*.  
 To drink hard, *continuo potare*.  
 To make hard, *induro, obduro*.  
 To be hard, *obdureo, indureo*.  
 To grow hard, *induresco, obduresco*.  
 Hard as brawn, *callosus*.  
 To be as hard as brawn, *calleo, occalleo*.  
 To be too hard for, *superare, vincere*.  
 To be hard bound, *durum exare*.  
 To grow hard with cold, *obrigeo*.  
 Hard to away with, *intolerabilis*.  
 Hard to learn, *hebes, indocilis*.  
 Hard of digestion, *stomacho onerosus*.  
 A hard student, *homo in libris atque literis assiduus*.  
 Hard-skin'd, *duricerius*.  
 Hard [as drink] *præ vetustate acerbior*.  
 Hard-beam [tree] *betulus, carpinus*.  
 Hard of hearing, *surdaster*.  
 Hardish, } *duriusculus*.  
 Somewhat hard, }  
 A hard-mouth'd horse, *tenax equus, oris contumacis*.  
 A hard winter, *sæva or acris hyems*.  
 To harden, *obdureo, induro*.  
 To harden [neut.] *induresco*.  
 To harden one's self, *obfirmare se*.  
 To harden [grow dear] *ingravesco*.  
 Hardened, *duratus, obduratus*.  
 A hardener, *durator*.  
 A hardening, *induratio*.  
 Harderwycle [in Guelderland] *Harderwicium, Hardelones*.  
 HARDLY, *difficulter, agrè, vix*.  
 \* He hardly eats a bit of good meat in his house in a twelve-month's time, *hic vix cum aceto pransurus est & sale*. \* Hardly to taste of, *digitulis duobus sumere primoribus*.  
 Hardly [sharply] *acerbè, asperè*.  
 Hardly [stoutly] *sirenus, gnawiter*.  
 Hardly [old word] *verè, seriò*.  
 Very hardly, *perdifficulter*.  
 Hardness, *duritia, durities, firmitas*.  
 Hardness [difficulty] *difficultas*.  
 Hardness with cold, *rigor*.  
 Hardness of the skin, *callus*.  
 Hardness [sparingness] *parcimoniam*.  
 Hardness of body or mind, *robur*.  
 Hardships, *difficultates, ardua, labores*.  
 Hardy, *audax, strenuus, fortis*.  
 To be hardy, *audere*.  
 To make hardy, *corroboro, animo*.  
 Fool-hardy, *præceps*.  
 Somewhat hardy, *audaculus*.  
 Hardily, *audaciter, audenter, strenuè*.  
 Hardiness, *audacia, audentia*.  
 Hards of tow, *floci linei*.  
 The hard-threw [beast] *mus araneus*.  
 A hare, *lepus, oris*. \* The hare longs for venison, *tute lepus es & pulpamentum queris*.  
 A young hare, *lepusculus*.  
 An old doe hare, *lepus anus*.  
 A hare's form, *leporis sedes*.  
 A sea-hare, *lepus marinus*.  
 To start a hare, *leporum exagitare*.  
 To kindle [as a hare] *pario, edo*.  
 Hare, adj. } *leporinus*.  
 Of a hare, }



To hare one, *perterrefacio, metu percellere*.  
 Hare-brain'd, *temerarius, præcept, dignus qui naviget Anti-yran*.  
 Hare-brain'd fury, *impetūs præcept*.  
 Hare's ear, *auricula leporis*.  
 Hare-foot, *lagopus*.  
 Hare-hearted, *meticulosus*.  
 The hare-catching vulture, *vulturius leporarius*.  
 Hare-pipe, *tendicula leporina*.  
 Hares-bells [flower] *hyacinthus Anglicus*.  
 Hares-car [herb] *bupleurum*.  
 Hares-lettice, *sonchus levis*.  
 Hare-strong, *feucedanum*.  
 A hare-lip, *labrum fissum*.  
 Hare-lipped, *homo labello fisso*.  
 Harsleur [in Normandy] *Harslevium*.  
 Harford, *Harfordia*.  
 Harlant [in heraldry] *piscium figura erecta*.  
 Haricot, *phaseolus*.  
 A harier [dog] *lagon, canis leporarius*.  
 A hariot, *heriotum*.  
 Hark! *heus! eho! interj.*  
 To harken, *ausculto, aures præbere*.  
 \* Now harken, *Pamphilus, nunc arripe aures, Pamphile*. \* Harken to us, *attende nos*.  
 To harken to flatterers, *aures assentatoribus patefacere*.  
 To harken privily, *subausculto, admota aure captare*.  
 A harkener, *auscultator*.  
 Harkeners after news, *rumorum aucupes*.  
 Harkening, *attentus*.  
 Harlingen [in West-Friesland] *Harlinga*.  
 A harlot, *meretrix, scortum*.  
 Harlotry, *meretricium*.  
 Harlotry, adj. } *meretricius*.  
 Of harlotry, }  
 Harm, *damnum, malum*. \* It is no harm to try, *sed quid tentare nobis?* \* You shall receive no harm from me, *nihil tibi à me erit periculi*. \* You have had no harm by me, *tibi à me nulla erta est injuria*. \* Do you see what harm they do? *videant quid mali afferant?* \* I am got out of harm's way, *ego in portu navigo*. \* I'll keep here out of harm's way, *hic ero cito post principia*. \* No harm, *salva res est*. \* Harm watch harm catch, *turdus sibi malum cecat, creat; sibi parat malum qui alteri parat*.  
 Great harm, *clades, calamitas, labe*.  
 To harm, or do harm to one, *damnum alicui inferre; lædo, 3. noceo, 2.*  
 Harman [a man's name] *Arminius*.  
 To be harmed, or suffer harm, *incommodo vel damno affici*.  
 Harmful, *damnosus, noxius, nocens, adj.*  
 Harmfully [adv.] *damnosè*.  
 An harming, *læsio, violatio; 3. f.*  
 Harmless, *innoxius*.  
 To save one harmless, *indemnem aliquem præstare*.  
 Harmlessly, *innocè, innoxie*.  
 Harmlessness, *innocentia*.  
 Harmony, *harmonia, symphonia*.  
 Harmonious, *symphoniacus, concors*.  
 Harmoniously, *concorditer*.  
 Harness, *habena, arma*.

Harness for draught, *heliūm*.  
 Harness for a horse, *phaleræ*.  
 To harness, *arno, instruo*.  
 To harness a horse, *phaleras inducere*.  
 Harness for the breast, *thorax*.  
 Harness for the thighs, *cruallid*.  
 Compleat harness, *panoplia*.  
 Harnessed, *armatus, instructus*.  
 A harness-maker [for a team] *ressio*.  
 A harness-maker [armourer] *armorum faber*.  
 A harness cleaner, *saniarius*.  
 Harns, *cerebra*.  
 Harnstein [in Lower Germany] *Aliso*.  
 Harold [a man's name] *Haroldus*.  
 A harould, *facialis*. See Herald.  
 A harp, *lyra, cithara*.  
 To harp [play on the harp] *citharizzo, lyra canere*.  
 To harp on the same string, *eandem incudem tundere*.  
 Harp, adj. } *lyricus*.  
 Of a harp, }  
 A harper, *lyricen, lyristes*.  
 A woman-harper, *citharista*.  
 A singing-harper, *citharædus*.  
 Harpings, *latitudo navis ad partem anteriorem*.  
 Harping-irons, *harpagones, um*.  
 A harpsichord, *spondiauli, sambuca*.  
 A harpy, *harpyia*.  
 A harquebuss, *bombardida, tormentum peditis*.  
 A sea-harr, *tempestas à mari ingruens*.  
 To harrafs [lay waste] *vasso*.  
 To harrafs [vex] *vexo*.  
 Harrassed, *vastatus*.  
 A harrassing, *vastatio, vastities*.  
 A harrow, *occa, pecten, dentale*.  
 To harrow, *occo, decocco*.  
 Harrow, *apage, faceffe*.  
 Harrowed, *occatus*.  
 A harrower, *occator*.  
 A harrower [hawk] *rubetarius*.  
 A harrowing, *occatio*.  
 Of or for harrowing, *occatorius*.  
 Harry, *Henricus*.  
 Good-harry [herb] *chrysolichanum*.  
 To harry, *vexo, lacejso*.  
 Harsh, *asser, asperus, severus, rigidus*.  
 A harsh sound, *cacophenia*.  
 Harshly, *asperè, rigidè*.  
 To sing harshly, *cornicor*.  
 A sounding harshly, *cornicatio*.  
 Harshness, *asperitas, rigor*.  
 Hog's harshlets, *porcina viscera*.  
 A hart, *cor*. See Heart.  
 Hart of oak, *pars quercus firmissima & durissima*.  
 A hart [stag] *cervus*.  
 Of a hart, *cervinus*.  
 Hart-ease [herb] *jacea*.  
 A hart's-horn, *cornu cervinum*.  
 Harts-horn [herb] *fetalitis*.  
 Harts-root, *libanotis, idis*.  
 A hart-royal, *cervus à rege vel reginâ agitatus*.  
 Harts-trefoil, *melilotus*.  
 Harts-tongue, *phyllitis, lingua cervina*.  
 Harts-wort, *sceli Ethiopicum*.  
 A hartichoak, *cinara, carduus altilis, scelymus*.  
 A Jerusalem hartichoak, *flos solis pyramidalis*.  
 Hartlepool [in Durham] *Cervi insula*.  
 Harvest, *messis, frumentatio*.  
 A little harvest, *messicula*.  
 Harvest, adj. } *messorius, autumnalis*.  
 Of harvest, }

Harvest-time, *autumnus*.  
 Hay-harvest, *sceniseium*.  
 A late harvest, *messis serotina*.  
 A harvest-man, *messor, falcarius*.  
 Harvest-fruits, *fruges autumnales*.  
 A harvest-feast, *seriæ ob collectas fruges*.  
 To make harvest, } *fruges colligere*.  
 Get in harvest, }  
 Work harvest-work, }  
 Harwich [in Essex] *Harvicum*.  
 Has [for hath] *habet*.  
 Hasard, *periculum*. See Hazard.  
 Hask-wort, *trachelium*.  
 To hase, *nimio clamore obtundere, perterrefacere*.  
 A hasel-nut, *nux avellana sylvestris*.  
 A hasel-hen, *gallina corylorum*.  
 A hasel-tree, *corylus*.  
 A grove of hasels, *coryletum*.  
 Hael-wort, *perpensa, bacchar*.  
 A hash, *minutal*.  
 To hash, *minutim concidere*.  
 A haspat, *paveclatus*.  
 A hallet-pudding, *apexaho*.  
 A haslet, *tomaculum, faliscus venter*.  
 A hasp, *fibula, crena ferrea*.  
 To hasp, *obsero, arc*.  
 A hasping, *oppeffulatio*.  
 A hasstock [bais] *scirpiculum*.  
 Thou hast [of have] *habes*.  
 HASTE, *festinatio, celeritas, prope-rantia*. \* In all haste, *omni festinatione, quam maximo possem cursu*. \* What in all haste? *hui tam cito?* \* Why in such haste? *quid festinas?* \* The letter came in post haste, *præcipiti venit epistola pennâ*. \* There is need of haste, *procerato opus est*. \* The more haste the worse speed, *quò magis properare studeo eò me impedio magis*. \* Haste makes waste, *qui nimis properè minus properè*.  
 To { HASTE, } *festino, pro-*  
 { HASTEN, } *pero, acce-*  
 { MAKE HASTE, } *lero, con-*  
*tendo*. \* Make more haste, *move verò ocyus te*. \* Why make you no more haste? *quid cessas?* \* He made all the haste to see him, *pergit eum properè videre*. \* Make what haste you can back, *quàm primum revertere*. \* He made haste to go to Rome, *Romam profecturus natus*. \* You make more haste than good speed, *citiùs quàm melius pensum absolvit*.  
 To haste [act.] } *urgeo*. \* He hastens  
 Hasten, } his journey, *iter maturat*.  
 To make poste haste, *perfestino*.  
 To make too much haste, *præfestino, præpropero*.  
 Hasted, } *acceleratus, citatus, ma-*  
 Hastened, } *turatus*.  
 A hastener, *instigator*.  
 Hastening, *festinus, properus, trepidus*.  
 A hastening, *maturatio*.  
 Hasty, *festinus*. \* A hasty running, *gradus præcept*.  
 A hasty mind, *fervens animi*.  
 Hasty counsel, *consilium immaturum*.  
 \* Hasty bitches bring forth blind whelps, *canis festinans cecos parit catulos*.  
 Hasty [sudden] *subitus, subitaneus*.  
 Hasty [teity] *iracundus*.  
 A hasty pudding, *massula*.  
 Hastily, *festinanter, properè, celeriter*.  
 Over hastily, *præproperè*.  
 Hastiness, *velocitas, præcipitantia, ser-vor*.



Hastiness [testiness] *iracundia*.  
 Hastings, *poma præcocia*.  
 Hastings [in Sussex] *Hastings, Citho-*  
*na*.  
 A hat, *galerus*.  
 A little hat, *galericulus*.  
 A broad-brim'd hat, *causia*.  
 A cardinal's hat, *pileum rubrum*.  
 A high-crown'd hat, *apex, pileus al-*  
*banus, acuminatus*.  
 A hatband, *spira*.  
 A hatter, *pileo*.  
 Hat-maker, *pileo*.  
 Hatted, *galeratus*.  
 To hatch chickens, *pullos excludere*.  
 The hatch of a door, *antica, ostium*  
*dimidiatum*.  
 To hatch flax, *linum carminare*.  
 To hatch lyes, *producere dolos*.  
 Hatched, *exclusus*.  
 Birds newly hatched, *pulli ab ovo re-*  
*centes*.  
 Hatched [as a sword-hilt] *reticu-*  
*latus*.  
 A hatchel, *pellex*.  
 To hatchel, *pellex, carmino*.  
 Hatchel'd, *carminatus*.  
 A hatcheller, *carminarius*.  
 Hatches [flood-gates] *cataractæ*.  
 The hatches of a ship, *fori, orum;*  
*pergula*.  
 A hatchet, *ascia, securis*.  
 A little hatchet, *asciola, dolabella*.  
 A hatchet-helve, *manubrium*.  
 Hatchet-vetch, *securidaca*.  
 A hatching of chickens, *exclusio*.  
 The hatching of a hilt, *transenna, ca-*  
*puli opus reticulatum*.  
 Hate, *odium, invidia*.  
 Full of hate, *invidus, malignus*.  
 To hate, *odisse, odio habere, abomi-*  
*nor*.  
 To hate one like a toad, *odisse*  
*æque ac unguis, cane pejus ac an-*  
*gue*.  
 To hate with disdain, *fastidio*.  
 Hated, *exosus, perosus, invidus, odio*  
*habitus*. \* He is hated by every  
 one, *terre odium ambulat*.  
 A hater, *osor, eris*.  
 Hateful, *odiosus, invidiosus*.  
 Hatefulness, *invidia*.  
 Hath [of have] *habet*. \* He hath  
 the wind with him, *secundo vento*  
*cursum tenet*.  
 Hather [heath] *erica*.  
 Hating, *exosus, perosus*.  
 A hating, *abominatio, aversatio*.  
 Hatred, *odium, invidia*.  
 A little hatred, *odiolum*.  
 Mortal hatred, *odium capitale*.  
 Private hatred, *simultas*.  
 Full of hatred, *invidus, lividus*.  
 Worthy of hatred, *odiosus*.  
 Hattle, *protervus, sternax, immansue-*  
*tus*.  
 A hattock, *duodecim mergites*.  
 Hatuan [in Hungary] *Hatuanum*.  
 To H A V E, *habeo, teneo, potior*.  
 \* Have your wits about you, *in-*  
*genium in numero habere; fac apud*  
*te sis*. \* If he would have any  
 thing with me, *siquid me velit*.  
 \* What would you have? *quid*  
*vis? quid queris?* \* What have  
 you to do with me? *quid mecum*  
*est tibi?* \* I have him sure, *meus*  
*hic est; hamum vorat*. \* He will  
 not let him have his daughter,  
*nam quam non dabit*. \* Accord-  
*ing to the esteem I have of you,*  
*pro eo quanti te facio*. \* Let him  
 have his deserts, *quod sit meritis,*

*ferat*. \* He would have me let  
 him have it as I have bought it,  
*tantidem emptum possulat sibi tradi*.  
 \* They can ill away with it to  
 have wives appointed by others,  
*graviter sibi dare uxores ferunt*.  
 \* I'll go see what we have to  
 supper, *ibo intro ut videam quid*  
*nobis cæne fiet*. \* Have you any  
 thoughts of going? *cogitasne ire?*  
 \* They have no teeth, *dentibus ca-*  
*rent*. \* He shall have a kind fa-  
*ther of me, facili me utatur patre*.  
 \* We are like to have war, *im-*  
*pendet nobis belli timor*. \* I'll do  
 as they would have me, *morem*  
*illis geram*. \* Have in these things,  
*vos istæc intro auferte*. \* Have a  
 good heart, *animo virili or præsen-*  
*ti sis*.  
 Have at all [in play] *nunc res agitur*.  
 To have a thing cried, *subjicere præ-*  
*coni*.  
 To have away, *abduco*. \* Make haste  
 to have away the woman, *propera*  
*mulierem abducere*.  
 To have the length of one's foot,  
*ingenium alicujus pernotare; cujus-*  
*piam sensum pulchre callere*.  
 I have been, *fui*. \* It ought to have  
 been done long ago, *quod jampridem*  
*factum esse oportuit*.  
 Havelburg [in Brandenburg] *Havel-*  
*burgum*.  
 A haven, *portus, limen, ostium*.  
 To arrive at the haven, *appellere*.  
 An arriving at the haven, *appul-*  
*sus*.  
 Full of havens, *portuosus*.  
 Haver, *avena, bromos*.  
 Haughty, *elatus, arrogans, fastuosus,*  
*sublimis, superbus*.  
 To be haughty, *superbio*.  
 Haughtily, *arroganter, superbe*.  
 Haughtiness, *arrogantia, elatio, fastus,*  
*superbia*.  
 Haulm, *stipula*.  
 A haunch, *coxa, coxendix*.  
 The haunts [of a hare] *leporineæ pa-*  
*stionis locus*.  
 To HAUNT [frequent] *frequentio,*  
*concelebro, confector, ventito*. \* The  
 house is as much haunted as  
 ever, *domus celebratur ita ut cum*  
*maximè*.  
 To haunt as a spirit, *insejso, inquieto,*  
*are*.  
 A haunt, *consecratio*. \* I'll break  
 you of this haunt, *hunc tibi consecra-*  
*tionem adimam*. \* He returns to  
 his old haunt, *rursum ad ingenium*  
*suum redit, antiquum obtinet*.  
 A haunt [place of meeting] *recepta-*  
*culum, 2. n. recessus, secessus, 4. m.*  
 An ordinary haunt, *conciliabulum*.  
 Haunted, *frequentatus*.  
 An haunted house, *domus in qua spe-*  
*tra versantur; domus umbris inqui-*  
*etata*.  
 A hunter, *frequentator*.  
 A hunter of taverns, *popino*.  
 A haunting, *frequentatio*.  
 Havock, *clades, strages*.  
 To havock, *populor, vastor*.  
 Make havock, *vastator*.  
 Havocked, *vastatus*.  
 Made havock of, *vastatio*.  
 Making havock of, *vastatio*.  
 A havocking, *vastatio*.  
 Havre-de-Grace [in Normandy] *Portus*  
*Gratia*.  
 Hauriant [in heraldry] *oriens, exori-*  
*ens, emergens ex aqua*.  
 The haufe or hose, *guttur*.

A haust, *tussis sicca*.  
 The haut [beast] *ignavus*.  
 A haw in the eye, *unguis*.  
 A haw in a horse's eye, *pterygion,*  
*glaucoma*.  
 A haw [close] *agellulus juxta do-*  
*num*.  
 The haw of a thorn, *morum sentis*.  
 The haw-finch, *coccothraustes vulga-*  
*ris*.  
 A haw-thorn, *spina alba, alba spi-*  
*nus*.  
 Cumberland haw-thorn, *aria*.  
 A hawgh, *viretum in valle*.  
 Hawis [a woman's name] *Lwisia*.  
 To hawk [spit] *scrare*.  
 A hawk, *accipiter*. \* He knows not  
 a kawk from a hand-faw, *ignorat*  
*quid distant ara lupinis*.  
 The male hawk, *accipiter mas*.  
 An cry of hawks, *accipitrum pulli-*  
*ties*.  
 A feeded hawk, *accipiter oculis obvo-*  
*lutis*.  
 A short-wing'd hawk, *haliaetus*.  
 Hawks bells, *accipitris tintinnabula*.  
 A hawk's head, *capitulum, accipitris*  
*cucullus*.  
 A hawk's talons, *ungues unci*.  
 Hawk's jesses, *pictacum cum titulo*  
*domini accipitris*.  
 Hawk-nosed, *aquilinus*.  
 To hawk, *aucupor*.  
 Hawked, *accipitre agitatus*.  
 A hawking, *aucupium*.  
 A hawking-pole, *aucuparii perica*.  
 Hawk-weed, *heracium, accipitrina*.  
 A hawker, *dardanarius, 2. præemp-*  
*tor, 3. m.*  
 Hawker's [pedlar's] trade, *vellatura,*  
*æ; f.*  
 Hawm, *stipula fabarum, pisorum, &c.*  
 A hawker, *belcium*.  
 Hawkes, *foramina rotunda per quæ ru-*  
*demes exeunt*.  
 HAY, *scenum*.  
 Early hay, *scenum præmaturum*.  
 Lateward hay, *scenum cordum or sero-*  
*tinum*.  
 Hard hay, *scenum palustre*.  
 To make hay, *scenum furcillis versare,*  
*rostellis eradere*. \* It is good mak-  
*ing hay while the sun shines, non*  
*sentier autem futurum*.  
 To dance the hay, *ad figuram sepi-*  
*choræ ducere*.  
 A hay-maker, *sceni versator*.  
 Hayey, *scenilis*.  
 Full of hay, *scenilis*.  
 Hay-time, *scenificium*.  
 Hay-harvest, *scenificium*.  
 Hay-boot, *jus excidendi dumos ad ru-*  
*inas sepi obstruendas*.  
 A hay-cock, *sceni meta*.  
 A hay-loft, *scenila, scenicum, tabu-*  
*laturum paludatorium*.  
 A hay-rick, *pyramis, idis; f. meta*.  
 Hay-stack, *sceni*.  
 A hay [net] *indago*.  
 A little hay, *castulus*.  
 Hayne [a river in Hainault] *Henius,*  
*Hagnus*.  
 A hayward, *cullos agri*.  
 Hazard, *discrimen, periculum*.  
 Full of hazard, *periculosus*.  
 With great hazard, *discrimine acci-*  
*piti*.  
 Hazard [a game] *lusus aleatorius*.  
 A hazard [at billiards] *orca, bara-*  
*thrum*.  
 To hazard, *in barathrum decellere,*  
*adigere*.  
 A hazard [at tennis] *cazerna, fene-*  
*stra*.



The lower hazard, *fenestra sphaerijlerii subter lineam.*

To hazard, *periclitator.*

To hazard battle, *aciem audere, belli fortunam experiri, praelii aleam subire.*

Hazarded, *in discrimen missus.*

A hazarder, *perilitator.*

A hazarding, *periclitatio.*

Hazardous, *periculosus, anceps.*

Hazardously, *periculose.*

A haze [thick fog] *nebula.*

To haze one, *perterrefacio.*

A hazel, *corylus.* See *Hasel.*

The hazel mouse, *mus avellanarius.*

The hazel-hen [bird] *gallina corylorum.*

Hazy, *nebulosus, caliginosus.*

He, *ille, is, ipse, iste, hic.*

Hee, *ille, is, ipse, iste, hic.*

Even he, *ipse prorsus.*

A heach, *pecten.* See *Hatch.*

A HEAD, *caput.* \* In the head of an army, *primam ante aciem.* \* He is over head and ears in love, *in amore totus est.* \* You have hit the nail on the head, *rem acu tetigisti.* \* Over head and ears in debt, *perditus ere alieno.* \* He is one of the heads of the people, *populi princeps est.* \* Some mischief or another will light on their heads, *hinc aliquid evenit eorum est mali.* \* The mischief will light on my head, *isthac in me cadetur faba.* \* He set a fine on his head, *multam irrogavit.* \* They lay their heads together, *confilia sua conserunt.* \* It is out of my head, *non occurrit animo; me fugit.* \* How came that into your head? *quis isthuc tibi in mentem?* \* Who put it into your head? *quis tibi suggessit?* \* From head to foot, *usque ab unguiculo ad capillum junnum.*

The heads of a discourse, *capita orationis.*

The heads or chiefs of a people or state, *princites, primores, primates, proceres, 3. pl. m.*

The head of a college, *collegii praefectus* or *rector.*

A head of hair, *coma, cesaries.*

Of one's own head, *spondè, ultro.*

A little head, *capitulum.*

A head well furnished, *sagax, solers.*

A gentleman of the first head, *novus homo.*

To bring a sore to a head, *ulcus maturare.*

To bring a discourse to a head, *in pauca rem conferre.*

An arrow-head, *spiculum, sagittæ ferum.*

To put into one's head, *admoneo, suggero.*

To lose his head, *plecti capite.*

To take a head, *rumultuor.*

A broad arrow head, *uncinus.*

The sharp head of a lance, *cuspis.*

The head of a stag, *cervi cornua.*

An addle-head, *fatuus.*

A jolt head, *capito.*

A light head, *cerebrosus.*

A wild head, *fervidus juvenâ.*

To give one his head, *laxas alicui habenas dare.*

To make head, *convenio.*

To make head against, *sustineo.* \* They made head against us for a little while, *paulisper nostris resistunt.*

A drawing to a head, *ziaturatio.*

Head, adj. } *capitalis, princeps, præ-*  
Of a head, } *capitum.*

A head-band, *capital, alis.*

The fore-part of the head, *sinciput.*

The hinder-part of the head, *occiput.*

The swimming of the head, *scotoma.*

The head-ach, *cephalalgia, capitis dolor.*

Having two heads, *biceps.*

Having three heads, *triceps.*

Having an hundred heads, *centiceps.*

The head-piece of a bridle, *capistrum.*

The head of a lute or viol, *citharæ jugum.*

The head of a nail, *rotunda clavi summitas.*

The head of a spring, *origo, scaturigo.*

To head a cask, *dolio funtum immittere.*

To head a spear, *ferrum hastæ præfigere.*

To head an army, *exercitui e ducem præbere.*

To give a horse the head, *equi habemus laxare.*

A head-strong horse, *equus duri oris.*

Head by head, *capitatum.*

Brought to a head, *maturatus.*

Headed, *capitatus.*

Headed with iron, *præpilatus.*

A headborough, *decurio, pdejussorum caput.*

A headland, at sea, *promontorium, erectior terræ aut rupis frons in mare procurrent.*

A headland, in plowing, *porca transversa.*

Head-lines, *funes vela antennis affigentes.*

Head-sails, *vela ad malum anteriorem.*

Heady, *tumultuosus, turbulentus, factiosus.*

To be heady, *tumultuari.*

Headily, *temerarie, præcipitanter.*

Headiness, *temeritas, seditionitas.*

A heading, *truncatio.*

Headlong, *præceps, pronus.*

To cast down headlong, *præcipito, præcipitem dare.*

A casting down headlong, *præcipitatio.*

Head-men, *primates, proceres.*

A headpiece, *casus.*

A headpiece [ability] *olertia, sagacitas.*

A head-stall, *capistrum.*

The head-stall of a bridle, *frontale.*

Headstrong, *ferox, indomitus, refractarius.*

Headstrong obstinacy, *pertinacia.*

To HEAL, *sano, medicor, medcor.*

To heal thoroughly, *perjano, 1. restituo, 3.*

To heal [neut.] *sanor, convalesco.*

Heal-dog [herb] *alysium.*

Heal-sang, *collistrigium.*

Healed, *sanatus.*

Which may be healed, *medicabilis.*

Not to be healed, *immedicabilis.*

A healer, *sanator.*

Healing, *salutaris.*

A healing, *sanatio, me licatio.*

To heal [cover] *tego, cooperio.*

A healing [coverlet] *stragulum, infratum.*

HEALTH, *salus, sanitas, valetudo.*

\* I wish you much health, *te plurimum salvere jubeo.* \* As far as may stand with his health, *quod cum salute ejus fiat.* \* She has all tokens of health, *signa ad salutem omnia huic sunt.* \* Let us drink

six healths to *Navia, Naviæ sex cyathis bibatur.*

To be in health, *valeo, vigeo.*

To keep in health, *sospiro.*

Healthful, *salutaris, saluber.*

To grow healthful, *convalesco.*

Healthfully, *salubriter.*

Healthfulness, *salubritas.*

Healthy, *saluber, validus.*

Heam, *secundæ.*

A heap, *curulus, moles.*

A little heap, *acervus.*

A heap of stones, &c. *congeries.*

To heap, *cumulo, accumulo, aggero.*

To heap about, *circumaggero.*

To heap to, } *congero, 3. congesco,*

Heap together, } *1. jiruo, 3.*

To heap upon, *superingero.*

To heap evil upon one, *mala in aliquem conglomerare.*

Heaped, *cumulatus, congestus.*

A heaper, *cumulator.*

A heaping, *umulatio, congestio.*

By heaps, *accumulatio, aggestio.*

To HEAR, *audio.* \* Hear you, attende sis; *animum adverte.* \* I am glad to hear it, *voluptatem magnam nuncias.* \* Will you hear a fool's counsel? *visi' tu homini stulto mihi auscultare?* \* If we will hear the truth, *si verum admittamus.* \* Lest they come to hear of their own faults, *ne noscant sua.* \* My father will hear of it, *resciet rem pater.* \* That my father may not hear on't by some means or other, *ne aliquâ ad patrem hoc permanet.* \* I will hear what you would say, *aurium operam tibi dico.* \* He will not hear you speak, *verba sient mortuo.* \* He cannot hear on that ear, *surdo canis or fabulam narras.* \* He tells every thing he hears, *rimarum plenum est; hac ille lac perfluit.*

To hear one's cause, *alicujus causam cognoscere.*

To hear deafly, *obaudio.*

To hear a little, *subaudio.*

To hear perfectly, } *inaudio, exau-*

To hear plainly, } *dio.*

Heard, *auditus, cognitus.* \* He was favourably heard in the senate, *senatus ei dabatur; sietit in senatu.* \* He was not heard speak for himself, *indictâ causâ damnatus est.*

I heard, *audivi.* \* I never heard of this before, *nunc demum isthac nota oratio est.* \* We heard it for a certain, *nos quidem pro certo habebamus.* \* I heard somewhat of him, *de illo aliquid accepi.* \* I heard the news of it, *de eo mihi renunciatum est.*

A hearer, *auditor.*

A hearing, *auditus, auditio.* \* Come to a hearing, *ad cognitionem delatus.* \* In my hearing, *me audiente.* \* I commended her in the hearing of three of her sons, *collaudavi audientibus tribus filiis ejus.*

Thick of hearing, *surdaster.*

To be thick of hearing, *obfurdesco, ère.*

A { hearing graciously, } *exaudito,*

A { hearing perfectly, } *3. f.*

By hearsay, *per rumorem, fando.* \* He has it by hearsay, *auritus testis est; nihil præter auditum habet, narrat.*

A heard or herd, *grex, armentum.*



A cow-heard, *bubulcus*.  
 A swine-heard, *subulcus*.  
 A heard-man, *armentarius, jumentarius, pecuarius*.  
 To heard, *coire in agmen*.  
 Of the heard, *armentalis*.  
 Kept in a heard, *armentitius*.  
 To hearken, *ausculto*. See harken.  
 A hearse, *feretrum, caput*.  
 A hearse-cloth, *pannus libitinaris*.  
 A hearse [empty tomb] *cenotaphium, tumulus honorarius*.  
 The HEART, *cor, pectus*. \* Be of good heart, *fac bono animo sis*.  
 \* Yes, with all my heart, *ego vero ac lubens*. \* He knew my very heart, *intestina mea noverat*. \* I wish you well with all my heart, *tibi bene ex animo volo*. \* From the heart, *more Romano*. \* I'll vex all the veins in your heart, *ego te commotum reddam*. \* I am vexed at the heart, *discrucior animi, iracundia ardeo*. \* It grieves me to the heart, *hoc mihi vehementer dolet*. \* It went to the heart of me, *percussit mihi animum*. \* My heart is so light to what it uses to be, *ita animus prater solitum gessit*. \* My heart fell into my hose, *cor mihi in genua decidit*. \* He was heart of oak, *corneus fuit*.  
 The heart [middle] *medium*. \* In the heart of the city, *in sinu urbis*.  
 The heart of a tree, *arboris medulla*.  
 A little heart, *corculum*.  
 Full of heart, *animosus*.  
 To have a heart to do, *audeo*.  
 Out of heart [dejected or low-spirited] *exanimis, inaudax*.  
 Out of heart [as ground] *maer, infacundus, sterilis*. \* The field by often tilling grows out of heart, *ager ex frequenti cultura sterile fit*.  
 To be in heart, *vigeo, valeo*.  
 To be quite out of heart, *despondere, deperare*.  
 Next to one's heart, *jejunus*.  
 By heart, *memoriter*.  
 To get by heart, *edisco, memoria mandare*.  
 To say by heart, *memoriter memorare* or *recitare, ex memoria exponere, memoriter pronunciare*.  
 To lay to heart, } *graviter, moleste*  
 To take to heart, } or *iniquo animo ferre*. \* Never take it to heart, *nolite propterea macerari*.  
 To take heart, *animum recipere, colligere*. \* Taking heart, *collecto in vires animo*.  
 Grief of heart, *cordolium*.  
 Sick at heart, *cardiacus*.  
 A sweet-heart, *amica*.  
 My sweet heart, } *lux, anima* or *vita*  
 Dear heart, } *mea; mel meum, anime mi*.  
 A little sweet-heart, } *animula*.  
 Young sweet-heart, }  
 At heart-ease, *fortunatè, faeliciter*.  
 Heart's-ease [herb] *herba trinitatis*.  
 Heart-burning, *cardialgia*.  
 Stout of heart, *animosus, audax, magnanimus*.  
 Heart-comforting, *recreativus, consolatorius*.  
 Faint-hearted, *formidolosus, ignavus*.  
 Faint-heartedness, *animi demissio, despondentia*.  
 The heart-strings, *filæ, præcordia*.  
 To hearten, *animo, I. animos addere*.  
 Heartened, *animatus*.  
 A heartening, *animatio*.  
 Heartless, *abjectus, despondens*.

To grow heartless, *animos demittere*.  
 Heartlessness, *despondentia*.  
 Hearty, *integer, sincerus*.  
 Hearty [not sick] *sanus*.  
 Heartily, *integrè, sincerè*.  
 Heartily [heartily] *strenuè*.  
 Heartiness, *sinceritas, integritas*.  
 A hearth, *foculus, focus*.  
 Of a hearth, *secarius*.  
 Hearth-money, *tributum foculare*.  
 HEAT, *calor, caliditas*. \* In the heat of the day, *in meridie ipso*.  
 \* In the heat of your business, *in summâ occupatione tuâ*. \* The heat of youth is over, *deservet adolescentia*.  
 To heat, } *calefacio, calacio*.  
 Make hot, }  
 To heat [grow hot] *calco, æquo*.  
 To put one into a heat, *al. cui somnium facere, bilem movere*.  
 To heat an oven, *insurno*.  
 Patching heat, *astus*.  
 Full of heat, *calidus, a, um*.  
 With great heat, *ardenter*.  
 Heating, *calefactorius*.  
 A heating, *calefactio*.  
 Heath, *erica*.  
 An heath, *planities*.  
 Full of heath, *erica obstitit*.  
 The heath-cock, *attagen, enis; tetrao, onis; m.*  
 Heath-rose, *rosa hierichuntica*.  
 A heath ground, *erectum*.  
 Heathen, *paganus, infidelis*.  
 Heathenism, *gentilismus*.  
 A heave, *sublevatio*.  
 To heav- [act.] *levo, allevo*.  
 To heave [neut.] *lever, tumco*.  
 To heave up, *elevo*.  
 A heave offering, *oblatio agitata or elevata*.  
 Heaven, *cælum*. \* None go to heaven on a feather-bed, *non est ad aspra mollis è terris via*.  
 Of heaven, } *cælicus, cælestis*.  
 Heavenly, }  
 Heavenly creatures, *cælicolæ*.  
 Heavenly things, *cælestia, divina*.  
 Heavy [sad] *tristis, mæstus*.  
 Made heavy, *contristatus*.  
 Very heavy, *pertristis*.  
 Somewhat heavy, *subtristis*.  
 Heavy [drowsy] *torpidus*. \* A favour making the head heavy, *color aggraving caput*.  
 Heavy [in weight] *prævis*.  
 Very heavy, *penderosus, onerosus*.  
 To make heavy, *tristo*.  
 A making heavy, *contristatio*.  
 To grow heavy, *ingravesco*.  
 Made heavy, *contristatus*.  
 To make heavy [in weight] *ingrave, pergrave*.  
 To be heavy, *gravito*.  
 Heavily, *graviter*.  
 Heavily [sadly] *mæste*.  
 To take heavily, *agrè ferre*.  
 A heaving up, *elevatio*.  
 Heaviness, *prævis*.  
 Heaviness of mind, *ægritudo, mænor, mælitia, tristitia*.  
 Heaviness of the head, *gravedo*.  
 To be full of heaviness, *mæror*.  
 Hebbemen, *qui, cum salacia est, pices venantur*.  
 An Hebraism, *Hebraismus*.  
 Hebrew, *Hebraicus, Hebraeus*.  
 In Hebrew, *Hebraicè*.  
 A hecatomb, *hecatom'e*.  
 A heck, *præsepe cancellatum*.  
 A heckle, *linibrium, linfrangibulum*.  
 Hectick, *hecticus*.  
 A hectick fever, *febris hectica*.

Sick of a hectick fever, *hæticus*.  
 A hector [roaring fellow] *gladiator, scarius*.  
 Hector [a man's name] *Hector*.  
 A hedge, *sepes, sepimentum*. \* She lays her eggs in a hedge bottom, *ponit in sepibus ova*.  
 A little hedge, *sepicula*.  
 A quick-set-hedge, *sepes viva*.  
 To hedge, *sepio*.  
 To hedge before, *præsepio*.  
 To hedge in, *circumsepio*.  
 To hedge in a debt, *securum præsto*.  
 A hedge-row, *series sepium*.  
 A hedge-priest, *sacerdos tressis*.  
 A hedge-marriage, *nuptiæ clandestinæ*.  
 Hedge-hyssop, *gratiola*.  
 Hedge-nettle, *faleopsis*.  
 Hedge-fumitory, *fumaria sepium*.  
 Hedge making, *septio*.  
 A hedge-creeper, *mendicus, erro*.  
 A hedge-hog, *erinaceus, herix, echinus, acanthion*.  
 Hedge-hog trefoil, *medica echinata*.  
 The hedge caterpillar, *eruca septaria*.  
 The hedge-hog globe-fish, *orbis echinatus*.  
 Hedge-hog liquorice, *glycyrrhiza echinata*.  
 A hedge-sparrow, *curruca*.  
 Hedged, *septus, munitus*.  
 Hedged about, } *circumseptus*.  
 Hedged in, }  
 A place hedged in, *conseptum*.  
 A hedger, } *septor*.  
 Hedge maker, }  
 A hedging, *septio*.  
 A hedging-bill, *farpa*.  
 HEED, *cura, I. cautio, 3. cautela, I. f.*  
 To take heed, or beware, *caveo*. \* Let them take heed they offend no one, *animadvertant ne quos offendant*.  
 To heed, give heed or take heed, *attendo, 3. advigilo, I.* \* If you take good heed, *si advigilaveris*. \* There must also good heed be taken, *danda etiam opera est*. \* Take heed what you do, *vide etiam atque etiam quid agas*. \* Give heed to what I say, *ad vocem meam mentem tuam admove*.  
 To take heed to a thing, *aturo*.  
 To be taken heed to, *cavendus*.  
 Not to heed, *negligo*.  
 Want of taking heed, *inadvertentia*.  
 Heeded, *curatus*.  
 Not heeded, *neglectus*.  
 Heedful, } *cautus*.  
 Heedy, }  
 Heedfully, *cautè, accuratè*.  
 Heedfulness, *aventio*.  
 A heeding, *cautela*.  
 Heeding, *obervans, satagens*.  
 Heedless, *incurtus, dissipatus*.  
 To be heedless, *negligenti animo esse*.  
 Heedlessly, *negligenter*.  
 Heedlessness, *incurtantia, negligentia*.  
 The HEEL, *calx, calcaneum*. \* My heart was at my heels, *cor in genua mihi concidit*. \* You tread on my heels, *calces deteris*. \* Let us take to our heels and run away, *in pedes nos conficiamus*. \* He is at the heels of us with an army, *cum exercitu supra caput est*. \* The body of an army was at their heels, *agmen instabat*.  
 To trip up the heels, *suppl into*.  
 To shew a pair of heels, *se in fugam convertere, tergum dare*.  
 A horse's springing out with his heels, *calcitratio*.



# HEL

# HEN

# HER

The ship heels, *navis in latus inclinat*.  
 Heer, *hic*. See Here.  
 The heft of a thing, *pondus, moles*.  
 A hegler, *dardanarius, institor*.  
 Hegow [part of Germany] *Hegovia*.  
 Heidelberg [in Germany] *Heidelberga, Budoris*.  
 Heiden [in Holsatia] *Heida*.  
 A heifer, *bucula, juvenca*.  
 Height, *altitudo, summítás*.  
 Heilichlandt [a German island] *Atlania*.  
 Heinous, *detestabilis, flagitiosus*.  
 An heir, *hæres, edis*.  
 To disinherít an heir, *hæredem abdicare; exhæredare*.  
 A co-heir, } *cobares*.  
 Joint-heir, }  
 An heir by will, *hæres tabulatus*.  
 An heir in reversion, *hæres secundus*.  
 Heirdom, *hæredium*.  
 Heirloom [goods fixed to the house] *patrimonium, supellex gravior hæredi rediens*.  
 A heisugge, *carruca*.  
 HELD [of hold] *occupatus, possessus*. \* My mind all this while hath been held between hope and fear, *animus in spe atque in timore usque antehac attentus fuit*.  
 Held [accounted] *assimatus*. \* It hath been held the part of a wise man, *sapientis est habitum*.  
 Held in, *inhibitus*. \* They are held in by reason, *à ratione retinentur*.  
 Held up, *sustentatus*.  
 I HELD, *tenui*. \* With much ado I held from laughing, *nimis ægrè risum continui*. \* They held that honour during life, *dum viverent eum honorem usurparunt*. \* He held out unconquered to the last, *invictus ad ultimum permansit*. \* They held their peace, *conticuere*.  
 Helder, *potius, præ*.  
 Helderung [in Germany] *Helderunga*.  
 A heliotrope [flower] *heliotropium, solsequium*.  
 The heliotrope [stone] *heliotropius*.  
 Hell, *tartarus, infernum, orcus, gehenna*.  
 Those that be in hell, *inferi; inferna umbræ*.  
 A hell-hound, *Cerberus, canis triceps*.  
 Hellebore, *helleborum*.  
 Black hellebore, *helleborus niger*.  
 Bastard black hellebore, *helleboraster*.  
 Wild white hellebore, *helleborine*.  
 Hellen [a woman's name] *Hellena*.  
 Hellish, *infernalis, tartareus*.  
 Hellenism, *Hellenismus*.  
 Helm, *scipula integra, pectica non flagellata*.  
 The helm of a ship, *clavis gubernaculum*.  
 A helmet, *galea, i. cassis, idis*.  
 The helmet-pigeon, *columba galeata*.  
 The plume of a helmet, *crista, apex*.  
 Wearing a helmet, *galeatus*.  
 Helmet-flower, *napsellus*.  
 Helmstadt [in Saxony] *Helmstadium*.  
 Heloe, } *pubibundus, versecundus, a*.  
 Helaw, } *um*.  
 HELP, *auxilium, subsidium, adjumentum, adminiculum, 2. n. suppetia, arum; pl. f.* \* There is no help for it, *actum est* or *conclamatum est*. \* He was sent to help, *subsidio missus est*.  
 Help or cure, *remedium, allevamen-*

*tum, 2. n.* \* Help came in when hope was gone, *pereunti jam fere presentaneam adferebat opem*.  
 \* Help at a dead lift, *intra satrum saxumque salus; [Prov.]* \* What help shall I now find for this? *quod remedium inveniam nunc huic malo?*  
 To help, *opitular, auxilior, juvo, e-tem ferre*. \* I could not help it, *præcavere non potui*. \* I cannot help it, *in manu non est mea*. \* Help me in, *fac ut admittar*. \* I will help you out with it, *ego expediam*. \* I am able to help myself in this, *egomet possum in hac re medicari mihi*. \* We are not able to help ourselves, *nobis presidii est nihil in nostris rebus*. \* We had not a penny to help ourselves withal, *nihil ad manum erat*. \* It helped me well, *fuit mihi magno usus*. \* He helped him with money in his flight, *eius fugam pecunia sublevabat*.  
 To help at a pinch, *subsidio venire, suppetias venire*.  
 To help forward, *subservio, promoveo*.  
 To help together, *coauxilior*.  
 To help up, *sublevo*.  
 To cry out for help, *invocare fidem*.  
 Without help, *inops, opis*.  
 As God shall help me, *ita me dii ament*.  
 Helped, *adjutus, auxiliatus*.  
 A helper, *adjutor*.  
 Helpful, *auxiliaris*.  
 Helping, *opitulus, opifer*.  
 A helping, *auxiliatio*.  
 Helpless, *inops*.  
 Helsingy [part of Swedeland] *Helsingia*.  
 Helter skelter, *confusè, temerè, violenter*.  
 A helve, *manubrium*.  
 To helve, *manubrium inferere*.  
 To throw the helve after the hatchet, *post omnia perdere nautum*.  
 Helved, *manubrio insertus*.  
 A helving, *manubrii appositio*.  
 Hem! hem!  
 A hem, *fibria, lacinia, limbus*.  
 A little hem, *limbellus, ora*.  
 To hem, *prætexo, fimbrio*.  
 To hem in, *circumfideo, intersepio, obideo*.  
 To hem [in spitting] *extreare*.  
 To hem [call back] *revoco*.  
 The hemorrhoids, *hamorrhoids*.  
 A hemicycle, *hemicyclum*.  
 A hemisphere, *hemisphærium*.  
 A hemistich [half verse] *hemistichium*.  
 Hemlock, *cicuta, aconitum*.  
 Hemmed, *fimbriatus*.  
 Hemmed in, *obfessus*.  
 A hemming, *prætextura*.  
 A hemming [spitting] *secreatio*.  
 Hemp, *cannabis*.  
 Hemp-tree, *vitex*.  
 Bastard hemp, *cannabis spuria*.  
 Wild hemp, *hydrastina*.  
 To beat hemp, *cannabem conterere*.  
 Of hemp, } *lineus, cannabaceus, a*.  
 Hempen, } *um*.  
 A hempen-cord, *tomex*.  
 Hemp-iced, *lini semen*.  
 A hemp-yard, } *linarium, hortus can-*  
 Hemp-plat, } *nabateus*.  
 A HEN, *gallina*.  
 A moor-hen, *fulica*.

A pea-hen, *pava*.  
 A sea-hen [fish] *pullus marinus*.  
 A pheasant-hen, *phasiana*.  
 A Turkey-hen, *gallina Indica*.  
 A game hen, *gallina Longobardica*.  
 A young hen, *gallinula*.  
 A good laying hen, *gallina Adriana*.  
 A brood hen, *gallina incubans*.  
 Hen, adj. } *gallinaceus*.  
 Of a hen, }  
 Henbane [herb] *hyoscyamus*.  
 Yellow henbane, *hyoscyamus luteus*.  
 Henbit, *alsine foliis hederatis*.  
 A hen-harm [kite] *pygargus*.  
 A hen-harrower, *rubetarius*.  
 A hen-house, } *cavea, cors, gallinarum*.  
 Hen-roost, } *sedes*.  
 Hen-peckt, *uxorius*.  
 Hens-claw, } *pes gallinæ*.  
 Hens-foot, }  
 Hens-foot [herb] *sumaria sepium*.  
 Hence, *hinc, ex hoc*. \* Ten years hence, *ad decem annos*. \* Not many days hence, *non post multos hos dies*.  
 Hence [be gone] *apage te!*  
 From hence, *abhinc, dehinc*.  
 Henceforth, } *dehinc, deinceps, por-*  
 Henceforward, } *ro, posthac, quod reliquum est, quod superest*. \* From henceforward I am resolved to be good, *bonus volo jam ex hoc die esse*.  
 A henchman, *ephebus, antecambulo*.  
 Henley on Thames [in Oxfordshire] *Henlega*.  
 Henley hundred, *Ancalites*.  
 Henne [herb] *calamagrostis*.  
 Henneberg [in Germany] *Henneberg*.  
 Hennebont [in Bretagne] *Hennebontum*.  
 Heordpenny, *tributum foculare*.  
 Henry [a man's name] *Henricus*.  
 A hep, *fructus cynosbati*.  
 Heppen, } *nitidus, concinnus, a, um*.  
 HePLY, }  
 Heps [hawthorn-berries] *fructus spinæ albæ*.  
 An heptarchy, *heptarchia*.  
 Her [adj. gen.] *ejus, illius, ipsius*. \* Here were her arms, *hic illius arma*.  
 Of her [sub. gen.] *ejus*. \* This she believed would be the end of her, *hunc sui finem crediderat*. \* She is afraid you will forsake her, *hæc timet ne se deserat*.  
 She herself, *ipsa*.  
 Of herself, *ipsius, &c.*  
 Her own, *suis*. \* Her own mind infected her, *sua mens infecerat illam*.  
 A herald, *caduceator, fecialis*.  
 Heraldry, *ius feciale*.  
 A king of heralds, *pater patratus*.  
 A herald's coat of arms, *paludamentum*.  
 A herb, *herba*.  
 A small herb, *herbula*.  
 Herb-aloes, *aloe Gallica*.  
 Herb-bane, *orobanche*.  
 Herb-Bennet, *caryophyllata*.  
 Herb-Gerard, *podagraria*.  
 Herb-Robert, *geranium Ruperti*.  
 Herb-William, *ammi*.  
 Herb-willow, *lysimachia*.  
 Herb-Christopher, *aconitum racemosum*.  
 Herb-frankincense of Galen, *libanotis Galeni*.  
 Herb-grace, *ruta*.  
 Herb true-love, *herba Paris*.



Herb two-pence, *nummularia*.  
 Herbs for the pot, *olea, rum*.  
 Herbage [pasture] *pasuum*.  
 Herbage [tythe of herbs] *decimæ pro herbis*.  
 Herbage [liberty of grazing] *jus depascendi*.  
 A herbal, *botanographia, botanologia*.  
 A herbalist, *botanicus*.  
 Full of herbs, *herbosus*.  
 A herb-maket, *forum olitorium*.  
 A herb-hod, *sibadium*.  
 A herb-seller, *olitor*.  
 An herb-woman, *olitoria, olitrix*.  
 Herbert [a man's name] *Herbertus*.  
 A herbing, *præcurfor*.  
 A harbour, *sibadium, vitetum*.  
 Hercules [a man's name] *Hercules*.  
 A herd, *armentum*. See Heard.  
 HERE, *hic*. \* I am here, *coram adsum*. \* I have been here a good while, *ego jamdudum hic adsum*. \* Let not any thing here hinder, *ne mea præsentia obset*. \* If I had him but here now, *qui nunc si mihi datur*. \* Here is to you, *propino tibi*.  
 HERE IS [behold] *en, ecce, hem*. \* Here is the cause of the servant's accusing his master, *en crimen, en causa cur dominum servus accuset*. \* Here's a miserable man, *ecce hominem miserum*. \* Here's honey for you, *hem tibi mel*. \* Here's Davus come, *hem Davum tibi*. \* Here's he himself, *lupus in fabulâ*.  
 HERE [hither] *huc*. \* There is no coming for you here, *huc tibi aditus patere non potest*. \* I'll be here again by and bye, *mox ego huc revertar*.  
 Here and there, *hic illic, hinc illinc, sparsim*. \* She is here and there and every where, *ubi non putes est*.  
 Hereabout, *circiter hæc loca, in his*.  
 Hereaway, *partibus*.  
 Hereafter, *deinde, olim, posthac*.  
 Hereat, *hinc, inde*.  
 Hereby, *ex hac, per hoc, hac re*.  
 Herein, *in hac*.  
 Hereof, *hujus*.  
 Heretofore, *antea, antehac, olim*.  
 Hereunto, *ad hoc*.  
 Hereupon, *hinc*.  
 Herebode, *edictum regium ad cives in militiam evocandos*.  
 Herewith, *hoc*. \* Prove me now herewith, *probate me jam in hoc*. \* Yet thou art not satisfied herewith, *sed ne hoc quidem satiaris*.  
 Hereditable, *hereditarius*.  
 Hereditary, *hereditarius*.  
 Hereditaments, *hereditamenta*.  
 Herefare, *profectio militaris*.  
 Hereford city, *Herefordia*.  
 Herefordshire, *Herefordiæ Comitatus*.  
 Of Hereford, *Herefordiensis*.  
 Heregeld, *tributum alendo exercitui collatum*.  
 Heresy, *hæresis*.  
 Heretical, *hæreticus, a, um*.  
 A heretick, *hæreticus, i; m*.  
 Turned heretick, *abalienatus à fide, desertor*.  
 A heriot, *heriotum; jumentum optimum domino tempore mortis clientis tribui solitum*.  
 A heritage, *hereditas, patrimonium*.

A heritage by escheat, *hereditas caduca*.  
 Of an heritage, *hereditarius*.  
 Hermanstadt [in Transylvania] *Cibinium, Herminopolis*.  
 An hermaphrodite, *hermaphroditus*.  
 An hermite or hermit, *eremita, anachoretâ*.  
 Hermit-fish, *cancellus*.  
 An hermitage, *anachoretæ spelunca, solitudo*.  
 Hermodactyle [herb] *colchium*.  
 A hern, *ardea*.  
 Heron, *ardea*.  
 A young hern, *ardeola*.  
 A dwarf hern, *ardeola candida*.  
 A hern hawk, *accipiter ardeolaris*.  
 Hern like, *ardeolaris*.  
 A hernery, *ardearum habitaculum*.  
 Hernshaw, *saltus ardeis frequentatus*.  
 Hern's-bill [herb] *rostrum ciconiæ*.  
 A hero, *heros, ois*.  
 Heroical, *heroicus*.  
 A herring, *halec, ecis*. \* Every herring must hang by his own neck, *sibi quisque peccat*.  
 A pickled herring, *halec conditanea or muratica*.  
 A red herring, *halec fumo durata*.  
 A shotten herring, *halec deficiata*.  
 Her's, *ejus, illius, ipsius*.  
 A herse, *feretrum*. See Hearse.  
 Hertford town, *Hertfordia, Vadum Rubrum or Cervinum*.  
 Hertfordshire, *Hertfordiæ Comitatus*.  
 Herty-point [in Devonshire] *Herculis Promontorium*.  
 Hertz-bosch, *[in Brabant] Sylva Ducis, Boscum Ducis*.  
 Hertogen-bosch, *[in Brabant] Ducis, Boscum Ducis*.  
 Hervorden [in Westphalia] *Hervordia*.  
 Hesdin [in Artois] *Hedena*.  
 Hesiod [a man's name] *Hesiodus*.  
 Hesitation, *hesitatio, cunctatio, dubitatio*.  
 Hessen [part of Germany] *Hassia*.  
 Hester [a woman's name] *Hestera, æ; f*.  
 Hests, *mandata, præcepta*.  
 A hetchel, *pesten*. See Hatchel.  
 Heteroclite, *heteroclitus*.  
 Heterodox, *heterodoxus*.  
 Heterogeneous, *heterogeneus*.  
 Hethy Island [by Scotland] *Ocetis*.  
 Hetter, *vehemens, cupidus, acutus*.  
 Heuerts [in Heraldry] *globuli carulei*.  
 A hew [colour] *color*. See hue.  
 To hew, *ascio, cado*.  
 To hew asunder, *discindo*.  
 To hew in pieces, *concido*.  
 To rough hew, *exascio*.  
 Hewed, *caesus*.  
 Hewn, *caesus*.  
 Hewed in pieces, *concisus*.  
 A hewer of stones, *lapicida*.  
 A hewing, *concisio, dolatio*.  
 A hexagon, *hexagonus, sexangulus*.  
 Hexam [in Northumberland] *Axeldunum*.  
 An hexameter [verse of six feet] *carmen hexametrum*.  
 Hey-day! *ohé! O festum diem!*  
 A hey-net, *indago*.  
 Heyts [in husbandry] *arbores incaduæ, refides, prætariæ*.  
 A hey-ward, *custos agri*.  
 The hickcock, hickcough, or hickup, *singultus, us; m*.  
 To have the hickup, *singultu laborare*.

A hickwal, *picus Martius*.  
 Hickway, *picus Martius*.  
 A hide, *pellis, corium, tergus*. \* I will warm your hide for you, *ego te faciam ferventem flagris*.  
 A raw hide, *scortum humectum*.  
 Made of hides, *pelliceus, scorticus*.  
 Hide-bound [sick of that distemper] *coriaginosus, felle rigidâ substrictus*.  
 Hide-bound [penurious or niggardly] *parus, tenax*.  
 A hide of land, *hida, mansum, terra unius aratri cultura sufficiens*.  
 Hidage [a tax] *hidagium*.  
 To hide, *abscondo, abdo, occulto, celo*.  
 To hide again, *recondo*.  
 To hide before, *prætego*.  
 To hide [cover] *contego*.  
 To hide from one, *celare aliquem*.  
 \* I have used him not to hide any thing from me, *nequid me celet eum convalesci*.  
 To hide in the ground, *defodio*.  
 To hide together, *cooperio*.  
 To hide under or privately, *decuko*.  
 To hide [neut.] *lateo, latito, deliteo, delitesco*.  
 Hide and seek [a play among children] *apodidrafcinda*.  
 Hid, *abditus, celatus, conditus*.  
 Hidden, *abditus, celatus, conditus*.  
 Hide-man's blind, *myinda*.  
 A hider, *abscon or, occultator*.  
 A hiding, *abconso, occultatio*.  
 A hiding place, *latibulum*.  
 Hideous, *horridus, perhorridus*.  
 Hideously, *horride*.  
 Hideousness, *horror*.  
 To hie on, *festino*.  
 An hierarchy, *hierarchia*.  
 Hieroglyphicks, *hieroglyphica*.  
 Hiericho [in Palestine] *Hierichus*.  
 Hierom [a man's name] *Hieronymus*.  
 Hierusalem [in Judea] *Hierosolyma, orum*.  
 Hig-taper [herb] *verbasum*.  
 HIGH, *altus, celsus, excelsus, sublimis, supremus*. \* They aim at high things, *magna sibi proponunt*. \* The wind began to be high, *scire ventus crevit*.  
 Very high, *peraltus, percelsus*.  
 On high, *in sublime*.  
 High-horn, *summo loco natus*.  
 High-mettled, *asfer, in furorem præceps*.  
 High-minded, *fastuosus, superbus, elatus*.  
 To drink high, *damnosè bibere*.  
 To be high minded, *fastu tumere*.  
 High in the instep, *fastu tumere*.  
 A high priest, *pontifex maximus, summus sacerdos*.  
 High in stature, *procerus*.  
 A high place, *locus editus*.  
 High-noon, *ipse meridiæ*.  
 High-walled, *muris sublimibus munitus*.  
 A highwayman, *grassator, insidiator itinerum*.  
 The highway, *via regia, via trita*.  
 Higher, *altior*. \* The higher standing the lower fall, *tolluntur in altum ut lapsu graviore ruant*.  
 Somewhat higher, *altiusculus*.  
 To be higher than others, *ceteris eminere*.  
 Highest, *summus, supremus*.  
 Highly, *altè, excelsè, sublimiter*.  
 To prize highly, *magni aestimare or facere*.



Highness, *altitudo, sublimitas, celsitudo*.  
 Highness [tallness] *proceritas*.  
 Hight, *appellatus, nominatus*.  
 To hight, *pollicor, devoco*.  
 To highten, *magis elevo, altius erigere*.  
 Hilary [a man's name] *Hilarus*.  
 Hildesheim [in Saxony] *Hildesia, Brennofelis, Ascalingium*.  
 A hill, *collis, mons*.  
 A little hill, *colliculus, tumulus*.  
 An ant-hill, *formicarium*.  
 A mole-hill, *verruca, terræ tumor*.  
 Hill, adj. }  
 Of a hill, } *montanus*.  
 A hill-foot, *montis radix*.  
 A hill-side, *montis dorsum, clivus*.  
 A hillock, *colliculus*.  
 Hilly, adj. }  
 Full of hills, } *montosus, montanus*.  
 The hilt of a sword, *capulum*.  
 Of HIM, *illius, ejus, hujus*. \* I saved him twice, *bis à me servatus est*. \* She made him look like himself again, *totam illi formam suam reddidit*. \* Him I dare be bold to disclose all my secrets to, *apud eum expromere omnia mea secreta auleo*.  
 He himself, *ille ipse*. \* Jupiter himself is my father, *pater est mihi Jupiter ipse*.  
 Of himself, *sui, &c.* \* He sets too much by himself, *nimum sibi tribuit*. \* Hannius killed himself, *se Hannius ipse peremit*. \* And he threw himself headlong through the fire, *seque ipse per ignem præcipiti jecit saltu*.  
 To himple or halt, *claudico*.  
 A hind, *cerua*.  
 A hind-calf, *thunulus*.  
 A country-hind, *vernus, villicus*.  
 A hind hired for harvest time, *mesfor*.  
 Hind-berries, *baccæ rubi Idæi*.  
 The hind deck of a ship, *puppis*.  
 Hinder, *posterior*.  
 The hinder-foot, *pedes posteriores*.  
 The hinder part of the head, *occiput*.  
 The hinder part of the neck, *cervix*.  
 To HINDER, *impedio, obsto*. \* This hinders me, *hoc mihi mora est*. \* You may hinder it if you will, *tibi in manu est ne fiat*. \* The winds hinder them from carrying, *venti ferrè prohibent*. \* Ye hinder me, *mihi impedimento estis*. \* You have hindered me while one might have gone a mile, *mile passuum commoratus es*.  
 To hinder [interrupt] *interfello*. \* No body went about to hinder his triumphing, *triumphum ejus nemo interfellavit*.  
 A hindrance, *impedimentum, damnum, detrimentum*.  
 To one's hindrance, *in alicujus damnum or incommodum*.  
 Hindered, *impeditus, interpellatus, remoratus*. \* You shall not be hindered by me, *nolo tibi ullum incommodum in me claudier*.  
 A hinderer, *interpellator, morator, oris, mase*.  
 A hinderer of one's gain, *oppugnator*.  
 A hindering, *impeditio, retardatio, obaculum*.  
 Hinderling, *degener*.  
 Hindermost, } *postremus*. \* The Hindmost, } hindmost dog may

catch the hare, *aquilam testudo vicit*.  
 A hinge, *cardo, inis*.  
 Off the hinges, *cardine motus*.  
 Hinksey [by Oxford] *Hinchisæa*.  
 A HINT, *submonitio, suggestio*. \* We have got a hint of it, *quasi per velulam scimus*. \* He gave me a hint, *summonuit me*. \* The old wife gave me that hint, *anus indicium id fecit mihi*. \* Had he given never so little a hint, *si invenisset modum*.  
 To hint, *summoneo, significo, suggero*. \* He seem'd to have hinted thus much to me, *hoc mihi significasse & annuisse videtur*.  
 Hinted, *significatus, suggestus*.  
 A hip, *sentis bacca*.  
 The hip, *coxa, coxendix*.  
 The hips, *ischia*.  
 Pained in the hips, *ischiatius*.  
 The hip-gout, *dolor ischiadicus*.  
 Hip-wort, *cotyledon, umbilicus Veneris*.  
 Hipped, *delumbatus*.  
 Hypocrisy, *hypocrisis*.  
 An hypocrite, *hypocrita, æ; m.*  
 Hippocras [wine] *aromatites*.  
 An hippodrom [place for horsemen's exercise] *hippodromus, circus*.  
 Hire, *merces, pretium, salarium, stipendium*.  
 To hire, *conduco, sumo*.  
 To let to hire, } *loco, eloco*.  
 Set to hire, }  
 The hire of a house, *locatorium*.  
 A day's hire, *diarium*.  
 Of hire, *stipendialis*.  
 Hired, *conductus, conductitius*.  
 Hired soldiers, *militæ stipendiarii*.  
 Waggon to be hired, *vehicula meritoria*.  
 Honestly not hired, *gratuita probitas*.  
 Not to be hired, *illocabilis*.  
 Often hired, *stipendiosus*.  
 A hirer, *locator, conductor*.  
 A hirer of land, *redemptor*.  
 A hiring, *conductio*.  
 A hiring out, *locatio*.  
 A hickling, *mercenarius*.  
 Hirschfeld [in Hesse] *Hersfelda*.  
 Hirse, *miliun*.  
 HIS, *ejus, illius, ipsius, hujus*. \* I am a little troubled at his going away, *nonnihil quod discesserit moror*.  
 His own, *suus, proprius*. \* He paid me the money with his own hand, *argentum ipse mihi adnumeravit sua manu*.  
 Hispaniola [an American island] *Hispaniola*.  
 To hiss, *sibilo, strido*.  
 To hiss against, *obfihilo*.  
 To hiss like a goose, *gingrio*.  
 To hiss out, *exsibilo, expledo*.  
 To hiss together, *confibilo*.  
 Hissed at, *exsibilatus*.  
 Hissed off the stage, *explosus*.  
 A hissing, *sibillatus*.  
 Hissop, *hyssopus*.  
 Hist [silence] *au! si!*  
 Hiltreych [in Italy] *Histrina*.  
 An historian, *historiographus*.  
 Historical, *historicus*.  
 Historically, *historice*.  
 An historiographer, *historiographus*.  
 Histrionick, *histrionicus*.  
 A history, *historia*.  
 To HIT [act.] *ferio, percutio*. \* You have hit the nail on the head, *rem acu tetigisti*. \* You have hit the white, *cellumâsti probè*. \* He cannot hit the door, *aberrat à ja-*

*nuâ*. \* He hit the pigeon flying in the air, *nigrâ figit sub nube columbam*. \* He hit his toe against the threshold, *linini pollicem incussit*. \* Hit him a dash on the teeth, *pugnum in os impinge*. \* This way is easier to hit, *hâc minor est aberratio*. \* To hit the bird in the eye, *cornicum oculos configere*.  
 To HIT [neut.] *contingo*. \* It hit pretty luckily, *cecidit bellè*. \* It hit as I would have it, *sanè ita cadebat ut vellem*. \* The ship hit against the rocks, *puppis offendit in scopulos*.  
 To hit on a thing, *in rem incidere*. \* You cannot hit on it, *in mentem tibi non venit; non succedit ex voto*.  
 To hit against, *allido, illido, collido*.  
 To hit down, *disjicio*.  
 To hit one in the teeth with a thing, *aliquid alicui exprobrare*.  
 Hit, *percussus*. \* He was hit with an arrow, *sagittâ ictus est*.  
 The hit of a die, *casus aleæ*.  
 A lucky hit, *fortis prospera*.  
 Hit against, *illius, collisus*.  
 A hit, } *percussio, ictus*.  
 Hitting, }  
 A hitting against, *illiso, colliso*.  
 Hitting violently, *astigens*.  
 Hitty missy, } *reus an secus*.  
 Hit or miss, }  
 To hitch, *fune vel unto arripere*.  
 To hitch [move farther] *morco, concedo paulum*.  
 A hitchel, *textorum hamus, peston textorius ferreus*.  
 To hitchel, *carmino*.  
 A hithe, *portus*.  
 Hithe [in Kent] *Portus Hithinus*.  
 Hither [to this place] *huc*. \* Come hi her, *huc ades, adeslum, eodum ad me*.  
 Hither [towards this place] *horsum*.  
 Hither and thither, *huc illuc, huc & huc, nunc huc nunc illuc*.  
 What hither? *huccine?*  
 Hither, adj. *citerior*. \* The hither Spain, *Hispania citerior*.  
 Hithermost, *citimus*.  
 Hitherto, *adhuc, usque adhuc, huc usque, hactenus*.  
 Hitherward, *horsum*.  
 A hive for bees, *alveare, is*.  
 To make hives, *alvearia condere*.  
 The place where hives are set, *alvearium*.  
 Hive-drops, *propolis*.  
 Ho! hem! heus! cho!  
 To have no ho, *modum tenere nulum*.  
 Out of all ho, *immodicè*.  
 A hean, *coticula*.  
 O hoan! *lepus funebri apud Illyrios*.  
 A hoar-frost, *pruina*.  
 A hoard of apples, *mala conditura*.  
 Hoary, *allescens, canus*.  
 Hoary [as frost] *pruinatus*.  
 Hoary [mouldy] *mucidus*.  
 To be hoary, *incaneo*.  
 To grow hoary, *incanesco*.  
 Hoary hairs, *cani*.  
 To be hoary [as bread] *muceo*.  
 To grow hoary [as bread] *mucesco, Ære*.  
 Grown hoary-headed, *canus factus*.  
 Hoariness, *canities*.  
 Hoariness of bread, *situs, mucor*.  
 Hoarse, *raucus*.



To be hoarse, *rauco*.  
 To grow hoarse, *rauco*.  
 Somewhat hoarse, *subraucus*.  
 Hoarsely, *raucè, raucum*.  
 To sing hoarsely, *raucum canere*.  
 Sounding hoarsely, *raucifonus*.  
 Hoarseness, or speaking hoarse, *raucedo, raucitas, ravis*.  
 An hoast, *exercitus*. See host.  
 A hob, *lapis camini, lapideæ structura foci*.  
 A hob [clown] *ruficus*.  
 A hobby [bird] *fringillarius*.  
 A hobby [little horse] *asturco, mannus*.  
 Hobby-like, *pumilus, pomilius*.  
 A hobby-horse, *arundo longa*.  
 To hobble, *sulsulto, subsilio*.  
 A hobgoblin, *terriculum, spectrum, formido*.  
 Hoblers, *velites clim in Galliâ merentes*.  
 A hoboy, *sambuca*.  
 A hock, *suffrago, poples*.  
 To hock, *fraceo*.  
 Hock [herb] *malva*.  
 To hockle, *suffragines succidere*.  
 Hock-tide, *fugalia*.  
 A hocus pocus, *circulator, prestigator*.  
 A hod of mortar, *trulla*.  
 A hodman, *advena, alienigena*.  
 Hoddy, *alacris, vividus, commodus, or jucundus moribus*.  
 Hodge for Roger.  
 A hodge-podge, *cinnus*.  
 Hodney river [in Buckinghamshire] *Hodnensis*.  
 A hog, *porcus, sus*. \* You have brought your hogs to a fair market, *tibi ad restim res redit*.  
 A hog [young weather] *vervex bimus*.  
 A little hog, *porcellus*.  
 A young hog, *nefrens*.  
 A barrow-hog, *verres castratus*.  
 A meased-hog, *sus grandinosus*.  
 A bacon-hog, *porcus saginatus*.  
 A hog sty-fed, *porcus altilis*.  
 Of a hog, } *porcinus*.  
 Hog-like, }  
 A hog-badger, *taxus*.  
 Hog's greale, *axungia*.  
 Hog's flesh, *caro suilla*.  
 A hog-fish, *centrina*.  
 Hog's fennel, *peucedanum*.  
 A hoggel, *bidens, ovis bima*.  
 A hog-herd, *subuleus*.  
 A hog-house, *usia*.  
 A hog's basket, *tomaculum, tucetum, isicium, salicus zenter*.  
 A hog-steer, *aper trimus*.  
 A hog's sty, *bara, suile*.  
 A hog's trough, *alveus, linter, aqualiculus*.  
 A hog'shead, *volium, cadus*.  
 To let the hog'shead an end, *capite cadum sistere*.  
 A hedge-hog, *echinus, erinaceus, i; mælc*.  
 A sea-hog, *tursio*.  
 Hog's-beans, *tripolium vulgare*.  
 Hog's-bread, *cyclaminus, cyclaminum*.  
 Hog's mushroom, *fungus porcinus*.  
 Hog-wash, *sorbitio suilla, culinæ purgamenta*.  
 Hoggish, *deparcus, querulus, mustibundus*.  
 A hogoo, *sapor vehemens, acris*.  
 A hoidon, *virago*.  
 To hoise up, *tollo, attollo*.  
 To hoise up on high, *eueho, elevatio*.

To hoise up the sails, *vela erigere, ventis vela dare*.  
 A hoising, *elevatio*.  
 A hoising instrument, *trochlea*.  
 To hoke, *scro*.  
 Hokerly, *præposterè, ineptè*.  
 A hold, *latibulum, latebra*.  
 To HOLD, *teneo, obtineo*. \* Hold your hands, *manus inhibete*. \* He is so drunk, he can hardly hold his eyes open, *præ vino vix sustinet palpebras*. \* I can hardly hold my feet, *pedibus insistere vix queo*. \* They hold them at a great rate, *magni assimant*. \* If you will stand to what you hold, *si tibi met constare vis*. \* They could not hold from railing on him that was dead, *non temperarunt quin mortuum lacerarent*. \* He will hold his hand sure if he be wise, *ne ille continebit manus si sapit*. \* I know our house will hardly hold them, *ædes nostræ vix capient scio*. \* He holds with the hounds, and runs with the hare, *duabus fellis sedet*. \* He cannot hold a horn in his mouth but must blow it, *rimarum plenus est, hac illac perfluit*.  
 To hold [think] *puto*. \* I hold it better, *satius esse credo*.  
 To hold one a candle, *lucere facem alicui*.  
 To hold [last] *resisto, duro*.  
 To hold back, *retineo*.  
 To hold close together, *comprimo*.  
 To hold one's breath, *spiritum comprimere*.  
 To hold in, *coerceo, cohibeo*.  
 To hold in the reins, *habenæ premere*.  
 Hold off [at sea] *abstrahere rudentem*.  
 To hold off, *prohibeo*. \* Will you not hold off your hands? *non manus abstinere?*  
 To hold a publick sale, *basæ subicere, sub coronâ vendere*.  
 To hold one's peace, } *taceo, sileo*.  
 Hold one's tongue, }  
 To hold a senate, *senatum habere*.  
 To take hold on, *comprehendo, apprehendo, arripio*.  
 To take hold about, *amplector, consplector*.  
 To hold out, *perduro, persisto, constanter permanere*.  
 To hold up, *attollo, extollo, sustineo*.  
 To hold a wager, *pignus deponere*.  
 A hold, } *adminiculum*.  
 Thing to hold by, } \* There is no more hold to be taken of his word, than of a wet eel by the tail, *anguilla est, elabitur*. \* There is no hold to be taken of a woman's word, *mulieri ne credas ne mortuæ qualem*.  
 The hold of wild beasts, *ferarum cubile*.  
 To take hold [as a deer] *abdere, conjicere se in dimum*.  
 A ship's hold, *navis aditum or penetrabile*.  
 A strong hold, *propugnaculum*.  
 A holdfast [in a wall] *clavus*.  
 A holdfast [in joynery] *ferramentum uncatum opera dum laborantur firmiter tenens*.  
 A holdfast [pinch-penny] *restrictus*.  
 Holding fast, *tenax, pertinax*.  
 A laying fast hold on, *apprehensio, onis; f.*

To let go his hold, *dimitto*.  
 Holden, *comprehensus, habitus*.  
 Holden back, *distentus, frænatus*.  
 Holden fast, *detentus*.  
 Holden out, *protenus*.  
 To be holden, *teneor*.  
 A holder, *retentor*.  
 A holder in, *compressor, inhibitor*.  
 A holder up, *sustentator*.  
 Holderiness [in Yorkshire] *Cavæ Diræ Peninsula*.  
 Holding, *tenens*. \* Holding their arms over their heads, *levatis super capita armis*.  
 A holding, *retentio*. \* There was no holding of him, *tormento non retineri potuit ferro*.  
 A holding down, *suppressio*.  
 A holding in, *cohibitio, inhibiti*.  
 A holding up, *sustentatio*.  
 A holding-one's peace, } *silentium*.  
 Holding one's tongue, } *taciturnitas*.  
 A hole, *framen, inis*. \* It is an easy thing to pick a hole in a man's coat, *malefacere qui vult nusquam non causam invenit*.  
 To make a hole through, *transfodio, penetro*.  
 To open a hole [among smiths] *foramen latius facere, l'mando dilatare*.  
 A hole to lurk in, *latebra*.  
 A hole under ground, *specus, spelunca*.  
 The arm-holes, *ala, axilla*.  
 The arse-hole, *culus*.  
 A cunny-hole, *cuniculus*.  
 A pigeon-hole, *columbarium*.  
 A touch-hole, *conceptaculum*.  
 An eye-hole, *oculi concavum*.  
 The hole in a prison, *tullianum*.  
 The sight-hole in a cross-bow, *scutula*.  
 The hole of a badger, *taxi antrum*.  
 A pock-hole, *adibedo*.  
 The hole of a man's yard, *dindymus*.  
 A breathing-hole, *spiraculum*.  
 The hole of a ballance, *agina*.  
 The hole of a hatchet, *crena*.  
 Wherein holes are made, *portus*.  
 Full of holes, *multicavus, foraminosus*. \* It is as full of holes as a riddle, *perlucet quàm cribrum crebrius*.  
 To find a hole to creep out at, *rimam invenire*.  
 Holesome, *saluber, salutaris*. See wholesome.  
 A holesome ship, *navis quæ commode satis stat in anchoris*.  
 Holesomely, *salubriter*.  
 Holesomeness, *salubritas*.  
 HOLIE or HOLY, *sanctus, sacer*.  
 A holie man, *sanctus*.  
 Holie things, *sacra*.  
 To make holie, *sanctifico*.  
 Made holie, *sanctificatus*.  
 A making holie, *sanctificatio*.  
 A holie day, *dies festus, feria*.  
 To make holie day, *feriari*.  
 A half holie day, *dies intervisus*.  
 Holie day eves, *feriæ præcedentæ, or pridie festi*.  
 Set holie days, *feriæ anniversariæ*.  
 Holie day, } *festus, festivus, adj.*  
 Of holie day, }  
 Holie Cross [in Ireland] *Sanctæ Crucis Comitatus*.  
 Holie hock [herb] *alibiza*.  
 Holie herb, *verbena*.  
 Holie seed, *semen sanctum*.  
 Holie island [by Northumberland] *Lindisfarnia*.



Holie thistle, *carduus benedictus*.  
 Holie water, *agua benedicta*.  
 A holie water-stick, *aspergillum*.  
 Court holie water, *bona verba & praterca nihil*.  
 Holie writ, *scriptura sacra*.  
 Somewhat holie, *sanctulus*.  
 Holily, *sanctè*.  
 Holiness, *sanctitas, sanctimonia*.  
 Holla! *heus! heus!*  
 The holly-tree, *ilex, agrifolium, aquifolium*.  
 Holly, adj. } *ilicis*.  
 Of holly, }  
 A grove of hollies, *ilicetum*.  
 Holly-rose, *cistus mas*.  
 Holland [in the Low Countries] *Batavia*.  
 Holland [part of Lincolnshire] *Hollandia, Houlandia*.  
 Holland, adj. } *Belgicus*.  
 Of Holland, }  
 The Hollanders, *Batavi*.  
 The Holline-tree, *buxus*.  
 Hollow, *cavus, concavus*.  
 A hollow place, *conavum*.  
 To hollow, } *cavo, excavo, are*.  
 Make hollow, }  
 A hollow voice, *vox fusca*.  
 The hollow of the hand, *vola*.  
 Hollow-hearted, *hypocriticus*.  
 Hollow-eyed, *patus*.  
 Hollow root, *pistolechia, radix cava*.  
 Hollow [as a reed] *fistulosus*.  
 Hollow [as a sponge] *spongiosus*.  
 Hollowed, *excavatus*.  
 A hollowing, *excavatio*.  
 Hollowness, *cavitas*.  
 A hollowness under ground, *caverna*.  
 Hollowness of the eyes, *conchos*.  
 Hollowness of the mouth, *bucca*.  
 The holme-tree, *agrifolium spinosum*.  
 The holme-oak, *esculus*.  
 Holpen [of help] *adjutus*.  
 Holstein [part of Cimbria Chersonesus] *Holsatia*.  
 A holster, *theca bombardæ minoris*.  
 A holt, *silva, saltus*.  
 Holt [in Denbighshire] *Leonis Castrium*.  
 Homage, *juramentum fideitatis, jus clientelare*.  
 To do homage, *cultum prestare, obsequium exhibere*.  
 Homageable, *clientelari obsequio or obsequentia obnoxius*.  
 A homager, *clients, beneficiarius*.  
 HOME, *domus*. \* The enemy is got between him and home, *intercluditur ab hostibus*. \* I'll get me home, *convertam me domum*. \* Home is home be it never so homely, *domus amica domus optima*.  
 At home, *domi*. \* Charity begins at home, *proximus sum egomet mihi, tunica pallio propior*.  
 To come home, *venire domum*. \* He comes home from abroad, *peregre redit*. \* How long is it since you came home? *quandudum adventisti domum?*  
 To go home, *domum redire*.  
 From home, *domo*, abl. of *domus*.  
 Home-bred, *verna*.  
 Keeping always at home, *reconditus*.  
 Hankering after home, *domesticæ vitæ appetens*.  
 Home-spun, *domesticus, crassus, levidensis*.  
 A home-stall, *domicilium, villa*.

Homely, *vulgaris, familiaris, quotidianus, impolitus, rudis*.  
 A homely stile, *stylus tenuis*.  
 Somewhat homely, *rusticulus*.  
 Very homely, *agrestis, rusticus, incultus*.  
 Homely, } *inurbanè, vulgariter*;  
 Homelily, } *adv.*  
 Homeliness, *tenuitas, rusticitas*.  
 A homelyn [fish] *raia lævis*.  
 Homer [a man's name] *Homerus*.  
 A homicide [the person] *homicida*.  
 Homicide [the act] *homicidium*.  
 A homily, *homilia, concio*.  
 Homogeneous, } *homogeneus, a, um*;  
 Homogeneous, } *adj.*  
 An homonymy, *homonymia*.  
 A hone, *cos olearia, cos cretita*.  
 HONEST, *probus, justus, honestus*.  
 \* He is a downright honest man, *vir est sine fuce ac fallaciis*. \* Thou art an honest fellow, *frugi homo es*. \* No honest man will do it, *quod homines sancti non facient*. \* She begs you would be honest to her, *fidem vestram implorat*.  
 Honest [chaste] *pudicus*.  
 To honest a thing, *honesto, decoro, speciem honestam addere*.  
 It is not honest, *dedecet*.  
 Honestly, *probe, integrè*.  
 Honesty, *probitas, integritas, honestum, rectum*.  
 Honesty [flower] *viola lunaris*.  
 Honey, *mel, lis; n.*  
 Live honey, } *mel purum, sine-*  
 Virgin honey, } *rum*.  
 To make honey, *mellifico*.  
 The making of honey, *mellificium*.  
 Making honey, *mellificus*.  
 To honey, } *melle con-*  
 Sweeten with honey, } *dire*.  
 Honey, adj. } *melleus*.  
 Of honey, }  
 Sweet as honey, *mellissimus*.  
 A honey-man, *mellarius*.  
 A honey-comb, *favus*.  
 Honey-dew, *drofomeli, mel rosidum*.  
 A honey-gnat, *mellio*.  
 Honey-moon [the first month after marriage] *mensis melleus, feria hymeneæ*.  
 Honey-sops, *offa saporata*.  
 Honey-suckle, *hedysarum*.  
 French honey-suckle, *hedysarum clypeatum*.  
 Trefoil honey-suckle, *trifolium pratense*.  
 The honey-tripe, *abomasum*.  
 Honey-wort, *cerinthe*.  
 Honeyed, *mellitus*.  
 Honey-comb'd [as a cannon] *perperam fusus, cujus intima pars est aspera & malè attrita*.  
 Honfleur [in Normandy] *Honfleurium, Juliobona*.  
 HONOUR, *honor, honos, splendor, exsistimatio, 3. fama; 1.* \* A man without honour, reputation and estate, *homo nequam; or homo sine honore, sine exsistimatione & sine censu*. \* He is an honour to his neighbours, *ornamento est propinquis*. \* Have regard to your honour, *exsistimationi tuæ consule*. \* Honours change manners, *honores mutant mores*. \* Where honour ceaseth knowledge decreaseth, *honor alit artes*.  
 Honour [chastity] *pudicitia; 1. f.*  
 To honour, *honoro, obfervo, decoro, colo*.  
 Honour done to one, *cultus, reverentia*.

The honour-point [in heraldry] *pars superior scuti gentilitii inter fasciam & caput*.  
 Little honour, *honorculus*.  
 Your honour, *honorificentia vestra*.  
 Desirous of honour, *ambitiosus*.  
 A great desire of honour, *ambitio*.  
 Full of honour, *venerabundus*.  
 Bringing honour, *honorificus*.  
 Of or for honour, } *honorarius, a,*  
 Honorary, } *um; adj.*  
 HONOURABLE, *venerabilis, honestus, magnificus, præclarus*. \* A very honourable court, *curia amplissima*. \* We are born to achieve higher and more honourable things, *ad altiora quadam & magnificentiora nati sumus*.  
 An honourable present, *donum honoris gratiæ collatum*.  
 Right honourable, *ornatissimus, illustrissimus*.  
 Less honourable, *inhonoratio*.  
 Honourably, *magnificè, splendide, honorificè*.  
 To entertain one honourably, *magnificè aliquem tractare*.  
 Very honourably, *perhonorificè*.  
 Honoured, *honoratus, honore affectus*.  
 An honourer, *honorans, cultor*.  
 Hony soit qui mal y pense, *malè ei sit qui malè cogitat*.  
 A hood, *velum, flammeum*.  
 A hood for the head, *cucullus, capitium*.  
 A hood [of corn] *panicula*.  
 A French hood, *redimiculum*.  
 A graduate's hood, *bugæa, epitogeum*.  
 A riding hood, *peplum, velum scortum, petasus*.  
 A little hood, *flammeolum*.  
 A mourning hood, *humeralè*.  
 A woman's hood, *velum*.  
 A lawyer's hood, } *epomis*.  
 A citizen's livery-hood, }  
 A hawk's hood, *accipitris cucullus*.  
 A monk's great hood, *cappa*.  
 To hood, *velare, velo tegere*.  
 To hood a hawk, *capitis amicare, cucullo operire*.  
 Hooded, *velatus, cucullatus*.  
 To hoodwink, *caput obvolvere*.  
 Hoodwinked, *capite obvolutus*.  
 Hoodman's blind, *apodidrafcinda*.  
 A hoof, *unguis*.  
 A horse's hoof, *ungula*.  
 The hollow of the hoof, *chelidon, hirundo*.  
 The circle at the top of the hoof, *corona*.  
 Hoofed, *ungulas habens*.  
 A HOOK, *hamus, uncus*. \* By hook or by crook, *quo jure quave injuriâ*. \* My wife is quite off the hooks, *uxor mea tota in fermento jacet*.  
 Hook [in husbandry] *terra resibilis*.  
 To hang upon a hook, *ad unum appendere*.  
 A little hook, *hamulus*.  
 A fish-hook, *hamus piscatorius*.  
 A sheep-hook, *pedum*.  
 A flesh-hook, *fuscina*.  
 A little flesh-hook, *fuscinula*.  
 The hook of a elasp, *ansula*.  
 A boat-hook, *bama*.  
 A weeding-hook, *runcina*.  
 A tenter-hook, *clavus uncinatus*.  
 A hook to cut with, *falx*.  
 A little cutting-hook, *salcula*.  
 Poi-hooks, *ansæ*.  
 A well-hook, *lupus, pi; harpago, inis*.  
 A hook



## H O P

## H O R

## H O R

A hook for a garment, *uncinulus*.

A great iron hook, *harpago*.

The hooks of a door, *cardines*.

Off the hooks, *malè affectus, æger animi*.

To hook in, *hamo ducere*. \* He is hooked in as sure as can be, *certe captus est*.

To hook [grapple] *harpagare, inuncare, alicui rei unum impingere*.

To hook together, *confibulare*.

Hooked, *hamatus*.

Hooked [crooked] *uncus, aduncus, a, um*.

To make crooked, *adunco*.

Made crooked, *curvatus, falcatus*.

Hookedness, *aduncitas*.

A hooking, *adhamatio*.

A hoop [measure] *quadrans modii*.

A hoop, *vimen, circulus*.

To hoop, *vico*.

To hoop [hollow] *inclamo*.

A hooper, *victor*.

A hoopoop, } [bird] *upupa*.

Hooper,

A hoord or hoard, *acervus*.

To hoord up, *coacervo*.

A hoord house, *abditorium*.

Hoorded, *coacervatus*.

A hoorder, *coacervator, abditor*.

A hoording, *coacervatio*.

Hoorne [in Holland] *Horna*.

To hoot, *inclamo*.

Hooting, *ululabundus*.

A hooting after, *inclamatio*.

A hooting, *ululatus*.

Hop or hops, *lupulus*.

A hop-yard, *arbutum*.

A hop with one leg, *saltus in pede unico*.

To hop, *salto, subsulto*.

To hop as a coach in an uneven way, *resulto*.

To hop upon, *superfiliò*.

A hope, *dorsum montis, campus inter carumina montium depressior*.

HOPE, *spes, fiducia*. \* Hope keeps him alive, *spes alit*. \* You put me in hope, *reddidisti animum*. \* It puts me in great hope, *spem mihi summam efficit*; me in summam expectantiam adicit. \* When they had no hope to attain, *quum se assequi non possent*. \* I am quite out of hope, *nullus sum; animo desicco*. \* It were not for hope, the heart would burst, *spes servat afflicto, dum saluo, spero*.

To hope, } *fido, spero, expetto, in*

Be in hope, } *spem venire*. \* As I hope it is, *quod ita esse confido*.

\* There is no more than I can hope for, *nequaquam hoc est sperandum mihi*. \* As I hope to have my belly full of bread, *ita satur pene sum*. \* I am in great hope, *est mihi spes magna; magna me spes tenet*.

To hang in hope, *see fluitare*.

A little hope, *specula*.

Past hope, *in peritum, desperatus*. \* It is past hope, *conclamatum est; altum est*.

To be past hope, *despero*.

Without hope, *desperanter, diffidentè; adv.*

The forlorn hope, *antecurvas*.

Hoped for, *peratus*.

To be hoped for, *peratilis*.

A hoping, *conspicio, expectatio*.

Hopeless, *exspes*.

A hopper, *gallus*.

A hopper [seed-lip] *qualum satatorium*.

The hopper of a mill, *infundibulum, 2. n.*

Hopper-ars'd, *cui clunes protuberant*.

Scotch-hoppers, *empusæ ludus*.

A hoppet, *corbis, calathus*.

Hopping [a kind of play] *ascoliasmus*.

To go hopping, *alio pede suspensò incedere*.

To hopple a horse, *equi pedes fune interceptare, colligare*.

A hoqueton, *fogum, colobium*.

Horace [a man's name] *Horatius*.

Horary, *horarius*.

Horburch [in Germany] *Argentaria*.

Horehound, *marrubium*.

Black stinking horehound, *marrubium færidum*.

Base horehound, *flaccus*.

Marsh-horehound, *marrubium aquaticum*.

Horiness, *canities*. See Hoariness.

The horizon, *horizon, ntis; circulus, finitor*.

Horizontal, *horizonti ad litem re-spondens*.

Horne [in Brabant] *Horna, Pagus Quartensis*.

A horn, *cornu, vas corneum*. \* You cannot make a horn of a pig's tail, *ex quovis ligno non fit Mercurius*.

A horn to blow, *cornu inflatile*.

To { blow a horn, } *cornu infla-*  
To { wind a horn, } *re*.

A little horn, *corniculum*.

A bugle-horn, *cornu venatorium*.

A hunter's brazen horn, *cornu flexi-æris*.

An ink-horn, *cornugraphium*.

A shooping-horn, *cornu calceatorium, calcei attractorium*.

A horn-book, *sabula abecedaria*.

A horn-beak, } *acicula*.

Horn-fish,

Horn-geld, *tributum pro cornutis animalibus in regis saltu passis pendi solitum*.

Horn-nose, *rhinoceros*.

The horned swine, *sus cornutus*.

Horn-stone, } *saxum metallarium cæ-*

Horn-spat, } *ruleum*.

A horn-owl, *otis, idis*.

Horn-church [in Essex] *Cornutum Monasterium*.

A winder of a horn, *cornicen, inis*.

Horn, adj. } *corneus*.

Of a horn, }

Hard as horn, *corneolus*.

To butt with horns, *cornu ferire, arietare*.

Horned, } *corniger, cornutus, a,*

Having horns, } *um; adj.*

Half-horned, *corniculatus, falcatus; lunulatus*.

That hath but one horn, *unicorn's*.

Two-horned, *bicornis*.

Four-horned, *quadricornis*.

The horn beam-tree, *carpinus*.

A hornet, *crabro, onis*.

The bastard hornet, *centredo*.

The horned caterpillar, *cerastes*.

Horney, *corneus*.

The horney tunicle of the eye, *tunica cornea*.

An horologe, *horologium*.

The horoscope, *horoscopus*.

Horrible [terrible] *horribilis, horridus, horridus*.

Horrible [heinous] *horrendus, infandus, dirus*.

A horrible thing, *indignum, facinus horrendum*.

Of a horrible sound, *horrifonus*.

Horribleness, *immanitas, horror*.

Horribly, *horrendum in modum*.

Horrid, *horridus*.

Horreur, *horror*.

To have in horror, *horreo, abhorreo, ire*.

A HORSE, *equus*. \* He knows not how to sit a horse, *nescit equo rudis hærere*. \* I will lose the horse or win the saddle, *aut ter sex aut tres tesseræ; aut Cæsar aut nullus*. \* It is a good horse that never stumbles, *humanum est errare*. \* He has taken my horse and left me the teather, *nucleum amisi, reliquit pignori putamina*. \* They cannot set their horses together, *discordant inter se*.

A horse [to saw wood on] *cantbarius*.

A little horse, *equulus*.

An ambling horse, *asturco, equus gradarius or tol utarius*.

A Barbary horse, *equus Numidicus*.

A barbed horse, *equus loricator*.

A cart-horse, *jumentum plaustrarium*.

Coach-horses, *jugales*.

A double horse, *equus bifer*.

A hackney-horse, *equus conductivus*.

A light horse, *veredus*.

A mill-horse, *jumentum molarium*.

A pack-horse, *equus sarcinarius or distellarius*.

A prancing-horse, *equus sternax*.

A post-horse, *equus vectarius*.

A running-horse, *veredus*.

A saddle-horse, *equus vectarius*.

A sea-horse, *hippopotamus*.

A sorrel-horse, *spadix*.

A stallion-horse, *equus admissarius*.

A race-horse, *celes, veredus*.

A sumpture-horse, *equus onerarius*.

A thill-horse, *equus tentioni proximus*.

A tottering horse, *succussor*.

A wall-eyed horse, *glaucriolus*.

A wincing horse, *calcitro, onis; masc.*

A winged horse, *pegasus*.

The horse [in an army] *equitatus, as; m.*

To horse [act.] *in equum mittere*.

To horse, } *equum ascen-*

Take horse, } *dere, consen-*

Go on horseback, } *dere, ire*.

To go to horse [as a mare] *equo*.

To horse one, *tollo, in humeros sustollere*.

To ride a horse, *equo vehi*.

To give a horse his head, *equum admittore, balenas equo laxare*.

To horse [as a stallion] *sal o*.

Horse, adj. } *equinus, caballinus,*

Of a horse, } *a, um*.

Horse-ballet, *tripudium equinum*.

A horse-boat, *hippago*.

A horse-breaker, *equiso, equorum domitor*.

A horse-courser, *equorum mango*.

Horse-courting, *manganisatio, equorum permutatio*.

A horse-collar, *belcium*.

A horse-comb, *virgil*.

A horse-cloth, *derjule*.

The horse-crab, *maia*.

A horse-cummet, *formica alata*.

A horse-fly, *asilus, lippoboscus*.

Horse-



Horse-foot [herb] *tuffilago*.  
 Horse-heel [herb] *helenium*.  
 A horse-keeper, *agaso, onis*.  
 A horse that leans too hard on his bit, *contra sua fræna tenax*. Ovid.  
 A horse-leech, *sanguisuga, æ; f. birudo, infis; f.*  
 A horse-leech [farrier] *hippiatrus, medicus veterinarius*.  
 A horse-load, *sagma, atis*.  
 A horse-litter, *lectica*.  
 Horse-litter, *stipula*.  
 A horse-man, *eques*.  
 Light-horse-men, *veloces, velites, levis armaturæ equites*.  
 Of a horse-man, *equester*.  
 A company of horse-men, *equitatus, ūs; m.*  
 The horse-marten, *apes major*.  
 The horse-match [bird] *onanthe*.  
 Horse-mint, *menthastrum*.  
 Horse physick, *hippiatrice*.  
 A horse-race, *hippodromus*.  
 Horse-radish, *raphanus rusticus*.  
 A horse-shoe, *calceus equi*.  
 Horse-shoe [herb] *ferrum equinum*.  
 A horse-stealer, *hippolegus*.  
 Horse-trappings, *phaleræ*.  
 Horse-tongue [herb] *hippeglossum*.  
 Horse-tail, } [herb] *equisetum*,  
 Horse-willow, } 2. n.  
 A horse-woman, *equitissa*.  
 Horied, *in equo*.  
 Ill-horied, *equo pravo insidens*.  
 Well-horied, *equo insidens generoso*.  
 Horsemanship, *ars domandi equos; ars equinæ domituræ; ars equestris rei*.  
 A hort-yard, *pomarium*.  
 Hortative, } *hortativus*.  
 Hortatory, }  
 Hortes [in Aquitain] *Benobarnum*.  
 Horty [in Tuscany] *Hortanum*.  
 Hofanna, *hofanna*.  
 A hofe, *tibiale, caliga*.  
 A little hofe, *caligula*.  
 Hofe garters, *fasciæ crurales*.  
 Hofed, } *caligatus, a, um;*   
 Wearing hofe, } *adj.*  
 To hofe, *in ulnis gestare; ambalus ulnis amplexari*.  
 Of hofe, *caligarius, caligaris*.  
 Hofea [a man's name] *Hofea*.  
 A hofier, *tibialium mercator*.  
 Hospitable, *hospitalis*.  
 An hospital, *hospitium, xenodochium, 2. n.*  
 A little hospital, *hospitiolum*.  
 An hospital for old folks, *gerontocomium*.  
 An hospital for poor children, *ptochotrophium*.  
 An hospital for sick persons, *nosocomium*.  
 An hospital for orphans, *orphantrophium*.  
 An hospitaller, } *nosocomii præfectus*.  
 The master of } *an hospital,*  
 Hospitallers, *hospitularii, milites quidam qui hospitio excipiebant peregrinos*.  
 Hospitality, *hospitalitas, hospitium*.  
 Using great hospitality, *terhospitalis, le; adj. 3 art.*  
 An host [army] *exercitus*.  
 An host [inn-keeper] *hospes, caupo, 3. m.*  
 The host in the mafs, *loftus*.  
 An hostage, *obfes*.  
 To give hostages, *obfides dare; hofsi cavere obfidibus*.  
 The hofte, *tuffis ficca*.  
 To hofte, *tuffio*.

An hostel, } *diversorium, hospitium,*  
 Hostelry, } 2. n.  
 An hostels, *hospita*.  
 Hostile, *hostilis*.  
 Hostilely, *hostiliter*.  
 Hostility, *hostilitas*.  
 An hostler, *famulus stabularius*.  
 An hostry, *stabulum*.  
 HOT [as fire is hot] *calidus, fervidus, \* 'Fis not fo hot, frangit se calor.*  
 Hot [angry] *exandescens, irascens*.  
 Hot-headed [adj.] *temerarius. \* Hot and heavy, like a taylor's goose, [Prov.] furore semper elatus.*  
 Very hot, *fervidus, ardens*.  
 Somewhat hot, *subcalidus*.  
 Hot upon the tongue, *acris, mordicans, rodens valido calore*.  
 The blood being hot, } *irâ commo-*  
 In hot blood, } *tus, animi impotens.*  
 A hot-house, *vaporarium, hypocaustum*.  
 To be hot, *caleo, æfuo*.  
 To be hot again, *recaleſco*.  
 To be scalding hot, *inferveo*.  
 To be somewhat hot, *subferveo*.  
 To be hot together, *concaleo*.  
 To be hot within, *incaleo*.  
 To be very hot in the matter, *in causâ incaleſcere*.  
 To grow hot, *caleſco, incaleſco, exandefco*.  
 To make hot, *calefacio, fervefacio*.  
 Made hot, *calefactus, fervefactus*.  
 Hot cockles [a kind of play] *chytrinda*.  
 Hotly, *calide, fervide*.  
 Hotly [vehemently] *vehementer, acriter; adv.*  
 Hotness, *calor, cris; m.*  
 To hotagoe the tongue, *blatero, multa verba facere*.  
 A hotch-potch, *cinnus, farrago*.  
 Houdan [in France] *Hodanum*.  
 A hovel, *tugurium, mandra*.  
 Hoven, *tumidus, fermentatus, turgidus, a, um*.  
 Hover-ground, *terra levis*.  
 To hover [as a hawk] *circumvolo, expansis alis circumvolare*.  
 To hover [float] *fluit*.  
 To hover over, *imminco*.  
 A hovering, *circuitio*.  
 A hough, *suffrago*.  
 To hough, *suffragines succidere*.  
 To hough land, *occo, are; glebas minuere*.  
 A houghing, *suffraginum succifio*.  
 To houl, *ulule. See Howl.*  
 A houl, *collis arboribus obſitus ædibus imminens*.  
 A houlet, *ulula*.  
 A hound, *canis venaticus*.  
 The hounds [sea term] *foramina quibus inferuntur funiculi qui vela sursum tollunt*.  
 The hounds fees [in hunting] *dapes prædaceæ, pellutium prædatitium*.  
 A blood-hound, *metagon, ontis; canis induſtor*.  
 A fleet hound, *catulus pernix*.  
 A grey-hound, *vertagus, canis leporarius*.  
 A hound-fish, *lamia, æ; f. muscelus levis*.  
 A bluish hound-fish, *galerus glaucus*.  
 A spotted hound-fish, *asterias*.  
 Hound's tongue [herb] *gynoglossum*.  
 The hound-trec, *cornus*.  
 To hound a dog, *canem animare*.  
 A houp, *upupa*.  
 An hour, *hora. \* To the last hour,*

*usque ad extremum spiritum. \* An hour after, interposito unius horæ spatio.*  
 In an ill hour, *haud auspiciò. \* In an unlucky hour I came hither, haud auspiciò huc me appuli.*  
 At the hour, *tempore præſtituto*.  
 In a good hour, *tempore opportuno, tempeſtively*.  
 To come at a good hour, *tempori ad-eſſe; opportune venire*.  
 A little hour, *horula*.  
 An hour and an half, *ſeſquihora*.  
 An hour-glaſs, *clepsydra, clepsammidium*.  
 Hourly, *in horas*.  
 Houſage, *veſtigal pro loco in domo occupato penſum*.  
 A HOUSE, *domus; ædes, ium; domicilium. \* At my houſe, domi meæ. \* At his houſe, apud illum. \* Being at his own houſe at Lavernium, cum eſſet apud ſe ad Lavernium. \* A man's houſe is his caſtle, jura publica ſavent privato domûs. \* When your neighbour's houſe is on fire, then look to your own, tua res agitur paries cum proximus ardet.*  
 A manſion-houſe, *aula, ſedes*.  
 A little houſe, *ædicula, domuncula*.  
 A ſummer-houſe, *ſuburbanum*.  
 A prince's houſe, *regia, palatium*.  
 A convocation-houſe, *ſenaculum*.  
 A town-houſe, *forum*.  
 A ſtore-houſe, *cella penuraria, reſpoſitorium*.  
 A victualling-houſe, *caupona, popina, æ; f.*  
 A country-houſe, *villa, inſula*.  
 A work-houſe, *ergaſtulum*.  
 A houſe of office, *ſericæ*.  
 Of the ſame houſe, *familiaris*.  
 Come of a good houſe, *loco non obſcuro natus; clarâ familiâ ortus*.  
 Houſe, } *domesticus, a, um;*  
 Of a houſe, } *adj.*  
 Houſe by houſe, *domesticatim*.  
 To houſe, *hospitio excipere*.  
 To houſe himſelf, *teſtum ſubire*.  
 To keep open houſe, *expoſitâ uti hoſpitalitate*.  
 The houſe is thrown out of the windows, *omnia miſtentur*.  
 Houſed, *hospitio exceptus; ſub teſtum receptus*.  
 Houſe-bote, *tantum ligni quantum tenentis domui reparandæ ſufficit*.  
 A houſe-keeper, *œconomus*.  
 A good houſe-keeper, *vir hoſpitalis*.  
 Good houſe-keeping, *hoſpitalitas*.  
 Houſe-room, *locus in domo*.  
 A houſe-inail, *limax, acis*.  
 A houſe-wiſe, *materfamilias*.  
 A good houſe-wiſe, *prudens familiæ moderatrix*.  
 Houſel, *hoſtiola*.  
 A houſheld, *familia*.  
 Houſhold, } *familiaris, re; adj.*  
 Of a houſhold, }  
 Houſhold bread, *panis ſecundarius*.  
 Houſhold buſineſs, *œconomica*.  
 Houſhold fare, *victus quotidianus*.  
 Houſhold-ſtuff, *ſupelleæ, etilis*.  
 A houſholder, *paterfamilias*.  
 Houſing, *ædificia*.  
 A houſing, *hospitium*.  
 A houſing of beaſts, *ſtabulatio*.  
 Houſleek, *ſedum*.  
 Great houſleek, *ſedum majus*.  
 Sea-houſleek, *ſedum maritimum*.  
 Trec-houſleek, *ſedum arboreſcens*.  
 Water-houſleek, *ſedum aquatile, alci paluſtris*.  
 Houſ-



Housewifely, *œconomice*.

Housewifery, *rei familiaris administratio*.

A gill houter, *ulula*.

A how, *rastrum, passinum*.

To how, *passino*.

How, *quàm*. \* How boldly? how wilfully? how impudently? *quàm audenter? quàm libidinosè? quàm impudenter?* \* Remember how short a time you have to live, *vive memor quàm sis ævi brevis*. \* How glad am I! *quàm gaudeo!* \* Alas you know not how I grieve, *ab nescis quàm doleam*. \* How soon will you help me? *quàm mox mihi operam das?* \* How near your lawciness had undone me! *quàm pene tua me perdidit protervitas!* \* Think how little a while he reigned, *quàm non diu regnaret fac cogites*.

How far, *quatenus, quantò*. \* It is incredible how far I surpass my master in wisdom, *incredibile est quantò herum antea sapientiâ*. \* I know not how far they are off, *isti quàm longè absunt nescio*.

How great, *quantus, quàm magnus*. \* From how great hope am I fallen! *quantâ de spe decidi!*

How greatly, *quàm valdè*.

How long, *quàm diu, quoad, quousque*. \* How long is it since you did eat? *quàm pridem non edisti?* \* How long is it since you came home from the market? *quàm dudum foro advenisti domum?* \* How long is it e'er you look for your old man? *quid senem quoad expectes vestrum?* \* How long is it since it was done? *quàm diu id factum est?*

How many? *quot, quoteni, quàm multi?* \* A bank of I know not how many acres, *ripa nescio quatenorum jugerum*.

How many times, *quoties*.

How often,

HOW [by what manner of means] *quâ, quâ ratione, quemadmodum, quâ, quomodo, quo pacto, unde, ut, uti*. \* How should I come to know it? *quâ restituerem?* \* I would have you study how to make me a library, *velim copiter quemadmodum bibliothecam mihi conficere possis*. \* I marvel how you could so easily persuade him, *at huic demiror quâ tam facili potueris persuadere*. \* There is no rule given how truth may be found out, *nullum est præceptum quomodo verum inveniat*. \* He could not tell how to give up his account, *non invenit quo pacto rationem redderet*. \* How knowest thou that? *unde id scis?* \* I think you have heard how they stood about me, *credo te audisse ut me circumstiterint*. \* And I cannot tell how to avoid it, *neque uti devitem scio*. \* How dost thou? *ut vales?* *quid agitur?* How hast thou done this long time? *valuisse usque?* \* I asked how your son did, *quæsi de tui filii valetudine*.

HOW much, *quantum, quò, quantò*. \* As long as it shall not repent you how much you profit, *quoad quantum proficias non pœnitebit*. \* How much the greater a possession is, so much the more it asks to defend it, *possessio quò est major cò plus requirit ad se tuendum*. \*

How much fairer, *quantò formosior?*

\* Did not you know how much the citizens esteemed him? *quanti is à civibus haberetur ignorabas?* \* Consider not how much the man may be worth, *noli spectare quanti homo sit*.

HOW, *quid*. \* When he had written how he desired that I would come to town, *cum scripsisset quòd me cuperet ad urbem venire*. \* He wrote how he heard that he was dismissed by the consul, *scripsit se audisse eum missum factum esse à consule*.

HOW to, is a sign of the infinitive mood; as, \* If a man know not how to rule his own house, *siquis propriæ domui præesse nescit*. \* They cannot tell how to be angry, *omnino irasci nesciunt*.

HOW [what] *quid*. As, \* How think you? *quid tibi videtur?* \* How now? *quid hoc rei est?*

How old? *quot annos natus?*

How then? *quid tum postea?*

How [why] *quid, quare, quid est*

How is it that, *quid, quid est cur?*

How so? *quid ita?* \* How is it

that you are sad? *quid tristis es?*

\* How is it that ye fought me?

*quid est quòd quærebatis me?* \* How

is it that ye do not understand?

*quomodo non intelligitis?* \* How is

it that I am ignorant of that which

all men know? *quid sit ut ego quod nesciam sciant omnes*.

How little, *quantulus, quantillus*.

How small, *quantulus, quantillus*.

Howbeit, *at, tamen, attamen, ni-*

However, *hilominus*. \* Howbeit

that was not first which is spiri-

tual, *at spirituale non est prius*.

HOWEVER, *quoquo modo, quo-*

HOWSOEVER, *modocunque, &c.*

\* But howsoever the case be, *quo-*

*quomodo autem se res habet*. \* How-

ever it be spoken it may be un-

derstood, *quemodocunque dicitur in-*

telligi potest. \* But however things

be, *sed utcumque aderunt res*. \*

But however it be, mind your

health, *sed utut est, indulge valetu-*

*dini*.

How great soever, *quantumcunque*.

How little soever, *quantuluscunque*.

How many soever, *quotcunque, quot-*

*quot*.

How many times soever, *quotiescunque*.

How often soever, *que*.

How long soever, *quantumvis diu*.

How much soever, *quantumcunque,*

*quantumvis*. \* How much soever

they fly beyond or too short,

*quantumvis ultra citrave pervolent*.

Howard [the family] *Howardus, Ha-*

*ventus*.

Howburn-head [in Scotland] *Orcas,*

*Tarvedum, Tarvisum*.

Howel [a man's name] *Howellus*.

To howl [as a bird] *ululo*.

A howlet, *bubo*.

A madge howlet, *ulula*.

Howling, *ululabundus*.

A howling, *ululatio*.

To howl [cry out] *clamo*.

To howse in the ship [in naviga-

tion] *partem navis superiorem pau-*

*latim coangustare, coarctare*.

To howsel, *moribundo sanctissimum*

*Christi corpus impertiri; agenti ani-*

*mam coelestes epulas ministrare*.

The howsel, *hossicla*.

A hoy, *celox, liburnica*.

A dutch hoy, *corbita*.

Hoye [in Westphalia] *Hoya*.

To hoze hogs, *expedito*.

Hubert [a man's name] *Hubertus*.

The huckle-bone, *talus*.

Of the huckle-bone, *talaris*.

Divination by huckle-bones, *astragalomania*.

Huck-shoulder'd, *gibbosus*.

A huckster, *propola, caupo, dardana-*

*rius*.

To huckster, *cauponor*.

Play the huckster, *cauponaria*.

The huckster's trade, *cauponaria*.

To huddle a thing up, *præproperè, te-*

*merè & confusim aliquid agere*.

To huddle together, *confundo, sine*

*ordine miscere*.

In a huddle, *confusè*.

Huddled together, *confusaneus, a, um;*

*adj*.

Things huddled together, *miscella-*

*nea*.

A huddler together, *rhapsodus*.

A huddling together, *rhapsodia*.

Hudson's bay [in America] *Hudsonii*

*Sinus*.

A hue [colour] *color*.

Of a decayed hue, *decolor*.

Hue and cry, *fontis infercatio*.

To follow with hue and cry, *libellis*

*inquisitoriis insectari*.

Hueica [in Arragon] *Osa*.

A huff [or huffing fellow, vulgarly,

a bully] *jaçator, 3. m. thrajo; glo-*

*rius*.

To HUFF [look big or boast of his

exploits] *narrare facinora sua; de*

*or in aliqua re gloriari; magnificè*

*se jaçare atque ostentare*.

To huff [hector or insult] *alicui or*

*in aliquem insultare*.

To huff [make a noise and clamour]

*verbis in'onare*.

To huff [threaten] *aliquid alicui mi-*

*nari or minitari; minas alicui in-*

*tendere or intentare*.

To huff [blow] *anhelo*.

To huff [at draughts] *latrunculum*

*captivum tollere*.

A huffing, *thraonica mina, ferocior ac*

*petulantior minatio*.

Huge, *ingens, immanis, vastus*. \*

Huge books, *libri elephantini*. \*

There are huge wastes between,

*vastæ solitudines interjectæ sunt*. \*

He is huge strong in horse, *equi-*

*tatu plurimum valet*. \* They are

of huge force, *vimium quantum*

*valent*. \* He is a huge rich man,

*suis fructibus exercitum alere potest*.

\* If we be not huge love's of

ourselves, *nisi nosmet ipsos valde a-*

*mabimus*.

Hugely, *inmaniter, immodicè, valdè*.

Hugeness, *immanitas, vastitas*.

To hugg, *amplector, complector, maxi-*

*mo amore & curâ protequi*.

To hugg himself, *plaudere sibi*.

Hugged, *amplexu exceptus, circumdatus*.

In hugger-mugger, *clanculum*.

A hugging, *amplexus*.

Hugh [a man's name] *Hugo*.

Huguenots, *Gallici fidei reformatæ pre-*

*fessores, Calvinistæ*.

Huguenotism, *Gallica fides reformatæ*.

A huiffer, *janitor*.

A huke, *palla, toga*.

A hulch in the back, *gibbus*.

Hulch-back'd, *gibber*.

A hulch-like swelling, *gibbositas*.

Hulched, *gibbosus*.

Hulchy, *gibber*.

A hulk [great ship] *corbita*.

A a To



# H U M

# H U N

# H U R

To hulk [a hare] *exentero*.  
Hull river [in Yorkshire] *Hullus*.  
Hull town, *Hullum*, *Petuaria*.  
The hull of beans, &c. *siliqua*, *folliculus*.  
The hull of a ship, *trapis*, *corpus navis sine malo, velis*, &c.  
To hull [as a ship] *huc illuc vacillare*.  
Hully, *siliquatus*.  
Hulver [tree] *aquifolium*.  
To hum, *applaudo*.  
To hum and hah, *verba tertiatu proferre*; *quart. ta verba effari*; *basio*.  
Humane or human, *humanus*.  
Humanely, *humanè*.  
A humanist, *humanarum literarum studiosus*.  
Humanity, *humanitas*.  
Humber river [in Yorkshire] *Humber*, *Humbra*. *Abus*.  
Humb'e river [by the isle of Wight] *Homelea*.  
The humble-bee, *lombylus*.  
The humble-bee-eater [fly] *lombylaphagus*.  
Humble-bee [herb] *orchis*, *sphacodes*.  
The humbles of a stag, *cervi vjæra*.  
Humble. *Lumilis*, *demissus*, *supplex*.  
To humble. *Lumilio*.  
Humbled. *Lumiliatus*.  
To humble himself, *submittere se*.  
Humblerets, *Lumiliatus*.  
An humbler, *humiliator*.  
A humbling, *humiliatio*.  
An humble self, *sui submissio*.  
Humbly, *Lumiliter*, *submissè*, *suppliciter*.  
A humedation, *humedatio*.  
Humfrey [a man's name] *Humfreyus*, *Humfridus*.  
Humid, *humidus*.  
Humidity [moistness] *humiditas*.  
Humiliation, *humiliatio*.  
To appoint a day of humiliation, *decernere n. plicat. anem*.  
Humilit, *humilitas*.  
To humin [as bees] *bombilo*, *murmuro*.  
A hummer, *plausor*.  
A humming, *applausus*.  
The humming of bees, *bombicatio*, *bombus a uni*.  
The humming bird, *toninius*.  
Humid or moisture, *humor*, *jucius*.  
The radical humour, *humor radicalis*.  
A HUMOUR [fancy] *arbitrium*, 2. n. *arbitratus*, 4. m.  
A pleasant humour, *facetia*, 1. f. *lepos*, *bris*; n.  
A humour [in the body] *corporei temperamenti affectus*, *corporeæ temperiei habitus*.  
A humour [inclination] *indoles*, 3. f. *ingenium*, 1; n. *animus*, 2. m. *mores*, *um*; pl. m. \* Every man hath his humour, *velle suum cuique est nec velle vivitur uno*. \* All men are not of one humour, *non omnes eadem mirantur amantque*. \* A pretty humour of him, *nimium lepidum mihi memoras facinus*. \* It was for my humour, *animi causâ feci*. \* I understand his humour to a hair, *ego illius sensum pulchre calleo*.  
Good humour, *festivitas*, *hilaritas*, 3. f.  
Of a good humour, *alacer*, *lepidus*.  
In a humour, *affectatè*, *lepidè*.  
To humour, *morigeror*. \* Whilst I seek to humour you, *dum studeo tibi*

*obsequi*. \* You should have humoured the young blade, *adulescentis morem gerere oportuit*.  
A humourist [subst.] *morosus*, *affectatus*.  
Humourous, [adj.] *morosus*, *moribus*.  
Humourfome, *affectatus*.  
Humourous [pleasant] *facetius*.  
Humourous toys, *facetia*, *sales*.  
Humourously, *affectatè*.  
Humphrey, [a man's name] *Hum-*  
Humfrey, *phredus*, *Humfredus*.  
To hunch, *ferio*, *tundo*.  
Hunch-back'd, *gibbosus*.  
A hundred, *centum*.  
Of a hundred, *centenarius*.  
By hundreds, *centuriatim*.  
To count by hundreds, *centuriari*.  
A company of a hundred, *centuria*.  
A hundred [in a shire] *centuria*.  
The hundred of Bray, *Bibroci*.  
The hundred of Henley, *Ancalites*.  
The hundred-headed thistle, *centum capita*.  
One in the hundred, *centesima*.  
A hundred times, *centies*. \* Without you be told it a hundred times over, *nisi idem dictum est centies*.  
The hundredth, *centesimus*.  
A hundred laghe, *curia seu tribunal centuriæ*.  
Hundreders, *duodecim jurati istius centuriæ in qua fundus jacet litigiosi incolæ*.  
I hung [of hang] *pendi*. \* They hung back, *unctati sunt*.  
Hung, *circumvallatus*.  
Well hung [of ears] *auritus*.  
Hungary, *Hungaria*, *Pannonia Inferior*.  
Hungarian, *Hungaricus*.  
Of Hungary, *Hungaricus*.  
HUNGER, *fames*. \* Hunger is the best sauce, *optimum c. bi condimentum fames*, *sitis potus*. \* Hunger makes hard bones sweet beans, *efficit fames ut crudæ etiam fabæ iaccharum sapiant*.  
Extreme hunger, *inedia*.  
Pinched with hunger, *fame confectus*.  
To hunger starve, *fame enecare*.  
Hunger starved, *fame enectus*.  
A hunger starving, *inedia*.  
Hungerford [in Berkshire] *Hungerforda*.  
Hungry, *esuriens*, *famelicus*. \* Hungry dogs will eat dirty puddings, *jejunus stomachus raro vulgaria temnit*.  
The hungry evil, *fames Loviana*, *Lulinia*.  
To be hungry, *esurio*, *adesurio*.  
To grow hungry, *famesco*.  
To be as hungry as a hawk, *milviam habere appetentiam*.  
As hungry as a wolf, *ravidus fame cu lupus*.  
Hungrily, *jejunè*.  
Hunidon [in Hertfordshire] *Hunjdona*, *Hunfdesdena*.  
To hunt, *venor*, *feras indagare*.  
To hunt after, *investigo*.  
To hunt after riches, *opes consectari*.  
To hunt out, *exploro*, *perquiro*.  
Hunt the fox to his hole, *ompusæ ludus*, *discoliasmus*.  
Hunted, *agitatus*.  
Hunted up and down, *exagitatus*.  
A hunter, *venator*.  
Huntsman, *venator*.  
Hunter [a dog's name] *Agre*.  
A hunting, *venatus*, *indagatio*.

Of or for hunting, *venaticus*, *venatorius*.  
Hunters forks, *vari*.  
Books of hunting, *cynegetica*.  
A hunting-pole, *venabulum*, *pertica*.  
Hunting-staff, *venatoria*.  
To go a hunting, *venatim ire*.  
Huntingdon [town] *Huntingdonia*, *Venantodunum*.  
Huntingdonshire, *Venantodunia*, *Comitatus Huntingdoniensis*.  
A hurdle, *crates*, *craticula*.  
Hurdle, adj. *craticius*.  
Of hurdles, *craticius*.  
To hurdle, *cratio*.  
Hurdled, *cratibus obseptus*.  
Hurds, *suppa*.  
The hure, *crinis*.  
Hurlbats, *castas*.  
A hurle, *jacus*, *jaculatus*.  
To hurle, *jacio*, *projicio*.  
To hurle against, *impingo*.  
To hurle a dart, *jaculari*.  
Hurled, *projectus*.  
To be hurled, *missilis*.  
A hurler, *jaculator*.  
A hurling, *jaculatio*.  
A hurly-burly, *turbæ*, *tumultus*.  
To make a hurly-burly, *turbo*, *turbas cere*.  
To hurry [act.] *adurges*, *propello*.  
To hurry [neut.] *depropero*, *precipito*, *trepido*.  
A hurry, *tumultus*.  
A hurricane, *tempestas diabolica*.  
Hurried, *precipitatus*.  
A hurrying, *tumultuatio*.  
A hurst [let of trees] *arboratum*, *quercetum*, *nemus*.  
Hurst castle [in Hants] *Hurstanum Castellum*.  
A hurt, *vulnus*, *eris*.  
HURT [harm] *malum*, *periculum*, *perniciæ*, *nocumentum*. \* We shall both of us get more hurt than good by it, *ex eâ res plus mali est quam commodi utrique*.  
Hurt [damage] *damnum*, *detrimen-*  
tum.  
To hurt, *lædo*, *noceo*, *obsum*. \* He knows who hurt him, *percussorem novit*. \* He hurt his side grievously, *latus vehementer offendit*. \* I shall never hurt you, *nihil tibi à me periculi est*.  
To hurt cruelly, *pernoceo*.  
To hurt [damage] *incommodo*.  
To hurt by handling, *contrecto*.  
To hurt sore, *collido*, *vulnere*.  
To hurt [spoil] *violo*.  
Hurt, *læsus*. \* More afraid than hurt, *salva res est*, *sultat senex*.  
Hurt [wounded] *sauciatus*.  
Hurt [wronged] *violatus*, *offensus*.  
Hurt [spoiled] *corruptus*.  
A hurter, *injuriam illator*.  
Hurtful, *nocuus*, *noxius*.  
Hurtful [mischievous] *perniciosus*.  
Hurtful [causing loss] *dissendiosus*.  
Very hurtful, *noxiosus*.  
Hurtfully, *nocenter*, *noxie*, *damnosè*, *perniciosè*.  
Hurtfulness, *noxia*, *noxietas*.  
A hurting, *nocumentum*, *læso*. \* I would but for hurting him, *vellem ni illi nocerem or nisi quod illi nocerem*.  
A hurle-berry, *vaccinium*.  
Hurtleless, *innocuus*, *innoxius*.  
Hurtleless [not hurt] *illæsus*, *invictatus*.  
Hurt-fickle [herb] *cyamus*.



Hurts [in heraldry] *rotundæ figuræ caruleæ*.  
 A HUSBAND, *maritus, vir*. \* Husband, how do you? *quid agis tu, marite?* \* Your daughter is fit for a husband, *matura viro filia est*.  
 A good husband, *vir frugi*. \* I will be a good husband, *ego ero bonæ frugis*.  
 An ill husband [spend-thrift] *nepos*.  
 To be an ill husband, *malè rem gerere*.  
 To play the bad husband, *rem familiarem negligere*.  
 To make one a good husband, *corrigere aliquem ad frugem*.  
 Like a good husband, *frugalitèr*.  
 A husband's brother, *levir*.  
 A husband's sister, *foror*.  
 To husband, *bonè collocare*.  
 To husband [till the ground] *colo*.  
 Husbanded, *cultus*.  
 Well husbanded, *bonè collocatus*.  
 Not husbanded, *incultus, neglectus*.  
 A husbandman, *agricola*.  
 A husbandman's wife, *colona*.  
 A husbanding, *prudens administratio*.  
 Husbandry, *agricultura*.  
 To practise husbandry, *vassitor, villicor*.  
 Good husbandry, *parcimonia*.  
 A huscarl, *mediastinus*.  
 Husena [in Scotch Friesland] *Husenum, Husumum*.  
 Hush, *ai, desine*.  
 To hush [act.] *comprimo, paco*.  
 To hush, *taceo, silco*.  
 Hush, *compressio clamore sedatus*.  
 The hush night, *conticinium; nox intempesta, silens*.  
 All was hush, *allum est silentium*.  
 A husk of pease, &c. *siliqua, folliculus*.  
 The husk of corn, *acus, pluma*.  
 The husk of seed, *uterculus*.  
 The green husk of a walnut, *cullecta*.  
 Husked, *folliculatus*.  
 Husky, *siliquosus*.  
 Husky [chaffy] *acerosus*.  
 The huskel, *sacra synaxis, sacra communio*.  
 Huskling people, *eucharistice particeps*.  
 Huskings, *hustinga, orum; summa apud Londinenses curia*.  
 A huswife, *materfamilias*. See Housewife.  
 A hut, *gurgustium*.  
 A hutch, *arca, mæstra*.  
 Huy, } [in the Low Countries] *Huum*.  
 Huoy, }  
 To huzz or buzz, *murmur, obstrepo*.  
 An huzza, *clamor, 3. m. vociferatio, 3. f.*  
 To huzza, *vocifero, 1.*  
 The hyacinth, *hyacinthus*.  
 Hyde-geld, *multa ut tergo parcatur*.  
 Hydrography, *hydrographia*.  
 Hydropical, *hydropicus*.  
 To hye, *fellino, prepero*.  
 Hyemal, *hyemalis*.  
 A hyena, *hyæna*.  
 A hylling, *stragulum*.  
 Hymen, *Hymen, enis*.  
 A hymn, *hymnus, canticum sacrum*.  
 A singer of hymns, *hymnicus*.  
 A writer of hymns, *hymnigraphus*.  
 A hyne, *colonus*.  
 To hype at one, *os distorquere, alicui incommedere, obesse, officere*.

An hyperbole, *hyperbole, es*.  
 Hyperholical, *hyperbolicus, veritatem excedens*.  
 A hyphen, *hyphen*.  
 The hypochonders, *status hypochondriaci*.  
 Hypochondriack, } *hypochondriacus*.  
 Hypochondriacal, }  
 Hypocrisy, *hypocrisis*.  
 An hypocrite, *hypocrita*.  
 To play the hypocrite, *hypocritice agere*.  
 Hypocritical, *hypocriticus, simulatus*.  
 Hypocritically, *hypocritice, fectè*.  
 An hypothesis, *hypothesis*.  
 Hypothetick, } *hypotheticus, a, um*.  
 Hypothetical, }  
 Hyrtha isle, *Hyrtha*.  
 Hyssop, *hyssopus*.  
 Hedge-hyssop, *gratiola*.  
 Hytterick, *hystericus*.  
 Hytton proteron, *hysteron proteron*.  
 A hyth, *portus*.

## J before A.

I Epot \* I am as you see me, just  
 -io, ita sum, sic sum ut vides. \*  
 It is I, ego sum. \* Who wrote that? I, quis hoc scripsit? \* I scripsi or scribi. \* I talk of chack, and you talk of cheese, ego de illis loquor, tu de casis respondes.  
 I myself, *egomet, ego ipse*.  
 I [yes] *imò, maxime, etiam, ita*.  
 To jabber, *garrilo*.  
 A jabberer, *klatero*.  
 A jabbering, *garrulus inconditus*.  
 Jacca [in Arragon] *Facca*.  
 Jacent, *jacens*.  
 The jacinth bush, *hyacinthus rubrus*.  
 The jacinth flower, *hyacinthus flos*.  
 The jacinth stone, *hyacinthus Lema*.  
 A jack [to drink out of] *ocrea, uter*.  
 A jack [for boots] *ocrearum detractorium*.  
 A jack [coat of mail] *lorica*.  
 A jack [to saw wood on] *cantharus*.  
 A jack-file, *lima cum marginibus tenuioribus*.  
 A jack [fish] *lucius*.  
 A jack [in bowling] *scopus or meta in sphaeristerio*.  
 A jack [male hawk] *accipiter mas*.  
 The jack of a ship, *aplustre, vexillum*.  
 A jack of a spit, *veruversorium*.  
 The jack in virginals, *epitonia, orum*.  
 JACK [nickname for John] *Johanniculus*. \* Jack will never make a gentleman, *ex quovis ligno non fit Mercurius*. \* Jack Sprat would teach his grandame, *ante barbam doces senes*. \* A good Jack makes a good Jill, *bonus dux bonum reddit comitem*.  
 A crafty jack, *homo vaser, vulpes*.  
 A jack of all trades, *omnium horarum homo*.  
 A jack on both sides, *ambidexter*.  
 Jack with a lanthorn, *ignis fatuus*.  
 A jaekanapes, *simia*.  
 A jaekanapes in a doublet, *bos cum clitellis*.  
 A jack-daw, *monedula*.  
 Jack by the hedge [herb] *alliaris*.  
 A jack-pudding, *deliciae populi*.  
 A jackall, *lupus aureus*.

A jacket, *sagum, sagulum, i; n. tunica, æ; f.*  
 A little jacket, *tunicula*.  
 A short jacket, *succinctorium*.  
 Wearing a jacket, *tunicatus*.  
 Jacob [a man's name] *Jaobus*.  
 A Jacob's staff, *instrumentum geometricum; verutum*.  
 A Jacobine frier, *sodalis Dominicanus, divi Dominici famulus*.  
 The Jacobine [pigeon] *columba cucullata*.  
 Jaculatory, *jaculatorius*.  
 A jade, *equulus*.  
 A jade [paltry woman] *mulier improba, effrens*.  
 A lean jade, *equus strigosus*.  
 An old jade, *equus emeritus*.  
 A stumbling jade, *equus sternax*.  
 To jade or tire one, *aliquem fatigare, defatigare, lassare, delassare*.  
 Jaded, *fatigatus, defessus, a, um; part*.  
 Jaldish, *sternax, acis; adj. 3. art.*  
 A Jaldish trick, *artificium, techna metricia*.  
 Jaca [in Andalusia] *Giennium, Giennu*.  
 A jag, *lacinia*.  
 To jag, *contribillo, cancello, incido*.  
 Jagerdors [in Silesia] *Carnaria*.  
 Jagged, *laciniatus, serratus*.  
 Jags, *incisura*.  
 Fall of jags, *laciniatus*.  
 A jaggling, *incisura*.  
 A jail or goal, *carcer, ergastulum*.  
 A jail bird, *stigmatias, nebulo*.  
 Jail delivery, *universalis è custodia emissio*.  
 A jailer, *ergastularius, commentaricensis, carcerarius*.  
 A jailer's fee, *carceratium, sumptus carceris*.  
 A jakes, *seica, latrina*.  
 A jakes' cleaner, } *foricarum con-*  
 A jakes launer, } *ductor*.  
 Jamaica [an island of America] *Jamaica*.  
 Jambeux, *tibia ferrea*.  
 Jambol [in Bulgaria] *Joannopolis*.  
 Jamboli [in Aethia] *Chalis*.  
 The jambs of a door, *antæ*.  
 James [a man's name] *Jacobus*.  
 James town [in America] *Jacobopolis*.  
 St. James-wort, *Jacchæa*.  
 Jametz [in Lorain] *Jamachum*.  
 Jane [a woman's name] *Jana*.  
 To jangle, *altercor, garrilo, argutor*.  
 A jangler, *argulator, garrulus*.  
 A jangling, *argutatio, garrulitas*.  
 Jangling, *arpus, arputulus*.  
 The Janizaries, *milites prætoriani imperatoris Ottomanici*.  
 Janna [part of Greece] *Æpius*.  
 A jannock, *panis avenaceus*.  
 January [month] *Januarius*.  
 Japan [an Indian island] *Japonia, Aurea Chersonesus, Chyæ*.  
 To jape [jest] *jocor, ludo*.  
 Jargon, *sermo abænus, barbarus, inconditus, obsistere*.  
 Jarnac [in France] *Jarnacum*.  
 Jaroslaw [in Muscovy] *Jarslavica*.  
 Jaroslaw [in Russia Nigra] *Jaroslavia*.  
 A-jarr, } *semitertus, a, um*.  
 Standing a-jarr, }  
 To jarr or jar, *discreto, dissono, altercor*.  
 \* This string jarrs, *hæc chorda dissonat*.  
 A jarr [earthen vessel] *testa*.  
 To make a jarr, *discordo, dissonantio*.



A jarr, } *discrepantia, discordia, &*  
 Jarring, } *sem.*  
 Jarring, *discrepans, dissonus.*  
 Jaromitz [in Bohemia] *Jaromitia.*  
 Jarley island, *Cæsarea.*  
 A jas hawk, *accipiter pullus.*  
 Jassy [in Moldavia] *Jassum.*  
 Jasmín, *jasminum.*  
 Jason [a man's name] *Jason.*  
 Jasper [a man's name] *Gaspardus, i ; masc.*  
 A jasper-stone, *jaspis.*  
 Java [an Indian island] *Java.*  
 A javelin, *haja, lancea, jaculum, pilum.*  
 A little javelin, *hastula.*  
 A javelin-bearer, *lancifer.*  
 One that uses a javelin, *hastatus.*  
 The jaumbs of a door, *rotas, ium.*  
 The jaundice, } *icterus, aurum.*  
 Yellow jaundice, } *go.*  
 Sick of the jaundice, } *icte-*  
 Troubled with the jaundice, } *ricus,*  
*auruginosus.*  
 To jaunt, *strenuè ambulare, vagari.*  
 A jaunt, *discurfus, error.*  
 The jaunts of a wheel, *radii.*  
 The jaw, } *mandibula, maxilla, &*  
 Jaw-bone, } *sem.*  
 Jaw, adj. } *maxillaris, mandibu-*  
 Of the jaw, } *laris.*  
 The jaw-teeth, *dentes molares.*  
 The jaws, *fauces, rictus.*  
 Jawer [in Silesia] *Jauria.*  
 A jay, *graculus.*  
 Jayoza [in Bosnia] *Jayezza.*  
 Ib for Isabel.  
 Ichborough [in Norfolk] *Iciani, Isanos.*  
 Ice, *glacies, ei.*  
 A little ice, *glaciocula.*  
 The ice-bone, *membrum bovis posticum.*  
 Ich, *ego.*  
 Ichnography, *ichnographia, modulus.*  
 An icicle, *stirra, stillicidium.*  
 Icy, *glacialis.*  
 An idea [form in the mind] *idea.*  
 Idenaw [in Bavaria] *Idunum.*  
 Identity, *identitas.*  
 The very identical thing, *ipsissima res.*  
 The ides of the month, *idus, uum ; fem.*  
 An idiom, } [propriety of speech]  
 Idiotism, } *idioma, atis ; n. idiotis-*  
*mus, ni ; m.*  
 An idiot, *mentis inops, ad agnatos &*  
*gentiles deducendus ; idiota, fatuus.*  
 Idiotism [folly] *fatuitas.*  
 IDLE, *ignavus, inert, desidiosus, otio-*  
*sus, piger.*  
 An idle fellow, *cessator.*  
 An idle toy, *imago.*  
 An idle story, *fabula.*  
 To be idle, *ci, otior.*  
 To grow idle, *torpesco.*  
 Grown idle, *piger redditus.*  
 Idle discourse, *sermo alienus.*  
 Idle pranks, *nequitia.*  
 An idle wench, *cessatrix.*  
 Idleness, *ignavia, inertia, pigritia,*  
*seordia, otium.*  
 Full of idleness, *otiosus.*  
 Idleton [in Nottinghamshire] *Sezelocum.*  
 Idly, *otiosè, desidiosè.*  
 To live idly, *vitam otiosam agitare.*  
 To talk idly, *deliro, aliena loqui.*  
 An idol, *idolum, simulacrum.*  
 An idolater, *idololatra.*  
 Idolatry, *idololatria.*  
 To idolatrise, *cultu idola prosequi.*  
 To idolize, *hominem-deum facere.*  
 An offering to idols, *idololatria.*  
 Jealous, *zelotypus.*

To be jealous, *zelotypia, affici.*  
 To make jealous, *zelotypia afficere.*  
 Made jealous, *zelotypia affectus.*  
 A jealous person, *zelotes.*  
 Very jealous, *suspiciosus.*  
 Jealously, *zelotypia.*  
 To live in jealousy, *suspicionibus an-*  
*gi.*  
 Jealousy, *suspiciosè.*  
 A jeer [in navigation] *fragmentum*  
*belcii antennæ principii affixum.*  
 Jeat, *gagates.*  
 A jeer, *fanna, scemna.*  
 To jeer, *derideo, subfanno.*  
 Jeered, *irrisus.*  
 A jeering, *irrisio.*  
 Jefferkin [in Palestine] *Capernaum,*  
*Tarichea.*  
 A jeffery cock, *scarabæus.*  
 Jeiffy [a man's name] *Galsfridus.*  
 A jegget [sausage] *tucetum.*  
 Jehovah, *Jehovah.*  
 Jejune, *jejunus, tenuis.*  
 Jelly, *cydonia gelata, gelatina, jus*  
*gelatum.*  
 Jemmy for James.  
 Jempterland [part of Norway] *Jem-*  
*ptia.*  
 Jene [in Germany] *Jena.*  
 Jeniza [in Macedonia] *Pella.*  
 Jenkin [a man's name] *Jenkins.*  
 Jennet [a woman's name] *Johan-*  
*nula.*  
 A jennet, *assurco.*  
 Jeopardy, *discrimen, periculum.*  
 To be in jeopardy, *periclitari.*  
 In jeopardy, *periclitans.*  
 With jeopardy, *periculosè.*  
 A jeoparding, *periclitatio.*  
 Jeopardous, } *periculosus, a,*  
 Full of jeopardy, } *um.*  
 Jeremy [a man's name] *Jeremias.*  
 A jerfaulcon, *haliaetus.*  
 A jerk, *verber, idus.*  
 To jerk, *verbero.*  
 A jerker, *verberator.*  
 A jerking, *verberatio.*  
 A jerkin [jacket] *tunicula, colobium.*  
 A frieze jerkin, *endromis.*  
 A jerkin [hawk] *ardearius mas.*  
 Jerome [a man's name] *Hieronymus.*  
 Jerry for Jeremiah.  
 Jersey island, *Cæsarea.*  
 Jesmin, or jessamin, *jasminum.*  
 Yellow jessamin, *polemonium.*  
 A hawk's jesses, *pittacium accipitri-*  
*num.*  
 A jest, *jocus, dictum ridiculum.*  
 A little jest, *joculus.*  
 A nipping jest, *sarcasmus.*  
 A wanton jest, *jocus obscæus, dictum*  
*illiberale.*  
 Merry jests, *sales, facetiæ.*  
 In jest, *joco, jocosè.*  
 Spoken in jest, *jocularis.*  
 Full of jests, } *jocosus, a, um ;*  
 Loving to jest, } *adj.*  
 To be full of jests, *facetiis fluere.*  
 To break a jest, *joco movere, risum*  
*joco movere.*  
 To jest, *jocor, ludo.*  
 To jest at, *illudo.*  
 Jestred at, *dictis laceffitus.*  
 A jester, *jocator, jocularior.*  
 A sawcy jester, *scurra.*  
 Jestling, *jocosus, salsus.*  
 A jestling, *derisio, jectatio.*  
 A sawcy jestling, *scurrilias.*  
 A Jesuit, *Jesuita, & societate Jesu.*  
 Jesuit's powder [tree] *cortex febrifugus.*  
 Jesupol [in Poland] *Jesupolis.*  
 Jesus, *Jesus, gen. Jesu ; acc. Jesum ;*  
*voc. Jesu.*

Jet, *gagates.*  
 To jet up and down, *tollutim ince-*  
*dere, vagari.*  
 To jet [strut] *magnificè incedere,*  
*fastuosè se inferre.*  
 To jet to and fro, *volito.*  
 Jetson, *merces naufragæ.*  
 A jetter, *gradarius.*  
 A jetting, *incessus mollis.*  
 Jetzebo, } [in Stormaria] *Itzeboe,*  
 Itzebo, }  
 A Jew, *Judæus.*  
 Jews ears, *vistum sambucinum.*  
 A Jew's trump, *crembalum.*  
 A jewel, *gemma.*  
 A little jewel, *geminula.*  
 A counterfeit jewel, *gemma adulte-*  
*rina.*  
 A jewel-box, *annularium.*  
 A jewel-house, *cimeliarchium.*  
 The master of the jewel-house, *cime-*  
*liarchus.*  
 A jeweller, *gemmarius.*  
 Jewish, *Judaicus.*  
 IF, *si.* \* If so be he be willing, *si*  
*est ut velit.* \* No, not if I should

have died for it, *non, si me occi-*  
*disses.* \* I will go see if he be

at home, *visam si domi est.* \* See

I pray if he be at home, *vide ama-*  
*bis num sit domi.* \* If it were not

for this one thing, *absque hac unâ*  
*re foret.*

If not, *si minus, si non, ni, nisi.* \* He

should have been, if not punished,

yet secured, *si minus supplicio affici*  
*at custodiri oportebat.* \* Bear the

want of them, if not conten-

tedly, yet courageously, *corum da-*  
*siderium si non equo animo at forti*  
*feras.* \* If there was not that

cause, *ni esset ea causa.* \* If he

had not demanded a night's time

to consider of it, *nisi is noctem sibi*  
*ad deliberandum postulasset.*

But if, *sin, quod si.*

But if not, *sin aliter, sin minus, sin*  
*fecus.* \* If that fall out which we

desire, we shall be glad, but if not

we shall be content, *si illud quod*  
*volumus veniet, gaudebimur, sin se-*  
*cus patiemur animis æquis.*

If any one, *siquis.*

If at any time, *siquando.*

Iglaw [in Moravia] *Iglavia.*

Ignoble, *ignobilis, obscurus.*

Ignominy, *ignominia, opprobrium.*

Ignominious, *probrus, infamis.*

Ignominiously, *contumeliosè.*

Ignoramus, *non liquet.*

An ignoramus, *ignarus, fatuus.*

Ignorance, *ignorantia, inscientia.*

Ignorance of art, *inscitia, imperitia.*

Ignorant, *ignorans, ignarus, inscius,*  
*nescius.*

To be ignorant, *ignoro, nescio.* \* I

am not ignorant, *non me latet or*  
*fugit.* \* Neither are you igno-

rant, *nec clam te est.*

Ignorantly, *ignarè, insciè.*

Ihna [a river in Pomeran] *Ihna.*

A jig, *chorea rustica.*

A jill [measure] *hemina.*

A jilt [woman] *fœmella.*

To jilt, *spem amantis ludificari.*

Jinny [of Jane] *Fanicula.*

Jin for Joan.

To jingle, *tinnio.*

To jingle [affect words] *captare or*  
*autupari verba.*

A jippo, *tunica.*

Ila [an island in Scotland] *Caledo-*  
*nium.*

An island, *insula.* See Island.



Iles of corn, *arista*.  
 An ileet or oilet hole, *ocellus*.  
 The illack passion, *passio iliaca*.  
 Illisa [in Hungary] *Ulini*.  
 Ill [a river in Germany] *Illius, Hel-lus*.  
 Ill, *malus, pravius, a, um*; adj. \* Do you say you had an ill journey of it? *aisn' tu, tibi hoc incommodum evenisse iter?* \* It was as ill as a plague, *pro pestilentia fuit*. \* It is as ill as to be a slave, *instar servi-tutis est*. \* It is as ill as may be, *pejore loco res esse non potest*. \* Ill gotten goods seldom thrive, *de male quassitis vix gaudet tertius ha-res*.  
 Ill, adv. *malè, perperam*. \* I pray you take it not ill, *cave obsecro ne in contumeliam accipias*. \* He is ill spoken of, *malè audit*. \* It fell out ill; *diis iratis factum est*. \* He took it so ill, *ita agrè tulit*. \* Ill gotten ill spent, *male partum male disperit*.  
 Ill at ease, *ager, egrotus*; adj.  
 Ill disposed, *agrè*. \* He is very ill, *graviter se habet*. \* He is ill of the stone, *ex renibus laborat*. \* He is fallen very ill, *morbis cum in-vasit gravis; gravi morbo affectus est*. \* They are sometimes well, and sometimes ill, *variè valent*.  
 An ill chance, *jactus supinus*.  
 Ill fortune, *infortunium*, *i*; n. in-  
 Ill luck, *fésta fortuna*. \* I had ill luck to come hither, *haud au-spicatò hic me appuli*.  
 An illation, *illatio*, *3. f.*  
 Illaudable, *illaudabilis, le*; adj.  
 Ill-favoured, *deformis, me*; adj.  
 Ill-favouredly, *deformiter*; adv.  
 Ill-favouredness, *deformitas*, *3. f.*  
 Illegal, *illicitus, a, um*; adj.  
 Illegality, *injustitia, æ*; f.  
 Illegitimate, *non legitimus*.  
 Illegitimately, *parum legitimè*.  
 An ill husband, *nequam*; adj. undecl.  
 Illiberal, *illiberalis, le*; adj. *3. art.*  
 Illiberality, *illiberalitas, atis*; f.  
 Illicit [unlawful] *illicitus, a, um*.  
 Illiterate, *rudis, indectus, a, um*.  
 An ill name, *infamia, ignominia*.  
 Ill-natured, *malignus*.  
 Ill-street [in Cheshire] *Mala platea*.  
 To illude, *illudo*.  
 To illuminate, *illumino*.  
 Illuminated, *illuminatus*.  
 An illumination, *illuminatio*.  
 Illuminating, *illuminatus*.  
 An illuminator, *illuminator*.  
 An illusion, *phantasma, visum*.  
 Illusory, *illusorius*.  
 To illustrate, *illustro*.  
 Illustrated, *illustratus*.  
 An illustration, *illustratio*.  
 Illustrating, *illustratio*.  
 An illustrator, *illustrator*.  
 Illustrious, *illustris*.  
 Ill-will, *livor, invidia, invidentia, malignitas, malevolentia*.  
 With an ill-will, *malignè, lividè*.  
 To bear an ill-will, *exulcerato in-aliquem esse animi*.  
 Bearing ill-will, *invidus, lividus, ma-lignus*.  
 Ilz [in Poland] *Ilza*.  
 An image, *imago, effigies, figura, species*.  
 A little image, *icuncula*.  
 The image of a man, *simulachrum, statua*.  
 Antick images of men. [in support-ing] *atlantes, telamones*.

Antick images of women, *caryati-des*.  
 Imagery, *opus sculptile or pictum*.  
 Images of women distilling water, *niobæ, arum*.  
 A molten image, *simulachrum, fusile*.  
 An image-maker, *statuarius, icona-plastes*.  
 Image-making, *statuaria*.  
 Of an image, *statuarius*.  
 Full of images, *imagineosus*.  
 Imaginable, *epinabilis*.  
 The greatest imaginable, *mirandus, quantus potest maximus*.  
 Imaginary, *imaginarius*.  
 An imagination, *imaginatio, phanta-sia, cogitatio*.  
 A cunning imagination, *machinatio*.  
 A false imagination, *phantasma*.  
 Full of imagination, *cogitabundus*.  
 Imaginative, *imaginativus*.  
 To imagine, *existimo, arbitror*.  
 To imagine [invent] *figo, invenio*.  
 Imagined, *confectus*.  
 An imbargo, *edictum navium progres-sum prohibens*.  
 To imbargo, *edicto na-*  
 Lay an imbargo upon, *vium pro-gressum prohibere*.  
 To embark, *navem conscendere*.  
 An embarking, *oneratio*.  
 To imbase, *polluo*.  
 To imbase metal, *adultero*.  
 Imbased, *adulteratus*.  
 An imbasing, *pollutio*.  
 An imbasing of metal, *adulteratio*.  
 To imbaulm, *pollincio*.  
 Imbalm, *pollincio*.  
 Imbaulmed, *pollinctus*.  
 An imbaulmer, *pollinctor*.  
 An imbaulming, *pollinctura*.  
 To imbattle, *aciem instruere*.  
 Imbecillity, *imbecillitas*.  
 To imbellish, *adorno*.  
 Imbellished, *adornatus*.  
 An imbellishing, *adornatio*.  
 An imbellishment, *ornamentum*.  
 The imber weeks, *quatuor tempora*.  
 Imbers, *favilla, prunæ obnubilatæ, suppositi ignes cineri*.  
 Of imbers, *favillaceus*.  
 To imbezil, *decoquo*.  
 Imbezilled, *decoctus*.  
 An imbezilling, *decoctio*.  
 To imbibe, *imbibo*.  
 To imbolden, *animo*.  
 To imbolden a young beginner, *tyro-nem imbuere*.  
 Imboldened, *animatus*.  
 An imboldening, *animatio*.  
 Imbordering [in heraldry] *cum area & ejus peripheria ejusdem sunt me-talli, coloris*.  
 To imboss, *calo, bullis ornare*.  
 Imbossed work, *toreuma*.  
 An imboss, *toreutes*.  
 The art of imbossing, *toreutice*.  
 An imbossing, *calatura*.  
 Imbossment, *calatura*.  
 To embrace, *amplector*.  
 To embrace one another, *se mutuò amplecti*.  
 Embraced, *complexu exsectus*.  
 An embracing, *amplexus, am-*  
 An embracement, *plexatio*.  
 To imbroider, *acupingo*.  
 Imbroidered, *acupictus*.  
 An imbroiderer, *phrygio*.  
 An imbroidering, *acupictio*.  
 To imbroil. See Embroil.  
 To imbrue, *imbuo*.  
 To imbrue in blood, *sanguine inqui-nare, fuscicare*.  
 Imbrued in blood, *tubo pollutus*.

To imburse, *suppedito, pecunias re-fundere*.  
 To imitate, *imitor, sequor*.  
 To imitate with ambition, *emulor*.  
 Imitable, *imitabilis*.  
 Not imitable, *inimitabilis*.  
 Imitated, *imitatione expressus*.  
 An imitating, *imitamen, imitamen-tum*.  
 An imitation, *imitatio*.  
 A nice imitation, *imitatio affectata*.  
 An imitator, *imitator*.  
 Immaculate, *immaculatus*.  
 Immanent, *immanens*.  
 Immanity, *immanitas*.  
 Immarcescible, *immarcescibilis*.  
 Immaterial, *immaterialis*.  
 Immature, *immaturus*.  
 Immatureness, *immaturitas*.  
 Immaturity, *immaturitas*.  
 Immediate, *immediatus*.  
 Immediately, *immediatè*.  
 Immediately [presently] *illicò, ex-templò, confestim*.  
 Immemorable, *inmemorabilis*.  
 Immense, *immensus*.  
 Immensity, *immensitas*.  
 To immerse, *immergo*.  
 Immersion, *immersio*.  
 Imminent, *imminens*.  
 To be imminent, *immineo, ingruo*.  
 Immoderate, *immoderatus, immodi-cus*.  
 Immoderately, *immoderatè, immo-dicè*.  
 Immoderation, *excessus*.  
 Immodest, *inverecundus, immodestus*.  
 Immodestly, *inverecundè*.  
 Immodesty, *immodestia, turpitude*.  
 Immortality, *honestatis inopia, fraus inherens*.  
 Immortal, *immortalis*.  
 Immortally, *æternum*.  
 Immortality, *immortalitas, æternitas*.  
 To immortalize, *æterno, æternita-*  
 Make immortal, *tem donare*.  
 Immoveable, *immobilis, immotus*.  
 Immoveably, *immobilitè*.  
 An immunity, *privilegium*.  
 To innure, *inludo, intercludo, oc-cludo*.  
 Immutable, *immutabilis, inconstans*.  
 Immutability, *immutabilitas*.  
 Immutably, *immutabiliter*.  
 Inola [in Romagna] *Forum Corneli*.  
 An imp [grass] *surculus, clabula*.  
 To imp new feathers, *caulem novis plumis instruere*.  
 An imp, *damunculus, parvus dæ-mon*.  
 An imp [young tree] *arbuscula*.  
 To impair, *diminuo*.  
 Impaired, *diminutus*.  
 Impairing, *diminutivus*.  
 An impairing, *diminutio*.  
 An impairment, *detrimentum*.  
 To impale, *sudibus munire, palo per-anum adactò res necare*.  
 Impaled grounds, *sepia, orum*.  
 To impanel, *eligo*.  
 Imparity, *imparitas*.  
 To impark, *consepio*.  
 Imparked, *consepitus*.  
 Imparlance, *interlocutio*.  
 Imparfone, *possessionem realem adeptus*.  
 To impart, *impartio, impartior*.  
 Imparted, *communicatus*.  
 Impartial, *æquus, justus*.  
 Impartiality, *æquitas*.  
 Impartially, *æquè, justè*.  
 An imparting, *communicatio*.  
 Impassable, *avius, invius, prærup-tus, a, um*.



Impassible, *impassibilis*, nulli dolori obnoxius.  
 Impassibility, *rei constitutio*, *conditio*, *ratio dolori haud obnoxia*.  
 Impatience, *impatientia*, *iracundia*.  
 Impatient, *impatiens*, *iracundus*.  
 To be impatient, *furo*, *debaechor*.  
 An impatient woman, *maenas*, *thyas*.  
 Impatiently, *impotenter*, *iracundè*.  
 To impeach, *accuso*, *crimino*, *insimulo*, *posulo*.  
 Impeaching, *accusatorius*.  
 An impeaching, } *dica*, *accusatio*.  
 Impeachment, }  
 Impeachment of waste, *impeditio* or *impeditio vasti*.  
 Impeachability, *status nullo errori obnoxius*.  
 Imped, *infertus*.  
 To impede, *impedio*, *praefedio*.  
 An impediment, *impedimentum*, 2. n.  
 \* What impediment is there? *quid obstat?*  
 To impell, *impello*.  
 Impendent, *impendens*.  
 Impenetrable, *impenetrabilis*.  
 Impenitence, *impenitentia*.  
 Impenitent, *impenitens*.  
 Imperative, *imperativus*.  
 Imperceptible, *imperceptibilis*.  
 Imperfect, *imperfectus*.  
 Imperfection, *imperfectio*, *defectus*.  
 Imperial, *imperialis*.  
 An Imperialist, *Austriacus*.  
 Imperious, *imperiosus*.  
 Imperiously, *imperiosè*.  
 Imperiousness, *dominatio*, *enit*; *tyrannis*, *idit*.  
 Impersonal, *impersonalis*.  
 Impersonally, *impersonaliter*.  
 Impertinence, } *insulsius*, *ineptia*.  
 Impertinency, }  
 Impertinent (thing) *alienus*, *ineptus*, *impertinens*.  
 Impertinent (fellow) *ineptus*, *insulsius*, *importunus*.  
 Impertinently, *ineptè*, *absurdè*, *insulse*.  
 Impervious, *impervius*.  
 To impetrate, *impetro*, *exoro*.  
 Impetuously, *vehementer*, *violatè*.  
 Impierment (prejudice) *incommodum*, *diminutio*.  
 Impiety, *impietas*, *scelus*.  
 Impious, *impius*, *sceleratus*.  
 Impiously, *impiè*, *sceleratè*.  
 Implacable, *implacabilis*, *inexorabilis*.  
 Implacableness, } *implacabilitas*.  
 Implacability, }  
 Implacably, *implacabiliter*.  
 To implant, *insero*.  
 Implanted, *insitus*.  
 An implanting, } *insitio*.  
 Implantation, }  
 To implead, *reum agere*.  
 Implements, *instrumenta*.  
 Implements of a house, *supellex*.  
 To implicate, *implico*.  
 An implication, *implicatio*.  
 Implicite, *implicitus*.  
 Implicitly, *implicitè*, *verbis subobscuris*.  
 To implore, *imploro*, *obsecro*, *obtesco*.  
 Implored, *obsecratus*.  
 An implorer, *implorator*.  
 An imploring, *obsecratio*, *imploratio*.  
 To employ, *negotio adhibere*.  
 Employed, *occupatus*, *negotiosus*.  
 An employing, *occupatio*.  
 An employment, *negotium*.  
 To imply, *implico*, *intimo*.  
 Implied, *implicatus*, *intimatus*.  
 To impoke, *aliquid oculis condere*, *in marijupium abdere*.

Impolite, *impolitus*.  
 Imporous, *poris vacuus*.  
 To import, *importo*.  
 To import [concern] *alicujus referre*, *interesse*.  
 Importance, *momentum*, *operæ pretium*.  
 Of great importance, *summus*, *gravis*, *magni momenti*.  
 Of no great importance, *subinanis*.  
 Important, *momentosus*.  
 Importantly, *commode*.  
 Importation, *importatio*.  
 Importunate, *importunus*, *solicitus*.  
 Importunately, *importunè*, *solicite*.  
 To importune, *solicito*.  
 Importunity, *solicitatio*, *importunitas*.  
 To impose, *injungo*, *irrogo*, *deludo*.  
 To impose on [cheat] *impono*.  
 Imposed, *injunctus*, *irrogatus*.  
 Imposed upon, *delusus*.  
 An imposition, *injunctio*, *irrogatio*.  
 An impositor, *impositor*.  
 An impositor's office, *impositura*.  
 Impossibility, *impossibilitas*.  
 Impossible, *impossibilis*.  
 It is impossible, *fieri non potest*.  
 An impost, *tributum*, *vestigal*.  
 A levier of impost, *publicanus*.  
 An impostor, *impostor*.  
 Imposts [in architecture] *incumbæ*.  
 An imposthume, *apostema*, *abscessus*.  
 To imposthume, } *relus con-*  
 Grow to an imposthume, } *trahere*.  
 An imposthume in the head, *tuber*.  
 An imposthume about the ear, *parotis*.  
 An imposthume in the lungs, *tabes*.  
 Imposthumed, } *ulceratus*.  
 Imposthumated, }  
 Imposture, *impostura*, *fraus*.  
 Impotency, *impotentia*, *debilitas*.  
 Impotent, *impotens*, *debilis*.  
 Very impotent, *superinfirmitas*.  
 Impotently, *debiliter*.  
 To impouch, *in crumenam cogere*.  
 To impoverish, *pauperio*, *ad paupertatem redigere*.  
 Impoverished, *ad egestatem redactus*.  
 An impoverishment, *compilatio*.  
 To impound cattle, *pecus erraticum in septum includere*.  
 Impounded, *septo inclusus*.  
 An impounding, } *seclusio*, *in septum*  
 Impoundage, } *impactio*.  
 To empower, *instruere potestate*.  
 To imprecate, *imprecor*.  
 An imprecation, *imprecatio*.  
 Impregnable, *inexpugnabilis*.  
 To impregnate, *impregno*, *gravidam reddere*.  
 Impregnation [in chymistry] *humoris in corpus siccum, donec implentur pori, influxus*.  
 An impiess, *emblema scuti gentilitii*.  
 An impression, *impressio*, *character*.  
 Imprest money, *autoremamentum*.  
 To imprime, *inchoo*, *instituo*, *aggredior*.  
 To imprime a deer, *cervum à cætero grege sejungere cum agitur*.  
 Imprimery [the art of printing] *ars typographica*.  
 Imprimings, *prælua*, *tentamina*.  
 To imprint, *imprimo*.  
 Imprinted, *impressus*.  
 An imprinting, *impressio*.  
 Imprinting, *impressivus*.  
 To imprison, *incarcero*.  
 Imprisoned, *incarceratus*, *in carcerem detrusus*.  
 Imprisonment, } *incarceratio*.  
 An imprisoning, }  
 Improbability, *improbabilitas*.

Improbable, *improbabilis*.  
 Improbability, *improbabilis*, *nequitia*.  
 Improper, *improprius*.  
 Improperly, *improprie*.  
 To impropriate, *approprio*; *sibi proprium vindicare*.  
 Impropriated, *sibi vindicatus*, *appropriatus*.  
 An impropriation, *beneficium ecclesiasticum in laici peculio, sacerdotium gentilitium*.  
 An impropriator, *laicus donator beneficii ecclesiastici*.  
 Impropiety, *improprietas*, 3. f. *vitium improprium*; *catachresis*.  
 Improveable, *quod utilius evadat, redditum augmentet or adaugeat*.  
 To improve or promote, *promoveo*, *provehio*.  
 To improve [neut.] *proficio*.  
 To improve arts and sciences, *artes et studia colere*.  
 To improve an estate in land, money, &c. *reditum augere*.  
 To improve a story, *fiata veris addere*.  
 To improve time, *bonis studiis tempus occupare*; *suo studere commodo in omni tempore*.  
 Improved, *promotus*, *proventus*.  
 An improvement, *fructus*, *lucrum*, *quæstus*.  
 An improver, *amplificator*.  
 An improving, *amplificatio*.  
 Improvidence, *improvidentia*.  
 Improvident, *improvidus*, *incautus*.  
 Improvidently, *improvidè*.  
 Imprudence, } *imprudentia*.  
 Imprudency, }  
 Imprudent, *imprudens*.  
 Imprudently, *imprudenter*.  
 Impudence, *impudentia*, *inverecundia*.  
 Impudent, *impudens*, *effrons*.  
 An impudent and shameless face, *frons inverecunda et perfrecta*.  
 A very impudent person, *homo insigniter impudens, duri oris*.  
 To be impudent, *os durum habere*.  
 Impudently, *impudenter*, *improbè*.  
 Impudently to abuse, *deludifico*.  
 To impugn, *impugno*, *adversor*.  
 An impugner, *impugnator*.  
 An impugning, *impugnatio*.  
 An impulse, } *impulsio*, *impulsus*.  
 Impulsion, }  
 Impulsive, *impulsivus*.  
 Impunity, *impunitas*, *licentia*.  
 Impure, *impurus*, *immundus*.  
 Impurely, *impure*, *immundè*.  
 Impureness, } *impuritas*, *immundities*.  
 Impurity, } *fordes*.  
 An imputation, *vituperatio*.  
 To cast an imputation upon, *vituperare*.  
 A forged imputation, *calumnia*.  
 Imputative, *alicui adscriptus*.  
 To impute, *imputo*, *tribuo*.  
 Imputed, *imputatus*, *assignatus*, *ascriptus*.  
 \* Whatever good or ill happens it is imputed to fortune, *fortunæ omnia feruntur accepta*.  
 An imputer, *imputator*.  
 An imputing, } *imputatio*.  
 Imputation, }  
 IN, is variously rendered into Latin, sometimes by  
 AD, as, \* When he was in the city, *ad urbem cum esset*. \* What things were carried away to Rome, we see them in the temple of honour, virtue, and in other parts, *quæ asportata sunt Romam, ad adem honoris atque virtutis itaque aliis in locis videmus*. \* In the opinion



on of the common people it is small, *est ad vulgi opinionem mediocre*. \* In short, *ad summum*.  
**APUD**; as, \* In the fish market, *apud forum piscarium*. \* He told me in the market, *mibi apud forum dixit*.  
**DE**; as, \* Thieves rise in the night to cut mens throats, *ut jugulent homines surgunt de nocte latrones*.  
**EX**; as, \* In order, *ex ordine*. \* Careful in mind, *ex animo sollicitus*. \* To plead in his fetters, *ex vinculis causam dicere*. \* He spoke of it in the person of a parasite, *meminit ejus ex personâ parassiti*. \* In my mind you would do better, *è meo quidem animo facias rectius*.  
**IN**; as, \* In the town of Antioch, *in oppido Antiochiæ*. \* You come in the very nick of time, *in tempore ipso mihi advenis*. \* They spend all this day in making preparations, *in apparando totum consumunt diem*. \* The part is in the whole, *inest pars toti*. \* There is gravity in his countenance, and faithfulness in his words, *severitas inest in vultu, atque in verbis fides*.  
**INTER**; as, \* In so many years, *inter tot annos*. \* It freezes in the falling, *inter decidendum gelascit*.  
**INTRA**; as, \* In fourteen years time they never came into a house, *intra totos annos quatuordecim annorum non subierunt*.  
**PER**; as, \* I promised in jest, *per jocum promisi*. \* In the very time of truce, *per ipsum induciarum tempus*. \* In sleep, *per somnum*. \* In the dark, *per tenebras*. \* In those days, *per eos dies*.  
**PRÆ**; as, \* Give him some little matter in hand, *huc aliquid paulum præ manu dederis*.  
**PRO**; as, \* I gave nothing in evidence but what was known, *neque dixi quidquam pro testimonio nisi quod notum erat*.  
**SECUNDUM**; as, \* In his sleep he thought he saw a dragon, *secundum quietem visus est ei draco*.  
**SUB**; as, \* To be in arms, *sub armis esse*.  
**TENUS**; as, \* In title, *titulo tenus*. \* In word, *verbo tenus*.  
The preposition is sometimes to be understood; as, \* In Lacedæmon, *Lacedæmone*. \* And that in Athens, *idque Athenis*. I keep in the house, *domo me contineo*. \* He keeps in the country, *rure se continet*. \* Instead of a father, *loco parentis*. \* That great victory stood him in so little, *tantulo impendio ingens victoria stetit*. \* In your judgment, *te iudice*.  
**IN** [adv.] *intrò*. \* In [go in] *intrò*. \* In with these things, *intrò hæc auferte*. \* Follow me in, *sequere me intrò*.  
In all, *omniò*, &c. as, \* There wanted but two and thirty in all, *triginta omniò & duo desiderati*. \* There were but five in all, that—*quinque omniò fuerunt, qui*. \* How many are they in all? *quanta hæc [hominum] summa?*  
In as much as, *in quantum, quando, quandoquidem, quoniam, siquidem, quippe qui, quippe cum, utpote cum*. \* In as much as I am the apostle

of the Gentiles, *quatenus ego quidem sum apostolus Gentium*.  
**IN** being, *in rerum naturâ*. \* His speech is yet in being, *ipsius exiat oratio*. \* They are now not in being, *jam nusquam sunt, nulli sunt, in rebus humanis non sunt*. \* Do not think that after I am gone from you I shall not be at all in being, *nolite arbitrari me cum à vobis discessero nusquam aut nullum fore*.  
**Indeed**, *reipsâ, reverà*; adv.  
**In** very deed, *reipsâ, reverà*; adv.  
**In** comparison of, *præ*.  
**In** the mean time, *interim, inter hæc, interea, interea loci*.  
**In** all places, *ubique loci*.  
**In** no place, *nullibi, nusquam*.  
**In** sight of all men, *palam*.  
**In** times past, *quondam*.  
**In** a trice, *disto citius*.  
**In** truth, *verè, sanè*.  
**In** [inward] *institus, internus*. \* You did make it out by in and home proofs, *institis domesticisque probationibus explicabas*.  
**In** English, *Anglicè*.  
**In** Latin, *Latine*.  
**In** Greek, *Græcè, or Græco sermone, &c.*  
**In---**. See **En---**.  
**Inability**, *impotentia*.  
**Inaccessible**, *inaccessus*.  
**Inadvertency**, *imprudencia*.  
**To** inamel, *intaglio pingere*.  
**Inamoured**, *amore captus*.  
**Inanimate**, *inanimis*.  
**Inappetency**, *inappetentia*.  
**To** inaugurate, *inauguror*.  
**Inauspicious**, *inauspiciatus*.  
**Inbred**, *innatus*.  
**To** incamp, *castrametari*.  
**Incamped**, *castris peditis munitus*.  
**Incantation**, *incantamentum*.  
**Incapable**, *incapax*.  
**Incapableness**, *incapacitas*.  
**To** incapacitate, *incapacem reddere*.  
**Incapacity**, *impotentia*.  
**To** incarnate, *incarno*.  
**Incarnate**, *incarnatus, a, um*; *part.*  
**Incarnated**, *part.*  
**Incarnate** [in colour] *dibaphus*.  
**An** incarnation, *incarnatio*.  
**The** incarnation of the Son of God, *divinæ atque humanæ naturæ in Christo consociatio; Dei & hominis in Christo intima conjunctio*.  
**An** incendiary, *incendiarius*.  
**Incense**, *thus, uris*; n. *suffitus, 4. m.*  
**To** cense with incense, *Arabico odore fumificare*.  
**To** incense, *exaspero, insigo, irritor, are*.  
**Incense-wort**, *abrotonum*.  
**Incensed**, *irrigatus, inflammatus, irritatus*.  
**Incensed with incense**, *fumigatus*.  
**An** incenser, *irritator*.  
**An** incensing, *irrigatio, irritatio*.  
**An** incensory, *thuribulum*.  
**An** incentive, *incentivum, incitamentum*.  
**An** inceptor, *candidatus*.  
**Incessant**, *assiduus, perpetuus*.  
**Incessantly**, *assidue, indefinenter*.  
**Incest**, *incestum*.  
**Incestuous**, *incestus*.  
**An** incestuous person, *incestuosus*.  
**An** inch, *uncia, pollex*.  
**Half** an inch, *semiuncia*.  
**I** will not go an inch from it; *ab hac regulâ transversum digitum non discedam*.

**Inch** by inch, *unciatim*.  
**Inch** Keith Isle [by Scotland] *Victoria*.  
**To** inchain, *cateno*.  
**To** inchant, *incanto, excanto*.  
**Inchanted**, *incantatus*.  
**An** inchanter, *veneficus, magus*.  
**An** enchanting, *incantatio*.  
**Inchantingly**, *magicè*.  
**An** enchantment, *carmen*.  
**An** enchantress, *saga, venefica*.  
**To** inchase, *infero*.  
**The** inchpin of a deer, *vistus quoddam cervinum*.  
**To** inchoate [begin] *inchoo*.  
**Incident**, *incidentis*.  
**An** incident, *accessorium, litis appendix*.  
**Incidentally**, *incidenter, obiter*.  
**To** incircle, *circumscribo*.  
**Incircled**, *circumscriptus*.  
**An** incircling, *circumscriptio*.  
**An** incision, *incisio*.  
**To** make an incision, *incido*.  
**Incision-making**, *incisionis*.  
**An** incision of the arteries, *arteriotomia*.  
**To** incite, *incito, animo, insigo, stimulo*.  
**Incited**, *incitatus, animatus*.  
**An** inciter, *incuator, stimulator*.  
**An** inciting, *incitatio*.  
**Incitement**, *incitatio*.  
**Incitation**, *incitatio*.  
**Inciting**, *incitativus*.  
**Incivil**, *inurbanus*.  
**Incivility**, *inurbanitas*.  
**An** inclination, *propensio*.  
**Of** one's own inclination, *sponte sua*.  
**To** incline [neut.] *propendio*.  
**To** incline [act.] *propello*.  
**To** incline downward, *vergo*.  
**To** incline himself unto, *addicere se*.  
**Inclined**, *inclinatus, additus, proclivis*.  
**Much** inclined, *propensus*.  
**Inclining**, *proclivis*.  
**Inclining forward**, *aclivis*.  
**Inclining backward**, *reclivis*.  
**Inclining downward**, *declivis*.  
**The** day inclining towards the evening, *dies in vespertinam flexus*.  
**An** inclining forwards, *declinatio*.  
**An** inclining backward, *reclinatio*, 3. f.  
**To** incloister, *claustrum immittere*.  
**To** INCLOSE, *include, circumspice, prætendo*. \* The haven is inclosed within the city, *cingitur & concluditur urbe portus*.  
**An** inclosure, *sepimentum, septum*.  
**To** break down inclosures, *sepimenta conculcare*.  
**To** include, *include*.  
**Included**, *inclusus*.  
**Inclusive of**, *comprehendens*.  
**Inclusively**, *inclusivè*.  
**Incogitancy**, *incogitantia, temeritas*.  
**Incombustible**, *incombustibilis*.  
**An** income, *reditus, fructus*.  
**Incommensurable**, *incommensurabilis, le*; adj. 3 art.  
**Incommodated**, *incommodatus*.  
**To** incommode, *damnum inferre*.  
**Incommodious**, *incommodus*.  
**Incommodiously**, *incommodè*.  
**Very** incommodiously, *perincommodè*; adv.  
**Incommodity**, *incommodum*.  
**Incommunicable**, *incommunicabilis*.  
**Incompact**, *incompactus*.  
**Incomparable**, *incomparabilis*.  
**To** incompass, *cingo, circundo*.  
**Incompassed**, *circundatus, cinctus*.  
**An**



An incompassing, *complexio*.  
 Incompassionate, *immitis, inhumanus*.  
 Incompatibility, *repugnantia, abalienatio*.  
 Incompatible, *se mutuo expellens*.  
 Incompetency, *iurisdictionis defectus, legitimi juris destitutio*.  
 Incompetent, *incompetens, eidem subiecto non competens*.  
 Incomprehensible, *incomprehensibilis*.  
 Incomprehensibleness, *incomprehensibilitas*.  
 Incongruity, *incongruitas*.  
 Incongruous, *incongruus*.  
 Inconsiderable, *vilis, nullius momenti*.  
 Inconsideracy, *inconsiderantia*.  
 Inconsiderate, *inconsideratus, temerarius*.  
 Inconsiderately, *inconsideratè, temerè*.  
 Inconsiderateness, *temeritas*.  
 Inconsistency, *oppugnantia, contrarietas*.  
 Inconsistent, *se mutuo pellens*.  
 Inconsonable, *inconsonabilis*.  
 Inconstancy, *inconstantia, levitas*.  
 Inconstant, *inconstans, levis*.  
 Inconstantly, *inconstanter*.  
 Incontinence, *incontinentia, æ*; *fem.*  
 Incontinency, *fem.*  
 Incontinent, *incontinens, libidinosus, asotus*.  
 Incontinently [presently] *confestim, statim, illico*.  
 An inconvenience, *incommodum, infortunium*.  
 Inconvenient, *incommodus, adversus*.  
 An inconvenient time, *intempestas*.  
 Inconveniently, *incommodè, indecorè, adversè*.  
 Inconveniently [out of time] *inopportune, intempestivè*.  
 Incording, *ramen equinus*.  
 To incorporate, *incorporo*.  
 Incorporated, *incorporatus*.  
 An incorporating, *civitatis donatio*.  
 Incorporeal, *incorporeus, corporis ex-pers*.  
 Incorrect, *mendosus*.  
 Incorrectly, *mendosè*.  
 Incorrigible, *immendabilis, desperatæ correctionis*.  
 Incorruptible, *incorruptibilis*.  
 An incounter, *congressus*.  
 A bolsterous incounter, *conflictus*.  
 To incounter, *congregior*.  
 Incountered, *occursus*.  
 An incountering, *occursus, us*.  
 To encourage, *animo, hortor*.  
 To encourage one another, *se mutuo adhortari*.  
 Encouraged, *animatus*.  
 An { encouragement, } *animatio, ad-*  
 { encouraging, } *hortatio*.  
 To incrassate [thicken] *incrasso*.  
 Increase, *augmentum*.  
 To INCREASE [add to or enlarge, act.] *accumulo, amplifico, augeo, augmento, adaugco, exaugco*. \* He increases his substance, *rem familiarem exaggerat*. \* This increased the matter the more, *accessit ea res in cumulum*. \* These things may be increased and asswaged, *hæc ipsa & intendi & leniri possunt*.  
 To increase [or be increased, neut.] *cresco, augeor*. \* The opinion increased, *convulsit opinio*. \* His sickness increased, *invaletudo increverat illi*. \* Their courage increased by concord, *concordia caluerunt animi*. \* Increase in virtue, *maïte virtute*.  
 Increased, *auctus, adauctus*.  
 An increaser, *amplificator, aucter*.

An increasing, *auctus, augmentum*.  
 Incredible, *incredibilis*.  
 Incredibleness, *incredibilitas, ælis*; *fem.*  
 Incredibility, *fem.*  
 Incredibly, *incredibiliter*.  
 Incredulity, *incredulitas*.  
 Incredulous, *incredulus*.  
 Increment [of the moon] *luna incrementis*.  
 To inroach upon, *finis alienos invadere*.  
 Inroached upon, *sensim invasus*.  
 An inroacher, *invasor*.  
 An inroaching upon, *irreptio*.  
 To inculcate, *inulco, itero*.  
 Incultated, *incultatus, iteratus*.  
 An { inculcating, } *inculcatio, omis*; *fem.*  
 { inculcation, } *fem.*  
 Inculpable, *inculpabilis*.  
 Inculpate, *inculpatus*.  
 Incumbent, *incumens*.  
 An incumbent of a living, *beneficii ecclesiastici possessor*.  
 To incumber, *impedio, negotiis obnuere*.  
 An incumbrance, *impedimentum*.  
 Incumbered, *impeditus*.  
 An incumbering, *oneratio*.  
 Incurable, *insanabilis*.  
 To incur, *incurro, mereor*.  
 To incur one's displeasure, *in odium alicujus incidere*.  
 Incurred, *cui quis redditur obnoxius*.  
 A penalty incurred, *multa*.  
 An incursion, *incurso, excursio*.  
 To indamage, *damnum inferre*.  
 Indamaged, *fraudatus*.  
 An { indamaging, } *fraudatus, us*; *fem.*  
 { indamagement, } *mascul.*  
 To indanger, *in discrimen adducere*.  
 To indear, *obligo*.  
 Indeared, *obligatus*.  
 An indearment, *obligatio, charitas*.  
 To INDEAVOUR, *conor, molior, operam dare*. \* I will endeavour with all my might to do it, *totis viribus agam*. \* Do we endeavour to move mountains? *num montes sua sede moliri paramus?* \* I have endeavoured much for quietness, *ego semper otio studui*.  
 To endeavour diligently, *omnem movere lapidem*.  
 An endeavour, *conatus*.  
 To do one's endeavour, *operam dare or navare*.  
 Endeavoured, *attemptatus*.  
 An endeavouring, *conamen, tentamen*.  
 Indebted, *ære alieno obrutus*.  
 To be indebted, *in ære alieno esse; ære alienum habere*.  
 Indecency, *indecorum*.  
 Indecent, *indecorus*.  
 Indeclinable, *indeclinabilis*.  
 An indecorum, *res indecora*.  
 Indeed, *certè, reverà, planè*.  
 Indeed? *itanè? itanè verò?*  
 Indefatigable, *indefatigatus*.  
 Indefinite, *indefinitus*.  
 Indefinitely, *indefinitè*.  
 Indeleble, *indelebilis*.  
 To indemnify, *indemnem præstare*.  
 Indemnified, *indemnitas factus*.  
 Indemnity, *indemnitas*.  
 To indent, *sinuo, incido*.  
 To indent [covenant] *paciscor*.  
 Indented, *sinuatus*.  
 An indenting, *sinuatio*.  
 An indenture, *instrumentum par, syngrapha reciproca*.  
 To make indentures [in going] *titulo, vacillo*.  
 Independency, *independentia*.  
 Independent, *non dependens*.  
 Indeterminate, *indeterminatus*.

Indeterminately, *indeterminatè*.  
 An index, *index, syllabus*.  
 India, *India*.  
 Of India, *Indicus*.  
 Indian, *fem.*  
 An Indian, *Indicus*.  
 An Indian mouse, *mus Indicus*.  
 Indication, *indicatio*.  
 Indicative, *indicativus*.  
 Indico blue, *indicum*.  
 To indict, *nomen alicujus deferre, indicare*.  
 Indicted, *delatus*.  
 An indicter, *delator*.  
 An indiction, *indictio*.  
 An indictment, *libellus delatorius*.  
 Indifferency, *indifferentia, aqualitas, æquilibrium, medium*.  
 INDIFFERENT, *medius, adiaphorus, æqualis, indifferens*. \* I leave it indifferent, *in medio rem relinquo*. \* Thou art not indifferent, but stark naught, *nec propendes, nec dependes, quin malus nequamque es*. \* Indifferent to either part, *neutram in partem propensor*. \* Your servant left the money in Menius's hand as a party indifferent, *servus tuus pecuniam in sequestro posuit apud Menium*.  
 Indifferent [or mean and ordinary] *mediocris, vulgaris, tolerabilis, ferendus*.  
 To be indifferent, *æquo animo esse; susque deque habere*. \* Be ye indifferent judges, *adesse æquo animo*.  
 Indifferently, *indifferenter, indiscriminatim, nullo discrimine, æqualiter*.  
 The Indies, *Indiæ, arum*.  
 The East-Indies, *India orientalis*.  
 The West-Indies, *India occidentalis, America, Novus orbis*.  
 Indigence, *indigentia, egestas*.  
 Indigent, *indigens, egenus*.  
 Indigested, *crudus*.  
 Indigestion, *indigestio, cruditas*.  
 Indignation, *indignatio*.  
 To have indignation, *indignor, stomachor*.  
 Indignity, *indignitas, contumelia*.  
 Indirect, *indirectus*.  
 Indirectly, *indirectè*.  
 Indiscernable, *impercipibilis*.  
 Indiscreet, *imprudens*.  
 Indiscretion, *imprudencia*.  
 Indisposed, *valetudinarius*.  
 Indisposition of body, *mala corporis habitudo*.  
 Indissoluble, *indissolubilis*.  
 Indissolubly, *indissolubiliter*.  
 Indistinct, *confusaneus*.  
 Indistinctly, *confusè*.  
 To indite [pen] *dicto*.  
 To indite or indict one, *nomen alicujus indicare*.  
 An inditement, *delatio, libellus delatorius*.  
 Individual, *individuus*.  
 Indivisible, *indivisibilis*.  
 Indocible, *indocilis, hebes*.  
 Indocil, *fem.*  
 Indocility, *indocilitas*.  
 To indoctrinate, *erudio, doceo*.  
 Indolency, *indolencia*.  
 To indorse, *à tergo scribere*.  
 Indorsed, *opisthographus*.  
 An indorsement, *opisthographia*.  
 Indostan [part of India] *Dachinabades*.  
 To indow, *doto*.  
 Indowed, *dotatus*.  
 Not indowed, *indotatus*.  
 Richly indowed, *dotatissimus*.



Indubitable, *indubitabilis*, *le*; adj.  
 Indubitably, *indubite*; adv.  
 To induce, *duco*, *induco*, *ere*.  
 To induce by treaty, *exoro*; *I*.  
 To induce [allure] *illicio*.  
 To induce [persuade] *suadeo*, *persuadeo*, *ere*.  
 Induced; *inductus*, *adductus*.  
 An inducer, *persuator*, *3. m.*  
 An inducement, *inductio*, *3. illecebra*,  
 Inducing, *1. suasio*, *3. f.*  
 Inducing, *impulsorius*, *inductivus*.  
 An induction, *inductio*, *3. f.*  
 To induce, *induo*, *imbuo*, *3.*  
 To induce [as a hawk] *digero*, *concoquo*, *3.*  
 Indued, *præditus*, *imbutus*, *tinctus*.  
 To indulge, *indulgeo*, *ere*; act.  
 Indulgence, *indulgentia*, *æ*; *f.*  
 Full of indulgence, *indulgens*, *blaudus*.  
 Indulgent, *3. f.*  
 Indurable, *ferendus*.  
 To indurate [harden] *duro*, *obduro*,  
*obfirmo*.  
 Indurate, *induratus*, *obfirmatus*,  
 Indurated, *a, um*.  
 To indure [act.] *fero*, *tolero*.  
 To indure [neut.] *duro*, *1. perma-neo*, *ere*.  
 Induring, *durabilis*, *firmus*, *stabilis*;  
*adj.*  
 An induring [act.] *toleratio*, *perpeffio*,  
*onis*; *f.*  
 An induring [neut.] *duratio*, *3. f.*  
 Industrious, *affidus*, *a, um*.  
 Industriousness, *affidus*; *adv.*  
 Industry, *industria*, *æ*; *f.*  
 To inebriate, *inebriare*.  
 Ineffable, *ineffabilis*, *le*.  
 Ineffectual, *inefficax*, *gen. acis*; *adj.*  
 Inequality, *inequalitas*, *3. f.*  
 Inestimable, *inestimabilis*, *le*; *adj.*  
 Inevitable, *inevitabilis*, *le*; *adj.*  
 Inevitably, *inevitabiliter*; *adv.*  
 Inexcusable, *inexcusabilis*, *le*; *adj.*  
 Inexhaustible, *inexhaustus*, *a, um*.  
 Inexorable, *inexorabilis*, *le*; *adj.*  
 Inexpedient, *incommodus*, *ineptus*.  
 Inexperience, *imperitia*, *inexperientia*, *æ*; *f.*  
 Inexpiable, *inexpiabilis*, *le*; *adj.*  
 Inextricable, *inextricabilis*, *le*; *adj.*  
 Infallibility, *infallibilitas*, *3. f.*  
 Infallible, *infallibilis*, *certus*; *adj.*  
 Infallibly, *infallibiliter*; *adv.*  
 Infamous, *infamis*, *ignominiosus*.  
 Infamously, *dedecorose*; *adv.*  
 Infamy, *infamia*, *æ*; *fem. dedecus*,  
*oris*; *neut.*  
 To bring to infamy, *infamo*.  
 Infancy, *infantia*, *æ*; *f.*  
 From his infancy, *ab infantia jam usque primâ*.  
 Infangthief, *privilegium domino maneri fures intra fundos suos deprehensos judicandi a rege concessum*.  
 An infant, *infans*, *tis*; *c.*  
 A little infant, *infantulus*, *li*; *m.*  
 An infant of Spain, *princeps de stirpe regia Hispanica*.  
 Infantine, *infantilis*, *le*; *adj.*  
 Infant-killing, *infanticidium*, *2. n.*  
 The infantry, *peditatus*, *us*; *m.*  
 To infatuate, *infatuo*, *are*.  
 To INFECT [stain or corrupt] *corrumpo*,  
*rupi*, *3. inficio*, *3. vitio*, *I. \* Serpents infect by poison in their biting, serpentes inspirant venenum mortalius. \* To infect young ones with opinions, opinionibus teneras animos imbucere. \* He infected me with the common vice of the age, communis vitii labe me corrupit.*  
 Infected, *infectus*, *vitiat*.

Infected with the plague, *peste afflatus*.  
 To be infected, *corrumpor*, *eris*.  
 To be infected with common vice, *labe trahi communis vitii*.  
 Infecting, *contagiosus*, *vitiosus*.  
 Infective, *contagiosus*, *vitiosus*.  
 Infectious, *contagiosus*, *vitiosus*.  
 An infection, *contagium*, *vitium*, *2. n.*  
 To infect, *debilito*, *infirmo*, *I.*  
 Infected, *debilitatus*, *infirmatus*.  
 An infecting, *debilitatio*, *onis*; *f.*  
 Infelicity, *infelicitas*, *atis*; *f.*  
 To insoffice, *fidei committere*.  
 An insoffice, *fidei commissio*.  
 Insoffice, *fidei commissio*.  
 To infer, *infero*, *concludo*, *3.*  
 An inference, *illatio*, *onis*; *f.*  
 Inferior, *inferior*, *minor*, *posterior*, *us*;  
*secundus*; *adj.*  
 Inferior to none in virtue, *nulli virtute secundus*.  
 Inferiority, *inferioritas*, *atis*; *f.*  
 Infernal, *infernalis*, *le*; *adj.* *3. art.*  
 Inferable, *confessarius*, *a, um*; *adj.*  
 Inferred, *illatus*, *conclusus*, *a, um*.  
 An inferring, *illatio*, *onis*; *f.*  
 Infertile, *infecundus*, *a, um*; *adj.*  
 Infertility, *infecunditas*, *atis*; *f.*  
 To infect, *infecto*, *vexo*, *I.*  
 Infected, *vexatus*, *a, um*; *part.*  
 An infesting, *infestatio*, *vexatio*,  
*3. f.*  
 An infestation, *3. f.*  
 An infidel, *infidelis*, *lis*; *c.*  
 Infidelity, *infidelitas*, *atis*; *f.*  
 Infinite, *infinitus*, *a, um*; *adj.*  
 Infinitely, *infinitè*, *ad infinitum*.  
 Infiniteness, *infinitas*, *3. f.*  
 Infinity, *infinitus*, *a, um*; *adj.*  
 Infinitive, *infinitivus*, *a, um*; *adj.*  
 Infirm, *infirmus*, *languidus*, *a, um*.  
 An infirmity, *nosocomium*, *2. n.*  
 An infirmity, *infirmitas*, *3. f.*  
 To infix, *infigo*, *ere*.  
 Infix, *infixus*, *a, um*.  
 Inflamable, *inflammabilis*, *le*; *adj.*  
 To inflame, *inflammo*, *I. accendo*, *3.*  
 Inflamed, *inflammatus*, *succensus*.  
 Inflamed with fury, *exandefactus*,  
*ravidus*, *a, um*.  
 To be inflamed more and more, *inardesco*, *ere*; *neut.*  
 To be inflamed with anger, *exandefco*,  
*3. neut.*  
 An inflaming, *inflammatio*,  
*3. f.*  
 An inflammation, *3. f.*  
 An inflammation in the body, *phlegmone*.  
 Inflate, *inflatus*, *a, um*.  
 An inflation, *inflatio*, *3. f.*  
 Inflexibility, *peritencia*, *æ*; *f.*  
 Inflexible, *inflexibilis*, *le*; *adj.* *3. art.*  
 Inflexibility, *inflexibilitas*, *3. f.*  
 To inflict, *infigo*, *ere*, *act.*  
 An inflicter, *inflictor*, *3. m.*  
 An infliction, *inflicto*, *3. f.*  
 Inflictive, *inflictivus*, *a, um*; *adj.*  
 Influence of the stars, *syderum affectio*.  
 An influence, *influxus*, *us*; *m.*  
 An influx, *mafc.*  
 To infold, *implico*, *are*.  
 Infolded, *implicatus*, *a, um*; *P. & A.*  
 An infolding, *implicatio*, *3. f.*  
 To inforce, *compello*, *cogo*, *3. act.*  
 To inforce by necessity, *adigo*, *subigo*,  
*ere*; *act.*  
 Inforced, *coactus*, *adactus*, *a, um*.  
 An inforcement, *coactio*, *compulsio*,  
*3. f.*  
 An inforcing, *3. f.*  
 To inform, *informo*, *I. instituo*, *3.*  
 To inform against, *defero*.  
 To inform himself, *in veritatem rei inquirere*; *certiorem se facere*.  
 An information, *informatio*, *præceptio*,  
*3. disciplina*, *I. f.*

An information in law, *accusatio*, *delatio*, *3. f.*  
 Informed, *informatus*, *institutus*, *doctus*, *a, um*; *part.*  
 An informer, *quadruplator*, *delator*.  
 An informing, *instructio*, *educatio*, *3. f.*  
 An informing against, *delatio*, *3. f.*  
 Infortunate, *infortunatus*, *a, um*.  
 Infrangible, *infrangibilis*, *le*; *adj.*  
 To infringe, *infringo*, *3. violo*, *I.*  
 An infringement, *violatio*, *temeratio*,  
*3. f.*  
 An infringer, *violator*, *temerator*, *3. m.*  
 To infuse, *infundo*, *ere*.  
 To infuse an herb, *ecere succum virtutis vini*; *macerare*.  
 Infused, *infusus*, *a, um*.  
 An infusion, *infusio*, *3. f.*  
 An ing [a common] *pascuum publicum*,  
*ager compascuus*.  
 To ingage, *oppignero*, *are*.  
 To ingage himself in an action, *aggreator*, *suscipio*.  
 Ingaged, *devinctus*, *a, um*.  
 I am ingaged therein, *istud negotium suscepi*.  
 An ingagement [covenant] *fædus*, *3. pactum*, *2. n.* *stipulatio*, *3. f.*  
 An ingagement [promise] *sponsio*, *3. f.*  
 An ingagement [battle] *prælium*,  
*2. n.*  
 An ingager, *stipulator*, *3. m.*  
 An ingaging, *stipulatio*, *sponsio*, *3. f.*  
 An ingaging in battle, *congressio*, *3. f.*  
 To ingeminate, *ingemino*, *are*.  
 To ingender, *genero*, *are*.  
 Ingendered, *generatus*, *genitus*.  
 An ingenderer, *generator*, *3. m.*  
 An ingendering, *generatio*, *3. f.*  
 Ingenious, *ingeniosus*, *sagax*, *solers*.  
 Ingeniously, *ingeniose*, *sagaciter*, *acutè*, *argutè*.  
 Ingeniousness, *solertia*, *I. sagacitas*, *3. f.*  
 Ingenuous, *ingenuus*, *a, um*; *liberalis*, *le*; *adj.*  
 Ingenuously, *ingenuè*, *liberaliter*.  
 Ingenuousness, *ingenuitas*, *liberalitas*, *3. f.*  
 Ingenuity, *3. f.*  
 Ingeny, *ingenium*, *2. n.*  
 Ingermanland [part of Swedenland] *Ingria*.  
 Ingestion, *ingestio*, *3. f.*  
 An ingle, *cinædus*.  
 Ingle [fire] *ignis*, *is*; *m.* *flamma*, *I. f.*  
 Inglorious, *ingloriosus*, *a, um*.  
 Ingolstadt [in Bavaria] *Ingelstadium*.  
 To ingorge, *deglutio*, *are*.  
 An ingorger, *belluo*, *vorax*, *3. m.*  
 An ingorging, *devoratio*, *3. f.*  
 An ingot of gold, *auri massâ*.  
 To ingraft, *infero*, *ere*.  
 Ingrafted, *infusus*, *a, um*.  
 An ingrafter, *infusio*, *3. f.*  
 To ingrail, *creno*, *lacinio*.  
 Ingrailed, *crenatus*, *denticulatus*.  
 Ingram [a man's name] *Engelramus*.  
 Ingrate, *ingratus*, *a, um*; *adj.*  
 To ingratiate one's self, *in favorem insinuate*; *benivolentiam alicujus aucupari*, *venari*.  
 Ingratitude, *ingratitude*, *3. f.* *ingrati animi vitium*.  
 To ingrave, *sculpo*, *3. carolo*, *I.*  
 Ingraven, *sculptus*, *a, um*; *part.*  
 An engraver, *calator*, *sculptor*, *3. m.*  
 Engraving, *3. f.*  
 Antique engraving, *torcuna archaicum*.  
 Ingrayled [in blazonry] *lunulatum fimbriatum*.  
 An ingrayling, *lunulata fimbria*.  
 An ingredient, *simplex ad componendum pharmacum præscriptum*.  
 B b



Ingress and egress, *ingressus* & *egressus* *licentia*.  
 To ingross, *in tabulas inferre*.  
 To ingross a commodity, *mercem præcurre*.  
 An ingrosser of commodities, *dardanarius, præemptor, flagellator*.  
 An ingrossing of commodities, *monopolium*.  
 An ingrossment, *relatio in tabulas*.  
 To ingulph, *gurgito, i. convolvo, 3.*  
 To ingurgitate, *ingurgito, are*.  
 Ingurgitation, *ingurgitatio, veracitas, 3. f.*  
 To inhabit, *habito, incolo*.  
 Inhabitable, *habitabilis, le; adj.*  
 An inhabitant, *habitor, 3. m. inhabitator, 3. m. incola, æ; c.*  
 To deprive of inhabitants, *vasto, i. populo, ari*.  
 Without inhabitants, *desertus, vastus; adj.*  
 To appoint new inhabitants, *colonos novos ascribere*.  
 Inhabited, *habitatus, a, um; part.*  
 \* A city without people can neither be built nor inhabited, *urbs sine hominum cultu nec ædificari nec frequentari possit*.  
 Inhabiting, *habitans, gen. tis; part.*  
 An inhabiting, *habitatio, 3. f.*  
 An inherence, *inhærentia, æ; f.*  
 Inherent, *inhærens, gen. tis; part.*  
 To inherit, *hæredito, hæreditario jure possidere*.  
 To inherit as an heir at law, *ab intestato succedere*.  
 To inherit together, *cohæredo, cohæredito*.  
 An inheritance, *hæreditas, 3. f.*  
 Of inheritance, *hæreditarius; adj.*  
 An inheritor, *hæres, edis; com.*  
 An inheritrix, *com.*  
 An inhesion, *inhæsiō, 3. f.*  
 To inhibit, *inhibeo, etc.*  
 Inhibited, *inhibitus, a, um.*  
 An inhibition, *inhibitio, 3. f.*  
 Inhospitable, *inhospitalis, le; adj.*  
 Inhumane, *inhumanus, immanis; adj.*  
 Inhumanely, *inhumanè, immaniter*.  
 Inhumanity, *inhumanitas, 3. f.*  
 To inhum, *sepelio, ire; act.*  
 To inject, *injicio, etc.; act.*  
 An injecting, *injectio, onis; fem.*  
 Inisa [a mountain in S. ythia] *Imaus*.  
 Inimitable, *inimitabilis, le; adj.*  
 To injoy, *fruior. See Enjoy*.  
 To injoyn, *injungo, 3.*  
 An enjoyner, *mandator, 3. m.*  
 Iniquity, *iniquitas, 3. f. nefas, n.*  
 To commit iniquity, *scelus admittere*.  
 To initiate, *initior, ari*.  
 Initiated, *initiatas, a, um; P. & A.*  
 Injudicious, *judicio cassus*.  
 An injunction, *injunctio, 3. f. mandatum, 2. n.*  
 To injure, *lædo, offendo, 3. injuriam inferre*.  
 Injured, *læsus, offensus, a, um.*  
 An injurer, *violator, 3. m.*  
 Injurious, *injuriōsus, contumeliosus, noxius, a, um; adj.*  
 Injuriously, *contumeliosè, injustè*.  
 An injury, *injuria, 1. f. damnum, 2. n.*  
 Injustice, *injustitia, æ; f.*  
 Ink, *atramentum, 2. n.*  
 Printer's ink, *atramentum typographicum*.  
 An inkhorn, *cornugraphium, atramentarium, 2. n.*  
 An ink-maker, *atramenti temperator*.

Ink, *adj.*  
 Of or for ink, *atramentarius, a, um.*  
 To inkindle, *instinguo, etc.; act.*  
 An inkindling, *instinctus, 4. m.*  
 Inkiness, *litura, æ; f.*  
 Inkle [tape] *fibria lineæ*.  
 An inkling, *rumusculus, rumor crudus & subobscurus*.  
 An inkling given, *obscura & imperfecta significatio*.  
 To get an inkling, *subsentio, audivi*.  
 Have an inkling, *dire quasi per nebulam*.  
 Inland, *mediterraneus, a, um.*  
 Inlargery, *restitutio præscripti in tutelam regis; jura & privilegia civis*.  
 To inlarge, *amplifico, are*.  
 Inlarged, *amplificatus, a, um.*  
 An inlarger, *amplificator*.  
 An inlarging, *amplificatio, 3. fem.*  
 To inlay, *tessello, distinguo, vario*.  
 Inlaid, *distinctus, tessellatus*.  
 Inlaid work, *opus tessellatum*.  
 Inlaying, *opus tessellatum*.  
 Inlaid work of stone, *emblema vermiculatum*.  
 An inlet, *fenestra, aditus*.  
 To inlighten, *illumino, are*.  
 Inlightened, *illuminatus; part.*  
 An inlightening, *illuminatio, 3. f.*  
 An inmate, *inquilinus*.  
 Inmost, *intimus; adj.* \* In the inmost part of that chapel there was a statue of Ceres, *in eo sacrario intimo fuit signum Cereris*.  
 Inn [a river washing Bavaria] *Oenus*.  
 An inn, *diversorium, 2. n.*  
 A little inn, *diversoriolum, 2. n.*  
 To inn, *diverto, 3. di-*  
 Take up one's inn, *versor, i.*  
 To keep an inn, *diversorium aperire*.  
 To inn corn, *messes colligere, domum rehere*.  
 An inn-holder, *caupo, onis; hospes*.  
 An inn-keeper, *itis; m.*  
 An inn-keeper's wife, *hospita, æ; f.*  
 Innate, *innatus, a, um.*  
 Innavigable, *haud navigabilis*.  
 Inner, *interior; adj. compar.* \* In the inner part of the house, *in interiore ædium parte*.  
 An inner chamber, *penetræ, is; n.*  
 Innermost, *intimus, a, um; adj. sup.*  
 Innerness [in Scotland] *Innerness, Innernium*.  
 Innocence, *innocentia, infantia, 1.*  
 Innocency, *integritas, 3. f.*  
 Innocent, *innocens, innoxius, insens*.  
 An innocent, *idiotæ, æ*.  
 Innocently, *innocenter, innoxie; adv.*  
 Innocents-day, *infanticidium, 2. n.*  
 To innovate, *innovo, are*.  
 Innovated, *innovatus, a, um.*  
 Innovation, *innovatio, 3. f.*  
 An innovator, *innovator, 3. m.*  
 Innoxious, *innoxius, a, um; adj.*  
 Innumerable, *innumerabilis, innumerus, infinitus, a, um; adj.*  
 Innumerableness, *innumerabilitas; f.*  
 Innumerably, *innumerabiliter; adv.*  
 To inoculate, *insemo, etc.*  
 Inoffensive, *innoxius, a, um.*  
 Inofficious, *parum officiosus*.  
 Inordinate, *inordinatus, inconditus*.  
 Inordinately, *inordinate; adv.*  
 Inough, *sat, satis. See Enough*.  
 An inquest, *inquisitio, 3. f.*  
 The grand inquest, *criminum quaestores*.  
 To inquinate, *inquino. See defile*.  
 Inquinated, *inquinatus, a, um.*

Inquination, *inquinatio, 3. f.*  
 To INQUIRE [act.] *quæro, inquirō; exquirō, 3.* \* Yonder is some to inquire of, *quos percontemur video*.  
 \* I would have you inquire, *velim quæras*. \* He said he came to inquire of him, *dixit se venisse quæsitum ab eo*. \* He inquires of the ship-master, *rectorem ratis consulit*.  
 To inquire or search diligently, *investigo, scrutor, exquirō*.  
 To inquire often, *quærito; 1.*  
 Inquired, *quæsitus, a, um.*  
 An inquirer, *quæstor, conquæstor*.  
 A diligent inquirer, *scrutator, 3. m.*  
 An inquiry, *percontatio, quæstio, 3. f.*  
 To make inquiry into, *inquirō, sivi; 3. investigo, exploro, 1.*  
 Inquisition, *inquisitio, 3. f. examen*.  
 A diligent inquisition, *investigatio*.  
 The Spanish inquisition, *inquisitio Hispanica*.  
 To make inquisition after, *conquirō, etc.*  
 To make inquisition into, *expendo, 3. examino, 1.*  
 Inquisitive, *nosendi cupidus, percontans, sciscitans*.  
 An inquisitor, *conquisitor, 3. m.*  
 To inrage, *furiare, irritare, in rabiem propellere*.  
 Inraged, *furiatus, irritatus, a, um.*  
 An inraging, *irritatio, 3. f.*  
 To enrich, *ditto, opulento, are*.  
 Enriched, *ditatus, a, um.*  
 An enriching, *ditatio, onis; fem.*  
 Inrobed, *prætextatus, a, um; adj.*  
 An inrode, *incurso, irruptio, 3. f.*  
 To inroll, *conscribo, in literas publicas referre*.  
 Inrolled, *conscriptus, a, um.*  
 A thing fit to be inrolled, *res memoranda novis annalibus*.  
 An inrolling, *conscriptio, onis; fem.*  
 Insatiable, *insatiabilis, inexplebilis, le; immensus, a, um.*  
 Insatiableness, *insatiabilitas, 3. f.*  
 Insatiably, *insatiabiliter; adv.*  
 Insatiate, *insatiatus, a, um.*  
 To insconse, *vallo or aggere munire or emunire*.  
 To inscribe, *inscribo, etc.*  
 Inscribed, *inscriptus, a, um.*  
 An inscription, *inscriptio, 3. f. titulus, 2. m. lemma, atis; n.*  
 Inscrutable, *inscrutabilis, le; adj.*  
 To insculp, *insculpo, etc.*  
 An insect, *insectum, 2. n.*  
 To insense, *informo, are*.  
 Insensible, *insensibilis, le; adj. 3 art.*  
 Insensibleness, *stupor, 3. m.*  
 Inseparable, *inseparabilis, le; adj.*  
 Inseparably, *inseparabiliter; adv.*  
 To insert, *insemo, etc.*  
 An insertion [putting in] *insertio, 3. f.*  
 The inside, *quod intus est & in cute, pars interior*.  
 To insidiate, *insidiari*.  
 Insidious, *insidiosus, a, um.*  
 An insight, *inspectio, perspectio, 3. f. ritia, æ; f.*  
 To have an insight into, *perspicio*.  
 Having an insight into, *perspicax*.  
 To insinuate, *insinuo, are*.  
 To insinuate [flatter] *adulor, ari*.  
 An insinuator, *insinuator, 3. m.*  
 An insinuating, *insinuatio, onis; fem.*  
 Insipid, *insipidus, a, um; adj.*  
 To insist upon, *inmoror, ari*.  
 To insnare, *illaqueare*.  
 Insnared,



Insnared, *illaqueatus*, a, um; part.  
 An insnaring, *illaqueatio*, 3. f.  
 Infociable, *infociabilis*, *inhumanus*.  
 Insolence, } *insolentia*, *arrogantia*,  
 Insolency, } a; f.  
 Insolent, *insolens*, *arrogans*, tis; adj.  
 Insolently, *insolenter*, *arroganter*.  
 Insoluble, *insolubilis*, le; adj. 3 art.  
 Insolvent, *solvendo impar*.  
 Inasmuch, *adeo ut*, *usque adeo*.  
 To inspect, *inspicio*, etc.  
 An inspection, *inspectio*, 3. f.  
 An insersion, *insersio*, 3. f.  
 To inspire, *inspiro*, *efflo*.  
 Inspired, *inspiratus*, *efflatus*, *spiritu di-*  
*vino tactus*.  
 An inspiring, } *inspiratio*, 3. f. *affla-*  
 Inspiration, } tus, us; m.  
 In spite of you, *te invito*.  
 Inspruck [in Germany] *Oeni pons*.  
 Instability, *instabilitas*.  
 Instable, *instabilis*.  
 Instadt [in Germany] *Änstadium*.  
 To install, *inauguro*, are.  
 Installation,  
 An installing, } *inauguratio*, 3. f.  
 Installment,  
 Installed, *inauguratus*, a, um.  
 An INSTANCE [example] *exemplum*,  
*documentum*, 2. n. *instantia*, a; f.  
 \* For instance, *exempli gratia*, *ver-*  
*bi gratia* vel *causa*. \* I thought  
 him a very great instance of con-  
 tinency, *putabam magnum exem-*  
*plum continentiae*.  
 To instance, } *exemplifico*, *testi-*  
 Give an instance, } fico, 1. *allega-*  
*re*, *citare*.  
 Instance, } [earnest request] *flagita-*  
 Instancy, } tio, 3. f. *efflagitatus*, 4.  
 m. \* You married her at my in-  
 stance, *impulsu duxisti meo*. \* He  
 was condemned of bribery at the  
 instance of the Bithynians, *damna-*  
*tus est lege repetundarum accusantibus*  
*Bithyniis*.  
 Instanced in, *de quo exemplum pro-*  
*fertur*.  
 Instant [earnest or urgent] *importu-*  
*nus*, a, um; *vehemens*, *ardens*, tis;  
 adj.  
 To be instant or urgent, *insto*, 1. *ur-*  
*geo*, 2.  
 Instant [present or at hand] *instans*,  
*praesens*.  
 An instant [moment] *momentum*, 2.  
 n. *articulus* or *punctum temporis*.  
 At this present instant, *hoc puncto*  
*temporis*; *impraesentiarum*.  
 At that instant, *eodem tempore*.  
 In an instant, } *vestigio*, *dicto citius*,  
*confestim*, *actutum*.  
 Instantly, *extemplo*; adv.  
 Instantly [vehemently] *vehementer*;  
 adv.  
 Instat [at the fall of the Inn into  
 the Danow in Germany] *Oenosta-*  
*dium*.  
 An instauration, *instaurationis*, 3. f.  
 The instep, *tarsus*, *mons pedis*, *con-*  
*vexum pedis*.  
 The instep of a shoe, *calcei convexum*.  
 High in the instep, *elatus*, *tumidus*,  
 a, um; adj.  
 To instigate, *instigo*, are.  
 An instigation, *instigatio*, 3. f.  
 An instigator, *instigator*, 3. m.  
 An instigatrix, *instigatrix*, 3. f.  
 To instill, *instillo*, are; *infundo*, etc.  
 An instillation, *instillatio*, 3. f.  
 An instinct, *instinctus*, us; m.  
 To institute, *instituto*, etc.  
 Instituted, *institutus*, a, um.  
 Institutes, *instituta*, orum; n.

An institution, *institutio*, 3. f.  
 To INSTRUCT, *erudio*, 4. *instituto*,  
*imbuo*, 3. *docco*, 2.  
 To instruct children, *etatem puerilem*  
*artibus informare*.  
 To instruct before-hand, *suborno*, 1.  
*suggero*, 3.  
 To instruct perfectly, *edocco*, 2.  
 Instructed, *eruditus*, *institutus*, *imbu-*  
*tus*, a, um; P. & A.  
 Instructed thoroughly, *perdoctus*.  
 Instructed before-hand, *subornatus*,  
 a, um.  
 Instructed in good manners, *benè*  
*moratus*.  
 Easily instructed, *docilis*, le; adj.  
 An instructor, *instructor*, *praeceptor*,  
 3. m.  
 An instructor of youth, *paedagogus*,  
 gi; m.  
 Instructing, *institutivus*, *monitorius*, a,  
 um; adj.  
 An instructing, *eruditio*, *institutio*, *in-*  
*formatio*, 3. f.  
 An instruction, *documentum*, 2. n.  
*disciplina*, a; f.  
 The first instruction, *elementum*, *ru-*  
*dimentum*, 2. n.  
 To give the first instruction, *ini-*  
*tiari*.  
 An instrument, *instrumentum*, 2. n.  
 An instrument in writing, *sygrapha*,  
*formula*, a; f.  
 A surgeon's instrument, *ferramentum*  
*chirurgicum*.  
 A player on an instrument, *psalter*,  
*organicus*.  
 Instrumental, *organicus*, a, um; *sub-*  
*serviens*, tis; adj.  
 To insue, *sequor*, *eris*.  
 Insuing, *consecrarius*, a, um.  
 Insufficiency, *ineptitudo*, 3. f.  
 Insufficient, *ineptus*, a, um.  
 Insufficiently, *ineffaciter*; adv.  
 Insular, *insularis*, re; adj. 3 art.  
 Insulse, *insulsus*, a, um.  
 To insult over, *insulto*, *exulto*, 1.  
 An insulting, } *insultatio*, 3. f.  
 Insultation,  
 Insuperable, *insuperabilis*, le; adj.  
 Insupportable, *intolerabilis*, le; adj.  
 An insurrection, *insurrectio*, *seditio*,  
 3. f.  
 An intail, *tallium*; *talliatum feudum*.  
 To intail land, *terram heredi addi-*  
*cere*.  
 Intailed, *addictus*, a, um.  
 An intailing, *addictio*, 3. f.  
 An intaker, *receptor*, *receptor* & *occul-*  
*tator*, 3. f.  
 To intangle, *intrico*, 1. *praepedio*, 4.  
*in laqueos inducere*.  
 To intangle himself with some lust,  
*cupiditate aliqua se devincire*.  
 To intangle a young man by the  
 enticements of a corrupt life, *cor-*  
*ruptelarum illecebris adolescentem ir-*  
*retire*.  
 Intangled, *praepeditus*, a, um.  
 An intangled business, *res multis dif-*  
*ficultatibus perplexa*.  
 Intangled in one's friendship, *amici-*  
*tia alicui illigatus*.  
 Intangled in law-suits, *litibus atris*  
*implicatus*.  
 An intangling, } *praepeditio*, 3. f.  
 Intanglement,  
 An integer, *numerus integer*.  
 Integral, *integralis*, le; adj.  
 Integrated, *integer redditus*.  
 Integrity, *integritas*, *sinceritas*, 3. f.  
 The intellect, *intellectus*, us; m.  
 Intellectual, *intellectualis*, *intelligen-*  
*tiae compos*.

Intelligence, *intelligentia*, *notitia*, 1. f.  
 To get intelligence, *notitiam assequi*.  
 To give intelligence, *certiorem fa-*  
*cere*.  
 To hold intelligence together, *consilia*  
*communicare*.  
 Having intelligence of, *certior factus*.  
 An intelligencer, *corycaeus*, 2. m.  
 Intelligible, *intelligibilis*, *clarus*.  
 Intelligibly, *clare*, *distinctè*; adv.  
 Intemperance, *intemperantia*, 1. *mo-*  
*deratio*, 3. f.  
 Intemperate, *intemperatus*, a, um.  
 Intemperately, *intemperatè*, *immode-*  
*ratè*; adv.  
 To INTEND, *designo*, *cogito*, 1. \* I  
 intend to do it, *mibi est in animo*  
*facere*. \* I would have you write  
 me word what you intend, *tu ve-*  
*lim scribas mihi quid agas*. \* But  
 whatever you intend to do, *verum*  
*utut es facturus*.  
 To intend [wait] *servio*, 4. *obseruo*, 1.  
 Intended, *cogitatus*, *designatus*.  
 An intender, *designator*, 3. m.  
 An intendment, *institutum*, 2. n. *in-*  
*tentio*, 3. f.  
 To intenerate, *emollio*, *ire*.  
 Intense, *intensus*, a, um.  
 Intensely, *gradibus intensis*.  
 Intenseness, *intensio*, 3. f.  
 Intent, *intentus*, *attentus*, a, um.  
 An intent, *propositum*, *consilium*, 2. n.  
 \* I spake it not to that intent,  
*alio sum dixeram*. \* That was their  
 intent, *ei rei operam dabant*. \* To  
 the intent I might speak of, *ad ut*  
*indicerem de*. \* I will do it to  
 this intent, *id ea faciam gratia*.  
 \* We believe you did it with a  
 good intent, *credimus optimo animo*  
*te fecisse*.  
 An intention, *finis*, 3. *propositum*, 2. n.  
*intentio*, 3. f.  
 Intentive, *intentus*, *attentus*.  
 Intently, *attentè*; adv.  
 Intercalation, *intercalatio*, 3. f.  
 To intercede, *intercedo*, etc.  
 To intercept, *intercipio*, etc.  
 Intercession, } *intercessio*, 3. f.  
 Interceding,  
 To make intercession, *intercedo*, etc.  
 An intercessor, *intercessor*, 3. m.  
 To interchange, *commuto*, are.  
 An interchange, } *commutatio*, *alter-*  
 Interchanging, } natio, 3. f.  
 Interchangeable, *alternus*, *mutuus*.  
 Interchangeably, *mutuè*; adv.  
 Interchangeableness, *vicissitudo*, 3. f.  
 To intercommon, *promiscue depasci*.  
 An intercourse, *commercium*, 2. n.  
 Intercurrent, *intercurrentis*, tis; adj.  
 To interdict, *interdico*, 3. *prohibeo*, 2.  
 Interdicted, *interdictus*, a, um.  
 An interdicting, } *interdictio*, 3. f.  
 Interdiction, } *interdictum*, 2. n.  
 An interest in, *participatio*, 3. f.  
 Interested in, *particeps*, *ipis*; c.  
 'Tis my interest, *mea resert*.  
 Interest [profit] *commodum*, *emolu-*  
*mentum*, 2. n.  
 Interest-money, *faenus*, 3. n. *usura*, 1. f.  
 To take up money at interest, *faeno-*  
*re accipere*.  
 To interfere, *crura interficere*.  
 An interfering, *crurum interfectio*.  
 Interjacent, *interjacentis*, tis.  
 An interjection, *interjectio*, 3. f.  
 In the interim, adv. *interim*, *interea*  
*temporis*.  
 Interior, *interior*, us; adj. comp.  
 To interlace, *interfero*, etc.  
 Interlaced, *interferus*, a, um.  
 An interlacing, *interferio*, 3. f.



To interlard, *adipem interponere, lardo carnes inferere.*  
 Interlarded, *lardo distinctus.*  
 An interlarding, *lardi distinctio.*  
 To interleave, *selia interserere.*  
 To interline, *lineas interserere.*  
 Interlined, *lineis intersertus.*  
 An interlining, *linearum intersertio.*  
 An interlocution, *interloquium, i; n. dialogus, gi; m.*  
 Interlocutory, *interlocutorius; adj.*  
 Interlopers, *mercatores qui contra commercii regulas mercaturam exercent.*  
 An interlude, *fabula, æ; f. drama, atis; n.*  
 Intermediate, *mediatus, a, um; adj.*  
 Intermediately, *mediate; adv.*  
 An intermedium, *intermedium, i; n.*  
 To intermeddle, *negotius se ingerere, immittere.*  
 Intermeddled, *admissus, interpositus, a, um; P. & A.*  
 An intermeddling, *interpositio, onis; f. curiosa negotiorum affectatio.*  
 To intermingle, *commisceo, Ære; act.*  
 Intermingled, *commistus, a, um.*  
 An intermingling, *commisio, onis; f.*  
 An intermission, *intermissio, interruptio.*  
 By intermission, *per interapedines.*  
 Without intermission, *perpetuo; adv.*  
 To intermit, *intermitto, remitto, 3.*  
 Intermitted, *remissus, intermissus.*  
 To intermix, *admisco, Ære.*  
 Intermixed, *admixtus, a, um.*  
 An intermixing, *admixtio, onis; f.*  
 Internal, *internus, a, um; adj.*  
 Internally, *internè; adv.*  
 Interpellation, *interpellatio, onis; f.*  
 Interpolation, *interpolatio, 3. f.*  
 To interpolate, *interpono, Ære.*  
 Interposed, *interpositus, a, um.*  
 An interposing, *interpositio, onis; f.*  
 An interposition, *sem.*  
 Interposing, *intercalaris, re; adj.*  
 To interpret, *interpretor; expono, 3.*  
 An interpretation, *interpretatio, f.*  
 A full interpretation, *enarratio, f.*  
 Interpreted, *expositus, enarratus.*  
 An interpreter, *interpretas, etis; c.*  
 Interpuncti n, *interpunctio, 3. f.*  
 To interr, *inlumo, tumulto, terrâ cendere.*  
 Interred, *tumulatus, a, um.*  
 An interreign, *interregnum, i; n.*  
 An interrer, *inhumator, oris; m.*  
 An interring, *sepultura, æ; f.*  
 Intermment, *sepultura, æ; f.*  
 To interrogate, *interrogo, percontor.*  
 Interrogated, *interrogatus.*  
 An interrogating, *interrogatio, 3. f.*  
 Interrogation, *sem.*  
 Interrogative, *interrogativus, adj.*  
 An interrogative, *interrogatio, 3. f.*  
 Interrogatory, *quæsitum, i; n. quæstio, onis; f.*  
 To examine upon interrogatories, *in quæstionem abducere.*  
 To interrupt, *interrumpo, 3. interpellor, 1. \* Doit thou to interrupt me? sicine me interloquere?*  
 To interrupt one in his tale, *medium sermonem intercipere.*  
 To interrupt the proceeding of, *interrumpo, Ære.*  
 To interrupt a matter begun, *res suspectam dirimere.*  
 Interrupted, *interruptus, interpellatus, a, um; P. & A.*  
 An interrupter, *interpellator.*  
 An interrupting, *interpellatio, interruption, interruptio, 3. f.*  
 Without interruption, *continuus.*  
 An intersection, *intersectio, onis; f.*  
 Interspersed, *interspersus, a, um.*

To intertain, *excipio, Ære; act.*  
 Intertained, *exceptus, a, um.*  
 An intertainer, *hospes, itis; c.*  
 An intertaining, *exceptio, f. convivium, i; n.*  
 Intertainment, *convivium, i; n.*  
 Intertainment of passengers, *hospitium, i; n.*  
 Cold intertainment, *visus tenuis.*  
 Intertaining, *hospitalis, le; adj.*  
 An interval, *intervallum, i; n.*  
 To intervene, *intervenio, Ære.*  
 An interview, *congressus, colloquium, mutus congressus.*  
 To interweave, *intertexto.*  
 Intervove, *intertextus, a, um.*  
 Intervoven, *intertextus, a, um.*  
 Intestate, *intestatus, a, um.*  
 Intestine, *intestinus, a, um.*  
 To intrall, *mancipio, are.*  
 Intralled, *mancipatus, a, um.*  
 An intralling, *mancipatio, onis; f.*  
 Intrallment, *sem.*  
 To intrhane, *in folio collocare.*  
 Intrhoned, *in folio collocatus.*  
 An intrhoning, *in folio collocatio, 3. f.*  
 Intrhonement, *sem.*  
 To intice, *illicio, pellicio, 3. sollicito, are.*  
 Inticed, *illectus, sollicitatus, a, um.*  
 An inticing, *illectra, æ; f.*  
 Inticement, *illectra, æ; f.*  
 Full of inticement, *illectrosus.*  
 Inticing, *illex, icis.*  
 An inticing wench, *pellex, icis; f.*  
 Inticingly, *pellaciter; adv.*  
 Intimacy, *necessitudo, conjunctio, 3. f.*  
 Intimate, *intimus, a, um; adj.*  
 To intimate, *innuo, 3. significo, 1.*  
 Intimated, *indiciis obscuris significatus.*  
 An intimating, *significatio obscuratio, ra.*  
 Intimation, *sem.*  
 To intimidate, *timidum reddo.*  
 Intire, *integer, incorruptus, a, um.*  
 Intirely, *integrè; adv.*  
 Intireneis, *integritas, atis; f.*  
 To intitle, *inscribo, 3. appello, 1.*  
 Intitled, *inscriptus, a, um.*  
 An intitling, *appellatio, onis; f.*  
 Into, *in. \* He is gone into the city, in urbem profectus est.*  
 Intolerable, *intolerabilis, le; adj.*  
 Intolerably, *intolerabiliter; adv.*  
 To intomb, *tumulo, are.*  
 Intombed, *tumulatus, a, um.*  
 An intombing, *tumulatio, onis; f.*  
 To intoxicate, *demento, mentem movere, cerebrum tentare.*  
 Intoxicated, *mente motus.*  
 An intoxicating, *dementatio, 3. f.*  
 Intractable, *intractabilis, le; adj.*  
 An intrado, *ingressus, reditus, 4. m. vigilas, alis; n.*  
 The intrails, *interanea, intestina.*  
 To intrap, *decipio, Ære; act.*  
 Intrapped, *deceptus, a, um; part.*  
 An intrapping, *deceptio, onis; f.*  
 To intreat, *oro, obsecro, supplico, 1. \* I intreat you of all love, iterum ac sapius te rogo. \* I earnestly intreat you, a te maxime querere.*  
 To intreat [entertain] *excipio, 3. tracto, are.*  
 Intreated, *obsecratus, a, um.*  
 An intreaty, *obsecratio, supplicatio, 3. f.*  
 Intreating, *obsecrans, onis; f.*  
 An earnest intreaty, *obsecratio, 3. f.*  
 To prevail by intreaty, *exoro, orando impetrare.*  
 There is no intreating of him, *nihil est precii loci relictum.*  
 To intreat [speak of] *tracto, 1. disjuro, 3. \* First we must intreat*

of honesty, *primum est de honesto differendum.*  
 To intrench, *vallo & fossâ munire.*  
 To intrench upon another's right, *jus alienum invadere.*  
 Intricacy, *perplexitas, atis; f.*  
 Intricate, *perplexus, inexplicabilis.*  
 An intricate and obscure kind of speech, *tortuosum & obscurum dicendi genus.*  
 Intricately, *perplexè; adv.*  
 An intrigue, *negotium perplexum or intricatum, res involuta, artes cautæ, clandestina consilia.*  
 Intrinsical, *intrinsecus, insitus, a, um; adj.*  
 Intrinsick, *um; adj.*  
 Intrinsically, *intrinsecè; adv.*  
 To introduce, *introduco, Ære.*  
 Introduced, *introducus, a, um.*  
 An introducer, *introducitor, oris; m.*  
 An introducing, *introductio, onis; f.*  
 Introduction, *sem.*  
 Of an introduction, *isagogicus, introductorius.*  
 To intrude, *se ingerere, immiscere.*  
 Intruded, *intrusus, a, um.*  
 An intruder, *sui ingessor, usurpator.*  
 An intruding, *intrusio, usurpatio, onis; f.*  
 Intrusion, *sem.*  
 To intrust, *fidei committo.*  
 Intuition, *intuitio, onis; f.*  
 Intuitive, *intuitivus, a, um.*  
 To invade, *invado, aggredior, 3. incursor, are.*  
 Invaded, *incursatus, a, um.*  
 An invader, *invador, oris; m.*  
 An invading, *invasio, onis; f.*  
 Invalid, *invalidus, a, um.*  
 To invalidate, *invalido, are.*  
 Invalidity, *imbecillitas, atis; f.*  
 Invasible, *invasibilis, le; adj. 3 art.*  
 An invasion, *invasio, onis; f.*  
 A sudden invasion, *impressio, onis; f.*  
 To make invasion, *invado, exturbo.*  
 To inveagle or inveigle, *seduco, pellicio, 3.*  
 Inveagled, *seductus, a, um; part.*  
 An inveagler, *seductor, oris; m.*  
 An inveagling, *seductio, onis; f.*  
 To inveck [notch] *creno, incido.*  
 An invective, *oratio invectiva, philippica, declamatoria.*  
 To inveigh against, *in aliquem invehi.*  
 To envelope, *obvolvo, are.*  
 To invenom, *veneno inficere.*  
 Invenomed, *veneno affectus.*  
 To invent, *excogito, are; act. \* Logicians invented crabbed hard things, spinosiora multa pepererunt dialectici.*  
 To invent arts, *artes excudere.*  
 To invent craftily, *machinor, comminor.*  
 To invent deceit, *dolum necere.*  
 To invent words, *verba fabricare, cudere.*  
 Invented, *excogitatus, inventus, a, um.*  
 A new invented law, *jus commentitium.*  
 An inventor, *inventor, oris; m. \* Jason the inventor of the first ship, primæ ratis molitor Jason.*  
 A crafty inventor, *machinator, oris; m.*  
 The first inventor, *autor, oris; m.*  
 Inventing, *moliens, tis; part.*  
 An inventing, *inventio, excogitatio, onis; f.*  
 An invention, *commentum, machinamentum, artificium, i; n. technæ, æ; f.*  
 Inventive, *ad inveniendum sagax.*  
 An inventory, *catalogus, i; m. repertorium, i; n.*



To inventory, } *in catalogum*.  
 Take an inventory of, } *referre*.  
 Invented, *in catalogum relatus*.  
 An inventress, *reperitrix, icis*; f.  
 An inversion, *inversio, onis*; f.  
 To invert, *invertio, Ære*.  
 Inverted, *inversus, a, um*.  
 To invest, *inauguro, i. possessionem dare*.  
 To invest [besiege] *obsidione cingere*.  
 Invested, *inauguratus, a, um*.  
 Invested [besieged] *obsidione cinctus*.  
 Investigation, *investigatio, onis*; f.  
 An investing, }  
 Investure, } *inauguratio, onis*; f.  
 Investiture, }  
 Inveterate, *inveteratus, a, um*.  
 To grow inveterate, *inveterasco, 3*.  
 To inveigh, *invehor*.  
 Inveighed against, *infectatus, a, um*.  
 An inveighing, *infectio, infectatio, 3. f.*  
 Invincible, *invictus, inexpugnabilis*.  
 Invincibly, *insuperabiliter*; adv.  
 Inviolable, *inviolatus, sacer*; adj.  
 Inviolableness, *autoritas inviolata*.  
 Inviolably, *inviolabiliter*; adv.  
 Inviolato, *inviolatus, augustus*; adj.  
 To inviron, *ambio, Ære*.  
 Invironed, *circumscribitus, a, um*.  
 Invironing, *circumscribitivus, a, um*.  
 An invironing, *circumscribitio, onis*; f.  
 Invisible, *invisibilis, le*; adj.  
 To invite, *invito, voco, i.*  
 Invited, *invitatus, vocatus, a, um*.  
 An inviter, *invitator, oris*; m.  
 An inviting, } *invitatio, vocatio, onis*;  
 Invitation, } *fem.*  
 An inundation, *inundatio, onis*; f.  
*cataclysmus*.  
 To invoke, *invoco, are*.  
 Invoked, *invocatus, a, um*.  
 An invocating, } *invocatio, onis*;  
 Invocation, } *fem.*  
 To invoke, *invoco, are*.  
 To involve, *involvere, Ære*.  
 Involved, *involutus, a, um*.  
 An involving, *involutum, 2. n.*  
 Involuntarily, *præter voluntatem*.  
 Involution, *involutio, onis*; f.  
 To inure, *assuefactio, Ære*.  
 Inured, *assuefactus, a, um*.  
 An inuring, *assuefactio, onis*; f.  
 Inutility, *inutilitas, atis*; f.  
 Invulnerable, *invulnerabilis, le*; adj.  
 Inward, *internus, a, um*; adj.  
 More inward, *interior, us*; adj. comp.  
 Most inward, *intimus, a, um*; adj. superl.  
 Inward, } *intus, intrinsecus, in-*  
 Inwardly, } *trorsum*; adv.  
 The inwards of a beast, *intestina, n.*  
 Of the inwards, *intestinus*; adj.  
 Jo for Joseph.  
 Joan [a woman's name] *Johanna, f.*  
 Job [a man's name] *Joh, i*; m.  
 A job [little work] *negotiolum*.  
 A job [knock] *verber, plaga*.  
 Job's tears [herb] *lachrymæ Jobi*.  
 To jobe [chide] *increpo, are*.  
 A jobbernowl, *capito*.  
 Jocelin [in France] *Jocelinum*.  
 A jockey, *equiso, equorum moderator, domitor*.  
 Jocosé, *jocosus, a, um*; adj.  
 Jocular, *jocularis, re*; adj. 3 art.  
 Jocund, *hilaris, alacer, lætus*; adj.  
 To be jocund, *lætor, i. gessio, 4*.  
 Jocundness, *hilaritas, atis*; f.  
 A jog, *succussio, onis*; f.  
 To jog, } *pello, quatio, trudo, concu-*  
 Joggle, } *tio*.  
 To jog with the elbow, *cubito sub-*  
*movere*.

To jog [neut.] *contremisco, Ære*.  
 To jog [as a coach] *subfulto, are*.  
 Jogged, *concussus, a, um*.  
 A jogger, *succussator, oris*; m.  
 A jogging [act.] *quassatio, onis*; f.  
 A jogging [neut.] *tremor, oris*; m.  
 To be jogging, *abeo, discedo*.  
 John [a man's name] *Johannes*.  
 John among the maids, *ancillariolus, amatorculus, muliebris gratiæ captator assiduus*.  
 A John-apple, *malum musteum*.  
 Poor John [fish] *merlucius*.  
 St. John's bread, *siliqua arbor*.  
 St. John's wort, } *hypericum*.  
 St. John's grass, }  
 Joigny [in France] *Juniacum*.  
 To join unto [act.] *adjungo, Ære*.  
 To join unto [neut.] *accedo, 3*. \* Nor was it hard to draw him to join with them, *nec fuit in arduo societas*.  
 To join well, *compingo, Ære*.  
 To join together, *conjungo, compono, Ære*; act.  
 To join together [neut.] *coalesco, 3*.  
 To join battle, *prælium inire, signa conferre*.  
 To join fellowship, *sociare*.  
 To join under, *subnexo, Ære*; act.  
 To join joint to joint, *articulo, i*.  
 To join issue [stand to it] *conferre pedem*.  
 To join issue [in law] *litem contestari*.  
 A joinder, *duorum in unâ eademque actione contra alium combinatio*.  
 Joined, *junctus, copulatus*. \* When the battle was joined, *acie commissa*.  
 Joined to, *adjunctus, a, um*.  
 Joined between, *interjunctus, a, um*.  
 Joined together, *conjunctus, a, um*.  
 Joined together [in fellowship] *sociatus, consociatus, a, um*.  
 Ill joined, *malè cohærens*.  
 Well joined, *compactus, a, um*.  
 Not to be joined, *insociabilis, le*; adj.  
 A joiner, *adjunctor, oris*; m.  
 A joiner [trade] *arcularius, capsarius, feriniarius, i*; m.  
 Of a joiner, *fabrilis, le*; adj.  
 Joinery, *fabrica lignaria elegantior, intestini operis ars subtilior & politior*.  
 Joining, *contiguus, a, um*; adj.  
 Joining work, *opus intestinum*.  
 A joining, *junctio*.  
 A joining together, *conjunctio, compositio*.  
 A handsome joining, *compactio, 3. f.*  
 A joining of boards, *tabulatio, 3. f.*  
 A joining of words in a sentence, *constructio, syntaxis, f.*  
 Joiningly, *junctim*; adv.  
 A joint, *articulus, i*; m. *commisura, æ*; f. *compago, inis*; f.  
 A joint [among joiners] *asser tam exactè complanatus ut aptus sit qui alteri adunetur*.  
 To joint, *deartuo, are*.  
 To put out of joint, *luxo, disloco*.  
 A putting out of joint, *luxatio, 3. f.*  
 Out of joint, *luxatus, a, um*.  
 A joint in stalks, *geniculum*.  
 A joint of the body, *artus, us*; m.  
 A joint of meat, *membrum, i*; n.  
 A joint of mutton, *membrum ovinum*.  
 A joint-heir, *cohæres, edis*; c.  
 Joint-tenants, *simul tenentes*.  
 From joint to joint, *articulatum*.  
 Of the joints, *articularis, re*; adj.

Having joints, *articulosus, a, um*.  
 Jointed, *articulatus, a, um*.  
 Jointed [as herbs] *geniculatus*.  
 Jointed [as meat] *deartuatus*.  
 Jointed [as boards] *coaptatus*.  
 A jointer [plane] *dolabra ad oras asserum complanandas*.  
 Jointly, *junctim*.  
 A jointure [dowry] *dos, otis. Usus fructus certæ partis bonorum mariti qui supersit uxori conceditur*.  
 Joinville [in Champagne] *Janvilla*.  
 A joice, } *ignum*.  
 Joist, }  
 To joist, *igna coarticulare*.  
 To joist horses, *equos alienos condicio pretio in pascuis suis alere*.  
 A jole of fish, *piscium fauces, caput*.  
 Jolly, *lætus, festivus, scitus, mundulus, a, um*; adj.  
 To be jolly, *lætor, i. gessio, 4*.  
 Jollily, *festivè, hilarè*; adv.  
 Jolliness, } *lætitia, i. festivitas, 3*.  
 Jollity, } *fem.*  
 To jolt, *succutio, pulso. See Joul.*  
 Jonas [a man's name] *Jonas, æ*; m.  
 Jonathan [a man's name] *Jonathan, anis*; m.  
 Jone [a woman's name] *Johanna, æ*; f. \* Jone is as good as my lady in the dark, *notte latent mendæ*.  
 Jonny for John.  
 Jordan [the river] *Jordanes*.  
 Jorval [in Yorkshire] *Urivallis*.  
 Josceline [a man's name] *Joscelinus*.  
 Joseph [a man's name] *Josephus*.  
 Joseph's flower, *tragegonon*.  
 A jot, *hilum, i*; n. *apex, icis*; m.  
 A little jot, *punctum, punctulum*.  
 Not a jot, *ne hilum quidem, ne gry quidem*. \* He has not a jot of goodness, *ne pilum quidem habet boni viri*.  
 Every jot of it, *totum quantumcunque*.  
 Jovial, *alacer, a, um*; adj.  
 A jovialist, *græculus*.  
 Jovially, *alacriter, lætè*; adv.  
 The hawk jooks, *accipiter obdermit*.  
 A joul, *succussio, 3. f.*  
 To joul, *pulso, succussio*.  
 To joul [as a coach] *subfulto*.  
 The joul of a coach, *subfultatio*; f.  
 Joulted, *succussatus, a, um*.  
 A joulter, *succussator, oris*; m.  
 A joulthead, *capito, onis*; m.  
 A joulting, *succussatio, pulsatio, 3. f.*  
 A jourdan, *matula, æ*; f.  
 A journal, *ephemeris, idis*; diarium.  
 A journey, *iter, gen. itineris*; n.  
 To journey, } *itineror, iter in-*  
 Take a journey, } *gredi, in viam se dare*.  
 To provide for a journey, *viaticor, ari*.  
 A far journey, *peregrinatio, 3. f.*  
 Fitted for a journey, *viaticus, ad iter instructus*.  
 Journey, adj. } *viaticus, itinerarius*,  
 Of a journey, } *a, um*.  
 Journey-provision, *viaticum, 2. n.*  
 A journeyman, *opifex mercenarius, qui pactâ mercede servitutem (in annum, &c.) stipulatur*.  
 Journey-work, *opera diurna, labor hebdomadis or anni, ex pactâ mercede*.  
 Journeyed, *confectus, a, um*.  
 Journeying, *peregrinatorius, a, um*.  
 A journeying, *itineratio, 3. f.*



Joy, *gaudium*, 2. n. *hilaritas*, 3. f. *letitia*, 1. f. \* No joy without annoy, *extrema gaudii luctus occupat*.  
 God give you joy, *dii approbent*.  
 To joy or rejoice [neut.] *gaudeo*, *lætor*.  
 To joy or make one joyful [act.] *lætifico*.  
 To leap for joy, *exulto*, *gestio*.  
 To clap hands for joy, *plaudo*.  
 To joy, give or wish one joy, *congratulo*, 1.  
 To shout or cry out for joy, *jubilo*.  
 A little joy, *gaudolum*.  
 A leaping for joy, *exultatio*.  
 Joyful, *lætus*, *hilaris*, *jucundus*.  
 Very joyful, *perlætus*.  
 A little joyful, *hilarulus*.  
 To be joyful, *lætor*, 1.  
 To make joyful, *exhilare*, *lætifico*.  
 Joyfully, *alacriter*, *hilarè*, *lætè*.  
 Joyfulness, *hilaritas*, *alacritas*, *lætutis*.  
 An iran [hawk] *accipiter mas*.  
 Irascible, *irascibilis*.  
 Ire, *ira*, *iracundia*.  
 Ireful, *iracundus*.  
 Irefully, *iracundè*.  
 Ireby [in Cumberland] *Arbeia*.  
 Ireland, *Hibernia*, *Juerna*, *Terne*.  
 Irish, *Hibernicus*.  
 To irk, *tædere*.  
 Irksome, *tædiosus*, *gravis*.  
 Irksomeness, *tædium*.  
 Iron, *ferrum*.  
 Iron, adj. } *ferreus*.  
 Of iron, }  
 Iron-wire, *ferrum nectum*.  
 Done with iron, *ferratus*.  
 Iron-colour, *ferrugineus*.  
 Iron-gray, *ferreus*.  
 Iron-work, *ferramentum*.  
 An iron-grated window, *transenna ferrea*.  
 Old iron, *ferramenta detrita*.  
 An iron-bar, *velitis*.  
 An iron-mine, *ferri fodina*.  
 An iron-monger, *mercator ferrarius*.  
 To be iron-sick [as a ship] *præ clavis rubiginis excessu aquam admittere*.  
 Iron-wort, *sideritis*.  
 Iron [the male eagle] *aquila mas*.  
 An iron tool, *ferramentum*.  
 Small iron wares, *ferramenta*, *orum*.  
 Cramp-irons, *subjeudes*.  
 An irony, *ironia*.  
 Ironically, *ironicè*.  
 To irradiate, *irradio*.  
 An irradiation, *irradiatio*.  
 Irrational, *irrationalis*.  
 Irreconcilable, *implacabilis*, *inexorabilis*.  
 Irrecoverable, *irrecuperabilis*.  
 Irrefragable, *irrefragabilis*.  
 Irregular, *irregularis*, *anomalus*.  
 Irregularity, *irregularitas*, *anomalia*.  
 Irregularly, *irregulariter*.  
 Irreligion, *impietas*.  
 Irreligious, *impius*, *prophanus*.  
 Irremissible, *irremissibilis*.  
 Irreparable, *irreparabilis*.  
 Irreparably, *irreparabiliter*.  
 Irreprehensible, *inculpatus*.  
 Irreprehensibly, *inculpatè*.  
 Irresolute, *inconstans*, *levis*.  
 Irresolutely, *inconstanter*, *leviter*.  
 Irresolution, *inconstantia*, *levitas*.  
 Irreverence, *irreverentia*.  
 Irreverent, *reverentiæ expers*, *prophanus*.  
 Irreverently, *parum reverenter*.  
 Irrevocable, *irrevocabilis*.  
 Irrevocably, *irrevocabiliter*.  
 Irrigulous or moist, *irriguus*.

Irrision, *irrisio*.  
 To irriate, *irrito*.  
 Irritated, *irritatus*.  
 An irritation, *irritatio*.  
 An irruption, *irruptio*.  
 Irthing [a river in Northumberland] *Irthingus*.  
 Irwel river [in Lancashire] *Irwellus*.  
 Is [of am] *est*. \* Who is there at the door? *quis pulsat fores?*  
 Is it so? *utane verò?*  
 Is it not so? *nonne?*  
 It is just so, *ita se res habet*.  
 Isaac [a man's name] *Isaacus*.  
 Isabel [a woman's name] *Isabella*.  
 Isabella-colour, *color gilvus*.  
 Ischia [an Italian island in the Tyrrhene sea] *Ischia*.  
 Ischury [the holding one's water] *ischuria*.  
 Ice or ice, *glacies*.  
 Iselburg [in Guelderland] *Alio*.  
 Isendick [in the Low Countries] *Isendicum*.  
 Iser [a river in Bavaria] *Isara*.  
 Iserbourn [in Brabant] *Tungrotram Fons*.  
 The Iserre [a river in France] *Isara*, *Hysara*.  
 The Isere [a river in Flanders] *Phruis*.  
 An isicle, *stiria*.  
 An ising pudding, *iscium*.  
 Isinglass, *ichthyocolle*.  
 Isle de Flores [in the Atlantick sea] *Florum insula*.  
 An island, *insula*.  
 Island, adj. } *insularis*.  
 Of an island, }  
 Island [a northern island] *Islandia*, *Thule*.  
 An islander, *insulanus*.  
 An isle, *insula*.  
 The Isle [in Flanders] *Insula*.  
 Isleben [in the earldom of Mansfield] *Eslebia*.  
 The isle of Geres [in France] *Stæchades*.  
 The isles of Narbonne, *Piplæ*.  
 The isles of Vannes [by Aquitaine] *Nesiodos*.  
 The isles of Aran [in Ireland] *Aranæ*.  
 L'isle de Capri [in the Tyrrhene sea] *Capræa*.  
 The isles of Orkney [by Scotland] *Orkades*.  
 Isno [in Germany] *Isna*, *Ysna*.  
 Isola [in the kingdom of Naples] *Insula*.  
 Israel [a man's name] *Israël*, *elis*.  
 An Israelite, *Israëlitæ*.  
 Israelitish, *Israëliticus*.  
 Issoudun [in Berry] *Errodunum*.  
 An issue [going forth] *exitus*, 4.  
 An issue [end] *eventus*, 4.  
 To join issue, *pedem conferre*.  
 To join issue in law, *litem contestari*.  
 To issue out [fally] *crumpo*, *rupi*, 3. *crupcionem facere*.  
 To issue out money, *pecuniam erogare*, *repræsentare*.  
 To issue out a proclamation, *edictum publicare*.  
 An issue [offspring] *progenies*, *soboles*.  
 An issue [sore] *ulcus*, *eris*.  
 An issue of blood, *sanguinis fluxio*, *fluxus*.  
 An issue [spring] *scaturigo*, 3. f.  
 An issue in an arm, leg, &c. *fons*, *tis*; m. *enema*, *âlis*; n. *fontanella*, *æ*; f.  
 To issue out a warrant, *cuiquam concedere auctoritatem aliquam conveniendi*.

To issue forth, *emano*, *elabor*, *emerge*, *exilio*. \* Blood issues forth at a thousand holes, *sanguis cunctis per mille foramina*.  
 Issued, *quod emanavit*.  
 Issuing, *emanativus*.  
 An issuing, *emanatio*.  
 An isthm, *isthmus*.  
 Istria [part of Italy] *Isria*, *Hysria*, *æ*; f.  
 It, *is*, *ea*, *id*. \* I will try all ways to come to it, *omnes vias prosequar quibus ad id perveniam*. \* It is according to our wish, *voto res convenit*. \* It was death to him to lie hid, *latere ei mortis erat instar*. \* It is ten days since he went away, *decem sunt dies ut abiit*, *decem præteriere dies ex quo abiit*, *decimus hic dies est postquam abiit*. \* It is I, *ego sum*. \* It is nothing to me, *meâ nihil refert*. \* It is not by strength of body that great things are done, *non viribus corporum res magnæ geruntur*.  
 Italy, *Italia*, *Latium*.  
 Italian, } *Italicus*.  
 Italic, }  
 An Italian, *Italus*.  
 Italiana, *pannus ex Italiâ*.  
 Italianated, in *Italum mutatus*, *Italorum moribus conformis*.  
 To itch, *prurio*.  
 To give one the itch, *affricare scabiem*.  
 An itch, *scabies*.  
 Itchy, *scabiosus*.  
 An itching, *pruritus*, *prurigo*.  
 Itching powder, *alumen plumeum*.  
 An item, *cautio*.  
 To iterate, *itero*.  
 Iterated, *iteratus*.  
 An iterating, } *iteratio*.  
 Iteration, }  
 Ithacetter [in Essex] *Ad Ansam*, *Othona*.  
 Itinerant, *itinerans*, *errabundus*.  
 An itinerary, *itinerarium*.  
 It's, *eius*, *illius*.  
 Itself, *ipse*. \* The matter itself will testify, *in medio est res ipsa*. \* Of itself it likes us, *per se nobis placet*.  
 Itzeho [in Denmark] *Itzehoa*.  
 Jubark [herb] *sedum majus vulgare*.  
 Jubilation, *jubilatio*.  
 The jubile, *annus jubilæus*.  
 A jubily, *jubilum*.  
 Judaical, *Judaicus*.  
 Judaism, *Judaismus*.  
 To judaize, *judaizo*.  
 Judas [a man's name] *Judas*, *æ*.  
 Judas tree, *arbor Judæ*.  
 Jude [a man's name] *Juda*, *æ*.  
 Judenburg [in Stiria] *Judenburgum*.  
 A judge, *judex*.  
 Judges of the assizes, *duumviri*.  
 A judge assistant, *assessor*.  
 A judge's seat, *tribunal*.  
 To judge, *judico*, *adjudico*, *ius dicere*.  
 \* Let others judge, *aliorum sit judicium*. \* Let any body judge, *cedo quemvis arbitrum*.  
 To judge by award, *arbitrum honorarium agere*.  
 To judge before, *præjudico*.  
 To judge between, *dijudico*.  
 To judge wrongfully, *perperam judicare*.  
 To judge [suppose] *opinor*.  
 Judged, *judicatus*.  
 Judged before, *præjudicatus*.  
 The matter judged, *judicatum*.  
 Judgment, *judicium*.  
 Private judgment, *opinio*.



A wrong judgment, *judicium corruptum*.  
 Judgment [opinion] *arbitrium*, *i*; *n*.  
*sententia*, *æ*; *f*.  
 To sit in judgment, *pro tribunali sedere*, *forum agere*.  
 To deliver one's judgment, *sententiam suam proferre*.  
 To give away by judgment, *ahjudico*, *are*.  
 To give unto by judgment, *adjudico*, *are*.  
 A judgment-place, } *tribunal*, *lis*; *n*.  
 Judgment-seat, }  
 Of good judgment, *perspicax*, *gen. acis*; *cordatus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Judicature, *judicium*, *i*; *n*.  
 Judicial, *judicialis*, *le*; *adj*.  
 Judiciary, *judiciarius*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Judicially, } *judicialiter*; *adv*.  
 Judicially, }  
 Judicious, *sagax*, *gen. acis*; *adj*. 3.  
 art. *limati iudicii*, *emunctæ naris*.  
 Judiciously, *sagaciter*; *adv*.  
 Judith [a woman's name] *Juditha*, *æ*; *f*.  
 Ivel river [in Somersetshire] *Ivellus*.  
 Ivelchester, } *Ischalis*.  
 Ilchester, }  
 Ivelmouth [in Somersetshire] *Vexala*, *Uxella*.  
 Jug [of Joan] *Johannicula*.  
 A jug, *cantharus*, *lagena testacea*. \*  
 Be jugging or jogging, *aut bibe aut abi*.  
 Jug for Joan.  
 A great jug, *amphithetum*.  
 To juggle, *circulatore agere*, *præstigiis præ se ferre*, *colludo*.  
 A juggler, *præstigiator*, *collusor*; *m*.  
 Juggler like, *in modum præstigiatoris*.  
 A juggler's box, *acetabulum*.  
 A juggle-mear, *vorago*, *palus pedibus infida*.  
 A juggling, *collusio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 Juggling tricks, *præstigia*, *arum*; *f*.  
 A juggling term, *amphibologia*, *æ*; *f*.  
 Jugular, *jugularis*, *re*; *adj*. 3 art.  
 Jugon [in France] *Jugo*.  
 Juhorski [part of Muscovy] *Jugra*, *Julira*.  
 Juice, *succus*.  
 Juicy, } *succulentus*, *succosus*,  
 Full of juice, } *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Juiciness, } *exsuccus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Without juice, }  
 Juiciness of body, *succulenta corporis habitudo*.  
 Ivy, } *hedera*, *æ*; *f*.  
 Ivy-tree, }  
 Climbing ivy, *hedera corymbosa*.  
 Ground-ivy, *hedera terrestris*.  
 Virginian ivy, *hedera Virginiana*.  
 Full of ivy, *hederosus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Ivy bearing, *hederifer*, *a*, *um*.  
 Ivy, *adj*. } *hederaceus*.  
 Of ivy, }  
 An ivy-berry, *corymbus*.  
 Jujubes [common] *zizyphus sativa*.  
 Jujubes [white] *zizyphus alba*.  
 To juke as birds, *se in perticâ ad dormiendum componere*, *sido* or *insido* in *arboris ramo*.  
 A julep, *potio*, *julepus*, *zulaþium*.  
 Julia [a woman's name] *Julia*.  
 Julian [a man's name] *Julianus*.  
 Juliers [in Germany] *Juliacum*.  
 Julius [a man's name] *Julius*, *i*; *m*.  
 July [the month] *Julius*, *i*; *m*.  
 Jumbals, *saccharites panis contortilis*.  
 To jumble, *confundo*, 3. *collido*, 3. in *se mutuo irruere*.  
 Jumbled, *confusus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A jumbler, *confusor*, *oris*; *m*.

A jumbling, *confusio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 A jumbling of sundry things together, *cinnus*, *moretum*.  
 A confused jumbling, *chaos*, *indigesta rerum commixtio*.  
 A jument [labouring beast] *jumentum*.  
 A jump, *saltus*, *subultus*, *û*; *m*.  
 A jump [jacket] *sagum*; *chlamys*, *ydîs*.  
 To jump, *salto*, *subulto*.  
 To jump first, *præulto*, *are*.  
 To jump over, *transulto*, *are*.  
 To jump with, *eandem metam imprudenter attingere*.  
 To jump with [in opinion] *cum altero sentire*.  
 A jumper, *saltator*, *oris*; *m*.  
 A jumping, *saltatio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 Jumping, *saltabundus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 The jumping of a coach, *subultatio*.  
 By jumps, *saltuatim*; *adv*.  
 Junames, *solum eodem semine hoc anno quo proximo constitum*.  
 A juncto, } *conciliabulum*, *concilium*  
 A junto, } *clandestinum*.  
 A juncture, *junctura*.  
 A juncture [of time] *temporis articulus*.  
 Juncture [of affairs] *rerum status*, *conditio*, *concurus*.  
 June [the month] *Junius*.  
 Juniority, *mansio modica*, *non ita longa*.  
 Juniper, *juniperus*.  
 To give one a juniper lecture, *aceto quempiam perfundere*.  
 A junk, *fragmentum detriti rudentis*.  
 To junket, *bellaria clanculum comedere*.  
 Junkets, *bellaria*, *mattyâ*, *tragemata*; *n*. *pl*.  
 Plenty of junkets, *vesculentia*.  
 Juon [a man's name] *Johannes*.  
 Ivory, *eor*, *oris*; *n*.  
 Ivory, } *eburnus*, *eburneus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Of ivory, }  
 Covered with ivory, *eboratus*; *adj*.  
 Ivory white, *eburneus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Jupiter's distaff [herb] *horninum luteum*.  
 A jurden, *matula*, *læ*; *f*.  
 Juridick, } *juridicus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Juridical, }  
 The grand jury, *jurati luculenti viginti quatuor*.  
 The petit jury, *jurati minimum duodecim*.  
 A jury-mast, *funes aliquot adunati rudenti succedanei*.  
 A jury of twelve men, *inquisitio duodenaria*, *duodecim jurati*.  
 A juror, *jurator*.  
 The foreman of a jury, *præjurator*.  
 Jurisdiction, *ditio*, 3. *f. imperium*, *i*; *n*.  
*jurisdictio*, 3. *f*.  
 To be under a person's jurisdiction, *esse sub alicujus potestate* or *dizione*.  
 A jurister [civil lawyer] *juriscivilis professor*.  
 A jussel, *minutal*.  
 Just, *justus*, *aquus*, *rectus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*. \* You ought to shew yourself just to me, *te mihi æquum præbere debes*.  
 With just cause, *merito*; *adv*. \* I have just cause to hate you, *merito capit odium me tui*.  
 Just, *omnino*; *adv*. \* They were but just five, *quinque omnino fuerunt*.  
 \* Just when we thought you were coming, *cum jam te adventare arbitramur*. \* It is just as you say, *ita res est*. \* Just as I was going away, *in ipso discessu nostro*. \* Just in the nick of time, *in ipso tempo-*

*ris articulo*. \* Just as it ought to be, *plene uti factum oportuit*. \* Just now, *jam nunc*. \* I am but just got in, *modo introii*.  
 Just so, *adv. haud aliter*, *haud secus*.  
 \* 'Tis just so with me, *eadem mihi usu veniunt*.  
 A just, } *basiludium*, *i*; *n*.  
 Justs, }  
 To just, *cum lanceis in equo concurrere*.  
 Justice, } *justitia*, *æ*; *f*.  
 Justness, }  
 A justice, } *justitiarius*, *i*; *m*.  
 Justicer, }  
 A justice of the peace, *irenarcha*, *æ*; *m*. *curator pacis*.  
 A justice of oyer and terminer, *quæstor*, *duumvir*.  
 A lord chief justice, *judicum princeps*, *justitiarius capitalis*.  
 Justifiable, *justitiæ conformis*, *justus*.  
 To justify, *justifico*, 1. *absolvo*, 3.  
 To justify by witness, *testimoniis comprobare*.  
 Justified, *justificatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A justifying, } *justificatio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 Justification, }  
 A justifying by witness, *attestatio*; *f*.  
 Justin [a man's name] *Justinus*, *i*; *m*.  
 A jutting, *cataphractorum cum lanceis concursus*.  
 Justinian [a man's name] *Justinianus*, *ni*; *m*.  
 A juttle, *conflictus*, *ûs*; *m*.  
 To juttle [at juts] *configo*, *erg*.  
 To juttle or push, *submoveo*, 2. *trudo*, 3.  
 To juttle with the elbow, *cubito pellere*, *submovere*.  
 Justly, *justè*, *jure*, *merito*; *adv*.  
 Justness, *æquitas*, *avis*; *f*. *jus*, *juris*; *n*. *justitia*, *æ*; *f*.  
 Juter, *scetifica terræ falsugo*.  
 Jutland [part of Denmark] *Jutia*, *Cimbrica Chersonesus*.  
 To jut } out or over, *promineo*.  
 To juty }  
 Jutting out, *prominens*.  
 A jutting, } *projectura*, *menianum*.  
 A juty, }  
 Juvenal [a man's name] *Juvenalis*.  
 Juvenile [youthful] *juvenilis*; *adj*.  
 Juvenility, *ardor juvenilis*.  
 Ivy, *hedera*, 1. *f*.  
 Full of ivy, *hederosus*; *adj*.  
 Ground-ivy, *hedera terrestris*.  
 An ivy-berry, *corymbus*, *m*. *chamæcissus*; *f*.  
 Of or belonging to ivy, *hederaceus*; *adj*.  
 Ixar [in Arragon] *Ixarium*.

K before A.

K A me, and I'll ka thee, *serva me, servabo te*.  
 Kakenhause [in Lettenland] *Kackenhusia*.  
 Kalbe [in Saxony] *Calæcia*.  
 Kale, *vicis*, *vicem*.  
 Kalenberg [a mountain in Germany] *Cetius*.  
 A kalendar, *calendarium*, *i*; *n*.  
 The kalends of a month, *calendæ*, *arum*; *f*.  
 Kalisch [in Poland] *Calisia*.  
 Kamienieck [in Poland] *Camenetia*, *Clepidavia*.  
 A kanker, *rubigo*. See Canker.  
 Kargapol [a province and city of Muscovy] *Cargapolia*.

A Karl.



A karl-cat, *felis mas*.  
 Karnten [a small province in Germany] *Carinthia*.  
 A kaitrel, *tinnunculus*.  
 Katharine [a woman's name] *Catharina*, *a*; *f*.  
 A katherine pear, *pyrum favonianum*.  
 Kaufbourn [in Germany] *Kaufbura*.  
 To kaw, *cornitor*.  
 To kaw for breath, *agere spiritum ducere*.  
 Kazzardly, *infirmus, casibus obnoxius*.  
 A keal, *metula lusoria, trunculus lusorius, obeliscus lusorius*.  
 A pair of keals, *lusorius trunculorum manipulus*.  
 To strike down keals, *metulas decutere, deturbare*.  
 To set up keals, *decussos obeliscos erigere*.  
 To keckle a cable, *anchorale funiculo (ne atteratur) circumdare, circumplicare*.  
 A kecks, *cremium*, *i*; *n*.  
 Kedge, *vegenus, vividus, alacer*.  
 To kedge, *velo anteriori & posteriori datis navem astui dare (cum vehimur in flumen or e flumine contra ventum)*.  
 A kedger, *anchora minor fluxus usitata*.  
 A keel of a ship, *carina*, *a*; *f*.  
 Like a keel, *carinatum*; *adv*.  
 To make like a keel, *carino*. *are*.  
 A keel or cooler for drink, *labrum*.  
 A keeling fish, *salpa, asellus*.  
 To keel hale a criminal at sea, *nautam criminis convictum sub carinam rudentibus trahere*.  
 Keen, *acutus, præacutus*. \* As keen as mustard, *piper non homo*.  
 Keenle [in navigation] *incompositus funis cursus in malo ligneo*.  
 Keenly, *acriter*.  
 Keeness, *acrimonia*.  
 A keep, *piscina*.  
 To KEEP [act.] *servo*, *i*. *custodio*, *4*. *conseruo*, *i*. \* I doubt I keep you too long, *detineo te fortasse*. \* I will keep you a doing, *ego exercebo te*. \* I keep a talking here as if I had nothing else to do, *sic verba hic facio quasi negotii nihil sit*. \* Restore what was given you to keep, *redde depositum*. \* I had a care to keep my credit, *curavi ut mihi esset fides*. \* Keep it to yourself, *tecum habeto*. \* I must keep all to myself, *nescio etiam id quod scio*. \* He lyes to keep his tongue in use, *mentitur & consuetudinis causâ*. \* Keep your thanks to feed your chickens, *plumâ levior gratia est*. \* I shall keep my tongue between my teeth, *omnes muti prius loquentur hoc quam ego*.  
 To keep [neut.] *duro*, *i*. *maneo*, *2*. \* It will keep to his kind, *in genere suo manebit*.  
 Keep within compass, *medium tene*.  
 To keep the assizes, *forum agere*.  
 To keep back, *sisto*, *3*. *detineo*, *2*.  
 To keep one's bed, *lecto affigi*. \* It made you keep your bed, *lecto te affixit*.  
 To keep close, *oculto, premo*; *act*.  
 To keep close, *lateo, ere*; *neut*.  
 To keep [defend] *defendo*, *3*. *tucor*, *2*.  
 To keep down, *deprimo, ere*.  
 To keep [dwell] *habito, moror*, *i*.  
 To keep a funeral, *iusta facere, iusta funebria agere, supremaolvere*.  
 To keep from, *abstineo, ere*; *neut*.  
 To keep from, *prohibeo, 2*. *telo, are*;

*act*. \* You cannot keep it from your wife, *neque jam id celare potes uxorem tuam*. \* He has nothing but the tiles to keep him from rain, *quem tegula sola tuctur à pluviis*. See Kept.  
 To keep in health, *sospito, are*.  
 To keep holy days, *feriari*.  
 To keep his game [as a hound] *ejusdem feræ vestigiis inhærescere*.  
 To keep in, *contineo, cohibeo, 2*. \* Keep him within his bounds, *intra limites suos coerce*. \* He keeps himself within the town, *intra urbem se præcludit*.  
 To keep low, *affigo, ere*.  
 To keep [nourish] *alo*, *3*. *nutrio*, *4*. \* They will not keep a ravenous fellow, *alere nolunt hominem edacem*. \* You keep a snake in your bosom, *tu viperam sub alâ nutricas*.  
 To keep off, *depello, 3*. \* 'Tis ill done of you not to keep off your hand, *facis indignum qui non abstinens manum*. \* Keep off, *cave canem*.  
 To keep open house, *aperto vivere ostio*.  
 To keep out, *disfello, ere*.  
 To keep promise, *fidem liberare*.  
 To keep school, *habere scholam*.  
 To keep secret, } *taceo, sileo, ere*.  
 Keep silence, }  
 To keep touch, *facere quod dixeris*.  
 To keep under, *supprimo, confesco, ere*.  
 A keeper, *custos, odis*; *custoditer, 3*.  
 An under keeper, *subcustos, odis*; *m*.  
 The lord-keeper, *custos sigilli magni*.  
 Keeping, *tenax, gen. acis*; *adj*.  
 A keeping, *conservatio, 3*. *custodia, i*.  
 A keeping back, *depulsio, onis*; *f*.  
 A keeping down, *suppressio, onis*; *f*.  
 A keeping in, } *cohibitio, onis*; *f*.  
 A keeping under, }  
 A keeping up, *conditio, onis*; *f*.  
 A keeve, *labrum, i*; *n*. *cupa, a*; *f*.  
 To keeve a cart, *percello plaustrum*.  
 A keg of sturgeon, *testa sturionis*.  
 A keie, *clavis*. See Key.  
 Keils, } *coni lusorii*.  
 Kettle pins, }  
 Keiserluter [in the Lower Palatinate] *Cæsariopolis*.  
 Keiserfwerd [in Lower Germany] *Trajana colonia*.  
 Keisers Lantern [in Germany] *Cæsariopolis*.  
 To kele, *frigesacio, ere*.  
 Kele [pottage] *jusculum*.  
 The keiling [fish] *asellus*.  
 A kell [kiln] *clibanus*.  
 A kell [caul] *omentum, ti*; *n*.  
 Kellam [a man's name] *Kelhamus*.  
 He is not in kelter, *nondum est paratus or in procinctu*.  
 Kelmuntz [in Germany] *Calicmons*.  
 Kelnsey [in Yorkshire] *Ocellum Promontorium*.  
 Kelp, *sal chymicus ex algâ marinâ*.  
 To kemb, *pecto*. See Comb.  
 Kembo or kenbow, *ansatis brachiis*.  
 To set his arms a kembo, *brachia ansarum in modum lateribus applicare*.  
 Kempen [part of Brabant] *Campinia*.  
 Kempton [in Germany] *Campidona, Campodunum, Drusomagus*.  
 Ken river [in Scotland] *Jena*.  
 To ken, *cognosco, ere*; *act*.  
 Kenard [a man's name] *Kenardus, di*; *m*.  
 A ken, } *cognitio, onis*; *f*.  
 A kenning, }

Within ken, *oculorum aciem non efficiens, in conspectu*.  
 Kenchester [near Hereford] *Ariconium*.  
 Kendal [in Westmoreland] *Candalia*.  
 Kendal barony, *Concangium*.  
 Kened river [in Wiltshire] *Kenela*.  
 Kenelworth Castle [in Warwickshire] *Chinggliffi castrum*.  
 Kenevels [in navigation] *assamenta parti navis interiori affixa cui vela & funes connectuntur*.  
 Kenhelm [a man's name] *Kenhelmus, mi*; *m*.  
 A kennel, *canalis, cloaca*.  
 Kennel-coal, *lapis ampelitis, terra am-pelitis*.  
 A dog-kennel, *canile*.  
 A kennel of hounds, *canium grex*.  
 Kennet river [in Wiltshire] *Cunetio*.  
 Kennets, *pannus villosus e Walliâ*.  
 Kenspecked, *notâ insignitus*.  
 Kent, *Cantium, i*.  
 Kentish, } *Cantianus, a, um*; *adj*.  
 Of Kent, }  
 Kentish Saxons, *Cantuaria*.  
 To keppen, *obnubo or obvelo caput*.  
 I kept [of keep] *servavi, tenui*. \* He kept himself two days without any meat, *biduum se cibo abstinuit*. \* You might have kept it from being done, *potuisti prohibere ne fieret*. \* By their means he kept himself from pleading his cause, *per eos ne causam diceret se eripuit*.  
 Kept, *servatus, custoditus, a, um*; *adj*.  
 Not kept, *incustoditus, a, um*.  
 Kept down, *suppressus, a, um*.  
 Kept in, *clausus, inclusus, interclusus, a, um*; *P. & A*.  
 Which may be kept; *conditivus*.  
 A kerchief, *rica, calantica*.  
 A handkerchief, *sudarium, i*; *n*.  
 A little handkerchief, *sudariolum, i*; *n*.  
 An Irish kern, *prædo Hibernicus*.  
 A kerf, *segmentum, incisura*.  
 A kerle of veal, &c. *lumbus vitulinus*.  
 Kermes, *grana ilicis*.  
 A kern [bumkin] *rufficus, malè moratus*.  
 To kern meat, *sale aspergere*.  
 To kernel [fortify] *munio, statu-mino*.  
 A kernel of a nut, *nucleus, i*; *m*.  
 A kernel of meat, *glandula, a*; *f*.  
 The kernel of corn, *grana, a*; *f*.  
 To kernel as corn, *grano, are*; *act*.  
 To have kernels, *graneſco, ere*; *neut*.  
 To take out the kernels, *enucleo, are*.  
 A little kernel, *granellum, i*; *n*.  
 Full of kernels, *granosus, a, um*.  
 A great kernel, *acinus, i*.  
 Kernels in the throat, *tonsillæ*; *f. pl*.  
 Waxing kernels in the neck, *strumæ, arum*.  
 Kernel-wort, *scrofularia*.  
 Kerrey county [in Ireland] *Comitatus Kerriensis*.  
 Kersey, *pannus rufus*.  
 A kertle, *supparus*.  
 Kessel [in Brabant] *Cassellum Menapiorum*.  
 Kesteven [part of Lincolnshire] *Kestevena*.  
 A kestrel, *tinnunculus, i*.  
 A ketch [small ship] *navicula, navigiolum, 2*. *n*.  
 A ketch [witty saying or song] *sermo delusorius, amphibius; cantilena ad risum excitandum composita*.  
 A



## K I L

## K I N

## K I O

A kettle, *lebes*, *utis*; m. *cacabus*, *bi*; m. \* The kettle calls the pot black-arse, *Clodius accusat mactos*; Prov.  
 A great kettle, *caldarium*, *rii*; n.  
 A little kettle, *caldariolum*, *i*; n.  
 A kettle-maker, *faber ararius*.  
 Kew [in Surrey] *Cheva*, *e*; f.  
 A kex, *cicuta*, *e*; f.  
 Kexholm [in Swedeland] *Kexholmia*.  
 A key [to open a lock] *clavis*, *is*; f.  
 \* To be under lock and key, *esse sub clave*.  
 A little key, *clavicula*, *lae*; f.  
 A key-clog, *tigillum clavi affixum*.  
 The key-hole, *cavitas clavis admissio-nalis*.  
 A key [in music] *clavis*, *is*; f.  
 The key [of a river] i. e. wharf, *cothon*, *portus manufactus*.  
 A key-keeper, *claviger*, *eri*; m.  
 Turn-key, *claviger*, *eri*; m.  
 Ashen-keys, *lingua aviculæ*.  
 The keys of organs, &c. *epitoniorum manubria*.  
 The small keys of virginals, *epitoniorum clavicula*.  
 Keyage or wharfage, *portorium*, *ii*.  
 A keynard, *omanfor*, *latebricola*.  
 Keys [nine-pins] *aciculæ novem*.  
 Keyserfwerd [in Lower Germany] *Colonia Trajana*.  
 A kibe or chilblain, *pernio*, *onis*; m.  
 A little kibe, *perniunculus*, *li*; m.  
 Troubled with kibes or sore heels, *perniionibus laborans*.  
 A kichel [cake] *libum*, *bi*; n.  
 To kick [act.] *calcitro*, *calco*, *as*. \*  
 Tell me or I'll kick you, *aut dic aut accipe calcem*.  
 To kick back again, *recalcitro*, *as*.  
 Kicked, *calcatus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 A kicker, *calcaror*, *oris*; m.  
 A kicking, *calcatio*, *onis*; f.  
 A kicking horse, *calcitro*, *onis*; m.  
 The kicking of a horse, *calcitratio*.  
 Kicks [herb] *cicuta*. See Kex.  
 Kick-shaws, *varia gulæ scitamenta*.  
 A kid or young goat, *hædus*, *di*; m.  
 A little kid, *hædulus*, *li*; m.  
 To kid [as the goat] *hædum parere*.  
 Kid, adj. *hædinus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Of a kid, *hædinus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Kid's leather, *corium hædinum*.  
 Kid-gloves, *hædinae pellis chirothetæ*.  
 A kid [faggot] *fascis*, *is*; m.  
 A kidcrow, *jæclusorium pro vitulo lactante*.  
 Kiddled, *hædus retens natus*.  
 A kiddler, *dardanarius*, *rii*; m.  
 A kidding, *hædorum parus*, *is*; m.  
 A kidnapper, *plagiarius*, *rii*; m.  
 To kidnap [or steal children] *infantem arripere & vendere*.  
 A kidney, *ren*, *enis*; m.  
 A kidney [disposition] *affectio*, *onis*; f. *indoles*, *lis*; f. *ingenium*, *i*; n.  
 A kidney-bean, *phaseolus*, *li*; m.  
 Kidney-vetch, *anthyllis*.  
 Kidney-wort, *cotyledon*.  
 Small kidneys, *renunculi*, *orum*.  
 Kidney, adj. *renalis*.  
 Of the kidney, *renalis*.  
 Kiel [in Alsatia] *Chilonium*, *ii*; n.  
 Kies [in Curland] *Vinda*, *e*; f.  
 Kiff, adj. *notus*, *familiaris*.  
 Kilbuck [a dog's name] *Theron*; m.  
 Kildare [in Ireland] *Kildaria*, *e*; f.  
 Of Kildare, *Kildariensis*, *sis*; adj.  
 Kildare bishoprick, *episcopatus Daren-sis*.  
 A kilderkin, *doliolum*, *cadolus*.  
 Kilia [in Moldavia] *Callatia*, *e*; f.  
 To KILL, *occido*, *trucido*, *neco*, *inter-*

*ficio*, *mortem inferre*, *animam extin-guere*. \* Kill this wicked soul with the sword, *nefastum spiritum ferro excide*. \* He kills himself, *manus violentas sibi ipsi offert*.  
 To begin to kill afresh, *instaurare cædem*.  
 To kill on every side, *circumfundo*.  
 To kill out-right [act.] *eneco*, *as*.  
 To kill [sacrifice] *macto*, *as*; act.  
 Killed [part. pass.] *occisus*, *interfec-tus*, *trucidatus*, *maclatus*, *a*, *um*. \*  
 That rue be not killed with weeds, *ne herbis enecetur ruta*.  
 A killer, *occisor*, *neator*, *oris*; m.  
 A killer of his equal, *paricida*, *e*.  
 The killer of a man, *homicida*.  
 A killer of his parents, *patricida*, *parricida*, *e*; m.  
 A killing, *occisio*, *trucidatio*, *interfectio*, *onis*; f. \* Is there no difference between killing the father and the servant? *nihilne, igitur, interest patrem quis necet an servum?*  
 A killing for sacrifice, *maclatio*; f.  
 An universal killing, *internecio*; f.  
 A kill, *clibanus*, *ni*; m. *fornax*, *a*.  
 Kiln, *is*; f.  
 A brick-kiln, *fornax latera-rii*.  
 A lime-kiln, *fornax calcaria*.  
 A kiln-cloth, *cilicium*, *ii*; n.  
 Kile [part of Scotland] *Covalia*.  
 Kilkenny [in Ireland] *Kilkennia*, *e*; f. *Fanum Canis*.  
 Killair [in Ireland] *Laberus*.  
 Killalo bishoprick [in Ireland] *epi-scopatus Ladensis*.  
 The killegrew, *coracias*, *pyrrhocorax*.  
 Killian [river in Scotland] *Celnius*.  
 Killigrew [the family] *Cheligrewus*.  
 A kilow [stone used in drawing lines] *lapis cæruleus Anglicus*.  
 Kilmallock [in Ireland] *Kilmalocum*.  
 Kilmore [in Ireland] *Chilmeria*, *e*.  
 Kiloom [in Ireland] *Cluamum*, *ni*.  
 Kimbolton castle [in Huntingdonshire] *Kinebantum castrum*.  
 Kim-kam, *præposterè*; adv.  
 A kimnel, *orca*, *cadus salsamentæ*.  
 Kimling, *is*; m.  
 A KIND [sex] *sexus*, *is*; m.  
 A kind [sort] *genus*, *utis*; n. *forma*, *e*; f. *species*, *ei*; f. \* That re-hearsal is a kind of upbraiding, *isibæ commemoratio quasi exprobra-tio est*. \* It is a kind of silent speech, *sermo quidem tacitus est*. \* There is a kind of diligent neglig-ence, *quædam etiam negligentia est diligens*.  
 Of what kind [adj.] *cujusmodi*, *indecl. qualis*, *adj.* 3 art. \* You know not what kind of man he is, *nescis qui vir sit*. \* What kind of life is that of yours? *quæ tua est ista vita?* \* I will suppose by this time ye know what kind of man my father is, *ego vos novisse credo jam ut sit pater meus*.  
 Of this kind [adj.] *hujusmodi*; *talis*.  
 Of all kinds, *omnigenus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Of the same kind, *congener*, *a*, *um*; *ejusdem generis*; *homogeneous*.  
 Of another kind, *aliterius* or *diversi generis*; *heterogeneous*.  
 Another kind of, *alius*, *a*, *um*. \* I take him to be another kind of person, *ego hunc esse aliter cre-do*.  
 Out of kind, *degener*, *intempestivus*; *adj.*  
 To grow out of kind, *degenero*, *i*.  
 Kind [grateful] *gratus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Kind [loving or courteous] *benignus*, *humanus*, *a*, *um*.

A kinder, *felium turba*.  
 Kindly [lovingly] *benignè*, *humaniter*.  
 \* As kindly as he was able, *ut blan-dissimè potuit*.  
 Kindly [gratefully] *gratè*; *adv.*  
 KINDNESS, *benignitas*, *humanitas*, *utis*; f. *beneficium*, *ii*; n. \* I will take this kindness of him, *ab eo gratiam hanc inibo*. \* Much kind-ness is bestowed on him, *in eum benignitatis plurimum confertur*. \* You will do me a very great kind-ness, *pergratum mihi feceris*. \* All the kindness you can do is not worth a rush, *si quid benefacias le-vior pluma est grata*.  
 Kindness [gratefulness] *gratitudo*.  
 Kindness in words, *affabilitas*, *utis*.  
 To kindle [act.] *accendo*, *succendo*, *inflammo*, *fusco*.  
 To kindle anger [act.] *irrito*.  
 To kindle [bring forth young, as a rabbit, &c.] *act. pario*, *ere*.  
 A kindle-coal, *intendarius*, *ii*.  
 Kindled, part. *accensus*, *incensus*.  
 New-kindled, *recens partus*.  
 A kindler, *accensor*, *oris*; m.  
 A kindling, *accensio*, *onis*; f.  
 Kin, *is*; m.  
 Kinred, *cognatio*, *onis*; f. *consan-guinitas*, *utis*; f.  
 Kindred, *guinitas*, *utis*; f.  
 Of kin, *adj.* *consanguineus*; *cogna-tus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A-kin, *is*; m.  
 Near a kin, *is*; m.  
 Kindred by blood, *consanguinitas*.  
 Kindred by marriage, *affinitas*; f.  
 Kindred by the father's side, *agnatio patrueles*.  
 A degree of kindred, *stemma*.  
 Of one kindred, *congener*; *adj.*  
 Of honest kindred, *ingenius*; *adj.*  
 Kinsfolk, *necessarii*, *orum*; m. pl.  
 A kinsman, *cognatus*, *consanguineus*, *i*; m.  
 To acknowledge for a kinsman, *con-sanguineum agnoscere*.  
 Kintinen by the father's side, *agnati*, *orum*; m. pl.  
 A kinswoman, *consanguinea*, *e*; f.  
 A KING, *rex*, *egis*; m. \* Every man cannot come to be king, *non curis homini contingit adire Cerin-thum*. \* A king or a beggar, *aut Cesar aut nullus*; *rex aut alius*.  
 A king at arms, *seclalis primarius*, *rex armorum*.  
 King by your leave [the play] *apo-didrasinda*, *e*; f.  
 The king of good fellows, *arbitor bi-bendi*.  
 The King's Bench, *Bancus Regius*.  
 The king's house, *aula regia*.  
 A king-fisher, *halcyon*, *bispula*.  
 The king's evil, *clavus*, *jerusalem*.  
 King's flower, *namulus*, *li*; m.  
 The king's son, *regulus*, *li*; m.  
 King's-spear [herb] *asphodelus*, *li*; m.  
 The king-stone [fish] *iquatina*, *iquatus*.  
 King-like [adj.] *regius*, *augustus*.  
 Kingly, *adv.* *regiè*.  
 A kingdom, *regnum*, *ni*; n.  
 A little kingdom, *regniculum*, *li*.  
 King's-County [in Ireland] *Regis Comitatus*.  
 King's-Town [in Ireland] *Regiopolis*.  
 Kingston upon Hull [in Yorkshire] *Regiopolis Hullinon*.  
 Kingston upon Thames [in Surrey] *Regiopolis Thamestris*.  
 Kinner-ruts, *bulbocystera*; n. pl.  
 Kinsale [in Ireland] *Kinsale*, *e*; f.  
 A kintal, *centupondium*, *ii*; n.  
 Kiow [in Poland] *Kovia*, *e*; f.  
 C c  
 Kipper-



Kipper-nuts, *bulbocastana*; n. pl.  
 A kirk or church, *ecclesia*, *templum*.  
 Kirkby [the family] *Chirkebius*.  
 Kirkby-steven [in *Westmoreland*] *Fannum St. Stephani*.  
 Kirkmote [a meeting of parishioners upon church affairs] *conventus parochialis* or *ecclesiasticus*.  
 Kirkwal [in *Scotland*] *Carcoviana*.  
 A kirtle or short jacket, *supparum*.  
 An upper kirtle, *supparum exterius*.  
 Kirton [in *Devonshire*] *Cridia*, *er*; f.  
 Of Kirton, *Cridiensis*, *Cridiatonensis*.  
 A kiss, *osculum*, *suavium*, *basium*.  
 A little kiss, *basulum*, *suavichum*.  
 To kiss, *oscular*, *basio*, *suavior*. \*  
 You must kiss the hare's foot, *post festum venisti*; Prov.  
 To kiss the cup, *primivus labiis gustare*.  
 Kissed, *basatus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 A kisser, *osculator*, *basiator*, *oris*; m.  
 A sweet kisser, *suaviator*, *oris*; m.  
 A kissing, *osculatio*, *basatio*, *onis*; f.  
 \* Kissing goes by favour, *non cuivis homini contingit adire Corinthum*.  
 A kit [milk-pail] *multrale*, *is*; n.  
 A kit [fiddle] *fidicula*, *a*; f.  
 Kitkays, *nucamenta*; n. *paniculae*; f.  
 A kitchen or kitchen, *culina*, *coquina*, *a*; f.  
 Kitchen, *adj.* } *culinarius*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 Of the kitchen, } *adj.*  
 A kitchen-boy, *lixa*.  
 A kitchen-maid, *focaria*, *a*; f.  
 Kitchen-furniture, *culinaria suppellex*.  
 Kitchen-stuff, *unguina*, *num*; pl. n.  
 A kitchen-stuff wench, *unguinum venditrix*.  
 To do kitchen-work, *culinar*, *ari*.  
 A kite [belly] *venter*, *tris*; m.  
 A kite [fish] *milvus*, *ri*; c. g.  
 A kite [a bird of prey] *milvus*.  
 Of a kite, *milvinus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 A young kite, *pullus milvinus*.  
 Kites-foot [herb] *pes milvinus*.  
 Kite-colour, *milvinus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Kit [for Christopher] *Christophorus*.  
 To kitten, } *act.* [as a cat] *foles pa-*  
 To kittle, } *rere*.  
 A kittling or kitten, *felis recens natus*.  
 A kive, *labrum*, *ri*; n. *cupa*, *a*; f.  
 A kivering, *velamen*, *tegmen*, *iris*.  
 Klausenburg [in *Transylvania*] *Clau-*  
*diopolis*, *lis*; f.  
 Kleckgow [part of *Germany*] *Eremus*  
*Helvetiorum*.  
 To klick up [act.] *celeriter corrumpere*.  
 A knack, *artificium*, *i*; n. *dexteritas*,  
*f. facultas*, *atis*; f.  
 Fine knacks, *tellaria*, *orum*; n.  
 To knack [with the fingers] *neut.*  
*crepo*, *ere*; *crepito*, *as*.  
 A knacker, *visio*, *onis*; m.  
 A knocking, *crepitus*, *us*; m.  
 A knag or knot [in wood] *nodus*.  
 The knag or knaps of deers horns,  
*rami cornuum cervinorum*.  
 Knaggy, *malosus*, *ramosus*, *a*, *um*.  
 The knap or knag [the top of a hill]  
*verruca*; f. *cacumen*, *jugum*.  
 To knap off, *abrumpe*, *ere*; *act.*  
 To knap asunder, *diffringo*, *ere*.  
 To knap [arrest] *aliquem comprehen-*  
*dere* or *in ius trahere*.  
 Knapdale, *Knapdalia*, *a*; f.  
 Knapped off, *avulsus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 A knapper off, *avulser*, *oris*; m.  
 A knapping off, *avulsio*, *onis*; f.  
 Knappy, *verrucosus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Knappish, *morosus*, *protervus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Knappishly, *morose*, *proterve*; adv.  
 Knappishness, *protervitas*, *atis*; f.  
 To knapple or gnaw [act.] *abrodo*.

Knap-bottle [herb] *papaver spumeum*.  
 A knapsack, *pera militaris* or *viatoria*.  
 Knap-weed [the herb] *jacea*, *a*; f.  
 Silver-knap-weed [herb] *stæbe*.  
 Knaringen [in *Germany*] *Grimaria*.  
 A knave, *nebulo*, *onis*; m. *impostor*,  
*oris*; m. \* *Knives well met, aru-*  
*spex aruspiciem, Cretensis Cretensem*.  
 The knave at cards, *miles*, *eques*.  
 A crafty knave, *tenebrio*, *onis*; m.  
 A sawcy knave, *effrons*, *improbus*.  
 A very knave, *sterquilinum*.  
 To play the knave, *impono*.  
 Knavery, *impostura*, 1. *scurrilitas*, 3. f.  
 Idle knavery, *joci*; m. *ludicra*.  
 A pack of knaves, *flagitiorum grex*.  
 Knavish, *impius*, *pravus*, *scelus*.  
 A knavish fellow, *nequam*; *nefarius*,  
*ii*; m.  
 Knavishly, *nefariè*, *perditè*, *proterve*; *adv.*  
 Knavishness, *nequitia*, *a*; *scelus*, *eris*.  
 To knead [act.] *subigo*, *depresso*, *ere*.  
 To knead often, *pinfito*, *are*.  
 To knead together, *condesso*, *ere*.  
 Kneaded, *subactus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 A kneader, *subactor*, *oris*; m.  
 A kneading, *subactio*, *onis*; f.  
 A kneading-trough, *matra*, *a*; f.  
 A KNEE, *genu*; n. indecl. in sing.  
 \* Humbly entreating on his knees,  
*genibus supplex*. \* *Ho' kneels*  
*humbly on his knees, in genua pro-*  
*cumbit*. \* *I fall humbly at your*  
*knees, advolvor genibus vestris sup-*  
*plex*.  
 A knee [in a plant] *geniculum*, *i*.  
 A little knee, *geniculum*, *li*; n.  
 To bow the knee, *ingeniculator*, *popli-*  
*tem flectere*.  
 A bowing the knee, *genuflexio*; f.  
 Knee-holm [herb] *aquifolia*, *a*; f.  
 The knee-pan, *mola*, *patella*, *a*; f.  
 Knee-strings, *genualia*, *ium*; n. pl.  
 On his knees, *in genua prolapsus*.  
 The knees of a ship, *navis costæ*.  
 Knee-grass, *gramen geniculatum*.  
 Armour for the knees, *genuum arma-*  
*tura*, *epigorides*.  
 To kneel, *ingeniculator*, *genusflecto*.  
 To kneel unto, *adgeniculator*, *ari*.  
 A kneeler, *ingeniculatorius*, *rii*; m.  
 A kneeling, *genusflectio*, *onis*; f.  
 A knell [the passing bell for the  
 dead] *pulsus campanæ lugubris*.  
 I KNEW [of know] *novi*. \* *I knew*  
*you foresaw these mischiefs, cog-*  
*novi te hæc mala providentem*. \*  
*What your disposition was I knew*  
*by your speech, mihi quale inge-*  
*nium haberes fuit iudicio oratio*.  
 A knick or knack with the fingers,  
*digitorum crepitus*.  
 A knick or gnashing with the teeth,  
*stridor dentium*.  
 A knife, *cultus*, *tri*; m.  
 A little knife, *cultellus*, *li*; m.  
 A butcher's chopping-knife, *clurabu-*  
*lum*, *li*; n.  
 A chopping-knife, *anserium*, *rii*; n.  
 A shoe-maker's round cutting-knife,  
*arbella*, *a*; f.  
 A priest's cutting-knife, *secespita*.  
 A pen-knife, *scalpellum*, *li*; n.  
 A two-edged knife, *cultus anteps*.  
 A cut-purse knife, *sica*, *cæ*; f.  
 A dressing-knife, *cultus popinari*.  
 A pruning-knife, *sarpa*, *a*; f.  
 A wood-knife, *harpe*, *cultus venato-*  
*rius*.  
 The back of a knife, *ebiculum*, *li*; n.  
 Made like a knife, *cultratus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Edged like a knife, *cultellatus*; *adj.*

Furnished with knives, *cultellarius*.  
 A knight, *eques*, *itis*; m. *eques au-*  
*ratus*; *miles*, *itis*; m.  
 A knight-banneret [created in the  
 field of battle] *eques vexillifer*.  
 A knight of the bath, *eques balnei*.  
 A knight-errant, *eques erraticus*, *fa-*  
*bulosus*, *cornicus*.  
 A knight of the garter, *eques auratæ*  
*perijcelidis*.  
 A knight-marshal, *tribunus militaris*.  
 Launce-knights, *chrysospides*, *um*.  
 A knight of the post, *halophanta*.  
 A knight new dubb'd, *neoptolemus*,  
*mi*; m.  
 To knight, } *equitem creare* or *in-*  
 Make a knight, } *augurare*; *act.*  
 Knighted, *eques factus*.  
 Knight's-service, *servitium militare*.  
 Knight's-spur [herb] *delphinium*.  
 Knightle, *agilis*, *dexter*, *peritus*.  
 Of a knight, } *eques*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Knightly, }  
 Knighthood, *ordo equestris*.  
 To KNIT, *necto*, *ere*; *act.*  
 To knit [as trees] *floribus amissis frut-*  
*tus formam primam producere*.  
 To knit often, *nexo*, *as*; *act.*  
 To knit [tie] *stringo*, *ere*; *act.*  
 To knit fast, *obnecto*, *is*, *xui*; *act.*  
 To knit in, *innecto*, *is*, *xui*; *act.*  
 To knit under, *subnecto*, *is*; *act.*  
 To knit unto, *annecto*, *ere*, *xui*; *act.*  
 To knit together, *connecto*, *ere*; *act.*  
 To knit stockings, *tibiakia nectere*.  
 Knit [part.] *nexus*, *a*, *um*. \* *When*  
*the bees are knit they bring a*  
*hive, ubi apes confederunt afferunt*  
*alveum*.  
 Knit fast, *obnexus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 Knit together, *connexus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Knit unto, *annexus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 The horse knits, *equus collectis viribus*  
*nititur*.  
 Knit-back [herb] *auricula asini*.  
 A knitter, *nexator*; m. *nexatrix*; f.  
 A knitting, *nexus*, *us*; m.  
 A knitting together, *connexus*.  
 A knittle, *ligula luxam colligans*.  
 Knitlidge, *navis saburra*.  
 A knob, *bullæ*, *a*; f.  
 A knob of wood, *torulus*, *li*; m.  
 The knob of a buckler, *umbo*; m.  
 To knob, *protulero*, *as*; *neut.*  
 Knobbed, } *bullatus*, *asper*, *nodis dif-*  
 Knobby, } *tinctus*, *nodosus*; *adj.*  
 Knobbinels, *asperitas*, *atis*; f.  
 A KNOCK, *colaphus*, *phi*; m.  
 To knock or beat upon, *tundo*, *pulso*.  
 To knock about the pate, *caput com-*  
*mitigare*.  
 To knock against, *allido*, *impingo*.  
 To knock at, *ferio*, *percutio*.  
 To knock at the door, *fores pulsare*.  
 To knock down, *proserno*, *ere*.  
 To knock often, *pulsato*, *as*; *act.*  
 To knock off, *excusio*, *ere*; *act.*  
 To knock together, *collido*, *ere*.  
 Knocked, *contusus*, *pulsatus*; part.  
 A knocker, *percussor*, *pulsator*, *oris*.  
 A knocker down, *prosernens*, *mal-*  
*leus*.  
 The knocker of a door, *cornix*; f.  
 Knockfergus [a city in *Ulster*] *Rupes*  
*Fergusi*.  
 Knockfergus bay [in *Ireland*] *Vin-*  
*derus*, *Vinderius*.  
 A knocking, *contusio*, *pulsatio*, *onis*.  
 A knocking together, *collisio*, *onis*.  
 A knoll, *collis*, *is*; m.  
 To knoll bells, *campanas pulsare*.  
 Knolls, *ropa*.  
 Knolls [the family] *De Columbariis*,  
*Collinus*.



The knolster [insect] *cimex sylvestris*.

A knop or knob, *apex, icis*; m.

Gold-knops [flower] *ranunculus, li*; m.

A KNOT, *nodus, di*; m. \* You seek a knot in a bulrush, *nodum in scirpo quaris*.

A little knot, *nodulus, li*; m.

The knot [bird] *calidris cinerea*.

A knot in wood or stone, *tuber*.

A knot or joint of a herb, *articulus, li*; m. *geniculum, li*; n.

A knot in a garden, *schema topiarium*.

A knot of rogues, *flagitiorum grex*.

\* There is a knot of them, *omnes compaſſio rem gerunt*.

Knot-berry-bush, *chamaemorus*.

Knot-grass [an herb] *polygonum mas*.

To knot [as young trees] *nodos emittere*.

Knotted, *nodatus, a, um*; part. p.

Knotted [as hair] *concretus, inflexus*.

All on knots, *connodatus, a, um*.

Tied in a knot, *in nodum religatus*.

Without knots, *enodis, enodus*.

Knottiness, *nodositas, atis*; f.

Knotty,

Full of knots, *nodosus, a, um*.

The knotting of a young tree, *geniculatio, onis*; f.

To KNOW or understand, &c. [act.]

*cognoſco, ſcio*. \* I know him by

sight, *de facie novi*. \* I know it

for certain, *mibi exploratiſſimum eſt*. \* I know it full well, *haud*

*clam me eſt*. \* I know theſe things

uſed to be ſaid, *non ſum neſcius iſta*

*dici ſolere*. \* As you know very

well, *quod te non fugit*. \* They

know nothing by themſelves, *sibi*

*nullius ſunt conſilii culpa*. \* I

know him as well as the beggar

knows his diſh, *hominem tam fa-*

*cile mihi quam me*. \* He knows no

end of his means, *iſſe neſcit quod*

*habeat*. \* Do you know me no

better than ſo? *ſic notus Ulyſſes?*

\* He knows on which ſide his

bread is buttered, *non vult ſibi*

*malè*. \* I have known him low

enough, *noveram hominem olim ole-*

*arium*.

Not to know, or not to underſtand,

&c. [act.] *ignoro, neſcio*. \* I know

not what to ſay unto them,

*quid dicam hiſce incertus ſum*. \* For

fear ye ſhould not know it

I tell you, *ne hoc neſciatis dico*. \* Who

knows not that? *inter omnes conſtat*. \* I know him not, though

I meet him in my diſh, *albus an ater ſit neſcio*. \* One knows

not where to have him, *verſutior eſt quam rota ſingularis*. \* He knows

not what in the world to do,

*cui parata eſt neque gutta certi con-*

*ſilii*.

To come to know [act.] *reſciſco, ẽre*.

\* So came we to know it, *inde eſt*

*cognitio facta*.

To know again [act.] *re-cognoſco*.

To know aſunder, *di-gnoſco, inter-*

*noſco, ẽre*.

To know before-hand, *prænoſco*.

To know certainly, *pernoſco*; act.

To know upon deliberation, *adag-*

*noſco, ẽre*; act.

To know diſtinctly, *diſcerno, dig-*

*noſco, ẽre*; act.

To know by inquiry, *deprehendo*.

To let one know, *certiorem facere*.

\* I will let you know, *tibi notum*

*faciam*.

To know by ſome token, *agnoſco*.

To know well, *calleo, ẽre*; act.

Knowing, *gnarus, adj. ſciens, ntis*; part.

Not knowing, *inſcius, neſcius*.

The faculty of knowing, *cognoſcendi*

*facultas, cognitio, onis*; f.

Knowing before-hand, *præſcius*.

To know bells, *campanas pulſare*.

Knowned, *pulſatus, a, um*; part. p.

A knowler, *pulſator, oris*; aditius.

Knowledge or ſkill, *noſtitia, peritia,*

*ſcientia, ẽ*; f. *cognitia, onis*; f. \*

Not to my knowledge, *non quod*

*ſciam*. \* Without my knowledge,

*me neſciente*. \* To come to the

knowledge of a thing, *rem depre-*

*hendere*. \* To come to one's

knowledge, *permanere*. \* I muſt

have a care it come not to my fa-

ther's knowledge, *ne reſciat pater*

*mibi cautio eſt*.

Knowledge [underſtanding] *intel-*

*ligentia, l. f. intellectus, 4. m. percep-*

*tio, comprehenſio, 3. f.*

Knowledge [learning] *eruditio, onis*;

*doctrina, ẽ*; f.

Knowledge [in the law] *iuriſpruden-*

*tia, ẽ*; f.

Knowledge before-hand, *præſcientia,*

*ẽ*; f.

A ſure knowledge, *perſpicientia, ẽ*; f.

Having a little knowledge, *ſciolus*.

Having no knowledge [adj.] *igna-*

*rus, a, um*; *expers, tis*; adj. 3 art.

I have known, *cognovi, of cognoſco*.

KNOWN, *notus, cognitus, a, um*. \*

The like was never known, *quod*

*nemo unquam meminerat*. \* Known

all the world over, *per totam res*

*eſt notiffima terram*. \* He thinks

it will be known, *reſcitum iri cre-*

*dit*.

To be known [neut.] *cnoſco, inno-*

*teſco*.

To be known abroad [neut.] *emano*.

To make known [act.] *publio, ma-*

*niſto, as*; *pateſacio, ẽre*.

Known openly, *vulgatus*.

Well known, *percognitus, perſpectus,*

*a, um*; part. p.

It is well known [v. imp.] *liquet,*

*conſtat*.

Known before, *præcognitus*.

Notoriously known, *clarus, maniſe-*

*tus, a, um*; adj.

To knubble or beat with the

knuckles or fiſt [act.] *colaphizo,*

*pugnis tundere*.

The knuckles, *condyli, orum*; m.

The out-ſwelling of the knuckles,

*condylorum protuberantia*.

The knuckles on the backſide of a

book, *bullæ, arum*; f. pl.

A knur, } or knot in wood, *nodus,*

Knurl, } *di*; m.

Full of knurls, *nodosus, a, um*; adj.

To ſet with knurls, *bullis diſin-*

*guere*.

Knurling, *metallum extens aſperum*.

Kochersburg [a town in Alſatia] *Con-*

*cordia, ẽ*; f.

Kola [in Muſcovy] *Kela, ẽ*; f.

Koldinguen [in Denmark] *Coldinga*.

Kolom [in Muſcovy] *Columna, ẽ*; f.

Komara [in Hungary] *Cruncrum, Co-*

*maria*.

Kongel [in Norway] *Congela*.

Koningsberg } [in Pruſſia] *Mens Re-*

Konigsberg } *gius, Regiomens*.

Konitz [in Poland] *Conicia*.

Kopersberg [in Sweden] *Cupri-*

*montium*.

Koppan [in Hungary] *Copanum, Cam-*

*pona*.

Koppenhagen [in Denmark] *Haf-*

*nia*.

A kornock } [a meaſure ſo call'd]

Koom } *medimnus, ni*; m.

Korſoe [in Denmark] *Corſea*.

Korſum [in Poland] *Kerſuma*.

Kotwig [in Germany] *Citium*.

Koumo [in Poland] *Couma*.

Krain [part of Germany] *Carniola*.

Krainburg [in Germany] *Carniobur-*

*gum*.

Krakow [in Poland] *Cracovia, ẽ*; f.

Kreims [in Germany] *Cremiſa, Cre-*

*miſum*.

Kudack [in Velhinia] *Kudacum*.

A kurnock or koom, *medimnus, 2.*

Kuttensburg [in Bohemia] *Cutna*.

Kyle [part of Scotland] *Covalia*.

L before A.

A Laas [a gin] *laqueus, pedica*.

A label, *lemniscus, ſci*; m.

A label pendent, *appendix, icis*.

A little label, *appendicula, ẽ*; f.

Hung with labels, *lemniscatus*; adj.

A laboratory or workshop, *officina,*

*l. f.*

Laborious [taking pains] *laborioſus, aſſi-*

*duus, impiger, induſtrius, a, um*; adj.

Laborious [hard] *arduous, moleſtus,*

*operoſus, a, um*; adj.

Laboriously, *laborioſe, operoſe*; adv.

LABOUR, *labor, oris*; m. *opera,*

*induſtria, cura, ẽ*; f. \* Not ſo

much to ſave myſelf labour, *non*

*tam vitandi laboris mei cauſa*. \* It

is worth the labour, *opera preti-*

*um eſt*. \* My labour will be well

beſtowed, *bene erit opera poſita*. \*

I have loſt both my labour and my

coſt, *operam & oleum peridi*.

To labour, *laboro, molio, operor*.

To labour againſt, *renitor, obſtiter*.

To labour [endeavour] *curo, ſu-*

*deo*; neut.

To labour earnestly, *allaboro, pre-*

*ſudo*; neut.

To labour extremely, *laborando diſ-*

*cruciam*.

To labour with child, } *parturio, ire*.

To be in labour; neut. }

To labour for [act.] *ambio, ire*.

To labour a thing [act.] *elaboro*.

To labour in vain, *operam luſere or*

*fruſtrâ ſumere, laterem lavare, nihil*

*agere, nihil promovere*.

Sore labour, *labor gravis or impro-*

*bus*.

A labour, *opus, ẽris*; n. *provincia*.

A little labour, *opuculum, li*; n.

Painful labour, *aridum, ẽ*; f.

A lover of labour, *phalargus*.

Laboured, *laboratus, elaboratus*.

Not laboured, *illaboratus, a, um*.

A labourer, *colonus, i*; *agricola, ẽ*; fo-

*for, oris*; m. \* The labourer is

worthy of his hire, *dignus opera-*

*rius mercede ſui*.

Labouring, *nius, eniſus, a, um*.

A labouring, *laboratio, onis*; f.

A labouring for an office, *petitio,*

*preſentatio, onis*; f.

Labourſome, *laborioſus, a, um*.

A labyrinth, *labyrinthus, ſbi*; m.

Of a labyrinth, *labyrinthus*; adj.

Lac [wax of ants] *laca*.

Lacari [a river in Ireland] *Lilnius*.

Lace [of thread, for womens uſe]

*lacini, ẽ*; f.

C c 2 Crown.



Crown-lace, *laciniola*, *æ*; f.  
 Small bone-lace, *limbus tenuis*.  
 Galloon-lace, *finbria Gallica*.  
 A neck-lace, *manile*, *lis*; n.  
 Thin plate-lace, *lacinia argentea vel aurea*.  
 A lace for a woman's stays, *astri-  
 gmentum pectorale*.  
 To lace or adorn with lace, *prætexo*.  
 To lace, } *astriango, consero*,  
 Fasten with a lace, } *act*.  
 To lace thick or adorn with lace all  
 over, *limbis cōserire*.  
 To lace with galloon, *finbria Gallica*  
*prætexere*.  
 To lace [beat] *cado, verbero*.  
 A lace-maker, *limbularius*, 2. m.  
 Laced, *vinculus, astrictus*, *a*, um.  
 Laced thyme [herb] *cuscuta*, *æ*; f.  
 To lacerate [act.] *lacro, are*.  
 Laches [negligence] *figritia*, *æ*;  
*sem*.  
 A lachrymatory, *uter cui infunduntur*  
*lachrymæ*.  
 A lacing or bracing, *astrictio*, 3. f.  
 A thick lacing all over, *densi limbo-  
 rum ordines*.  
 Lack or want, *egeſſas, indigentia*, f.  
 Lack [defect] *deſectus*, *us*; m.  
 Lack [scarcity] *inopia*, *æ*; f.  
 Lack of parents or children, *orbitas*, f.  
 Lack of custom, *deſuetudo*, *inis*; f.  
 Lack of courage, *animi deliquium*.  
 Lack of meat and drink, *inedia*.  
 To lack [neut.] *cureo, egeo, indigeo*,  
*ere*; abl. \* I lack wit, *deſicit mihi*  
*ingenium*. \* They lacked ſtrength,  
*illis deperunt vires*.  
 To begin to lack [neut.] *egeſco*.  
 To find lack of [act.] *deſidero, are*.  
 Lacker, *ſandara*, *æ*; f.  
 Lacking [adj.] *e ens, egenus, orbis*.  
 A lacking, *indigentia*, *æ*; f.  
 To be lacking, *deſſe, deſcere*.  
 Lacking but a little, *propè, propemo-  
 dium*; adv.  
 Laceriſm, *lacioniſmus*, 2. m.  
 A lacquay, *curior*, 3. *pediſſequus*, 2.  
*m. erret a pedibus or ad pedes*.  
 A lactary [dairy-house] *lactarium*.  
 Lactation, *lactatio*, 3. f.  
 A lad or boy, *adolſcens, nris*; m.  
 A young lad, } *puer, adoleſcentulus*,  
 Little lad, } 2. m.  
 Ladanum [the gum] *ladanum*, 2. n.  
 A ladder, *ſcala, arum*; f. pl.  
 A little ladder, *ſcala geſtatoria*.  
 A ladder in a ſhip, *ſcæ, nris*; m.  
 Ladder to heaven [herb] *ſchgonatum*.  
 The rounds of a ladder, *ſcalarum gra-  
 dus*.  
 To climb up a ladder [act.] *ſcando*,  
*æ*; f. *ſutero, are*; *per ſcalas aſcen-  
 dere vel nris*.  
 To lade, load or burthen [act.] *one-  
 ro, are*.  
 To lade or empty water or any other  
 liquid out of one place or veſſel  
 into another, *deſſe, 2. utulo, 1.*  
*deſapulo, are*. \* You may as well  
 bid me lade the ſea with a nut-  
 ſhell, *jule uſ una oſerit me pſceri in*  
*are, or venari in medio mari*; Prov.  
 Laded, } *onſus, a, um*; adj.  
 Laden, }  
 Laden with honours, riches, &c. *lau-  
 de, divitiis, &c. cumulatus*.  
 Sore laden, *injuſto onere oppreſſus*.  
 Ladenbourg [in Germany] *Ladentur-  
 gum*.  
 Lading [part. preſent] *onerans, tis*.  
 A bill of lading, *ſyngrapha* or *tabella*  
*rerum vaſtarum*; *diſcripta propempti-  
 cum*.

The lading of a ſhip, *navis onus*.  
 A lading, *oneratio*, 3. f.  
 A ladle, *ſpatha, ligula, æ*; f.  
 The ladles of a water-mill wheel, *mo-  
 dioli, orum*; m. *pinnæ, arum*; f.  
 Ladoga [a lake and city in Muſcovy]  
*Ladoga*.  
 A lady, *domina, hera, hercina, æ*; f.  
 To lead or hand a lady, *honoris ergo*  
*incedenti ſcœnæ navare operam*;  
*in edentem matronam manu ſuſten-  
 tare deducereque*.  
 Lady's-bower [herb] *clematis*.  
 Lady's-laces, *gramen laciniolum*.  
 Lady's-milk, *carduus lacteus*.  
 Lady's-ſeal [herb] *briona nigra*.  
 Lady's-ſlipper [herb] *belleborine*.  
 Lady's-comb [herb] *ſcandix*.  
 Lady's-hair [herb] *capillus Veneris*.  
 Lady's looking-glaſs, *ſpeculum Vene-  
 ris*.  
 Lady's bed-ſtraw [herb] *gallium*.  
 A lady-cow [ſmall inſect] *ſcarabæus*  
*punctatus, maculatus*.  
 Lady's-glove [herb] *bacchar, pulmo-  
 naria*.  
 Lady's-mantle [herb] *alchimilla*.  
 Lady's-ſinock [herb] *cardamine, es*.  
 Our lady's thistle, *carduus Mariæ*.  
 Laghlyn [in Leiſter] *Laghlina, æ*.  
 Laghſite, *multa violatæ legis*.  
 Lagos [in Algarve] *Lacobriga, æ*.  
 Lag or laſt, *extremus, a, um*; adj.  
 To lag behind, *tardari, tergiverſari*.  
 Lagwort [herb] *petasites, æ*; f.  
 Laholm [in Holland] *Laholma, æ*; f.  
 Laick, } *laicus, prophanus, a, um*;  
 Laical, } adj.  
 LAID [of lay] *poſitus, a, um*; part.  
 \* Thou art laid in the ſame mire,  
*in eodem luto haſitas*. \* All my  
 plots are laid, *inſtructa ſunt mihi in*  
*corde conſilia omnia*. \* It was laid  
 to his charge, *objectum eſt ei*. \* It  
 ſhall be laid out in land, *conſumetur*  
*in agrorum emptionibus*.  
 Laid againſt, *oppoſitus, a, um*; P. & A.  
 Laid along, *ſtratus, a, um*; P. & A.  
 Laid aſide, *ſepoſitus, a, um*; P. & A.  
 Laid between, *interpoſitus, a, um*.  
 Laid by or to, *appoſitus, a, um*.  
 Laid down, *deſiſſus, depoſitus*.  
 Laid even with the ground, *ſolo*  
*æquatus*.  
 Laid in, *immixtus, a, um*; P. & A.  
 Laid under, *ſuppoſitus, a, um*.  
 Laid up laſe, *repoſitus, reconditus*.  
 I laid, *poſui*. \* I laid down founda-  
 tions in the beginning, *propoſui in*  
*principio fundamenta*. \* I laid my  
 ear to it, *admoxi aurem*. \* He laid  
 the town flat with the ground,  
*urbem ſolo adæquavit*. \* He laid  
 all waſte where-ever he came, *qua-  
 cunque ivit omnia vaſtavit*. \* He  
 laid him in iron's, *eum compedibus*  
*cœrcuit*. \* He ſcarce laid out ten  
 groats in victuals, *vix drachmis*  
*opponatur ei decem*. \* They laid it  
 in his diſh, *hoc ei quaſi deſerme cri-  
 men objecerunt*.  
 A lay-man, *laicus*, 2. m.  
 Lain, *poſitus, a, um*; part. p.  
 Lain down, *decumbens, tis*; part.  
 Lain in wait for, *inſidiis petitus*.  
 Laines [in masonry] *cubilia lapidum*,  
*&c. curia*.  
 The laire of a deer, *cervi cubile, la-  
 tebra*.  
 A laire to play at ſtool-ball, *clava*  
*pilaris*.  
 The lairy, *ordo ſacris non initiatus*.  
 Lake [a red colour] *lacca, æ*; f.  
 A lake, *lacus, ſalus, ſtagnum*.

The lake of Averno in Italy, *Avernus*.  
 The lake of Buchiara in Egypt, *Ma-  
 reotis, idis*; f.  
 The lake of Genefareth, *Genefara*,  
*lacus Tiberiadis*.  
 The lake of Geneva, *Lemanus*.  
 The lake of Narbone, *Lacus Rubren-  
 ſis*.  
 The lake of Zell [in Germany] *Lacus*  
*Cellenſis*.  
 The lake of Zurich [in Switzerland]  
*Lacus Tigurinus*.  
 To lake or play, *ludo, ere*; n.  
 Lalandt [a Daniſh iſland] *Lalandia*.  
 A lamb, *agnus*, 2. m.  
 A little lamb, *agnellus*, 2. m.  
 A ſucking lamb, *ſubrumus*, 2. m.  
 A lateward lamb, *agnus chordus*.  
 Lamb, adj. } *agninus, a, um*.  
 Of lamb, }  
 Lamb [meat] *caro agnina*.  
 A lambkin, *agnellus*, 2. m.  
 Lamb's-lettice, *lactuca agnina*.  
 Lamb's-tongue [herb] *arnogloſſa*.  
 Lambach [in Germany] *Ovitalis*.  
 Lambale [in France] *Lainbaltum*.  
 Lambard [the family] *Lambardus*.  
 Lambert [a man's name] *Lambertus*.  
 Lambeice [in France] *Lambesca*.  
 Lambeth [in Surrey] *Lambetha*.  
 Lame, *claudus, mutilus, a, um*; adj.  
 Lame with age, *decrepitus, a, um*.  
 Lame of one hand, *mancus*; adj.  
 To lame, } *mutilo, are*; act.  
 Make lame, }  
 To be lame, } neut. *claudico, clau-*  
 Become lame, } *deo*. \* He is be-  
 come lame, *claudicat*.  
 Lamed, *claudicans, claudus factus*.  
 Lamely, *imperſectè*; adv.  
 Lameneſs, *claudicatio*, 3. f.  
 Lamego [a city in Portugal] *Lameca*,  
*Lamaca, æ*; f.  
 To lament [neut.] *lugeo, ploro*.  
 To lament with another [neut.] *con-  
 gemo, collachrymo, are*.  
 To lament much, *ingemo, ere*; n.  
 To begin to lament, *lugeſco, ere*.  
 Lamentable, *lamentabilis, lugubris*,  
*ſebilis, le*; adj. 3 art.  
 Very lamentable, *perluſtuſus*; adj.  
 Lamentably, *lugubre, lugubriter, lu-  
 eſtuſè*; adv.  
 A lamentation, *planctus, us*; m. *næ-  
 nia, threnodia, æ*; f.  
 Of lamentation, *elegiacus, a, um*.  
 Full of lamentation, *gemebundus*.  
 Lamented, *deploratus, a, um*.  
 Not lamented, *indeploratus, a, um*.  
 A lamentor, *plorator*, 3. m.  
 Lamenting, *luctificabilis, le*; adj.  
 A lamenting, *ejulatio, deploratio*.  
 A lamenting together, *comploratio*,  
*collachrymatio*, 3. f.  
 A lamin [thin plate] *lamina, æ*; f.  
 Lammæ, *calendæ ſextiles*. \* At lat-  
 ter Lammæ, *ad Græcas calendæ*;  
 Prov.  
 To lamme or bang, *fuſtigo, are*.  
 Lammed, *fuſtigatus, a, um*; part.  
 A lamming, *fuſtigatio*, 3. f.  
 A lamp, *lampas, lucerna, lychnus*.  
 A little lamp, *lampadium, lucernula*.  
 A lamp-branch, *lychnus, 2. m.*  
 A lamp-match, *lucernæ myxus*.  
 The lampern, *lampetra ſtuviaſilis*.  
 A lampoon, *carmen famoſum, maledi-  
 cum*.  
 A lamprey, *muræna, æ*; f.  
 A little lamprey, *murænula, æ*; f.  
 A ſea-lamprey, *Lampetra, muſſela*.  
 The lamprey, } [in a horic] *palati*  
 The lampraiſ, } *tumor*.  
 A lampſil, *murænula, æ*; f.



Lancashire, *comitatus Lancastrensis*.  
 Lancaster-town, *Lancastria, Alione, Longovicum*.  
 Of Lancaster, *Mediolanensis*.  
 A lance, *lancea, framea, æ; f.*  
 A little lance, *lanceola, æ; f.*  
 A lance with a blunt head, *hasta pura*.  
 To lance or scarify, *scarifico, are*.  
 To lance round about, *circumscarifico, are; act.*  
 A lance-knight, *lancearius, 2. m.*  
 Lanced, *scarificatus, a, um*.  
 Pierced with a lance, *transfixus*.  
 A piercing with a lance, *transfixio*.  
 A { lancer, }  
 { lance-man, } *hastatus, hastifer*.  
 Lancelot [a man's name] *Lancelottus, 2. m.*  
 A surgeon's lancet, *scalper, scalprum*.  
 A lance-precado, *decurio, 3. m.*  
 A lancet, *scalpellum*.  
 A lancing, *incisio, 3. incisura, 1. f.*  
 To lanch into the deep, *in mare solvere*.  
 To lanch a ship, *navem deducere*.  
 Lanced, *solutus, deductus; part.*  
 A lanching, *navis deductio*.  
 Lanciano [in Abruzzo] *Anxanum*.  
 LAND, or possession of estate, *fundus, 2. m. prædium, 2. n.* \* A mortgaging of lands to pay debts, *manipatio fiduciaria*. \* His land is mortgaged for ten pounds, *ager oppositus est pignori ob decem minas*.  
 A land or country, *terra, 1. f. regio, 3. f.*  
 The land or earth, in opposition to sea, *tellus, terra, solum*. \* He was seen upon land, *ad continentem visus est*. \* Being shipwreck'd he was cast upon land at Andros, *navi fracta ad Andrum ejectum est*. \* Tossed by sea and land, *terris jactatus & alto*.  
 A land [between two furrows] *porca, æ; f.*  
 Land-leapers-spurge [herb] *esula major*.  
 To land or put ashore [act.] *in terram exponere*.  
 To land or come ashore [neut.] *are-nâ potiri*.  
 A land-cape, *lingula, æ; f.*  
 A Landau [a coach made like a triumphant carr, or Phaeton's chariot] *rheda aperta, currus triumphalis*.  
 Lay-land, *novale, vervacum*.  
 Land, adj. {  
 Of land, } *agrarius, a, um*.  
 Land-bac [a lease or deed among the Saxons] *charta quibus prædiorum cessiones, elocationes, &c. continebantur*.  
 Land-cheap, *solenis multa oppido, in quo terra alienatur persoluta*.  
 Good-land-fall [as seamen say] *conspetus telluris cujusquam computationi congruus*.  
 Land-gable, *tributum ex prædiis*.  
 A landgrave [German earl] *præfectus terræ or provincie*.  
 A landing [coming ashore] *appul-us, us; m.*  
 A landing-place, *portus, 4. m.*  
 Land-lock'd [in navigation] *cum quis in nave terram circumquaque conspicit*.  
 A land-loper or vagrant, *erro, onis*.  
 A landlord, *patronus, 2. m.*  
 A landlord [host] *hospes, itis; m.*  
 A land-mark, *limes, itis; m.*  
 A land-mate, *ejusdem cum altero porce messor*.  
 A land-pirate, *grassator, obsecor viarum*.

A land-spaniel, *hispaniolus agrarius*.  
 A land-turn [sea-term] *aura nocturna à terra orta*.  
 Land-to [at sea] *terra tam longè distans, ut tantummodo sit spectabilis*.  
 Landaff [in Wales] *Landava, æ; f.*  
 Landaw [in Germany] *Landavia*.  
 Landed, *appul-sus in terram*.  
 A landed-man, *homo locuples, dives agri*.  
 The landing-place of a half-pace stair, *scalarum cochlidum inter-junctio*.  
 Landrecy [in Hainault] *Landrecium, 2. n.*  
 A landress, *lotrix, itis; f.*  
 Lands-end-cape; *Antivestium, Balerium*.  
 Land-shut [in Germany] *Landshutum*.  
 A landskip, *chorographia, tabula chorographica*.  
 Landskroon [in Dacia] *Corona Stephano-polis*.  
 Landsperg [in Bavaria] *Landsperga, æ; f.*  
 Landspurg [in Slavonia] *Segestica*.  
 A lane or narrow street, *viculus*.  
 A by-lane, *diverticulum, 2. n.*  
 A laneret [hawk] *mas falcunculi*.  
 A landgate [rowler] *happus, 2. m.*  
 A landgate [neck of land] *lingula, æ; f.*  
 Langdon [the family] *De Langdona*.  
 Langlandt [a Danish island] *Langelandia, æ; f.*  
 Langon [in Aquitain] *Alingonis portus*.  
 A langot, *corrigia, æ; f.*  
 A langrel [a shot used at sea to cut the enemy's rigging] *tormentum bellicum navibus usitatum*.  
 Langres [in France] *Andomatunum*.  
 Langue de beuf [herb] *lingua bovis, buglossus, fi; m.*  
 Language, *lingua, oratio, f. sermo, m.*  
 Fair language, *blandiloquentia, æ; f.*  
 Langued or with the tongue out [in heraldry] *cui lingua est exerta*.  
 Languedoc [part of France] *Occitania, æ; f.*  
 A languet [as of amber] *langurium, 2. n.*  
 Languid, *languidus, a, um; adj.*  
 Languillade [an island of Provence] *Blaston, Matina*.  
 To languish, *languesco, tabeo, Ære; n.*  
 To begin to languish, *languesco, tabesco, 3. n.*  
 To cause to languish, *tabefacio, 2.*  
 Languishing, *languidus, a, um*.  
 Somewhat languishing, *languidulus, a, um; adj.*  
 A languishing, {  
 Languishment, } *languor, 3. m.*  
 Languishingly, *languide; adv.*  
 Lank or slim [adj.] *strigescus, tenuis*.  
 Lankly, *macilentâ specie, strigosè*.  
 Lankness, *macies, 5. f.*  
 A lannar [hawk] *accipiter lanarius*.  
 Lanniers [certain ropes in a ship] *funiculi lignei mala trajecti qui rudentes extendunt aut laxant*.  
 Lanschet [in Poland] *Lancia, 1. f.*  
 Lant, i. e. urine or piss, *urina, æ; f.*  
 To lant, *urinâ miscere*.  
 A lantern or lanthorn, *laterna, æ; f.*  
 A little lantern, *laternula, æ; f.*  
 The lantern of a ship, *pharus, 2.*  
 A dark-lantern, *laterna secreta, Gygis annulus*.  
 A { lantern-bearer, } *laternarius,*  
 { lantern-maker, } *2. m.*  
 Lanvethern [in Monmouthshire] *Mediolanum*.

Lanzano. See Lanciano.  
 Laon [in Picardy] *Laudunum, 2. n.*  
 Laerzalos [in Transylvania] *Lixisus*.  
 The lap, *gremium, 2. n.*  
 A little lap, *gremiolum, 2. n.*  
 A lap-dog, *catulus melitæus*.  
 The lap of a garment, *sinus, us; m.*  
 The lap of the ear, *auricula, æ; f.*  
 To lap [lick] *lambo, Ære; lambito, are; lingo, Ære; act.*  
 To lap [wrap up] *involvo, Ære; complico, are; act.*  
 Lap-ear'd, *staccus, a, um; adj.*  
 Lapidable, i. e. fit to be married, *nubilis, matura viro*.  
 A lapidation, *lapidatio, 3. f.*  
 A lapidary, *gemmarius, 2. m.*  
 Lapland, *Laponia, æ; f.*  
 Lapped, { *complicatus, a, um; P. & Lapt, } : A. \* He was lapped in his mother's smock, planè fortunæ filius*.  
 A lapper [licker up] *lambens*.  
 A lapper, *lacinia, lobus*.  
 A lapping, *lambitio, 3. f.*  
 A lapping [folding] *involutio, 3. f.*  
 Lappise [opening of a dog at his game] *latratus, us; m.*  
 A lapse or fall, *lapsus, us; m.*  
 The lapse [of an ecclesiastical benefice] *amissio patronatus ob neglectam præsentationem*.  
 Laps'd, *prætermisus, a, um; part.*  
 A lapwing, *vanellus, 2. m.*  
 The larboard of a ship, *sinistra navis*.  
 Larceny, *latrocinium, 2. n.*  
 The larch-tree, *larix, itis; f.*  
 Lard, *lardum, 2. liquamen, 3. n.*  
 To lard [act.] *lardo figere, lardi turundulis configere*.  
 Larded, adj. *lardo confixus*.  
 A larder, { *penus, i vel us; m. promptuarius, 2. n.*  
 Lardery, } *peni præfectus*.  
 A larderer, *peni præfectus*.  
 A larding-stick, *lardarium, veruculum, createntrum, 2. n.*  
 A little slice of lard, *lardi lingula, habenula, turundula*.  
 Larding-money, *pecunia pro porcis in alicujus sylva pastentibus*.  
 A lare [turner's wheel] *cornionis rhombus*.  
 Laredo [in Biscay] *Laredum, 2. n.*  
 LARGE, *largus, latus, amplus, spaciosus, a, um; adj.* \* I wrote to you at large, *ad te pluribus verbis scripsi*. \* He has large commendations given him, *pleno ore laudatur*. \* We are very large in the most easy things, *in apertissimis nimium longè sumus*.  
 Very large [adj.] *peramplus, perlatus*.  
 Somewhat large, *largior, ius; adj.*  
 To make large, *amplifico, dilato*.  
 To make large promises, *montes aureos polliceri*.  
 A large [in musick] *otto semibreves nota*.  
 To go { large, } [a sea-term] *plenif-lask, } finis velis navigare, valido vento propelli*.  
 Largitional, *elemosynarius*.  
 Largely, *amplè, latè, spatiôsè; adv.*  
 So largely, *ex usque; adv.*  
 Largeness, *amplitudo, latitudo, 2. f.*  
 A largess, *largitio, 3. munificentia, 1. f. donativum, 2. n.*  
 A larix-tree, *larix, 3. f.*  
 A lark, *alauda, æ; f.* \* A lark is better than a kite, *inept sua gratia parvis; Prov.*  
 A little lark, *alaudula, æ; f.*  
 The capped lark, *cassita, æ; f.*



The meadow-lark, *galerita*.  
 A wood-lark, *acredula*, *a*; f.  
 Larks-heel, } *consolida*, *a*; f.  
 Larks-spur, }  
 Larfo [in *Theffaly*] *Larissa*, *a*; f.  
 A lar-spell, *lactio*, 3. f.  
 Larta [part of Greece] *Epirus*.  
 Lascivious, *lascivus*, *a*, *um*; *petulans*,  
*ntis*; *procax*, *acis*; adj.  
 A lascivious fellow, *satyrus*, 2. m.  
 A lascivious quean, *impudica*, 1. f.  
 Lascivious toying, *impudicitas*, 3. f.  
 Lasciviously, *petulanter*, *procaciter*.  
 Lasciviousness, *petulantia*, 1. *procati-*  
*tas*, 3. *nequitia*, 1. *libido*, 3. f.  
 Lascra [in *Aquitain*] *Lascara*.  
 To lase on [in navigation] *artemini*  
*additamentum connectere*.  
 Lase-wort, *serpe*, *is*; n.  
 A lash [stripe] *verber*, *plaga*.  
 A lash [mark] *vibex*, *icis*.  
 A lash [thong] *flagellum*, *lorum*, 2.  
 A lash [jerk] *crepitus*, *us*; m.  
 To lash [act.] *flagello*, *verbero*, *are*.  
 To lash out wastefully, *prodigo*, *are*.  
 To lash [sea-term] *aliquid lateribus*  
*navis aut malo alligare*.  
 Lashers [sea-term] *funes instrumenta*  
*tormentaria colligantes*.  
 Lashed, *flagellatus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 A lasher, *verberator*, 3. m.  
 A lashing, *verberatio*, f.  
 A lask [an immoderate looseness of  
 the belly] *dysenteria*, *diarrhoea*.  
 To have a lask, *dysenteria laborare*.  
 Having a lask, *dysentericus*; adj.  
 A lask stopped, *venter suppressus*.  
 A lasking wind, *venti quadrans*.  
 A lasf or girl, *puella*, *a*; f.  
 A little lasf, } *pirguncula*, *lae*;  
 or young lasf, } *fem*.  
 The LAST [adj.] *novissimus*, *postre-*  
*mus*, *ultimus*. \* That I may com-  
 pare the last with the first, *ut no-*  
*vissima conferam primis*. \* To the  
 last hour, *usque ad extremum spiri-*  
*tum*. \* They were ambassadors  
 the last year, *anno proximo legati*  
*erant*.  
 Last, adv. *novissimè*, *proximè*, *postre-*  
*mus*. \* He whom I named last,  
*is quem proximè nominavi*. \* The  
 very place where he last set his  
 foot, *vestigium illud ipsum in quo*  
*postremum inisset*.  
 The last save one [adj.] *penultimus*,  
*proximus à postremo*, *alter ab extre-*  
*mo*, *novissimus citra unum*.  
 The last but two, *antepenultimus*.  
 At the last, } [adv.] *denique*, *novissi-*  
 Last of all, } *mè*, *postremo*.  
 A shoe-maker's last, *forma*, *mufricu-*  
*la*, *calopodium*.  
 A last-maker, *calopediorius*, 2. m.  
 To set on the last, *calopodio extenden-*  
*dum imponere*.  
 To last, *dure*, *permanere*, *perduro*.  
 A last [of herrings] *decem millia*.  
 A last [of pitch, &c.] *quatuordecim*  
*delia*.  
 A last [of hides] *duodecies duodecim*.  
 Last, } [the ballast of a ship]  
 Lastage, } *onus*, *eris*; n. *saburra*.  
 To last, } [or ballast a ship] *sabur-*  
 Lastage, } *ro*, *are*.  
 Lastage [custom] *vestigal onustarum*  
*navium nomine exactum*.  
 A lasting, *duratio*, 3. f.  
 Lasting all day, *perdius*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Lasting for ever, *semperiternus*; adj.  
 Lastly, *demum*, *denique*, *postremo*.  
 Lasy, *ignavus*, *a*, *um*; adj. See lazy.  
 Lat. See Late.  
 Lat-weather, *cælum pluvium*.

The latch of a door, *obex*, *icis*; m.  
 The latchet of a shoe, *corrigia*, *a*; f.  
 The latches of a sail, *funiculi*; m.  
 Latching, *contagiosus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 LATE, *serus*, *tardus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 \* This acquaintance of ours is but  
 very late, *hæc inter nos nupera*  
*notitia admodum est*. \* That soon  
 will be late, *id ælutum diu est*.  
 \* 'Tis too late to spare when the  
 bottom is bare, *sera est in fundo*  
*parfymonia*.  
 Late [adv.] *serò*, *tardò*. \* I came  
 late in the night, *multà nocte veni*.  
 \* I never come home so late at  
 night, *nunquam tam vesperti domum*  
*revertor*. \* Better late than never,  
*præstat serà quàm nunquam sapere*.  
 To late or seek [act.] *quæro*, *ere*.  
 It is late [imperf.] *vesperat*. \* Until  
 it was late, *ad serum usque diem*.  
 It grows late [imperf.] *vesperascit*,  
*advesperascit*.  
 Late done, *nuperrus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Of late, } [adv.] *nuper*, *modò*, *paulò*  
 Lately, } *antè*, *recens*.  
 But of late, *dudum*; adv.  
 Now of late, *brevi*; adv.  
 Very late, *nuperrimè*; adv. superl.  
 Latent, *latens*, *latitans*; adj. 3 art.  
 Later, *recentior*, *ius*; adj. compar.  
 Lateral, *lateralis*, *le*; adj. 3 art.  
 The Lateran [now the pope's palace]  
*ædes Lateranæ*, *Lateranum*.  
 A lath [of wood] *assula*, *lae*; f.  
 To lath [act.] *assulis subsernere*.  
 Lath-work, } *assulatio*, 3. f.  
 Lathing, }  
 A turner's lath, *rhombus*, 2. m.  
 A lath or barn, *horreum*, 2. n.  
 A lathe [of a county] *portio comita-*  
*tus major*, *tres vel plures centurias*  
*continens*.  
 Lathe, *requies*, 5. *cessatio*, 3. f.  
 A lather, *aqua saponata*.  
 A lathing, *rogatus*, 4. m. *invitatio*, 3.  
 Latin [adj.] *Latinus*, *Romanus*.  
 Latin [subst.] *Latinitas*, 3. f.  
 The Latin tongue, *lingua Latialis*,  
*Latinus sermo*.  
 In Latin, *Latine*; adv.  
 A Latin, *diclamen*, *inis*; n.  
 To make Latin [act.] *Latine vertere*.  
 To speak Latin, *Latine loqui*.  
 To be ignorant of the Latin tongue,  
*Latine nescire*.  
 A Latinism, *idiotismus Romanus*.  
 A Latinist, *Latine doctus*.  
 Latitude, *latitudo*, *inis*; f.  
 Latten [iron pinned over] *orichalcum*,  
*æ coronarium*.  
 Latter, *posterior*, *ius*; adj. \* At lat-  
 ter Lammas, *ad Græcas calendas*.  
 The } latter-math, } *facrum chor-*  
 } latter-crop, } *dum*.  
 A lattise [window made of lath-  
 work] *tranænna*, *clathrus*.  
 To lattise, *cancelli*, *clathro*, *are*.  
 Lattise-work, *opus reticulatum*.  
 Lattise-wise, *cancellatim*, *reticulatim*;  
*adv*.  
 Lattise-like, *reticulatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Lattised, *cancellatus*, *clathratus*.  
 Lattises, *cancelli*, *oruzi*; m. pl.  
 Laval [in the province of Main] *La-*  
*vallium*, 2. n.  
 Lavanmud [in Germany] *Lavanmun-*  
*da*, *a*; f.  
 A lavatory, *labrum*, *balneum*, 2. n.  
 Leubach [in Lorrain] *Labacum*.  
 Laud, *lqus*, *dis*; f.  
 Laudable, *laudabilis*, *le*; adj. 3 art.  
 Laudanum, *ladanum*, 2. n.  
 Laudative, *laudativus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

Lauden [in Franconia] *Lauda*, *a*; f.  
 Lauden [in Scotland] *Laudenia*, *Lau-*  
*donia*, *a*; f.  
 Lauds [part of the devotions of the  
 Romish church] *laudes*.  
 The lave, *reliquia*, f. *residuum*, n.  
 To lave [invite] *invito*, *are*; act.  
 To lave or empty, *exaurio*, 4.  
 Laved, *exhaustus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 Lavedan [in Aquitain] *Sontiates*.  
 Lavello [in Italy] *Lavellum*, *Label-*  
*lum*.  
 Lavender, *lavendula*, f. *nardus*, 2. m.  
 Lavender-cotton, *abrotonum fœmina*.  
 Blue-flowered lavender, *lavendula*  
*flore cærulea*.  
 French lavender, *stæchas*, *ados*; f.  
 Sea-lavender, *limonium*, 2. n.  
 A laver, *labrum*, 2. n.  
 A small laver, *pollubrum*, 2. n.  
 Laver [water-parsley] *laserpitium*.  
 To laver, *obliquare cursum*.  
 Lauffen [in the archbishoprick of  
 Saltzburgh] *Laviacum*, 2. n.  
 Lauffenburgh [in Germany] *Lauffen-*  
*burgum*, 2. n.  
 Laufrica [in Italy] *Lavinium*, 2. n.  
 To LAUGH, *rideo*, 2. neut. \* He  
 laughs in your face and cuts your  
 throat, *alterâ manu fert lapidem*,  
*panem ostentat alterâ*; Prov.  
 To laugh at, *derideo*, *obrideo*, *ere*.  
 To laugh aloud, *cachinno*, *are*; n.  
 To laugh disdainfully, *labra diducere*.  
 To laugh heartily, *perrideo*, *ere*.  
 To laugh in one's sleeve [neut.] *sub*  
*personâ ridere*; *in sinu gaudere*.  
 To laugh a little, *subrideo*, 2.  
 To make one laugh, *risum movere*.  
 To make himself laugh, *sibi risum ex-*  
*cutere*.  
 To laugh to scorn, *irrideo*, *irrisui ha-*  
*bere*.  
 To laugh from the teeth outward,  
*sardonium ridere*.  
 To laugh together, *corridas*, *ere*.  
 To be laughed at, *rideor*. \* We are  
 deservedly laughed at, *jure optime*  
*irridemur*.  
 Laughed at, *derisus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 Worthy to be laughed at, *ridiculus*.  
 Laughed to scorn, *irrisus*, *subsannatus*,  
*a*, *um*; part.  
 A laugher, *risor*, 3. m.  
 A laugher at, *derisor*, 3. m.  
 A great laugher, *cachinno*, 3. m.  
 Laughing much, *ridibundus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Never laughing, *agelastus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A laughing, } *risus*, *us*; m. \* He  
 Laughter, } fell a laughing, *risum*  
*fussulit*.  
 A laughing at, *irrisus*, *us*; m.  
 A laughing heartily, *perriso*, 3. f.  
 Immoderate laughing, *cachinnus*, 2.  
*masc*.  
 A laughing to scorn, *derisso*, 3. f.  
 A laughing-stock, *derisorium*, *ludi-*  
*brium*, 2. n. \* I am your laugh-  
 ing-stock, *sum tibi ridiculo*.  
 A laughing from the teeth outward,  
*risus sardonius*.  
 Laughingly, *ridiculè*; adv.  
 Lavish, *profusus*, *prodigus*, *a*, *um*.  
 To } lavish, } *profundo*, *prodigo*,  
 } be lavish, } *ere*; act.  
 Lavished away, *profuse consumptus*.  
 A lavisher, *nepos*, *otis*; m.  
 Lavishly, *profuse*; adv.  
 Lavishness, } *prodigalitas*, 3. f.  
 Lavishment, }  
 A launce. See Lance.  
 To launch. See lanch.  
 A laund [a plain among trees] *pla-*  
*nitia inculta*.



A launderer [a man-washer of cloaths] *lotor, oris; m.*

A laundress [a woman-washer of cloaths] *lotrix, icis; f.*

A laundry or wash-house, *lavatrina, æ; f.*

Laureat [crowned with laurel] *laureatus, a, um; adj.*

Laurel, *laurus, laurea, f.*

Laurel of Alexandria, *laurus Alexandrina.*

A laurel-grove, *daphnion, onis; m.*

Spurge-laurel, *laureola, æ; f.*

Laurel; adj. *laureus, a, um; adj.*

Of laurel, *laureus, a, um; adj.*

Crowned with laurel, *laureatus.*

Laurence [a man's name] *Lawentius, i; m.*

Lauriol [in France] *Laufanna, Lausonium.*

Lausnitz [in Germany] *Lusatia, æ; f.*

To law dogs, *expedito, pedum soleas canibus excindere.*

A LAW, *lex, legis; f.* \* He made a law for--- *legem tulit, ut---* \* He thinketh that no law can lay hold on him, *non putat se legem tenere ullam.* \* Necessity hath no law, *durum telum est necessitas; Prov.*

\* I will take the law on you, *ego meum jus persequar.* \* They gave laws to the citizens, *jura civibus prescribent.* \* He hath the law in his hands, *nebulosus est stigmaticus.*

Law [right] *jus, juris; n.*

The civil law, *jus civile.*

The canon law, *jus canonicum.*

The law of arms, *jus militare.*

Law of marque or mart, *i. e. a reprisal, clarigatio, lex repræsaliorum.*

Law-merchant, *lex mercatorum propria.*

The law of nature, *jus naturale.*

The law of nations, *jus gentium.*

A law of the senate, *senatus consultum.*

A law made by the people, *plebiscitum; 2. n.*

To make a law, *legem ferre, sancire.*

\* They that make laws must not break them, *pateret legem quam ipsi tulisti.*

To publish a law, *figere legem.*

To follow the law, *lites sequi.*

To go to law, *in ambiguum litem defendere.*

Ever at law, *litigiosus, a, um; adj.*

Skill in the law, *jurisprudentia, æ; f.*

Law, adj. *juridicalis, legalis, le;*

Of the law, *adj. 3 art.*

Law-days, *dies fasti.*

A law-breaker, *legirupa, æ; m.*

A law-giver, *legislator, oris; m.*

Law-maker, *legislator, oris; m.*

Lawben [in Lusatia] *Lauba.*

Lawenburg [in Pomerania] *Lawenburgum, Leoburgum.*

Lawful, *licitus, legitimus, justus.*

Not lawful, *illegitimus, a, um.*

It is lawful [v. imp.] *licet, fas est.*

To make lawful, *legitimo, are; act.*

A making lawful, *legitimus, onis.*

Lawfully, *licite, legitime, jure.*

Lawless, *exlex, egis; m. legibus solutus.*

Lawlessness, *vitiositas, atis; f.*

Lawn, *findon, onis; f. carbasus, i; m.*

Cobweb-lawn, *findon crispata.*

The lawn upon the sacramental pix, *mappula, læ; f.*

A lawn in a park, *saltus, us.*

A lawyer, *causidicus, jurisconsultus, jurisperitus, legisperitus, i; m.*

A young-lawyer, *leguleius, i; m.*

A lax. See Lask.

A lax [fish] *exos, esox.*

Laxative, *molliens, alvum subducens.*

Laxativeness, *alvi proluvium.*

Laxatia [in Asia] *Colchis.*

A lay [song] *cantilena, æ; f. cantio.*

Lay [secular] *laicus, a, um; adj.*

A lay of land, *terra inculta, novale.*

A lay-man, *sacris non initiatus.*

A lay [course] *series.*

I lay [of lie] *jacui.* \* The storm lay sore on the ships, *naves afflictabat tempestas.* \* If it lay all upon me, *si in me solo esset situm.*

\* As if their honour lay at stake, *quasi finis honor agatur.* \* The ships lay at anchor, *naves ad anchoras deligatae erant.* \* He lay abroad all night, *pernoctavit in publico.* \* You lay lurking behind the hedge, *tu post caecata latebas.*

\* As much as lay in you, *quod quidem in te fuit.* \* His business lay in many provinces, *in pluribus provinciis ejus versata res.* \* My way lay here, *hac iter habui.*

To LAY, *pono, ere; act.*

To lay about, *circumpono, ere; act.*

To lay about him, *circumfusus submovere, istius circumcirca partiri.*

To lay against, *oppono, ere; act.*

To lay along [act.] *proserno, ere; inclino, abjicio.* \* He layed himself along upon the bed, *inclinavit se in lectum.*

To lay apart, *sepono, ere; act.*

To lay aside, *loco movere, mitto, ere.*

To lay a bait, *inescor, ari.*

To lay in bank, *collobo pecuniam mittere.*

To lay before [represent] *repræsentio.*

To lay before in one's way, *objicio, ere.*

To lay between, *interjicio, ere.*

To lay blame upon, *vituperare, are; act.* \* He will lay the blame on you, *ille culpam in te transferret.*

\* Lay the blame on me, *me suatore & impulsore id factum dicito.*

To lay a branch, *flexum suæ ex matrice pungere, conferere.*

To lay to one's charge, *imputo.*

To lay the cloth, *mensam sternere.*

To lay in one's dish, *aliquid alicui in crumen objicere.*

To lay down, *depono, ere; act.*

To lay down or along, *sterno, ere.*

To lay down arms, *dare manus, arma ponere, dare se in adversarii potestatem.*

To lay down his life, *mortem oppetere.*

To lay an egg, *ovum ponere, parere.*

To lay even to the ground, *solo æquare.*

To lay exception against, *præscribo, ere; act.* \* The accused lays exception against the accusers, *reus accusatores præscribit.*

To lay flat, *sterno, ere; act.*

To lay for an excuse, *præendo.*

To lay a foundation, *fundamentum jacere, substruere.*

To lay hands on, *manum injicere, inferre, adinliri.* \* All he lays his hands on is his own, *miluius est unguis.*

To lay violent hands on [act.] *violare, vim inferre.*

To lay on heaps, *accumulo, aggero.*

To lay hold on, *prehendo.*

To lay in lavender, *i. e. to pawn, pignori opponere.*

To lay in a seam, *confuo.*

To lay near to, *appono.*

To lay on, *impono.* \* We may lay on them what punishment equity permits, *tantâ eos penâ afficiamus quantam æquitas patitur.*

To lay on thick and threefold, *ictus congeminare.*

To lay over, *obduco, ere; act.*

To lay over the back, *tergum cadere.*

To lay over a form, *scamno inflectere.*

To lay out, *erogo, expendo, insumo.*

To lay out abroad, *expono.*

To lay out or solicit for, *ambio.*

To lay out of the way, *abscendo, repono.*

To lay at rack and manger, *ex Amalthææ cornu haurire.*

To lay snares, *insidiari, insidias struere, casses tendere.*

To lay siege unto [act.] *obsidione cingere.*

To lay asleep, *fosio, ire.*

To lay at stake [neut.] *pignus esse de quo certatur, deponi, pignori.*

\* If my life lay at stake, *si capite periclitarer.*

To lay together, *confero, compono.*

To lay under, *suppono, subjicio.*

To lay unto, *aplico.*

To lay up, *recondo, comdo.*

To lay a wager, *pignus deponere, sponsonem facere.*

To lay wait for [act.] *insidiari.* \* It is only me that they lay wait for, *unum me petunt.*

To lay a woman, *parienti facinoræ adesse, obstetricis officio fungi.*

Layed, *positus.* See laid.

A laying, *applicatio, onis; f.*

A laying against, *objectus, us; m.*

A laying aside, *remotio, onis; f.*

A laying asleep, *soportatio, onis; f.*

A laying down, *depositio, onis; f.*

A laying hands on, *comprehensio.*

A laying in of a beam, *immisura.*

A laying on, *impositio, onis; f.*

A laying on heaps, *accumulatio.*

A laying out, *erogatio, impensa.*

A laying unto, *adjunctio, 3. f.*

A laying hen, *gallina parturient.*

Lay-land, *terra inculta.*

A layer, *propago, depositus suæ ex matrice ramulus.*

A layer [bed where oysters breed] *ostreaia, æ; f.*

The layer of a deer, *lustrum.*

Lays [musical airs] *numeri, modi.*

A lay-itall, *serquiliunum.*

Lazaretto, or hospital for lepers, *hierocomium, nosocomium.*

Lazarus [a man's name] *Lazarus.*

Lazentz [in Pomerania] *Licuburgum.*

A lazer, *leprosus.*

Lazer [the disease] *lepra, æ; f.*

A lazer-house. See Lazaretto.

Lazerol-tree, *mespilus, aronia.*

Lazy [adj.] *piger, segnis, otiosus, ignavus, iners.*

Lazy [naught] *malus, vitiosus.*

A lazy fellow, *cessator, oris; m.*

A lazy vagabond, *erro, onis; m.*

To grow lazy, *torpesco, ere; n.*

To make one lazy, *pigrificatio causam alicui subministrare.*

Lazily, *pigrè, otiosè, escitanter, segniter; adv.*

Laziness, *pigrificatio, æ; f.*

To lie lazing [neut.] *torpeo, otior.*

A lazule-stone, *lapis lazulus.*

Lea [river in Hertfordshire] *Lea.*

A leach, *medicus.*

A leach for cattle, *veterinarius.*

White leach, *galatina amygdalorum.*

An horse-leech, *hirudo, sanguisuga.*

A leachery



A leacher, *ganeo; onis; m.*  
 To play the leacher, *libidinor.*  
 Leacherous, *libidinosus, a, um.*  
 Leacherous meats, *dapis ad venereum irritantes.*  
 A leacherous quean, *prostituta.*  
 Leacherous talk, *obscenitas, atis; f.*  
 Leacherously [adv.] *libidinose.*  
 Leachery, *luxuria, æ; f. obscenitas, atis; f. libido venerea.*  
 Of leachery, *fornicatorius, a, uni.*  
 Provoking to leachery, *pruriens.*  
 Lead, *plumbum, 2. n.*  
 To lead, *plumbare, plumbum obducere.*  
 Black lead, *plumbum.*  
 Red lead, *rubrica, minium.*  
 White lead, *cerussa.*  
 Solder of lead, *ferrumen, 3. n.*  
 A soldering with lead, *plumbatio.*  
 A vein of lead, *molybdena.*  
 Lead, adj. } *plumbeus, a, um; adj.*  
 Of lead, }  
 Lead-colour, *ferrugineus, a, um.*  
 A lead-plummet, *bolis, 3. f.*  
 Lead-ore, } *plumbago, 3. galena,*  
 Lead-stone, } *1. f.*  
 A lead to boil in, *lebes plumbeus.*  
 The leads of a church, &c. *tectum plumbo obductum.*  
 Mixed with lead, *plumbosus, a, um.*  
 Lead-wort, *plumbago, 3. f.*  
 To LEAD, *duco, 3. act.*  
 To lead about, *circumduco, 3. act.*  
 To lead about often, *ductito, 1. act.*  
 To lead against, *contraduco, 3. act.*  
 To lead aside, *seduco, 3. act.*  
 To lead away, *abduco, ære.*  
 To lead back, *reduco, ære.*  
 To lead before, *præduco, ære.*  
 To lead a dance, *præfulto, choream ducere.*  
 To lead by force, *perduco, ære.*  
 To lead in, *introduco, ære.*  
 To lead one's life, *vitam agere.*  
 To lead on [entice] *illicito, ære.*  
 To lead over, *transduco, ære.*  
 To lead out, *educio, ære.*  
 To lead through, *perduco, ære.*  
 To lead unto, *adduco, ære.*  
 To lead up and down, *deduco, traduco, ære.*  
 To lead the way, *præco, ire.*  
 Leaded, *plumbo obductus.*  
 Leaden, *plumbeus, a, um; adj.*  
 A leaden [din] *strepitus, clamor.*  
 A leader, *dux, oris; dux, ducis; m.*  
 A leader away, *abductor, 3. m.*  
 A leader back, *reductor, 3. m.*  
 A leader of a dance, *præfultor, 3. m.*  
 A leader of the way, *præmonstrator, 3. m.*  
 A mis-leader, *seductor, 3. m.*  
 Leading, *ducens, tis; part.* \* Scipio leading an army laden with the spoils of many cities, seizes upon Tunis, Scipio gravem jam spoliis multarum urbium exercitum trahens, occupat Tunetam.  
 A lead-horse, *equus honorarius.*  
 A leading, *ductus, us; m.*  
 A leading about, *circumductus, us; m.*  
 A leading away, *abductio, 3. f.*  
 A leading back, *reductio, 3. f.*  
 A leading in, *inductio, introductio.*  
 A leading unto, *adductio, 3. f.*  
 Leading the way, *præcens, prævius.*  
 A leading [soldering] *plumbatio, 3. f. plumbatura, æ; f.*  
 A leaf, *folium, 2. n.*  
 A little leaf, *foliolum, 2. n.*  
 A vine-leaf, *abesira, æ; f.*  
 A rose-leaf, *caprifolium, 2. n.*  
 The leaf of herbs, *coma, æ; f.*  
 A leaf of fat, *unctum, 2. n.*

Leafed, *foliatus, a, um; adj.*  
 Bearing leaves, *frondifer, ra, rum.*  
 To bring forth leaves, *frondesco.*  
 Full of leaves, *frondescens, a, um.*  
 Leaf-gold, *auri folium, aurum bracteatum.*  
 Leaf-tin, *stanni folium.*  
 A leager [ambassador] *legatus, orator.*  
 A league [French mile] *leuca, æ; f.*  
 A league [confederacy] *foedus, 3. n.*  
 In league, adj. } *foederatus.*  
 Enter'd into a league, }  
 To enter into a league, } *foedus ferire, foederor.*  
 Make a league, }  
 A league-breaker, *foedifragus.*  
 A league broken, *foedus violatum.*  
 A leaguer, *castra.*  
 A leaguer [siege] *obsidio, circumfessio.*  
 Leah [a woman's name] *Lea.*  
 A leak, } *rima quâ influit aqua.*  
 Leakage, }  
 To leak, } *rimis fatiscere.*  
 Spring a leak, }  
 A leaking, *transmissio.*  
 Leaky, *rimarum plenus, pertusus.*  
 A leam of fire, *lampas, adis.*  
 A leam of lightning, *fulgurium.*  
 A leam for dogs, *numella, æ; f.*  
 LEAN [adj.] *macer, macilentus.*  
 Very lean, *strigosus, a, um; adj.*  
 \* As lean as a rake, *nudior liberide, misera macritudine, ossa atque pellis.*  
 To be lean, *maceo, macreo.*  
 To grow lean, *mateo, macresco.*  
 To make lean, *macero, emacio, emacro.* \* Night-watchings make bodies lean, *vigiliae attenuant corpora.*  
 Made lean, *emaciatus, a, um.*  
 A making lean, *emaciatio, 3. f.*  
 Lean jades, *equi strigosi.*  
 To lean nothing, *nihil cedere.*  
 To lean or stay upon, *nitor.*  
 To lean back, *reclino.*  
 To lean forward, *acclino.*  
 To lean over, *promineo.*  
 To lean to, *propendeo.*  
 To lean to in opinion, *assipulo.*  
 To lean towards, *acclino, inclino.*  
 To lean upon, *innitor, recumbo, incumbo.*  
 Leaning, *nixus, a, um; part.*  
 Leaning back, *reclivus.*  
 Leaning forwards, *acclivus.*  
 Leaning on, *incumbens, innixus.*  
 Leaning to, *annixus, a, um.*  
 A leaning back, *reclinatio.*  
 A leaning downward, *declivitas.*  
 A leaning forward, *acclinatio.*  
 A leaning on, *innixio.*  
 A leaning-stock, *adminiculum, 2. n.*  
 Leanly, *macilentè; adv.*  
 Leanness, *macies, ei; f.*  
 A leap [measure of half a bushel] *semimodius, 2. m.*  
 A LEAP, *saltus, us; m.*  
 To leap, *salio, salto.*  
 To leap a little, *subsilio, ire.*  
 To leap back, *resilio, 4. n.*  
 To leap down, *desilio, 4. n.*  
 To leap in, *insilio, 4. n.*  
 To leap into the fire, *in ignem se conjicere.*  
 To leap forward, *prosilio, 4. n.*  
 To leap for joy, *gesio, 4. n.*  
 To leap off, *desilio, 4. n.*  
 To leap often, *salto, are; n.*  
 To leap on, *insulto, are; n.* \* Kids leap on the flowers, *insultant floribus hædi.*  
 To leap on horseback, *in equum insilire.*  
 To leap over, *transilio, 4. n.*  
 To leap up, *emico, are.*

To leap [as the male upon the female] *scando, ære.*  
 Leap-year, *annus bissextilis.*  
 A leap for fish, *nassa.*  
 By leaps, } *saltem; adv.*  
 Leap by leap, }  
 Leaped into [as into a saddle] *insensus.*  
 A leaper, *saltator, 3. m.*  
 Leaping, *saltabundus, a, um; adj.*  
 A leaping, *saltatio, 3. f. saltatus, us; m.*  
 A leaping back, *resultura, æ; f.*  
 A leaping forth, *prosaltura, æ; f.*  
 A leaping for joy, *exultatio, 3. f.*  
 A leaping on, *insultatio, 3. f.*  
 Of leaping, *saltatorius, a, um.*  
 To LEARN [act.] *disco, addisco.*  
 \* Let him learn from me, *habeat meipsum sibi documentum.* \* He had me at home to learn of, *domi habuit unde disceret.* \* I can learn nothing out of that woman, *nihil investigo quicquam de istâ muliere.* \* I would have you learn that of her, *te ex ipsâ id velim resciscere.* \* 'Tis good to learn by others trials, *scitum est periculum ex aliis facere tibi quod ex usu fiet, or optimum est aliorum frui insanâ.*  
 To learn, or be informed of, *certior fieri.*  
 To learn an art, *artis præcepta percipere.*  
 To learn before, *prædisco, ære.*  
 To learn by heart, *edisco, memoria mandare.*  
 To learn together, *condisco, ære.*  
 To learn [teach] *docco, ære.* \* What should I now learn you your letters for? *quid nunc te literas doceam?*  
 Learned, *perceptus, a, uni; part.*  
 Apt to learn, *docilis, le; adj. 3. art.*  
 Learned, adj. [good scholar] *doctus, eruditus, literatus, literis imbutus, à literis non abhorrens.*  
 Somewhat learned, *semidoctus.*  
 Learned by heart, *memoriae mandatur.*  
 Learnedly, *doctè, eruditè; adv.*  
 A learner, *discipulus, 2. m.*  
 A learner of the cross-row, *alphabetarius, 2. m.*  
 Learning, *discens, ediscens; part.*  
 Learning, *doctrina, eruditio, 3. f.*  
 Love of learning, *philomathia, æ; f.*  
 A lover of learning, *philomathes.*  
 Of learning, *literarius, a, um.*  
 A lease, *instrumentum fundi elocandi, codicillus locationis.*  
 To renew a lease, *reconduco, ære.*  
 To lease [lye] *mentior, 4. dep.*  
 To lease out, *eloco, locito, are; act.*  
 To lease corn, *spicas legere.*  
 Leased out, *elocatus, a, um; adj.*  
 A leasee, *cui aliquid locatur.*  
 A least, *lorum, 2. n.*  
 A little leash, *habenula, æ; f.*  
 A leash of hounds, *canum ternio.*  
 The leash of a hawk, *halena pedalis aviarum, pugillare ligamen.*  
 A leasing [gleaning] *spicilegium.*  
 A leasing [lying] *mendacium, 2. n.*  
 A leasor, *locator, 3. m.*  
 LEAST, adj. *minimus, a, um.* \* Of many evils, the evil that is the least, is the least evil, *è malis multis malum quod minimum est id minimum est malum.* \* If there could be any the least difference in the world, *quod si interesse quidpiam tantulum modo potuerit.*  
 Least [adv.] *minimè.* \* He displeased me the least, *mihi minimè displicebat.* \* That I may say the least, *ut levissimè dicam.*



# LEA

# LEE

# LEG

Least or left, } *ne*. \* I am afraid least  
Least that, } this should spread far-  
ther, *vercor ne hoc serpat longius*.  
Least any, *nequis*.  
Least at any time, *nequando*.  
Least any way, *nequa*.  
At the least, *minimum, ad mini-  
mum*.  
LEASURE, *otium, i; n*.  
At leisure, *vacans, otiosus; adj*.  
At leisure to tell, *vacuus ad nar-  
randum*. \* He will look out ano-  
ther at his leisure, *aliam otiosus  
quaeret*.  
At leisure [adv.] *otiose*.  
To be at leisure, *vaco, are; otio frui*.  
\* I am not at leisure now, *non  
hodie otium est nunc, mihi*. \* If  
you be at leisure, *si vacas, si vacat,  
si tibi vacat*.  
To take leisure, *otari*.  
To have leisure enough, *otio abun-  
dare*.  
Leisurely [adv.] *lente, cunctanter,  
placide, sensim*.  
Leath, *cessatio; intermissio, 3. f*.  
Leather, *pellis, 3. f. corium, 2. n*.  
The leather [of a sling] *scutale, i; n*.  
Tanned leather, *aluta, a; f*.  
A leather-dresser, *alutarius, coriarius,  
2. m*.  
Leather-dressing, *alutaria, a; f. corii  
subactio*.  
A leather-seller, *pellio, onis; m*.  
Spanish leather, *pellis Cordubensis*.  
Leather, *adj*.  
Leathern, } *coriaceus, a, um*.  
Of leather,  
Leather-ware, *pelles, ium; pl. f*.  
A leather thong, *lorum terginum*.  
A leather bag, *fasces, 2. m*.  
A leather jerkin, *colobium scorteum*.  
A great leather bottle, *uter, 3. m*.  
Covered with leather, *pellitus, adj*.  
LEAVE, *venia, licentia, 1. concessio,  
libertas, facultas, potestas, 3. fem.*  
*copia, 1.* \* I could never have  
leave, *nunquam est mihi licitum*.  
\* With my master's leave I would  
have said it, *pate magistri dixerim*.  
\* By your leave, *pate tua*. \* You  
have your leave to be gone, *licet,  
tibi facta est potestas discedendi*. \* I  
have leave, *mihi licet*.  
To desire leave to do a thing, *ali-  
quid agendi veniam ab aliquo petere  
or petere*.  
To give leave, *permitto, concedo, 3.*  
*copiam facere*. \* Give me leave  
to clear myself, *sine me expurgem*.  
\* If my occasions will give leave,  
*si per negotia liceat*.  
Leave to depart, *missio, dimissio, 3. f*.  
Leave to enter, *admissio, 3. f*.  
Without leave, *injustus, adj. injustu,  
abl. monoptot*.  
To take leave of, *valedito, ere*.  
To LEAVE, *relinquo, mitto, omitto, 3.*  
*pratero, 4.* \* Now I leave it to  
you to go on, *nunc cursum lampada  
tibi mado*. \* If you do not leave  
troubling me, *si molestus esse pergis*.  
\* I will leave speaking, *finem di-  
cendi faciam*. \* Leave your rail-  
ing, *contumelias cessa dicere, mitte  
male loqui*. \* My master bade me  
leave all and mind Pamphilus, *he-  
rus me, relictis rebus, iussit Pamphi-  
lum observare*. \* He leaves not  
manners in the dish, *lari sacrificat*.  
\* He will leave him bare enough,  
*tondebit illum auro usque ad vivam  
cutem*. \* I will leave all to wait  
on you, *res omnes relictas habeo,*

*præ quo tu velis*. \* Leave nothing  
unasked, *percontare a terra ad ca-  
lum*.  
To leave [forsake] *desero, desituo,  
ere*.  
To leave off, *desino, desisto, 3. super-  
sedeo, 2.*  
To leave out, *omitto, pratermitto, ere*.  
To leave the old wont, *desuesco, 3.*  
To leave an estate to one by will,  
*alicui testamento prædium legare*.  
To leave a possession, *possessione dere-  
dere*.  
To leave at random, *desituo, ere*.  
To leave unto, *committo, 3. mando, 1.*  
\* I leave all to his discretion,  
*eius iudicio permitto omnia*. \* Leave  
that to me, *me vult, ego videro, id  
mihi da negotii*.  
To leave utterly, *penitus derelinquere*.  
To leave work, *cesso, are*.  
Leaved, *foliatus, a, um; adj*.  
Leaven, *fermentum, 2. n*. See Leven.  
A leaver, *palanga, 1. vestis, 3. f*.  
I had leaver, *malo, -vis, -ui, malle*.  
A leaveret, *lepusculus, 2. m*.  
Leaves [of leaf] *folia, n. pl. frondes,  
f. pl*.  
To turn over the leaves of a book,  
*librum revolvere*.  
Leavy, *frondosus, a, um; adj*.  
A leavy branch, *termes*.  
Leaviness, *frondositas, atis; f*.  
A leaving, *derelictio, desertio, onis; f*.  
A leaving off, *intermissio, onis; f*.  
A leaving out, *omissio, pratermissio,  
onis; f*.  
Lebnaw [in Germany] *Abobriga*.  
Lebus [in Germany] *Lebusa*.  
Lecce [in Terra di Otranto] *Aletium*.  
Lechlade [in Gloucestershire] *Leche-  
lada*.  
Lechery, *luxuria*. See leachery.  
Leck [a river in Holland] *Lecha*.  
Leck [a river in Germany] *Lechus,  
Lachus, Lycias*.  
Leck on, *largius infunde*.  
A lectern [desk] *pluteus, i; m*.  
Lectour [in Aquitaine] *Lectoratum*.  
A lecture, *lectio, praelatio, onis; f*.  
A lecture in schools, *profectio, onis; f*.  
A reader of lectures, *professor, 3. m*.  
Led [of To lead] *ductus, a, um; part*.  
Led about, *circumductus, a, um*.  
Led aside, *seductus, a, um*.  
Led away, *abductus, a, um*.  
Led back, *reductus, a, um*.  
Led into, *inductus, a, um*.  
Led unto, *adductus, a, um*.  
I led, *duxi*. \* She led herself chast-  
ly, *pudicè vitam agebat*.  
To be led to execution, *ad mortem  
duci*.  
A led-horse, *equus desultorius*.  
A ledge, *profectura, f. asserculus, 2. m*.  
A ledger ambassador, *regis or reipub-  
licæ orator*.  
Ledung [a river in Ireland] *Dur*.  
A lee, *locus à tali & ventorum inju-  
riâ tutus*.  
A-lee the helm, *verte gubernaculum  
in partem à vento tutam*.  
The lee, } *navis inclinatio, vergen-  
Leeward, } tia*.  
To fall to the leeward, *ventum nimis  
declinare*.  
Lee-fang, *funis annulos è funiculis  
trajectus ad pedem veli constringen-  
dum*.  
The lee-shore, *litus vento imper-  
vium*.  
A lee-ward tide, *ventus & fluctus  
eodem tendentes*.  
A leech, *hirudo, 3. sanguisuga, 1. f*.

A leech [barrier] *veterinarius, hippia-  
trus*.  
The leech of a sail, *veli sinus*.  
The leech-owl, *strix, 3. f*.  
Leeds [in Kent] *Lodantium, Ledanium  
Castrum*.  
Leef or lese [dear] *charus, a, um; adj*.  
A leek, *porrum*.  
Dog-leek, } *porrum vitigineum*.  
Wild-leek, }  
Cut-leeks-blade, *porrum sectile*.  
The headed leek, *porrum capitatum*.  
House-leek, *sedum*.  
A leek-bed, *porrina*.  
A leek-blade, *talia*.  
Leek-green, *prasinus, a, um; adj*.  
Of or like a leek, *porraceus, a, um; adj*.  
To sound a leek, *cornu dare signum  
ad redintegrationem investigationis*.  
The leer of a deer [the place where  
he dries himself] *cervi matutina  
apricatio, matutinus apricantis cervi  
de-ubitus*.  
A leer-horse, *equus vacuus*.  
Leer, *complexio, 3. f*.  
To leer, *limis inuerti*.  
Leering, *limus*.  
Lees, *fax*.  
The lees of oil, *amurra, fraces*.  
To leese, *amitto, perdo, ere*.  
A leeking, *jaadura, a; f*.  
A leet, *curia, a; f*.  
Leet-days, *dies fasti*.  
To leet [shew] *ostendo, ere*.  
The leetch [of a sail] *externa or  
laxior pars veli*.  
Leeten you, *præ te ferto*.  
Leethwake, *lentus, flexilis*.  
I had as leeve, *malo, -vis; v. des*.  
\* I had as leeve die as endure  
it, *mortuum me quam ut id patiar  
malim*.  
Leeuwarden [in West-Friesland] *Leeuwardia*.  
Left [forsaken] *derelictus, destitutus,  
a, um*.  
I LEFT [of leave] *reliqui*. \* But  
if he had left it to me, *quod si  
mihi permisset*. \* He left it as  
he found it, *reliquit integrum*.  
\* He left the priesthood, *sacerdo-  
tio abibat*. \* I never left urging,  
*nunquam desisti orare*. \* Things  
are as you left them, *res eodem sunt  
loci quo reliquisti*.  
Left [remaining] *reliquus, a, um;  
adj*. \* There is but a small party  
of that army left, *perexigua pars  
illius exercitus superest*. \* There  
are but a very few of them left  
now, *qui pauci jam admodum res-  
tant*. \* This is all that is left,  
*tantum reliquum est*.  
Left alone, *desolatus, a, um; adj*.  
Left destitute, *credatus, a, um; adj*.  
Left off for a time, *intermissus, a,  
um; adj*.  
Left out, *pratermissus, omissus, a, um;  
part*.  
The left-hand, *sinistra, leva, a; f*.  
On the left-hand, *à sinistris*.  
Toward the left, *sinistrorsum; adv*.  
Left, *adj*. } *sinister, lateris*.  
Of the left-hand, } \* The left  
wing of an army, *sinistrum cornu*.  
Left-handed, *scrota, a*.  
A leg, *crus, cruris; n. tibia, a; f*.  
A little leg, *crustulum, i; n*.  
A leg of mutton, *coxa ovina*.  
To make a leg, *genuflecto, ere*.  
Leg, *adj*. } *cruralis, tibialis, le*.  
Of the leg, }  
Leg-harners, *orceæ, tibialia*.  
Bow-leg'd, *valgus*.



# LEN

# LES

# LET

Wry-leg'd, *loripes*, *edis*; c.  
 A legacy, *legatum*.  
 Of legacies, *legatus*, a, um; adj.  
 Legat, *legatus*, le; adj. 3 art.  
 Legality, *rei equitas legibus confen-*  
*tanea*.  
 A legate, *legatus*, i; m.  
 A legatee, *legatarius*, i; m.  
 A legateship, *legatio*, onis; f.  
 A legend, *legenda*, *alicujus beati vita,*  
*gesta sancti cujuscumque*.  
 The golden legend, *legenda aurea*.  
 A leger-book, *actorum rolex*, *primor-*  
*ie tabula*, *scriptum prototypum*.  
 Legerdemain, *ars prestigitatoria*.  
 Legerdemain-tricks, *prestigitiae*.  
 Leger-geld, *multa domino fendi soli-*  
*ta ob famulam compresam*.  
 Legible, *legibilis*, le; adj. 3 art.  
 A legion [about five or six thousand  
 men] *legio*, onis; f.  
 A little legion, *legiuncula*, e; f.  
 Of a legion, *legionarius*, a, um; f.  
 Legionary, *legionarius*, adj.  
 Legislative, *legislatorius*, a, um; adj.  
 Legitimate, *legitimus*, a, um; adj.  
 Legitimately [adv.] *legitime*.  
 A legitimating, *legitimationis*, onis; f.  
 Legitimation, *legitimationis*, onis; f.  
 Legnano [in the Seignury of Ve-  
 nice] *Linacum*.  
 Legorn [in Tuscany] *Lathro*.  
 Leicester town, *Leicestria*, *Legecestria*,  
*Legeria*.  
 A leigh, *pascuum*.  
 Leighlin [in Ireland] *Iechlinia*.  
 Leinster [part of Ireland] *Lagenia*.  
 Leisure, *otium*. See *Leisure*.  
 Leith [in Scotland] *Letha*.  
 Leiton [in Essex] *Durolitum*.  
 A leman or harlot, *concubina*, e; f.  
 A little leman, *amicula*, e; f.  
 A lembick, *alembicus*, *vas distillato-*  
*rium*.  
 Lemberg [in Russia] *Lepcis*.  
 Lemgov [in Sibiria] *Lemgovia*.  
 The leming [beast] *mus Norvegicus*.  
 Lemnos [an Aegean island] *Lem-*  
*nos*.  
 Lemnian earth, *terra Lemnia* or *sigil-*  
*lata*.  
 A lemon [the fruit] *limonium*, i; n.  
 A lemon-tree, *citrea*, e; f.  
 Lemster [in Herefordshire] *Leonis mo-*  
*nysterium*, *cenobium Lemenie* or  
*Leovenie*.  
 Lencici [in Poland] *Lancicia*.  
 To LEND, *adl. commodare, mutuo,*  
*mutuum dare*. \* Lend me your  
 hand a little, *quin mihi manum*  
*tantisper accommoda*. \* Lend me  
 your help a little, *paulum da*  
*mihi opera*.  
 To lend at interest, *seuero, are*.  
 A lender, *commodator, creditor, cris*;  
*mafe*.  
 Lending, *commodans, tis*; part.  
 A lending, *commodatio, secommodatio,*  
*onis*; f.  
 A lending at interest, *segeneratio, cris*;  
*fem*.  
 Leneham [in Kent] *Duolenum*, *Du-*  
*releum*.  
 Length, *longitudo, prelixitas*, f. \* A  
 man may come within a pole's  
 length of him, *jam mitis est*. \* I  
 have the length of his foot to a  
 hair, *ego illius sensum pulchre cal-*  
*lei*.  
 Length of time, *longinquitas, diu-*  
*ternitas, atis*; f.  
 At length, *adv. tandem, denique, de-*  
*num*.

Now at length, *aliquando, demum*,  
 Once at length, *tandem*; adv.  
 To draw out at length, *produco*, 3.  
 A drawing out at length, *productio,*  
*onis*; f.  
 At length, *in longum*.  
 In length, *in longum*.  
 To lengthen, *produco, protraho, ex-*  
*tendo, ere*.  
 Lengthened, *productus, extensus*.  
 A lengthening, *productio, protractio*.  
 To lenify, *lenio, mollio, ire*.  
 Lenity, *lenitas*, 3. *clementia*, e; f.  
 Lenitive, *mitigatorius*, a, um; adj.  
 A lenitive, *malagma, atis*; n.  
 A lennet, *carduelis, linaria*. See *Linnet*.  
 Lennox [in Scotland] *Lennoxia*, *Le-*  
*vinia*, *Elgovia*.  
 Lens [in Lenois] *Lentium*, *Nemetac-*  
*um*.  
 LENT [of lend] *commodatus, mutuo*  
*datus*.  
 I lent, *acommodavi*. \* He lent him  
 money in his need, *huic egenti hic*  
*pecuniam credidit*.  
 Lent [subst.] *Quadragesima*, e; f.  
*tempus Quadragesimale*.  
 Lenten, *Quadragesimalis*, le; adj.  
 Of Lent, *Quadragesimalis*, le; adj.  
 A lenten-fig, *caryota*.  
 Lentiginous [freckly] *sparsa ore*;  
*lentiginosus*, adj.  
 A lentil, *lens*, tis; f.  
 Fen-lentiles, *lens palustris*.  
 Water-lentiles, *lens palustris*.  
 The lentisk-tree, *lentiscus, mastiche*.  
 The gum of the lentisk-tree, *lentis-*  
*ci lachryma*.  
 Lentini [in Sicily] *Leontium*.  
 Lentitude, *lentitudo*, inis; f.  
 A lenvoy, *epilogus carminis*.  
 Leo [one of the twelve signs in the  
 heavens] *Leo*.  
 Leon [a province in Spain] *Legio*  
*Germanica*.  
 Leon, *[in Bretagne] Leona*.  
 Leondoul, *[in Bretagne] Leona*.  
 Leon [in Cappadecia] *Polemonium*.  
 Leonard [a man's name] *Leonardus*.  
 A leonard [hawk] *falcunculus*.  
 Leonel [a man's name] *Leonellus*.  
 A leopard, *leopardus, pardus*.  
 A she-leopard, *pardalis*.  
 Leopard's-bane [herb] *doronicum*.  
 Leopold [a man's name] *Leopoldus*.  
 Lepanto [in Etolia] *Naupactus*.  
 A lepe, *jactus*. See *Leap*.  
 A leper, *leprosus*, i; m.  
 A white leper, *elephantiacus*, 2. m.  
 A spittle for lepers, *nosocomium lepro-*  
*rium*.  
 The leper-fish, *lepras, pferus*.  
 Lepid [witty] *lepidus*, a, um; adj.  
 Leprosy, *lepra*, e; f. *scabies, si*;  
*Lepry*, *fem*.  
 The itching leprosy, *prurigo*, inis; f.  
 The white leprosy, *elephantiasis*, 3. f.  
 Leprosed, *leprosus*, a, um; adj.  
 Leprous, *leprosus*, a, um; adj.  
 Leprouncis, *porrigo*, 3. f.  
 Lera [a river in France] *Ignarus*,  
*Sigmarus*.  
 Leresse [a river in Sarmatia] *Eoryshe-*  
*res*.  
 Lerida [in Catalonia] *Ilerda*.  
 Lerma [in Old Castile] *Lerma*.  
 Lerna [a lake in Peloponnesus] *Lerna*.  
 Leros [an isle in the Earian sea]  
*Leros*.  
 Lerpoo [in Lancashire] *Lisepalus*.  
 A lerry, *lesto*, *sensum addiscendum*.  
 Les [a river in France] *Telis*.  
 Lesche [a river in the Low Countries]  
*Letia*.

Lefina [a city in an island of the  
 same name on the coasts of Dal-  
 matia] *Pharos*.  
 Leskard [in Cornwall] *Sebastie*, *Legio*  
*altera Augusta*.  
 Lesnow [in Poland] *Lesnowia*.  
 Lesom, *licitus*, a, um; adj.  
 LESS [adj.] *minor*. \* Nothing will  
 cost a father less than a son, *res*  
*nulla minoris constabit patri quam*  
*filius*. \* Birds like thrushes some-  
 what less than pigeons, *aves tur-*  
*dorum specie paulum infra colum-*  
*bas magnitudine*. \* They are less  
 than they were said to be, *infra fa-*  
*mam sunt*. \* He spent it in less than  
 a year, *non toto vertente anno ab-*  
*sumpsit*.  
 LESS [adv.] *minus*. \* Who is less  
 ridiculous than he, *quis minus illo*  
*ridiculus*. \* Nor is any age less  
 wearied, *neque ulla aetas minus*  
*fatigatur*. \* In less than three  
 hours, *minus tribus horis*. \* Nor  
 was he ever the less helpful to  
 him for all that, *neque eo secius*  
*eum juvit opibus suis*.  
 For less, *minoris*; gen. of *minor*.  
 To lessen, *minuo*, 3. *diminuo*, 3.  
 To make less, *extenuo*, 1. act.  
 To lessen, *decreasco*, *minuo*, 3.  
 To grow less, *neut*.  
 Lessened, *minutus, attenuatus*, a, um;  
 F. & A.  
 A lessening, *attenuatio, diminutio*, 3. f.  
 Lesser, *minor*. See *Less*.  
 The lesses of a wild boar, *suis syl-*  
*vestris sinus*.  
 Lesbian diet, *dieta tenuis*.  
 Lessines [in the Low Countries] *Les-*  
*sina*.  
 A lesson, *lectio, praelectio*, onis; f.  
 A little lesson, *lectiuncula*.  
 A lesson [instruction] *documentum,*  
*praeceptum*, 2. n.  
 To lesson, *doceo*, 2. *instruo*, *ere*; act.  
 To give a lesson, *suborno*, *are*; act.  
 A lessor, *locator*, 3. m.  
 Lett, *minimus*. See *Least*.  
 Lestal, *venalis, commodi ponderis*.  
 L'Estrange [the family] *Extraneus*.  
 Lestuthiel [in Cornwall] *Uzzella*.  
 A LET or LETT, *mora*, f. *impedimen-*  
*tum, obiaculum, offendiculum*, 2. n.  
 \* I will be no let to you, *in me*  
*nihil erit mora*.  
 To let [hinder] act. *impedio*, 4. *obsto*,  
 1. \* What doth let why it should  
 not be? *quid obstat quo minus fiat?*  
 \* A certain chance did let me  
 from doing of it, *casus quidam in-*  
*facere impedit*.  
 To let alone, act. *mitto, omitto*, 3.  
*missum facio*. \* Will you let me  
 alone or no? *mittis me an non*  
*mittis?* \* Let us let these things  
 alone, *missa haec faciamus*. \* Let  
 me alone, *ser me*.  
 To let one blood, *sanguinem emit-*  
*tere, venas alicui incidere*. \* He  
 was let blood without pain, *missus*  
*est sanguis sine dolore*.  
 To let down, *demitto*, *ere*; act.  
 To let down an instrument, *remitto*,  
 3. *lazo*, *are*; act.  
 To let fly abroad, *libero caelo permit-*  
*tere*.  
 To let go, *dimitto*, *ere*; act.  
 To let loose, *emitto*, *e custodia educere,*  
*eximere in libertatem vinculum*.  
 To let off, *displodo*, 3. *exonero*, 1.  
 act.  
 To let in, *admitto, intromitto*. \* See  
 you let no body into the house,  
*cave*.



- cave quinquam in ades intronise-  
ris.  
To let [interrupt] *interpello, inter-  
rumpo, ēre; act.*  
To let out, *emitto, ēre; act.*  
To let out [hire out] *loco, eloco, are; act.* \* I cannot let a penny of money to any body, *locare argenti nemini nummum quco.* \* You have a little field here, hard by the town, which you let out, *agellus est hic sub urbe paulum qucm locatas foras.*  
To let pass, } *emitto, 3. prætereo, 4.*  
To let slip, } *prætermitto, 3. act.*  
To let [suffer] *act. permitto, sino, 3.*  
\* He let him spend as much as he would, *quantum vellet impendere permisit.* \* I will not let you go, *abire te non sinam.* \* If the seamen would have let me, *si esset licitum per nautas.* \* Let me die, *emoriar.* \* Let me not live, *ne vivam.* \* Let me see, *sac videam.* \* Let me go home, *domum abeam.* \* Let the old man come, *cedo senem.* \* I will let you know, *te certiore faciam.* \* You will not let me die, *mori prohibes.*  
Let, *impeditus, a, um; part.*  
Let alone, } *missus, omisus, a, um;*  
Let pass, } *adj.*  
The letany, *litanía.* See Litany.  
A lecher, *libidinofus, 2. fornicator, 3. m.*  
Lethal [deadly] *lethalis, le; adj.*  
Lethargick, *lethargicus, a, um; adj.*  
A lethargy, *lethargia, lethargus.*  
Troubled with a lethargy, *lethargicus, a, um; adj.*  
Letrum [in Connaught] *Letrum.*  
Letrum [a county in Connaught] *Letrumensis comitatus.*  
Letted, *impeditus, retardatus, a, um.*  
Lettenland [part of Liefeland] *Litlandia.*  
A letter [hinderer] *obstructor, morator, interpellator, oris; m.*  
A letter down, *demissor, oris; m.*  
A letter of the alphabet, *litera, æ; f. elementum, i; n.*  
A letter [epistle] *epistola, æ; f.*  
A text letter, *littera uncialis.*  
A letter of attorney, *libellus procuratoris; litteræ deputatoriae, mandatoriae.*  
To give a letter of attorney, *procuratorum literis constituere.*  
Letters patents, *diploma, 3. n. litteræ patentes.*  
Letters of appeal, *litteræ dimissoriae.*  
Letters of commendation, *litteræ commendatitiae.*  
Letters of exchange, *tesseræ nummariae.*  
A letter missive, *epistola, æ; f.*  
Of letters, *literarius, elementarius.*  
Of letters missive, *epistolaris, re; adj.*  
A letter-carrier, *tabellarius, 2. tabellio, 3. m.*  
Lettered, *litteratus, a, um; adj.*  
Lettice, *lactuca, æ; f.*  
A small lettice, *lactucula, æ; f.*  
Cabbage-lettice, *lactuca capitata.*  
Crisped lettice, *lactuca crispa.*  
Lamb's-lettice, *lactuca agnina.*  
Wild lettice, *lactuca sylvatica.*  
Lettice [a woman's name] *Latitia.*  
A letting, *impeditio, impedimentum, obstaculum.*  
A letting blood, *phlebotomia, æ; f.*  
A letting down, *demissio, 3. f.*  
A letting go, *dimissio, 3. f.*  
A letting out for rent, *elocatio, 3. f.*  
A letting pass, *prætermissio, 3. f.*  
A letting [suffering] *permissio, 3. f.*  
A lettice [bonnet] *redimiculum.*  
A lettice-window, *clathrus, transfenna.*  
The levant [east] *ortus solis.*  
Levant and couchant, *jumenta er-  
rabunda, quæ surgunt & cubant in  
alieno agro.*  
Level, *æqualis, le; adj.*  
A level, *planities, ei; f.*  
Level with, *planus, a, um; adj.*  
A carpenter's level, *libella, perpen-  
diculum, amussus.*  
Level-coil, *alternatim, cessim; adv.*  
To play level-coil, *vices ludendi præ-  
tere.*  
The level of a gun, *scopus.*  
To level, } *æquo, complano, are;*  
Make level, } *act.*  
To level at, *ad scopum collimare.*  
Levelled, *ad perpendiculum jactus.*  
Levelled at, *petitus, a, um; adj.*  
A levelling, *æquatio, 3. f.*  
A levelling at, *collimatio, 3. f.*  
Leven, *fermentum, 2. n.*  
To leven, *fermento, are.*  
Without leven, *azymus, a, um; adj.*  
The laying of leven, *fermenti con-  
spersio.*  
Levened, *fermentatus, a, um; adj.*  
Levened bread, *azymites.*  
A levening, *fermentatio, onis; f.*  
Leveney [in Brecknockshire] *Leven-  
tium.*  
A leveret, *lepusculus, i; m.*  
Leviathan [a beast] *crocodilus.*  
Levied, *exactus, a, um; part.*  
A levy, *census, us; m.*  
To levy, *conscribo, ēre; act.*  
To levy money, *tributum imponere,  
colligere or exigere.*  
To levy soldiers, *milites conscribere.*  
A levying of money, *exactio, irro-  
gatio, onis; f.*  
Levin [river in Scotland] *Levinus.*  
A levite, *levita, levites, m.*  
Levitical, } *leviticus, a, um; adj.*  
Of a levite, }  
Levity, *levitas, 3. inconstantia, æ; f.*  
Leukirchen [in Germany] *Ellodæ-  
rum.*  
Leutkirck [in Germany] *Leutkirca.*  
Leutmeritz [in Germany] *Litome-  
rium.*  
Lew, *opertus, à cæli & ventorum in-  
juriâ tutus.*  
Lewd, *flagitiosus, improbus, nefarius,  
nequam; adj.*  
Very lewd, *nequissimus.*  
Lewdly, *flagitiose, improbe, nefarie.*  
Lewdness, *improbitas, nequitia.*  
Lewellin [a man's name] *Lionellus.*  
Lewes [in Suffex] *Leſra, æ; f.*  
Lewis island [by Scotland] *Leuvisſa,  
Ebuda secunda.*  
Lewis [a man's name] *Ludovicus,  
2. m.*  
A lexicon, *lexicon, ci; n.*  
Leyden [in Holland] *Lugdunum Ba-  
tavorum.*  
Leye [a river in Flanders] *Legia.*  
I had leyser, *malo, malim.*  
A ley-gager, *qui lites sequitur.*  
Leyne [a river in Saxony] *Lynius.*  
Leypsick [in Saxony] *Lipsia, Luppia,  
Lufurdum.*  
Leyre [a river in Germany] *Lutis.*  
The Lez [a river in Languedoc] *Le-  
dum, Lædus.*  
Lheydaw [part of Bretagne] *Lete-  
via.*  
Lheyne Promontory [in Caernarvon-  
shire] *Langanum, Gangamum, Gan-  
ganum.*  
Lhon [a river in Germany] *Lhona.*  
Liable, *obnoxius, a, um; adj.*  
A liam, *munella.*  
Lianne [a river in the Low Coun-  
tries] *Liana, Elna.*  
Liart, *flexilis.*  
To lib [geld] *castro, are; act.*  
Libanus [a mountain in Phœnicia] *Libanus.*  
Libaw [in Poland] *Liba.*  
A libbard, *pardus.*  
Libbards-bane [herb] *aconitum.*  
A libel, *libellus diffamatorius, scrip-  
tum famosum.*  
To libel any one, *alicujus famam  
ledere, scripto in medico diffamare.*  
LIBERAL, *adj. benignus, munificus,  
liberalis.*  
Very liberal, *perbenignus, adj.*  
Too liberal, *prodigus, adj.*  
A liberal giver, *largitor, oris; m.*  
A liberal giving, *largitio, erogatio,  
onis; f.*  
Liberality, *liberalitas, benignitas, atis;  
f. munificentia, æ; f.*  
Liberally [adv.] *liberaliter, benigne,  
munifice.*  
Very liberally [adv.] *perbenigne.*  
To give liberally, *largior, tri; dep.*  
Liberdine [herb] *aconitum, i; n.*  
Liberty, *libertas, 3. f.*  
Too much liberty, *licentia, æ; f.*  
\* Too much liberty spoils all, *om-  
nes deteriores sumus licentiâ.*  
Liberty or leave, *potestas, 3. copia, i;  
f.* \* You are left to your liberty  
what to do, *tibi potestas agendi con-  
ceditur.* \* He had liberty of speech,  
*illi copia dicendi concessa fuit.*  
Liberty of will, *liberum arbitrium.*  
At liberty, *liber, a, um; adj.*  
With full liberty, *libere; adv.*  
To be at liberty, *more suo vivere,  
sui juris esse.* \* I am not at liber-  
ty to use your counsel, *mihi non  
est integrum tuo uti consilio.*  
To set at liberty, *libero, relaxo, vin-  
dice, are; act.*  
Set at liberty, *adj. liberatus, laxatus,  
solutus, rude donatus.*  
A setting at liberty, *liberatio, emun-  
cipatio, 3. f.*  
A setter at liberty, *liberator, vindex,  
3. m.*  
A libertine, *epicureus, 2. m.*  
Libertinism, *epicureorum secta.*  
Libidinosity, *lascivia, æ; f.*  
Libidinous, *libidinofus, adj.*  
Libloag [herb] *telphium, calavaria.*  
Libra [one of the twelve celestial  
signs] *Libra.*  
A library, *bibliotheca, æ; f.*  
A library-keeper, *bibliothecarius, 2.  
male.*  
Of a library, *bibliothecalis, le; adj.*  
Libration, *libratio, 3. f.*  
Lice [of louse] *pediculi, orum; m.*  
Lice-bane [herb] *pedicularis herba.*  
License, *licentia, æ; f.*  
A licence, *diploma, 3. n. privilegium,  
2. n.*  
To license, *act. indulgeo, 2. privile-  
gis, ut munire.*  
Licensed, *permissus, P. & A.*  
A licentiate, *licentiatus, 2. m.*  
A licentiate [in law] *licia, æ; m.*  
Licentious, *licentiosus, adj.*  
Licentiousness, *improbitas, 3. nequi-  
tia, licentia, æ; f.*  
Licentiously, *licenter; adv.*  
Lichfield [in Staffordshire] *Lichfel-  
dia.*  
Of Lichfield, *Lichfeldensis, se; adj.*  
Lich-wale [herb] *lithopermum.*  
A lich-owl, *tubo feralis.*



## L I E

## L I F

## L I G

A lick, *illinetus*.

To LICK [act.] *lingo*, 3. *lambo*, 3.  
\* I'll make him lick his fingers,  
*ipso sibi faciam ut digitos prærodant*  
*sup.*

To lick about, *circumlambo*, *ere*.

To lick again, *relingo*, *ere*; act.

To lick away, *delingo*, *ere*; act.

To lick daintily, *ligurio*, 4. act.

To lick often, *lambito*, *are*; act.

To lick up all, *elingo*, *ere*; act.

A lick-dish, } *catillo*, *lucio*, 3. m.

Lick-sauce, } *catillo*, *lucio*, 3. m.

A lick-stone [fish] *muræna*, *æ*; f.

A lick, *linctor*, 3. m.

Licked, *linctus*, *a*, *um*; part.

A licking, *illinctio*, 3. f. *illinctus*, 4. m.

Licorice, } *glycyrrhiza*, *æ*; f.

Licorish, } *glycyrrhiza*, *æ*; f.

Wild licorice, *plaux vulgaris*.

Licorish, } *delicatulus*, *gulosus*, *a*,

Likerish, } *um*; adj.

A licorish companion, *cupes*, *catillo*,

3. m.

To make one licorish, *illectbris deli-*

*nire*.

A making licorish, *corruptio*, *corrup-*

*tela*, *illectbra*.

Licorish dainties, *cupedice*, *arum*; f.

Licorishness, *gula*, *liguritis*.

A lid, *operculum*.

A pot-lid, *operculum ollæ*.

An eye-lid, *palpebra*.

Lida [in Poland] *Lida*.

Liddeisdale [in Scotland] *Liddeisdalia*.

Lidford [in Devonshire] *Lidforda*.

Lidford-law, *condemnatio post suspen-*

*dium*.

Lie [of asher] *lixivium*.

Of lie, *lixivius*, *a*, *um*; adj.

A lie or lye, *mendacium*, *commentum*,

*figmentum*.

A little lie, *mendaculum*.

A loud lie, *meræ fabulæ*.

To LIE, } *mentior*, 4. dep. *fin-*

Tell a LIE, } *go*, 3. act. \* I tell

you no lie, *fictum non fabula*.

\* If he told never so loud a lie,

*ut impudentissime mentiretur*.

\* I would not lie for a thousand

pounds, *ut mentiar nullius patrimon-*

*ium tanti facio*.

To lie manifestly, *ementior*, *iri*.

To lie greatly, *dementior*, 4. dep.

To take one in a lie, *mendacii ali-*

*quemprehendere*. \* Take me in

a lie and hang me, *si quidquam*

*mentitum invenies, occidito*.

To give one the lie, *ex cuiuspiam*

*verberare dicti mendacii convicio*,

*mendacii aliquem arguere*.

To LIE [in a posture] *jaceo*, *ere*; n.

\* What lies in you, *quantum in*

*te est*. \* If it did lie in me, *si*

*mihi esset integrum*. \* It lies him

in a great deal, *magno illi constat*.

\* My life lies on it, *salus mea in*

*eo vertitur*. \* If my life should

lie on it, *si de capite ageretur meo*.

\* It lies under the north pole,

*sub septentrionibus positus est*. \* The

memory lies at the bottom of the

ear, *est in aure imâ memoriæ locus*.

\* Had we but a wind we should

not lie idle in Corsica, *si essent ven-*

*ti nos Cor. yæ non sederemus*. \* I

will shew you wherein the greatest

happiness lies, *ostendam tibi sum-*

*mæ cardinem felicitatis*. \* I'll

make that tongue of yours lie,

*ego tibi istam comprimam linguam*.

\* Do you think to lie a-bed and

have your work done? *quid cre-*

*dis dormienti tibi hæc confecturas dæ?*

To lie about, *circumjaceo*, 2. n.

To lie against, *objaceo*, 2. n.

To lie along, *recumbo*, 3. *recubo*, 1.

To lie at one, *prece aliquem fatigare*.

To lie before, *præjaceo*, *ere*; n.

To lie between, *interjaceo*, *ere*.

To lie by, *accubo*, 1. *accumbo*, 3.

To lie down, *decumbo*, *decubo*. \* She

is ready to lie down, *partus præp-*

*instat, ad pariendum vicina est*.

To lie down to sleep, *discumbo*, *ere*;

*siernere se somno*.

To lie in, *ob pterperium cubare*.

To lie in the dirt, *in luto hæerere*.

To lie flat, *procumbo*, *siernere*.

To lie near, *accubo*, *are*; n.

To lie open, *pateo*, *ere*; n.

To lie still, *silco*, *quiesco*, *ere*; n.

To lie together, *convumbo*. \* They

lie together, *nuptias faciunt*.

To lie under, *succumbo*, *subjaceo*.

To lie hid, } *lateo*, *ere*; n.

Lie unknown, } *lateo*, *ere*; n.

To lie upon, *incubo*, *are*; n.

To lie in wait for, *insidiari*, *insidias*

*struere*.

Liefland [a country in Poland] *Li-*

*voniam*.

Liege, *fidelis*, *obligatus*; adj.

Liege [in Germany] *Legia*, *Leodium*.

A liege [lord] *dominus supremus*,

*patronus*.

Liegeance, } *fides*, *fideltas principis*

Liegeancy, } *debita*.

A liege-man, *clens*, *tis*; m.

I have lien, *jacui*, &c.

A liar, *mendax*, *falsiloquus*.

A little liar, *mendaculus*.

A liar for the whet-stone, *halo-*

*phanta*.

Lier-wit, *multa adulterii*.

Liere [in Brabant] *Lyra*, *Novisium*.

A forger of lies, *arctalogus*.

Full of lies, *fabulosus*.

A woman that lies in, *puerpera*, *æ*; f.

In lieu of, *loco*, *abl.* of *locus*.

A lieutenant, *locum tenens*, *vicarius*,

*optio*.

The lieutenant of a gally, *celeustes*.

The lieutenant of the tower, *capito-*

*linus*.

Lientenantship, *præfectura*, *æ*; f.

LIFE, *vita*, *anima*, 1. f. *spiritus*, 4.

m. \* I owe my life to him,

*illius operâ vivo*. \* If God send

life, *si vita suppetet*. \* If my

life should lie on't, *si de capite*

*ageretur meo*. \* While there is

life there is hope, *agrois cum ani-*

*ma est spes est*. \* Life lies not in

living but in liking, *non est vivere*,

*sed valere vita*. \* In his life-time,

*dum adhuc viveret*.

To give life, *animo*, *vivifico*, *are*.

The life-guard, *cohors prætoris*.

Life-giving, *vivificus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

A giving of life, *animatio*, 3. f.

Of life and death, *capitalis*, *le*; adj.

\* 'Tis a case of life and death,

*causa capitalis est*.

To sit upon life and death, *de capite*

*querere*.

Long life, *vivacitas*, *longævitas*.

To the life, *ad vivum*.

To have life, } *vivo*, *vitam agere* or

Lead a life, } *degere*. \* I lived

a city life, *vitam urbanam secutus*

*sum*.

To lay down one's life, *mortem op-*

*petere*.

To fly for one's life, *fugâ salutem*

*petere*.

To lose one's life, *capite plecti*.

Life-everlasting [herb] *gnaphalium*.

Loss of life, *ultimum supplicium*.

To sell a man's life, *sanguinem ali-*

*cujus addicere*.

To come to life again, *revivisco*, 3.

Coming to life again, *redivivus*.

Having life, *vivus*, *animans*; adj.

Full of life, *vivax*, *vegetus*; adj.

Without life, } *inanimus*, *exanimus*.

Lifeless, adj. } \* He is lifeless that

is faultless, *nemo nostrum non pec-*

*cat; homines sumus non dii*.

Life-rent, *pensio dum vivitur soluta*.

Without life, *adv.* *frigidè*.

Liffy [river in Ireland] *Modonus*.

A lift, *sublevatio*, 3. f.

A lift [kind of stile] *climax ada-*

*partilis*.

To lift, } *levo*, 1. *tollo*, *attollo*, *eve-*

Lift up, } *ho*, 3. act. \* He lifts

up his hands to heaven, *manus ad*

*sidera tollit*.

To lift up again, *relevo*, *are*; act.

To lift up himself, *se efferre*.

To lift up on high, *in sublime tollere*.

To lift upright, *erigo*, *surgigo*, 3.

Lifted up, *levatus*, *allevatus*, *arrectus*,

*a*, *um*.

A lifter up, *evector*, 3. m.

Lifting up, *evectorius*, *a*, *um*; adj.

A lifting up, *elatio*, *elevatio*, 3. f.

The lifts of a sail, *veli pedes*; *funes*

*ad antennarum cornua libranda, el-*

*vanda: ut demittenda*.

To lig [lie] *cumbo*, *ere*; n.

A ligament, *ligamentum*, 2. n.

A ligature, *ligatura*, *æ*; f.

To LIGHT [as a bird] *sido*, *desido*.

\* Where they would have a swarm

to light, *examen ubi volunt con-*

*fligere*. \* Little stones in water,

where they may light and drink,

*in aquâ lapilli ubi desiderare & bibere*

*possunt*.

To light [as from a horse] *descendo*,

3. *desilio*, 4. n.

To light upon [act.] *offendo*, 3. *re-*

*perio*, 4. \* I lighted upon it by

chance, *casu in hoc incidi*. \* I

have lighted upon my daughter,

*filiam meam inveni*. \* When you

light on such a rock as that, *ubi*

*scopulum offendis jussmodi*. \* Ho

many times lights on things he

would not, *in ea quæ non vult*

*sæpe inturrit*. \* Your father light-

ed on me but now, *pater meus*

*modo me prehendit*. \* Particular

troubles have lighted on this bo-

rough, *singulares huic municipio ca-*

*lamitates accederunt*. \* This mil-

chief will light on my head, *illuc*

*in me cadetur faba*.

Light, adj. *levis*, *re*. \* My heart

is so light over what it uses to be,

*ita animus præter solitum gessit*.

\* As light as a feather, *plumâ le-*

*rior*. \* It is a light matter, *leve*

*est*. \* If you will not think it a

light matter, *si non aspernabere*.

Very light, *perlevis*, *re*; adj.



To set light by, } *contemno, vili-*  
 To make light of, } *feco, nullo loco*  
*habere, nihili facere, fusque deque*  
*habere.*  
 To take a light taste of, *libare*; act.  
 A light supper, *sportula*.  
 Somewhat light, *leviculus, a, um*.  
 Light [shining] *lucidus*. \* We have  
 seen the heavens all on a light fire,  
*vidimus cælum splendescere flammâ.*  
 Light [subst.] *lux*; f. *lumen*; n. \*  
 They knew it by the light of  
 nature, *naturâ admonente cognove-*  
*runt.* \* He stands in his own light,  
*ipse sibi est injurius.* \* The moon  
 shines by another's light, *luna a-*  
*lienâ luce lucet.*  
 To bring to light, in *apertum pro-*  
*ferre.* \* Time will bring it to light,  
*in apertum proferet otas.*  
 To burn day-light, *lucernam in sole*  
*adhibere.*  
 A light, *lucerna, lychnus, candela,*  
*fax.* \* Before the lights were put  
 out, *nondum extinctis luminaribus.*  
 To light [set on fire] *accendo, in-*  
*cendo.* \* He lights one candle at  
 another, *lumen de lumine accendit.*  
 A light-carrier [stone] *lapis Bononi-*  
*ensis.*  
 To light one, *præluco, Ære*; neut.  
 \* You lighted him the way to ---,  
*qui facem prætulisti ad ---.*  
 To be light, *luco, Ære*; neut.  
 It begins to be light, *lucescit*; imp.  
 To call light, } *illuco, illumino, il-*  
 To give light, } *lusto.*  
 Light gray, *leucophaeus*.  
 Twi-light, *lux dubia*; *crepusculum*.  
 Lighted, *accensus, a, um*; P. & A.  
 To lighten, *illumino, as*; act.  
 To lighten, } *fulguro, as*;  
 Cast out lightning, } neut.  
 To lighten [ease] *levo, allevo*; act.  
 To be made lighter, *allevor*; pass.  
 Lightly, *leviter*; adv.  
 Lightly [nimble] *agiliter, velociter.*  
 Lightly [carelessly] *perfunctoriè.*  
 Lightly [easily] *facilè*; adv.  
 Lightened, *illuminatus, irradiatus.*  
 Lightened [eased] *allevatus, a, um.*  
 It lightens, *fulgurat*; imp.  
 Lightness, *levitas, atis*; f.  
 Lightness of belief, *credulitas, atis*; f.  
 Lightness [inconstancy] *inconstantia*;  
 f. *vanitas, atis*; f.  
 Lightning, *fulmen, inis*; *fulgur, is*; n.  
 A lightning, *fulguratio, onis*; f.  
 Lightning with blasts, *hyderatio*; f.  
 Of lightning, *fulmineus, a, um.*  
 A flash of lightning, *fulgur, fulgetrum.*  
 A lightening [easing] *allevamentum,*  
*ii*; n.  
 A lightning [giving light] *prætenso*  
*lucis.*  
 A lighter, *scapha, rates*; f.  
 A lighter-man, *naviculator.*  
 A lighting down, *de census, us*; m.  
 A sudden lighting on, *deprehensio.*  
 A lighting [kindling] *accensio*; f.  
 The lights [lungs] *pulmones.*  
 Lightsome, *lucidus, fulgidus, a, um*;  
*illustis, pre*; adj.  
 Very lightsome, *perlucidus, a, um.*  
 Somewhat lightsome, *sublustis.*  
 To make lightsome, *illustro, as*; act.  
 Lightsoneness, *claritas, atis*; f.  
 Lignaoes, *agallichum, lignum aloës.*  
 To ligne [as a dog] *inco.*  
 Lignitz [in Silesia] *Lignitia.*  
 Ligon [a British island] *Liga.*  
 Ligorn [in Pisa] *Liburnus, Labro.*  
 A ligue, *foedus, affinitas, necessitudo.*  
 See league.

Like, adj. } *similis, par, æquus.* \* As  
 Like unto, } like as if he were spit  
 out of his mouth, *non tam ovum*  
*ovo simile.* \* Like lips like let-  
 tices, *similes habent labra lacteas.*  
 \* They both have like terms,  
*æqua utriusque conditio est.* \* Like  
 will to like, *simile simili gaudet,*  
*æqualis æqualem delectat.* \* Had  
 there been in us the like skill that  
 there was in him, *si par in nobis*  
*atque in illo scientia fuisset.* \* Give  
 him like for like, *par pari referto.*  
 \* You are always devising me  
 such like things, *hujusmodi mihi*  
*res semper comminisceris.* \* All do  
 not stand in like need, *non æquè*  
*omnes egent.* \* Like cover like  
 cup, *dignum patellæ operculum.* \*  
 Like father like son, *males corvi*  
*malum ovum.*  
 Like, adv. } *tanquam, velut, &c.* \*  
 Like unto, } They are feared like  
 masters, *tanquam domini timentur.*  
 \* It broke out like a storm, *velut*  
*nimbus erupit.* \* It was more like  
 a city than a village, *non fuit*  
*vici instar sed urbis.* \* Like hail,  
*in modum grandinis.* \* They looked  
 like slain men, *cajorum speciem præ-*  
*buerunt.* \* In truth ye live like  
 fiddlers, *musicè herclè agitis otatem.*  
 \* They were slaughter'd like  
 sheep, *pecorum modo cecidere.* \*  
 The man falls a weeping like a  
 child, *homini illico lachrymæ cadunt*  
*quasi puero.* \* To fight like the  
 giants against the gods, *gigantum*  
*more bellare cum diis.* \* You have  
 done like yourself, *te dignum fe-*  
*cisti, ad ingenium redis.* \* He lives  
 like himself, *pro dignitate vivit.* \*  
 He carried himself like a con-  
 queror, *pro victore se gessit.*  
 Like, } adj. *probabilis, verisimilis.* \*  
 Likely, } Like enough so, *latis pro-*  
*babile est.* \* It is very like you  
 do ask, *te credibile est querere.* \*  
 We are like to have war, *impen-*  
*dit nobis belli timor.* \* I am like  
 to lose my credit, *periculum fama*  
*mihi est.* \* You are never like to  
 see me more, *hodie postremum me*  
*vides.* \* I am like to fall into  
 their hands, *periculum est ne in*  
*manus eorum incidam.* \* The left  
 wing had like to have been routed,  
*prope erat ut sinistrum cornu pelleret-*  
*tur.* \* He had like to have been  
 lost among them, *pene harum ips-*  
*usque operâ periit.*  
 Like as, adv. *quemadmodum, sicut,*  
*perinde ac.*  
 Like a friend, *amicè*; adv.  
 Like a gentleman, *liberaliter, inge-*  
*nuè*; adv.  
 Like a man, *viriliter*; adv.  
 Like to be, *futurus, a, um*; part.  
 fut. of sum. \* There was like to  
 be peace, *in spe pax fuit.* \* I am  
 like to be undone, *occisa est hac*  
*res.* \* His camp was like to be  
 taken, *castris capi imminuebat.*  
 Like to die, *moribundus, a, um*; adj.  
*fermè moriens.*  
 In like manner, adv. *similiter, pari-*  
*ter, itidem.* \* The rest did in like  
 manner, *cæterique idem fecerunt.*  
 To LIKE, *probo, as*; act. \* I like  
 it well, *magnopere probo, laudo.* \* If  
 you like it, *si tibi isthuc placet aut*  
*cordi est.* \* You will like the do-  
 ing of it, *gaudebis facto.* \* They  
 will shew they do not like the

name, *ostendent sibi nomen displi-*  
*cere.* \* They were not such as you  
 like, *non tui similes fuerunt.* \*  
 As you like yourself, *arbitratu tuo.*  
 \* I like no changing, *antiquum*  
*volo.*  
 To like [please] *placeo, gaudeo.*  
 To be like, *refero, similo.*  
 To make like, *æquo, adæquo, as*; act.  
 To be of like force, *æquipilleo, es.*  
 Made like, *æquatus, a, um*; P. & A.  
 Not like, *dissimilis, le*; adj.  
 Such like, *ejusmodi, hujusmodi.*  
 Liked, *approbatus, a, um*; P. & A.  
 Likely, *probabilis, verisimilis*; adj.  
 Likely [adv.] *probabiliter, verisimi-*  
*liter.*  
 Likelihood, } *verisimilitudo, inis*; f.  
 Likeliness, }  
 Likeness, *similitudo, inis*; f. *æqua-*  
*litas, paritas, atis*; f.  
 To liken, *comparo, i. confero, -ferre.*  
 Likened, *collatus, a, um*; P. & A.  
 A likening, *comparatio, onis*; f.  
 Likewise, *pariter*; adv.  
 Liking, *suavis, tis*; part.  
 A liking, *approbatio, onis*; f.  
 To one's liking, *gratus, a, um.*  
 To get a liking, *amorem concipere.*  
 Good liking, *amor*; m. *conevolentia.*  
 The good liking of the body, *vale-*  
*tudo, bona corporis habitudo.*  
 In good liking, adj. *valens, tis*;  
*validus, nitidus, a, um.*  
 Lilach [tree] *syringa flore cæruleo.*  
 Lilers [in Artois] *Lilerium.*  
 To lill out the tongue, *exerere lin-*  
*guam.*  
 Lille [a river in Aquitaine] *Ille.*  
 Lille [in Flanders] *Insulæ.*  
 Lillo [in Brabant] *Lillox.*  
 A lilly, *lilium.*  
 The blue lilly, *iris, idis*; f.  
 The day lilly, *lilium non bulbo-*  
*sum.*  
 The white garden lilly, *lilium album*  
*hortense.*  
 The May lilly, *ephemerum.*  
 The lilly of the valleys, *lilium con-*  
*vallium.*  
 Water-lilly, *nymphaea, æ*; f.  
 The wild lilly, } *lilium montanum.*  
 Mountain lilly, }  
 The yellow lilly, *nymphaea lutea.*  
 Lilly, adj. } *liliaceus, a, um.*  
 Of a lilly, }  
 A lilly-bed, *lilietum, ti*; n.  
 Lorraine [part of France] *Limania.*  
 Limb [in astronomy] *ei pars lune*  
*aut solis quæ eclipsin patitur.*  
 A limb, *membrum, bri*; n.  
 To limb, } *membratim discer-*  
 Tear limb-meal, } *pere.*  
 A limbeck, *alembicus, turbo.*  
 Limber, *lentus, victus, laxus*; adj.  
 To gro / limber, *lenteco, Ære*; neut.  
 Somewhat limber, *subvictus, a, um.*  
 Limber holes, *foramina in imo navis*  
*(per quæ ducitur aqua ad sentinam.)*  
 Limberness, *lentor, lentitia.*  
 Limbourg [in the Low Countries]  
*Limburgum.*  
 Limburg [in Russia] *Leopolis.*  
 Lime, *calx, eis*; car. pl.  
 Quick-lime, *calx viva.*  
 Lime slaked, *calx uda.*  
 A lime-kiln, *fornax calcaria.*  
 A lime-burner, } *calcarius, i*; m.  
 Lime-inaker, }  
 A tanner's lime-pit, *futeus ad subi-*  
*gendum corium.*  
 Lime-stone, *calx, eis*; f. car. pl.  
 Lime-work, *opus albarium.*  
 Bird-lime, *vistis, ti*; n.



# L I N

# L I N

# L I S

To lime with bird-lime, *visco*, i.  
 A lime-twigg, *calamus viscatus*, *festuca visco illita*.  
 Lime-wort, *viscaria*, *æ*; f.  
 To lime [as a dog] *inire*.  
 A lime for a hound, *lorum*.  
 A lime-hound, *metagon*; *canis admissarius*, *proletarius*.  
 The lime-tree, *tilia*.  
 Lime-hill [in Kent] *Lemannus*, *Novus Portus*.  
 Lime-house [by London] *Limedonus*.  
 Limerick [in Ireland] *Limericum*, *Laberius*.  
 Limerick County [in Ireland] *comitatus Limericensis*.  
 Limfort [a bay in the Baltick Sea] *Sinus Limurus*.  
 A limlag [of a dog] *initus*.  
 A liming with bird-lime, *visci illitura*.  
 Limy, *viscosus*, *glutinosus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 A limit, *limes*, *frons*, *terminus*; m.  
 To limit [set bounds to] *limito*, *termino*, *as*; act. *limitibus* or *terminis* *circumscribere*.  
 To limit [appoint] *prescribo*, *friso*, *definio*, 4.  
 Limitation, *limitatio*, *ōnis*; f.  
 By limitation, *proposito*; adv.  
 Limited [stinted] *terminatus*, *fructus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Limited [appointed] *prescriptus*, *præputus*, *a*, *um*; P. & A.  
 Limiting, *fructivus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 A limiting, *determinatio*, *ōnis*; f.  
 A limiter, *mercator indulgentiarum*.  
 The limits, *frons*, *collimitia*.  
 A limmer [mongrel] *hybris*.  
 To limn, *coloratus ad vivum exprimere*.  
 Limned, *ad vivum expressus*.  
 A limner, *miniator*, *pietor humani oris*.  
 A limning, *miniatura*, *re*; i.  
 Limon [in France] *Limonium*.  
 A limon or lemon, *malum limonium*.  
 Limon-colour, *limoneus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 A limon-tree, *citrea*, *æ*; f.  
 Limosin [part of France] *Ager Lemovicensis*.  
 Limoux [in Languedoc] *Limosium*.  
 To limp, *claudico*, *as*; neut.  
 A limper, *claudus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A limpet [fish] *patella*, *læ*; f.  
 A limpin, } [fish] *tellina*, *lepas*.  
 Limpet, }  
 Limping, *claudicans*, *mutilus*; adj.  
 A limping, *claudicatio*, *ōnis*; f.  
 Limpingly, *mutile*; adv.  
 Limpie [the family] *De Limesi*.  
 To lin, *cesso*, *defino*.  
 Lin river [in Nottinghamshire] *Linus*.  
 The linch-pin of a wheel, *embellum*, *paxillus*.  
 Lincoln city, *Lincolnia*, *Lindum*.  
 Lincopen [in Gothland] *Lincopia*.  
 Lindaw [in Germany] *Lindavia*.  
 The linden-tree, *tilia*.  
 Lindsey [part of Lincolnshire] *Lindesia*.  
 A line, *funiculus*, *li*; m.  
 A line drawn, *linea*, *æ*; f.  
 A little line, *lincola*, *læ*; f.  
 By line, *ad amussim*.  
 A carpenter's line, *amussis*, 3. f.  
 A chalked line, *creta*, *tæ*; f.  
 An oaker line, *rubrica*, *æ*; f.  
 A plumb-line, *libella*, *læ*; f.  
 Lines of the hand, *inistura*, *arum*; pl.  
 A line [race] *prosapia*, *æ*; f.  
 An angling-line, *seta*.

Line [flax] *linum*, *ni*; n.  
 A line-tree, *tilia*.  
 Line-feed, *lini semen*.  
 Indian line purified, *linum asbeston*.  
 To line [as a dog does a bitch] *ineo*, 4. act.  
 To line a garment, *duplico*, *suffulcire vestem*.  
 To line with a fortification, *munitionem suisstruere*.  
 A lineage, *progenies*, *proles*, *propago*, *prosapia*.  
 Lineal, *linealis*, *læ*; adj.  
 Lineament, } *lineamentum*, *ti*; n.  
 Lineature, }  
 Lined as a garment, *duplicatus*.  
 Well lined, very rich, adj. *affluens opibus*.  
 Ling [fish] *molva major*, *aspinus varius*.  
 Ling [heath] *erica*, *æ*; f.  
 A lingel [small tongue] *lingula*, *læ*; f.  
 Lingen [in Westphalia] *Linga*.  
 To linger, *cunctor*, *moror*, *intras necesse*.  
 To linger after, *effestim cupere*.  
 Lingered, *dilatus*, *prolatatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A lingerer, *cunctator*, *cessator*, *ōris*; m.  
 Lingerer, *cunctabundus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 A lingering, *cunctatio*, *mora*.  
 Lingeringly, *cunctanter*, *tardè*; adv.  
 A linger [bird] *atricapilla*.  
 A linguist, *linguis peritus*.  
 Ling-wort, *angelica*, *æ*; f.  
 A liniment [ointment] *emplastrum*, *eri*; n.  
 The lining of a garment, *duplicitas*, *pannus subditivus*, *suffutura*.  
 The lining of a bitch, *initus*.  
 Linings, *femoralia interiora*.  
 A link, *lynchus*, *fax resinata*.  
 A little link, *faccula*, *læ*; f.  
 A link [chitterling] *lucanica*, *isicium*.  
 A link of a chain, *circulus ferreus*, *commisura*.  
 To link, *consero*, *concateno*.  
 To link [in friendship] *consocio*, *aduno*, i. act.  
 Linked together, *concatenatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Linked in, *impeditus*, *a*, *um*; P. & A.  
 Linked in affinity, *affinitate conjunctus*.  
 Linken [in Flanders] *Linchia*.  
 A linking, *connexio*, *ōnis*; f.  
 Linn [in Norfolk] *Linum*, *Linnum Regis*.  
 Linnen or linen, *linum*, *i*; n. *lintea*, *orum*; pl. n.  
 Linnen, adj. } *lintheus*, *lineus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Of linnen, }  
 A linnen clout, *lintheolum*, *li*; n.  
 A linnen weaver, *lintheo*, *ōnis*; m.  
 A linnen draper, *linthearius*, *ii*; m.  
 Linnen drapery, *occupatio linthearia*.  
 Linnen cloth, *vestis linthea*.  
 Fine linnen, *findon*, *carbasus*.  
 Home-spun linnen, *lintheum domesticum*.  
 Wearing linnen, *lintheatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A linnet, *carduelis*, *linaria*.  
 A red linnet, *linaria rubra*.  
 Linosity, *lini copia*.  
 Linseed, *lini semen*.  
 Linsey woolsey, *linossema*, *atis*; *pannus linolaneus*.  
 Lint, *lintheum*, *penicillus vulnerarius*.  
 Lintel, *funis igniarius ad explodendas machinas bellicas*.  
 The lintel of a door, *superliminare*, *linen superius*.  
 A lintil, *lens*, *ntis*.  
 Fen lintils, *lens palustris*.

Of lintils, *lenticularis*, *re*; adj.  
 A lint-stock, *scapus cui affigitur funis igniarius*.  
 Lintz [in Germany] *Aurelianum*, *Lentic*.  
 Lintzgow [in Germany] *Vindelicia*.  
 A LION, *leo*, *ōnis*; m. \* Lions in peace, foxes in war, *domi leones*, *foras vulpes*. \* The lion is not half so fierce as he is painted, *minuunt presentia famam*.  
 A sea-lion, *leo marinus*.  
 A lion's whelp, } *scymnus*, *ni*; m.  
 A young lion, }  
 Lions-foot } [herb] *pes leonis*, *leonto-*  
 Lions-paw } *podium*.  
 Lions-tooth [herb] *dens leonis*.  
 Lion [a dog's name] *Charon*.  
 Lion-tawny [colour] *fulvus*.  
 A lion-keeper, *magister leonum*.  
 A lioness, *leona*, *lea*, *æ*; f.  
 Lionish, } *leoninus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Lion-like, }  
 Of a lion, }  
 Lions [in France] *Lugdunum*.  
 Lions en Santere [in Picardy] *Lionium*.  
 A lip, *labium*, *labrum*, *i*; n.  
 A little lip, *labellum*, *li*; n.  
 Lip, } *labialis*, *læ*; adj.  
 Of a lip, }  
 The lip-vein, *vena labialis*.  
 Lip-salve, *unguentum labiorum*.  
 To dash on the lips, *labellis ictum infligere*.  
 To hang the lip, *labra præ stomacho promittere*.  
 Hanging the lip, *labiis promissis*.  
 To play with the lips, *labia digitis vellicare*.  
 A hare-lip, *labellum fissile*.  
 The lip of a beast, *rietus*, *lis*; m.  
 Great lipped, *labeo*, *ōnis*; c.  
 Hare-lipped, *labello fissili*.  
 Lipothymy, *deliquium animæ*.  
 Lippa [in Transylvania] *Lippa*.  
 Lippe [in Westphalia] *Luppia*.  
 To lippen or rely upon, *fido*; neut. *innitor*, 3. dep.  
 To lique or liquefy [act.] *liquefacio*, *ere*.  
 To liquefie [neut.] *liquefo*, *eri*.  
 Liquehed, *liquefactus*, *a*, *um*; P. & A.  
 A liquefying, } *liquefactio*, *ōnis*; f.  
 A liquefaction, }  
 A liqueficiency, *liquefcentia*, *æ*; f.  
 Liquid, *liquens*, *liquidus*; adj.  
 To be liquid, *liqueo*, *es*; neut.  
 To grow liquid, *liquefo*, *ere*; neut.  
 To make liquid, *liquefacio*, *ere*; act.  
 To be made liquid, *liquefo*, *eri*; neut. pass.  
 Liquor, *liquor*, *humor*, *succus*.  
 The liquor [broth] *decoctura*, *re*; f.  
 Full of liquor, *juculentus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Without liquor, *exuccus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Good liquor, *bonæ notæ potus*.  
 To liquor, *malescio*, *ere*; act.  
 To liquor boots, *ocreas inungere*.  
 Liquored, *malesfactus*, *madidus*.  
 Liriconfancy [a flower] *lilium flammæ*.  
 A liripoop, *epomis*, *cleropeplus*.  
 The Lis [a river in Flanders] *Legia*.  
 A lizard or lizard, *lacerta*.  
 Lisboa } [the metropolis of Portugal]  
 Lisbon } *Ulyssippo*.  
 Lisieux [in Normandy] *Lexovium*, *Neomagus*.  
 L'Isle en Jourdain [in Aquitaine] *Insula Jordanis*.  
 To lisp, *verba dimidiare*, *halbutio*, 4. *dentiloquor*, 3.

A lisper,



A lifper, *dentiloquus, balbus, blasus, a, um; adj.*  
 A lisping, *loquelæ infractio.*  
 Lissa [an island of Slavonia] *Issa.*  
 A list of cloth, *simbria.*  
 A list [catalogue] *catalogus, album.*  
 A list to fight in, *arena, æ; f.* \* He enters the lists, *in arenam descendit.*  
 To fight in a list, *certamen in septo committere.*  
 From the lists to the goal, *à carceribus ad metam.*  
 A small list [roll] *laterculum, li; n.*  
 To LIST soldiers, *militēs conscribere.* \* He listed himself amongst them, *in his nomen proficitur junum.*  
 A list [will] *voluntas, atis; f.* \* I have no list to---, *nulla me inestit cupido, abhorret animus à---*  
 To list, *volo, vis, volui, velle; verb irreg.* \* As you list, *quod libet, pro libito tuo, ut fert libido tua.* \* They do but what they list, *nihil omnino contra voluntatem faciunt.* \* Will you do but what you list? *vis tu omnia arbitratu tuo facere?* \* Even as I list myself, *utcumque animo collibitum est meo.* \* It is not as you list, *non est arbitrarium tibi.* \* He rules as he lists, *ad arbitrium imperat.*  
 To list, *ausculto, r.* \* List, *attende*  
 Listen, *sis, arrige aures.*  
 A listener, *auscultator, oris; m.*  
 A listener [spy] *tenebrio, coryceus.*  
 A listening, *auscultatio, onis; f.*  
 Listening, *attentus, a, um.*  
 Lister [an Irish island] *Hedrus.*  
 Littlefs, *torpidus, a, um; adj.*  
 To be listless, *torpes, es; neut.*  
 Listlessness, *torpor, accidia.*  
 The litany, *litanía, æ; f.*  
 A lite, *pauillum.*  
 To lite on, *imitor; dep.*  
 Literal, *literalis, le; adj.*  
 Literature, *literatura, ræ; f.*  
 Lith, *planus, æpius, a, um; adj.*  
 Litharge, *lithargyrus.*  
 Lithargy [white-lead] *lithargyrum, ri; n.*  
 Lithargy of gold, *aurei scoria.*  
 Lithargy of silver, *belegina, tis.*  
 To lithe the pot, *olla farinam avenaceam infundere.*  
 Lithe, *lentus, languidus, a, um; adj.*  
 Lithness, *lentor.*  
 Lither, *adj. ignavus, flaccidus, laxus, mollis, le.*  
 Litherly, *atiosè, desidiosè; adv.*  
 Litherliness, *ignavia; f. mollities; f. languor; m.*  
 Lithquo [in Scotland] *Lindum.*  
 Lithuania [in Poland] *Lithuania.*  
 Lithy, *humilis, le; adj.*  
 Litigious, *litigiosus, a, um; adj.*  
 A litigious person, *vililigator; m.*  
 A church-litten, *cæmeterium, i; n.*  
 A litter, *parvus, us; satura, æ; f.*  
 Litter for beasts, *stramentum, ti; n.*  
 A horse-litter, *lectica, æ; f.*  
 A small litter, *vehicula.*  
 Of a litter, *lecticalis, le; adj.*  
 A litter-driver, *lecticarius, i; m.*  
 The litter-bars, *lecticæ ferculum.*  
 LITTLE, *parvus, exiguus, tenuis, modicus; adj.* \* There is a little difference between us, *est quadam inter nos parva dissentio.* \* A little way off, *exiguo intervallo.* \* He

lives of a little, *exiguo vivit.* \* A little matter serves my turn, *mibi quidvis sat est.* \* Unless perhaps you count yourself but little worth, *nisi fortè parvo te assimas.* \* In those times when farms were little worth, *temporibus iis quum jacerent pretia prædiorum.* \* Little said soon amended, *nulli tacuisse nocet, nocet esse locutum.*  
 LITTLE, *adv. aliquantò, aliquantum, nonnihil, parvum, paulum, paululum.* \* He is a little too much given to the world, *aliquantò ad rem est avidior.* \* Not a little wiser, *non paulo sapientior.* \* Let me come to myself a little, *paululum sine ad me ut relearn.* \* He drinks a little too much, *bibit meliusculè quàm sat est.* \* When he has drunk a little too much, *ubi adhibet plus paulo.* \* They are either all whole, or very little hurt, *aut integra manent aut levissimè læsa sunt.* \* It is little regarded, *non admodum curæ est.* \* A little more he had been killed, *parum absuit quin occideretur.*  
 A little, *adv. parumper, paulisper.*  
 Little while, *§* \* Get you some whither out of their sight for a little while, *concedas ab eorum ore aliquantisper aliquò.* \* A little before his death, *sub exitu quidem vitæ.* \* A little before sun-set, *sub occasum solis.* \* A little after, *brevi post tempore, postea aliquantò.* \* A little after he went in again, *haud multò post recepit se intro domo.* \* He was a little after their time, *retens ab illorum ætate fuit.*  
 Very little, *minimus, minutulus, parvulus.*  
 The little ones of any beast, *pulli, catuli.*  
 To make little, *attentuo, as; act.*  
 A making little, *attenuatio, onis; f.*  
 By little and little, *paulatim, sensim, pedetentim; adv.*  
 A very little, *pauillulum; adv.*  
 How little, *quantulus, a, um; adj.*  
 For how little, *quantillò; adv.*  
 How little soever, *quantuluncunque; adj.*  
 So little, *tantulus, a, um; adj.*  
 Never so little, *paulum modò, quantuluncunque.*  
 Little more or less, *præterpropter.*  
 It lacks but little, *parum abest.*  
 The little finger, *digitus auricularis.*  
 Little and pretty, *elegantulus, scitus, a, um; adj.*  
 Littleness, *parvitas, exiguitas, atis; f.*  
 Littleborough [in Nottinghamshire] *Agelocum, Segelocum.*  
 The liturgy, *liturgia, æ; f.*  
 To LIVE, *vivo, ère; neut.* \* Remember how short a time you have to live, *vive meior quàm sis ævi brevis.* \* As I live, *ita vivam.* \* So long as I live, *dum animâ spirabo meâ.* \* It is to be fear'd I shall not live, *mea in dubio vita est.* \* Never so long as she lives, *numquam illâ vivâ.* \* God send he live, *Deum queso ut sit superstes.* \* Would I might never live if, *ne sim salvus, enoriar, si.* \* Ye live merry lives, *musicè agitis atatem.* \* He has but a while to live, *pedem alterum in cymbâ Charontis habet.*

\* Two the veriest villains as ever lived, *duo sceleratissimi post hominum memoriam latrones.*  
 To begin to live, *vivisco, ère; neut.*  
 To live again, *revivisco.*  
 To live by alms, *cibo mendicatore pasci.*  
 To live a country life, *ruri vitam agere.*  
 To live in exile, *exulo, as; neut.*  
 To live in gluttony, *belluo; neut.*  
 To live from hand to mouth, *extempore vivere.*  
 To live on, *vivito, are.* \* These things will be enough to live on, *hæc suppediabant ad victum.* \* Leave the rest for them to live on in winter, *reliquum hyemationi relinquatur.*  
 To live poorly, *vitam agere parè ac duriter, cynice vivere, vitam inopem colere.*  
 To live at rack and manger, *ex Analthæ cornu haurire.*  
 To live at what rate he list, *immigrare in ingenium suum.*  
 To live regularly, *glatis horis res singulas gerere.*  
 To live together, *convivo, ère; neut.*  
 To over-live, *super vivo, ère; neut.*  
 Well to live, *laetules, etis; c.*  
 I lived, *vixi; perf. of vivo.* \* I lived a city life, *vitam urbanam secutus sum.* \* He always lived in a happy condition, *perpetuâ felicitate usus est.* \* As many years as he hath lived, *tot annos quot habet.* \* He hath lived out threescore years, *annos sexaginta confecit.*  
 Long-liv'd, *longævus, a, um; adj.*  
 To grow liveless, *marcesco, ère.*  
 Lively, *vegetus, vivus, a, um; adj.*  
 To be lively, *vigeco, valeo, ère; neut.*  
 To grow lively, *vigesco, ère; neut.*  
 To make lively, *vegeto.*  
 A making lively, *vegetatio, 3. f.*  
 A lively colour, *color floridus.* \* To represent in lively colours, *vires coloribus depingere.*  
 Lively force, *virtus ardens.*  
 A lively youth, *juventa viridis.*  
 Lively, *adv. § alacriter, agiliter.*  
 Livelily, *§*  
 Livelihood, *patrimonium, i; n.*  
 Liveliness, *viger, vivacitas.*  
 Live-long [herb] *telephium, crassula Hispanica.*  
 A bad liver, *homo nihili, nequam.*  
 The liver, *hecur, inoris; n.*  
 A little liver, *hecurculum.*  
 The liver-fish, *hepatus.*  
 The sea-liver, *hecur marinum.*  
 Liver, *adj. § hepaticus, a, um.*  
 Of the liver, *§*  
 Liver-sick, *hecurrosus, a, um; adj.*  
 The liver-vein, *vena basilica.*  
 Liver-wort, *lichen, hepatica.*  
 White liver'd, *pallidus, imbellis; adj.*  
 A livering [pudding] *temaculum.*  
 A livery, *insigne, gestamen; n.*  
 Livery and seisin [law-term] *traditio & possessio.*  
 To give livery and seisin [law-term] *jus transferre, emanatio.*  
 A giving livery and seisin [law-term] *juris translatio.*  
 A livery-stable, *stabulum conductitium, in quo equi pactâ mercede stabulantur.*  
 A livetenant, *præses.* See Lieutenant.  
 Livy [a man's name] *Livius, i; m.*  
 LIVING, *vivus, a, um; adj. vivens, tis; part. of vivo.* \* Neither of them



them sets more by any man's living, *neuter quonquam omnium pluris facit*. \* No man living is happy, *mortalium nemo est felix*.  
 A living creature, animal, *lis*; n.  
 A little living creature, animalculum, *li*; n.  
 A man's living, patrimonium, 2. substantia, 1. victus, 4. \* She gets her living by spinning and carding, *lanā ac telā victum quaritat*. \* He gets his living by his bow, *alimenta arcu expedit*.  
 A living together, convivus, 4. \* There can be no sweet living, without living together with virtue, *non potest jucundè vivi nisi cum virtute vivatur*.  
 Living-idly [herb] *viola tricolor*.  
 Livonia [part of Sarmatia] *Livonia*.  
 Livorn [in Tuscany] *Liburnus, Ligurnus, Labro*.  
 Livrone [in France] *Litero, Lubronium*.  
 A lizard, lacerta, æ; f.  
 The lizard-fish, *scarus*, 2.  
 The Lizard Point [in Cornwall] *Premontorium Ocrinum or Danmorum*.  
 Lizen'd, *gracilis, contractus*; adj.  
 Llandaff [in Wales] *Landava, væ*; f.  
 Llanes [in Spain] *Lihunca*.  
 Lleyda [in Catalonia] *Ilerda*.  
 Lo! en! ecce! interject.  
 Lo him, *ecce*.  
 Lo her, *ecce*.  
 Lo when, *equandò*; adv.  
 Lo who, *ecquis, quæ, quod or quid*.  
 A loach [fish] *robilis barbatus*.  
 A load, onus, *eris*; n.  
 To load, onero, gravo, as; act.  
 To load greatly, opprimo, ere; act.  
 To load together, conero, as; act.  
 A cart-load, *vehes*.  
 A little load, pondusculum.  
 Loaded, } [adj.] oneratus, onustus, a.  
 Loaden, } um.  
 A loader, onerator, *eris*; m.  
 The load-star, *cygnura, helica*, æ; f.  
 A load-stone, *magnes, etis*; m.  
 Of a load-stone, *magneticus*; adj.  
 A loads-man, *dux viæ, perductor*.  
 A loading, *aggravatio, onis*; f.  
 Loads, *elkes*.  
 A loaf, *panis*, 3. *collyra*, 1.  
 A household-loaf, *panis secundarius*.  
 Loam, *lutum, limus*, 2.  
 Loan, *mutuum*, 2.  
 Loath, adj. *invitus, nolens*. See loth.  
 To loathe, *fastidio, ire*; neut.  
 Loathed, *fastiditus, a, um*; P. & A.  
 A loather, *fastiditor, eris*; m.  
 Loathing, *pertusus, a, um*; P. & A.  
 Loathing, adj. } *fastidiosus, a, um*.  
 Full of loathing, }  
 A loathing, *fastidium*, 2. *nausea*, 1.  
 To beget a loathing, *nauseam creare*.  
 Loathingly, *fastidiosè*; adv.  
 Loathsome, *odiosus, squalidus, heridus*; adj.  
 Very loathsome, *detestandus, a, um*.  
 To make loathsome, *odiosum reddere*.  
 Loathsome, *odiosè*; adv.  
 Loathsome, *turpitudine*, 3. f.  
 A lob, } *fatuus, bardus, infub-*  
 Lob-cock, } *lus*.  
 Lob-like, *fatuus, rusticè*; adv.  
 A lobby, *porticus*, 4. *adium umbraculum*.  
 Lob-lolly, *grandium & ignavorum* jus.

A lobe of the lungs, *pulmonum lobus*.  
 A lobster, *locusta*, 1. *asacus*, 2.  
 A lob-worm, *vermis trictæ piscis esca*.  
 Local, *localis, le*; adj.  
 Locally, *localiter*; adv.  
 A loche, *cobitis fluviatilis, fundulus minor*.  
 Lochem [in Zutphen] *Lochemum*.  
 Loches [in France] *Lochia*.  
 Lochquaber [a northern part of Scotland] *Loquabria*.  
 A lock, *sera, æ*; f.  
 To be under lock and key, *sub clavi esse*.  
 To lock [among drivers] *rotas anteriores huc illuc movere*.  
 To lock, *sero, are*. \* Lock the door on the inside, *obsera ostium intus*.  
 To lock up, *concludo, ere*; act.  
 A pad-lock, *sera pensilis*.  
 A lock-smith, *faber serarius, claustrarius*.  
 A lock in a river, *emissarium, i*; n.  
 A lock [lake] *lacus*.  
 A lock of wool, *lanæ tractus, flocus*.  
 A lock of hair, *cema, mæ*; f.  
 Curled locks, *cincinni*.  
 Hard curled locks, *capreae*.  
 Thick locks, *cajaries, ei*; f.  
 Locked, *seratus, a, um*; P. & A.  
 Locked fast, } *obseratus, obstrictus*; P.  
 Locked up, } & A.  
 A locker, *loculamentum*.  
 Lockers [pigeon-holes] *cellulae columbaræ*.  
 A locking up, *obseratio, onis*; f.  
 Lockron [flower] *ranunculus globosus or montanus*.  
 Locram, *linicamen crassius*.  
 A locust, *locusta*.  
 The locust tree, *acacia Americana*.  
 The small locust, *attelabus*.  
 A lode, *onus*. See load.  
 Lodemanage, *pretium quod navis duci penditur*.  
 A lode-ship, *navigium piscatorium*.  
 Lode-works, *fodinae fannariae*.  
 A lodge, *tugurium, i*; n.  
 A little lodge, *tuguriolum, li*; n.  
 To lodge, *diversor, hospitior*.  
 To lodge for a night, *pernocto, at*.  
 To lodge one, *hospitio excipere*.  
 To lodge an army, *castra metari, ponere*.  
 To lodge a buck, *damam cubantem servare*.  
 The lodge of a stag, *cervi quies or cubile*.  
 To lodge [as a stick in a tree] *infideo, inharco, ere*; neut.  
 A porter's lodge, *vestibulum*.  
 Lodges or hovels, *magalia*; n. pl.  
 Lodged, *hospitio exceptus*.  
 Lodged [as corn] *disiectus, procumbens, stratus*; adj.  
 Ill-lodged, *lecto male receptus*.  
 To be very well lodged, *laute diversari*.  
 A lodger, *hospes, itis*; c.  
 A lodging, *commoratio*, 3. f.  
 A lodging-place, *diversorium, hospitium, i*; n.  
 A lodging-room, *cubiculum, li*; n.  
 To entertain and give one meat drink and lodging, *recipere aliquem mensâ, lare, lecto*.  
 A small lodging, *diversoriolum, li*; n.  
 A lodging for a camp, *castra*.  
 Lodgings, *adium alienarum pars conducta*.

Lodi [in the dukedom of Milan] *Laus Pompeia*.  
 Lodowick [a man's name] *Ludovicus, ci*; m.  
 Loe! en! ecce! See lo.  
 A loe, *colliculus rotundus, congeries lapidum*.  
 Loert, *dominus, bonus vir*.  
 Loeven [in Brabant] *Lovanium*.  
 A loft, *cœnaculum*.  
 A hay-loft, *stani repositoryum*.  
 A corn-loft, *granarium*.  
 Lofty [high, adj.] *celsus, excelsus, sublimis*. \* Of a noble and lofty courage, *animo excelso magnificæque vir*. \* A high and lofty style, *alta & exaggerata oratio*; or *oratio inflata, turgida, grandis*, in a bad sense.  
 LOFTY [haughty, proud] *elatus, superbus, fastuosus, insolens, tumidus*. \* He has a lofty mind, *animus ipsi tumet*.  
 Lofty-minded, *fastuosus, a, um*; adj.  
 To grow lofty, *insolens, ere*; neut.  
 To use lofty words, *magnificè loqui*.  
 Loftily, *sublimiter, arroganter, clatè*; adv.  
 To carry it loftily [neut.] *turgeo, 2. tumeo, 2. cristas erigere*.  
 Loftiness, *sublimitas*, 3. *celsitas*, 3. *fastus*, 4.  
 A log, *caudex*, 3. *stipes*, 3. *truncus*, 2.  
 A little log, *trunculus, li*; m.  
 A log-line at sea, *linea qua viam or cursum navis metiuntur*.  
 Log-wood, *arbuta, lignum tindarium*.  
 A logarithm, *logarithmus, mi*; m.  
 A loggerhead, *capito*, 3. *bardus*, 2. *heres*, 3.  
 A sleepy loggerhead, *fungus, somnolentus, blennius*.  
 Logh [in Scotland] *Louthea, Lutea*.  
 Loghor [in South-Wales] *Leucarum*.  
 A logician, *logicus, dialecticus, ci*; m.  
 Logician-like, } *logicè, dialecticè*.  
 Logically, adv. }  
 Logick, *legica, dialectica, æ*; f.  
 To chop logick, *argutias alteri exhibere*.  
 A lohoc [in physick] *linatus, elegans*.  
 Loial or loyal, *fidus, fidelis*; adj.  
 Loially, *fideliter*; adv.  
 Loialty, *fidelitas*, 3. *fides*, 5.  
 A loin, *lumbus*, 2.  
 A little loin, *lumbulus*, 2.  
 A breaking the loins, *lumbisfragium*, 2.  
 A pain in the loins, *lumbago*, 3.  
 Having his loins broke, *elumbis*; adj.  
 A fur-loin, *lumbus bovinus*.  
 Weak-loin'd, *elumbis*; adj.  
 Loire [a river in France] *Liger, Ladus, Arulu*.  
 Loiret [a river in France] *Ligerula*.  
 To loiter, neut. *cesso, moror*.  
 A loiterer, *cessator, eris*; m.  
 Loitering, *cunctabundus, a, um*; adj.  
 A loitering, *cessatio*, 3. *mora*, 1.  
 To loll [lean] *innitor*, 3. *depo*.  
 To loll out the tongue, *linguam ex-rere*.  
 To loll in bed, *lecto indulgere, nidum tepidum fervere*.  
 A lollard, *ignavus, vi*; m.  
 A lolling, *cubitu nixus*.  
 A lombard, *mensa longobardica*.  
 A lombardeer, *danista*.  
 Lombardy [part of Italy] *Longobardia, Gallia Cisalpina*.  
 The Lombards, *Longobardi*.  
 Lombes [in Gascoigne] *Lumbarium*.  
 Lome,



Lome, lutum.  
 Lome [for grafting] *intrita*.  
 A lomp [fish] *orbis*.  
 Lon [a river in Germany] *Lana*.  
 London [in Peloponnesus] *Lyfias*.  
 London [in Middlesex] *Londinum*;  
*Augusta Trinobantum*.  
 London, adj. } *Londinensis, se*; adj.  
 Of London, }  
 London-derry [in Ireland] *Roboretum*,  
*Londinum novum*.  
 London-tuft [a flower] *armēria*.  
 A lone or loan, *mutuum fœnus*.  
 To lone, *mutuo, are*; act.  
 Lonesome, *solitarius, a, um*; adj.  
 Lonesomeness, *solitudo, inis*; f.  
 LONG, adj. *longus, a, um*. \* Labourers think the day long, *dies longa videtur opus debentibus*. \* When they are grown four fingers long, *quum quatuor digitos longitudine expleverint*. \* If the disease be of any long continuance, *si jam inveteravit morbus*. \* This is the long and the short of it, *cujus summa est quedam*. \* Whither all things are carried by Tom Long the carrier, *quò tardissime omnia perferuntur*. \* The longest day must have an end, *longa dies noctem videt*.  
 All my life long, *per totam vitam*.  
 LONG [adv.] *diu, longum*. \*  
 A LONG TIME, } You have de-  
 A LONG WHILE, } tained me a  
 long time, *diu esis me demorati*.  
 \* Nor shall you long rejoice, *nec longum latitare*. \* Not long after, *non multò post*. \* It was not long between or after, *haud ita multum temporis interim fuit*. \* It will not be long 'ere---, *propè ad est cum---*. \* It is a long time since you went from home, *jamdudum factum est quum abiisti domo*. \* I have not been here a long time, *ego hic jamdudum absum*. \* I have been long enough about this, *satis diu hoc saxum volvo*.  
 LONG AGO, } adv. *jamdudum*,  
 LONG SINCE, } *pridum, jampri-*  
*dim, olim*. \* It is not long since he cast his teeth, *illi haud diu est cum dentes exciderunt*. \* Long ago they were under their protection, *in eorum fide antiquitus erant*.  
 Long after [adv.] *multò post; longo post tempore*.  
 As long as [adv.] *quamdium*.  
 Long before [adv.] *multò antè*. \* I knew it long before you, *multo prius scivi quam tu*. \* Not long before day, *non dudum ante lucem*.  
 LONG OF is made by *causa, culpa, a; f. &c.* As, \* It was long of you that he was condemned, *tu in causâ damnationis fuisti*. \* It is long of you, *tua isthæc culpa est, tu in culpâ es, tuâ culpâ or tuo vitio fit*. \* It is long of me that he does not this, *me impulsore hoc non facit*. \* This was long of Clodius, *hoc Clodii impulsu factum est*. \* It is not long of me that you do not understand, *non stat per me quo minus intelligas*.  
 Long continuance of time, *diuturnitas, atis*; f.  
 Of long continuance, *diuturnus, a, um*; adj.  
 Very long, *perlongus, praelongus*.  
 Somewhat long, *jutlongus, a, um*.  
 Long it hither, *cedo illud mihi*.  
 A long gangrel, *longurio, enis*; m.  
 Long-neck'd, *colli praelongi*.

A long in musick, *respiratio longa*.  
 Long [in pronunciation] *productus*.  
 \* It is pronounced long, *productè dicitur*.  
 Long and round, *teres*.  
 'E're long, *brevi*; adv.  
 A long-leg'd beetle, *luprestis*.  
 Long liv'd, *longævus, a, um*; adj.  
 Long life, *vivacitas, atis*; f.  
 A long tongue, *lingulaca, futilis*.  
 A long oyster, *locusta marina*.  
 Long {sufferance, } *longanimitas*;  
 {suffering, } f.  
 Long winded, *prolixus, a, um*; adj.  
 To long after, } *appeto, 3. ardeo, 2.*  
 To long for, } *jussiro, are*. \* What most men greatly long for they set at naught, *quæ plerique vehementer expetunt pro nihilo ducunt*.  
 Longed after [adj.] *expetitus, vehementer optatus*.  
 Longer, *longior, gen. longioris*; adj.  
 Longer [in time] *diutius*; adv. \*  
 No longer pipe, no longer dance, *dum servet olla vivit amicitia*.  
 Longevity, *longævitæ, atis*; f.  
 Longford [in Ireland] *Longfordium*.  
 Longh [a river in Scotland] *Longus*.  
 A longing after, *desiderium, i*; n.  
 The longing of women, *pica, prægnantium appetitus*.  
 To set a longing after, *desiderium excitare*.  
 Long [adj.] } *longiusculus, len-*  
 Somewhat long, } *gior*.  
 Longitude, *longitudo, inis*; f.  
 Longly, in *longitudinem*.  
 Longchamp [the family] *De Longo Campo*.  
 Longville [the family] *De Longâ Villâ*.  
 Longway [in Lorrain] *Longovicum*.  
 A looby, *vegrandis, lardus*.  
 The loof of a ship, *summitas*; f.  
 Loof-pieces, *tormenta ad summitatem collocata*.  
 Loof up [a sea term] *confringe navem ad ventum*.  
 A look, *obtus, us*; m.  
 An amorous look, *obtus veneris*.  
 The look [countenance] *vultus, us*; m.  
 A crabbed look, } *vultus torvus or te-*  
 A sour look, } *tricus*.  
 A proud look, } *supercilium contra-*  
 A surly look, } *ctum*.  
 A boy of an honest look, *puer ingenui vultus*.  
 Scarce a good look, *frons nubilæ*.  
 To LOOK, *aspicio, 3.* \* Look merrily on it, *exporrige frontem*. \* I must look home a little, *est quod visam domum*. \* See how I look, *contemplamini vultum*. \* Look not too high, lest a chip fall in your eye, *qui quærit alta, is malum videtur quærere*. \* They look one way and row another, *clera spectant, lardum tollunt*. \* Look not a gift-horse in the mouth, *noli dentes equi inspicere donati*.  
 To look about, *circumspicio, 3. circumspexo, 1.*  
 To look after, *curo, 1. quæro, 3.* \* He looks not after any thing to find fault with, *non inquirat quod reprehendat*. \* She has no-body to look after her, *nec qui eam respiciat quisquam est*. \* They look after their own business, *suum ipsi negotium habent*.  
 To look askint, *oculis strabis intueri*.  
 To look askew, } *oculis distortis in-*  
 To look awry, } *tueri*.  
 To look back, *reprocio, ère*; act.

To look before, *prævideo, ère*.  
 To look as big as bull-bæf, *titanicum intueri*.  
 To look down, *despicio, ère*.  
 To look for, *quæro, ère*; act.  
 To look for [expect] act. *expecto, 1. spero, 1.* \* I was to look for such things as these, *hæc adeo mihi speranda fuerunt*. \* There is much looked for of you, *summa es in expectatione*.  
 To look in, *inspicio, introspecio, ère*.  
 To look in the face, *in os intentis oculis aliquem intueri*. \* They durst not so much as look the enemy in the face, *ne aspectum quidem hostis sustinere voluerunt*. \* He looks in your face and picks your pocket, *alternâ manu fert lapidem, panem essentat alterâ*.  
 To look like, *refero, refers*. \* She made him look like himself again, *totam illi formam suam reddidit*. \* Does this look like a wedding? *nun videntur convenire hæc nuptiis?* \* It looks like the very sea, *faciem repræsentat veri maris*.  
 To look one's head, *venari pediculus*.  
 To look on, *intueor, èris*; dep. \* You look on him as a poor scholar, *tibi parum videtur eruditus*.  
 To look on all parts, *collustro, are*.  
 To look out at a window, *de fenestra exerto capite prospicere*.  
 To look out [seek] *investigo, 1. quæro, ère*; act.  
 To look sourly, *caperatâ fronte intueri*.  
 To look thorough, *transpicio, ère*.  
 To look unto, *prospicio, 3. curo, 1. custodio, 4. tutor, 1.* \* Let him look to it, *ipse viderit*. \* I will look to one, *ego mihi prospiciam*. \* Look to yourself, *salutis tuæ rationem habe*.  
 To look well to, *obseruo, are*; act.  
 To look towards one, *ad aliquem respicere*.  
 To look up, *suspicio, 3. suspecto, 1.* \* At the name of *Thibbe* he looked up, *ad nomen Thibbæ oculos erexit*.  
 To look upon, *inspicio, 3. intueor, 2.*  
 To look wantonly on, *procaciter intueri*.  
 Look [behold] *en! ecce! interj.* \* Look where *Davus* is, *hem Davum tibi*. \* Look where *Parmeno* is, *sed ecce Parmenonem*.  
 I looked, } *aspexi*. \* I look't wistly  
 I look't, } upon her, in *eam intuitum defixi*. \* Methought he looked somewhat sadly on it, *subtrixit mihi visus est*. \* But for him I should have looked well enough to myself, *absque eo effect rectè ego mihi vidissem*. \* They looked as if they run away, *fugæ speciem præbuerunt*. \* 'Tis more than I looked for, *præter spem evenit*. \* He looked merrily and cheerfully on it, *erat vultu hilari atque læto*.  
 Looked at, *spectatus, a, um*; part.  
 Looked for, *expectatus, a, um*.  
 To be looked for, *expectandus, a, um*.  
 Not looked for, *improvisus, a, um*; adj.  
 Looked unto, *observatus, a, um*. \* His manners are to be looked to, *ejus mores spectandi sunt*.  
 A looker on, *spectator, cris*; m.  
 Sour-looking, *teiricus, torvus, a, um*.  
 E e Looking,



Looking, *aspiciens, is*; part. \* Looking merrily on it, *relaxato in hilaritate vultu*. \* I am even looking for you, *te ipsum quaero*. \* Is not this he that I was looking for? *hunc est quem quaero?*

Looking about, *sursum versus spectans*.

Looking up, *spectabundus, a, um*.

Looking often in the glass, *speculo affixus*.

A looking, *inpectatio, onis*; f.

A looking about, *circumspectio, 3*; f.

A looking back, *respectus, us*; m.

A looking down, *despectus, us*; m.

A looking for, *expectatio, onis*; f.

A looking on, *intuitus, us*; m.

A looking steadfastly, *obtusius, us*; m.

A looking unto, *conservatio, onis*; f.

A looking upward, *suspectus, us*; m.

A looking-glass, *speculum, li*; n.

A looking-glass maker, *speculorum fusor*.

A loom, *armamentum, instrumentum, ti*; n.

A loom-gale, *ventus vehemens*.

A weaver's loom, *textoris jugum*.

The looming of a ship, *navis externa species* or *facies*.

She looms a great sail, *magna videtur navis*.

A loop, *amentum, ti*; n.

A loop-hole, *transenna, fenestra*; f.

A loop-hole for ordnance, *fenestella*.

Loop-lace, *fibria, 1. offendix ex filis duplicatis*.

Looped, *amentatus, a, um*; adj.

Loose, *laxus, a, um*; adj.

Loose [dissolute] *nequam*; adj. indec.

\* A loose young fellow, *adolescens perditus atque dissolutus, homo sane nequam*.

To loose, *laxo, 1. solvo, 3. aet.* \*

Let loose, *3. A little before night he loosed his ships, sub noctem navis solvit.*

To loose or be loosed, *solver*; pass. \* Our ship loosed from the harbour, *soluta est nostra navis e portu*.

A growing loose, *relaxatio, onis*; f.

To grow loose in manners, *corrumpi, 3. pass.*

To loose, *perdo, amitto*. See lose.

Loosed, *solutus, laxatus, remissus, a, um*; P. & A.

Easily loosed, *solubilis, le*; adj.

Not to be loosed, *indissolubilis, le*.

To loosen, *laxo, relaxo, are*; aet.

Loosely, *laxe, solute*; adv.

Looseness, *laxitas, atis*; f.

Looseness of the belly, *alvi proluvium*.

A looseness, *relaxatio, onis*; f.

Loose-strife [herb] *lysimachia*.

Coddled loose-strife, *lysimachia siliquosa*.

Hooded loose-strife, *lysimachia galericulata*.

Purple loose-strife, *lysimachia purpurea*.

Yellow loose-strife, *lysimachia lutea*.

A lop [flea] *pulex, icis*.

To lop trees, *trunco, 1. tondco, 2. amputo, are*; aet.

To lope or leap, *salto, are*; neut.

Lopped, *tonsus, truncatus, a, um*.

A lopper, *putator, frondator, oris*; m.

Lopper'd or fower milk, *lac exoletum & vetustate coagulatum*.

A lopping, *truncatio, putatio, onis*; f.

The loppings of trees, *concedes, 3. pl. f. farmenta, orunt*; pl. n.

Loquable [part of Scotland] *Albria, Loquabria*.

Loquacity, *loquacitas, garrulitas*; f.

Lor [in Mesopotamia] *Laodicea*.

Lora [a woman's name] *Lora, æ*; f.

Lorain or Lorrain [in the Low Countries] *Lotharingia, Austrasia*.

Lorca [in Murcia] *Eliocrata*.

A lord, *dominus, 2. dynasta, 1. m.*

\* New lords, new laws, *novus rex, nova lex*.

My lord, *mi domine*.

Titular lords, *domini honorarii*.

To lord it, *dominor, ari*; dep.

A lord deputy, *proconsul, lis*; m.

A lord marshal, *rerum capitalium praefectus*.

A lord marshal of the field, *polcmarchus, chi*; m.

A lord president, *praeses, idis*; m.

The lord president of the king's council, *prytanis*.

Lord high chamberlain, *decurio cubiculariorum*.

The lord chief justice of the king's forests, *protosestarius*.

The lord-treasurer, *fisci praefectus*.

The lord-mayor, *prator, oris*; m.

The lords of the realm, *proceres*; pl.

Made a lord, *ad dynastiae gradum elevatus*.

A lordane [lubber] *bardus*.

Lorde [in Aquitain] *Lapurdum*.

Lordly, *jauosus, imperiosus, elatus, regius, a, um*; adj.

Lordliness, *majestas, atis*; f.

Lord-like, *magnifice, imperiose*; adv.

Lordship, *dominatio, 3. dominatus, principatus, us*; m.

A lordship [manour] *ditio, onis*; f.

Lore, *disciplina, 1. doctrina, 1. lex, legis*; f.

Lorel [herb] *daphnides*.

A lorel [clown] *rusticus, insubidus*.

Loretto [in Italy] *Lauretum*.

A lorimer, *minorum ferramentorum*

A loriner, *3. cusor*.

A loriot [bird] *icterus, galgalus*.

Lorn [in Scotland] *Lorna*.

Losanne [by the lake of Geneva] *Lausonium*.

To LOSE, *perdo, amitto, 3. aet.* \*

I lose all when I play, *semper a ludo discedo victus & spoliatus*. \*

My matter is like to lose his wife, *verus uxore excidit*. \*

I am like to lose the principal, *etiam de sorte venio in dubium*. \*

I'll win all or lose all, *aut ter sex aut tres tesseræ*. \*

He will not lose the droppings of his nose, *aquam florat, quum lavat, profundere*. \*

He loseth his thanks who promiset and delayeth, *gratia ab officio quod mora tardat abest*. \*

A man may lose his debts for want of calling for, *optima nomina non appellando sunt mala*.

To lose colour, *decoloror, ari*; dep.

To lose his credit, *fidem labefactare*.

To lose his labour, *operam & oleum (or sudorem) perdere; luterem lavare*. \*

You lose your labour, *nil agis*.

To lose one's life, *capite plecti*.

To lose time, *moras trahere, tempus incassum terere*.

To lose utterly, *disperdo, ere*.

Lose, *3. ignavus, a, um*; adj.

Lose, *3. ignavus, a, um*; adj.

Lose, *3. ignavus, a, um*; adj.

Lose, *3. ignavus, a, um*; adj.

Lose, *3. ignavus, a, um*; adj.

Lose, *3. ignavus, a, um*; adj.

Lose, *3. ignavus, a, um*; adj.

Lose, *3. ignavus, a, um*; adj.

Lose, *3. ignavus, a, um*; adj.

Lose, *3. ignavus, a, um*; adj.

Lose, *3. ignavus, a, um*; adj.

Lose, *3. ignavus, a, um*; adj.

Lose, *3. ignavus, a, um*; adj.

Lose, *3. ignavus, a, um*; adj.

Lose, *3. ignavus, a, um*; adj.

\* That matter was the occasion of a great loss to me, *ea res magnum detrimentum mihi attulit*. \*

Both sides came off with loss, *stet victor, or victus interit, or utriusque incommodum est*. \*

Without the loss of one ship, *omnibus navibus ad unam incolumibus*. \*

He gets by another's loss, *ex incommodi alterius sua comparat commoda*. \*

Loss of life, *ultimum supplicium*.

Causing loss, *dammificus, damnosus, a, um*; adj.

A loss [beast] *lynx, lupus cervarius*.

Loss [a river in Scotland] *Loxa*.

Lost [of loss] *perditus, amissus*.

I lost, *perdidi, [perf. of perdo]*. \*

I have lost my longing, *me spes frustrata est*. \*

Hereabout I lost it, *loca circiter hac excidit mihi*. \*

He hath lost his pay, *are dirutus est*. \*

He lost his life bravely, *fortiter mortem obiit*. \*

I stood like one that had lost his soul, *stabam tanquam mortuus*. \*

They lost their carriages, *impedimentis exuti sunt*. \*

They lost some few of their men, *paucos ex suis desideraverunt*.

To be lost [pass.] *amittor, 3.* \*

I am lost, *perii*.

To be utterly lost [neut.] *deperere, dispereo, ire*.

Lost goods, *res fractæ*.

Lost hope, *spes interita*.

Having lost, *orbis, orbatus, a, um*.

Having lost his parents, *orbis parentibus*.

Le Lot [river in Aquitain] *Oldæ*.

A lot, *fortis, tis*; f. \* It may come to be our lot, *id nobis contingat*.

To cast lots, *sortior, iri*; sortem mittere.

A casting of lots, *sortitio, onis*; f.

Divination by lots, *sortilegium, i*; n.

To chuse judges by lots, *dicam sortiri*.

A catter of lots, *sortitor, oris*; m.

Having cast lots, *3. sortitus, a, um*; part.

Having gotten by lot, *3. urnæ*; part.

By lot, *sorte, sortitio*; adv.

The lote tree, *lotus, celtis*.

The grey lote, *lotus fructu cano*.

The red lote, *lotus fructu rubro*.

Lote-berries, *loti baccæ*.

Loth [unwilling] *piger, ægrè faciens, difficulter adductus, gravatus*.

To be loth, *ægrè aliquid facere*. \*

I am loth, *piget me*. \*

I was loth to tell you while he was by, *id ego præsentem tibi volebam dicere*.

Loth to fight, *à prælio aversus*.

Lothian [in Scotland] *Laudena, Laudonia*.

Lotion [washing] *lotio, onis*; f.

A lottery, *sortitio tesserarum*.

Lovage [herb] *levisticum*.

Lombardy lovage, *ligusticum*.

Lovage with black leaves, *olus atrum*.

Lovain [in Brabant] *Lozanium*.

Loudon [in Poitou] *Juliodunum, Lutunum*.

LOVE, *amor, oris*; m. \*

I am quite out of love with myself, *totus displacito mihi*. \*

With the love of all mankind, *complexu totius humani generis*. \*

Love and a cough cannot be hid, *amor & tussis non celantur*. \*

Love is blind, *quisquis amat ranam, ranam putat esse dianam*. \*

Love and lordship like no fellowship, *non bene conveniunt*.



veniunt nec in unâ sede morantur  
majestas & amor.

To love [act.] amo, 1. diligo, 3. \* I  
love you most dearly, *magis te  
quàm oculos amo meos.* \* He loves  
you better than himself, *charior illi  
es quàm ipse est sibi.* \* They love  
wrestling, *his palastra in studio  
est.* \* There is nothing I love  
better than to be alone, *nihil  
est mihi amicitia solitudine.* \* I  
love him every day better than  
other, *quem plus plusque indies di-  
ligo.* \* Not a word of it if you  
love your life, *etiam id quod scias  
ne scizeris.* \* Love me, love my  
dog, *qui me amat, amet & canem  
meum.*

To love exceedingly, *adamo, 1. dea-  
mo, are.*

To love ardently, *ardeo, 2. flagro, 1.  
depereo, 2. perditè amare.*

Love [desire] *desiderium, studium.*

Love of God, *pietas; f.* \* For the  
love of God, *per Deum, ita te Deus  
amat.*

Love of our neighbour, *charitas; f.*

A love [sweet-heart] *amatus, amasia.*

A little love, *corculum, li; n.*

In love, *amans, tis; part.*

Over head and ears in love, *perditè  
or afflictim amans.*

To be in love, *amare, mirari.* \*  
He is deeply in love with her,  
*illam miherè amat.* \* He is in  
love with another, *in alio occupatur  
amore.*

My love, *lux mea.*

Love, adj. } *amatorius, a, um; adj.*

Of love, }

Love [a flower] *viola, a; f.*

To be love-sick, *disperco, ire; neut.*

A love-knot, *nodus Herculeus.*

A love-letter, *epistola amatoria.*

A love-potion, *philtum.*

Love-tricks, *blanditiæ, illecebræ.*

To make love unto, *solicito, 1. ambio,  
ire; adj.*

Brotherly love, *philadelphia.*

Self-love, *philautia, amor sui.*

One that loves himself, *philautus.*

One that loves no suits in law, *fu-  
gitans litium.*

The god of love, *Cupido, 3. Amor, 3. m.*

The goddess of love, *Venus, 3. f.*

Love [a woman's name] *Amorea.*

Love [silk] *nebula, sericum tenuissi-  
mum.*

Loved, *amatus, dilectus, a, um; part.*

Worthy to be loved, *amabilis, le.*

Lovel [the family] *Lupellus.*

Lovely, *decorus, venustus, a, um; adj.*

Lovelly, *amabiliter; adv.*

Loveliness, *amabilitas, 3. decor, 3. m.  
venustus, atis; f.*

A lover, *amator, 3. amatus, 2. m. a-  
matrix, 3. amasia, 1. f.*

A pitiful lover, *amatorculus, li; m.*

A lover of goodness, *philagathus.*

A lover of learning, *philomathes.*

A lover of mankind, *philanthropus,  
pi; m.*

A lover of money, *philargyrus.*

A lover of truth, *philalethes.*

A lover of wisdom, *philosophus.*

A lover of wine, *vinosus.*

A lover or loover [tunnel, in the  
roof or top of an house, to avoid  
smoke] *fumarium, spiramentum.*

Lovers of the same thing, *rivales.*

Of all love, *amabò; interj.*

A lough, *lacus.*

Loughborough [in Leicestershire] *La-  
tidorum, Lactidurum.*

Lough Ber [in Ireland] *Logia.*

Lough Erne [in Ireland] *Lacus Er-  
nus.*

Lough Longus [in Scotland] *Longus  
Fluvius.*

Lough Neaugh [a lake in Ireland]  
*Neaughus.*

Loving, *humanus, amicus, propitius,  
a, um; adj.*

Very loving, *peramans, tis; indulgen-  
tissimus, a, um; adj.*

A loving, *dilectio, onis; f. amor, oris; m.*

Lovingly, *amanter, amicè, humanè.*

Very lovingly, *peramanter; adv.*

Lovitz [in Poland] *Lovitium.*

A lounge [tall gangrel] *longurio.*

A lourde, *bardus.*

Lourde [upon the borders of Aqu-  
tain] *Lapurdum.*

Lourdy, *foctus.*

To loure, *tristor, nubibus obduci, fron-  
tem contrahere, caperare.*

Lourgulary, *fluviorum infectio vene-  
noja.*

Louring, *torvus, tetricus, tristis, vul-  
tuosus.*

Louring weather, *cælum nubilum.*

A louring, *torvitas, 3. frontis con-  
tractio, 3. f.*

Louringly, *torvè, vultuosè; adv.*

A louse, *pediculus. See lowse.*

A lout, *sordidus, rusticus, insubidus.*

To lout, *frontem caperare.*

Louth [in Ireland] *Lutum, Luda.*

Louth county, *comitatus Lugensis.*

Loutish, *bardiacus, a, um; adj.*

Loutishly, *rusticè; adv.*

Louvain [in Brabant] *Lovanium.*

Louvenborch [in Pomerania] *Louven-  
burgum.*

Louviers [in Normandy] *Luparia.*

A louvre, *fumarium, spiramentum,  
ti; n.*

The Louvre [at Paris] *Lupara.*

Low [opposed to high] *humilis, le. \**  
\* Come of a low kindred, *humili  
de stirpe creatus.*

Low, or humbled, *depressus, afflictus,  
demissus.*

Low in the world, *pauper, inops, e-  
genus; cui res familiaris valde exi-  
gua est. \* My purse is very low,  
marsupium meum sepe exenteratur.*

Low or mean, *abjectus, vilis, con-  
temptus, obscurus, humilis.*

Low [shallow] *brevis, ve; adj.*

To bring } low, *humiliare, depri-  
To make } mere.*

Brought low, *humiliatus, depressus, a,  
um; part.*

A bringing low, *humiliatio, depressio,  
onis; f.*

To keep low, *alas alicui pracidere.*

To speak low, *demissè or submissè  
loqui.*

Low in stature, *brevis, ve; adj.*

A low dwarf, *nanus, 2. fumilio, onis;  
m.*

To low [as an ox] *mugio, 4. boo, are.*

To low again, *remugio, 4. reboo, are.*

To low unto, *admugio, ire.*

A low bell, *campana sonora qua u-  
tuntur aucupes in capiendis avibus.*

Lowd or loud, *cancerus, fencerus, clamo-  
sus.*

A lowd voice, *vox erecta & concitata.*

Sounding lowd, *vocalis, le; adj.*

To speak lowder, *eloqui, vocem at-  
tollere.*

Lowdly, *canorè, sonorè; adv.*

A lowe, *flamma, mæ; f.*

To lowe, *flagro, are.*

Lower, *inferior, oris; adj. comp.*

To lower, *demitto, ère; act.*

Lower, adj. } *infimus, imus, a, um.*

Lowermost, }

A lowing, *mugitus, is; m.*

To lowke, *averranco, 1. exherbo, are.*

Lowly, *humilis; adj. 3 art. submissus,  
a, um.*

Lowly, adv. } *humiliter, submissè.*

Lowlily, }

Lowliness, *avimi demissio.*

Low-matted, *cujus matus nimium te-  
nuis aut brevis est.*

To lowre, *frontem contrahere.*

A lowse, *pediculus, li; m.*

A crab-lowse, *pediculus inguinalis.*

A hog-lowse, *istia.*

A sea-lowse, *pediculus marinus.*

To lowse one's self, *pediculos venari.*

Lowse-wort, *herba pedicularis, flaphis  
agria.*

Lowsily, *pediculosè; adv.*

Lowliness, *pediculorum vis, copia.*

Lowly, *pediculosus, pediculis scitens.*

The lowly disease, *phthiriasis.*

Loyal, *fidelis. See lojal.*

A loyn, *lumbus. See loin.*

To loyer, *cesso. See loiter.*

A lezel, *piger, ignavus.*

A lozenge, *pastillus, trochicus.*

A lozenge figure, *rhombus.*

A lubber, *ignavus, segnis.*

Lubberly, *otiosus, a, um; adj.*

Lubberly, *adv. otiosè.*

Lubeck [in Saxony] *Lubecum, Marionis.*

Lublin [in Poland] *Lublinum.*

Lubricity, *lubricitas, atis; f.*

Labus [in the marquise of Bran-  
denburgh] *Lubusja.*

The Luc [in France] *Lucus Augusti.*

Lucca [a city and common-wealth  
bordering upon Tuscany] *Lucca.*

Luce [a woman's name] *Lucia, a; f.*

Lucemburgh [in Germany] *Luxem-  
burgum, Augusta Romanorum.*

Lucera [in Italy] *Luceria.*

Lucerne [in Switzerland] *Lucerna.*

Lucian [a man's name] *Lucianus,  
ni; m.*

Lucid, *lucidus, a, um; adj.*

Lucifer [a star] *lucifer, phosphorus.*

LUCK, *fortuna, 1. successus, 4. \**

He had great luck, *fortuna plura.*

\* I have no luck, *ne ego homo sum  
infelix. \* It was never my luck  
to ---, nunquam mihi licitum est.*

\* He had better luck than I, *me  
fuit fortunatior. \* If luck serve,  
adit modò dexter Apollo. \* Luck  
in a bag, montes avari.*

Good luck, *successus bonus, omen fau-  
stum, res secunda. \* That's good  
luck, O factum bene. \* God send  
good luck, dii vertant bene. \* With  
good luck, bonis avibus. \* It was  
as good luck as could be for me,  
hoc cecidit mihi peropportune.*

Ill luck, } *infortunium, 2. infelici-  
Bad luck, } tas, 3. f. res adversa.*

\* With ill luck, *malis avibus. \**

What ill luck is this? *quid hoc in-  
felicitatis est? \* At first we had ill  
luck, primò processit parum. \* I had  
ill luck to come hither, haud au-  
spicatio hoc me appuli.*

Bringing ill luck, *infaustus, a, um;  
adj.*

Lucky, *faustus, fortunatus, secundus,  
prosper, a, um; adj.*

Not lucky, *ominosus, a, um; adj.*

Somewhat lucky, *beatulus, a, um.*

Very lucky, *perbeatus, a, um; adj.*

To make lucky, *prospero, secundo, 1.*

Luckily, *fauste, felicitè, prosperè.*

Luckiness, *felicitas, atis; f.*

Lucko [in Volhinia] *Luccoria.*



Lucomoric [part of Muscovy] *Lucomoria*.  
 Lucre, *lucrum*. \* For lucre's sake, *lucris gratia*.  
 Lucretia [a woman's name] *Lucretia*.  
 Lucubration, *lucubratio*, *onis*; f.  
 Ludicral, } *ludicrus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Ludicrous, }  
 Ludlow [in Shropshire] *Luda*.  
 The lufe, *manus laxa*, *non contracta*.  
 Lug river [in Herefordshire] *Logus*.  
 A lug, *pertica*, *a*; f.  
 To lug or pull, *traho*, *ere*; act.  
 To lug by the ear, *aurem vellicare*.  
 The lug of the ear, *auris lobus*, *auricula infima*.  
 Luggage or baggage, *sarcina*, *i*. f. *impedimenta*, *2*. pl.  
 A lugging, *tractio*, *onis*; f.  
 Lugo [in Galicia] *Lucus Augusti*.  
 Lugubrious, *lugubris*, *bre*; adj.  
 Luke [a man's name] *Lucas*, *a*; m.  
 Lukewarm, *tepidus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 To be lukewarm, *tepesco*, *ere*; neut.  
 To grow lukewarm, *tepesco*, *ere*.  
 Lukewarmly, *tepidè*; adv.  
 Lukewarmness, *tepor*, *oris*; m.  
 To lull, *delinio*, *4*. *demulceo*, *2*.  
 To lull asleep, *sepio*, *ire*; neut.  
 Lullaby, *lullus*, *nania* *soporifera*.  
 Lulled asleep, *sopitus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A luller, *soporator*, *oris*; m.  
 A lulling asleep, *soporatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Lumber, *scruta*, *impedimenta*.  
 A luminary, *luminare*, *is*; n.  
 A lump, *massa*, *a*; f. *frustum*, *i*; n.  
 A little lump, *massula*, *i*. *frustulum*, *2*.  
 A lump of metal, *bolus*, *li*; m.  
 A lump of earth, *gleba*, *a*; f.  
 A lump-fish, *lumpus*, *i*; m.  
 Lumpish, *hebes*, *stupidus*; adj.  
 To grow lumpish, *helesco*, *3*. *ingravescio*, *ere*; neut.  
 Lumpishly, *tardè*, *stupidè*; adv.  
 Lumpishness, *tarditas*, *f*. *stupor*, *3*. m.  
 Lunacy, *phrenesis*, *is*; f.  
 Lunar, *lunaris*, *re*; adj.  
 Lunary [moon-wort] *lunaria*, *a*; f.  
 Lunatick, *lunaticus*, *phreneticus*.  
 To grow lunatick, *phrenesi laborare*.  
 A lunch or luncheon, *frustum*, *massula*, *bucca*.  
 An afternoon's luncheon, *merenda*.  
 Lunden [in Dithmarsh] *Lunda*.  
 Lunden [in Scandia] *Lundis*.  
 A lune [of a hawk] *resticula*, *babeula*, *linea*.  
 Luneburg, } [in Saxony] *Luneburg*.  
 Lunenburg, } *gum*, *Marionis*.  
 Lunel [in Languedoc] *Lunellum*.  
 A lungis, *preceus*, *bardus*.  
 The lungs, *pulmones*, *um*; pl. m.  
 Lung-sick, *pulmonarius*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Lung-wort, *pulmonaria*, *verbaicum*.  
 Lungs [person] *cui vox ferrea*, *Stentor*.  
 A lunt [match for a gun] *funis* or *femes ignarius*.  
 Lupine, *lupinus*.  
 A lurch, *duplex palma*, *facilis victoria*.  
 To lurch [steal] *subduco*, *surreptio*, *ere*.  
 To lurch [devour] *ingurgito*, *are*.  
 To be left in the lurch, *sub cultro relinqui*.  
 Lurched [at play] *duplici pignore mulctatus*.  
 A lurcher [glutton] *lurco*, *onis*; m.  
 A lurching, *duplici victoria reportatio*.  
 A lurdane, *bardus*, *laro*, *deses*.  
 A falconer's lure, *palpium*.  
 To lure, *palpo affluere*.  
 A bird of the lure, *accipiter ad illucium revolans*.  
 Lured, *palpo illectus*.  
 To lurk, *lateo*, *2*. *latito*, *are*; neut.

To lurk in caves, *lustris se abdere*.  
 To lurk upon the ground, *latibulo are*.  
 A lurker, *emansor*, *oris*; m.  
 A lurker in corners, *tenebrio*, *onis*.  
 A lurking, *latitatio*, *onis*; f.  
 A lurking hole, *latebra*, *latibulum*.  
 Luface [part of Germany] *Lusatia*.  
 Lufarche [in France] *Usarchia*.  
 A lufen, *lupus cervarius*.  
 Lufernes, *villus lupi cervarii*.  
 Lush-borough, *nummus adulteratus*.  
 Lufignan [in France] *Lufignacum*.  
 Lusche [in Volhinia] *Luceoria*.  
 Luskish, *fecors*, *dis*; adj. *3* art.  
 Luskishly, *fecorditer*; adv.  
 Luskishness, *fecordia*, *a*; f.  
 Lushious, *prædulcis*, *mulseus*, *insulsus*.  
 Lushiously, *suaviter*; adv.  
 Lusion [in Poitou] *Luffonia*.  
 Lust, *appetitus*, *4*. *concupiscentia*, *1*. *cupido*, *libido*, *3*. \* Lust must be maintained with cost, *sine Libero & Cerere friget Venus*.  
 The lust of a ship, *navis inclinatio*.  
 To lust, *prurio*, *4*. *libidine assuare*.  
 To lust after, *concupisco*, *appeto*, *ere*.  
 To stir up lust, *Venerem concitare*.  
 To satisfy lust, *cupiditatem explere*.  
 Of lust, *voluptuarius*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Lust-provoking stuff, *philtre*.  
 Lust-wort, *ros solis*.  
 Lustre, *nitor*, *splendor*, *fulgor*, *oris*; m.  
 A lustre [five years] *lustrum*, *2*. n.  
 Lustful, *libidinosus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Lustfulness, *salacitas*, *atis*; f.  
 Lusty, *validus*, *vegetus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Lusty age, *ætas integra*.  
 Lusty courage in war, *virtus vivida in bello*.  
 To be lusty, *vigeo*, *ere*; neut.  
 To have lusty strong bodies, *corporibus vigere*.  
 To grow lusty, *vegesco*, *ere*; neut.  
 \* His courage waxeth lusty, *virtus exaluit*.  
 Lustily, *athleticè*, *pancraticè*; adv.  
 Lustiness, *valentinis firmæ habitus*.  
 Lufuc [in Poland] *Luceoria*.  
 A lute, *cithara*, *barbiton*.  
 The belly of a lute, *testudo*.  
 To lute [solder] *oblino*.  
 A lute-string, *fidis*.  
 To raise or let down the lute-strings, *chelyn intendere & relaxare*.  
 A lute-maker, *testudinarius*.  
 Lute-string silk, *vividi coloris sericum*.  
 Lutenburg [in Germany] *Lentudum*.  
 Lutterwoith [in Leicestershire] *Lactodorum*, *Lutadurum*.  
 Luxation, *luxatio*, *onis*; f.  
 Luxemburg [in the Low Countries] *Luxemburgum*.  
 The dukedom of Luxemburg, *ducatus Luxemburgensis*.  
 Luxeur [in Burgundy] *Luxorium*.  
 Luxury, *luxuria*, *a*; f. *luxus*, *us*; m.  
 Luxuriant, } *luxuriosus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 Luxurious, }  
 A luxurious waster, *nepos*, *3*. m.  
 Luxuriously, *luxuriosè*; adv.  
 Luxuriousness, *luxus*, *us*; m.  
 Luzern, *lupi cervarii pellis*.  
 A luzern, *lupus cervarius*.  
 Lycanthropy, *lycanthropia*.  
 Lyche [in Syria] *Laodicea*.  
 Lydie [a woman's name] *Lydia*.  
 To lye, *mentior*. See Lie.  
 A lyer in a ship, *mandator vicarius*.  
 Lying, *mendax*, *acis*; adj.  
 Lying along, *fusus*, *stratus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Lying down, *reclinatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Lying flat, *prostratus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

Lying hid, *latens*, *tis*; part.  
 Lying near unto, *adjacens*, *conterminus*, *contiguus*; adj.  
 Lying open, *patens*, *tis*; P. & A.  
 A lying, *fiectio*, *onis*; f.  
 A lying down, *decubitus*, *us*; m.  
 \* She is at lying down, *partus prope infat*.  
 A lying at ease, *recubitus*, *us*; m.  
 A lying in wait, *insidiatio*, *onis*; f.  
 The lying in of women, *puerperium*, *2*. n.  
 Lyingly, *mendaciter*; adv.  
 Lym [a river in Bulgaria] *Moschilus*.  
 Lymbach [in Pannonia] *Olimachum*.  
 Lymburg [in Ireland] *Rhigia*.  
 Lymen [an island by Wales] *Limnos*.  
 Lymoges [in France] *Lemovicum*.  
 A lynchet, *porca herbida*, *limitanea*.  
 The linden-tree, *tilia*.  
 Of the linden-tree, *tiliaceus*.  
 Lyners [surveyors] *metatores*.  
 Lynx [a beast] *lynx*, *3*. f.  
 A lyon, *leo*. See Lion.  
 Lyons [in France] *Lugdunum*.  
 Lyons [in Burgundy] *Lugdunum Salinarum*.  
 Lyons en Forest [in Normandy] *Leones*.  
 Lyppe [in Westphalia] *Lüppia*, *Lupias*.  
 Lyrick, *lyricus*.  
 Lysmore [in Ireland and Scotland] *Lismora*.  
 Lythe, *lentus*.  
 Lytuit [in heraldry] *pellium albus color*.

M before A.

Maber [in India] *Chaberis*.  
 Mac [son] *filius*.  
 Macao [in China] *Amatium*.  
 Macaronick [huddled together] *confusus*.  
 A macaronick poem, *carmen constans ex vernaculo cum Latino contaminato*.  
 Macaroons, *passa saccharata amygdalata*.  
 A mace, *septrum*.  
 A serjeant's mace, *baculus*, *fustes*, *gestamen*, *virga*.  
 A mace-bearer, *licitor*, *viator*.  
 Mace [the spice] *macis*, *mater*.  
 Reed-mace [herb] *typha*.  
 Mace-grieffs, *qui liberenter emunt & revendunt carnem furvis surreptam*.  
 Macedonia [the kingdom] *Macedonia*, *a*; f.  
 Macedonian, *Macedonicus*, *a*, *um*.  
 The Macedonians, *Macedones*.  
 Macerata [in Marec d'Ancona] *Macerata*.  
 To macerate, *macero*, *are*; act.  
 Macerated, *macratus*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
 A macerating, } *maceratio*, *3*. f.  
 Maceration, }  
 Machecou [in Bretagne] *Machicolum*.  
 Machelin [in Brabant] *Machlinia*.  
 A machine, *machina*, *a*; f.  
 To machinate, *machinor*, *ari*; dep.  
 A machination, *machinatio*, *3*. f.  
 A machinator, *machinator*, *3*. m.  
 A mackarel [pander] *leno*, *lenonem agens*.  
 A mackarel [fish] *scombrus*.

The



The bastard mackarel, *colias*.  
 Mackled [in printing] *maculosus, lituris untiatus*.  
 To maculate, *maculo, i. polluo, 3.*  
 MAD [adj.] *insanus, demens, furiosus, rabiosus*. \* Mad on fighting, *inflammatus cupiditate pugnandi*. \* He feigned himself mad, *furere se simulavit*. \* He tells me my master was devilish mad at me, *mibi dominum iratissimum esse affirmat*. \* It makes him run mad, *illum de sanitate & mente turbat*. \* As mad as a March hare, *foenum habet in cornu*.  
 To be mad, *insanio, furo*. \* What are you mad? *insanis? satini? sanus es?* \* He was mad at it, *molestè tulit*. \* If he were not, stark mad, *si non acerrimè fureret*.  
 To be very mad, *bacchor, ari*.  
 To mad, } *furiare, dementare, in*  
 Make mad, } *furorē agere*. \* This mads him, *hoc malè habet virum*. \* You make me mad, *adigis me ad insaniam*.  
 A mad [earth-worm] *lumbicus*.  
 A mad dog, *canis rabidus*.  
 Very mad, *furibundus, a, um; adj.*  
 A little mad, *rabiosulus, a, um; adj.*  
 A mad tooth, *dens rabidus*.  
 Made made, *furatus, a, um*.  
 Running mad, *bacchatus, a, um*.  
 A mad-cap, *vesanus, i; m.*  
 Madagascar [an African island] *Madagastaria, Delphina, Cernè*.  
 Madly, *dementer, furiosè, insanè*.  
 Madness, *dementia, i. f. furor, 3. m. insania, vesania, a; f.*  
 The madness of a dog, *rabies, ei; fem.*  
 Full of madness, *furibundus, a, um*.  
 Madder, *furiosior, gen. oris; adj.*  
 Madder [to dye with] *rubia tinctoria*.  
 Wild madder, *rubia sylvestris*.  
 Pasture madder, *mollugo*.  
 Madame, *domina mea*.  
 Made [part. of make] *factus, compositus, a, um*.  
 To BE MADE, *fo, confio, ire; neut.*  
 \* No agreement could be made, *res convenire nullo modo poterat*. \* I am made if this be true, *dives sum si hoc ita est*. \* It may be made good by this argument, *hoc argumento confirmari potest*. \* Either be made or mair'd, *aut ter jex aut tres tessere*.  
 Made ready, *paratus, comparatus*.  
 Made free, *liberatus, manumissus*.  
 I MADE, *fecit*. \* I have made it sure for their coming at, *exemi è manu manubrium*. \* I never made any doubt but, *nunquam mihi fuit dubium quin*. \* I will not leave till I have made an end, *haud desinam donec perfecero*. \* You have made a good day's work on't, *processisti hodiè pulchrè*. \* He made a law, *legem tulit*. \* He made much of himself so long as he lived, *vixit dum vixit bene*. \* He made me do this, *ad hoc me adiguit*. \* He made them dig the ground, *federe terras coegit*. \* What made you rise so early? *quid te tam mane è lecto expulit?* \* What a face he has made him? *ut sibi discessit?* \* He made away himself, *ipse sibi mortem conscivit*. \* He hath made away his estate, *patrimonium profudit*.  
 To madesy, *malesacio, ère*.

Madera [an Atlantick island] *Mader'a, Fununia, Heras*.  
 Madge howlet, *noctua, ulula*.  
 Madre [a river in Asia] *Mæander*.  
 Madrid [in Spain] *Madritum, Man-tua nova*.  
 A madrigal, *carmen agreste*.  
 Mads, *morbus oves afficiens*.  
 Mag-bote, *mulctra pro cognato occiso superstitibus cognatis olim pendi solita*.  
 Maes [a river in the Low Countries] *Mosa*.  
 Maastricht [in Brabant] *Obtricum, Trajectum superius*.  
 To maffe [stammer] *balbutio, ire*.  
 A maffer, *balbus, hi; m.*  
 A maffing, *balbuties, ei; f.*  
 A magatipy, *pica, a; f.*  
 A magazine, *armarium, armamentarium*.  
 Magdalen [a woman's name] *Magdalena*.  
 Magdeburg [in Saxony] *Magdeburgum, Parthenopolis*.  
 Magduni [in France] *Magdunum*.  
 Magellanica [in America] *Magellanica*.  
 A maggot, *galba, lendix, termes*.  
 A little maggot, *lendiculus*.  
 A maggot [in one's pate] *morosior animi libido, subitarius animi infectus*.  
 Maggoty [adj.] } *lendosus, a, um*.  
 Full of maggots, }  
 Magick, *magia, ars magica*.  
 Magical, *adj. } magicus, a, um*.  
 Of magick, }  
 A magician, *magus, venescus, i; m.*  
 Magisterial, *imperiosus, regius, a, um*.  
 Magisterially, *satis cum imperio*.  
 Magistery, *magisterium, i; n.*  
 Magistracy, *magistratus, us; m.*  
 A magistrate, *magistratus, us; m. prefectus, i; m.*  
 Magliano [in Naples] *Manliana*.  
 Magnanimity, *magnanimitas, atis; f. animi magnitudo*.  
 Magnanimous, *magnanimus, a, um*.  
 Magnanimously, *fortiter; adv.*  
 A magnet [load-stone] *magnes, etis*.  
 Magnetick, *magneticus, a, um; adj.*  
 The magnificat, *magnificat, hymnus Mariae*.  
 To correct the magnificat, *lumen soli mutare*.  
 Magnificence, *magnificentia, a; f.*  
 Magnificent, *magnificus, augustus*.  
 Magnificently, *magnificè, amplificè, sumptuosè; adv.*  
 To magnify, *magnifico, exalto, i. extollo, ère*.  
 Magnified, *magnificatus, elatus*.  
 A magnifying, *magnificatio, exaltatio, onis; f.*  
 Magnitude, *magnitudo, inis; f.*  
 Magnus [a man's name] *Magnus*.  
 Magonza [in Germany] *Magontiacum*.  
 A magpie, *pica, a; f.*  
 Magstadt [in Lorraine] *Magetobia*.  
 Magydare [herb] *laserpitium*.  
 Mahon [in Minorca] *Mago*.  
 Mahomet [a man's name] *Mahometes*.  
 Mahometans, *Mahometani*.  
 Mahometism, } *mahometismus*.  
 Mahometanism, }  
 Maid [an island by Scotland] *Emonia*.  
 A maid, *virgo, 3. puella, a; f.*  
 A little maid, *puellula, virguncula*.  
 An old maid, *virgo grandis*.  
 A maid-servant, *ancilla, a; f.*

A little maid-servant, *ancillula*.  
 A chamber-maid, *ornatrix, 3. vestiplica, a; f.*  
 Maid-marrion, *puer puellam mentitus, puellariter vestitus (ad saltandum maurum)*.  
 A waiting-maid, *pedisequa, a; f.*  
 A maid [fish] *raia or squatina minor*.  
 A maiden, *puella, i. virgo, inis; f.*  
 Maiden, *adj. } virgineus, a, um*.  
 Of a maid, }  
 Maiden-hair [herb] *adiantum*.  
 Black maiden-hair, *capillus Veneris*.  
 English black maiden-hair, *trichomanes*.  
 A maiden-head, *virginitas, atis; f.*  
 To take one's maiden-head, } *devir-*  
 Get one's maiden-head, } *gmo.*  
 A taking one's maiden-head, *devirginatio, onis; f.*  
 To lose one's maiden-head, *corrumper, èri; pass.*  
 Having lost her maiden-head, *corrupta, suprata*.  
 Maidenhead [in Berkshire] *Alaunus, Alaunodunum*.  
 Maiden-lip [herb] *lappago*.  
 Maidenly, } *puellaris, re; virgi-*  
 Maiden-like, } *neus, a, um; adj.*  
 Maidstone [in Kent] *Madus, Vagniacum*.  
 Maie [month] *Maius. See May.*  
 I maie, *possum. See May.*  
 Majesty, *majestas, atis; f.*  
 Majestick [adj.] }  
 Majestical, } *augustus, a, um*.  
 Full of majesty, }  
 Majestically, } *augustè, regaliter; adv.*  
 With majesty, }  
 Mail [cords] *coastilia, ium; n.*  
 A coat of mail, *lorica, a; f.*  
 A little coat of mail, *loricula, a; f.*  
 To arm with a coat of mail, *lorico*.  
 Armed with a coat of mail, *loricatus, a, um; adj.*  
 An arming with a coat of mail, *loricatio*.  
 The mail of a hawk's coat, *macula*.  
 Mailed like a hawk's coat, *distinctus*.  
 Maillezaïs [in Poitou] *Malleacum*.  
 A maim, *vulnus, èris; n.*  
 To maim, *manco, mutilo, are; act.*  
 Maimed, *mancus, mutilus, a, um*.  
 To be maimed, *claudico, are; neut.*  
 A maiming, *mutilatio, onis; f.*  
 Main, *magnus, primus, princeps*.  
 Main force, *vis, gen. vis; f.*  
 With might and main, *obnixè, impendè; adv.*  
 A main hamper, *corbis vindemiatorius*.  
 By main strength, *vi, impetu*.  
 The main land, *continens, tis; f.*  
 Mainland [the chief of the Orcaides] *Pomona*.  
 Main-sworn, *sejervatus, a, um; adj.*  
 The main sail, *acatium*.  
 The main sea, *akum, i; n.*  
 To put into the main sea, *in altum provehi*.  
 The Maine [part of Champagne] *Cenomanorum tractus*.  
 Maine [a river in Germany] *Mœnus*.  
 Mainpernable, *pro quo fidejuberè li. et.*  
 Mainpernors, *vades, fidejussores*.  
 Mainport, *vestigal (è panibus loco decimarum) solutum*.  
 Main-prize, *vadimonium*.  
 To main-prize, *vadimonio obstringere*.  
 To maintain [affirm] *affirmo, assevero, i. assero, ut; 3.*  
 To MAINTAIN [defend or support] *vindico, præsto, i. defendo, 3. tucor, jussinec, 2. \* They were not able to*



to maintain the pursuit, *cursum tenere non potuerunt*. \* If any body will maintain, *siquis affirmabit*. \* It asks the more to maintain it, *eo plus requirit ad se tendendum*.  
 To maintain [keep] *sustento*, 1. *alo*, 3. *nutrio*, 4. *pasco*, 3. \* This tribute maintains the soldiery, *hectectigal milites sustentat*.  
 To maintain a family, *familiam alere* or *sustentare*.  
 To maintain one's ground, *locum tueri*; in *isidem vestigiis stare*; *gradu immoto manere*.  
 To maintain an argument, *bonis firmisque rationibus controversum dirimere*.  
 Maintained, *suppeditatus*, *susentatus*, *a*, *um*; part.  
 A maintainer, *susentator*, *faustor*, *vindex*, 3. *m*.  
 A maintaining, *susentatio*, *conservatio*, 3. *f*.  
 A maintaining [affirming] *assertio*.  
 A maintainer, *alterius litigantis adiutor*.  
 Maintenance, *sumptus ad victum*.  
 A statute of maintenance, *statutum nequis alterius liti præsso sit, in alterius causam navet operam*.  
 Maintz [in Germany] *Magontiacum*, *Moguntia*.  
 A mayor, *prætor*, 3. *præfectus*, 2. *m*.  
 The lord-mayor, *prætor urbanus*.  
 Of the mayor, *prætorius*, *a*, *um*.  
 A major of a troop, *legatus*, 2. *m*.  
 The major-general, *legatus imperatoris*.  
 The major part, *pars major*.  
 Majoralty, }  
 Majordom, } *prætor*, *a*; *f*.  
 Majorship, }  
 The major domo, *œconomus*, 1; *m*.  
 Maiz [Indian wheat] *frumentum Indicum*.  
 Maizers [in France] *Anagostolia*.  
 The make [shape] *forma*, *figura*.  
 A make [match] *par*.  
 To MAKE [act.] *facio*, *compono*, *conficio*, 3. \* This makes for me, *hoc etiam pro me est*. \* This makes not ing against me, *hoc non contra me valet*. \* What makes you here? *quid hic tibi negotii est?* \* I shall make an example of him, *in eum exemplum futura sunt*. \* What a fool he makes of him? *ut ludos facit?* \* I make no question of it, *nullus dubito*. \* I will make her angry with you, *ego illam tibi incensam dabo*. \* I will make her my wife, *hanc uxorem ducam*. \* He knows how to make his market, or the best of a bad market, *scit uti foro*. \* He makes it his study, *id sibi studio habet*. \* What makes you so merry? *quid illud gaudii est?* \* Make no tarrying, *in te nihil sit moræ*. \* It makes me I know not what to do, *me consilii incertum facit*. \* I will make you know where you are, *saxo sciat non viduae hanc insulam esse*. \* She makes him believe the moon is made of green cheese, *mero meridie si dixerit, ille tenebras esse credet*. \* Make a virtue of necessity, *levius fit patientiâ quicquid corrigere est nefas*.  
 Make his beard, *subline* or *ei*.  
 To make account, *reputo*, 1. \* I make account, *fert animus*. \* I make account it is a very great offence, *gravissimum crimen iudico*.

To make account, } *assumo*, *are*.  
 To make reckoning, } \* That is it I make most account of, *hoc mihi maximum est*. \* He makes but little reckoning of it, *id parvi ducit*. \* You make the least account of your courtesies, *beneficiorum tuorum parcissimus estimator es*.  
 To make his accounts, *rationes referre*.  
 To make his accounts even, *rationes exæquare*.  
 To make acquainted, *certiorem facere*. \* Make him acquainted with these things, *fac hæc audiat*.  
 To make afraid, *terrere*, *are*.  
 To make an alliance, *affinitatem contrahere*.  
 To make ashamed, *pudescere*.  
 To make at, *peto*, *appeto*, *ere*; *act*.  
 To make a bed, *lectum sternere*.  
 To make blind, *exacare*.  
 To make-bate, *lites cedere*.  
 To make better, *melioro*, in *melius provehere*.  
 To make a covenant, *paciscor*, 3.  
 To make a demure face, *vultus fingere*.  
 To make to be done, *procuro*, *are*.  
 To make an end, *desino*, *ere*; *neut*.  
 To make an end between themselves, *lites redimere*.  
 To make even, *æquo*, *are*; *act*.  
 To make even at the year's end, in *dien vivere*.  
 To make a feast, *convivium apparare*.  
 To make free, *libero*, 1. *manumitto*, *vindico*, 3. *ad pileum vocare*.  
 To make friends, *reconcilio*, 1. in *gratiam redigere*. \* I will see if I can make them friends, *ego exibo ut conciliem pacem*.  
 To make for a place, *ad locum tendere*. \* I made him make for land, *coegi ut litus peteret*.  
 To make fortunate, *fortunio*, *secundo*, *are*.  
 To make a fire, *focus extruere*.  
 To make a funeral sermon, *laudare defunctum pro rostris*.  
 To make a gain of, *quæsiui habere*.  
 To make good [prove] *probo*, *confirmo*, *are*.  
 To make good [restore] *restituo*, 3. *suppleo*, 2. *refundo*, *ere*.  
 To make good his ground, in *isidem vestigiis stare gradu immoto*.  
 To make haste, *festino*, *propero*, *are*. \* He stirs apace, but makes no haste, *movet formicinum gradum*. \* Make what haste you can, *remigio veloque quantum poteris festina et fuge*.  
 To make head against, *alicui obfistere*, *obniti*.  
 To make as if, *diffimulo*, *are*. \* He makes as if he was sick, *simulat se agrotare*.  
 To make a king, *regem constituere*.  
 To make known, *publico*, *vulgo*, 1. *patescio*, *ere*.  
 To make a law, *legem ferre* or *fancire*.  
 To make a league, *fœdus ferre* or *inire*.  
 To make less, *minuo*, *ere*.  
 To make money of, *vendere*.  
 To make the most of, *vendere quam carissimè*.  
 To make a mountain of a mole-hill, *arcem ex cloacâ facere*.  
 To make much of, *benignè tractare*, *indulgenter habere*.

To make much of himself, *genio indulgere*.  
 To make up his mouth, or *componere*.  
 To make a noise, *strepo*, *ere*; *neut*.  
 To make nothing of [act.] *contemno*, 3. in *nihilum reputare*.  
 To make one, *aduno*, *are*; *act*.  
 To make out, *explico*, *are*; *act*.  
 To make out after, *investigo*, 1. *quæro*, *ere*; *act*.  
 To make large promises, *montes aureos polliceri*.  
 To make ready, *apparo*, *are*; *act*.  
 Make ready [term in war] *præsto*, *epote*.  
 To make a recantation, *stylum invertere*.  
 To make room, *summoveo*, *ere*; *de via decedere*.  
 To make a sale of, *vendo*, *ere*; *act*.  
 To make a shew of, *speciem exhibere*, *præbere*.  
 To make a stand, *stare se*.  
 To make a shout, *harrutum tollere*.  
 To make a stir, *turbas excitare*. \* If you make any stir here, *si quicquam hic turbæ coeperis*.  
 To make verses, *carmen condere*.  
 To make a vow, *voveo*, *ere*; *neut*.  
 To make up a difference, *litem componere*.  
 To make up [finish] *conficio*, *ere*. \* How many shall we make up? *quoto ludo constabit victoria?* \* We will make four up, *quaternio ludum absolvet*.  
 To make up a loss, *damnum præstare* or *resarcire*.  
 To make use of, *utor*, *eris*; *dep*. \* He makes use of any thing that comes in his way, *quicquid arripit telum ira facit*.  
 To make war, *bellum gerere*.  
 To make war upon, *bellum inferre*.  
 To make water, *urinam reddere*.  
 To make way unto, *viam munire*.  
 To make a will, *testamentum condere*.  
 To make a wonder at, *miror*, *admiror*, *aris*; *dep*.  
 A make-bate, *susturo*, *onis*; *m*.  
 A make-hawk, *accipiter tutor*, *pædagogus*.  
 Makeless, *incomparabilis*, *le*; *adj*.  
 A ma'er, *effector*, *factor*, *formator*.  
 A making, *fabricatio*, 3. *f*. \* You are now in the making or marring, *udum et molle lutum es*.  
 A making better, *profectio in melius*.  
 A making free, *manumissio*, *vindicatio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 A making good, *restitutio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 Making legs, *genustectiones*, *um*; *pl*.  
 A making much of, *indulgens tractatio*.  
 A making ready, *apparatus*, *us*; *m*.  
 Malabar [in the East Indies] *Malabarica*.  
 Malachy [a man's name] *Malachias*, *a*; *m*.  
 Malaga [in Spain] *Malaca*.  
 The Maldives [Indian islands] *Maldivæ*.  
 A malady, *morbis*, *bi*; *m*.  
 The malanders in a horse, *tuber in genu equi*.  
 Malapert, *petulans*, *procax*; *adj*.  
 A malapert fellow, *homo soluta lingua*.  
 To play the malapert, *insolenter se gerere*.  
 Malapertly, *adv*. *procaciter*, *protervè*, *improbè*.  
 Malapertness, *procacitas*, 3. *f*. *protervia*, *petulantia*, *a*; *f*.  
 Maldon



Maldon [in Essex] Camalodunum, Malodunum.  
 A male [budget] bulga, *a*; f.  
 A little male, *pera*, *a*; f.  
 A male horse, *equus sagmarius*.  
 The male, *mar*, *maris*; m.  
 Male, adj. *masculus*, *a*, um.  
 Of the male kind, *masculus*; adj.  
 Male-content [adj.] *ager*, *agere ferens*.  
 Male-contentedness, *emulatio*, *displacencia*, *indignatio*.  
 Malediction, *maledictio*, *onis*; f.  
 A malefactor, *malefactor*, *reus*, *i*; m.  
 Maleficence, *maleficentia*, *a*; f.  
 Malemort [in Provence] *Malemurtium*.  
 Maletene, *malum* or *indebitum telum*.  
 Maletote, *num*.  
 Malevolence, *malevolentia*, *a*; f.  
 Malevolent, *adj.* *malvolus*, *a*, um.  
 Malevolous, *adj.* *malvolus*, *a*, um.  
 Malgues [in Spain] *Malaca*.  
 Malice, *invidia*, *i*. *simultas*, *atis*; f.  
 Malice [premeditated] *ultionis studium*.  
 To malice, *invidere*, *2*. *malignor*, *i*.  
 Bear malice, *emulor*, *aris*.  
 Tainted with malice, *exulceratus*.  
 Malicious, *malignus*, *invidus*; adj.  
 Maliciously, *maligne*, *invidere*; adv.  
 Maliciousness, *invidia*, *i*. f. *liver*, *rancor*, *oris*; m.  
 To malign, *odisse*, *odio habere*.  
 Malignant, *malignus*, *a*, um; adj.  
 A malignant, *delinquens*, *reus*.  
 Malignantly, *maligne*; adv.  
 Malignity, *malignitas*, *otis*; f.  
 Malines [in Brabant] *Maeblinia*.  
 Malizon, *maledictio*, *onis*; f.  
 A malken, *peniculum*, *furnarium*.  
 Mall for Mary, *Maria*, *a*; f.  
 A mall, *mallei ictus*.  
 To mall, *hauere*, *tundo*, *ere*; act.  
 A mallard, *anas palustris mas*.  
 Malleable, *malleabilis*, *le*; adj.  
 A mallet, *malleus*, *malleolus*, *i*; m.  
 To strike with a mallet, *malleare*.  
 Stricken with a mallet, *malleatus*.  
 A striking with a mallet, *malleatio*.  
 Mallorca [a Spanish Island in the Mediterranean] *Majorca*, *a*; f.  
 Mallorca [a city in Majorca] *Palma*.  
 Mallows, *malva*, *va*; f.  
 Marsh-mallows, *althaea*, *a*; f.  
 Tree-mallows, *malva arborea*.  
 Vervain-mallows, *alcea*.  
 Of mallows, *malvaceus*, *a*, um; adj.  
 Mallow-flower colour, *malachinus*.  
 Malmedy [in Luxemburg] *Malmundarium*.  
 Malmesbury [in Wiltshire] *Malmesburium*, *Bloduncum*, *Maldunum*, *Cænobium Maldunense*.  
 Malmesbury, adj. *Maldunensis*, *se*.  
 Of Malmesbury, *Maldunensis*, *se*.  
 Malmoe [in Denmark] *Malmogia*.  
 Malmsey-wine, *vinum Arvisum*, *Creticum* or *Chium*.  
 Of Malmsey, *monembasites*.  
 Malora [an island in the Tyrrhenian sea] *Lanellum*.  
 Malpas [in Cheshire] *Malus passus*.  
 Malpas [the family] *De Malo Passu*, *De Mala Platea*.  
 Malt, *brassum*, *byne*.  
 A maltster, *brassator*, *oris*; m.  
 Malt-making, *granificium*, *2*. *byne*.  
 Malting, *ficium*, *2*.  
 Malta [an African island] *Melita*.  
 Malvern [in Worcestershire] *Malvern*, *Malvernium*.  
 A Mamaluck [Egyptian horseman] *Mamaluus*.  
 Mam, *mamma*.  
 Mamnets [puppets] *icunculae*.  
 Mammoths [fragments] *frustula*, *a*.

*naletta*; *orum*; n.  
 A Mammonist, *quaestuosus*, *thesauris inhians*.  
 A MAN [by way of distinction from a brute] *homo*, *inis*; c. *mortalis*, *lis*; c.  
 \* Because he was born a man, *quia homo natus est*. \* I have made him a man, *hominem inter homines feci*. \* One man's meat is another man's poison; *quot homines tot sententiae*. \* A man may ask what you have to do with her, *roget quis quid tibi cum illa*. \* But what should a man do? *verum quid facias?* \* A wise man would not do those things, *ea sapiens non facturus est*. \* They are all slain to a man, *ad unum omnes interficiuntur*. \* He is the leading man, *familiam ducit*, *restim ducit*.  
 A man [not a child] *vir*, *viri*; m.  
 \* When I became a man, *postquam factus sum vir*. \* He is grown a man, *excessit ex ephebis*, *togam virilem sumpsit*.  
 A man [not a woman] *vir*, *viri*; m.  
 mas. \* I am a lost man, *nullus sum*, *perii*. \* For where will you find a man that---, *quotus enim quisque reperietur qui---*. \* A man shall be valued according to what he has, *assem habeas*, *assem valeas*. \* A man may have any thing for money, *quidvis nummis praesentibus opta & veniet*. \* Man proposes, God disposes, *humana consilia divinitus gubernantur*. \* A man need not look in your mouth to know your age, *facies tua computat annos*. \* A man or a mouse, *aut Caesar aut nullus*.  
 A man [any man] *aliquis*, *quivis*. Note, the Latins generally, when they speak of a person indefinitely, use the second person singular, where the English use the third; as, \* A man shall be valued according to what he hath, *assem habeas*, *assem valeas*.  
 The good man of the house, *paterfamilias*.  
 A leading, chief, or principal man, *vir primarius* or *princeps*.  
 MAN, or *servus*, *famulus*.  
 MAN-SERVANT, *servus*. \* His man was made free, *servo ejus libertas data est*. \* Suppose masters may use severities towards their men, *heri sit sane adhibenda severitas in famulos*. \* Here's a man for your service, *huc munda si quid recte curatum velis*.  
 EVERY MAN, *quisque*, *omnis*, *unusquisque*. \* That which every man will be fit for, *ad quam quisque rem aptus sit futurus*. \* Here every man must do all he can, *hic omnia facere omnis debet*. \* Let one and the same be the profit of every man and of all, *eadem sit utilitas uniuscujusque & universorum*. \* Every man likes his own things best, *suum cuique pulchrum*. \* Every man hath his humour, *suum cuique mos est*.  
 No man, *nemo*, *3*. *nullus*, *a*, *uis*. \* There is no man that I would now more fain see, *nemo est quem ego magis nunc videre cuperem*. \* No man almost did bid him to his house, *domum suam ipsum non fere quisquam vocabat*. \* That no man hurt another, *ne cui quis noceat*.  
 My own man [in my right senses]

*mentis compos*, *apud me*.  
 My own man [at my own dispose] *mei juris*.  
 Man by man, *adv.* *viriliter*. \* The From man to man, *prey that was taken was divided man by man*, *præda quæ capta est viriliter est divisa*. \* The report went from man to man, *rumor viriliter percrebuit*.  
 Like a man [adv.] *viriliter*, *humaniter*. \* I will shew you what it is to live like a man, *teipsum docebo quid sit humaniter vivere*.  
 To man, *hominibus instruere*. \* They man their ships with archers, *naves sagittariis complent*.  
 Man the captain, *elevare ergastium*.  
 To play the man, *virum agere*. \* He hath played the man, *egit sane strenue*, *se viriliter expedit*, *virum praestitit*.  
 A young man, *juvenis*, *nis*; m.  
 An old man, *senex*, *nis*; m.  
 A little man, *homunculus*, *li*; m.  
 A man of no account, *homo nauci*.  
 A man of war [ship] *navis praesidiaria*.  
 A man at chess, *calculus*, *lutrunculus*.  
 Manhood, *fortitudo*, *3*. *virilitas*, *atis*; f.  
 Manhood [in age] *ætas virilis*.  
 A man for all purposes, *omnium scenarum homo*.  
 Man's, *humanus*, *a*, um; adj. \* I Of man, *think nothing of a man improper for me*, *humani nihil à me alienum puto*.  
 Man Island, *Eubonia*, *Mona*.  
 The Isle of Man, *via*, *Monavia*, *Mona ulterior*.  
 Manacles, *manica*, *arum*.  
 To manacle, *manicis constringere*.  
 Manacled, *manicatus*, *a*, um; adj.  
 To manage, *administrare*, *2*. *gero*, *ere*.  
 The manage of a horse, *2*. *ui regi-*.  
 Managing of a horse, *manus*.  
 Managed, *administratus*, *a*, um; part.  
 A manager, *administrator*, *oris*; m.  
 A managing, *administratio*; *3*. f.  
 Management, *regimen*, *inis*; n.  
 Managery, *contemptatio pro homicidio*.  
 Mancastle [in Lancashire] *Manucium*.  
 A manch [in heraldry] *manica*.  
 A manch present, *dorephium*.  
 Manchester [in Lancashire] *Manuductum*.  
 Manchester [in Lancashire] *Manucium*, *Manucium*.  
 A manchet, *panis filigineus*, *collura*.  
 A manciple [steward or caterer in colleges] *obsonator*, *oris*; m.  
 A mandamus [for a degree, &c.] *diploma regium*.  
 A mandatary, *mandatarius*, *i*; m.  
 A mandate, *mandatum*, *præceptum*.  
 Mandevil [the family] *De Magna Villa*, *De Mandevilla*.  
 The mandible [jaw] *mandibulum*.  
 A mandilion [loose garment] *exomis*.  
 Mandrake [apple] *malum caninum*.  
 A mandrake, *mandragora*, *re*; f.  
 The mane of a horse, *juba*, *bæ*; f.  
 Maned [adj.] *jubatus*, *a*, um.  
 Having a mane, *jubatus*, *a*, um.  
 A mane-comb, *frigit ad jubam*.  
 Manfredonia [in Puglia] *Manfredonia*.  
 Mansful, *animosus*, *a*, um; adj.  
 Mansfully, *animose*, *fortiter*, *viriliter*; adv.  
 Mansfulness, *fortitudo*, *3*. *virtus*, *3*. f.  
 The mange, *scabies*, *ei*; f.  
 A manger, *praesepe*, *is*; n.



Mangie or mangy, *scabiosus*, *a*, *um*.  
 Manginess, *porrigo*, *inis*; *f*.  
 To mangle, *lacerare*, *l. lano*, *l. trunco*, *l*.  
 Mangled, *laceratus*, *truncus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A mangling, *laceratio*, *truncatio*; *f*.  
 Mangonism, *interpolatio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 Manheim [in the Upper Palatinate] *Manhemium*.  
 Manhood, *fortitudo*, *3. virilitas*, *3. f*.  
 Maniack [frantick] *maniacus*, *insanus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Manicles, *manicae*. See Manacles.  
 Manie, *multi*. See many.  
 A manifest, *scriptum apologeticum*, *facti edita defensio*.  
 Manifest, *manifestus*, *clarus*, *liquidus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Very manifest, *perinsignis*, *ne*; *adj*.  
 To manifest, *manifesto*, *indico*, *l*.  
 Make manifest, *patefacio*, *ere*.  
 To be made manifest [neut.] *clarifico*, *3. innoteſco*, *3.* \* The cheat is made manifest, *fraus detecta est*.  
 It is manifest, *constat*; *imperf*.  
 Manifested, *patefactus*, *detectus*.  
 A manifesting, *manifestatio*, *3. illu-*  
 Manifestation, *3. ratio*, *3. f*.  
 Manifestly [adv.] *manifesto*, *evidenter*, *liquido*, *aperte*, *perspicue*.  
 Manifestness, *evidentia*, *a*; *f*.  
 A manifesto, *enarratio solennis*, *declaratio scripto consignata*.  
 Manifest, *multiplex*, *icis*; *adj*.  
 How manifold, *quoduplex*, *icis*; *adj*.  
 Manifestly [adv.] *multipliciter*.  
 Manifestness, *multiplicitas*, *atis*; *f*.  
 A maniple [handful] *manipulus*, *dragma*.  
 Mankind, *genus humanum*. \* Mankind rushes through forbidden mischief, *gens humana ruit per vitium nefas*.  
 Manly, *virilis*, *le*; *adj*.  
 Manlike, *viriliter*.  
 Manly [adv.] *viriliter*.  
 A manly woman, *virago*, *inis*; *f*.  
 Manlius apples, *mala manliana*.  
 Manna, *manna*, *acromeli*, *mel aëreum*, *ros Syriacus*.  
 Manned [as a ship or fleet is said to be when they have gotten on board their full complement of men] *viris* or *nautis instructus*.  
 Manned [as a hawk] *mansuetus*, *familiaris redditus*.  
 A MANNER, *mos*, *3. modus*, *2.* \* According to his manner, *pro more suo*. \* After this manner, *hoc modo*.  
 A manner or custom, *mos*, *moris*; *m*.  
*consuetudo*, *inis*; *f*. \* According to our usual manner, *ut solemus*.  
 \* It is my manner, *sic soleo*. \* This is his manner, *sic ejus est ingenium*.  
 Manner [quality] *qualitas*, *3. f*. \* It has no manner of doubt, *nihil habet dubitationis*. \* We have described what manner of man he ought to be, *qualis esset descripsimus*. \* I believe you know what manner of father I have, *ego vos novisse credo ut sit pater meus*. \* What manner of condemnation is that? *quæ est ista laudatio?*  
 In a manner [adv.] *quodammodo*, *pene*. \* My life is in a manner done, *mibi quidem atas acta ferme est*.  
 \* The chief, and, in a manner only hope, *præcipua spes*, & *propemodum unica*.  
 Of what manner, *cujusmodi*.  
 Of what manner soever, *utcumque*.  
 Of divers manners, *multimodus*.

In the like manner, *adv. similiter*.  
 In the same manner, *pari ratione*.  
 \* The rest did in like manner, *cæterique idem fecerunt*.  
 In such a manner that, *ita ut*.  
 Two manner of ways, *bifariam*.  
 Three manner of ways, *trifariam*.  
 Four manner of ways, *quadrifariam*; *adv*.  
 Manners [conditions] *mores*, *um*; *m*.  
 \* He leaves not manners in his dish, *lari sacrificat*.  
 Good manners, *urbanitas*, *atis*; *f*.  
 Ill manner'd, *malè moratus*.  
 Mannerly, *urbanus*, *humanus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A mannikin, *hemunculus*, *pumilio*; *m*.  
 Manning, *manopera*.  
 Mannish, *virilis*, *le*; *adj*.  
 A manour [lordship] *dominium*, *prætorium*.  
 Manour in gross, *jus curiæ Baronis sine possessione prædii*.  
 A manour-house, *prædium*, *villa*.  
 Of a manour, *prædicatorius*, *a*, *um*.  
 Mans [in Le Maine] *Cenomanum*.  
 A man-servant, *famulus*, *li*; *m*.  
 Mansfield [in Saxony] *Mansfeldia*.  
 Mansfield [in Nottinghamshire] *Manduesfeldum*.  
 A mansion-house, *domicilium*, *habitationum*, *i*; *n*.  
 Man-slaughter, *homicidium subitarium*, *inopinatum*.  
 A man-slayer, *homicida*, *de*; *c*.  
 Manspurg [in Croatia] *Monetium*.  
 Manuete [tame] *mansuetus*.  
 Mante [in France] *Medunta*.  
 To mantle [as beer] *spumescere*.  
 A mantle, *amiculum*.  
 A little mantle, *penula*.  
 An Irish mantle, *gausape*, *lana*.  
 A fryer's mantle, *penula gausapi-*  
 A coarse mantle, *na*.  
 A summer mantle, *penula rasa*.  
 A mantler, *musculus*, *testudo*.  
 The hawk mantles, *accipiter dispensat* or *pandiculatur*.  
 A mantle-tree, *tegimen camini*, *super-*  
*cilium* or *superliminare camini*.  
 Mantua [in Lombardy] *Mantua*.  
 Mant-wine, *vinum Mantuanum*.  
 Manual arts, *artes factivæ*.  
 A manual, *manuale*, *enchiridion*.  
 A manualist, *artifex*, *icis*; *c*.  
 Manuduction, *manuductio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 Manufacture, *opificium*, *i*; *n*.  
 To manumise, *manumitto*, *ere*; *act*.  
 Manumitted, *manumissus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A manumiser, *affertor*.  
 Manumission, *manumissio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 To manumit, *manumitto*, *ere*; *act*.  
 To manure, *colo*, *ere*; *act*.  
 To manure with marle, *margâ lætificare*.  
 To manure with dung, *stercore*.  
 Manured, *cultus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 A manurer of ground, *ruricola*.  
 A manuring, *cultus*, *lætificatio*.  
 A manuscript, *manuscriptus liber*.  
 Manworth, *pretium capitis*, *ostium vite hominis*.  
 MANY, *multi*, *plures*; *adj*. *pl*. \* Many men, many minds, *quot homines tot sententiæ*. \* Many hands make light work, *multorum manibus grande levatur onus*. \* Many a little makes a mickle, *ex grano fit aterius*.  
 A great many, *complures*, *perplures*.  
 Very many, *adj*. *res*, *plurimi*. \* A great many Germans came to him, *Germani frequentes ad eum venerunt*.  
 How many, *quot*. \* How many things suffered Ulysses? *quam mul-*

*ta passus est Ulysses?* \* Tell how many there be, *numerus refer*. \* How many men are there in all? *quanta hæc hominum summa?* \* A bank of I know not how many acres, *ripa nescio quotenorum jugerum*.  
 As many as, *quot*, *tot quot*. \* As many years as he has lived, *tot annos quot habet*. \* Twice as many as there be servants, *duplicia quàm numerus servorum*. \* As many soldiers as you can get together, *quotcumque militum contrahere poteris*.  
 A good many, *aliquam multi*. \* A good many of them were slain, *magnus eorum numerus est occisus*.  
 Many times, *adv*. *sæpe*, *multoties*.  
 Many a time, *3. I have done it many and many a time*, *feci & quidem sæpe*.  
 How many times? *adv*. *quoties?* \* How many times must you be told of it? *quoties vis dictum?*  
 How many times soever, *adv*. *quotiescumque*.  
 How many soever, *quotcumque*, *quotquot*.  
 So many, *tot*.  
 Just so many, *totidem*.  
 Many ways, *multifariam*.  
 A map, *tabula cosmographica*.  
 A map or mop to wash with, *scopa ex pannis or flocis*.  
 A maple-tree, *acer*.  
 Maple, *adj*. *acernus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Of maple, *3. acernus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 To mar, *vitio*. See Marr.  
 Maranatha, *anathemate percussus*.  
 Marans [in France] *Marantium*.  
 Maravedis, *nummus Hispanicus*.  
 Marble, *marmor*, *oris*; *n*.  
 A little marble, *marmorium*.  
 Red marble, *marmor Thebanum*.  
 White marble, *marmor Parium*.  
 Marble [adj.] *3. marmoreus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Of or like marble, *3. marmoreus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Marble white, *3. marmoreus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 A marble-cutter, *latomus*, *ri*; *m*.  
 A marble quarry, *latomia*, *a*; *f*.  
 To make of marble, *marmoreo*.  
 Marbled [adj.] *3. marmoreus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Done with marble, *3. marmoreus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Marburg [in Germany] *Martena*, *Castra Marciana*.  
 Marca d'Ancona [part of Italy] *Marchia Anconitana*, *Picenum*.  
 March [in Scotland] *Marchia*.  
 March [the month] *Martius*, *i*; *m*.  
 A MARCH, *iter* *3. profectio*, *3.* \* He commanded notice to be given of a march, *iter pronunciari jussit*. \* They were not above two days march from him, *ab eo non longius bidui viâ aberant*.  
 To march, *gradior*, *4. incedo*, *3.* \* He marches towards the enemy, *contra hostes proficiscitur*. \* Himself marches thither with the foot forces, *ipse eò pedestribus copiis contendit*. \* He marches in the rear, *agmen subsequitur*.  
 To march back, *3. regredior*.  
 To march off, *3. regredior*.  
 To march forward, *progredior*.  
 A marchant, *mercator*. See Merchant.  
 Marched, *iter confectum*.  
 The Marche [part of Aquitain] *Marchia*.  
 Marchena [in Andalusia] *Marcia*.  
 The marches of a country, *finis*.  
 Marchiennes [in Hainault] *Marchia-*  
*tia*.



Marching, *graffatorius, graffabundus*.  
 A marching, *profectio, 3. progressus, 4.*  
 A marchasite [stone] *pyrites*.  
 A marchioness, *marchionissa*.  
 March-pane, *panis dulciarius, pasta regia*.  
 Marcionopoli [in Bulgaria] *Martianapolis*.  
 Marck [part of Germany] *Marcomannia*.  
 Marck [in Westphalia] *Marchia*.  
 The marck of Brandenburg, *marchia Brandeburgica*.  
 Marckfeldt [part of Germany] *Adria-bæ Campi*.  
 Marckpurg [in Germany] *Marpurgum*.  
 A mare, *equa, æ; f.*  
 A mare-colt, *equula, læ; f.*  
 To cover a mare, } *equam inire*.  
 To leap a mare, }  
 The covering of a mare, *initus, 4. m. admittura, æ; f.*  
 The night-mare, *incubus, ephialtes*.  
 To cry the mare, *sinem melendi facere*.  
 A mare-maid, *hren, 3. f.*  
 Of a mare-maid, *hrenius, a, um.*  
 Margaret [a woman's name] *Margareta, æ; f.*  
 Margalites [herb] *hellis*.  
 A margarite [stone] *margarita*.  
 Margelline [herb] *ayla*.  
 A margent, } *margo, 3. m.*  
 A margin, }  
 Without margent, *achilus*.  
 Of a margent, } *marginus, a, um; 3.*  
 Marginal, } *marginalis*.  
 That hath a broad margent, *margi-natus*.  
 Margery [a woman's name] *Margeria*.  
 A margrave, *præfectus militum*.  
 Marh [a river in Germany] *Moravus*.  
 Marriage, *conjugium*. See Marriage.  
 Marian [a woman's name] *Mariana*.  
 Marie, } [a woman's name] *Ma-*  
 Mary, } *ria, æ; f.*  
 Marienburg [in Germany] *Mariebur-gum*.  
 Marienburg [in Hainault and Prus-sia] *Mariaburgum*.  
 Mariendal [in Franconia] *Margenthe-mum*.  
 Mariestadt [in Swedeland] *Mariæsta-dium*.  
 Mariet [a flower] *viola marina*.  
 Marignano [in the dukedom of Mi-lan] *Melignanum*.  
 A marigold, *caltha, æ; f.*  
 African marigold, *flos Africanus*.  
 Corn-marigold, *chrysanthemum segetum*.  
 Marsh-marigold, *caltha palustris*.  
 To marinate fish [in cookery] *piscem olivo frictum marino habitu afficere, marino affectu imbuere*.  
 Marine [belonging to the sea] *marinus, a, um; adj.*  
 A mariner, *nauta, navita, navigator*.  
 Of a mariner, } *nautilus, a, um; 3.*  
 Mariner-like, } *adj.*  
 The mariners compass, *pyxis nautica, index nauticus*.  
 Mariners long slops or trousers, *cali-gæ nauticæ*.  
 Marjoram, *marjorana, sampsuchus*.  
 Goat-marjoram, *tragoriganum*.  
 Sweet-marjoram, *marjorana hortensis*.  
 Wild-marjoram, *origanum, 2. n.*  
 Of marjoram, *sampsuchinus, a, um.*  
 Maritime [of the sea] *maritimus*.  
 Mark [a man's name] *Marcus, 2. m.*  
 A mark of money, *marca, æ; f.*  
 A MARK [token] *nota, signum*.  
 A land-mark, *limes, 3. m.*  
 A mark [brand] *sigma, 3. n.* \* He will carry this mark to his grave,

*quandiu vixerit habebit sigma, nec illud nisi orcus delebit.*  
 A mark to shoot at, *meta, scopus*.  
 \* He is quite beside the mark, *longè aberrat*.  
 To hit the mark, *collineare quò oportuit, ictum certò atque dirigere*.  
 The mark of a stripe, *vibex, 3. f.*  
 A mark set to a writing, *signatura, æ; f.*  
 Of mark, *insignis, eximius; adj.*  
 Letters of mark, *diploma, 3. n. clari-gatorium, 2. n.*  
 To mark, *signo, consigno, noto, are*.  
 To mark about, *circumsigno, are*.  
 To mark before, *præsigno, are*.  
 To mark beasts, *dignoro, are*.  
 To mark with chalk, *creta notare*.  
 To mark a deer, *cervi ætatem & magnitudinem habere cognitam*.  
 To mark with a hot iron, *stigmatizzo, ferro candente inurere*.  
 To mark [observe] *obseruo, are; act.*  
 \* Mark I pray you, *quæso animum advertite*.  
 To mark under, *subnoto, are*.  
 Marked, *notatus, signatus, a, um.*  
 Marked black and blue, *lividus*.  
 Marked diligently, *observatus*.  
 Marked with chalk, *cretatus, a, um.*  
 Marked with a hot iron, *stigmatiza-tus, a, um; part.*  
 Marked here and there, *interpunctus, a, um; part.*  
 Fit to be marked, *notabilis, le; adj.*  
 A marker, *notator, censor, 3. m.*  
 A marker [observer] *observator*.  
 A marker [at racket] *pilaris metator*.  
 A market, *mercatus, us; m. forum, emporium, 2. n.*  
 A market for cattle, *forum boarium*.  
 A market for fish, *forum piscatorium*.  
 A market for fruit, *forum pomarium*.  
 A market for herbs, *forum olitorium*.  
 A market for hogs, *forum suarium*.  
 Market-gelt, *vedigal, locarium*.  
 A market-man, *agoræus, 2. nundinator, 3. m.*  
 A market-woman, *scraria, nundina-ria, æ; f.*  
 A market-place, *forum, 2. n.*  
 A market-house, *porticus, 4. m. perijly-lia, orum; n.*  
 A market-town, *emporium, 2. n.*  
 Market, *adj.* } *nundinalis, le; nun-*  
 Of a market, } *dmarius, a, um.*  
 A clerk of the market, *agoranomus, 2. m.*  
 A marking, *notatio, signatio, 3. f.*  
 A marking diligently, *observatio, 3. f.*  
 A marking-iron, *cauterium, 2. n.*  
 Marking-stone, *rubrica, æ; f.*  
 Marle, *marga, æ; f.*  
 To marle ground, *agrum margâ lati-ficare*.  
 Marled, *margâ latifcatus*.  
 Marle the sail, *affige velum retinacu-lis*.  
 Marle [in Picardy] *Marla*.  
 Marleborough [in Wiltshire] *Cunctio, Merlebrigia*.  
 Mailing, *ligula cannabacea pice illita ad fines funium constringendos*.  
 Marmaduke [a man's name] *Marmaducus, 2. m.*  
 Marmelade of quinces, *cydoniatum*.  
 A marmoset, *cercopithecus*.  
 A she-marmoset, *simia, æ; f.*  
 A little marmoset, *simiola, æ; f.*  
 Marmotto [a beast] *mus Alpinus*.  
 Marmoutier [in France] *Majus mo-nasterium*.  
 Marna [in West-Friesland] *Manor-manis*.

Marne [in Scotland] *Marnia*.  
 Marne [a river in France] *Matrona*.  
 Marocco [the city] *Bocanum Heme-rium, Marochium*.  
 The kingdom of Marocco [in Africa] *regnum Marocanum*.  
 Maros [a river in Transylvania] *Ma-risus*.  
 Marpurg [in Germany] *Marpurgum, Martiatum, Anagja*.  
 Letters of inarque, *repræfalia*. See Mart.  
 A marquis, *marchio, 3. m.*  
 A marquiss, *marchionissa, æ; f.*  
 A marquissate, }  
 Marquildom, } *marchionatus, 4. m.*  
 Marquiship, }  
 Marquetry [inlaid work] *opus laci-natum*.  
 To MARR [act.] *corrumpe, 3. de-pravo, vitio, are.* \* I have marr'd all, *perturbavi omnia*.  
 To marr the fashion of a thing, *de-formo, are; act.*  
 Marre [in Scotland] *Marris*.  
 Marred, *corruptus, vitialis, a, um.*  
 \* The meat is marred, *prandium corrumpitur*. \* It is marred by ill telling, *malè narrando deprava-tur*.  
 A marrer, *corruptor, viticator, 3. m. corruptrix, vitatrix, 3. f.*  
 A marriage, *nuptia, arum; f. pl.*  
 \* There will be a marriage, *nup-tiæ fient*.  
 Marriage, *conjugium, connubium, 2. n.*  
 By way of marriage, *adv. conjugia-liter*.  
 A forced marriage, *thalanus co-actus*.  
 Marriage, *adj.* } *nuptialis, le; ma-*  
 Of marriage, } *ritus, a, um.*  
 A marriage-song, *exithalamium, 2. n.*  
 To desire marriage, } *nupturio, ire; 3.*  
 Be upon marriage, } *neut.*  
 To promise marriage, *despondeo, 3. r.*  
 To give in marriage, *nuptum dare, locare*.  
 Marriageable, *nubilis, le; adj. 3. art.*  
 To make marriages, *nuptias concili-are*.  
 A marring, *corruptio, 3. f.*  
 A marrow [roque] *n quam, surdus*.  
 Marrow, *me lulla, læ; f.*  
 The marrow of the back-bone, *me-dulla spinalis*.  
 To take out the marrow, *me lullo*.  
 Marrowy, } *medullatus, a, um; 3.*  
 Full of marrow, } *adj.*  
 The gloves are not marrows, *he chirotheca non sunt poræ*.  
 Marry [oath] *per Achorem.* \* Nay marry, *minime cred.* \* Yes marry do I say so, *ais eumvero*.  
 Marry come up, *si dñs placet*.  
 To MARRY [as the priest] *conmunda-jure*.  
 To marry [as the man] *uxorem du-cere*.  
 To marry [as the woman] *viru m-bere*.  
 To marry [as the parental] *nuptum dare, locare.* \* He married his daughter to a mean man *filiam meliori viro in matrimonium tra-didit*.  
 To marry again, *nuptias secundæ con-trahere*.  
 Married, *conjugatus, nuptus, a, um; part.* \* Is she to be married to-day? *Daturne illa bellè nuptum?*  
 \* They that have been long mar-ried think themselves in a prison, *antiquis annis carcer est*.  
 A married man, *maritus, 2. m.*



Once married, *unigamus, a, um*.  
Twice married, *bigamus, a, um*.  
Thrice married, *trigamus, a, um*.  
A marrying, *nuptiæ, arum; f.* \* He  
cares not for marrying, *abhorret à*  
*re uxoriâ.*

Mars, *Mars, 3. m.*

Of Mars, *martius, a, um; adj.*

Born under Mars, *martialis, le; adj.*

Mars en Famine [in Luxemburg]  
*Fanum Martis.*

Marsal [in Lorraine] *Marsalium.*

Marsala [in Sicily] *Lilbæum.*

Marseilles [in Provence] *Massilia.*

A marsh, *palus, 3. f.*

Marsh [the family] *de Marisco.*

A salt-marsh, *æstuarium, 2. n.*

Marsh, *adj.* } *palustris, re.*

Of a marsh, } *palustris, re.*

Marsh-parsley, *apium palustre.*

Marthy, } *paludosus, a, um; adj.*

Marsh-like, } *adj.*

A marshal, *designator, 3. m. mares-*  
*challus, 2. m.*

A lord-marshal, *præfectus rerum ca-*  
*pitalium.*

A knight-marshal, *tribunus militum.*

Marshal-law, *jus militare.*

To marshal [put in order] *ordino,*  
*are.*

Marshalled, *ordinatus, a, um; part.*

A marshaller, *ordinator, 3. m.*

A marshalsey, } *sedes marescalli.*

Marshalling, } *sedes marescalli.*

The marshalsey prison, *ergastulum*  
*piraticum.*

Marsico [in Lucania] *Marsicum.*

A mart, *mercatus, 4. emporium, 2. n.*

Letters of mart, *represalia, orum; n.*  
*diploma, 3. n. clarigatorium, 2. n.*

Martagon [herb] *martagon.*

Martegne [in Provence] *Martima,*  
*Ajrenela, Misromela.*

Martel [in France] *Martillum.*

A martien, } *[beast] martes.*

Martorn, } *[beast] martes.*

Martha [a woman's name] *Martha.*

Martial [a man's name] *Martialis.*

Martial [warlike] *bellicus, bellicus,*  
*martius, a, um; adj.*

Martial affairs, *res bellicæ.*

A martialist, *bellicosus.*

Martin [a man's name] *Martinus.*

A martin [bird] *martes.*

A land-martin, *hirundo riparia.*

Martinach [in Wallisland] *Oetodu-*  
*rum.*

A martingal for a horse, *pastomis.*

Martemas, } *fesum sancti Marti-*

Martinmas, } *ni.*

Martemas beef, *bubula salita, fumo*  
*durata.*

A martlet, *cypselus; apus, odis.*

Martnets, *funiculi strictæ velorum*  
*complicationi accommodi.*

A martyr, *martyr, ris; c.*

The first martyr, *protomartyr.*

To martyr, *discutio, excarnifico, 1.*

Martyrdom, *martyrium, 2. n.*

A martyrology, } *martyrologium,*

Book of martyrs, } *2. n.*

Marvejois [in France] *Marengium.*

A marvedy, *nummus Hispanicus.*

A marvel, *admiratio, 3. f.* \* No  
marvel, *nec mirum.* \* 'Tis a mar-

vel if you be good for aught, *rem*  
*ignam præstas (Zoilæ) si bonus es.*

To marvel, } *miror, admiror, 1.* \* I

Marvel at, } *marvel what the mat-*  
*ter is, verer quid fiet. \* But I*

marvel at this, *at hæc demiror.*

\* 'Tis a poor business that ye  
marvel at, *rem hæc difficilem mi-*

*ramini.*

To make one marvel, *admirationem*  
*alicui incutere.*

Marvel of Peru [flower] *mirabile*  
*Peruvianum.*

Marvelled at, *admirazione habitus.*

Marvelling, *miralundus, a, um; adj.*

A marvelling, *admiratio, 3. f.*

Marvellous, *mirandus, suspendus, a,*  
*um; adj.*

A marvellous thing, *mirandum, mi-*  
*rum, 2. n.*

Marvellously, *mirabiliter; adv. mi-*  
*rum in modum.*

Mary, *Maria, æ; f.*

Mary's bath, *balneum Mariæ.*

Mary's seal, *cyclaminus.*

Mascie [in heraldry] *macula.*

Mascon [in Burgundy] *Maticona.*

Masculine, *masculinus, masculus.*

A mash [mixture] *farrago, 3. f.*

To mash, *commisceo, Ære; act.*

The mesh of a net, *macula; æ; f.*

Mashambridge [in Yorkshire] *Massa-*  
*magis pons.*

Masieres [in the Low Countries] *Ma-*  
*cerre, Maderiacum.*

A mask for women, *larva, æ; f.*

A mask [dance] *fabula, mimus.*

A mask [pretence or cloak] *prætex-*  
*tus, 4. m. prætextum, 2. n. larva,*

*1. f.*

To mask himself, *personam induere.*

Masked, *larvatus.*

A masking, *personæ indutio.*

Masking cloaths, *choragium scenicum.*

Mashin, *seges miscellanea, commixtio*  
*frumentorum.*

Mashin-bread, *panis miscellaneus.*

Masminster [in Germany] *Misonis*  
*Monasterium.*

A mason, *lapicida, 1. m. latomus, 2.*  
*masc.*

A free mason [the society so called]  
*latenorum ficto nomine generis com-*  
*patie societas.*

A mason's rule, *amussis, 3. f.*

Masonry, } *opus cementarii.*

Mason's work, } *opus cementarii.*

Masovie [part of Poland] *Mazovia.*

A masquerade, *mirus, larvatorum lu-*  
*dicæ jactatio.*

A mass [lump] *moles, cumulus.*

The mass [a form of prayer used  
in the church of Rome] *missa, 1. sy-*  
*naxis, 3. f.*

A short mass, *missa venatoris.*

To say mass, } *missifico, are.*

Sing mass, } *missifico, are.*

Mass, *adj.* } *missalis, le.*

Of the mass, } *missalis, le.*

A mass book, *missale, 3. n.*

Mass-vestments, *pontificalia, missican-*  
*tis habitus.*

Massa [in Tuscany] *Massa.*

A massacre, *internecio, 3. f.*

To massacre, *trucidare, are; act.*

Massacred, *trucidatus, a, um; part.*

A massacer, *trucidator, 3. m.*

A massacring, *trucidatio, 3. f.*

A massing, *missificatio, 3. f.*

Massive, } *solidus, a, um; adj.*

Massy, } *solidus, a, um; adj.*

Massiveness, } *soliditas, 3. f.*

Massiness, } *soliditas, 3. f.*

The mast of a ship, *malus, 2. m.*

The round top of a mast, *corbis, ga-*  
*lea, carthesium.*

The step of the mast, *modius.*

The scuttle of the mast, *malis corbis.*

The fore-mast, *malus ad proram,*  
*malus anticus.*

The mizzen-mast, *malus puppis.*

Mast for swine, *glans, balanus.*

Mast of beech, *glans fagea.*

Mast of oak, *glans quercea.*

A mast-gatherer, *balanista.*

Mast-gathering, *glandinatio, 3. f.*

Mast, *adj.* } *glandarius, a, um.*

Of mast, } *glandarius, a, um.*

Mast-bearing, *glandifer, a, um; adj.*

Fall of mast, *glandinosus, a, um.*

Mastbroock [in West-Friesland]  
*Septem Sylvæ.*

A MASTER, *dominus, herus, 2. m.*

\* I am my own master, *mei juris,*  
*mei potens, liber sum.* \* If the

master says the crow is white,

the servant must not say it is

black, *indigna, digna habenda sunt,*  
*quæ herus facit.* \* The master's

eye makes the horse fat, *oculus*  
*magistri saginat equum.*

A master of arts, *magister artium.*

To go out master of arts, *magisteri-*  
*ali laude donari, magisteriale decus*  
*adipisci.*

The master of the artillery, *præfec-*  
*tus machinariorum.*

The master of the ceremonies, *ma-*  
*gister admissionum.*

Master of the guards, *satelles, 3. m.*

A master of defence, *lanista, æ; m.*

A cock-master, *lanista gallorum.*

A master of the robes, *vestiarius.*

The master of the rolls, *magister*  
*scriniorum, rotulorum; custos archi-*  
*vorum.*

The master of a school, *ludimagister,*  
*præceptor, 3. m.*

A little master, *magistellus, 2. m.*

Of a master, *dominus, herilis; adj.*

A master-thief, *autelycus.*

To make one's self master of a

place, *urbem imperare, potestati suæ*  
*subjicere, urbe potiri.*

To master, *dominor, 1. comprimo, 3.*  
*vinco, ere; act.* \* He can master

his own tongue, *linguæ suæ tem-*  
*perare potest.*

To master himself, *seipsum reprimere.*

To master one's bold-hardiness, *au-*  
*dacliam frangere.*

Masterless, *contumax, incorrigibilis.*

Masterly, } *imperiosus, a, um; adj.*

Master-like, } *adj.*

Mastery, } *magistratus, domina-*

Mastership, } *tus, 2. m.*

Master-wort, *imperatoria.*

A mastication [chewing] *masticatio,*  
*manducatio, 3. f.*

Masticatory, *masticatorius, a, um.*

Masticatory [medicine] *masticatori-*  
*um.*

Mastick [a gum] *masliche.*

Black mastick, *masliche Egyptiaca.*

White mastick, *masliche Chienfis.*

Yellow and bitter mastick, *masliche*  
*Cretensis.*

The mastick-tree, *lentiscus, 2. m.*

Mastick, *adj.* } *lentiscinus, a, um.*

Of mastick, } *lentiscinus, a, um.*

Bearing mastick, *lentiscifer, a, um.*

Mastick [herb] *marum.*

A mastiff, *molestus, 2. m.*

A mastruck, *mastruca.*

A mat. See Matt.

A match of a lamp, &c. *myxus, el-*  
*lybnum.*

A match of brimstone, *sulphuratum.*

A match-maker, *sulphurarius.*

The match of a gun, *fomes ignarius.*

Match lighted [as in marching out  
of a place delivered up] *ardente*  
*funali catapultario.*

A match [in exercise] *certamen, 3. n.*

A match [bargain] *contractus, 4. con-*  
*ventio, 3. pactum, 2. \* A match!*  
*eja, ege!*

A MATCH



A MATCH [marriage] *connubium*, 2. n. \* Do you like the match? *tibi nuptiæ hæc sunt cordi?* \* He was afraid when he heard it would be a match, *timuit ubi nuptias futuras esse audivit.* \* I liked it, I made the match, *placuit, despondi.*  
 A match [pair] *par, compar.* \* You are not so stout, but you have met with your match, *si Lucretia es, Tarquinius invenisti.*  
 To match, *comparo, adæquo*, 1. \* He alone was able to match them all, *universis solus par fuit.*  
 To go to match [of a wolf] *catullo*.  
 To match in marriage, *nuptum dare, in matrimonium collocare.*  
 A match-maker, *connubiorum conciliator, pararius.*  
 Matchable, *æqualis*, 1. c. adj.  
 Matched, *æquatus, comparatus*, a, um. \* They are well matched, *non compositus melius cum Bitho Bacchiis.*  
 A matching, *adaquatio, comparatio*, 3. f.  
 Matchless, *incomparabilis*, 1. c. adj.  
 A mate, *comes*, 3. m. *socius*, 2. m.  
 A little merry mate, *comitellus*.  
 A mate at chess, *conclusio regis*.  
 Check-mate, *rex conclusus*.  
 To mate, } *regem concludere.*  
 Give a mate, }  
 Mated, *vitæ*, a, um; adj.  
 Matera [in Terra di Otranto] *Maleola*.  
 Material, *corporeus*, a, um; adj. *constans materia, ex materia concretus.*  
 Maternal, *maternus*, a, um; adj.  
 Mat-fellon, *jacea nigra*.  
 Latter-math, *scænum ibordum, serotinum*.  
 Mathematical, *mathematicus*, a, um.  
 A mathematician, *philomathematicus*.  
 The mathematicks, *mathesis*, 3. f. *mathematica*, orum; n.  
 Mathes [herb] *chamæmelum sylvestre*.  
 Matthew [a man's name] *Matthæus*.  
 Matins, *preces antelucanæ*.  
 Matrasal [in Montgomeryshire] *Mediolanum*.  
 The matrice, } *matrix*, 3. f. *uterus*;  
 The matrix, } *loci*, orum; n.  
 Of the matrice, *hystericus*, a, um.  
 A matrice [in which letters are cast] *matrix, typus*.  
 A matricide, *matricida*, æ; c.  
 A matricular book, *matriculum, matriculum*, 2. n.  
 To matriculate, *conscribo, ære*.  
 Matriculated, *conscriptus*, a, um.  
 Matrimony, *matrimonium, connubium*, 2. n.  
 To join in matrimony, *connubio jungere*.  
 Matrimonial, *matrimonialis*, 1. c. adj.  
 A matron, *matrona*, æ; f.  
 Matronal, } *matronalis*, 1. c. adj.  
 Matron-like, }  
 Mats, *peniculamenta attritui obfistenzia*.  
 Matt for Matthew, *Matthæus*, 2. m.  
 A matt, *matta, stercus, teges*.  
 A little matt, *tegeticula*, æ; f.  
 A matt of rushes, *scirpea*, æ; f.  
 To matt [cover with matts] *tegeticulis vel mattis cooperire*.  
 Matted [as a bed] *stercus cooperitus*.  
 Matted [as hair] *concretus, complexus*, a, um.  
 A matter, } *stercorum textor*.  
 Matt-maker, }  
 Matter [corruption] *pus, tabum*.

\* Matter comes out of a fore when it begins to mend, *pus exit ex ulcere jam ad sanitatem spectante.*  
 To matter, } *suppuro, ære.*  
 Grow to matter, }  
 Causing matter, *suppuratorius*, a, um.  
 Mattery, } *purulentus, sanio-*  
 Full of matter, } *pus, a, um; adj.*  
 A mattery fore, *vomica*, æ; f.  
 The mattering of a fore, *purulentia*, 1. f. *suppuratio*, 3. f.  
 MATTER [substance] *substantia, materia*, 1. f. \* The matter is minded, not words, *res spectatur, non verba.* \* You will find me matter to write of to you, *dederis mihi quod ad te scribam.* \* I want matter to write of, *argumentum ad scribendum mihi deest.*  
 Matter [thing or business] *res*, 5. f. *opus*, 3. n. *negotium*, 2. n. \* The matter goes not well, *male se res habet.* \* No such matter, *minimè verò.* \* He gets judgment twice upon one matter, *de eadem causâ bis judicium adipiscitur.* \* It is a likely matter, *verisimile est.* \* It comes all to a matter, *tantundem est.* \* 'Tis no great matter, *parum est.* \* What great matter is there in a day or two? *quid tantum est in uno aut altero die?* \* What is the matter with him? *quid fecit? quid sibi vult?* \* What is the matter you are so sad? *quid tristis es?* \* What matter is it to you? *quid tuâ refert?* \* It is no matter whether, *nihil interest utrum.* \* What is the matter? *quid rei est, quidnam est? quid factum est?* \* A matter of nothing, *minus nihilo est.*  
 It matters much, *multum refert, magni momenti est.*  
 To matter [regard] *curo, ære; æst.* \* I matter not your safety, *salutem tuam nihil moror.* \* I matter not my being dead, *me esse mortuum nihil æstimo.* \* I do not much matter it, *non magno modo laboro.* \* The rest made no matter of it, *ceteri neglexerunt.*  
 A matter of [about] *quasi, circiter.* \* A matter of forty pounds, *quasi quadraginta minæ.*  
 Without matter, *immaterialis*, 1. c.  
 Mattins, *preces matutinae*.  
 A mattock, *marra*, 1. f. *ligo*, 3. m.  
 A little mattock, *sarculum, capreolus*.  
 A double-tongued mattock, *bipalium*.  
 A mattress, *culitra*, æ; f.  
 A little mattress, *culitula*, æ; f.  
 A coarse mattress, *grabatum*, 2. n.  
 Maturation [ripening] *maturatio*, 3. f.  
 Maturative, *maturationis efficax*.  
 Mature [ripe] *maturus*, a, um.  
 To grow mature, *maturefco, ære*.  
 Maturely, *maturè*; adv.  
 Maturity, *maturitas*, 3. f.  
 Matweed, *spartum*, 2. n.  
 Maubeugh [in Hainault] *Maltodium*.  
 Maudlin [a woman's name] *Magdalena*, æ; f.  
 Maudlin-wort [herb] *ageratum*.  
 Mauge [in France] *Magdunum, Mediolanum*.  
 Maugre, *invitò, ingratiis*.  
 Maugre his head, *velit nolit*.  
 Maugre their teeth, *velint nolint*.  
 A mavis [bird] *turdus*.  
 Mauleon [in France] *Mailleo*.  
 A maulking, *peniculum furnarium*.

Mault, *byne*. See Malt.  
 Mauley [the family] *de Malo Latu*.  
 A maunch [in heraldry] *manica*.  
 A maund [basket] *cophinus, sporta, corbis ansatus*.  
 To maunder, *murmuro, ære; mutic, ire*.  
 A maundy, *apophoretum, sportella*.  
 Maundy-Thursdæy, *dies Jovis diem passionis immediatè præcedens*.  
 Amaunger, *præsepe*, 3. n. See manger.  
 Maurice [a man's name] *Mauritius*, 2. m.  
 The maw, *ventriculus*, 2. m.  
 The five fingers at maw, *pentæ*.  
 A mawmet, *idolum*, 2. n. *pupa*, æ; fem.  
 Mawmetry, *idololatria*, æ; f.  
 A mawther, *puella, virguncula*, æ; fem.  
 Maud [a woman's name] *Matilda*, 1. *Matildis*, 3. f.  
 A maxim, *maxima*, 1. f. *axioma*, 3. n. *propositio*, 3. f.  
 Maximilian [a man's name] *Maximilianus*, 2. m.  
 I MAY, *possum, queo, licet mihi.* \* You may for me, *per me licet.* \* If it may be, *si fieri potest.* \* As fast as may be, *quantum potest.* \* A people that may be numbered, *populus numerabilis.* \* That way the very consulship may be dispraised, *isto modo consulatus vituperabilis est.* \* Let it be dispatch'd with as little trouble as may be, *quàm minimâ cum molestiâ res transigatur.* \* As 'like as may be, *nec lac lacri magis est simile.*  
 I may not, *nequeo.* \* Why may you not desire these things? *quidni hæc cupias?* \* We must do as we may, since we may not do as we would, *sicut quimus, quando ut volumus non licet.*  
 It may be [perhaps] *fortasse*; adv. \* But it may be some man may say, *sed fortasse dixerit quispiam.*  
 May [month] *Maius*, 2. m.  
 May-games, *floralia*, um; n.  
 To go a maying, *maio mense scitari, or apricari; vere novo recreari.*  
 A going a maying, *oblectatio mense maio*.  
 May-blossom, *spinæ albæ flos*.  
 A may-fly, *jeticauda*.  
 A may-pole, *arbor genialis, thyrsus festivus*.  
 May-weed, *buphtalmus*, 2. m. *cotulu*, 1. f.  
 Maydenburg [in Saxony] *Migdelburgum, Parthenopolis*.  
 Mayenne [in France] *Medusna*.  
 To mayl hawks, *accipitrum alas molli corrigia vincire*.  
 Mayne [a river in France] *Meduana*.  
 Mayo county [in Ireland] *comitatus delaiensis*.  
 Mazara [in Sicily] *Mazzara*.  
 A maze, *labyrinthus*, 2. m.  
 A maze [astonishment] *conservatio*, 3. f. *stupor*, 3. m.  
 To make a maze, } *ambages circum-*  
 Make like a maze, } *ducere.*  
 A mazer [cup] *patra*, æ; f.  
 Mazzards, *cerasa nigra*.  
 Me, me. See mee.  
 Methinks, *mihi videtur*.  
 A meacock, *susillaninus, effeminatus; uxorius, uxori nimium deditus & obnoxius*.  
 Mead [the drink] *mulsum*, 2. n.  
 A mead, } *pratium*, 2. n. See Me-  
 Meadow, } *dow*.  
 F f z A meag,



A meag, } *falx ad pisa exstinden-*  
Meak, } *da.*  
Meagre, *macer.*  
Somewhat meagre, *macilentus*; adj.  
Meagerly, *macilente*; adv.  
Meagerness, *macies*, *ei*; f.  
Meal, *farina*, *næ*; f.  
Beam-meal, *farina fabacea.*  
Meal, } *farinarius*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
Of meal, }  
A meal-man, *suffraganeus*, *i*; m.  
A meal-sieve, *cribrum farinarium.*  
Made of meal, *farinaceus*, *a*, *um*.  
Mealy, adj. } *farinosus*, *a*, *um*.  
Full of meal, }  
Mealy-mouthed, *perblandus*, *a*, *um*.  
Meal-tree [plant] *viburnum.*  
A meal-worm, *farinaria*, *æ*; f.  
A meal, *refectio*, 3. *latus*, 4. *mensa*, 1.  
A MEAN, } *medium*, *opera*. \* You  
MEANS, } are afraid it should get  
abroad by our means, *vereris ne*  
*per nos emeat.* \* That was the  
only means whereby they meant  
to get praise, *ex illâ unâ re lau-*  
*den. capere studebant.* \* By this  
means it came to pass, *his rebus*  
*effectum est.*  
A means [helper] *adjutor*, *oris*; m.  
A means [mediator] *mediator*; m.  
To be a means, *in causâ esse.*  
By what means, adv. *quâ, quomodo,*  
*quibus modis.*  
By that means, *â viâ.*  
By false means, *dolo malo.*  
By some means, *quocunque modo.* \*  
My father will hear of it by some  
means, *permanabit hoc aliqua ad*  
*patrem.*  
By my means, *operâ meâ, per me, me*  
*adjuvante, beneficio meo.*  
By no means, *nequaquam, nullo mo-*  
*do, minime gentium.*  
By one means or other, *operâ bonâ*  
*aut malâ.*  
By all means, *quoquo pacto, quacun-*  
*que ratione, quam maxime.*  
Mean, adj. *mediocris*, *cre*; *medius*, *a*,  
*um*; *tenuis*. \* No mean orator,  
*non mediocris orator.* \* A man of  
mean condition, *imî subfelli vir,*  
*tenuis censûs homo.*  
The mean, *mediocritas*, *atis*; f.  
The mean [in music] *fars media,*  
*tenor.*  
Mean while, adv. } *interea, inte-*  
Mean time, } *rim, inter hæc.*  
In the mean while,  
To MEAN, *volo, intelligo.* \* What  
means he by that? *quid sibi vult?*  
\* What should this mean? *mirer*  
*quid hoc sit?* \* You know whom  
I mean, *scis quem dicam.* \* What-  
ever you mean to do, *utut es fa-*  
*ciurus.* \* What do you mean to  
answer so? *quid tibi in mentem vo-*  
*nit ita respondere?* \* He means to  
go by break of day, *primâ luce*  
*parat ire.* \* Since man could  
mean, *post homines natos, post homi-*  
*nium memoriam.*  
A meander, *meandrus.*  
Means [wealth] *substantia*, 1. *opes,*  
*um*; *facultates*, *um*; f.  
Abundance of means, *opulentia, o-*  
*pum ætuentia.*  
Having good means, *opulentus.*  
The meaner people, *plebeia*, *læ.*  
The meanest, *inhumilis*, *a*, *um*; adj.  
Meanly, adv. *mediocriter, tenuiter.*  
A MEANING, *sermo*, 4. *sententia*, 1.  
*significatio*, 3. \* In saying know  
yourself, his meaning is ---, *cum*  
*nece te dicit, hoc dicit ---.* \* I had

another meaning in it, *alioſum*  
*dixeram.* \* This is the meaning  
of the precept, *hanc habet vim hoc*  
*præceptum.*

A bad meaning, *malitia*, *æ*; f.  
With a bad meaning, *malitiosè*; adv.  
I meant, *volo, cogitavi.* \* What  
meant he to say? *quid illi in men-*  
*tem venit dicere?* \* We are to  
consider what he meant, *quid sen-*  
*ſerit cogitandum.* \* And yet he  
did what he meant for all that, *ta-*  
*men propositum nihilo ſecius peregit.*

A mearl [owſel] *aſalo.*  
A meafe of herrings, *aleſſigium.*  
A meafe [houſe] *domus*, *i*, & *ûs*; f.  
The meafels, *rubida*, *arum*.  
Meafels [in a hog] *grando, lepra*  
*porcorum.*

The meafels in trees, *patella*, *læ*; f.  
Meafelled [as a hog] *grandioſus.*  
A meath [in a net] *macula.*  
Meafon Due, *xenodochium, ptochotro-*  
*phium.*

A meafure, *meſura*, *ræ*; f.  
A MEASURE [mean] *modus*, *di*; m.  
\* In meafure, *intra modum.* \* In  
ſome meafure, *aliqua ex parte.* \*  
You muſt not ſpend beyond mea-  
ſure, *ne extra modum ſumptu pro-*  
*deas.* \* They are angry out of  
meafure, *illis ira ſupra modum eſt.*

To meafure, *metior, demetior.*  
To meafure all over, *permetior.*  
To meafure diligently, *remetior.*  
To meafure [moderately] *moderor,*  
*dirigo.*

To take meafure of, *modifico.*  
Beyond meafure, *immodicus*; adj.  
By meafure, *definite, præſinite*; adv.  
To a certain meafure, *aliquatenus.*  
Meafurable, *moderatus*, *a*, *um*.  
Meafurably, *modicè, temperatè*; adv.  
Meafured, *meſuratus, meſutus, cimen-*  
*ſus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

Meafured [moderated] *moderatus.*  
A meafurer, *meſurator, diſenſor.*  
A meafurer of land, *metator*, 3. *geo-*  
*metra, træ*; m.

A meafuring, *meſuratio, diſenſio.*  
To meat or mete [meafure] *metior, iri.*  
A meat-wand, *virga*, *æ*; f.  
Meat, *cibus*; m. *caro*, 3. *eſca*, *æ*; f.  
Roast-meat, *caro aſſa.*  
Boiled-meat, *caro elixa.*

A meat-pie, *artocreas.*  
A diſh of meat, *ſerculum*, *li*; n.  
Meat and drink, *victus*, *ûs*; m. \*  
It is meat and drink to me, *iſthuc*  
*mibi cibus eſt.*

Dainty meats, *dapes*, *um*; *lauftitia*, 1. f.  
Minced meats, *protrimenta.*  
Broken meats, *analeſta, fragmenta,*  
*n. pl.*

White meats, *laſſicinia.*  
To dreſs meat, *coquo.* \* I'll dreſs  
a fine diſh of meat for thy fa-  
ther, *ego parabo cupediam patri tuo.*  
To provide meat, *ſponor, ari.*

To ſit down to meat, *epulis accum-*  
*tere, diſcumbere.*  
I give thee the meath of the buying,  
*tibi optionem & plenariam poteſtatem*  
*pretii ſeu emptionis facio.*

Meath [a kind of drink] *deſrutum,*  
*hydromel.*  
Meath County [in Ireland] *Media,*  
*Midia.*

Of Meath, *Midenſis*, *ſe*; adj.  
My meaght, *uxoris meæ frater.*  
Meaulx [in Champagne] *Nieldæ, Ja-*  
*tinum.*

Meaux-abby [in Yorkſhire] *Monafteri-*  
*um de Melſu.*

To meaw, } [as a cat] *miaulizo:*  
To meawl, }  
A meawer, } *miaulizator.*  
Meawler, }

A meawing, } *miaulizatio, onis*; f.  
Meawling, }  
The meazels, *morbilli.* See Meafels.  
Mecca [in Arabia] *Mecca, Mariaba.*  
Mecha [in Arabia] *Mochura.*

Mechanick, } *mechanicus*, *a*, *um*; m.  
Mechanical, } adj.  
A mechanick, *faber, tri*; m.  
Mechanicalneſs, *illiberalitas*, *atis*; f.  
Mechlin [in Brabant] *Mechlinia.*

The Indian mechoacan root, *rharnni*  
*Indici radix.*

Meccacan [in New Spain] *Mecoaca-*  
*num.*

A medal, *ſigillum, fuſile.*

Ancient medals, *ſigna archetypa.*

Mede or mead [a drink] *mulſum, ſi*; n.

To MEDDLE, *ſatago, admiscere ſe.*  
\* They meddle not, *dormiunt.* \*  
I neither meddle nor make, *mibi*  
*iſthic nec ſeritur nec melitur.*

To meddle with, *traſto, i. attraſto, i.*  
*curo, i. contingo, 3.* \* I pray you

meddle no more with the buſineſs,  
*ut de negotiis deſiſſas adhortor.* \*

Do I meddle with the Romans?  
*nun ego me interpono Romanis?* \*

Have I meddled with any thing of  
yours? *reſigin' tui quidquam?* \*

Meddle with your old ſhoes, *tuâ*  
*quod nihil reſert ne cures.* \* I nei-

ther meddled nor made with him,  
*nihil cum eo rationis habui.* \* I

will neither meddle nor make with  
you, *res tuas tibi habeto, conditione*  
*tuâ non utar.*

A meddler, *ardelio, muſca, ſaſioſus.*

Medclin [in Portugal] *Metallinum,*  
*Metallina Caſtra.*

Medelpad [part of Swedeland] *Me-*  
*delpadia.*

Medemblick [in Holland] *Medem-*  
*blicum.*

Mediaſtine, *mediaſtinus.*

To mediate, *intercedo, ire.*

Mediateneſs, *mediatus*, *atis*; f.

A mediation, *mediatio*, *onis*; f.

A mediator, *mediator, interceſſor.*

A mediator between man and man,  
*arbiter, ſequeſter. i*; m.

A mediatrix, *mediatrix, icis*; f.

A medicament, *medicamentum, phar-*  
*macum, i*; n.

Medicinable, *medicinabilis, le*; adj.

Medicinal, *medicus, a, um*; adj.

Medicine, *medicina, næ*; f.

To medicine, *medeor, medicor.*

Medicined, *medicatus, a, um*; adj.

Of medicines, *medicamentarius.*

Medick [ſodder] *trifolium coſblea-*  
*tum.*

The mediety, *medietas, atis*; f.

Medina Cæli [in Spain] *Medhymna-*  
*celia, Mediolum, Eccleſſa.*

Medina Sidonia [in Andaluſia] *Aſin-*  
*dum, Affdenia.*

Mediocrity, *mediocritas, atis*; f.

Mediſance, *obloquium, i*; n.

To meditate, *meditor, i. volo, 3.*  
*aſt.*

A meditating, } *meditatio, contempla-*  
Meditation, } *tio, onis*; f.

A little meditation, *meditationcula,*  
*læ*; f.

Of meditation, *meditatorius, a, um.*

Full of meditation, *meditabundus.*

The Mediterranean Sea, *Mæars Medi-*  
*terraneum.*

A medlar, *meſſilum.*

Medlar-tree, *meſpilus.*



## M E E

## M E L

## M E N

To MEDLE with, *tracto*, 1. *contingo*, *ere*; *act*.  
 Not to medle with, *abstineo*, 2. *vaco*, 1. *parco*, 3. \* Medle not with that you have nothing to do with, *tuâ quod nihil refert percontari definas*. \* Do not medle with me, *ne me attingas*. \* Medle you not with them, *ne te admisce*. See Meddle.  
 Medled with, *tractatus*, *contactus*.  
 Medlese, *rixu*, *jurgium*.  
 A medler, *ardelio*, 3. *percontator*, 3. *m*.  
 Medling, } *factiosus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Medlesome, } \* He is a meddlesome fellow, *musca est*.  
 A medling with, *tractatio*, *onis*; *f*. \* \* 'Tis ill medling with edge tools, *ignem gladio no solito*.  
 A medling in all matters, *panurgia*.  
 A medling [mixing] *commixtio*; *f*.  
 Medlingen [in Bavaria] *Medullum*.  
 A medley, *farrago*, *inis*; *f*.  
 A medley colour, *color mixtus*.  
 To make a medley, *contamino*, *turbo*.  
 Mednický [in Poland] *Mednicia*.  
 Medo [part of Aquitain] *Medulanus*.  
 A meadow, *pratium*, *pascuum*, *i*; *n*.  
 A little meadow, *fratulum*, *li*; *n*.  
 Meadow, *adj*. } *pratensis*, *se*.  
 Of a meadow, }  
 Meadow-parsnep, *sphondylium*.  
 Meadow-sweet [herb] *ulmaria*.  
 Medrianacks, *carbassum*.  
 Medway-river [in Kent] *Medweagus*, *Meduacus*.  
 MEE [acc. of I] *me*. \* What is it to me? *quid meâ refert?* \* Would ye have me do so? *inde estis auctores mihi?* \* Let me persuade you, *sine te exorem*.  
 With me, *mecum*.  
 Meed [reward] *præmium*, 2. *n*.  
 Meedless, *contumax*, *acis*; *indomitus*, *immanis*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Meek, *adj*. *mansuetus*, *candidus*, *placidus*, *a*, *um*; *mitis*, *lenis*, *ne*.  
 To grow meek, *mitesco*, *ere*; *neut*.  
 To make meek, *lenio*, *mulceo*, *placo*.  
 Meekly, *adv*. *mansuetè*, *placide*, *humiliter*.  
 Meekness, *mansuetudo*, 3. *clementia*, 1. *lenitas*, *atis*; *f*.  
 The meen or mien [countenance] *oris species*, *oris habitus*.  
 Meenene [in Flanders] *Menina*.  
 Meer, *verus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*. \* Meer dreams, *hæc nibilo mihi videntur scilicet quam somnia*.  
 A meer knave, *furus putus*, *nebulo*.  
 A meer [lake] *palus*, *udis*; *f*.  
 A meer [limit] *meta*, 1. *terminus*, 2.  
 A meer-stone, *lapis terminalis*.  
 Meerly, *merè*, *tantum*; *adv*.  
 A meet, } *mensura*, *ræ*; *f*.  
 Mete, }  
 Meet now, *modo*, *jam nunc*.  
 MEET, *adj*. *conveniens*, *tis*, *commodus*, *opportunus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*. \* It seems meet to be consider'd, *considerandum videtur*. \* He thought it meet that, *consuit ut* ---.  
 Not meet, *alienus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 It is meet, *convenit*, *expedit*; *imperi*.  
 \* As it was meet, *ut par erat*, *ita ut aquum fuit*. \* It is not meet for princes, *neque decorum principibus*.  
 \* Do as it is meet for you to do, *tuis dignum factis feceris*. \* We have pampered ourselves more than was meet, *ultra nobis quam oportebat indulimus*.  
 To MEET, *obvio*; *obvenio*; *neut*. *obviam ire*. \* I sent him word to

meet me, *scripsi ad eum ut mihi occurreret*. \* You meet me as well as can be, *optimè te mihi offers*. \* If we chance to meet with a storm, *si veid procella inceserit*. \* I shall meet with him one time or other, *referam illi gratiam, inultum id nunquam auferet*. \* That one shall seldom meet withal, *id præfecto rarissimum est*. \* If I meet you in this street, *si in plateâ hac te offendero*.  
 To meet by chance, *in aliquem incurere*.  
 To go to meet one, *alicui obviam procedere*.  
 To meet [come together] *neut*. *convenio*, *congrator*. \* Must I do nothing but meet them? *an conveniam modo?*  
 Meeter or metre [rhyme] *rythmus*, *mi*; *m*.  
 Bad meeter, *rythmus vitiosus*.  
 To make meeter, *versus pangere*.  
 To make bad meeter, *versificor*.  
 Made into meeter, *numerus illigatus* or *constrictus*.  
 Meeterly, *modeste*, *dacore*, *centinè*.  
 Meeting, *obvius*, *congressus*.  
 A meeting, *congressio*, 3. *f*. *comitium*, 2. *n*. *frequentia*, 1. *f*. *occursus*, *us*; *m*.  
 A meeting by chance, *ovitus*, *us*; *m*.  
 A meeting together, *congressus*.  
 The meeting of two streams, *confluxus*, *us*; *m*.  
 Meetly well, *medicriter*, *convenienter*; *adv*.  
 The megrim, *vertigo*, *inis*; *f*.  
 Troubled with the megrim, *vertiginosus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Meignow [a German island] *Augia minor*.  
 A meine, *familia*, *a*; *f*.  
 To meine [mingle] *miscere*, *ere*.  
 Meinungen [in Franconia] *Meininga*.  
 Meisen [a county and city of Germany] *Misnia*, *Lupfurdum*.  
 Mela [an island by Scotland] *Maleos*.  
 Melancholy, *melancholia*; *f*. *atra bilis*.  
 Melancholy, } *melancholicus*, *a*,  
 Of melancholy, } *um*; *adj*.  
 To be melancholy, *atra bile laborare*. \* He is as melancholy as a cat, *sinapi viciat*.  
 In a melancholy mood, *tristis*.  
 Subject to melancholy, *tetricus*, *ingenii parum lati*.  
 Troubled with a windy melancholy, *hypochondriacus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Melancholiness, *bilis*, *lis*; *f*.  
 Melasso [in Sicily] *Mylæ*.  
 Melck [in Germany] *Medelicum*, *Claudivium*.  
 Meldorp [in Dittmarsh] *Meldorpium*.  
 Meld-fee, *præmium indicationis*.  
 Meldew, *melligo*, *inis*; *f*.  
 Meler [lake of Swedeland] *Mele-rus*.  
 Melilot [herb] *melilotus*, *sertula campana*.  
 White melilot, *melfrugum*.  
 To meliorate, *meliorum reddere*.  
 To mell [mingle] *miscere*, *ere*.  
 A mellicet [fish] *salpa*.  
 Mellifluous, *mellifluus*.  
 Mellitism, *vinum melle commixtum*.  
 Mellow, *maturus*, *mitis*.  
 To mellow [grow mellow] *mitesco*, *ere*; *neut*.  
 Not mellow, *immaturus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Ve. y-mellow, *permitis*, *te*; *adj*.  
 Mellowness, *maturitas*, *atis*; *f*.  
 A melocotoon, *malum cotoneum*.

Melody, *melodia*, *harmonia*, *a*; *f*.  
 Without melody, *immodulatus*; *adj*.  
 Melodious, *canorâs*, *harmonicus*; *adj*.  
 Melodiously, *canorè*; *adv*.  
 A melon [pompion] *melo*, *pepo*, *onis*.  
 To melt [act.] *liquefacio*, *ere*.  
 To melt [neut.] *liqueco*, 3. *liqueco*.  
 To melt [as snow] *regelo*, *are*.  
 To melt away, *resesco*, *ere*; *neut*.  
 To begin to melt, *colliqueco*.  
 To melt metal, *cliquo*, *fundo*.  
 Melted, *liquatus*, *liquefactus*.  
 Which may be melted, *liquabilis*, *le*.  
 A melter, *liquefactor*, *fusus*, *oris*; *m*.  
 Of a melter, *fusorius*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 A melting, *liquefactio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 A melting of metal, *fusio*, *conflatio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 A melting-house, *ustrina*, *næ*; *f*.  
 Melon [in France] *Melocitumum*.  
 A melwel [fish] *afellus*.  
 A member, *membrum*, 2. *artus*, *us*.  
 The privy members, *pudenda*, *verenda*, *orum*; *n*.  
 Big member'd, *lacetosus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 By members, *membratim*; *adv*.  
 A membrane, *membrana*, *tunica*.  
 Full of membranes, *membranaceus*, *membranosus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Membred [in heraldry] *membratus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.  
 Memel [in Prussia] *Memelium*.  
 Memers [in France] *Memersium*.  
 Minamingen [in Germany] *Memminga*, *Drusomagus*, *Augusta Drusi*.  
 Memoirs, *adversaria*, *commentarius*.  
 Memorable, *memorabilis*, *le*; *adj*.  
 Memorably, *memorabiliter*; *adv*.  
 A memorandum, *commentarius*, *nota in commentariis relata*, *nota memor*.  
 Memorative, *memorativus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A memorial, *monumentum*, *ti*; *n*. *memoriale*, *lis*; *n*.  
 Memories, *exequiæ solennes*.  
 The memory, *memoria*, *a*; *f*.  
 A bad memory, *memoria*, *a*; *f*.  
 Of blessed memory, *apud sanctos sacer*, *cujus memoria honorata est* & *grata*.  
 To have in memory, *meminisse*.  
 To call to memory, *reminiscor*, 3. *re-corder*, *ari*; *dep*.  
 To bring to another's memory, *commemefacio*, *ere*; *act*.  
 Out of memory, *oblivioni traditus*.  
 To blot out of memory, *oblivifcor*, *oblivioni tradere*.  
 To slip out of memory, *excido*, 3.  
 Of the memory, *memoralis*, *le*; *adj*.  
 Of a good memory, *memoria prima*.  
 MEN [plural of man] *homines*. \* Men are looked upon according to their estates, *habes? habetis*. \* Men use to worship the rising sun, *plures adorant solera orientem quam occidentem*.  
 A menace, *comminatio*, 3. *mina*, 1.  
 To menace [threaten] *comminor*.  
 A menacer, *comminator*.  
 Menacing, *minax*, *acis*; *adj*. 3 *art*.  
 A menacing, *comminatio*, *onis*; *f*.  
 To mend [or correct, act.] *emendo*, *castigo*, 1. *corrigo*, 3. \* He spoils what he intendeth to mend, *depravat quæ corrigere vult*. \* He mended the faults of the transcribers, *lit rariorum menda tollebat*.  
 To mend [or grow better, neut.] *meliorco*, 3. \* It mends as four ale in summer, *ab equis ad asinos*; *Prov*.  
 To mend or repair, *refaro*, 1. *reficio*, *refeci*, 3. *sarcio*, *rearcio*, 4. *restauro*, *reconcino*, 1.



To mend one's life or manners, or make another person better, *aliquem ad bonam frugem redigere*.

To mend one's own life or manners, or grow better, *ad bonam frugem se recipere*; *in melius mutari*; *vitam rectius instituere*, *mores in melius mutare*.

To mend one's condition or circumstances in the world, *fortunam amplificare* or *emendare*; *rem familiarem emendare*; *divitias augere*.

To mend one's market, *vilius* or *villiori pretio emere*.

To mend in health, *convalesco*, &c.

Mendable, *corrigibilis*, *emendabilis*.

Mended, *emendatus*, *a*, *um*.

Mended as old things, *interpolatus*.

A mender, *corrector*.

A mender of old things, *veteramentarius*, 2. *interpolator*, *oris*; *m*.

Mendicant, *mendicans*, *mendicus*.

Mendicity, *mendicitas*, *egeſtas*.

A mending, *emendatio*, *onis*; *f*.

Mendip-hills [in Somersetshire] *Mindari*.

A menever [cap] *redimiculum*, *i*; *n*.

Menial, *familiaris*, *domesticus*; *adj*.

A menker [*i. e.* muncher] *mandibula balancæ*.

A menow [fish] *pisciculus varius Rondeletii*.

Menseful, *venustus*, *concinuus*, *decorus*.

Menstruous, } *menstruus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.

Menstrual, } *menstruus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.

Men-sworn, *perjurus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.

Mental, *mentalis*, *quoad mentem*.

Menteith [part of Scotland] *Mentithia*.

Mention, *mentio*, *onis*; *f*.

To mention, } *memoro*, *memini*.

Make mention, } *memoro*, *memini*.

Not to mention, *transco*, *prætereo*.

Mentioned, *memoratus*, *a*, *um*; *part*.

Worthy to be mentioned, *memorabilis*, *le*; *adj*. 3 *art*.

A mentioning, *mentio*, *commemoratio*, *onis*; *f*.

Mentz [in Germany] *Moguntia*, *Maguntiacum*.

A meny [family] *familia*, *a*; *f*.

Meppen [in Westphalia] *Meppa*.

Merced, *inulſatus*, *a*, *um*; *part*.

Mercenary, *mercenarius*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.

A mercer, *cocio*, *propola*.

A London mercer, *metaxarius*.

A country mercer, *specialis*, *pantopola*.

Mercery, *mercatura*.

Mercery-ware, *species exoticæ*.

Mercement, *mulſa*, *ta*; *f*.

Merchandise, *mercatura*, *a*; *f*.

Belonging to merchandise, *negotialis*.

To practise merchandise, *mercor*, *commercor*, *aris*.

Merchandise [ware] *merx*; 3. *f*.

A merchant, *mercator*, *negotiator*, *inſitor*, *oris*; *m*.

A poor merchant, *circumforaneus*, *pu-givendus*, *pararius*, *i*; *m*.

Merchantable, *mercalis*, *le*; *adj*.

Merchantly, } *mercatorius*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.

Merchant-like, } *adj*.

A merchant-man, } *navis oneraria*.

A merchant's ship, } *navis oneraria*.

Merche [part of Scotland] *Mirchia*.

Merchenlaeg, *lex Merciorum*.

Mercy, *miseriordia*, *clementia*, *a*; *f*.

To have mercy on, *miſcor*, *miſereſco*.

Merciful, *miseriſcor*, *dis*; *clemens*, *tis*; *propitius*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.

Mercifully, *miseriſcorditer*; *adv*.

Mercifulness, *clementia*, *indulgentia*, *a*; *f*.

Merciless, *immiseriſcor*, *dis*; *inclemens*, *tis*; *inhumanus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.

Mercury [a planet] *Mercurius*, *i*; *m*.

Mercury [herb] *mercurialis*.

Chyling mercury, *phyllon*.

Dog mercury, *cynocrambe*.

English mercury, } *bonus henricus*.

Common mercury, } *le*; *adj*.

French mercury, *mercurialis Gallica*.

Mercury's finger [herb] *hermodactylus*.

Mercurial, } *mercurialis*, *le*; *adj*.

Of mercury, } *le*; *adj*.

Born under Mercury, } *le*; *adj*.

A mercurialist, *morſus*, *multiloquus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.

To mercurialize, *Lavernæ* or *Suadæ litare*.

Mercury - women [news-sellers] *libellorum & nunciorum publicorum venditrices ſolidariæ*.

A mere or bog, *ſtagnum inexhausum*, *latus*, *palus*.

Meretricious [whorish] *meretricius*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.

Merhern- [part of Germany] *Moravia*.

Merick [a man's name] *Mericus*.

Merida [in Portugal] *Emerita*.

Meridian [south] *meridionalis*, *le*.

The meridian, *meridianus*, *ui*; *m*.

Meridional, *aſtralis*, *le*; *adj*.

Meridionally, *ad aſtrum*.

Meridith [a man's name] *Meriducus*.

Merionethshire [in Wales] *Mervinia*, *Merionithia*.

Merit, *meritum*, *ti*; *n*.

To merit, *commercor*, *promereor*.

Merited, *commeritus*, *a*, *um*.

Meritorious, *meritorius*, *a*, *um*.

Meriot [a play] *ſcillum*, *ſcillatio*.

A merkin, *pubes muliebris*.

A merlin [hawk] *aſalon*.

A mermaid, *ſiren*, *enis*; *f*.

A mermaid's head [fish] *echinus*, *ſſatagus*.

The mermaid's trumpet [fish] *nerites*.

Mernes [part of Scotland] *Mernia*, *Marnia*.

MERRY, *latus*, *a*, *um*; *hilaris*, *re*; *adj*. \* That was a merry life indeed, *illud vivere erat*. \* A merry beginning, sad ending, *comicum principium*, *ſinis tragicus*. \* Who ſo merry as he that has nothing to loſe, *cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator*.

Somewhat merry, *hilarulus*; *adj*.

Very merry, *perlatus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.

To make merry, *hilaro*, 1. *lætiſco*, 1. *hilaritate conſpergere*.

To be merry, } [neut.] *lætor*, 1.

To make merry, } *geſtio*, 4.

To grow merry, *hilarſco*, &c.

To ſet on a merry pin, *in lætitiâ effundi*.

Made merry, *hilaratus*, *a*, *um*.

Merry-banks, *ſerum cereviſiatum frigidum*.

Merry grig, } *congerro*, *onis*; *adj*.

Merry companion, } *convivus*, 1. *græculus*, 2.

Merry conceits, *ſacetiæ*, *arum*; *f*.

Merry talk, *joci*.

The merry-thought [of a fowl] *furculæ*.

A merry countenance, *ſrons ſerena* or *porreſta*.

A merry prank, *ſacinius lepidum*.

Merrily, *lætè*, *ſacètè*, *jocòſè*. \*

You muſt talk with me more merrily, *porrectiori fronte mecum lo-quaris oportet*.

Merrineſs, *hilaritas*, *atis*; *hilaritudo*, *inis*; *alacritas*, *atis*; *lætitiâ*, *a*; *f*.

Mersburgh [in Miſnia] *Merſeburgum*, *Martiopolis*.

Merſe [a river in Wales] *Morda*.

Merſpur [in Germany] *Merſpur-gum*.

Mervail of Peru [herb] *mirabile Peruvianum*.

Mefchines [the family] *De Mitenis*.

A meſc, *quingentæ balices*.

Meſc [part of Narbonne] *Meſua*.

The meſentery, *meſenterium*, *meſa-ræum*, *i*; *n*.

The meſh of a net, *macula*, *læ*; *f*.

Meſlin, *farrago*, *inis*; *f*.

A meſne, *dominus vilior*, *medianus*.

Meſnagery, *prudens familiæ adminiſtratio*.

A meſs, *miſſus*.

A meſs of meat, *ſerculum*, *li*; *n*.

A meſs of pottage, *juris catillus*.

A meſſage, *nuncium*, *i*; *n*.

A little meſſage, *nunciolum*, *li*; *n*.

To tell a meſſage, *annuncio*, *are*.

To go in meſſage, *internuncio*, *per-ferre mandatum*.

A meſſage-bringing, *nunciatio*; *f*.

A meſſagery, *diligens mandati per-latio*.

A meſſel, *leopardus*.

A meſſenger, *nuncius*, *i*; *m*.

A little meſſenger, *nunciolus*, *li*; *m*.

A meſſenger [ambassador] *legatus*, *ti*; *m*.

A meſſenger [pursuivant] *ſator*, 3.

The Meſſias, *Meſſias*, 1. *Chriſtus*, *ti*; *m*.

Meſſin [part of Lorraine] *Tractus Me-tenſis*.

Meſſina [in Sicily] *Meſſana*.

A meſſuage, *fundus & ædes*.

Metal, } [in gunnery] *tormenti cau-*

Mettle, } *dæ*.

Under-metal'd, *quando os tormenti in-ſerius eſt caudæ*.

Metal, *metallum*. See Mettle.

To caſt metal, *metallum conſlare*.

A digger of metals, *metallarius*.

Metal, *adj*. } *metallicus*, *a*, *um*.

Of metal, } *metallicus*, *a*, *um*.

To metamorphoſe, *transformo*, 1.

A metamorphoſis, } *metamorphoſis*,

A metamorphoſing, } *transformatio*.

A metaphor, *metaphora*, *a*; *f*.

Metaphorical, *metaphoricus*, *a*, *um*.

Metaphorically, *adv*. *metaphoricè*.

Metaphyſical, *metaphyſicus*, *a*, *um*.

The metaphyſicks, *metaphyſica*, *o-rum*; *n*.

To mete [meaſure] *metior*, 4. *menſuro*, *are*.

A mete-wand, *virga*, *pertica*.

Metegavel, *cibarium veſtigal*.

A meteor, *meteorum*.

A diſcourſe of meteors, *metecrolo-gia*.

Metheglin, *muſum*, *melicratum*.

A method, *methodus*, *di*; *f*.

Methodical, *methodicus*, *a*, *um*; *adj*.

Methodically, *adv*. *methodicè*.

Methodiſts, *Galenſiæ*, *Galen* *aſſe-clæ*.

Methridate, *antidotus mithridatica*.

A metonymy, *metonymia*, *a*; *f*.

A metope [in architecture] *me-topa*, *intervallum inter geminos tri-glyphos*.

Metopoſcopy, *ex inſpectu fronte ar-divinandi*.

A metro-



A metropolis, *metropolis*.  
 A metropolitan, *metropolitanus*.  
 The metropolitanship, *protocathedria*.  
 Of the metropolitan, *protocathedralis*.  
 Met [of meet] *obviam factus*. \* Well met, *optato advenis*. \* Being we are met, *quoniam convenimus*. \* He is not to be met withal, *ille autem bonus nunquam apparet, nusquam est*.  
 I met, *occurri*. \* I met with many remarkable passages, *multa mihi memoratu digna occurrerunt*.  
 Metro [a river in the dukedom of Urbine] *Metaurus*.  
 Mettle or metal, *metallum*.  
 A mettle-man, *faber ævarius*.  
 Of mettle, adj. } *metallicus, a, um*.  
 Full of mettle, }  
 Mettled, *semicibrius*.  
 Mettlefome, } *animosus, acer, vegetus, a, um; adj.*  
 Full of mettle, }  
 Metz [in Lorraine] *Metz, Metis, Divodurum*.  
 Meulan [in France] *Mulanum*.  
 Meurs [in Germany] *Meursia*.  
 The Meurte [a river in Lorraine] *Muria*.  
 The Meuse [a river in the Low Countries] *Mosa*.  
 A mew, } *gavia, larus*.  
 Sea-mew, }  
 To mew [as a cat] *miaulizo*.  
 To mew [as a stag] *cornua mutare, exuere*.  
 To mew up, *cavca includere*.  
 Mewed [as a hawk] *repennatus, revestitus*.  
 A mewed hawk of the first coat, *bi-nus*.  
 Mews [the family] *De Malsa*.  
 Mexica [in America] *Mexicana*.  
 Mexico [in New Spain] *Mexicum*.  
 Meyenfeldt [in Rhatia] *Lupinum, Maia campus*.  
 Mezerion [a shrub] *mezzereon*.  
 Mezieres [in France] *Brennatum*.  
 Meziere [in Campania] *Maderiacum, Mezerie*.  
 Mice [of mouse] *mures, ium; m. pl.*  
 Michael [a man's name] *Michael*.  
 Michael's mount [in Cornwall] *mens Michaelis*.  
 Michaelmas, *Michaelis festum*.  
 To miche or mich, *tergiversor, emanco, deliteo, latebras querere*.  
 To begin to miche, *deliteo, ere*.  
 Michelney [in Somersetshire] *Michelnia*.  
 Of Michelney, *Michelnensis, Michlanensis*.  
 A bale miche, *tergiversator, avarus, sordidus*.  
 Miching, *male-verecundus, a, um*.  
 A miching, *tergiversatio, 3. f.*  
 Mickle [much] *multus, a, um; adj.*  
 \* Many a little makes a mickle, *ex grano fit acervus*.  
 The microcosm [little world] *micro-cosmus, 2. m.*  
 A microscope, *microscopium*.  
 Mid-day, *meridies, ei; m.*  
 A midding, *stergulium*.  
 Middle, *medius, a, um; adj.*  
 The middle, *medium, pars media*.  
 \* In the middle of the valley, *mediâ in valle*.  
 Middle-aged, *semisenex*.  
 The middle-finger, *digitus famosus*.  
 Middle England, *Mercia*.  
 Middle Englishmen, *Mercii*.  
 Middleburg [in Flanders] *Middleburgum*.  
 Middleburg [in Zeland] *Metelli castrum*.

Middleham [in Yorkshire] *Mediolanum*.  
 Middlesex, *Middlesexia, æ; f.*  
 Middlesex men, *Trinobantes, um; pl.*  
 Middling, *grandiusculus, a, um; adj.*  
 A middling horse, *mannus*.  
 A midge, *culex*.  
 Midnight, *nox intempesta or concubia*.  
 The midriff, *diaphragma, septum transversum*.  
 Midsummer, *solstitium æstivum*.  
 Midsummer-day, *Sti. Johannis Baptiste nativitas*.  
 The midst, *medium, pars media*.  
 A midwife, *obstetrix*.  
 To play the midwife, *obstetricor*.  
 MIGHT, *potentia, 1. potestas, 3. vis, 3. f.* \* Do it with all your might, *summâ vi contende; quod agas viribus age*.  
 With might and main, *remisque velisque*. \* They fought with might and main, *summâ viribus dimicabantur; pro aris & focis pugnantium est*.  
 Want of might, *impotentia, invalentia, æ; f.*  
 I might [of may] *possem*. \* If it might be, *si posset*. \* As great honour as might be, *quantus maximus poterat honos*. \* As a man might easily perceive, *ut faciliè cerneret*.  
 Mightily, *potenter, validè; adv.*  
 Very mightily, *prævalidè; adv.*  
 Mightiness, *pollentia, potestas, vis*.  
 Mighty, *potens, valens, validus; adj.*  
 Very mighty, *prævalidus, potentissimus, a, um; adj.*  
 Mighty [very] *valdè, vehementer, magnopere; adv.*  
 To be mighty, *polleo, valeo, ere*.  
 To grow mighty, *valesco, ere*.  
 A migration, *migratio, 3. f.*  
 Milain [in Italy] *Mediolanum*.  
 Of Milain, *Mediolanensis, se; adj.*  
 Milazzo [in Sicily] *Mylæ*.  
 Milch, *lactaria*.  
 A milch-cow, *forda*.  
 Mild, *mitis, mansuetus, lenis, placidus*.  
 To grow mild, *mitesco, ere; neut.*  
 To make mild, *placo, are; act.*  
 Very mild, *præmitis, te; adj.*  
 Mildernix, *cannabum nauticum*.  
 Mildew, *melligo, rubigo, lyderatio, 3. f.*  
 Mildewed, *rubiginosus, lyderatus*.  
 Mildly, *clementer, mansuetè, placidè*.  
 Mildness, *clementia, 1. mansuetudo, lenitas, 3. f.*  
 Mildred [a woman's name] *Mildreda*.  
 A mile, *milliare, mille passus, lapis*.  
 A German mile, *rasa*.  
 A mile-mark, *lapis, dis; m.*  
 Of a mile, *milliarius, a, um; adj.*  
 Milecent [a woman's name] *Milecentia*.  
 Miles [a man's name] *Milo, 3. m.*  
 Milfoil [herb] *millefolium, 2. n.*  
 Knights milfoil, *millefolium parvum or flore luteo*.  
 Water milfoil, *millefolium aquaticum*.  
 Horned water milfoil, *millefolium cornutum aquaticum*.  
 Milford-haven [in Wales] *Portus Atlanticus*.  
 A milion [pompion] *melo, 3. m.*  
 Militant, *militans, tis; adj. 3. art.*  
 Military, *militaris, bellicosus; adj.*  
 The militia, *militia, 1. copia, arum*.  
 Milk, *lac, tis; n.*  
 To milk, *mulgeo, ere*.  
 To milk in, *immulgeo, 2.*  
 Butter-milk, *lac expresso butyro*.  
 Sour milk, *lac acidum*.  
 Curded milk, *lac coagulatum*.  
 Almond-milk, *lac amygdalinum*.

Milk, adj. } *lactarius, a, um*.  
 Of milk, }  
 A milk-house, *lactarium, 2. n.*  
 A milk-maid, *lactaria, æ; f.*  
 A milk-man, *lactarius, 2. m.*  
 Milk-marle [mineral] *galactites*.  
 Milk-meats, *lacticia*.  
 A { milk-pail, } *mulcrum, mul-*  
 A { milking-pail, } *arale*.  
 Milk-trefoil, *cytissus*.  
 Milk-vetch, *astragalus*.  
 Milk-weed, *cicorbita, lactucella, sonchus*.  
 Milk-white, *lacteus, a, um; adj.*  
 Milk-wort, *polygala*.  
 Milky, adj. } *lacteus, a, um*.  
 Full of milk, }  
 The milky-way, *galaxia*.  
 The milking of a cow, *mulctio*.  
 A mill, } *mola, molarium, 2. n.* \* No  
 Miln, } mill, no meal, qui vitat  
 mola, vitat farinam.  
 A little mill, } *mola manualis or tru-*  
 Hand-mill, } *satilis*.  
 A fulling-mill, *mola fulloria*.  
 A horse-mill, *mola jumentaria*.  
 An iron-mill, *mola ferro cudendo accommodata*.  
 An oil-mill, *trachelum*.  
 A water-mill, *mola aquatilis, hydro-myla*.  
 A water-mill wheel, *tympanum*.  
 A wind-mill, *mola alata, pneumatica, ventosa*.  
 Milland [in Aquitaine] *Millialdum*.  
 A mill-dam, *castellum*.  
 A mill-clack, *crepitaculum*.  
 Mill-dust, *pollen*.  
 Mill-holms, *loca uliginosa castellum circumjacentia*.  
 A mill-hopper, *infundibulum*.  
 A mill-horse, *equus molaris*.  
 A mill-house, *psistrinum*.  
 A mill-leat, *fusus aquarius castello contiguus*.  
 Mill-mountain [herb] *chamælinum or linum sylvestre*.  
 A mill-stone, *lapis molaris*.  
 The upper mill-stone, *catinus*.  
 The nether mill-stone, *meta*.  
 Mil, adj. } *molaris, molendinarius*.  
 Of a mill, } *a, um*.  
 To mill, }  
 Thicken in the mill, } *consipio*.  
 Milled, *consipatus*.  
 A millener, *minutarius*.  
 A miller, *molitor, molendinarius*.  
 A miller's wife, *molitrix*.  
 A miller's thumb [lith] *capito, cephalus fluvialis*.  
 The miller [fly] *molendinaria*.  
 A millery, *awcus valens maream*.  
 Millet [herb] *milium*.  
 Black-millet, } *milium Turcicum*.  
 Turkey-millet, }  
 Indian millet, *ogram*.  
 A million, *millio, centum myriades*.  
 Milty [in France] *Milliacum*.  
 The milt, *lien, ens*.  
 Milt-wort, *asplenium*.  
 The milt of fishes, *lactes, lacteum intestinum*.  
 A milter, *piscis mas*.  
 A milwyn, *cellus*.  
 Mimical, *mimicus, a, um; adj.*  
 Mimically, *mimicè; adv.*  
 A minick, *minus, pantominus*.  
 A minigrapher, *minorum scriptor*.  
 Mimpelgard [in Burgundy] *Marpes-bia, Epamandurum*.  
 To mince, *concido, ere; act.*  
 To mince it, *Funonium incedere*.  
 Minced meat, *minatal, intritum*.  
 A mincing, *concisio, 3. f.*



Mincing it, *lentos passus trahens*.

The MIND, *animus*, 2. m. *mens*, *tis*; f. \* It runs in my mind, *mibi ante oculos obversatur*. \* It will not out of my mind, *insidet in memoria*. \* What was in your mind? *quid cogitabas?* \* So you may but have your mind? *dum efficias id quod cupis*. \* They are to your mind, *sunt ita ut tu vis*. \* Is every thing to your mind? *satisne omnia ex sententia?* \* Our affairs are to our mind, *negotia nostra sic se habent ut volumus*. \* An evil mind an evil meaning, *mala mens, malus animus*. \* My mind is upon my meat, *animus est in patinis*. \* Our minds rise and fall with our fortunes, *omnibus nobis ut res dant sese ita magis atque humiles sumus*.

A MIND [opinion] *sententia*, *a*; f. *opinio*, 3. f. \* I am not of your mind, *haud tecum sentio*. \* He thought it honest to be of that mind, *honestum sibi ille sentire credidit*. \* His mind is changed, *de sententia deductus est*. \* In my mind he is much mistaken, *errat longe meo iudicio*. \* Let me know your mind, *me certiores fac*. \* I would you could bring him to that mind, *esto ut id illi persuadeas*. \* He acquaints them with his mind, *exponit quid fieri velit*. \* I have told you my mind, *dixi*.

MIND [desire, wish] *desiderium*, *fudium*, *votum*, 2. n. *cupiditas*, *cupido*, 3. f. \* He hath done according to my mind, *unum meum implevit*. \* Since I find it is your mind, *quando id te video velle*.

To MIND [look after] *curo*, *observo*. \* This is all he minds, *huic uni studet*. \* We must mind that too, *id etiam agendum est*. \* Mind what you are about, *hoc agite*. \* Mind you somewhat else, *alia cura*. \* Mind your health, *indulge vultui tui*. \* Mind your books or lessons, *studiis incumbite*.

To mind [consider or take notice of] *considero*, *sp. 80*, 1. *animadverto*, *perpendo*, *attendo*, *consulo*, 3. *video*, 2. \* Mind, *attende*. \* We must mind how far our speech is pleasing, *animadvertendum est quatenus sermo delectat*. \* I have minded all these things, *meditata haec sunt mihi omnia*.

To mind or put one in mind of any thing, *aliquem aliquis rei or de re aliqua monere, admonere, comminere, commonefacere*.

Not to mind, *negligo*, 3. \* He minded not any scholar-like studies, *literalia studia neglexit*.

To have a mind, *cupio*, 3. *volo*, *vis*, *velle*; imp. *lubet*. \* If you have a mind to it, *si tibi cordi est facere*. \* Now he has a great mind to a wife, *nunc sibi uxorem expetit*. \* I never had any great mind to this match, *ego semper fugi has nuptias*. \* He had a great mind, *incessit cum cupido*. \* And yet I have a good mind to hear, *aveo tamen audire*. \* I had a mind to walk out abroad hither, *prodeambulare huc libitum est*.

To have no mind, *nolo*, *non vis*, *nolle*. \* I have no mind he should see me, *nolo me videat*.

To have more mind, *malo*, *maius*, *male*; defect.

To bear in mind, } in *memoria* reti-  
Keep in mind, } nere.

To call to mind, *reminiscor*, *recordor*, dep. *memoria* *recetere*. \* I call it to mind, *commemini*.

To come to one's mind, *occurro*, 3. in *mentem venire*.

To cast in one's mind, *cogito*, 1. *secum reputare*.

To put in mind, *monco*, 2. \* The very place puts me in mind, *locus ipse me admonet*.

Put in mind, *monitus*, *a*, *um*.

A putting in mind, *monitio*, 3. f.

To put a thing out of mind, *rei curam deponere*.

Out of mind, *oblivioni traditus*. \* Time out of mind, *post hominum memoriam*.

To set one's mind upon, *studeo*, 2.

To be troubled in mind, *animo discrucari*, *angi*.

Mind, adj. } *mentalis*, *le*.

Of the mind, }

Of one mind, *unanimus*, *a*, *um*.

Of one's own mind, *ultra*, *sua sponte*.

Mindbruth, *ambitio*, *honoris affectatio*.

Minded, *curatus*, *observatus*, *notatus*.

\* Matter is minded, not words, *res spectatur, non verba*.

Minded [inclined] *animatus*, *affectus*.

\* He is otherwise minded, *aliter putat*.

Stedfastly minded, *obfirmatus*.

High-minded, *elatus*, *tumidus*; adj.

Ill-minded, *invidus*, *exulceratus*.

Fully minded, *certus*. \* I am fully minded, *certum est mihi*.

Minden [in Germany] *Minda*.

Mindful, *memor*, *memoris*; adj. 3 art.

To be very mindful of, *recordor*.

Mindfulness, *cura*, *a*; f.

The mine or meen [countenance] *vultus*, 4. m. *facies*, 5. f.

Mine, *meus*, *a*, *um*; pron. adj.

A mine, *fodina*, *a*; f.

A mine of gold, *auri fodina*.

A mine of silver, *argentarium*, *argenti fodina*.

A mine [used in a siege] *cuniculus*, *atque in hostilem arcem subterranea fossa*.

To spring a mine, *igniarius cuniculum incendere*.

To mine, *fodio*, 4. *cuniculis subruere*, *cuniculum agere*.

A miner, } *cunicularius*, *fossor muro-*

Mineman, } *rum*, *perfosor*.

A mineral, *fossile*, *minera*.

A mineralist, *fossilium peritus*, *gnarus*.

Miners, *metallici*, *orum*.

Full of mines, *cuniculosus*, *a*, *um*.

Minever [a sort of fur] *pellis muris Pontici*.

To ming at one, *de aliquo mentionem facere*, *alicujus nomen usurpare*.

The minging of a distemper, *morbi praefusio*.

To mingle, *misceo*, *commisceo*, *ere*.

To mingle diversely, *variare*.

To mingle [temper] *diluo*, 3. *tempero*, 1. act.

To mingle confusedly, *contamino*, 1. *confundo*, *ere*; act.

A mingle-mangle, *chaos*.

Mingled, *mixtus*, *mixtus*, *commixtus*, *a*, *um*; part.

Mingled [confused] *confusus*, *promiscuus*, *contaminatus*, *a*, *um*; part.

Mingled amongst, *intermixtus*, *interfusus*, *a*, *um*; part.

A mingler, *mixtor*, 3. m.

A mingling, *mixtio*, 3. *mixtura*, 1. f.

A ming-maker, *striatura opifex*.

Miniature, *minuato opere pictura*.

A minim, *minimus*, 2. m.

Minim colour, *fulvus color*.

A minion, *deliciae*, 1. pl. *corculum*, 2.

A young minion, *animula*, *a*; f.

Minionly, } *citius*, *elegans*, *concin-*

Minion-like, } *nus*, *comptulus*.

Minionly [adv.] *scite*, *eleganter*, *laute*.

To minish, *minuo*, *diminuo*, *ere*.

Minished, *diminutus*, *a*, *um*; part.

A minisher, *minuto*, 3. m.

A minishing, *imminutio*, 3. f.

A minister, *pastor*, *prædicator*, 3. *clericus*, 2. m.

A minister [servant] *minister*, *tri*; m.

A little minister, *ministellus*, 2. m.

To minister, *ministro*, 1. *suggero*, 3.

Ministration, *ministratio*, 3. f.

Ministred, *suppeditatus*, *a*, *um*.

A ministrer, *ministrater*, *prædicator*.

A ministring, *supplicatio*, 3. f.

The ministry, *ministerium*, *sacerdotium*, 2. n.

A minks, *delicatula*, 1. f.

Minning days, *dies anniversarii quibus officium pro defuncto peragi est solitum*.

A minnow, *vernis troctæ piscis esca*.

Minnows [fish] *ghuli*, *orum*; m. pl.

The minor of a syllogism, *propositio minor*, *assumptio*.

A minorite [friar] *frater ex ordine minorum sancti Francisci*.

Minority, *minorennium*, *minoritas*.

A child in minority, *ephebus*, 2. m.

Minovery, *machinamentum ad feras in saltu intercipientes damnosus*.

Minsko [in Lithuania] *Minskum*.

A minster, *monasterium*, 2. n.

A minstrel, *tibicen*, *fidicen*, *inis*; m. *tibicina*, *a*; f.

A company of minstrels, *choragium*, 2. n.

Of minstrels, *citharædicus*, *a*, *um*.

Minstrelly, *musica*, *a*; f.

Mint [herb] *mentha*, *a*; f.

Cat-mint, *nepeta*.

Coloured mint, *mentha rubra*.

Fish-mint, } *sisymbrium*.

Water-mint, }

Horle-mint, } *menthastrum*.

Wild-mint, }

Spear-mint, }

Garden-mint, } *mentha Romana*.

Mackrel-mint, }

A mint, *officina monetaria* or *custodia*.

A mint [treasure-house] *monetarium*, 2. n.

To mint at a thing, *aliquid sibi destinare*, *aliquo fruendi vehementer desiderio teneri*.

The master of a mint, *cuscrum præfectus*.

Minute, *minutus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

A minute, *minutum*, *momentum*.

Minutely, *sigillatim*; adv.

A minx. See minks.

A mirabily, *papyrus palæphatia*.

A miracle, *miraculum*, 2. n.

Miraculous, *miraculosus*, *a*, *um*; adj.

Miraculously, *miraculose*; adv.

Miranda [in Portugal] *Concia*.

Miranda de Douro [in Portugal] *Miranda Durii*.

Mire, *cœnum*, *lutum*, 2. n.

A quag-mire, *gurgis limosus*.

Mirande [in Aquitain] *Miranda*.

Mirandola [in Italy] *Mirandula*.

Mirebeau [in Poitou] *Miracellum*.

Mirecourt [in Lorraine] *Mirecourtium*.

The mire-drumble, *ardea alba*, *cochlearia*.

Mirepoix [in Languedec] *Mirapiscæ*.



Miry, } *cœnosus, lutosus, a, um*; adj.  
 Full of mire, } *lutulentus, lutulentus, a, um*.  
 Daub'd with mire, } *tatus, a, um*.  
 Mirecourt [in Lorrain] *Mira Cuvia*.  
 A mirobalan-tree, *myrobalanus, 2. f.*  
 Mirrh, *myrrha, a; f.*  
 Of mirrh, *myrrheus, a, um*; adj.  
 A mirroure-stone, *selenites, lapis specularis*.  
 A mirroure [pattern] *exemplar, 3. n.*  
 A mirroure, *speculum, 2. n.*  
 Mirth, *latitia, 1. hilaritas, jucunditas, 3. f.*  
 Full of mirth, *jocosus, facetus*; adj.  
 Of mirth, } *ludicr, ludicrus, a, um*;  
 For mirth, } adj.  
 A mirtle, *myrtus, 2. f.*  
 Misacception, *comprehensio rei sinistra* or *absurda*.  
 Misadventure [a term in law] *interfectio hominis integritate, v. g. projectu lapidis, &c. homicidium fortuitum*.  
 A misadventure, *infortunium, 2. n.*  
 Misadvice, *consilium perversum*.  
 To misadvise, *perperam consulere*.  
 Misagast, *animi falsus*.  
 A misanthropist, *Timo*.  
 To misapply, *perperam adaptare*.  
 It misbecomes, *deditet, imperf.*  
 Misbecoming, *indecorus, incongruus, a, um*; adj.  
 A misbecoming action, *factum parum decorum* or *decens*.  
 A misbecoming, *incongruitas, 3. f.*  
 To misbehave one's self, *malè se gerere*.  
 Misbehaviour, *merum* or *factorum pravitas*.  
 Misbehaviour [clownishness] *morum inurbanitas*.  
 Misbelief, *incredulitas, 3. f.*  
 Misbelieving, *incredulus, a, um*; adj.  
 To miscall, *contumeliosè appellare, ignominioso nomine debonestare*.  
 To miscarry of a business, *malè succedere*. \* I miscarry through my own fault, *meo vitio perco*. \* They miscarried as they went back, *in redeundo offenderunt*.  
 To miscarry [as a woman] *abortio*. \* You will hear your niece has miscarried, *audies nepotem tuam abortum fecisse*.  
 A miscarriage, *abortus*.  
 Miscarried, *malè gessus*.  
 Miscellany, *miscellaneus, a, um*; adj.  
 Miscellanies, *miscellanea, orum*; n.  
 Miscelline, *farrago, 3. f.*  
 A mischance, *infortunium, 2. n. casus infelix*.  
 A mischief, *exitium, malum, maleficium, 2. n. perniciēs, 5. f.* \* That mischief is behind, *id restat mihi mali*.  
 A mischief [villany] *flagitium, 2. n. nefas, indec.*  
 What the mischief? *quid malum?*  
 \* What a mischief is this? *quid hoc infelicitatis?*  
 A mischief take thee, *malè pereas*.  
 To mischief, *noceo, ere*; neut.  
 One delighting in mischief, *mala bestia*.  
 Mischievous, *noxius, scelestus, a, um*; neut. adj. *indec.*  
 A mischievous deed, *facinus, 3. flagitium, 2. n.*  
 A mischievous charm, *fascinum*.  
 Mischievously, *noxie, perversè*; adv.  
 Mischievously minded, *malè faber*.  
 Mischievousness, *maleficium, 2. n. perniciēs, 5. f.*

To misconceive, *secus capere, tenere falsum idæam, malè interpretari, hallucinari*.  
 A misconceiving, *hallucinatio, 3. f.*  
 To misconstrue, *perperam exponere, secus interpretari, in deteriorem partem rapere*.  
 Misconstrued, *depravatus, a, um*.  
 Miscontented, *iniquus, anxius*.  
 To misconsel, *malè suadere*.  
 To misconstrue, *malè subducere rationem*.  
 Miscounted, *malè computatus*.  
 Miscreancy, *defectio à fide*.  
 A miscreant, *infidelis, 3. apostata, 1.*  
 To play the miscreant, *fidei nuntium remittere*.  
 Miscreed, *detestus, a, um*; adj.  
 A misdeed, *delictum, peccatum, 2. n. facinus, oris*; n.  
 A misdemeanor, *culpa, a; f.*  
 To misdo, *delinquo, 3. pecco, 1.*  
 A misdoer, *delinquens, peccator, 3.*  
 A misdoing, *delictum, 2. n.*  
 To misdoubt, *suspicio, ari*.  
 Misdoubted, *suspensus, a, um*.  
 Misd [a tax] *tributum, 2. n.*  
 Misd [charges] *sampius, 4. m. expens, impensa, a; f.*  
 A greedy miser, *avarus, depareus, a, um*; adj.  
 Miserable, *miser, arummosus, calamitosus, a, um*; adj.  
 Miserableness, *calamitas, 3. f.*  
 Miserableness [nearness] *avaritia, parsimonia, a; f.*  
 Miserably, *calamitosè*; adv.  
 Misery, *miseria, arumna, 1. f. calamitas, infelicitas, 3. f.*  
 To inflict miseries, *arumnas infligere*.  
 Miserere mei [a disease] *ileus, 2. m. chordapsus, 2. m. tormen, 3. n.*  
 To misesteem, *vili pendere*.  
 To misfashion, *deformo, are*.  
 Misfashioned, *deformis, me*; adj.  
 Misfortune, *infortunium, 2. n. infelicitas, 3. f.* \* Misfortunes seldom come alone, *fortuna nulli obesse contenta est semel*.  
 Great misfortune, *clades, 3. f.*  
 To misgive, *malè ominari*.  
 To misgovern, *malè administrare*.  
 Misgoverned, *malè administratus*.  
 A misgovernment, *mala administratio*.  
 A mish-mash, *farrago, 3. f. rerum indigesta moles*.  
 A mishap, *successus malus*.  
 To mishappen, *malè cadere*.  
 To mishear, *obaudire, malè accipere*.  
 To misinterpret, *perperam exponere*.  
 Misinterpreted, *perperam expositus*.  
 Miskinning, *sermonis mutatio*.  
 A miskin, *stercorarium, 2. n.*  
 Miskonning, *mutatio sermonis*.  
 To mislead, *seduco, ere*; act.  
 Mised, *seductus, a, um*; part.  
 A misleader, *seductor, 3. m.*  
 A misleading, *seductio, 3. f.*  
 To misse, *irrors, stillo, are*.  
 It misleth, *tenuem pluviā rorat*.  
 To mislike [disallow] *aversor, 1. fastidio, 4.*  
 To mislike [offend] *offendo, 3. displiceo, ere*.  
 A misliking, *aversatio, 3. f.*  
 It mislikes, *displicet, imperf.*  
 A misliker, *inimicus, 2. m.*  
 Misliking, *fastidians, tis*; part.  
 A misliking, *displicentia, a; f.*  
 To misname, *agnomino, famoso nomine debonestare*.  
 A misnamer [law term] *mala nominatio*.  
 Misnia [part of Germany] *Misnia, Libonotia*.

A mislogynist, *misogynus, 2. m.*  
 To mispend, *malè collocare*.  
 A mispender, *nepos, 2. m.*  
 A mispending, *profusio, 3. f.*  
 Mispent, *profusus, a, um*.  
 To misplace, *malè locare*.  
 Misplaced, *malè locatus*.  
 Misprision, *negligentia, a; f.*  
 Misprision of treason, *proditionis deferendæ neglectus*.  
 Misproportioned, *malè proportionatus*.  
 To misreckon, *rationes falsò subducere*.  
 A misreckoning, *falsa rationum subductio*.  
 Miss, *dominella, domina junior*.  
 To MISS [leave out or pass over] *omitto, intermitto, prætermitto, 3.*  
 \* Do not miss the first opportunity of setting sail, *primam navigationem, quomodo idonea tempestas sit, ne omiseris*. \* I miss no opportunity of extolling you, *nullum locum prætermitto laudandi tui*.  
 \* He misses not a day but he comes, *nunquam unum intermitte diem (dies ferè nullus est) quin veniat*.  
 To miss or want any thing, *desidero, careo*.  
 To miss the mark, *à scopo aberrare; extra scopum jaculari*.  
 To miss of one's aim, or be disappointed in one's expectation, *voto excidere; de spe decidere*. \* I miss'd of my hopes, *me spes hæc frustrata est*. \* Here you miss'd, *in hoc tu errasti*.  
 To miss in one's duty, or do amiss, *pecco, erro, 1. labor, psus, 3. officio suo deesse; de vel ab officio distedere*.  
 A miss, } *desiderium, 2. n.*  
 Missing, }  
 A miss [in footing] *gressus infidus*.  
 A missal [mass-book] *missale*.  
 To mis-shape, *deformo, are*.  
 Mis-shapen, *deformis, me*; adj.  
 Mis-shapenly, *deformiter*; adv.  
 A mis-shaping, *deformatio, 3. f.*  
 Mis-shapeness, *abnormitas, 3. f.*  
 A missionary, *emissarius, 2. m.*  
 A mission, *missio, 3. f.*  
 Mistleoe, } *viscus*.  
 Mistedine, }  
 A mistle-bird, *ruscus, viscerus*.  
 Mist, } *desideratus*. \* It will not  
 Misted, } be missed in his estate, *non sentiet patrimonium illius*.  
 A missive, *litera, epistula, a; f.*  
 A mist, *nebula, 1. fuligo, 3. f.*  
 To call a mist before, *prætringo*.  
 To call a mist over, *nebulam inducere*.  
 A blating mist, *syderatio, 3. f.*  
 Misty, *nebulosus, caliginosus, a, um*.  
 To mistake [neut.] *erro, hallucinor, 1.* \* If I do not mistake myself, *nisi me fallit animus*.  
 A mistake, *error, 3. m.* \* In this lies all the mistake, *omnino in hoc canis est error*.  
 To mistake one for another, *nebulam pro Junone amplexi*.  
 To mistake in hearing, *obaudire, 4.*  
 MISTAKEN, *deceptus, falsus, lapsus, a, um*; part. \* If I be not mistaken, *si satis cerno*. \* He is much mistaken, *vehementer errat, longè errat*. \* I believe he is mistaken, *suspicio hunc hallucinari*. \* You are mistaken in this, *hoc malè judicatur*. \* The words are mistaken, *malè intellecta sunt verba*.  
 A mistaking, *hallucinatio, 3. f.*



To mislead, *perperam instruere, fratrâ doctrinâ imbuere.*  
 A mystery, *mysterium*, 2. n.  
 A mistery [trade] *arsificium*, 2. n.  
 To mis-term, *inhonestis verbis lacerare.*  
 Mistical, *mysticus, secretus, typicus*, a, um; adj.  
 Mistically, *typicè*; adv.  
 To mis-time a thing, *temporibus malè dividere.*  
 I mislook [of mistake] *erravi.*  
 A mistress, *domina, hera.*  
 Mistretta [in Sicily] *Amastrea, Amestrea, Missiratum.*  
 A mistrust, *diffidentia*, a; f. *suspicio, onis*; f.  
 To mistrust, *diffido, dubito, suspicor.*  
 Mistrusted, *suspensus*, a, um; part.  
 Mistrustful, *suspicax, acis*; adj.  
 Mistrustfully, *diffidenter*; adv.  
 Mistrusting, *diffidus*, a, um; adj.  
 A mistrusting, *diffidentia*, a; f.  
 Misusage, *abuso*, 3. f.  
 To misuse, *abutor, eris*; cum abl.  
 Misused, *malè tractatus.*  
 A misusing, *abuso*, 3. f. *abusus*, 4. m.  
 A miswoman, *meretrix*, 3. f.  
 A mite [insect] *acarus*, i; m. *midas*, a; f.  
 A mite [weevil] *curculio*, 3. m.  
 A mite [in weight] *minutum*, 2. n.  
 Mythology, *mythologia*, a; f.  
 Mithridate, *antidotus Mithridaticus.*  
 To mitigate, *mitigo*, i. *lenio*, 4. *placo, sedo, are.*  
 Mitigated, *mitigatus*, a, um; part.  
 Mitigating, *delenificus*, a, um; adj.  
 A mitigating, *mitigatio*, 3. f.  
 Mitigation, *mitigatio*, 3. f.  
 A mitre [in joinery] *duorum asserum coadunatio semiquadrata.*  
 A mitre, *mitra, insula*, a; f.  
 Mitred, *mitratus, insulatus*, a, um.  
 Mittains, *chirethecæ dimidiatae.*  
 Mittens, *chirethecæ dimidiatae.*  
 To handle one without mittens, *duiter & asperè tractare.*  
 Mittaw [in Courland] *Mittavia.*  
 To mix, *misceo, ere*; act.  
 To mix [neut.] *miscerè*, 2. \* They joined and mixed one with another, *conjuncti inter se & implicati sunt.*  
 To mix mirth with gravity, *comitatem gravitate aspergere.*  
 To mix filthy jests in a history, *historiæ turpes inserere jocos.*  
 To mix something with gold to embate it, *indere aliquid in aurum quo pesus fiat.*  
 To mix with brass, *subaro, are.*  
 Mixed, *mixtus*, a, um; part.  
 Mixed with water, *dilutus*, a, um.  
 A mixen [dung-hill] *serquulinum*, 2. n.  
 A mixer, *temperator*, 3. m.  
 A mixture, *temperatura*, a; f.  
 A mix-maze, *labyrinthus*, 2. m.  
 The mizzen-mast, *puppis malus.*  
 The mizzen-sail, *epidromus.*  
 Mizzling rain, *pluvius tenuis.*  
 To mizzle, *fillo, are.*  
 A mizzly, *vorago, gurgis lutosus.*  
 Moan, *luctus.* See *Mone.*  
 A moat [in the sun] *atomus*, 2. f.  
 A moath, *tinea*, a; f.  
 Moath-eaten, *erosus à tinea.*  
 Mobility, *mobilitas*, 3. f.  
 Mobby, *potus ex radicibus battatæ.*  
 A mock, *sanna, cavilla*, a; f.  
 A little mock, *cavillula*, a; f.  
 To MOCK, *eludo, deludo*, 3. *ludificor, subjanno*, i. *rideor*, 2. \* Eigh,

you mock me, *ejā, delicias facis.*  
 \* Do not you mock me now? *nūm tu ludis nunc me?*  
 To make a mock of, *risui habere, jocum risumque facere.* \* You shall not make a mock of us for nought, *nō inultus in nos illuseris.*  
 Mocks, *diſteria*, 2. *scammata*, 3. n.  
 Mocked [deceived] *delusus, illusus*, a, um; part.  
 Mocked [scuffed] *irrisus, derisus.*  
 Mock-privet, *phillyrea.*  
 Mock-willow, *speiræa.*  
 A mocker [deceiver] *planus*, 2. m.  
 A mocker [coffer] *irriser, sannio, subsannator*, 3. m.  
 A little mocker, *puer nasutus.*  
 Mockery, *deridiculum*, 2. n.  
 A mockery, *irrisus, ſis*; m.  
 Full of mockery, *dicax, acis*; adj.  
 Mocking, *irrisorius*, a, um; adj.  
 A mocking [deceiving] *ludificatio*, 3. f.  
 A mocking [scoffing] *derisio, subsannatio*, 3. f.  
 A mocking-stock, *ludibrium*, 2. n.  
 Full of mocking, *ridibundus*; adj.  
 Mockingly, *ridiculè*; adv.  
 Somewhat mockingly, *subridiculè.*  
 A modder, *puera, pupa*, a; f.  
 A mode, *modus*, 2. m.  
 A model, *sciographia*, a; f.  
 To model, *formo, are*; act.  
 Modena [in Lombardy] *Modina.*  
 Moderate, *moderatus, temperatus.*  
 Moderate [not exceeding] *modicus*, a, um; adj.  
 To moderate, *modero, tempero*, i.  
 Moderated, *moderatus*; part.  
 Moderately, *modicè, temperatè.*  
 Moderately [mildly] *leniter*, adv.  
 A moderation, *moderatio*, 3. f.  
 Moderation in expence, *parsimonia*, i. *frugalitas*, 3. f.  
 Moderateness, *temperantia*, a; f.  
 A moderator, *temperator*, 3. m.  
 Modern, *modernus, recens*, adj.  
 Modest, *modestus, veretundus*, adj.  
 A modest woman, *pudica, Penelope.*  
 Very modest, *permodestus*, a, um.  
 Modesty, *modestia, veretundia*, a; f.  
 Modestly, *modestè, pudicè, veretundè*, adv.  
 A modicum, *modicum*, 2. n.  
 To modify, *modifico, are*; act.  
 A modification, *modificatio*, 3. f.  
 A modillion [in architecture] *modiolus, mizylus.*  
 A modulation, *modulatio*, 3. *symphonia*, a; f.  
 A modwall [bird] *picus*, 2. m.  
 Moe [for more] *plures, magis, potius.*  
 Moen [a Danish island] *Mona.*  
 Moesel [a river in Lorrain] *Mosellæ.*  
 Mogshade, *arborum umbræ.*  
 Mohair, *pannus ex pilis camelinis confectus.*  
 Mohilow [in Lithuania] *Mobilovia.*  
 A moiety, *medietas.*  
 A moil, *jumentum*, 2. n.  
 To moil, *impigrè laborare.*  
 To moil in the dirt, *in cæno voluntare.*  
 Moiled, *pollutus, inquinatus, luto confusus*, a, um.  
 Moiles [high-soal'd shoes] *catburni.*  
 Moissac [in France] *Moissacum.*  
 Moist, *humidus, madidus, uvidus.*  
 Moist [juicy] *succulentus*, a, um; adj.  
 A little moist, *humidulus*, a, um.  
 To be moist, *mado, humeo, ere.*  
 To grow moist, *humesco, ere.*

To moisten, *humefco*, i. *madefacio*,  
 Make moist, *ere*; act.  
 To be made moist, *madefico*, neut.  
 Made moist, *madefactus*, a, um;  
 Moistened, *part.*  
 A moistener, *humectator*, 3. m.  
 A moistening, *humectatio*, 3. f.  
 Moistness, *humor*, 3. m. *humidi-*  
 Moisture, *tas*, 3. f. *liquor*, 3. m.  
 Without moisture, *exsuccus*, a, um.  
 The moity [half] *dimidium, media pars.*  
 The mokes of a net, *macule.*  
 Moky weather, *tempestas caliginosa.*  
 Mold, *terra.* See *Mould.*  
 Moldavia [part of Dacia] *Moldavia.*  
 Moldings [in joinery] *opus lignarium politius planulâ fabricatum.*  
 Mole river [in Surrey] *Molis.*  
 A mole, *talpa*, a; f.  
 A mole-catcher, *talparum captator.*  
 A mole-hill, *grumus, grumulus.*  
 A mole in the body, *navus.*  
 A little mole, *navulus*, 2. m.  
 A mole, *[fish] mola, phycis.*  
 Mole-but, *[fish] mola, phycis.*  
 A mole [fence against the sea] *mole.*  
 To molest, *molesto, vexo, infesto, crucio, are*; act.  
 To molest much, *percrucio, disrucio, are*; act.  
 Molested, *infestus, laceſſus.*  
 A molester, *vexator*, 3. m.  
 Molestful, *vexatundus*, a, um; adj.  
 A molesting, *moleſtatio*, 3. f.  
 Molestation, *moleſtatio*, 3. f.  
 Molina [in New Castile] *Molina.*  
 Molingar [in Ireland] *Molingaria.*  
 Molins [in France] *Gergobia, Molinum.*  
 Indian melle [a tree] *melle arbor.*  
 A mollification, *emollitio*, 3. f.  
 To mollify, *mollio, emollio*, 4. act.  
 Mollifiable, *emollicendus*, a, um; part.  
 Mollified, *emollitus*, a, um; part.  
 A mollifier, *pacator*, 3. m.  
 A mollifying, *pacatio, emollitio*, 3. f.  
 Mollock, *porcus.*  
 Molosses, *sacchari spuma.*  
 Molsheim [in Alsatia] *Molsimum.*  
 To molt [as a bird] *plumarium deſtudio laborare.*  
 Molten, *ſuſus*, a, um; part.  
 A molten image, *ſimulacrum ſuſile.*  
 Molter, *emolumentum, veſtigal ob m-lituram.*  
 The Molucca's [Asian islands in the Indian ſea] *Moluccæ.*  
 A moment, *momentum*, 2. n.  
 Of no moment, *nullius ponderis.*  
 Momentary, *momentaneus*, a, um; adj.  
 Momentary, *adj.*  
 Mompellier [in Languedoc] *Mons Peſſulus, Agathopolis.*  
 Monaco [in Bavaria] *Monachium.*  
 Monaco [on the Ligustick ſhore] *Monæchus.*  
 Monaghan [in Ulster] *Monaghanum.*  
 A monarch, *monarcha*, a; m.  
 A monarchy, *monarchia*, a; f.  
 A monastery, *monasterium*, 2. n.  
 A little monastery, *monasteriolum.*  
 A chief monastery, *archiereon.*  
 Monastical, *monasticus*, a, um; adj.  
 Monastically, *monasticè*; adv.  
 Monbelliard [in Burgundy] *Mons Bel-ligardus, Miletrobia.*  
 Moncontour [in France] *Monconturium.*  
 Moncornet [in France] *Mons Corneti.*  
 Mondego [a river in Portugal] *Monda.*  
 Monday,



- Monday, *dies lunæ*.  
Mondidier [in Picardy] *Mons Desiderii*.  
Mone, *luctus, planctus, ūs*; m.  
Mone, neut. } *lugeo, 2. ploro, 1.*  
To make mone, } *queor, 3.*  
To mone together, *condoleo, tre*.  
Moned, *deploratus, a, um*; part.  
Not moned, *indeploratus, a, um*.  
Moneful, *lugubris, bre*; adj. 3 art.  
A moning, *deploratio, 3. f.*  
MONEY, *moneta, pecunia, æ*; f.  
*nummus, 2. m.* \* He is somewhat covetous to get money, *aliquid ad rem est avidior*.  
\* What will not money do? *vide te quæso quid potest pecunia.* \* Money makes the mare to go, *pecunie obediunt omnia.* \* Money will make friends, *res amicos inveniet.*  
\* 'Tis money makes the man, *habet habebis: tanti, quantum habes, sis.*  
To coin money, *argentum cudere*.  
To hire for money, *mercede conducere*.  
To lay out money, *expendo; ergo*.  
To lend money upon use, *pecuniam occupare*.  
To pay money, *numero, are*.  
Braid money, *moneta improba*.  
Current money, } *moneta proba*.  
Good money, }  
Clipp'd money, *pecunia excisa*.  
Money due by bond, *pecunia chirographaria*.  
Money borrowed, *æs alienum*.  
Money coined, *argentum signatum*.  
Money to drink, *donativum potorium, donum epulare*.  
Earnest money, *arrhabo*.  
Pres money, *auctoramentum, 2. n.*  
Present money, } *pecunia numerata*.  
Ready money, } *argentum præsentarium*.  
To pay ready money, *Græcâ fide agere, repræsentare*.  
Money, adj. } *nummarius, a, um*;   
Of money, } adj.  
A money bag, *loculus, 2. m.*  
A money box, *capsella fœnalis*.  
A money board, *trapeza*.  
Full of money, *pecuniosus, a, um*;   
adj.  
Fulness of money, *nummositas, atis*;   
fem.  
Want of money, *difficultas nummaria*.  
Money laid out, *impenſa, æ*; f.  
Money-wort [herb] *nummularia, æ*; f.  
A moneyed man, *dives positus in fœnne nummis*.  
Moneyers, *monetarii*.  
Moneyless, *emensus, a, um*; adj.  
Monferrat [part of Italy] *Mons Ferratus*.  
Mong-corn, *seges miscellanea, grana miscella*.  
Mongellino [in Sicily] *Magella*.  
Monger, *mercator, 3. m.*  
A monger [small fishing vessel] *navicula piscatoria*.  
Mongibello [a mountain in Sicily] *Ætna*.  
A mongrel, *hybris, hybrida, bigener*.  
To monish, *monco, 2. admonco, 2. n.*  
Monished, *monitus, a, um*.  
A monisher, *monitor*.  
A monishing, } *monitio, 3. f. moni-*  
Monition, } *tus, ūs*; m.  
A monitory, *monitorium, 2. n.*  
A monk, *monachus, i*; m.  
Monkery, *monachatus, ūs*; m.  
Of a monk, *monachalis, le*; adj.
- Monkish, } *mnasticus, a, um*;   
Monk-like, } adj.  
A monk's hood, *cucullus, i*; m.  
Monk's hood [herb] *napellus, verus*.  
A monkey, *cercopithecus; simia caudata*.  
Monluffen [in France] *Monluffenium*.  
Monmey [in Luxemburg] *Mons Medius*.  
Monmirail [in France] *Monmirailium*.  
Monmorency [in France] *Monmorenciacum*.  
Monmorillon [in Poitou] *Mons Morillonis*.  
Monmouth [in Wales] *Monmouthia, Monumetha*.  
Monmouth, adj. } *Monumethensis, se*;   
Of Monmouth, } adj.  
Monomachy, *duellum, i*; n.  
Monopotapa [in Africa] *Monopotapa*.  
A monopoly, *monopolium, i*; n.  
Monopoly [in Naples] *Monopolis, 3. fem.*  
To monopolize, *monopolium exercere*.  
A monopolizer, } *monopola, æ*; m.  
Monopolist, }  
A monosyllable, *monosyllabum, i*; n.  
Monreale [in Sicily] *Mons Regalis*.  
Mons [in Haynault] *Montes*.  
Monsieur! *domine mi!*  
Monson [in Aragon] *Montio*.  
A monster, *monstrum, portentum, 2. neut.*  
Breeding monsters, *monstrifer*; adj.  
Monstreuil [in Picardy] *Monasterium, Monstrolium*.  
Monstrous, *monstruosus, portentosus, a, um*; adj.  
Monstrously, *monstrosè*; adv.  
Montacute [in Somersetshire] *Mons Acutus*.  
Montacute [the family] *de Monte Acuto*.  
Montaigne [in France] *Mons Acutus*.  
Montalto [in Italy] *Mons Alti*.  
Montanges [in Portugal] *Calabrum*.  
Montargis [in France] *Montargium*.  
Montaubon [in Languedoc] *Mons Albanus*.  
Monteagle [the family] *de Monte Aquile*.  
Monte Pulciano [in Tuscany] *Mons Politianus*.  
A montero, *pileus campestris* or *venatorius*.  
Montferrat [a country in Italy] *Mons Ferratus*.  
Montfitchet [the family] *de Monte Fixo*.  
Mont-Gerhard, [in Flanders] *Gerardi Mons*.  
Mont de Marſan [in Aquitaine] *Mons Martiani*.  
Montgomery [in Wales] *Mons Gomericus*.  
Montgomery [the family] *de Monte Gomerio*.  
Montgomeryshire, *comitatus Montgomeriensis*.  
A month, *mensis, 3. m.*  
A twelve-month, *mensis bissesti*.  
Six months, *spatium semestris*.  
Of a month, } *mensis, a, um*;   
Monthly, } adj.  
Monthly [adv.] *per mensem*.  
Of two months, *bimestris, tre*; adj.  
Womens months, *merces, ium*; m.  
Months-mind, *dies post alicujus obitum trigesimus*.
- Monthabor [a mountain in Germany] *Thabor*.  
Monthermer [the family] *de Monte Hermerio*.  
Montignac [in Aquitaine] *Montiniacum*.  
Montigny le Roy [in Campania] *Montiniacum Regium*.  
Montjoy [the family] *de Monte Jovis*.  
Montlimar [in France] *Mons Limarii*.  
Montoire [in France] *Montorium*.  
Montpellier [in France] *Mons Pessulus*.  
Mont-person, } [the family] *de*  
Mont-peſſon, } *Monte Pessonis*.  
Montrichard [in Tours] *Mons Richardus*.  
Montroſs [in Scotland] *Celurca, Mons Roſarum*.  
A monument, *monumentum, cenotaphium, i*; n.  
A monument-keeper, *mnemophylax*.  
Monza [in the dukedom of Milan] *Madoſſia*.  
Mood [humour] *stomachus, mores*.  
The mood of a verb, *modus, i*; m.  
Moody, *morosus, a, um*; adj.  
The moon, *luna, æ*; f. \* Tell me the moon is made of green cheese, *quid ſi nunc cælum ruat?*  
The new moon, *nova luna*.  
The half moon, *luna ſalcata*.  
The moon at first quarter, *luna corniculata*.  
The moon at last quarter, *luna gibbosa*.  
The full moon, *plenilunium, i*; n.  
Like the moon, *lunatus, a, um*.  
Of the moon, *lunaris, re*; adj.  
A moon [month] *menſis, ſis*; m.  
A moon-calf, *partus lunaris*.  
Moon-herb, *achedota*.  
Moon-shine, *lunaris lampas*.  
A moon-stone, *selenites*.  
Moon-wort, *lunaria, æ*; f.  
A Moor, *Æthiops, opis*; m. *Æthiopisſa, æ*; f.  
A tawny-moor, *Murus, i*; m.  
A woman Moor, *Æthiopisſa, æ*; f.  
Moor, *terra ſterilis*.  
A moor [marsh] *palus, udis*; f.  
Of the moor, } *palustris, re*; adj.  
Moorish, }  
Full of moors, *paludoſus, a, um*.  
A moor-hen, *fulica*.  
The great moor-cock, *phasianus*.  
To moor a ſhip, *navem anchoris à proâ & puppi retinere, navem anchoris in fundo idoneo ſtatuerè*.  
To moor a proviſo, *anchora & retinaculo navem idoneo ſili fundo ſtatuerè, firmare*.  
Moorish, } *Mauritanicus, a, um*;   
Moor-like, } adj.  
To moot [a caſe] *cauſam agere umbraticam*.  
Mooted up to the roots [in heraldry] *radicibus evulſus*.  
A mooter, *clamator, oris*; m.  
A mooting, *declamatio, onis*; f.  
A moot-hall, *aula declamatoria*.  
Of mooting, } *declamatorius, a, um*;   
For mooting, } adj.  
To blow a moot [at the fall of a deer] *canere cervinum tortum* or *cervinum pellucidum*.  
A moozle, *capitulum, i*; n.  
To moozle, *capitro fauces obfirmare*.  
A mop, *ſcopa ex pannis aut ſtocco*.  
To mope, *obſiſceſco, 3. mutum & ignatum incedere*.  
A little mopſey, *puellula, æ*; f.



Moral, *moralis, le; ethicus, a, um*.  
Moral philosophy, *ethica, cæ; f.*  
The moral [of a fable] *affabula*.  
Moral sense } *tic; f. epimythium; n.*  
Morality, *morale documentum, mora-*  
*lis institutio.*

To moralize, *mythologizare, are.*

Moralized, *mythologizatus, a, um.*

A moralizer, *mythologus, gi; m.*

A moralizing, *mythologia, cæ; f.*

Morally, *moraliter, ex bonorum morum*  
*legibus, norma.*

Morano [in Calabria] *Muranum.*

Moravia [part of Germany] *Moravia.*

Morbegno [in the Valteline] *Morben-*  
*nium.*

Morbifical, *morbificus, a, um; adj.*

Morbihan [in France] *Morbium.*

The morchuel [fish] *molva minor.*

Mordacity, *mordacitas, acrimonia.*

MORE[adj.] *major, gen. majoris; plus,*  
*gen. plus.* \* I take more care,  
*mibi major est cura.* \* A company  
more to see than they were, *turba*  
*majorem quam pro numero speciem*  
*gerens.* \* He has no more wit  
than a stone, *non habet plus senten-*  
*tia quam lapis.* \* The more he  
drinks, the more he may, *Paribi*  
*quo plus bibunt eo plus sitiunt.* \*  
He asked more than was fit, *ul-*  
*terius jussu rogabat.* \* There were  
slain that day more than fifteen  
thousand, *supra quindecim millia eo*  
*die cæsi.* \* The field is worth a  
great deal more now, *multo plus*  
*est nunc ager.* \* More than forty  
years old, *am or natus magis qua-*  
*draginta.* \* More than an hundred  
citizens of Rome, *amplius centum*  
*cives Romani.* \* This is more than  
I looked for, *præter spem evenit.*  
\* It is needless to write more,  
*nihil est opus plura (or reliqua)*  
*scribere.*

More [adv.] is the sign of the com-  
parative degree, or else is made  
by *magis, plus, amplius, &c.* \*  
Nothing in the world seems more  
clean, nothing more demure, no-  
thing more neat, *nihil videtur mun-*  
*dius, nec magis compositum quic-*  
*quam, nec magis elegans.* \* The  
more learned thou art, the more  
humble be thou, *quid (or quanta)*  
*deceat, eo (or tantè) sis submissior.*  
\* There is none more for your  
turn, *magis ex te tu nemo est.*  
\* The more you stir it, the more  
it will stink, *plus faciant stercora*  
*moti.* \* Do you ask what he might  
have gotten more? *queris quid po-*  
*tuerit amplius esse?*

Particular Phrases. \* He said there  
was one and no more, *unum dicebat*  
*et præterea neminem.* \* He mind-  
ed no one of these things much  
more than the rest, *horum ille ni-*  
*hil egregiè præter cætera studebat.*  
\* More than was fit, *ultra quàm*  
*oportebat.* \* Most eloquently, so  
as nothing can be more, *elegan-*  
*tissimè, ut nil possit ultra (or su-*  
*pra.)* \* More than ever one will  
believe, *supra quàm cuique credi-*  
*bile est.* \* The more excellently  
any man speaks, the more he fears  
the difficulty of speaking, *ut quis-*  
*que optimè dicit, ita maxime dicendi*  
*difficultatem pertimescit.* \* He  
gave her not a word more, *nec*  
*ullo mox sermone dignatus est.* \* Be-  
ing never to see him more, *ulti-*

*mum illum visurus.* \* It is more  
than you know, *clam te est.* \* I  
could easily have scared him from  
ever writing more, *deteruissem fa-*  
*cile ne alias scriberet.* \* More  
than once or twice, *iterum & sæ-*  
*pius.* \* I desired nothing more,  
*nihil mihi potius fuit.* \* What is  
there more to be done? *quid re-*  
*stat?*

More and more, *magis ac magis, plus*  
*plûsque.*

A little more, *plûsculum.*

More or less, *plus minus.*

More than enough, *satis superque,*  
*supervacaneus.*

To be more than enough, *super-*  
*esse.*

To make more, *ampliare, exagge-*  
*rare.*

More long than broad, *oblongus.*

Moreover, *præterea; adv.*

No more, *nihil amplius.*

Morea [part of Greece] *Peloponne-*  
*sus.*

Morel [herb] *morella, 1. solanum, 2.*

Morel-cherries, *uva lupina, uva vul-*  
*pis.*

Mores, *colles.*

Moresby [in Cumberland] *Morbium.*

Moresk-work, *opus palmatum.*

Moret [in France] *Moretum, Litho-*  
*phæum.*

A morgage, *oppignoratio, 3. f.*

To morgage, *pignori opponere.*

Morgaged, *pignoratus, a, um; part.*

A morgagee, *pignerator.*

A morgager, *pignori ponens.*

Morgan [a man's name] *Morganus.*

Morgingab, *donum matutinum.*

A mo. glay, *lethifer ensis.*

Morigerous, *morigerus, a, um; adj.*

A morion, *cassis; m. galea, cæ; f.*

A morisco, *irridium Mauritani-*  
*cum.*

A morking, } *animal infortunio aut*  
Morkin, } *merbo emortuum.*

Morlaix [in Bretagne] *Morlaum, Mons*  
*Relaxus.*

Morling, } *lana melata evulsa.*

Mortling, } *lana melata evulsa.*

The morning, *aurora, ræ; f.*

The morning time, *mane.*

Early in the morning, } *diluculo,*

Betimes in the morning, } *multo*  
*mane.*

The whole morning, *dies solidus.*

Morning, adj. } *matutinus, a, um.*

Of the morning, } *matutinus, a, um.*

Morning-prayer, *preces matutinæ.*

The morning-star, *lucifer, 2. phos-*  
*phorus, ri; m.*

Morose, *microsus, perversus, a, um.*

Moroseness, } *microstas, atis; f.*

Morosity, } *microstas, atis; f.*

Morpeth [in Northumberland] *Corlo-*  
*putum.*

A morphew, *vittigo, -ginis; f.*

Morrel [herb] *solanum, ni; n.*

A morrice-dance, *ludus Pyrrichus,*  
*saltatio chironomica.*

A morrice-dancer, *gesticator.*

A morrice-pike, *hasta, 1. centus, 2.*

To-morrow, *cras, crastino die.* \* To-

morrow is a new day, *quod non*  
*hodie est, cras erit.* \* On the mor-

row, *insequente die.* \* Good mor-

row, *faustam tibi hanc lucem opto,*  
*precor tibi felicem diem.*

To-morrow, adj. } *crastinus, a, um.*

Of to-morrow, } *crastinus, a, um.*

The next day after to-morrow, *pe-*  
*rendir.*

A morse [beast] *phocas.*

A morsel, *bucca, 1. f. bolus, li; m.*

A little morsel, *frustulum, li; n.*

In little morsels, *frustulatum, minu-*  
*tim, offatim; adv.*

A fine morsel, *pulpamentum, ti; n.*

A mort, *magna copia.*

Mortaigne [in France] *Mauritania.*

Mortal [deadly] *capitalis, le; in-*  
*fectus, a, um; lethalis, le; adj.*

Mortal [subject to death] *mortalis.*

Mortal war, *bellum internecinum.*

Mortality [destruction] *clades, cala-*  
*mitas, labe.*

Mortality [frailty] *mortalitas, atis; f.*

Mortally, *lethaliter; adv.* \* They

hate me mortally, *me acerbè et pe-*  
*nitè odio habent; me cane pejus et*  
*angus odiunt.*

Mortals [men] *homines mortales; or*  
*mortales, ium; pl. m.*

A mortar, *mortarium, holmus.*

A little mortar, *mortariolum.*

A mortar wherein barley is beat,  
*ptisanarium, 2. n.*

A mortar-piece, *bombardæ genus à*  
*mortario dictum.*

Mortara [in Milan] *Mortaria.*

Morter, *gypsum, calx uda.*

To make mortar, *calcem macerare,*  
*terram subigere.*

A making of mortar, *calcis macera-*  
*tio.*

A maker of mortar, *cementarius.*

Of mortar, *luteus, a, um; adj.*

Made of mortar, *cementitius, a, um.*

Mortered or dawbed with mortar,  
*gypatus, a, um.*

A mortgage, *oppignoratio; f.* See  
Morgage.

Mortiferous, *mortifer, lethalis; adj.*

Mortification, *mortificatio, onis; f.*

To mortify or mortify, *mortifico, 1.*  
*eneco, 1.*

Mortified, *mortificatus, a, um; part.*

A mortifier, *mortificator, 3. m.*

A mortifying, *mortificatio, 3. f.*

A mortifying by abstinence, &c.  
*corporis subactio.*

A mortise, *cavum, gomphus.*

Mortimer [the family] *De Mortuo*  
*Muri.*

Mortlake [in Surrey] *Mortuus La-*  
*cus.*

Mortmain, *latifundia ecclesiæ collata*  
*nec ad populum nec ad dominum re-*  
*meatura.*

A mortuary, *mortuarium, i; n.*

The Morvant [part of Burgundy]  
*Morundia.*

Morvedre [in Valentia] *Saguntum.*

Mosaick, } *mosaicus, a, um; adj.*

Mosaical, } *mosaicus, a, um; adj.*

Mosaick-work, *opus mosaicum; pa-*  
*vimentum verniculatum, segmenta-*  
*tum.*

A moschetto, *culex, 3. c.*

Moscovy, *Moscovia, cæ; f.*

The Moscovites, *Moschi, orum; m.*

Moscow [in Moscovy] *Mosua, Mos-*  
*chia.*

The Mose [a river in the Low  
Countries] *Mosa.*

Moselle [a river in Lorraine] *Mosella,*  
*Ohrincus.*

Moses [a man's name] *Moses.*

A mosque, *ecclesia Turcica.*

Moss, *muscus.*

To be covered with moss, *muscor,*  
*musco tegi.*

To clear from moss, *emusco.*

Mossy, *moscosus, a, um; adj.*

A moss-trooper, *prædo septentrionalem*  
*Angliæ partem infestare solitus.*

Mossy down of quinces, *lanugo.*

MOST.



**MOST**, adj. *plerique*. \* In most things the mean is best, in *plerique rebus mediocritas est optima*. \* When most of the night was spent, *ubi plerumque noctis processit*. \* Which most young men do, *quod plerique omnes faciunt adolescentuli*.

**Most** [adv.] *maximè, plurimum, præcipue* [or the sign of the superlative degree] \* The most of any nobleman, *maximè omnium nobilium*. \* I use him the most of any, *hoc ego utor uno omnium plurimum*. \* So as they may most fitly hang together, *ita ut quàm aptissimè cohaereant*. \* He used to say he had no mind that either the most learned or the most unlearned should read his writings, *dicere solebat eu quæ scriberet neque se ab indotissimis neque à doctissimis legi velle*.

**Most** of all, *maximè*; adv.

**Most** an end, *serè, plerumque, plurimum*; adv.

**Mostly**, *rimum*; adv.

**For the most** part, *magnâ ex parte, magnam* or *maximam partem*.

**At the most**, *plurimum*; adv.

**The most** often, *sepius*; adv.

**Most** usually, *ut plurimum, serè*,

**Most** commonly, *vulgò*; adv.

**A mostick** [in painting] *baculus pictoris cubitum inter pingendum sufficiens*.

**A mote**, *atenuis*. See **Moat**.

**A mote** [ditch] *fossa, æ*; f.

**To mote**, *fossam ducere*.

**Moted** about, *circumfossatus, a, um*.

**A moting** about, *circumfossura*; f.

**A moth**, *tinea, i. blatta, tæ*; f.

**Full of moths**, *tineosus, a, um*; adj.

**Moth-eaten**, *à tineâ erosus*.

**Moth-mullein** [herb] *blattaria*.

**A mother**, *mater*; f. *parens*; c. \*

Like mother like daughter, *colubra piscem non parit*. \* Idleness is the mother of all mischief, *multam malitiam docuit ociositas*.

**A mother-church**, *templum primum, matrix ecclesia*.

**A little mother**, *matricula, læ*; f.

**A mother-in-law**, *socrus, cri*; f.

**A step-mother**, *noverca, tæ*; f.

**A grand-mother**, *avia, æ*; f.

**A great grand-mother**, *proavia, æ*; f.

**A grand-mother's brother**, *abavunculus*.

**A god-mother**, *mater lustrica*.

**The mother** [womb] *matrix, icis*.

**The mother** [disease] *hysterica passio*.

**Mother of oil**, *amurca, tæ*; f.

**The mother of anchovies**, *trachurus*.

**Mother of wine**, *sæx, sæcis*; f.

**Mother of grapes**, *vinacea, orum*; n.

**Mother of pearl**, *bacca conchæ, concha Persica*.

**Mother**, adj. *maternus, a, um*.

**Of a mother**, *maternus, a, um*.

**The mother-city**, *metropolis, lis*; f.

**The mother-tongue**, *lingua vernacula*.

**A mother-killer**, *matricida*.

**Mother-killing**, *matricidium, i*; n.

**Motherly**, adj. *maternus, a, um*.

**Mother-like**, *maternus, a, um*.

**To be motherly**, *matresco, ère*.

**By the mother's side**, *maternus*; adj.

**Motherhood**, *maternitas, atis*; f.

**Mother-wort**, *cardiaca, tæ*; f.

**A mother** [girl] *puella, læ*; f.

**A motion**, *motus, impulsus, us*; m.

**A motion of the mind**, *affectio*; f.

**A motion** made, *rogatio, onis*; f.

**To motion**, *rogo, are*.

**Make a motion**, *rogo, are*.

**Motioned**, *rogatus, a, um*; part.

**A motioner**, *rogator, oris*; m.

**A motioning**, *rogatio, onis*; f.

**A motive**, *causa, i. incitamentum, 2. n.*

**A motly-colour**, *color ex albo & nigro mixtus*.

**A motto**, *symbolum, 2. emblemata, atis*.

**To mouch** [eat up all] *ingurgito, i.*

**To MOVE**, *moveo, ère*; act.

**To move** anger, *exagito, are*; act.

**To move** apart, *semoveo, ère*; act.

**To move** with force, *admelior, 4.*

**To move** often, *agito, are*; act.

**To move** [persuade] *suadeo, ère*.

**To move** [propose] *propono, ère*.

**To move** [provoke] *irrito, i. infligo, are*; act.

**To move** one to pity, *ad misericordiam inducere*.

**To move** [shake] *concutio, ère*.

**To move** [solicit] *solicito, are*.

**To move** [stir up] *commoveo, ère*.

**To move** and stir up to mischief, *miscere & concitare mala*.

**To move** to, *admoveo, ère*; act.

**To move** to anger, *irrito, are*.

**To move** to laughter, *risum commovere*.

**To move** violently, *impello, ère*.

**To be moved**, *moveor, commoveor, 2.*

**To be moved** [angred] *succensco, 2. exandresco, 3. irascor, 3.*

**To be moved** [affected] *afficior*.

**To be moved** [induced] *adducor, 3.*

**To be moved** with pity, *miseror*.

**To be moved** [provoked] *liceffor*.

**Moveable**, *mobilis, le*; adj.

**Moveables**, *supellex, -lectilis*;

**Moveable goods**, *f.*

**Moveable feasts**, *feriæ conceptivæ*.

**Moveableness**, *mobilitas, 3. levitas, 3. inconstantia, æ*; f.

**Moved**, *motus, impulsus, a, um*. \*

Being moved with desire of applause, *cupidine laudis tactus*. \*

You know it was moved that nobody at all should bring the king back, *scis intercessum esse ne quis omnino regem reduceret*.

**Moved** [angred] *incensus, a, um*.

**Moved** [displeased] *pertusus, a, um*.

**Moved** forward, *incitatus, a, um*.

**Moved** inwardly, *instinctus, a, um*.

**Moved** [provoked] *irritatus, a, um*.

**Moved** [raised] *constatus, a, um*.

**Moved** [shaken] *concussus, a, um*.

**Moved** [tossed] *exagitatus, a, um*.

**Moved** [touched] *ictus, tactus, a, um*.

**Not moved**, *immutus, a, um*.

**Easily moved**, *agitabilis, le*; adj.

**Not to be moved**, *inagitabilis*; adj.

**A mover**, *motor, oris*; m.

**A mover** [persuader] *solicitor, auctor, oris*; m.

**A mover** [provoker] *instigator*; m.

**Moving**, *motivus, a, um*; adj.

**A moving**, *motus, us*; m.

**A moving** reason, *motivum*.

**A moving** [persuading] *solicitatio, onis*; f.

**A moving** [passing] *meatus, us*; m.

**A moving** [provoking] *instigatio*.

**A moving** [shaking] *concussio, 3. f.*

**I might** [for might] *poteram*.

**Mould** [earth] *terra, æ*; f.

**A mould**, *forma, i. matrix, icis*; f.

**The mould** of the head, *bregma*.

**To mould**,

**Cast in a mould**, *formo, are*; act.

**To mould** bread, *panem ubigere*.

**Moulded**, *formatus, a, um*; part.

**Moulded** [as bread] *subactus*.

**A moulder**, *formator, oris*; m.

**To moulder**, *in pulverem resolvi*.

**Mouldy**, *mucidus, rancidus*.

**Somewhat mouldy**, *subrancidus*.

**To mould**, *muceo, 2. muresco, 3.*

**Grow mouldy**, *3.*

**The mouldgrubs**, *tormino, um*; n.

**Mouldiness**, *mucor, oris*; m.

**A moulding** [forming] *formatio*; f.

**To mou t**, *plumas exuere* or *amittere*.

**Moulter**, *tere*.

**Moulten**, *fusus, fusilis, le*; adj.

**A mound**, *sepimentum, sepes*.

**To mound**, *sepio. sepe munire*.

**Monsieur**, *domine mi*.

**A monsieur**, *Gallus, li*; m.

**A monsoon**, *ventus status Indiae orientalis*.

**Monaster** [part of Ireland] *Momenia*.

**A mount**, *mons, tis*; m.

**Mountain**, *mons, tis*; m.

**A little mount**, *tumulus, li*; m.

**To mount** up, *ascendo, 3. emico, i.*

**To sound** a mount, *clausico ad schippiu canere*.

**To mount** a cannon, *tormentum librare, dirigere, obvertere in aliquem locum*.

**To mount** a horse, *equum inscendere, ascendere*.

**A mountain**, *mons, tis*; m.

**To make** a mountain of a mole-hill, *facere ex cloacâ arcem*.

**Mountain**, adj. *montanus, a, um*.

**Of a mountain**, *montanus, a, um*.

**A mountain-falcon**, *accipiter audax*.

**A little mountain**, *collis, lis*; m.

**A mountainer**, *monticola, læ*; m.

**Mountain-man**, *monticola, læ*; m.

**Mountains**, adj. *montanus, a, um*.

**Full of mountains**, *um*.

**A mountain** [in building] *arrestarium*.

**A mountebank**, *agryta, tæ*; m.

**Mounted**, *sublatus, a, um*.

**Mounted upon**, *inensus, a, um*.

**Well mounted**, *equo generoso insidens, forti & alacri equo vestus*.

**Ill-mounted**, *pigro caballo insidens*.

**Maintenance**, *quantitas, atis*; f.

**Mountfort** [the family] *De Monte Forti*.

**Mounting**, *levis, ve*; adj. 3 art.

**A mounting** up, *ascensus, us*; m.

**To MOURN**, *lugeo, 2. gemo, 3. ploro, i.* \* She mourns, *in mœrore est*.

**To mourn** a long time, *prolugeo, 2. n.*

**To mourn** no more, *elugeo, 2. n.*

**To mourn** together, *condoleo, 2. n.*

**To mourn** for, *lugeo, 2. desleo, 2. n.*

\* He put on black, and mourned for the death of his lamprey, *murænam mortuam atratus luxit*.

**Mournable**, *lugibilis, le*; adj. 3 art.

**Mourned** for, *desletus, a, um*.

**A mourner**, *plorator, oris*; m.

**A mourner** in black, *atratus, pullatus*.

**Mournful**, *lugubris, lamentabilis, le*; adj. 3 art.

**Mournfully**, *lugubriter*.

**A mourning**, *luctus, us*; m.

**The mourning** of a dove, *gemitus*.

**The mourning** of the chine, *morbus equis mortiferus*.

**Mourning**, *tristis, queribundus*.

**Mourning apparel**, *vestis atra or pulla*.

**In mourning**, *atratus, pullatus*; adj.

**To put on mourning**, *vestem mutare*.

**To wear mourning**, *atratus incedere*.

**Go in mourning**, *dere*.

**A mourning hood**, *epomis*.

**A mourning**



A mourning song, *nēnia, threnodia*.  
 A mouse, *mus, muris*; m. \* A mouse that hath but one hole is easily taken, *mus non uni fudit an- tro*.  
 A little mouse, } *musculus, li*; m.  
 A young mouse, }  
 A dor-mouse, *glis, iris*; m.  
 A field-mouse, *mus agrestis, nite- dula*.  
 A flitter-mouse, } *vespertilio, onis*.  
 A rear-mouse, }  
 A threw-mouse, *mus araneus*.  
 The alpine-mouse, *muscula alpina*.  
 Mouse, adj. } *murinus, a, um*.  
 Of a mouse, }  
 Mouse-colour, *color murinus*.  
 Mouse-ear [herb] *pilefella*.  
 Coddled mouse-ear, *pilefella filiquosa*.  
 Mouse-dung, *muscerda, dæ*; f.  
 A mouse-hole, *muris antrum, caverna* or *caverna*.  
 Mouse-tail [herb] *myofuros*.  
 A mouse-trap, *muscipula*.  
 To mouse, *mures venari, muribus in- sidiari*.  
 A mouser, } *muricida, dæ*.  
 Mouse-killer, }  
 Mousiers [in Tarentaise] *Forum Clau- dii Tarentasia*.  
 Mousing, *murivorus*.  
 Moustacho, *mustax*. See *mustacho*.  
 Mouson [in Campania] *Mosonum*.  
 A MOUTH, *os, oris*; n. \* By word of mouth, *viva voce*. \* He died with a jest in his mouth, *ludit ex- tremo spiritu*. \* He has but from hand to mouth, *in diem vivit*.  
 A little mouth, *ostillum, li*; n.  
 The mouth of a beast, *faux, faucis*.  
 The { mouth of a bottle, } *lura*.  
 { mouth of a sack, }  
 The mouth of a { haven, } *ostium*.  
 { river, }  
 The mouth of an oven, } *præfurni-*  
 Mouth of a furnace, } *um*.  
 The mouth of a fore, } *orificium*.  
 Mouth of a wound, }  
 The mouth of a cannon, *os tormenti bellici*.  
 The mouth of the stomach, *œsopha- gus*.  
 A wry-mouth, *os distortum*.  
 To make a mouth, *os distortere*.  
 To make mouths at, *ore dilucto sub- sannare, projectu labii quempiam de- spicere*.  
 Making mouths, *os distortens*.  
 Foul-mouthed, *maledicus, a, um*.  
 Wide-mouthed, *homo rictu patulo, buccatus*.  
 A mouth-full, *bucca, i. ossa, æ*; f.  
 A little mouth-full, *buccella, æ*; f.  
 Mouth-less beasts, *animalia inora*.  
 A mow [mock] *laborum diductio*.  
 To mow, *labra diducere, vultum & os distortere*.  
 To mow [cut down] *meto, 3. tondeo, 2.* \* They neither sow nor mow for me there, *mibi ishic ne eritur nec metitur*. \* What you sow, that you must mow, *ut sementem feceris, ita & metes*.  
 A mow of hay, *scenile, sceni cumu- lus*.  
 To mow, } *accervo, are*.  
 Make a mow, }  
 The making of a mow, *acervatio*; f.  
 By mows, *acervatim*; adv.  
 Mowed, *messus, tonsus, falcatus*.  
 A mower, *messor, falcator*.  
 A mower of hay, *scenifeca*.  
 A mowing, *demeffio, falcatio, onis*; f.  
 Mowing season, *scenificium*.

Mowings [jeers] *sannæ*.  
 Mown, *demeffus, a, um*; part.  
 Welly moyder'd, *mente protemodum motus*.  
 A moyle, *jumentum, ti*; n.  
 A moyle-keeper, *mulio, onis*; m.  
 To moyle [toil] *laboribus se disten- dere*.  
 To moyle [foul] *inquino, 1. polluo, 3.*  
 Moyled, *inquinatus, a, um*.  
 A moyling, *inquinatio, onis*; f.  
 A moyling [toiling] *laboratio, 3. f.*  
 Moyst, *humidus*. See *Moist*.  
 Mscislaw [in Lithuania] *Mscislawia*.  
 MUCH, adj. *multus, plurimus, a, um*. \* It is a matter of much pains, *multi sudoris est*. \* Much good d'ye, *prosit, sit saluti, bene sit tibi cum*. \* I had much ado to keep my hands from him, *nihil agrius factum est, quam ut ab illo manus abstinerentur*. \* Much ado about nothing, *fluctus excitat in sim- pulo*. \* Much matter of a wooden platter, *mira de lente*. \* Much falls between the cup and the lips, *multa cadunt inter calicem supremi- que labra*. \* Much coin, much care, *crescentem sequitur cura pecu- niam*. \* Much would have more, *crescit indulgens sibi dirus hydrops*.  
 Much, adv. *admodum, longè, magno- pere, multum, vehementer*. \* It is not much mattered, *non admodum cura est*. \* The weather will not suffer them to go much further, *tempestas prodire longius non pati- tur*. \* I do not much care, *non magnopere laboro*. \* I now think myself to be much the happiest man alive, *multo omnium nunc me fortunatissimum puto esse*. \* I am much afraid, *valde timeo, malè me- reo*. \* You had much more plea- sure, *haud paulo plus delectationis habuisti*. \* He is much of a scholar, *vir est haud vulgariter doctus or non contemnendæ doctrinæ*. \* He is very much a knave, *est im- pensè improbus*. \* Much about the same time, *iisdem ferme temporib- us*. \* Say that I am here much against my will, *dic me hic oppidò esse invitum*.  
 MUCH [in value or concernment] *magni, permagni, &c.* \* They think it much concerns you, *magni tuâ interesse arbitrantur*. \* It very much concerns us, that you be at Rome, *permagni nostrâ interest te esse Romæ*. \* I have de- servedly esteem'd you very much, *merito te semper maximi feci*. \* Mo- ney is every where much esteem- ed, *plurimi passim sit pecunia*. \* You sold the field for much, *permagno agrum vendidisti*. \* It is of very much concernment, *permultum in- terest*; plurimum refert.  
 How much, *quantum*.  
 So much, *tantum*.  
 Just so much, *tantundem*.  
 As much again, *alterum tantum*.  
 As much as may be, *quantum maxi- mum*.  
 Exceeding much, *assatim, abundè*.  
 Over much, } *nimis, nimium*; adv.  
 Too much, }  
 A little too much, *paulò nimis*; adv.  
 Too too much, *pernimis*; adv.  
 Too much [subst.] *redundantia, i. f.*  
 For how much? *quanti?*  
 For so much, *tanti*.  
 Much like, *affimilis, le*; adj. 3 art.

Much unlike, *abfimilis, le*; adj.  
 In as much as, } *in quantum, quan-*  
 For as much as, } *doquidem*.  
 Much less, *multo minus, nedum*. \* It was not so much used, much less was it in any esteem, *ne in usu quidem, nedum in honore ullo erat*.  
 Twice as much, *duplò*; adv.  
 Thrice as much, *triplo*; adv.  
 Thus much, *hactenus*; adv.  
 To make much of, *magni facio, in- dulgenter habere*.  
 Made much of, *indulgenter habi- tus*.  
 A making much of, *indulgentia*; f.  
 Having much to take to, *dives, tis*; *opulentus, a, um*; adj.  
 So much for this time, *atque hac hactenus*.  
 Mucidan [in Aquitain] *Mussida- num*.  
 Muck, *finus, 2. m. sterco, 3. n.*  
 Muck [moist] *humidus, a, um*; adj.  
 A muck-hill, *sterquilinum, i*; n.  
 Muck, adj. } *stercoreus, stercorearius, a,*  
 Of muck, } *um*.  
 Full of muck, *stercoreus, a, um*.  
 To muck, *sterco, are*; act.  
 Mucked, *stercoratus, a, um*; part.  
 To mucker [hoard] *coacervo, are*.  
 A mucketer, } *muccinum, sudarium,*  
 Muckender, } *i*; n.  
 Muckson up to the buckson, *con- dylorum tenus, lutosus, luto fœda- tus*.  
 Mud, *limus, i*; m. *lutum, i*; n.  
 To mud, } *limo pollueri, lu-*  
 Dash with mud, } *tulo*.  
 To mud the water, *aquam tur- bare*.  
 To stick in the mud, *vado hæere*.  
 Stuck in the mud, *vado fixus*.  
 A mud-stone, *saxum limosum*.  
 A mud-wall, *materia, i. f. lutamen- tum, ti*; n.  
 A mudwall [bird] *apiaster*.  
 Abundance of mud, *limositas, 3. f.*  
 Without mud, *illimis, me*; adj.  
 Mudded [troubled] *turbatus, a, um*.  
 Mudded, } *limo conspersus*.  
 Fouled with mud, }  
 Muddy, } *lutosus*.  
 Full of mud, }  
 A muddy place, *gurgus limosus*.  
 A mudding, } *collutatio, o-*  
 Fouling with mud, } *nis*; f.  
 A mue for hawks, *ergastulum, li*; n.  
*transenna, i. cavea, æ*; f.  
 To mue, *secludo, dære*; act.  
 To mue [moult] *pennas amittere*.  
 Mued, *seclusus, a, um*; part.  
 Muers [in Lower Germany] *Mure- cincta*.  
 The mues [in London] *stabula regia*.  
 A muing, *seclusio, onis*; f.  
 A must, *chirotheca hyberna, manica pellita*.  
 To muffle, *balbutio, mufito*.  
 To muffle one up, *faciem lintheamini- bus obvolvere*.  
 To muffle himself in his cloak, *pallio se cooperire*.  
 Muffled, *coopertus, obvolutus*; part.  
 A muffler, *focale, lis*.  
 A muffling, *obvolutio, onis*; f.  
 The musti, *pontifex maximus, sum- mus rerum sacrarum moderator apud Turcas*.  
 A mug, *abenulum, abenum minus*.  
 Muggish, *mucorem inducens*.  
 Mugwort [herb] *asperula*.  
 Mugwort [herb] *artemisia, æ*; f.  
 The mul of Cantire [in Scotland] *Epidium, Epidiorum*.



The mul of Galloway [in Scotland] *Novantium Chersonesus* or *Promontorium*.  
 Mula island, *Mula*, *Maleor*.  
 A mulatto, *hybrida*, *semi-athrops*.  
 A mulberry, *morum*.  
 A mulberry-tree, *morus*, *ri*; *f*.  
 A grove of mulberry-trees, *moretum*.  
 A mullet, *mulet*, *æ*; *f*.  
 To mullet, *mulet*, *are*; *act*.  
 Muldaw [a river in Bohemia] *Mulda*.  
 A mule, *mulus*, *2. m. mula*, *1. f*.  
 A young mule, *hinnulus*, *li*; *m*.  
 Mule; *adj.* } *mularis*, *are*; *adj.*  
 Of a mule, }  
 Mule-fern, *hemionitis*.  
 A mule-tier, } *mulio*, *onis*.  
 A mule-keeper, }  
 The mulgroat [fish] *pholis*, *piscis gutturosus*.  
 Mulhausen [in Thuringia] *Mulhusa*.  
 Mulheim [in Saxony] *Lirimiris*.  
 Mulhusen [in Silesia] *Mulhusa*.  
 Mulierosity, *venus intemperans* & *illicita*.  
 Mulled sack, *vinum Hispanicum aromati conditum*, *adustum*, & *saccharo edulcoratum*.  
 Mullein [an herb] *verbascum*.  
 Moth-mullein, *blattaria*.  
 Sage-mullein, *salvia fruticosa*.  
 A mullet, } [for grunting of co-  
 A mullet, } lours] *mularis mur-*  
*morcus*.  
 A mullet [pincer] *ungula*.  
 A mullet [in heraldry] *figura stellæ*.  
 A mullet [fish] *mullus*.  
 A fresh water mullet, *lucifcus*.  
 Mullock, *lutum*, *rudus*.  
 Mulse, *mulsum*, *medo*.  
 Multifarious, *multifarius*, *a*, *um*.  
 Multifidous, *multifidus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Multiform, *multiformis*, *me*; *adj.*  
 Multiplicable, *multiplicabilis*; *adj.*  
 To multiply, *multiplico*, *1. augeo*, *2.*  
 Multiplied, *multiplicatus*, *auctus*.  
 A multiplier, *multiplicator*, *oris*; *m*.  
 Multiplying, *multiplicativus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A multiplying, } *multiplicatio*, *3. f*.  
 Multiplication, }  
 Multiplicity, *magna copia*.  
 A multitude, *multitudo*, *3. f. turba*, *1. f*.  
 Multure, *emolumentum*, *ti*; *n*.  
 Murn, *sil*, *tace*, *sil* & *Murn chance*,  
*ne gry quidem*.  
 To mumble, *murmur*, *1. mysto*, *1.*  
 To mumble in eating, *incertum*  
*manducare*.  
 To mumble with the teeth, *lan-*  
*ciare*.  
 To mumble one soundly, *pugnis ali-*  
*quem strenuè accipere*.  
 Mumbled, *lanatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A mumbler, *missiator*, *3. m*.  
 A mumbling, *submurmuratio*, *3. f*.  
 Mumbling of meat, *manducatio in-*  
*certa*.  
 The mumbling of a prey, *lanatio*.  
 Mumbly, *adhasè*; *adv.*  
 Mumm or mum, *cerevisia generosa*  
*Brunsvicensis*.  
 A mummer, *larvatus*, *personatus*.  
 A company of mummers, *chorus*  
*scenicus*.  
 A mummery, } *fabula*, *1. f. mimus*;  
 Mummery, } *mimorum pompa*.  
 A mummery, *actio fabulæ*.  
 Mummy [mineral] *mumia*, *pissasphalt-*  
*tum*.  
 Mummy, *mumia sepulchrorum*, *cada-*  
*ver pissasphalto conditum*.

Mumpers, *mendici superioris ordi-*  
*nis*.  
 The mumps, *angina*.  
 Mumps [mows] *fama*.  
 Mumpings, *miri*, *orum*.  
 To munch, *massico*.  
 Munchen [in Bavaria] *Cambodu-*  
*num*, *Monachium*.  
 A muncher, *manduco*, *comedo*, *onis*.  
 Mundane [worldly] *mundanus*.  
 Munday, *dies lune*. See Monday.  
 Mundbreach, *violatio pacis*.  
 Mundebrude, *defensionis fidejussio*,  
*stipulatio*.  
 To mundify, *mundifico*, *are*.  
 Mundificative, } *mundificus*, *a*, *um*;  
 Mundifying, } *adj.*  
 Mundified, *mundificatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A mundifying, } *mundificatio*, *3. f*.  
 Mundification, }  
 A mungrel, *hybrida*, *hybris*.  
 Municipal, *municipalis*, *le*; *adj.*  
 Munich [in Bavaria] *Monachium*.  
 Munickedam [in Holland] *Monacho-*  
*damum*.  
 Munificence, *munificentia*, *æ*; *f*.  
 Munificent, *munificus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 A muniment, *munimentum*, *ti*; *n*.  
 A muniment-house, *conclave munitius*  
*ubi cimelia reponuntur*.  
 Munition, *arma*, *apparatus bellicus*.  
 To store with munition, *armis in-*  
*struere*.  
 A monk, *monachus*, *chi*; *m*.  
 A monkey, *simia caudata*.  
 Monkseam [in navigation] *firma*  
*velorum confutura* (loris cannabis  
*sibi invicem superimpositis*).  
 Munster [in Westphalia] *Monasteri-*  
*um*, *Miningrada*.  
 Munster [in Ireland] *Mononia*.  
 Munster [in Alsatia, &c.] *Monaste-*  
*rium*.  
 Munsterberg [in Silesia] *Munster-*  
*berga*.  
 Mur [a town of the Grifetæ] *Mu-*  
*rum*.  
 Mur [a river in Germany] *Mura*.  
 Murage, *tributum ad muros repa-*  
*randos*.  
 Mural, *muralis*.  
 Moraw [in Germany] *Muravia*.  
 Murat [in Auvergne] *Muratum*.  
 Murback [in Alsatia] *Murbacum*.  
 Murcia [in Spain] *Murcia*, *Murgis*,  
*Vergilia*.  
 Murcia [part of Spain] *Muritania*,  
*Murcianum regnum*.  
 Murder, *trucidatio*, *3. f. sanguis*, *3.*  
*m. homicidium*, *i*; *n*.  
 To murder, *trucido*, *1. interficio*, *3.*  
 Murder of one's father, *patri-*  
*cidium*.  
 Murdered, *percutus*, *trucidatus*.  
 A murderer, *percuttor*, *3. interfector*,  
*3. m. homicida*, *dæ*; *c*.  
 A murderer of his father, *patri-*  
*cida*, *dæ*; *c*.  
 A murderer of his mother, *matrici-*  
*da*, *dæ*; *c*.  
 A murderer of his brother, *fratricida*,  
*dæ*; *c*.  
 A murderer of his sister, *fororicida*,  
*dæ*; *c*.  
 Murdering, } *trulentus*, *barbarus*,  
 Murderous, } *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 A murdering, *trucidatio*, *3. f*.  
 A murdering-piece, *tormentum mu-*  
*rale*.  
 Murderously [adv.] *atrociter*, *barba-*  
*rè*, *severè*, *trulentè*.  
 Murengers, *murarii*; *muronum cu-*  
*ratores*.  
 Muret [in Aquitain] *Muretum*.

A muring, *muri extractio*.  
 A murion [head-piece] *oppugnatoria*  
*galea*.  
 Murk [dark] *tenebrosus*, *caliginosus*;  
*adj.*  
 Murk [husks of fruit] *scapus uvæ*  
*tortivæ*, &c.  
 To murmur, *murmuro*, *1. fremo*, *3.*  
 To murmur again, *remurmuro*, *1.*  
 To murmur against, *obmurmuro*.  
 To murmur much, *infremo*, *3.*  
 To murmur at, *adfremo*, *3.*  
 To begin to murmur, *infremisco*.  
 Murmured against, *obmurmuratus*.  
 A murmurer, *murmurator*, *3. m*.  
 A murmuring, *murmuratio*, *3. f*.  
 A little murmuring, *submurmuratio*;  
*3. f. susurrus*, *vi*; *m*.  
 Murmuringly, *cum murmuratione*.  
 A murnival at cards, *chartularum*  
*tetras*; *quaternum par*.  
 The murr, *gravedo*, *corvæ*.  
 Having the murr, *gravedinosus*.  
 A murric, } [bird] *phasæ*.  
 Murr, }  
 The murrain, } *lues pestifera*.  
 Murrein, }  
 A murrey colour, *hyæu* & *color*.  
 Murrey [in Scotland] *Muravia*.  
 Murrey-bay [in Scotland] *Perar*, *Pe-*  
*raris æquarium*.  
 A murrion [head-piece] *galea*, *1. f*.  
 Armed with a murrion, *galeatus*.  
 A murth of corn, *cepsa* or *abundantia*  
*frumenti*.  
 A musard, *cessator*, *3. m*.  
 Murther, *homicidium*. See murder.  
 Muscadel, } *vinum Falerium*, *apia-*  
 Muscadine, } *nium*, *moschatum*.  
 The white muscadine grape, *uva*  
*apiana*.  
 The muschat pear, *pyrus moscha-*  
*tum*.  
 A muscle, *musculus*.  
 A muscle [fish] *concha*.  
 A muscle-man, *conchyta*.  
 Musculous, *lascivus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Musculous substance, *lascivus*.  
 A muse, *musæ*, *æ*; *f*.  
 A muse [of a hare] *arctus lepo-*  
*ris per sepes transitus*, *leporis la-*  
*cuna*.  
 The muses, *Pierides*, *um*; *Gamæna*,  
*arum*; *f*.  
 Affecting the muses, *philomagus*,  
*musis amicus*.  
 To be in a deep muse, *defixum esse*  
*cogitatione*.  
 To muse, *ad. meditor*, *1. contem-*  
*pler*, *1. mente perpendere*.  
 To muse before-hand, *premediti-*  
*tor*.  
 Having mused, *meditatus*, *a*, *um*.  
 A muser, *meditator*, *contemplator*.  
 Musang, *meditandus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 A mind musang on mischief, *malis*  
*defixus animus*.  
 A musing, *meditatio*, *contemplatio*.  
 A mushroom, *fungus*, *gi*.  
 The dainty mushroom, *boletus*.  
 A mushroom stone, *fungites*.  
 Musical, *musicus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 Musically, *musicè*; *adv.*  
 A musician, *musicus*, *ci*; *m*.  
 Musick, *musice*, *es*; *f. musica*, *æ*; *f*.  
 Of musick, *musicus*, *a*, *um*; *adj.*  
 A musick-school, *ludus fclitius*.  
 A professor of musick, *musicus*, *ci-*  
*thædus*, *di*; *m*.  
 Musitra [in Peloponnesus] *Sparta*.  
 Musk, *moschus*, *chi*.  
 Musk [herb] *geranium moscha-*  
*tum*.  
 Musk-scabious, *scabiosa Americana*.



A musk-apple, *pomum moschatum*.  
A musk-ball, *diapasma*, 3. n. *passil-  
lits, trochiscus, ci*; m.  
A musk-cat, *mus Indicus, zibethus*.  
A musk-cherry, *cerasum moscha-  
tum*.  
A musk-rose, *rosa moschata*.  
Musky; adj. } *inoschatus, a, um*.  
Full of Musk, }  
Sweet as musk, }  
A musket, *sclopeta peditis*.  
Musket proof, *sclopo majori impene-  
trabilis*.  
A musket [hawk] *nifus mas, fringil-  
larius*.  
A musketeer, *sclopetarius*.  
A muscle, *musculus, li*; m.  
A fleshy muscle, *lacetius, ti*; m.  
The great sea muscle, *musculus ma-  
rinus*.  
A muskin, *parus avis*.  
Mufrol [for a horse] *camus, capif-  
trum*.  
A mus [scramble] *missile, lis*; n.  
Mussack, *potus Sinensis*.  
A mussul-man, *orthodoxus, fidelis*  
*apud Turcas*.  
Must [new wine] *mustum, ti*; n.  
To must, } *rancesco, ere*; n.  
Grow musty, }  
1 MUST, *debeo, ere, neut. oportet*  
*me, &c.* \* It must of necessity  
have an end, *finem habeat necesse*  
*est*. \* It must needs be so, *ita*  
*facto opus est*. \* We must careful-  
ly turn away from them, *ab iis est*  
*diligentiùs declinandum*. \* You

Must love your father, *tibi pater*  
*amandus est*. \* He must needs

come, *abesse non potest quin veniat*.  
\* It must needs be so, *fieri aliter*  
*non potest*. \* I must take heed I

do not fall, *mibi cautio est ne ca-  
dam*. \* If the owners agree not

to sell, what must be done then?  
*si consenserint possessores non vendere,*  
*quid futurum est?*  
The mustaches or mustacho, *mystax,*  
*lahri superi barba*.  
Having a mustacho, *homo barbâ*  
*alata*.  
Mustard, *sinapi, sinapis*.  
Country-mustard [herb] *thlaspe*.  
Tower-mustard, *turritis*.  
Treacle-mustard, *camelina, mya-  
grum*.  
Garden-mustard, *sinapis candida*.  
Yellow Arabian mustard, *draba*  
*lutea*.  
Mustard; adj. } *sinapinus, a, um*.  
Of mustard, }  
Mustard-seed, *sinapis*; n.  
Wild mustard-seed, *erysimum*.  
A muster of peacocks, *grex or cæ-  
tus pavonum*.  
A muster, *armilustrum, 2. n*.  
A muster-master, *exercitus lustrator,*  
*militum censor*.  
A muster-roll, *catalogus, gi*; m.  
To muster up, *recenseo, ere*; act.  
To muster, *exercitum lustrare or cen-  
sere*.  
To pass a muster, *cera accipere in*  
*transfusione*.  
Mustered, *conscriptus, census, a, um*.  
A mustering, *census, armilustrum*.  
A muster-place, *diribitorium*.  
Musters [the family] *De monasteriis*.  
A mustriche, *mustricula, forma lig-  
nea*.  
Musty, *rancidus, a, um*; adj.  
To be musty, } *ranceo, ere*; n.  
Smell musty, }  
To grow musty, *rancesco, ere*; n.

Mustiness, *rancor, 3. m*.  
Mut [a river in Ireland] *Vidua*.  
Mutable, *mutabilis, mobilis, le*; adj.  
*inconstans, tis*; adj.  
To be mutable, *vario, are*; n.  
Mutableness, } *mutabilitas, mobilitas,*  
Mutability, } *atis*; f.  
A mutation, *mutatio, 3. f*.  
Mute [dumb] *mutus*; adj. \* They  
are as mute as fishes, *quasi muti*  
*silent*.  
To mute [as a hawk] *egero, ere*.  
Muthology, *mythologia*. See mythology.  
To mutilate [maim] *mutilo, are*.  
Mutilated, *mutilatus, a, um*; part.  
A mutilating, } *mutilatio, 3. f*.  
A mutilation, }  
Mutilous, *mutilus, a, um*; adj.  
A muting, *egessio, 3. f*.  
A mutiny, *sedicio, 3. f. tumultus, 4. m*.  
To mutiny, } *tumultuari, sedi-*  
Raise a mutiny, } *tionem excitare*.  
A mutineer, *turbulentus, tumultuo-*  
*sus*.  
Mutinous, *sediciosus, a, um*; adj.  
A mutinous fellow, *seditionis fax*.  
Mutinously, *seditiose*; adv.  
A mutinying, *secessio, 3. f*.  
To mutter, *mutio, musso, musso*.  
Muttered, *submurmuratus, a, um*.  
A mutterer, *sulmurmurator, m*.  
Muttering, *murmurabundus, a, um*.  
A muttering, *susurratio, 3. f*.  
Mutteringly, *cum murmuratione*.  
Mutton, *caro ovina, vervecina*.  
Of mutton, *vervecinus, a, um*; adj.  
Laced mutton, *fortum*.  
A mutton-monger, *scortator*.  
Mutual, *mutuus, alternus, recipro-*  
*cus*.  
A mutual yielding, *mutua concessio*.  
Mutually, *mutuè, invicem*.  
A muzrol, } *fiscella, camus*.  
A muzzle, }  
The muzzle of a beast, *rostrum*.  
To muzzle, *fiscellâ constringere*.  
A muzzle-ring, *circulus maximus*  
*circa os tormenti*.  
A muzzling, *obstructio, obturatio*.  
A myriad [ten thousand] *myrias,*  
*adis*.  
A myrobalan-tree, *myrobalanus*.  
Myrrh [herb] *myrrhis*.  
Myrrh [the tree] *myrrha*.  
The best kind of myrrh, *myrrha*  
*stacte or stillatitia*.  
A myrtle-tree, *myrtus*.  
Common myrtle, *myrtus vulgaris*  
*nigra*.  
Dutch myrtle, *myrtus Brabantica*.  
Wild myrtle, *myrtus sylvestris*.  
The white myrtle, *myrtus alba*.  
Myrtle-samach, *rhus myrtifolius*.  
The myrtle-berry, *myrtum*.  
Myrtle; adj. } *myricus, myrtinus,*  
Of myrtle, } *a, um*.  
Like myrtle, *myrtosus, a, um*; adj.  
Mixed with myrtle, *myrtatus*; adj.  
A myrtle-grove, *myrtetum*.  
Myrtle-wine, *myrtites, vinum myrti-*  
*danum*.  
A mystagogue [teacher, or interpre-  
ter of mysteries] *mystagogus*.  
A mystery, *mysterium*.  
Mysterious, } *mysticus, anagogicus*.  
Mystical, }  
Seeming mystical, *enigmaticus*.  
A mystical sense, *anagoge*.  
Mystically, } *anagogicè,*  
In a mystical sense, } *mysticè*.  
Mystically in shew, *enigmaticè*.  
Mythology, *mythologia*.  
A mythologist, *mythologus, gi*; m.  
The myzzen-sail, *epidromus*.

N before A.

NAB [a river in Germany] *Na-  
bus*.  
To nab a person, *aliquem prehen-  
dere vel ducere ad jus*.  
Nabel [in Africa] *Neapolis*.  
A nacker, *pinna piscis*.  
Nacre, *chomba margaritifera*.  
The nadir, *nadir, punctum recto pe-  
dibus nostris suppositum*.  
A naff [bird] *uria, mergus cirrhatu*.  
A nag, *asturco, mannus*.  
A little nag, *mannulus, equus pu-  
milus*.  
A hunting-nag, *veredus*.  
Naghanya [in Transylvania] *Rivuli*  
*puellarum*.  
Nagold [in Germany] *Nagoldia*.  
Nahar [a river in Germany] *Nova*.  
Naiac [in Aquitain] *Naiacum*.  
Naic, *non*. See nay.  
A NAIL, *clavus, vi*; m. \* He  
paid the money down upon the  
nail, *argentum adnumeravit illico*.  
\* He has hit the nail on the  
head, *rem acu tetigit*.  
A great nail, *clavus trabalis*.  
A little nail, *clavculus*.  
A tack-nail, *clavus muscarius, um-*  
*bellatus*.  
A tenter-hook nail, *uncus, clavis*  
*uncinatus*.  
The nail of one's } hand, } *unguis,*  
} foot, } *3. m*.  
\* He labours tooth and nail, *ma-*  
*nibus pedibusque obnixè facit*.  
A nail of beef, *otussis carnis bubalina*.  
A little nail, *unguiculus, li*; m.  
The white of the nail, *exortus*.  
To pare the nails, *unguiculos præci-*  
*dere*.  
To mark, } with the nails, *scabo,*  
Scratch, } *here*.  
To nail, *figo, 3. affigo, 3. clavo figere*.  
\* He nailed them to the ground  
with a spear, *cuspidè ad terram*  
*affixit*.  
To nail again, *iterum suffigere*.  
To nail the cannons, *muralia tor-*  
*menta obturare, obstruere*.  
To nail to the cross, *crucifigo, 3.*  
To nail down, *defigo, 3. act*.  
To nail up, *suffigo, 3. act*.  
Nailed, *clavatus, claviculatus*.  
Nailed, } *ungues habens*.  
Having nails, }  
Nailed to the cross, *crucifixus, a,*  
*um*; part.  
Nailed up, *suffixus, a, um*.  
A nailor, *fixor, 3. m*.  
A nailer, } *faber, bri*; m.  
Nail-smith, }  
A nailing, *fixio, 3. f*.  
Nailwort [herb] *paronychia*.  
Naked, *nudus, a, um*.  
Stark naked, *nudus velut ab utero*  
*materno*.  
As naked as one's nail, *nudior ovis*  
*leberide*.  
To be naked, *glabreo, ere*.  
To strip naked, *nudo, denudo*.  
Made naked, *nudatus, a, um*.  
Half-naked, *feminatus, a, um*.  
A naked dog, *canis Indicus*.  
A naked sword, *gladius sinitus, a-*  
*ginâ vacuus*.  
Nakedly, *nuditè*; adv.  
Nakedness, *nuditat, 3. f*.  
A NAME, *nomen, 3. n*. \* What is  
your name? *quid est tibi nomen?*  
*qui vocare?* \* They speak of that  
country under the name of *Thi-*  
*fely*.